

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

C 283

E 13

1925-30

UNIVERSITY OF N. C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00042716560

***This book must not
be taken from the
Library building.***

~~APR 26 1968~~

~~Due Feb. 9 1970~~

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Second Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

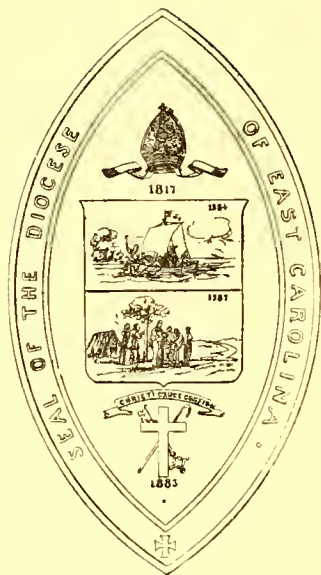
Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C.,

JANUARY 27--28, 1925.

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders
1925



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GEN- ERAL CONVENTION

CANON 45.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 41, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio and Sec., Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Mem. Ex-officio and Treas., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. G. F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. Frank Wood

Rev. James E. W. Cook

Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chairman, New Bern, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Rev. W. O. Cone

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Rev. Alexander Miller

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION

Jan.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio.

Mr. J. V. Grainger

Mr. Clayton Giles

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1926

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., to 1926

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1926

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. to 1927

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1927

Rev. J. B. Gihble, to 1928

Mr. George C. Royall, to 1928

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1926

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1927

Mrs. Sam'l W. Tillinghast, to 1927

Dr Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1926

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,

Mr. George B. Elliott

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

Mr. Frank Wood

Rev. Walter R. Noe

Mr. George C. Royall

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Mr. E. K. Bishop

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. James E. W. Cook

Judge George Rountree

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Mr. H. A. White

Rev. Archer Boogher

Dr. C. J. Sawyer

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Major B. R. Huske

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENTS OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. Archer Boogher
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mr. George C. Royall
 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Mrs. S. P. Adams
 Rev. W. O. Ccne Mrs. James G. Staton

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.
 Mrs. H. G. Walker, Secretary, Creswell, N. C.
 Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. S. P. Adams
 Mr. G. V. Cowper Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman, Belhaven, N. C.
 Mrs. Richard Williams, Secretary, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mr. G. V. Cowper
 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. George C. Royall

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Major B. R. Hnske, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mr. George C. Royall Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.
 Mr. E. K. Bishop Mr. J. Haughton James
 Mr. W. G. Gaither

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Plymouth, N. C.
 Rev. James E. W. Cook, Secretary, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Hill Mr. Charles McDevitt
 Mrs. J. L. Shackelford Mr. E. H. Harding

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. Alexander Miller
 Rev. C. O. Pardo

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT:

- Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., District No. 1.
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., District No. 2.
Rev. James E. W. Cock, District No. 3.
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4.
Rev. J. N. Bynum, District No. 5.
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., District No. 6.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7.
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8.
Rev. Howard Alligood, District No. 9.
Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10.
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11.
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12.

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, No. 20, 5th Ave., Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary—Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Matthews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Dean, Gatesville, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Secretary and Treasurer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Secretary and Treasurer, Beaufort, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS:

Rev. E. S. Willett, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

 COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

Jan.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. C. E. Williams	Mr. W. P. Skinner
	Mr. J. D. Whitfield

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. Wm. Butt
	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Judge O. H. Guion
Rev. W. O. Cone	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. Frank Wood
Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. Stephen Gardner	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Major B. R. Huske
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. George C. Royall
	Mr. E. K. Bishop

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. J. T. McCabe
	Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.
Rev. George F. Hill	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. J. B. Gibbs	Mr. H. A. White
------------------	-----------------

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE:

Mr. George B. Elliott	Mrs. James G. Staton
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. Walter R. Noe	

COMMITTEE ON GRACE HOSPITAL, MORGANTON, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.	Dr. William Cobb Whifield
----------------------------	---------------------------

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. H. A. White
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. G. V. Cowper
	Mr. G. H. Roberts

COMMISSION ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	Mrs. Harry G. Walker
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Miss Esther Elliott
Rev. J. M. Taylor	Miss Eugenia Sessums
Mr. George H. Roberts	Miss Polly Fulford
Mrs. S. M. Boatwright	William A. Graham
Mrs. William Von Eberstein	John Anderson

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM:

Rev. C. O. Pardo	Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Rev. James E. W. Cook
Rev. Stephen Gardner	

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1925

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville, St. John's, Winton; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; in charge of St. Peter's, Sunbury, and St. Joseph's, Roduco. P. O. Gatesville, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mill Village. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonneton, in charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Jude's, Aurora, and St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. John's, Sladesville; St. Thomas', Bath, and St. Matthews', Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden; St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifton. P. O. Ayden, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; in charge of All Saints Mission at Pikeville. Member of Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; in charge of St. Luke's, Winterville, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound; St. Mary's Church, Furgay; 'All Souls' Church, North West; St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drone, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton; in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's by the Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention; President of the Standing Committee, Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington; temporarily in charge of Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama;

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 13

1925

LIST OF CLERGY

- St. Stephen's, Bunyan; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington; in charge of Church of the Ascension, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, and St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage, Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. John W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and St. Earnabas Church, Snow Hill. P. O. Farmville, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. In charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain of U. S. Navy, Naval Base, Norfolk, Va.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, and St. Andrew's Mission at Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; Holy Innocents, Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Craven County. President Board of Examining Chaplains. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Nee, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convocation P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.
- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper; Editor of Mission Herald. P. O. Plymouth, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro;

LIST OF CLERGY

Jan.

-
- Grace, Trenton, Mission at Pollocksville, and St. Thomas', Oriental.
P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Non-Parochial. P. O. Milwaukee, Wis.
- Rev. E. S. Willett, Field Secretary for Colored Work. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's Parish, Creswell;
in charge of Christ Church, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia,
and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.
- Rev. Edward Wooten, Retired. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. Joseph N. Carter, Non-Parochial. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Minister in charge of St. George's Church,
Lake Landing; All Saints, Fairfield, and Calvary, Swan Quarter,
P. O. Swan Quarter, N. C.
- Rev. Osmond J. McLeod, Minister in charge of St. Mary's Church,
Belhaven, and St. Ann's Church, Roper. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. C. D. Malone, Retired. P. O. R. F. D. Henderson, N. C.

Attest:

THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION
JANUARY 1, 1925

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. Edward Wooten, September 20, 1868
 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891
 Rev. Herbert Cone, —, 1891, Non-Parochial Diocese of Vermont.
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893
 Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., September, 1894
 Rev. Archer Boegher, ————, 1896.
 Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899
 Rev. E. S. Willett, January 6, 1902
 Rev. H. A. Paris, M.D., February 24, 1906
 Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907
 Rev. H. W. Ticknor, 1909
 Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909
 Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909
 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, ————, 1913
 Rev. E. T. Jillson, 1913
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914
 Rev. John B. Grown, September 20, 1915
 Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916
 Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916
 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917
 Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.
 Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919
 Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919
 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., June 9, 1920
 Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920
 Rev. James E. W. Cook, May 4, 1922
 Rev. J. E. Holder, May 17, 1923
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923

CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

Jan.

Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923
Rev. C. O. Pardo, 1924
Rev. George F. Cameron, June 11, 1924
Rev. J. W. Heyes, October 15, 1924
Rev. J. M. Taylor, November 9, 1924

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, April 11, 1924
Rev. Joseph N. Carter, October 4, 1924
Rev. Osmond J. McLeod, October 18, 1924

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Augustus Hawkins, January 23, 1924
Harrell J. Lewis, January 23, 1924
Samuel C. Woolvin, April 1, 1924

POSTULANTS:

Harry H. Willhoit, November 27, 1919
Charles Lawrence Hill, March 24, 1921
Daniel Price Benton, August 4, 1922
McKinley Battle, June 23, 1923.

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 17

1925

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked thus (†) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked thus (‡) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked thus (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location.	Name	Admitted	Rector
†Atkinson	St. Thomas'.....	1920	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
‡Ayden	St. James'.....	1921	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron
‡Aurora	Church of the Holy Cross.....	1888	Rev. T. N. Brincefield
†Bath	St. Thomas'.....	1823	Rev. J. N. Bynum
†Beaufort	St. Paul's.....	1856	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
†Belhaven	St. James'.....	1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum
†Bonnerton	St. John's.....	1833	Rev. T. N. Brincefield
†Chocowinity	Trinity	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
†Clinton	St. Paul's.....	1854	Rev. Herbert Cone
†Creswell	St. David's.....	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams
†Edenton	St. Paul's.....	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
†Elizabeth City..	Christ Church....	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
†Fayetteville.....	St. John's.....	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
*Fayetteville	St. Joseph's.....	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
†Gatesville	St. Mary's.....	1855	Rev. Howard Alligood
†Goldsboro	St. Stephen's.....	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
†Greenville	St. Paul's.....	1847	Rev. James E. W. Cook
†Grifton	St. John's.....	1845	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron
†Hamilton	St. Martin's.....	1873	Rev. C. O. Pardo
†Hertford	Holy Trinity.....	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
†Hope Mills.....	Christ Church....	1873	
†Jessama	Zion	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
†Kinston	St. Mary's.....	1868	Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
†Lake Landing...	St. George's.....	1869	Rev. S. E. Matthews
†New Bern.....	Christ Church....	1817	Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D.
*New Bern.....	St. Cyprian's.....	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson
‡Plymouth	Grace	1843	Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.
†Red Springs....	St. Stephen's.....	1922	
†Roper	St. Luke's.....	1842	Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr.
†Seven Springs..	Holy Innocents'...	1871	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron
†Southport	St. Philip's.....	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe
†Vanceboro	St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. J. M. Taylor

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION			Jan.
Location.	Name	Admitted	Rector
†Washington	St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
†Williamston ...	Church of the Advent	1856	Rev. C. O. Pardo
†Wilmington	Good Shepherd....	1907	Rev. J. B. Gibble
†Wilmington	St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
†Wilmington	St. John's.....	1860	_____
*Wilmington ...	St. Mark's.....	1872	_____
†Wilmington	St. Paul's	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
†Windsor	St. Thomas'	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
†Winton	St. John's.....	1874	Rev. Howard Allgood
†Woodville	Grace	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

*Belhaven	St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod
†Bunyan	St. Stephen's.....	1915	Rev. Stephen Gardner
†Burgaw	St. Mary's.....	1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†Columbia	St. Andrew's.....	1905	Rev. C. E. Williams
*Edenton	St. John Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
†Edward	Redeemer	1906	Rev. T. N. Brincefield
*Elizabeth City..	St. Philip's	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
†Fairfield	All Saints'	1907	Rev. S. E. Matthews
†Faison	St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. Herbert Cone
†Farmville	Emmanuel	1911	Rev. J. W. Heyes
*Goldsboro	St. Andrew's.....		Rev. J. E. Holder
*Kinston	St. Augustine's....	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
†Lumberton	Trinity	1915	_____
†Maxton	St. Matthew's	1893	_____
†Morehead City..	St. Andrew's.....		Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
†North West....	All Souls'	1917	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†Roxobel	St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
†Sladesville	St. John's.....	1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum
†Snow Hill.....	St. Barnabas'....	1884	Rev. J. W. Heyes
†Sunbury	St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. Howard Allgood
†Swan Quarter..	Calvary		Rev. S. E. Matthews
†Trenton	Grace	1885	Rev. J. M. Taylor
†Warsaw	Calvary	1911	Rev. Herbert Cone
*Washington ...	St. Paul's	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
†Wilmington ...	Ascension	1916	Rev. J. B. Gibble
†Winterville	St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. James E. W. Cook
†Whiteville	Grace		Rev. W. R. Noe
†Wrightsville ...	St. Andrew's.....		Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†Yeatesville	St. Matthew's.....		Rev. J. N. Bynum

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Location	Name	Admitted	Rector
*Aurora	St. Jude's.....		Rev. J. B. Brown
‡Avoca	Holy Innocents'.....		Rev. A. J. Mackie
*Ayden	St. Thomas'		Rev. E. S. Willett
*Beaufort	St. Clement's		Rev. E. S. Willett
‡Camden	St. Joseph's		Rev. George F. Hill
*Greenville	St. Andrew's		Rev. E. S. Willett
*HaddocksXRoads	Mission		Rev. E. S. Willett
†Jasper	St. Thomas'		Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D.
†Kinston	Christ Church.....		Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
‡Murfreesboro ...	St. Barnabas'		Rev. Howard Alligood
‡Nag's Head....	St. Andrew-by-Sea....		Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
†Oriental	St. Thomas'		Rev. J. M. Taylor
†Pikeville	Mission		Rev. W. O. Cone
†Pollocksville ...	Mission		Rev. J. M. Taylor
‡Robersonville ..	Mission		Rev. C. O. Pardo
‡Rodeo	St. Joseph's.....		Rev. Howard Alligood
*Roper	St. Ann's.....		Rev. O. J. McLeod
†Rowland	Mission		
†Wallace	Mission		Rev. W. R. Nee
‡Weeksville	St. John's.....		Rev. George F. Hill
*Williamston ...	Mission		Rev. E. S. Willett
*Wilmington			
"Brooklyn" ..	Mission		Rev. E. S. Willett
*Wilmington,			
"McCumbers" Station, Mission.....			Rev. E. S. Willett

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

- Fayetteville—St. John's Mission, Saint Philip's "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills, Tolar-Hart Mills.
- Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.
- Scuppernong—St. David's Mission, Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee Mission—Lake Phelps.
- Williamston—Church of the Advent—Mission at Robersonville.
- Wilmington—St. John's—St. John's Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1925

Those marked (†) were present at the first session.

Those marked (§) came in later.

BISHOP:

†Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

†Rev. Howard Alligood	†Rev. George F. Hill
†Rev. Archer Boogher	†Rev. J. E. Holder
†Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield	Rev. B. F. Huske
†Rev. John B. Brown	†Rev. E. T. Jillson
†Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	†Rev. R. I. Johnson
†Rev. George F. Cameron	†Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.
†Rev. Herbert D. Cone	†Rev. A. J. Mackie
†Rev. William O. Cone	†Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.
†Rev. James E. W. Cook	†Rev. Alexander Miller
†Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	†Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
†Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	†Rev. Walter R. Noe
†Rev. Stephen Gardner	†Rev. C. O. Pardo
†Rev. John B. Gibble	Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
†Rev. S. N. Griffith	†Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr
†Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.	†Rev. Joseph M. Taylor
Rev. E. deF. Heald	Rev. H. W. Ticknor
†Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.	†Rev. E. S. Willett
Rev. W. J. Herritage	†Rev. Charles E. Williams
†Rev. J. W. Heyes	Rev. Edward Wooten

DEACONS:

§Rev. J. N. Carter	†Rev. S. E. Matthews
Rev. C. D. Malone	†Rev. O. J. McLeod

PARISHES:

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS'

Ayden

ST. JAMES'

† H. G. Burton

William J. Boyd

Z. G. Lyons

W. A. Quinerly, Jr.

L. L. Joyner

J. L. Joyner

J. Q. Quinerly

W. B. Tyson

Aurora

HOLY CROSS

† R. L. M. Bonner

J. E. Bell

B. T. Bonner

L. D. Midyette

W. T. Bryan

F. J. Gullford

1925

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
N. W. Taylor		F. L. King
† C. H. Bushall		Thos. S. Martin
C. R. Wheatley		Bayard Taylor
† Elliott Duncan		‡Allen D. O'Bryan
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
‡ T. C. Butt		H. B. Butt
† W. M. Butt		T. E. Butt
M. M. Gray		J. R. Butt
Chocowinity	Trinity	
Miss Mary E. Fuller		S. D. Harding
Bryan Windfield		
Miss Pauline Taylor		
Jesse E. Turnage		
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
T. H. Partrick, Sr.		T. B. Smith
Capt. J. T. St. George		W. A. Smith
Frank C. Smith		
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
Dr. W. H. Hardison		
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
† Frank Wood		J. H. Conger
E. R. Conger		R. P. Badham
H. H. Preston		E. T. Rawlinson
E. I. Warren		T. B. Wood
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
J. T. McCahe		W. G. Gaither
† W. P. Skinner		A. B. Houtz
F. G. Jacobs		E. C. Conger
‡ A. H. Worth		C. W. Gaither
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
B. R. Huske		S. G. Worth
J. S. Schenck		†J. S. White
† J. R. Tolar, Jr.		H. P. Underwood
G. W. Tillinghast		Chas. T. Haigh

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Jan.

Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
A. H. Dunn		A. Lanier
Thos. H. McNeill		J. A. Williams
S. T. Evans		J. W. Waddell
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
J. M. Glenn		R. M. Riddick
T. G. Hayes		W. T. Cross, Jr.
G. D. Gatling		P. G. White
Wm. R. Cowper		E. R. Roberts
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
† George C. Royall		D. Wilborne Davis
Benj. L. Meade		C. L. Smith
W. E. Pace		John F. Hicks
Benj. R. King		Frank Creech
Greenville	ST. PAUL'S	
W. A. Bowen		R. C. Flanagan
W. H. Dail, Jr.		W. Hill Horne
† R. R. Cotten		W. B. Brown
† H. A. White		E. B. Ferguson
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S	
† Wm. Cobb Whitfield, M.D.		† Wm. P. Laughinghouse
E. Wilbur Fleming		Alfred Vernon Wooten
James F. Smith		O. W. May
Wm. Clarence Mewborn		Geo. A. Johnson
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
† Dr. R. W. Smith		T. F. Winslow
T. J. Nixon, Jr.		H. C. Winslow
J. E. Winslow		J. H. Newbold
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
Jessara	ZION	
Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
† Dal F. Wooten		John G. Dawson
† G. V. Cowper		W. A. Mitchell
E. B. Marston		Drew Martin
† Alfred Cheney		† Dr. Newbold

1925

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
W. R. Gibbs		W. H. Robbins
A. B. Tunnell		O. G. Mann
F. C. Barber		Solon Gibbs
S. G. Clark		
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
† E. K. Bishop		W. J. Rice
W. W. Griffin		C. A. Seifort
‡ G. H. Roberts		C. E. Griffin
† E. A. Brady		D. E. Ford
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
† H. W. Fisher, M.D.		J. E. Richardson
A. F. Sawyer		George Saunders
I. H. Smith		H. P. Kennedy, M.D.
J. C. Franks		N. H. Pasture
Plymouth	GRACE CHURCH	
J. B. F'ougher		H. A. Williford
H. V. Austin		J. H. Leggitt
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS	
† Oscar Hardy		James G. Barwick
† J. B. Whitfield		John Wm. Hardy
G. W. Jones		John F. Whitfield
J. E. Newman		G. Lehman Barwick
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
T. B. Carr		S. B. Northrop
† C. L. Stevens		G. P. Howey
W. D. Davis		H. W. Hood
H. R. Howard		J. M. Boyette, M.D.
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
Washington	ST. PETER'S	
† T. H. Myers		† J. A. Osborne
† James Ellison		E. P. Martin
Harry McMullan		W. B. Harding
C. M. Little		E. K. Willis
Williamston	CHURCH OF ADVENT	
Harry M. Stubbs		Maurice Moore
† Richard Smith		

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Jan.

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

G. A. Bishop	D. D. Barber
† C. H. Huband	W. L. McGowan
† George Field	C. H. Thompson
Dan Benton	W. B. Crumpler

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

J. V. Grainger	† George B. Elliott
George Rountree	G. A. Cardwell
† W. D. MacMillan, Jr.	J. B. Cranmer, M.D.
D. H. Lippitt	F. M. Ross

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

T. F. Darden	A. G. Alderman
J. D. Nutt	W. G. Cleapor
† H. F. Wilder	C. M. Beall
L. M. Hinnant	Mc. B. Wilson

Wilmington ST. MARK'S

† Allen E. Jackson	Robert Geyer
Level L. Mitchell	Wm. Green

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

J. Haugthon James	Wm. E. Campbell
Louis Hinton	Carl H. Davis
R. E. Tapp	Kenneth O. Burgwyn
Clarence J. Myers	H. R. Stender

Windsor ST. THOMAS'

† Dr. C. J. Sawyer	J. B. Cherry
— — Skinner	George Brett
E. Pugh	Judge F. D. Winston
† Clarence Rhea, Jr.	E. W. Gray

Winton ST. JOHN'S

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

MISSIONS:

Belhaven ST. MARY'S

† M. G. Chapman	Thos. P. Hawkins
-----------------	------------------

Bunyan ST. STEPHEN'S

Burgaw ST. MARY'S

Columbia ST. ANDREW'S

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 25

1925	ROLL OF THE CONVENTION	
Edenton	ST. JOHN	
	THE EVANGELIST	
Virgil Lewis		Herman Hathaway
Edward	REDEEMER	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
Mrs. E. W. Whitehurst		
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
P. E. Swindell		
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
S. R. Ireland		
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
† Jasper L. Shackelford		† Alec. Bynum
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
John G. Banton		
Lumberton	TRINITY	
J. Q. Beckwith		
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
John Gaskill Bell, M.D.		Rudolph F. Dowdy
North West	ALL SOULS'	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
† L. V. Morrill		J. T. Exum
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
Warsaw	CALVARY	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
E. A. Tyner		Charlie Mattocks
Wilmington	ASCENSION	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Samuel Werthington		J. R. Johnson
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Manley A. Hill		W. W. Schulken
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREWS	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
E. B. Bell		
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Kinston	CHRIST CHURCH	
William S. Turner		Ira D. Lee

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'—

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.
 E. A. Hawes, Sr., Senior Warden
 John R. Hawes, Junior Warden Mrs. John R. Hawes, Treas.

Aurora, Holy Cross—

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector.
 W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden John Y. Bonner, Clerk.
 R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James'—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector.
 J. W. Quinerly, Senior Warden H. G. Burton, Clerk.
 Zeno Lyons, Junior Warden W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas'—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.
 H. N. Roper, Clerk.
 H. N. Roper, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Paul's—

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector.
 N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden C. H. Bushall, Clerk.
 Chas. H. Bushall, Junior Warden Joseph House, Treas.

Belhaven, St. James'—

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector.
 W. T. Marsh, Senior Warden C. R. Nickerson, Clerk
 J. G. Tooly, Junior Warden C. R. Nickerson, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John's—

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.
 W. M. Butt, Senior Warden J. R. Butt, Clerk
 T. C. Butt, Junior Warden T. C. Butt, Treas.

Choccwinity, Trinity—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.
 J. B. Patrick, Treas.

Clinton, St. Paul's—

Rev. Herbert Cone, Rector.
 Wallace A. Smith, Senior Warden Frank C. Smith, Clerk
 T. H. Partrick, Junior Warden Frank C. Smith, Treas.

1925

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector.
 Dr. W. H. Hardison, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk
 H. G. Walker, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton, St. Paul's—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector.
 Frank Wood, Senior Warden D. M. Warren, Clerk
 L. F. Zeigler, Junior Warden Frank Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church—

Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector.
 J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden C. M. Griggs, Clerk
 Dr. A. L. Pendleton, Junior Warden F. G. Jacocks, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John's—

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector.
 J. R. Tolar, Jr., Senior Warden Charles T. Haigh, Clerk
 S. W. Tillinghast, Junior Warden W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's—

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector.
 A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden John A. Williams, Clerk
 Thos. H. McNeil, Junior Warden S. T. Evans, Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary's—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector.
 R. M. Riddick, Senior Warden E. R. Roberts, Clerk
 J. M. Glenn, Junior Warden W. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector.
 George C. Royall, Senior Warden Sam D. Scott, Clerk
 B. R. King, Junior Warden Harry Fitzhugh Lee, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul's—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector.
 W. A. Bowen, Senior Warden H. A. Best, Clerk
 J. Claud Gaskins, Junior Warden W. A. Bowen, Treas.

Grifton, St. John's—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector, Ayden, N. C.
 J. E. May, Senior Warden Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Clerk
 W. F. Harding, Junior Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin's—

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector, Williamston, N. C.
 Dr. B. L. Long, Senior Warden J. A. Davenport, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Jan.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector.

Dr. R. W. Smith, Senior Warden J. E. Winslow, Clerk

T. F. Winslow, Junior Warden W. E. White, Treas.

Hope Mills, Christ Church—

G. C. Biggs, Senior Warden

W. H. Huffines, Clerk

Lacy Johnson, Junior Warden

J. J. Stone, Treas.

Jessama, Zion—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.

H. A. Cutler, Senior Warden

D. F. Cutler, Clerk

(Bath, N. C., R.F.D.)

(Bath, N. C., R.F.D.)

H. M. Cutler, Junior Warden

R. A. Braddy, Treas.

(Washington, N. C., R.F.D. 2)

(Bath, N. C., R.F.D.)

Kinston, St. Mary's—

Rev. Johu Hartley, Ph.D., Rector.

D. F. Wooten, Senior Warden

Drew Martin, Clerk

G. V. Cowper, Junior Warden

Miss Katie Cobb, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George's—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge, Swan Quarter, N. C.

W. R. Gibbs, Senior Warden

A. B. Tunnell, Clerk

F. C. Barber, Junior Warden

W. H. Robbins, Treas.

New Bern, Christ Church—

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector.

E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden

J. E. Boswell, Clerk

J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden

J. G. Dunn, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector.

H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden

A. P. Sawyer, Clerk

Martin Arthur, Junior Warden

I. H. Smith, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church—

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector.

Dr. W. H. Ward, Senior Warden

J. B. Flaughter, Clerk

W. R. Hamptou, Junior Warden

R. A. Williford, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's—

George Hall, Senior Warden

G. C. Lang, Treas.

Roper, St. Luke's—

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N. C.

Dr. J. W. Speight, Senior Warden

Dr. J. W. Speight, Clerk

W. A. Blount, Junior Warden

Dr. J. W. Speight, Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector, Ayden, N. C.
 D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden Oscar Hardy, Clerk
 Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden Jasper Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Philip's—

Rev. W. R. Nee, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.
 T. B. Carr, Senior Warden C. L. Stevens, Clerk
 W. D. Davis, Junior Warden C. L. Stevens, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Rector, New Bern, N. C.
 N. M. Lancaster, Senior Warden E. Barrow, Clerk
 E. Barrow, Junior Warden N. Lancaster, Treas.

Washington, St. Peter's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector.
 John G. Bragaw, Sr., Senior Warden E. K. Willis, Clerk
 T. Harvey Myers, Junior Warden Wm. B. Harding, Treas.

Williamston, Church of Advent—

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector.
 Wilson Lamh, Senior Warden Cortez Green, Clerk.
 Maurice Moore, Junior Warden Richard H. Smith, Treas.

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd—

Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector.
 C. H. Huhand, Senior Warden
 Dan Benton, Junior Warden D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St. James'—

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector.
 J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk
 George B. Elliott, Junior Warden W. B. Thorpe, Treas.

Wilmington, St. John's—

H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden Geo. S. LeGrand, Jr., Clerk
 McC. B. Wilson, Junior Warden W. G. Cleapor, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark's—

Dr. F. W. Avant, Senior Warden Herman Story, Clerk
 Frank Terry, Junior Warden Dr. F. W. Avant, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Paul's—

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector.
 J. H. Hinton, Senior Warden W. O. S. Southerland, Clerk
 W. B. Campbell, Junior Warden J. L. Hazelhurst, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Jan.

Windsor, St. Thomas'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector.

E. W. Gray, Senior Warden

S. W. Kenny, Clerk

R. W. Askew, Junior Warden

Joseph B. Cherry, Treas.

Winton, St. John's—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Gatesville, N. C.

J. A. Northcutt, Senior Warden E. L. Banks, Clerk

Dr. W. B. Pollard, Junior Warden E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

Charles Griffin, Senior Warden Charles Griffin, Clerk

Thomas Griffin, Junior Warden Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Belhaven, St. Mary's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge.

Thos. P. Hawkins, Senior Warden Garfield Chapman, Clerk

W. M. Dawson, Junior Warden W. M. Dawson, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

Burgaw, St. Mary's—

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Frank Sidbury, Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew's—

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Minister-in-charge, Creswell, N. C.

Dr. C. B. McKeel, Senior Warden C. E. Cohoon, Clerk

C. E. Cohoon, Junior Warden A. J. Cohoon, Treas.

Edenton, St. John the Evangelist—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge.

J. A. Bright, Senior Warden Virgil Lewis, Clerk

Herman Hathaway, Junior Warden James Blount, Treas.

Edward, Redeemer—

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Minister-in-charge.

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden

Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Clerk

Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip's—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Whitehurst, Treas.

1925

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Fairfield, All Saints'—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge, Swan Quarter, N. C.
Preston Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel's—

Rev. Herbert Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.
S. Ross Ireland, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel—

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-charge.
Dr. D. S. Morrill, Senior Warden J. L. Shackelford, Clerk
R. A. Bynum, Junior Warden E. C. Beamon, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew's—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.
Dr. W. H. Bryant, Senior Warden W. A. Pate, Clerk
W. R. Pender, Junior Warden Thomas B. Newton, Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine's—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge.
John G. Banton, Senior Warden John G. Banton, Clerk
John G. Banton, Treas.

Kinston, Christ Church—

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Minister-in-charge.
Ira D. Lee, Senior Warden Miss E. Edwards, Clerk
Alex Williams, Treas.

Lumberton, Trinity—

Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew's—

E. T. Carrowan, Treas.

Morehead City, St. Andrew's—

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Minister-in-charge, Beaufort, N. C.
R. H. Dowdy, Warden Mrs. G. Henderson, Jr., Clerk
Mrs. F. S. Hodge, Treas.

North West, All Souls'—

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
W. F. Gaylord, Senior Warden
(Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.)
Geo. O. Gaylord, Junior Warden Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Treas.
(Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.) (Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.)

Roxobel, St. Mark's—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.
Dr. A. Capehart, Senior Warden Dr. A. Capehart, Treas

Sladesville, St. John's—(P. O. Scranton, N. C., R.F.D.)—

Rev. J. N. Eynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.
W. W. Wahab, Treas.

Slow Hill, St. Barnabas'—

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Minister-in-charge, Farmville, N. C.
L. V. Morrill, Senior Warden
James Exum, Junior Warden H. L. Lassiter, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter's—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Minister-in-charge, Gatesville, N. C.
Mrs. Wm. Nixon, Treas.

Swan Quarter, Calvary—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge.
Miss Virginia Brown, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.
G. Herritage, Senior Warden
J. B. Pollock, Junior Warden J. B. Pollock, Treas.

Warsaw, Calvary—

Rev. Herbert Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.
R. M. Browder, Senior Warden
R. E. Wall, Junior Warden H. L. Stevens, Jr., Treas.

Washington, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge—
James A. Lucas, Senior Warden Charles Mattock, Clerk
H. H. Benner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church—

Rev. W. R. Noe, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
J. E. Holcomb, Senior Warden Manley A. Hill, Clerk
Seth L. Smith, Junior Warden Manley A. Hill, Treas.

Wilmington, Ascension—

Rev. John Benners Gibble, Minister-in-charge.

Winterville, St. Luke's—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Minister-in-charge, Greenville, N. C.
Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

1925

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Louis Hanby, Senior Warden Norwood Giles, Clerk

Wm. Dizor, Junior Warden W. F. Webb, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew's—(P. O. Pinetown, R.F.D.)—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

J. M. Tankard, Senior Warden J. P. Bragg, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

I. N. Harding, Senior Warden W. W. Moore, Clerk

Dr. J. W. V. Cordice, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

Ayden, St. Thomas'—

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

John Lipscomb, Senior Warden John Lipscomb, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Clement's—

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

C. A. Oden, Senior Warden C. A. Oden, Treas.

Camden, St. Joseph's—

Rev. G. F. Hill, Minister-in-charge, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Greenville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. C. Flannigan, Clerk

Mrs. Della M. Fattle, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas'—

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Minister-in-charge, Gatesville, N. C.

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Jan.

Oriental, St. Thomas'—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.
E. M. Rice, Treas.

Pikeville, Mission—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Goldsboro, N. C.
Addison Hosea, Treas.

Pollocksville Mission—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.
Mrs. T. S. Bender, Treas.

Roduco, St. Josephs'—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Minister-in-charge, Gatesville, N. C.
Pat. H. White, Treas.

Roper, St. Ann's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.
George Bowen, Clerk
James Gaylord, Treas.

Rowland, Mission—

J. N. Glover, Senior Warden D. W. Faircloth, Treas.

Stonewall, Christ Church—

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Weeksville, St. John's—

Rev. G. F. Hill, Minister-in-charge, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Farmville, Mission—

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's—(P. O. Winterville, N. C. R.F.D.)

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
C. R. Mills, Warden Stephen Leggett, Treas.

Williamston, Mission—

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. M. Grey, Clerk
Mrs. C. Restass, Treas.

Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission—

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
Dr. F. W. Avant, Treas.

Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission—P. O. Snug Haven, N. C.

Rev. E. S. Willett, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

1925 PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL

	Apportionment	Pledge
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	320.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	1000.00	245.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	100.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	830.00	600.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	750.00	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	180.00	75.00
*Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	500.00	400.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	795.00	500.00
Edeuton, St. Paul's.....	3000.00	3000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2415.00	1826.44
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4665.00	4100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00	200.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	215.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1950.00	1500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2100.00	2100.00
*Grifton, St. John's.....	360.00	360.00
*Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	280.00	280.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1170.00	1000.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	280.00	108.00
*Jessama, Zion.....	275.00	275.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	3200.00	1200.00
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	390.00	125.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4830.00	2500.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	590.00	400.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1230.00	800.00
*Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	100.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	500.00	250.00
*Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00	240.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	250.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	25.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	6255.00	3255.00
*Williamston, Church of Advent.....	800.00	800.00
Wilmington—		
Good Shepherd.....	610.00	250.00
St. James'.....	11040.00	11040.00

	PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION	Jan.
Wilmington—		
*St. John's	3500.00	2500.00
St. Mark's	780.00	300.00
St. Paul's	1995.00	1995.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1290.00	616.00
Winton, St. John's.....	250.00	150.00
*Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	500.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	175.00	105.00
*Gunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	25.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	120.00	100.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	320.00	320.00
Edenton, St. John's.....	175.00	125.00
*Edward, Redeemer	50.00	50.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	50.00	50.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00	35.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00	530.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	100.00
*Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	100.00	100.00
North West, All Souls.....	100.00	100.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	165.00	95.00
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	30.00
Snow Rill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	200.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's'.....	110.00	56.00
*Trenton, Grace Church.....	270.00	270.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	400.00	300.00
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	90.00
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	25.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	200.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	130.00	130.00
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	110.00	100.00
*Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	130.00	130.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00	45.00
Beaufort, St. Clements'.....	40.00	40.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	125.00
*Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00
Kinston, Christ Church.....	.....	75.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	70.00
*Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	25.00	25.00
*Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 37

1925	PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION	
Pellocksville, Mission	48.00	48.00
*Kobersonville, Mission.....	80.00	80.00
Roper, St. Ann's.....	140.00	65.00
*Rowland, Mission	70.00	70.00
Swan Quarter	60.00	60.00
*Wallace, Mission.....	50.00	50.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, Mission.....	130.00	130.00
Williamston, Mission	30.00	30.00
"Brooklyn", Mission	15.00	15.00
McCumber's Station, Mission.....	20.00	20.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	15.00
	\$ 65,278.00	\$ 49,959.44

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1925.

FIRST DAY.

KINSTON, N. C., January 27, 1925.

The Forty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, January 27th, 1925.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 35 clergymen, 22 parishes and 3 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. George F. Cameron, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gible, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. J. E. Holder, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, Rev. E. S. Willett, Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. J. N. Carter, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. O. J. McLeod.

Ayden, St. James'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Bonnerton, St. John's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Southport, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Farmville, Emmanuel; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected Rev. K. B. Drane, D.D., President and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

Jan.

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. W. P. Skinner, Mr. J. D. Whitfield.

Committee on Elections: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. Wm. Butt, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Committee on Canons: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Judge O. H. Guion.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. W. G. Gaither.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Major B. R. Huske.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. Archer Boggher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. H. A. White.

Co-ordinating Committee: Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. Archer Boggher, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

Committee on Grace Hospital, Morganton, N. C.: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Dr. William Cobb Whitfield.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Mr. George C. Royall moved confirmation. Adopted.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., moved that the sessions of the Convention be from 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; 2:30 to 5:30 P. M., and that the evening service be at 7:30 and this was adopted.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, Mr. Samuel C. Woolvin and Mr. J. M. Lord were given seats in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until after service.

At 10:45 A. M. the Convention met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Walter R. Noe. The

Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary. (See appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan missions.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop summarized that portion of his address containing the statistical report. (See appendix "A").

On motion of Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., a Committee on Dispatch of Business was appointed as follows:

Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. H. F. Wilder.

On motion the Secretary was directed to send telegrams to Rev. Edward Wooten, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Major B. R. Hunske and Dr. W. H. Hardison.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR 1924.

In New Bern, on January 23rd, 1924, the newly elected members of the Standing Committee, namely, Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner, Wm. O. Cone, and Robert E. Drane, and Messrs. Frank Wood and John G. Bragaw, Jr., having been notified to attend for organization, there met the Rev. Messrs. Gardner and Drane, and Mr. Wood, making a quorum.

The Rev. Dr. Drane was elected President of the Committee and Mr. Frank Wood Secretary.

The Committee met in Edenton, on March 31st. The application of Sidney Eure Matthews was approved and the Committee recommended him to Bishop Darst for ordination to the Diaconate, with a shortening of his Candidateship to ten months.

The Rev. George F. Cameron, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, and consent was given for shortening his time from three years to two years and seven months.

Osmond Jonathan McLeod's application for admission as a Can-

didate for Holy Orders was approved and he was recommended to the Bishop for admission.

Similar action was taken in the case of Samuel C. Woolvin.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Thomas James Garland, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, to be Bishop of that Diocese.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Ven. John Chanler White to be Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Consent was given for the Diocese of Western New York to elect a Bishop Co-adjutor, on the ground of extent of territory.

The Committee met in Washington, on June 19th. The application of Harrell Julian Lewis for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders lacked certain testimonials: it was voted that he be recommended upon completion of his testimonials, and that his Candidateship date from this date.

Augustus Hawkins was recommended for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Joseph Nathaniel Carter's papers were accepted and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. John Wesley Heyes, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward Huntington Coley, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

The Committee met in Greenville, on October 1st. Osmond Jonathan McLeod was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate; and that his time be shortened to six months.

Consent was given for election of a Bishop Co-adjutor for the Diocese of Virginia.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., L.H.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, to be Bishop Co-adjutor of that Diocese.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank Alexander Juhan to be Bishop of the Diocese of Florida.

The Committee gave consideration to a letter received from Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., a member of this Committee, offering his resignation of membership, because of bodily infirmity and inability to attend the meetings. Our Secretary was asked to make reply, affectionately declining to accept the resignation, hoping for Mr. Bragaw's restoration to health.

Application of the Rev. Joseph M. Taylor was not in due form: It was resolved that this Committee recommend him to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood; this recommendation to take effect so soon as the President and the Secretary of this Committee shall have received and approved Mr. Taylor's testimonials, now lacking.

1925

RESOLUTIONS.

Soon after this, the proper papers came to hand, were approved, and the recommendation of Mr. Taylor went to the Bishop.

The Committee met at Holy Innocents, Seven Springs, on October 29th. The election of the Rev. Eugene Cecil Seaman, by the House of Bishops, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of North Texas was confirmed by this Committee: as also was the similar election of the Rev. Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Hankow.

In all cases noted above, the action of the Committee was duly certified to those concerned.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT B. DRANE,
President.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report. (See appendix "B").

On motion the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Secretary on behalf of the Executive Council offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That appropriations to parishes and missions be continued on the same basis for six months with the understanding that they will then be based on the acceptance of an equitable apportionment as fixed by this Convention.

At the Bishop's request the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., explained the meaning and purpose of the resolution.

After some discussion the resolution was adopted.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., moved that a Committee on Apportionment consisting of two clergymen and three laymen be appointed.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. H. A. White, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George H. Roberts.

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., offered a resolution which was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the Committee on Apportionment extend its hearing and endeavor to get in touch with all parishes and missions, getting full reports, and submitting a final report to the Executive Council at its April meeting.

Resolved, further, That the powers of the committee be enlarged and that it be requested to conduct a vigorous campaign of education in connection with the revision of the apportionments and to lay before every parish and mission of the Diocese the final needs of the Diocese and General Church.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., proposed certain amendments to the Constitution and Canons which were referred to the Committee on Canons as follows:

1. Resolved: That Article VII, Section 1, of the Constitution be amended by omitting the words "And in all cases of a vote by Orders" in line 4 and substituting therefor the following:

"If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required."

2. Resolved: That Article XIII of the Constitution be amended by changing in line 2 "By Orders" so as to read "By Orders and Parishes."

3. Resolved: That Canon 19, Section 1, be amended by changing in lines 1 and 2 "By Orders" so as to read "By Orders and Parishes."

4. Resolved: That Article XVI of the Constitution be amended by adding the words "Unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote by Orders."

5. Resolved: That the proposed addition to Canon 9, as printed on pages 43 and 44 of the Journal for 1922 be changed by reading "Section 3" instead of "Section 9" by reading "Five Presbyters" instead of "Seven Presbyters" and by reading "Convention" in all places where "Council" appears and that as so changed it be and is hereby adopted.

6. Resolved: That Canon 17 be repealed and re-enacted so as to read as follows:

"CONVOCATIONS AND DISTRICTS"

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions."

Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution which was referred to the Finance Department, with recom-

mentation that a report be made at this meeting of the Convention:

Resolved, That Canon 23, section 1, be amended by striking out the word "five" and inserting the word "six".

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "E".

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the "Mission Herald" as follows:

Diocesan Convention, Diocese of East Carolina,
Kinston, N. C.

Gentlemen: I beg leave to make the following report as Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald for the year ending December 31st, 1924.

RECEIPTS.

Diocesan Appropriation	\$ 600.00
Advertisements	403.78
Subscriptions	899.75
	Total
	\$1903.53

DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing	\$ 863.00
Salary Editor	500.00
Clerical Assistance	144.75
Supplies	128.93
Expense, traveling in interest of Mission Herald.....	101.00
Postage	48.00
Express and drayage.....	36.30
Commissions paid to canvassers.....	54.30
Incidentals	13.25
Deficit brought forward from 1923.....	17.30
	Total
	\$1906.83
Deficit carried forward.....	3.30

On motion of Rev. J. W. Heyes, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the "Mission Herald".

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS OF THE
DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

At the last Annual Council held in Christ Church, New Bern, January 22-23, 1924, the following Clergymen were elected members of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. J. R. Mallett, and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

The Board held a meeting for organization during the Council and elected the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chairman, and the Rev. J. R. Mallett, Secretary.

Received report of the examination of Sidney E. Matthews, Postulant, from the DuBose Training School, of his having passed a satisfactory examination in Holy Scripture, and Church History.

Samuel C. Woolvin, Postulant, passed a satisfactory examination in Psychology, and the Bible in English, at Wilmington, and conducted by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and the Rev. J. R. Mallett.

On May 13th, 1924, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, held examination at Edenton, when the Rev. J. W. Heyes, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination on part of the subjects contained in Canon IV Section 1.

By request of the Board members of the faculty of William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va., examined Harrell J. Lewis, Postulant. The examination was satisfactory to Rev. W. A. R. Goodwin, D.D., and Rev. E. R. Jones, members of the faculty, and the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of East Carolina.

On June 18th, 1924, Examinations were held at Edenton by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon. At this time Rev. J. W. Heyes, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination, and completed the course of examinations under Canon IV, Section 1.

On the same date Joseph N. Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed a satisfactory examination under Canon IV, Section 2.

Edenton, September 16th, 1924. O. J. McLeod, Postulant, was examined by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, under Canon 4, Section 2, and passed a satisfactory examination.

Edenton, January 5th, 1925. The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, examined the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Deacon, on subjects contained in Canon 4, Section 1. The

examination was satisfactory on Holy Scripture and Doctrine.

The Rev. J. R. Mallett resigned as Secretary of the Board on account of removal from the Diocese. As the Board has not held any meeting the office of Secretary remained vacant.

This report as required by Canon is respectfully presented to the Convention by
 DANIEL G. MacKINNON,
 Chairman of the Board.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., read report No. 1 of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Finance Department begs to report favorably on Canon 23, Section 1, by striking out the word "five" and inserting the word "six" which carries with it a change in the Bishop's salary from \$5,000.00 to \$6,000.00 a year.

The Department feels that this, the Bishop's Tenth Anniversary is a most appropriate time to make such a change.

The Treasurer's report shows that we have paid off \$4,500.00 of the indebtedness reported last January and the indications are that the remaining \$2,000.00 will be paid during the year.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., unanimous consent was given to vote at once on the report of the Department of Finance.

On motion of Dr. W. C. Whitfield the report was adopted by a rising vote.

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner the Convention stood and sang the Doxology.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance on Church Property as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Your Committee on Insurance beg to submit herewith their report as follows:

Total Insurance carried in the Diocese in 1923.....	\$524,500.00
Total Insurance carried January 1st, 1924.....	542,850.00
Total increase of this period.....	\$ 18,350.00

During the past year there has been an increase in the value of some properties in the Diocese and a corresponding increase in insurance on these properties.

The property of St. Paul's at Beaufort has taken out during the past year \$5,000.00 insurance, and it would appear from the information available at this time that the Church of the Holy Cross at Aurora is the only parish property not insured.

We earnestly hope that the necessary steps will be taken immediately for the proper protection of this property.

There has been no change made in the amount of the policies issued under the "Schedule" since our last report.

During 1925, it will be necessary to add to this "Schedule" three policies which have never been included and which will expire during the year.

Your Committee sent out letters to the proper officers of the various congregations asking that they remit the amount of premium due on their particular insurance protection. The Committee received replies from about one-third of these letters and no replies to the others.

The sum of \$67.75 was received and turned over to the Treasurer. This is only a small part of the cost of the insurance.

The Committee feels that the congregations who are getting insurance protection should make some provision to pay these premiums.

The Committee will send out letters during the year asking that this money be sent them.

There is a vital necessity for the carrying of insurance on these properties as was evidenced by the fact that St. Thomas' Church at Oriental was struck by lightning in the mid-summer. Claim was made by the Diocese under their policies and a prompt settlement obtained enabling the Church to be repaired immediately.

In closing, the Committee can only repeat their recommendations of last year, viz: that your Parish arrange for an appraisal of the replacement value of the buildings and then see that the properties are fully protected.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE

H. A. WHITE, Committee.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, and Rev. Alexander Miller; and Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., moved confirmation.

Adopted.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., the Bishop appointed a committee on Nominations as follows:

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Judge L. V. Morrill.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. Richard Meares was requested to present certain facts in connection with the insurance on church property.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. moved that the Committee on Insurance on Church Property be requested to print in the Journal a statement of the facts presented by Mr. Meares.

Adopted.

STATEMENT BY COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY.

PROPERTY OF DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA INSURED UNDER SCHEDULE POLICY

PARISH OR MISSION AND LOCATION.	Amount Insurance	1 year premium	3 year premium
St. Andrew-by-the-Sea—Nags Head ..	\$1000.00	\$ 7.15	\$ 17.90
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	700.00	5.00	12.50
St. John—Sladesville	500.00	3.60	9.00
St. Stephen—Bunyan	800.00	5.70	14.25
St. Thomas—Bath	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Thomas—Oriental	800.00	5.70	14.25
St. Joseph—Roduco	500.00	3.60	9.00
St. Jude—Aurora	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Luke—Winterville	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Ann—Roper	900.00	6.45	16.15
St. Mary—Burgaw	2000.00	14.30	35.75
Holy Innocents—Avoca	700.00	5.00	12.50
Grace—Whiteville	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Cyprians—New Bern*.....	8000.00	57.20	143.00
St. Cyprians (Rectory)—New Bern*	2000.00	14.30	35.75
St. George—Lake Landing.....	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	1000.00	7.15	17.90
All Saints—Fairfield	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Thomas—Atkinson	800.00	5.70	14.25
Ohrist—Stonewall	500.00	3.60	9.00
All Souls—Northwest	700.00	5.00	12.50

PARISH OR MISSION AND LOCATION.	RESOLUTION.		Jan.
	Amount Insurance	1 year premium	3 year premium
Day School—Northwest	1000.00	7.15	17.90
St. Clements—Beaufort	500.00	3.60	9.00
St. Andrew—Morehead	1800.00	12.95	32.40
St. Joseph—Fayetteville *.....	8650.00	63.25	158.15
St. Stephen—Red Springs	2000.00	14.30	35.75
St. Phillips—Elizabeth City.....	500.00	3.60	9.00
Calvary—Warsaw	1000.00	7.15	17.90
Ascension—Wilmington	3500.00	25.05	62.60
Parish House—Hope Mills.....	2000.00	14.30	35.75
Small Dwelling—Wilmington *.....	300.00	2.15	5.40
Dwelling (Exec. Sec.)—Wilmington*	4500.00	32.20	80.75
School—Wilmington	1000.00	7.15	17.90
	\$53,650.00	\$ 385.30	\$ 963.60

* Insurance on these properties paid by Diocese on account of special bequests or being dwellings in Wilmington.

Note: The above properties are covered by insurance written in three policies, as follows:

\$17,883.33 expires in 1925.

\$17,883.34 expires in 1926.

\$17,883.33 expires in 1927.

\$53,650.00—Total.

Mr. George B. Elliott made a report for the Department of Missions and Church Extension. He told of lay activities in the Diocese of East Carolina during the past year.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Historiographer.

Mr. George C. Royall read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, as follows. See Appendix "G".

Rev. W. R. Noc moved that that part of the Bishop's Address referring to St. Paul's School be referred to a committee. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Dr. R. W. Smith.

The Rev. F. D. Dean moved that that part of the Bishop's address referring to a petition of the young people be referred to a Committee. Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Charles E. Williams, Dr. C. J. Sawyer.

The Rev. C. O. Pardo stated that he would speak on Evangelism some time during the day.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the question of Evangelism be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church for recommendation in its report tomorrow and that opportunity be given for discussion.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 7:30 p. m. a service was held in commemoration of the tenth anniversary of Bishop Darst's consecration with Mr. George B. Elliott presiding. Addresses were made as follows:

Historical Sketch of the Diocese under the Leadership of Bishop Darst—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

The Bishop in Relation to the Missionary Clergy—Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

The Bishop and the Colored Clergy—Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The Helpfulness of the Bishop to the Parochial Clergy—Rev. Archer Boogher.

The Inspiration of the Bishop to the Work of the Women, Mrs. James G. Staton.

A Layman's Estimate of Past Achievements—Mr. George C. Royall.

A Layman's Estimate of Present Stability—Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

The Bishop as a Friend—Rev. James E. W. Cook.

The Work of the Bishop for the General Church—Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

The Rector of the Parish closed the service with prayer and benediction.

 SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, January 28, 1925.

At 7:00 A. M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. The Rev. J. W. Heyes celebrated, assisted by the Rev. Arthur J. Maekie.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled at 9:30 A. M., the Bishop in the chair.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., read report No. 2. of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Department of Finance beg to report that it has received the report of the Treasurer and also the report and certificate of the Auditor, showing the books are in order. That the report of the Auditor has been sent to the Chairman of the Department in Fayetteville and will be filed with the Secretary of the Convention.

On motion, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Field Department as follows:

REPORT OF FIELD DEPARTMENT
FINDINGS OF THE ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF DIOCESAN
EXECUTIVE SECRETARIES'

Highland Park, Illinois, January 7-9, 1925.

PROGRAM FOR THE NEXT TRIENNium

We heartily endorse the plan for the Program and the allocation of responsibility therefor for the next Triennium as adopted by the National Council and presented to this Conference by the National Treasurer.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

We recommend that deputies elected to General Convention from Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urged to hold several meet-

ings with their Diocesan Councils, at one of which a representative from the National Field Department be present; to consider what action they will take, and the meaning of such action, when they vote on the General Church Program at the General Convention.

PARTNERSHIP PRINCIPLE

This Conference is convinced that the spirit of the movement to promote the Church's Program will not be fulfilled until there is a thorough-going practice of the partnership principle on the part of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts in their relation to the National Church, both in regard to the Budget and the Advance Work; and it believes that a separate Missionary Treasurer in each parish and mission will greatly aid in the realization of this fundamental principle of the Church.

It is the sense of this Conference that in those Dioceses where a Children's Advent Offering is taken for Diocesan Missions, that this should be subject to proportionate division of funds with the National Council in the Dioceses where the Children's Lenten Offering is made subject to proportionate division.

It is the sense of this Conference that the National Council be urged to furnish to the Church such helpful information as may tend to enable the parishes and missions of the Church to close the gap between pledges and payments.

LITERATURE

In connection with promotion literature for 1925, we recommend the preparation of material as follows:

- a. A text-book for the fall of 1925 which shall deal with the evangelistic aspect of the various phases of the Church's Work.
- b. Another leaflet, similar to "Do You Know?"
- c. Posters for the Church Schools.
- d. We recommend that the Department of Religious Education be invited to co-operate with the Field Department in providing suitable material for the Church Schools in preparation for the Every Member Canvass.
- e. A. B. C. D. Leaflets.
- f. Parsons' Handbook.
- g. Literature for men.
- h. Stewardship Posters. (Slogans).

This Conference recommends that the idea set forth in the book for study during the Fall of 1925 be that of "World Evangelism" using that as a title or its equivalent.

Further that the contents and method of approach be as far as possible a departure from those used in recent years, making the

treatment as fresh as possible, to meet the recognized weariness of the people, who cannot be reached through Study Classes and Discussion Groups, with the old materials and approach. In fine, that emphasis be laid upon the world responsibility of the Church rather than upon any one field, least of all the local field, and that the supreme need of the Church herself and in her work is the presentation of the Gospel as the only solvent of the world's problems. Opportunity will be abundant to illustrate the subject from "The Story of the Program."

LAY LEADERSHIP

We are convinced from the statements presented to this Conference and to preceding meetings of this group, that laymen of the Episcopal Church are rapidly coming to intelligent self-consciousness with respect to the Church and her work, and we recommend that the Field Department make a special study of this movement and that the National Field Department and Diocesan Field Departments meet this development with wise leadership, utilizing suggestions made by Mr. J. M. Miller and the Rev. W. R. Noye in their statements at this Conference, and that these statements be placed in the hands of all Diocesan leaders.

We further recommend that on the Program for the next Conference a half day be allowed for the presentation and discussion of the subject of promoting and guiding the men's movement in the Church.

BISHOP'S CRUSADE

This Conference hereby expresses its deep appreciation of the proposed Crusade of the Bishops, believing it would give a much needed impetus to the Church's Mission.

PUBLICITY

We recommend the utmost co-operation in spirit and in letter with the Publicity program of the National Church, recognizing in such program a vital factor in the promotion of the Church's Mission.

We urge co-operation in securing readers of Church literature so that our people may be better informed. We again recommend the plan of the National Department of Publicity for the printing of subscriptions to Diocesan papers and the "Church at Work," on the pledge cards.

Realizing the imperative need of an adequate presentation of the work of the Mission Field, we endorse the suggestion of the Pub-

1925

REPORT ON ELECTIONS.

licity Department to send to different fields such experts as may be necessary to secure real publicity material.

NEXT CANVASS

This Conference recommends that the Annual Every Member Canvass next fall be begun not later than November 22, 1925, and closed not later than December 6, 1925.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Elections as follows:

REPORT ON ELECTIONS

Your Committee on Elections begs to submit report as follows:

Certificates of Election of delegates to the Convention were received and examined from twenty-nine parishes and fifteen missions, all being in proper order, except one, in which two ladies are appointed delegates. This is in violation of Article IV, section 3 of the Constitution. The Committee recommends that the male members of the delegation be duly recognized and given seats in the Convention.

Adopted.

Rev. J. W. Heyes read the application from Emmanuel Church, Farmville, which was referred to the Committee on New Parishes as follows:

The organized Mission in Farmville known as Emmanuel Mission having complied with the requirements of Canon 13, in obtaining the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority, choosing the name of Emmanuel Parish, Farmville and having elected a Vestry, do, hereby make application to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, being held in Kinston, N. C., under Article X of the Constitution of this Diocese. "We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese." Art. X, Section 3.

Signed:

W. T. TUIFORD	D. L. MORRILL, S. W.
PAUL HILL	R. A. BYNUM, Jr. W.
H. N. BATTON	E. C. BEAMAN, Treas.
STANLEY WARREN	J. L. SHACKLEFORD, Sec.
J. T. HARRIS	A. S. EYNUM
W. R. HOOPER	G. M. ATWATER
J. C. GIBBS	C. A. JONES
	J. W. JOYNER

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., made a report for St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. He stated that East Carolina had given less than \$150.00 for the Hunter Building.

Rev. W. R. Noe moved that the matter be referred to the Executive Council for action.

Adopted.

Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., read the report of the Committee on Nominations, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Your Committee on Nominations begs leave to report as follows:
For Members of the Executive Council:

Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph Bynum, Belhaven N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

By virtue of their offices, the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, and Mr. Thomas D. Meares, are Ex-officio members of the Executive Council.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Rev. James E. W. Cook

Mr. Frank Wood

Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Mr. J. V. Grainger

Mr. Clayton Giles

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1927

Mrs. Samuel W. Tillinghast to 1927.

Your Committee has made no change in the personnel of the Executive Council, but suggest two changes in the Standing Committee. They are for the purpose of centralizing the business of the Committee.

On the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, we nominate Dr. Hardy to succeed himself, and Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, of Fayetteville to succeed Miss Betsey Green, because of the greater facility of reaching Charlotte from Fayetteville.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES E. W. COOK

W. D. MacMILLAN, JR.

Members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Patrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. Richard Williams.

Members of the Standing Committee were elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

The Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows:

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage were elected as follows:

Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1927, Mrs. Samuel Tillinghast to 1927.

Rev. Archer Boogher read the report of the Committee on New Parishes as follows:

Your Committee on New Parishes beg leave to report that it has received a request from Emmanuel Mission, Farmville, to be

RESOLUTIONS.

Jan.

received into the Convention of East Carolina as a Parish.

Your Committee notes that all requirements, under Canon 13, and Article X, have been met and we recommend that Emmanuel Mission be made an independent parish.

Adopted.

The Secretary reported that he had sent the following messages:

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., St. Joseph's Sanitarium, Asheville, N. C.

The Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, assembled at Kinston, misses your presence. A complete restoration to health and your return to your old associates is our wish and prayer.

Rev. Edward Wootten, Wilmington, N. C.

The Couvention sends love. May the Lord bless you and keep you now and forever more.

Major B. R. Huske, Daytona, Fla.

The Convention misses you and sends greetings, with hope for speedy recovery.

Dr. W. H. Hardison, Creswell, N. C.

The East Caroliua Conventicon, in session, records its sense of loss at your absence from its deliberations and sends its best wishes for a continued improvement in your health.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That an advent offering be taken for the Thompson Orphanage in the year 1925, in addition to the Thanksgiving Offering, and that the Executive Secretary be instructed to prepare information for this purpose.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered a substitute which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the appeal of the Thompson Orphanage for an appropriation for maintenance be referred to the Executive Council, with instructions to make such appropriation, as the Council shall

1925

RESOLUTION

deem possible, after the report of the Committee on Apportionments is received, in April of this year.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the recommendation in the address of the Bishop that the legacy of Mrs. Elliott, of Fayetteville, be used to complete the second cottage being built by East Carolina at the Thompson Orphanage and that the second floor of that cottage be designated as a memorial to Mrs. Elliott. That the Chancellor of the Diocese be instructed to take the necessary steps to carry out this resolution.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work of the church at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. J. W. Heyes and Mr. W. P. Skinner tellers for the election of Clerical Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

DEPUTIES

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Archer Ecogher, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. F. D. Dean and Mr. Geo. H. Roberts tellers for the election of Lay Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

DEPUTIES

Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES

Judge George Rountree, Mr. H. A. White, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Major E. R. Huske.

The Bishop called the President to the chair.

Mr. George Herbert Clark spoke on the work of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn.

The hour of noon having arrived, the Rev. J. B. Gibble read prayers for Missions.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Whereas, The finest results of Lenten observance cannot be attained without some definite self-sacrifice for the good of others and whereas our Diocese has never made a concerted effort in this direction.

Resolved, That this Convention urges our parishes and missions to make a special self-denial offering during Lent, 1925.

The Rev. George W. Lay read the report of the Committee on Canons which was adopted as follows:

REPORT ON CANONS

The Committee on Canons respectfully report the following resolutions with regard to the amendments to the Constitution and Canons proposed by Rev. Dr. Lay.

1. That resolution one, amending Article VII, Section 1, be passed on its first reading.

Adopted.

2. That resolution two, amending Article XIII of the Constitution be passed on its first reading.

Adopted.

3. That resolution three, amending Canon 19, Section 1, be postponed to the next Convention.

Adopted.

4. That resolution four, amending Article XVI of the Constitution be passed on its first reading.

Adopted.

5. That resolution five, enacting a new Section 3 to Canon 9 be adopted.

Adopted.

6. That resolution six, repealing and re-enacting Canon 17 be adopted.

Adopted.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

REPORT ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL

The Treasurer of this fund, deposited with the Elizabeth City Savings Bank & Trust Company, is Mr. Joseph T. McCabe, who reports its total as \$1,084.70. This is not enough to justify the letting of contract to build, which would cost several thousand dollars.

The interesting facts sought to be commemorated are thus stated in the Inscription on the Granite Marker at Old Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, N. C.:

"Near this place was born, on the 18th of August, 1587, VIRGINIA DARE, the first child of English parents born in America, daughter of Auanias Dare and Eleanor White, his wife, members of another band of Colonists sent out by Sir Walter Raleigh in 1587. On Sunday, August 20th, 1587, Virginia Dare was baptized, Manteo, the friendly chief of the Hatteras Indians, had been baptized on the Sunday previous."

Our design is to erect a memorial Gate-way at the Eastern entrance to the Old Fort property. Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. B. DRANE,
For the Committee.

Rev. A. J. Mackie read the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See appendix "C").

The Rev. James E. W. Cook offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society be received and that we express our highest appreciation of the noble and invaluable service rendered by the women of the Diocese.

Mr. Geo. C. Royall read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance, as follows:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the sexton of St. Mary's Church \$5.00, for services rendered the Convention.

Resolved, further, That the Treasurer of the Convention be requested to pay the expenses to this Convention of any clergymen not connected as yet with the Diocese who are now located and serving in this Diocese and of such clergymen as may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in this Diocese.

Adopted.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., read the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School, Beaufort, as follows:

REPORT ON ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, BEAUFORT, N. C.

The Committee on St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C., respectfully report:

1. That St. Paul's School has in the past done a most valuable work for the Church, for the State and for the community.

2. That its efficiency has been seriously hampered by insufficient funds and uncertainty as to how and when they would be available.

3. That no educational institution of any importance is, can be or ought to be supported by the income derived from fees alone.

4. That the advantages offered by the School should be extended in several practical lines, it should be enabled to pay better salaries in order to secure better teachers and enlarged accommodations should gradually be provided in order to receive more scholars and to reduce overhead.

5. That, in addition to the income from fees, an annual sum of \$15,000 should be made available at once and continued indefinitely.

6. That we heartily approve of the proposed Association to provide this needed income.

7. That with this end in view it is desirable that steps be taken

at once to bring St. Paul's School into close connection with this Diocese by nominating Directors to the Board of Directors of St. Paul's School, Incorporated, so that they may be ready to function at the proper time.

8. That in whatever is done it should be distinctly understood and stipulated that the Diocese of East Carolina does not thereby assume any financial responsibility for paying out any money from its treasury.

Your Committee therefore offers the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That this Convention cordially approves of the plan of forming an Association for providing necessary funds for the support of St. Paul's School, requests the Bishop to forward the plan and pledges its hearty and loyal support.

2. Resolved, That for the purpose of bringing St. Paul's School into close connection with the Diocese of East Carolina and to facilitate the work of the above Association we now proceed to nominate Seven Directors to the Board of Directors of St. Paul's School, Incorporated with the distinct understanding and stipulation that the Diocese of East Carolina does not thereby assume any responsibility for appropriating any money out of its treasury for the financial support of St. Paul's School.

On motion, resolution No. 1 of the report was adopted and resolution No. 2 was referred to the Executive Council, with power to act.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Alexander Miller as follows:

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Tabulating Diocesan statistics is by no means an easy task. On the eve of this Convention, fifteen Parishes and Missions had failed to make a report of their work. This condition existed in spite of the fact that Cannon 22, Sec. 3, requires reports to be in the hands of the Bishop at least ten days before the meeting of the Annual Convention; together with repeated calls for an early reply from the Diocesan Secretary. A number of the reports received were not in proper form. These things make it difficult in reaching conclusions and prove a great handicap to the work of the committee.

The State of the Church at this time is most encouraging. A careful study of the reports, the statistics included in the Bishop's Address, and the Treasurer's Statement, confirm this statement.

The findings of the committee show an increase over the year 1923 of 32 Adult Baptisms; 130 Confirmations; 163 Communicants; 20 teachers and officers and 365 Scholars in our Church schools. Considering the total Confirmations (425) special mention must be made of the increased number of confirmations in the Colored Churches and Missions of the Diocese.

Worthy of consideration and a just cause to rejoice and give thanks to God is the report of seven ordinations this past year, four to the Diaconate and three to the Priesthood. This number brings the total ordinations during Bishop Darst's ten years in the Diocese to Fifty-Four.

The total expenditures for Diocesan and General Church purposes were \$231,358.22, and for all purposes \$59,653.79. The increased offerings of the Children of the Church must be noted and appreciated and the work encouraged. The Diocese has retained its high standing in relation to the General Church paying in excess several hundred dollars the amount asked.

An increase of \$32,035.00 is noted in the valuation of Church Property; also an increase of \$21,400.00 in insurance. Through the painstaking and expert service of the Committee on Church Insurance a great improvement in this necessary protection is recorded and the matter is receiving the attention it deserves.

Three missions in the Colored Convocation were organized last year, Williamston, Farmville, and Haddocks Cross Roads.

Two new Rectories are nearing completion and will soon be occupied by the Rectors at Creswell and Ayden.

An outstanding achievement of the year is the successful work accomplished on behalf of Thompson Orphanage. Sufficient money to erect two cottages is practically assured. With increased facilities to meet this great need, sufficient money must be forth coming to properly operate and sustain the work. This matter must be given the careful and prayerful consideration of every member of the Church in the Diocese.

An urgent need and a splendid opportunity for constructive work and the developing of a strong Diocesan institution is presented to the Diocese in the operation of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C. The imperative need for the present is financial support. The committee is of the opinion that a well conducted campaign of education as to the standing, purpose, and needs of the school, and the support of the proposed plan to finance the school will mark a definite move toward the solution of the future of the school in its relation to the Diocese.

A matter of vital importance that has engaged the close attention of the committee is the total communicants reported. Since 1915 Bishop Darst has confirmed 3,800 persons. In 1914 there were 5,389 communicants reported, the report for this year gives a total of 5,978 showing an increase of only 589 in 10 years.

A study of the reports for the past ten years reveals the following: 3,800 confirmations, 1,204 added otherwise making a total of 5,004 added since 1914. During this period there have been 1723 removals, 814 deaths. Since 1914, 1878 persons have been dropped from the lists. A study of the number of confirmed persons reported fails to solve this problem. The committee recommends that this matter be given serious consideration and a report be made to the next meeting of the Convention.

There is a great need in the life of the world today. Thinking men are coming more and more to realize that the need must be met. The Gospel of Jesus Christ can alone supply the need. The Church of Jesus Christ has been commissioned with the task and promised the power. It is abundantly able to meet the needs of the world. The Gospel of Jesus Christ must be preached, Jesus Christ must be lifted up, there is the promise "If I be lifted up I will draw all men unto me." Evangelism is the call of the hour. The Evangelization of the world is the Christian Ideal. This committee recognizing the awakening to this important part of its task, urges the prayerful consideration and active participation in such movements as the Bishop's Crusade, the appointment of a commission on Evangelism and other like efforts such as will hasten the day "When every knee shall bow and every tongue confess that He is Lord of all and King of Kings."

Under the able and sympathetic leadership of Bishop Darst the spirit of unity and a new determination to press forward is manifested in the life of the Diocese today. Considering the past, counting present strength, the future, if we use it well, is bright with hope.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Chmn.
 W. R. NOE
 STEPHEN GARDNER
 FRANK WOOD
 W. G. GAITHER.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the matter of people dropped from the rolls of the Church be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church

for a report to this Convention in 1926 and that this report be made a special order of the day.

After an address on Evangelism by the Rev. C. O. Pardo, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a Commission on Evangelism be created in the Diocese of East Carolina. That the Bishop appoint such a Commission at this Convention. That the Commission be empowered to formulate and present plans for Evangelism.

The Bishop appointed a Commission as follows:

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George Frank Hill, Rev. James E. W. Cook.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., read the report of the Committee on Young People's work, as follows:

Your Committee on Young People's Work recommend that the Bishop appoint a Commission of seven on Young People's Work in the Diocese with the immediate purpose of holding a Diocesan Young People's Conference. The objective of the said Conference should be the formation of a Young People's organization. We also recommend that the question of a Diocesan Secretary be referred to the Executive Council with the hope that that body can arrange for the employment of said Secretary.

We suggest that if the above Commission is appointed representatives of the present Young People's Organization be included in the personnel and further that as soon as practicable the above Commission meet, organize and formulate a program for the Conference. The Executive Council should determine the amount of money necessary for this work.

We further recommend that every cooperation be given by the clergy and delegates in encouraging the attendance at New Orleans of as many young people from this Diocese as possible.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a commission as follows:

**COMMISSION ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK IN THE DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA**

Rev. Frank D. Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, New Bern, N. C.
 Mr. George H. Roberts, New Bern, N. C.
 Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mrs. William VonEberstein, Washington, N. C.
 Mrs. Harry G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.
 Miss Esther Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.
 Miss Eugenia Sessums, Windsor, N. C.
 Miss Polly Fulford, Greenville, N. C.
 William A. Graham, Edenton, N. C.
 John Anderson, Fayetteville, N. C.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That we extend to the Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and to his faithful people and to the pastor and congregation of the Christian Church of Kinston our sincere appreciation of and thanks for the gracious and generous entertainment provided for the Convention which has tended largely to its pleasure and success.

An invitation was extended the Convention by Rev. George Frank Hill to hold the next meeting in Christ Church, Elizabeth City on Tuesday after the fourth Sunday in January, 1926, unless otherwise ordered, and, on motion, the invitation was accepted.

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund as follows:

Your Committee has received the following report from the Secretary of the Church Pension Fund:

The total annual grants which the Church Pension Fund was carrying on December 31, 1924, amounted to a grand total of \$512,157 per annum. This is at the rate of only slightly less than \$1,500 for each day in the year. It is an increase of \$25,443 over the total annual grants in force at the end of the year 1923.

The Trustees, at their meeting on December 16, 1924, renewed for the year 1925 the provisions of their Resolutions of December 20, 1921, authorizing the immediate additional benefit of \$1,000 for the widows of clergymen dying in active service whose assessments have been fully paid. The original Resolutions were amended so as to extend their provisions to include widows of clergymen who die within six months after relinquishing their last cure, provided they are not already beneficiaries of the Fund.

GRANTS IN FORCE,

Jan.

The pension assessment payments for the year 1924 again exceeded those of previous years. It is gratifying to the Trustees to know that the Church continues to give its universal support to the Fund. Seven years have elapsed since the Church Pension Fund came into existence, and our records show that the office has received over 98 1-2 per cent of all the pension assessments which should have been paid.

During the year 1924 certificates were issued to all clergymen whose assessments were complete through December 31, 1923. It is a pleasure to record that a substantially larger number of certificates was issued during 1924 than during 1923, due to our continued efforts to collect overdue pension assessments. During the year 1924, each clergyman whose pension assessments record was incomplete was again formally notified so that he might be fully aware of his standing.

**GRANTS IN FORCE DECEMBER 30, 1924, IN DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA**

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

Rev. William J. Herritage.....\$ 443.75—\$ 443.75

Widows

Mrs. Irene W. Moody..... 300.00— 743.75

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Clergy

Rev. Charles D. Malone.....\$ 300.00

Rev. Edward Wocctten..... 300.00—\$ 600.00

Widows

Mrs. William Matthias.....\$ 150.00

Mrs. Martha E. Price..... 150.00

Mrs. Robert Strange..... 250.00—\$ 550.00—1,150.00

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. William Matthias.....\$ 150.00

Mrs. Martha E. Price..... 150.00

Mrs. Robert Strange..... 50.00—\$ 350.00—\$ 350.00

\$ 2,243.75

1925

ARREARS PRIOR TO 1924.

ARREARS PRIOR TO 1924—DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

CLERGY AND PARISH	Arrears to 12-31-23	Int. to 1-31-25
T. N. Brincefield, Aurora, Holy Cross	to 12-31-23 \$47.64	\$ 4.96
J. B. Brown, Aurora, St. Jude's	to 12-31-23 5.63	.43
T. N. Brincefield, Bath, St. Thomas'	to 3-15-22 73.02	17.19
C. C. Kelsey, Belhaven, St. James'	to 2-15-18 41.98	18.40
T. N. Brincefield, Chocowinity, Trinity	to 3-15-22 70.02	16.77
A. R. Parshley, Clinton, St. Paul's	to 12-10-23 119.67	24.76
C. C. Kelsey, Columbia, St. Andrew's	to 2-15-18 8.40	3.61
C. C. Kelsey, Creswell, St. David's	to 2-15-18 25.15	11.11
S. N. Griffith, Edenton, St. John's	to 12-31-23 46.31	10.33
T. N. Brincefield, Mission, Edward	to 12-31-23 15.67	1.73
J. B. Brown, St. Philip's, Eliz. City	to 4-30-20 21.00	4.71
H. Allgood, Emmanuel, Farmville	to 12-31-18 22.32	8.36
H. A. Cox, Trinity, Lumberton	to 12-31-23 22.49	1.29
H. A. Cox, St. Matthew's, Maxton	to 12-31-23 22.26	1.29
F. D. Dean, Non-Parochial	to 12-31-23 157.50	23.44
W. O. Cone, Mission, Pikeville	to 12-31-22 45.00	7.94
H. A. Cox, Red Springs, St. Stephen's	to 12-31-23 30.18	2.56
S. N. Griffith, Roper, St. Ann's	to 12-31-23 7.50	.69
H. Allgood, Seven Springs, Holy Inno.	to 7-31-23 95.37	20.53
A. R. Parshley, Warsaw, Calvary	to 3-31-21 9.09	2.19
J. B. Brown, Washington, St. Paul's	to 12-31-23 25.23	4.93
F. D. Dean, Wilmington, Good Shep.	to 12-31-20 268.97	81.78
T. N. Brincefield, Yeatesville, St. Matt.	to 3-15-22 30.20	6.80

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., reported for the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention that he had received from the Secretary of the Diocese the proposed amendment of the Constitution and the proposed alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, together with proposed amended text of the Psalter, adopted at the General Convention of 1922, and to be finally acted upon at the General Convention of 1925.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Chairman of the Committee on Apportionment, stated that a written report would be submitted to the Executive Council at its meeting in April.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Committee on

RESOLUTIONS.

Jan.

the Summer Colony and Assembly Grounds, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina approve the purchase of the Lake Kanuga property upon the following conditions:

1. That the price shall not exceed \$186,000.00.
2. That, at least, three Dioceses shall agree to cooperate in this undertaking.
3. That these cooperating Dioceses do not become financially responsible in their corporate capacity, for any part of the purchase price, but that they approve the carrying on of a Canvass for subscriptions from individuals, Churches, Church Schools or other organizations within their borders.

Resolved, further: That the Holding Corporation, already appointed, be, and hereby is, recognized as the official agent of all such cooperating Dioceses in the purchase and holding of the above mentioned property, for such uses by the Dioceses as may be agreed upon.

Resolved further: That should the necessary number of Dioceses take affirmative action along the above indicated lines, we approve the formation of a joint committee for the soliciting and raising of the funds needed.

After discussion, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered a substitute which was adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the proposed purchase of the Lake Kanuga property be dismissed from further consideration of this Convention.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Section 3, Article 4 of the Constitution be changed to read "one lay delegate."

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall a vote of thanks was given to the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

After prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Tuesday, January 26, 1926.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

In Memoriam



Mrs. Mary C. Elliott

Born in Fayetteville, N. C. in 1849

Died June 27th, 1923, in Highsmith Hospital

Her parents were Harriett Gibbons and Isaac Dodd.

She was survived by a half sister Miss Emma Crow, of Baltimore, Md., who has since died.

Was educated at St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J.

Was married to Mr. Charles W. Elliott. After her marriage resided for a while at Georgetown, S. C., and Columbia, S. C.

Her life was chiefly spent in Fayetteville where she was for years a member of St. John's Parish.

Her estate was devised to the Thompson Orphanage and Training School at Charlotte, N. C.

APPENDIX A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

“Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

It is with a thankful and grateful heart that I welcome you to this, my tenth anniversary Convention, and I pray that it may mark not simply the completion of my ten years of service as your Bishop, but that it may stand as a stage in our Diocesan journey from which we will go forward to greater heights of service to our fellow men and self-sacrificing devotion to the plans of our God.

On January sixth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, I was Consecrated Bishop of East Carolina, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, and I am quite sure that no one will ever be able to realize with what a sense of timidity and awe I entered upon the duties of that responsible office. I realized more keenly than any other person could possibly realize my inexperience.

You could have made that first year a rather unhappy one for me, for you had just lost a wise and loving and efficient leader, who, for ten years, had given, in full measure, his unusual talents to the extension of God's Kingdom in East Carolina; and you must have felt a bit uncertain as to this new stranger who had been selected to carry on the task that he had so courageously fulfilled.

But thank God, you never made me feel that you realized my youth and inexperience. You were loyal and fine and sympathetic, and I know that you prayed that God might give me the wisdom to know, and the strength to do, His will.

If I have made my life and ministry count for helpful things—if I have measured up, even a little bit, to the greatness of my task, I want to thank you, my loyal friends, for making such attainments possible.

If I have accomplished anything in the General Church, it

is because your generosity and devotion to the Cause of Christ lifted East Carolina so high that your Bishop had a commanding platform from which to speak.

For myself, I can say with all truth that I came among you with a passionate desire to serve you to the best of my ability. My prayer has ever been—Dear Lord, keep me simple, keep my heart warm, keep my faith firm: never let me forget that I am not an over-Lord, but a servant, not one issuing orders to the Clergy, but one working with my brothers in carrying out the plans of our Master Christ.

God has blessed our labors. He has made it possible for us to lift up a standard for the people, and my prayer today as we look forward to the great work before us is that we may continue to keep our standard high, that we may ever put first things first, that we may never depend upon our machinery, however perfect it may be, but ever strive to make the will of Christ our will, the fulfillment of His purpose, our blessed privilege, the attainment of His likeness, our soul's true desire.

Statistics are uninteresting at best, but this address would not be complete without some reference to certain great spiritual facts that can be expressed in figures.

During the ten years of my Episcopate, I have Confirmed thirty-eight hundred persons; received thirty-seven young men as Postulants, admitted twenty-seven candidates for Holy Orders; Ordained twenty-seven Deacons and twenty-seven Priests.

Of the thirty-three Clergymen in active service in the Diocese today, I have had the privilege of Ordaining sixteen of them, and I am justly proud of these my sons in the faith, my brethren in the Vineyard of the Lord.

No Diocese any where could have a more loyal band of Clergymen than we have in East Carolina, and I have not yet found the Diocese with finer, more loyal, zealous and lov-

able people than that splendid body of men and women who constitute the laity of East Carolina.

One might be tempted to give some facts and figures regarding our growth in financial strength, for, of course, the giving of money is an indication of one's interest, but may I be permitted to leave that point unstressed.

We have risen to some measure of our responsibility to the Cause of Christ throughout the world. We have made it possible to carry on the work of the Diocese, more effectively, but we are not satisfied with our attainments. We are not willing to boast, we simply thank God for making it possible for us to make some of the dreams of those who builded the foundations of the Diocese come true, and pray that He may lead us to more worthy service in His Name.

And now may we turn to a—

GENERAL SURVEY OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1924

Without any qualification, I can say, with profound gratitude to God, that we have had a wonderfully fine year.

At the meeting of the Council in New Bern last year, I had to report several vacancies in Parishes and Mission Stations, but I am happy to state today that, with the exception of one group of Missions and one Parish, every place in the Diocese is in charge of a Clergyman. We lost three Clergymen during the year to other Dioceses, and we gained three Clergymen from other Dioceses. If that was the whole story, we would be in exactly the same position we were at the last Council; but the encouraging note is that we gained four men by Ordination to the Diaconate, and were able to advance three men to the Priesthood.

The Confirmations for the year were larger than they have been for any year of my Episcopate, save one.

The offerings of our people were generous and regular,

and we were able to meet all of our obligations, Diocesan and General.

An attractive chapel for Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, was built during the year. This Chapel was made possible through the generosity of Mrs. William A. Graham, who established the Ann Graham Shepard Building Fund a few years ago.

The portable Chapel, formerly at Sunset Park, Wilmington, has been moved to Morehead City, where it has provided a very pleasing Church home for the good people of St. Andrew's Mission.

A commodious and comfortable Rectory has been completed at Lake Landing, in Hyde County. A much needed Rectory is in the course of erection at Ayden, and will soon be occupied by the Rector, Rev. George F. Cameron and family. A new Rectory has been completed at Creswell, and we trust that it will soon be occupied by the Rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams. Plans have been drawn for new Churches at Pikeville and Swan Quarter, and for a large and admirably arranged Parish House for Christ Church, Elizabeth City. The stately and beautiful Parish House of St. James' Church, Wilmington, was dedicated during the year. Other Parishes are planning for new Churches and Parish Houses, and will have interesting news to report before the close of the year.

The Executive Council has functioned splendidly during the past year, and has demonstrated beyond any shadow of doubt the wisdom of the Diocese in setting up such an organization.

We have, through the departments of the Council, been able to keep in close and constant touch with every phase of Diocesan activities, and have been able to take advantage of many opportunities for the finest kind of service, without waiting until the opportunity had passed us by.

The other members of the Council will agree with me fully when I say that a large measure of the success that has come

to us as an organization is due to the faithful, tireless, efficient labors of the Executive Secretary, Rev. Walter R. Noe.

In all of my experience, I have never known a man who gave himself more unselfishly to the performance of duty than does Mr. Noe. He is not only a most efficient Secretary, but he is a storehouse of ideas and plans. Many of the fine suggestions and sane practical plans that have come to you from the Bishop and Executive Council were born in the fertile brain of our Executive Secretary, who, in his modesty, effaces himself, believing as he does, that the plans for the extension of the Kingdom of God do not need the trademark of their builder. One of the outstanding causes for thankfulness that I have today is the faithful, invaluable service that I am receiving, and that you are receiving, from the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

One of the most helpful and inspiring events of the past year was the Young People's Conference, held in Greenville, in June, and we are hoping that arrangements may be made for a similar conference every year. We have some wonderfully fine young people in this Diocese, and when we turn over to them the work that we have had intrusted to us, we want them to be better fitted to carry it on to finer development than we were when our fathers and mothers passed it on to us.

The Young People in convention assembled have asked the Diocese to give them a Field Secretary; one who could visit the Parishes and Missions, strengthening and helping existing organizations, and establishing young people's societies where none exist today. Their request has my hearty approval, and I trust that we may be able to grant it, for surely there is no more important work before us today than the training for service of these young soldiers who must advance the line when we have finished our course.

It has been suggested that we might arrange, not only for a conference of our young people in June of each year, but

also for a conference of Church workers, made up of Vestrymen, Lay Readers, officers and members of men's clubs, Women's guilds, auxiliaries and other Parish, Diocesan and general organizations each Fall. I believe that such a conference would be most helpful, and I trust that a committee may be appointed to take the matter under serious consideration and report to this Convention.

COLORED WORK.

In my annual address last year, I was forced to strike a somewhat discouraging note in referring to the Colored work of the Diocese. I am proud and thankful to be able to tell you of real progress and new life during the past year.

The Confirmations have been larger than for many years, and we have had many other hopeful signs of genuine progress in this important part of our Diocesan life.

In response to the petition of a special committee from the Colored Convocation, the Executive Council created the office of Field Secretary for Colored Work at its meeting in May, appropriating one thousand dollars toward the salary of such an officer, with the understanding that the Colored Convocation would appropriate eight hundred dollars.

The Rev. E. S. Willett was appointed to the office, and has been rendering faithful service for the past six months. He has served several vacant Mission points; has conducted a number of Preaching Missions throughout the Diocese, and has assisted in the opening of three new Missions—Haddock's Cross Roads near Ayden, where I Confirmed twenty-seven persons, and where a Church will be built in the near future, also at Farmville and Williamston.

The Colored congregations are finding it difficult to raise their share of the Field Secretary's salary, in addition to their local expenses and Diocesan obligations, but we are satisfied that we have adopted the best possible method for the develop-

ment of the work among our Colored people, and I trust that the method may be given a fair trial—even if it does involve additional financial obligations.

Two Colored Deacons, Rev. Osmond J. McLeod and Rev. Joseph N. Carter were ordained during the year. A Church was purchased for one of our new Missions, St. Thomas', Ayden, and one of our Colored Priests, Rev. John B. Brown, presented the largest number for Confirmation that has ever been presented in any one year by any Clergyman of this Diocese.

I feel, therefore, that we have every reason to be encouraged over the good showing made last year, and that we have every reason to expect larger growth in numbers and a fuller measure of self-support during the years immediately ahead of us.

CHURCH HOME AND INFIRMARY.

It is with a special sense of pride and thankfulness that I tell you of a generous gift to the Diocese from one of our faithful women, Mrs. Mary C. Dodd Elliott, of Fayetteville, who entered into the larger life more than a year ago.

Under the terms of Mrs. Elliott's will, after the expiration of certain life estates, a one-half interest in certain real estate in the City of Fayetteville is devised to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina for the purpose of establishing a "Church Home and Infirmary."

It is provided that in case it should be found not practicable to "Carry out the said Church Home and Infirmary" according to the provisions of the will, the estate is then devised to the Thompson Orphanage and Training School, at Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Warren W. Horne, who is the Executor of the estate, has advised the Trustees of the Diocese that the present market value of the property in question is about eighteen or twenty thousand dollars, and that the share coming to the

Trustees would, therefore, be nine or ten thousand dollars.

While I would rejoice to see the establishment of a "Church Home and Infirmary" in East Carolina, I do not believe it would be possible for us to enter upon such an undertaking unless we had at least twenty-five thousand dollars for building and equipment, and at least fifty thousand dollars toward an endowment fund.

Under the circumstances, I recommend that the amount received under the terms of Mrs. Elliott's will be used as the last payment on one of the two cottages that the Diocese of East Carolina proposes to erect at the Thompson Orphanage, and that the upper floor of the said Cottage be known as the Mary C. Dodd Elliott Memorial.

I further recommend that one page of the Journal of 1925 be set apart as a memorial to Mrs. Elliott in grateful appreciation of her loving, generous gift.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

During the Spring of 1924, the Dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina united in conducting a campaign to secure funds for new buildings and other necessary equipment for the Orphanage.

This campaign was wonderfully successful, and we are happy to report that new buildings are being erected to take the place of several ancient and unsanitary buildings, and other splendid improvements are under way.

The Diocese of East Carolina was not able to unite with the other Dioceses of the State in the campaign last Spring because of other plans made before the campaign was inaugurated.

The Committee in charge of the matter for East Carolina decided that we would endeavor to build two cottages, accommodating thirty children each, instead of trying to raise thirty or forty thousand dollars for a general building fund.

We also decided that it would not be wise to put on a general campaign throughout the Diocese, but to present the matter personally to a limited number of interested people. This plan was followed and the result has been most gratifying.

Mrs. Graham Kenan, of Wilmington, with beautiful generosity, gave an entire cottage (twenty-one thousand dollars) in memory of her sister.

Memorial rooms (two thousand dollars each) have been given by Mrs. Lawrence Sprunt of Wilmington, Mrs. Charles R. Thomas of New Bern, and Mrs. Harry M. Cason of Edenton. Members of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, have pledged nearly four thousand dollars for two rooms, one of which will be designated as a memorial.

If the Convention decides to accept my recommendation and apply the proceeds of the Elliott Legacy to this purpose, we will not need more than two thousand dollars more in order to complete the second cottage.

During the year 1924, the Superintendent had to refuse admission to more than fifty children for lack of room, and it is indeed a reason for profound thankfulness to God that, through the loving generosity of those loyal and devoted persons named above, we will be able to care for sixty additional children as soon as our East Carolina cottages are completed.

More adequate arrangements must be made for the maintenance of the Orphanage, as our annual Thanksgiving offerings have not been sufficient to care for the East Carolina children in the Orphanage.

I trust that this matter may be discussed, and some helpful plans suggested before the Convention adjourns.

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, BEAUFORT

At a meeting of the Board of Incorporators of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, held in Wilmington on July the 2nd, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, a Board of Directors was or-

ganized, with the Bishop of East Carolina as Chairman, and the Rev. W. R. Noe as Secretary and Treasurer.

I will not give the details of this organization at this time, but will ask the Chancellor of the Diocese to present the matter to the Convention before adjournment.

The important matter before us at this time in relation to St. Paul's School is the very vital question of securing more adequate support for the institution.

If St. Paul's is to continue as a school under the nominal or real auspices of the Church, we must make some definite arrangements for its support.

With this end in view, I called ten representative Churchmen and women together a few weeks ago to discuss a plan proposed by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

The plan in brief was to establish an organization to be known as St. Paul's School Association, the organization to be made up of individuals, Sunday Schools, Guilds, and branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, who would agree to give five dollars a month or sixty dollars a year to the maintenance fund of St. Paul's School.

The plan was enthusiastically endorsed, and a committee was appointed to put it into execution.

Further information regarding the details of the plan, and the needs of the school, will be presented at this Convention.

The school offers a wonderful opportunity for the finest kind of service, and I trust that a sufficient number of individuals and organizations may be secured as members of St. Paul's School Association, so that adequate support may be obtained.

During the Summer of 1924, I had the privilege of enjoying a brief vacation in Europe. It was a wonderful experience, not only because it afforded me the rest that I was needing rather badly, but also for the opportunity that it gave me to look at our work and consider our problems from the distance.

It is undeniably true that we cannot always see things in their true values, and in their relation to each other, when we are in the thick of them, and while such a statement may seem fanciful to some of you, I can say with all truth that I never saw the opportunity so plainly, or sighted the road over which God would have us travel more clearly, than I did while I was three thousand miles away from my beloved people and Diocese.

Absence may not make the heart grow fonder, but absence in my case made me realize how much my work and my people have come to mean to me during these ten years that we have been together, and my daily prayer was that God might make me a little more worthy of the glorious task that had been committed to my hands, and that He might give me the grace and wisdom to lead our people to greater, more complete consecration to His blessed will.

Some of us have perhaps gotten the idea that our main purpose as individuals, Parishes and as a Diocese, is to save the Church; to protect its weaknesses; to strengthen its finances; to uphold the beauty of its worship; to hedge it around, that evil may not soil it.

I believe I have learned that that conception of the Church is wrong. We are not to save the Church, but, as members of it, we are to save the world. The Church may have to be broken; it may have to be scorned and persecuted and despised if that is the only way by which it can save the world and restore the image of God in the lives of men. The Church that needs to be pampered and petted, that depends for its existence upon the patronage of wealth or the constant appropriations of Boards and societies in order that its members may escape the pain and the glory of sacrifice, may be dangerously like unto that Church in Sardis to whom the revelation of God came "I know thy works, that thou hast a name, that thou livest, and art dead."

Our great purpose in East Carolina can never be simply

the raising of funds to keep open certain Parishes and Missions, and provide reasonably adequate salaries for Bishops and Priests and Deacons.

Our purpose must ever be to make it possible for leaders to go forward following the blood and banner of the Son of God, leading their people in the fight against sin and ignorance and indifference and all the ugly forces that block the coming of Jesus into the hearts of men every where.

We may grow weary; we may have to suffer; we may be misunderstood; we may have to drink the cup of bitterness; we may have to bear a heavy cross; but, remember, it cost our Master all of that, and more than that, to begin the work of redemption that can only be completed when a world broken of its pride and selfishness finds peace at the foot of the Cross.

God is opening doors before us today. He points us to a world weary and disillusioned and sceptical. He tells us to win it and hold it for Him.

He gives us our weapons, love and faith and tenderness and patience. He promises His presence and His power.

God make us worthy of the trust committed to us. God help us as men and women who bear the name of Christ, to break the chains of pride and prejudice and self-sufficiency, and to go out upon the new crusade which, at whatever cost, must never end until God's plans come true and the spirit of Jesus directs the heart of the world.

BISHOP'S DIARY—1924.

JANUARY.

- 2—Ordained Joseph M. Taylor to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Daniel S. MacKinnon, S.T.D.
4. Made address at congregational meeting in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
6. Ninth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of East Carolina.
Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 11 A. M., and preached at 8 P. M.
8. Presided at meeting in interest of the Doctor Bernardo's Homes, Wilmington, at 3:30 P. M.
9. Made address at 4 P. M. to the Church Service League, St. James Church, Wilmington.
13. Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, at 7:30 P. M.
16. Received from the Bishop of Washington notice of the deposition of William Miller Thomas Gamble.
21. Presided at meeting of Bishop and Executive Council in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern.
22. Presided at Forty-first Annual Diocesan Council in Christ Church, New Bern.
Celebrated Holy Communion and made annual address.
23. Celebrated Holy Communion at Corporate Celebration of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies of the Diocese in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 A. M.
Presided at Annual Council.

Presided at meeting of the Executive Council at 9:30 P. M.

24. Received notice from the Bishop of Massachusetts of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Montgomery Moore Goodwin.
27. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
Addressed Young People's Service League in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 7 P. M.
30. Made address in the Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, at 8:30 A. M.
Attended meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage at 10 A. M.
31. Received notice from the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio of the deposition of William H. Allison, Presbyter.

FEBRUARY.

1. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Garland, D.D., as Bishop of Pennsylvania.
2. Attended Parish reception in St. Paul's Rectory, Greenville.
3. Instituted the Rev. James E. W. Cook as Rector of the Parish, and preached in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 7:30 P. M.
6. Made address at the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Service in Wilmington at 4 P. M.
7. Made address at Men's Club supper, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 6:30 P. M.
Presided and made address at Congregational meeting, Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
8. Received St. Andrew's, Morehead City, as an organized Mission.

1925

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

10. Read service, and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
Baptized baby at 12:30 P. M.
Made address at Woodrow Wilson Memorial Service, in Epworth Methodist Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
14. Assisted in wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
17. Preached in St. John's Church, Larchmont, N. Y., at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
19. Attended meeting of the Field Department in New York
20. Attended meeting of the National Council in New York.
24. Confirmed nine persons and made address in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
28. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 7:30 P. M.
29. Preached and Confirmed one person in Grace Church, Woodville, at 7:30 P. M.

MARCH.

2. Preached, Confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.
3. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western New York.
4. Dedicated the beautiful new Parish House of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
8. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Jude's Church, Aurora, at 7:30 P. M.
9. Preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and Confirmed six persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 11 A. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 3 p. m.
Preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 7:15 P. M.
12. Preached at Lenten Community Service, Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., at 8 P. M.

15. Received from Bishop of Quincy notice of deposition of the Rev. Fuller Swift, Presbyter.
16. Preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 4 P. M.
Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 7:30 P. M.
17. Preached in Advent Mission, Rowland, (using Masonic Hall) at 7:30 P. M.
20. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 7:30 P. M.
Baptized child immediately before the service.
23. Preached in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, at 11 A. M.
Preached at State Tuberculosis Sanatorium, Hoke County, at 4 P. M.
27. Preached in my old Parish, St. Paul's Church, Newport News, at 8 P. M.
29. Baptized three children in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 5 P. M.
30. Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, at 4 P. M.
Preached and confirmed seven persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.
31. Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 8 P. M.

APRIL.

6. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, at 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed twenty-three persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.

7. Confirmed one person in private for St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Preached in Zion Church, Jessama, at 8 P. M.
8. Preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and Confirmed two persons in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
10. Received notice from the Bishop of the Philippino Island of the Deposition of Herbert Edgar Cotlin, Presbyter.
11. Ordained Sidney E. Matthews to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.
The sermon was preached by Rev. John B. Gibble, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.
13. Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
15. Made address at Noon Day Lenten service, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
16. Made address at Noon Day Lenten service, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
17. Made address at Noon Day Lenten service, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.
18. *Good Friday.* Made address at Noon Day Lenten service, Philadelphia.
19. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. John Chanler White as Bishop of Springfield.
Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
20. *Easter Day.* Preached, Confirmed eight persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Jan.

27. Preached, and Confirmed eleven persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
 Preached, dedicated several memorials, and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, at four P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

MAY.

1. Made address to the boys of the Wilmington High School at 9 A. M.
2. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.
4. Preached, Confirmed seventeen persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
 Preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, Fayetteville, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.
5. Made address to McClure Bible Class, Y.M.C.A., Wilmington, at 6:30 P. M.
6. Attended Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
 Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons at 8 P. M. Of the above, two were Confirmed for St. Augustine's, Kinston, and six for St. Thomas' Ayden.
11. Preached, and Confirmed seven persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
12. Preached in Mission at Pikeville at 8 P. M.
13. Attended meeting of Field Department in New York.

1925

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

14. Attended meeting of National Council in New York.
16. Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
17. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, of St. Paul's, Edenton, at 4 P. M.
18. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 11 A. M.
Preached, and Confirmed three persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 8 P. M.
19. Baptized baby in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 10:30 A. M., and Confirmed two persons at 11 A. M.
Preached, and Confirmed five persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 8 P. M.
20. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill, at 11 A. M.
Addressed Men's Club of First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, at 7 P. M.
21. Received notice from the Bishop of Louisiana of Deposition of Thomas B. Clifford, Presbyter.
22. Presided at meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese, Wilmington.
- 25-31. Conducted Preaching Mission in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Florida, and Confirmed ten persons during the week.

JUNE.

1. Concluded Preaching Mission in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla.
- 6-7. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.
8. Attended services in connection with the Commencement exercises at Sewanee, Tenn.

10. Assisted at a wedding in St John's Church, Fayetteville, at 9 P. M.
11. Ordained the Rev. George F. Cameron to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Archer Boogher.
15. Preached, Celebrated Holy Communion, and Confirmed three persons in Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs
Made an address in the same Church at 3 P. M.
Confirmed one person in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, at 6 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church East Kinston, at 8 P. M.
18. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Virginia.
19. Took part in a service in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, in connection with the unveiling of a monument in that ancient town.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 8 P. M.
20. Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, at 8 P. M.
22. Preached and Confirmed seven persons in Christ Church New Bern, at 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, at 3 P. M.
Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
23. Received notice from the Bishop of Harrisburg of the deposition of Alan Pressley Wilson, Presbyter.
26. Attended Diocesan Young People's Conference at Greenville and made address.
Confirmed fifteen persons and made address in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 7:30 P. M.

1925

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

- 29 Preached in Trinity Church, Washington, D. C., at 11 A. M.
 Preached at Open Air Service on the grounds of the Washington Cathedral, at 4 P. M.

JULY.

2. Presided at meeting of Board of Incorporators of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, in Wilmington, at which time, the Board of Directors was organized.
3. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edward H. Coley, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.
5. Sailed for England on S. S. Carmania from New York.
13. Landed in Liverpool and attended services at the Cathedral.

AUGUST.

18. After a delightful and restful vacation, spent in England and Holland, I arrived in New York on the S. S. Minnewaska, and came on to Wilmington at once, rejoicing to be back with my family and people once more.
20. Received from the Bishop of Long Island notice of the Restoration to the Diaconate of Henry Butler Moore, Jr.
21. Confirmed one person and made address in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, at 7:30 P. M.
31. Celebrated Holy Communion in Chapel of Girls' Friendly Holiday House, Cape May, N. J., at 8 A. M.
 Preached in St. John's Church, Cape May, N. J., at 10:30 A. M. and 8 P. M.

SEPTEMBER.

7. Celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M., and preached in Trinity Church, N. Y., at 11 A. M.

- 14 Celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30, and preached in Trinity Church, New York, at 11 A. M.
21. Celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, New York at 7:30 A. M.
 Baptized baby in Trinity Church, New York, at 10 A. M.
 Preached in Trinity Church, New York, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in St Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., at 7:30 P. M.
28. Celebrated Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M., and preached in Trinity Church, New York, at 11 A. M.

OCTOBER.

1. Received notice from the Bishop of Colorado of the Restoration to the Priesthood of George Washington Palmer, M. D.
3. Concurred in the election of the Rt. Rev. David L. Ferris, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York.
4. Ordained Joseph N. Carter to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.
 The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert L. Johnson and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. J. R. Mallett.
5. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
6. Attended meeting of the Field Department in New York.
7. Attended meeting of the Commission on the Enlargement of the Powers of Provinces in New York
8. Attended meeting of the House of Bishops in New York
- 9-10. Attended joint meeting of the House of Bishops and National Council in New York.
- 11 Received from the Bishop of Michigan notice of the

deposition of Edward M. Duff and William A. Atkinson, Presbyters.

12. Made address on the Church's Program in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia, at 11 A. M.

15. Ordained the Rev. John W. Heyes to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 11 A. M.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.

Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 7:30 P. M.

16. Made address at meeting of the Christian Men's Federation in Greenville at 8:30 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed twenty-seven persons in Colored School House at Haddocks Cross Roads near Ayden at 3 P. M. This new and promising work is to be known as St. Stephen's Mission.

Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 7:30 P. M.

17. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, at 7:30 P. M.

18. Preached, Ordained Osmond J. McLeod to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, at 10:30 A. M.

The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

19. Preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 A. M.

Preached in St. John's Church, Sladesville, at 7:30 P. M.

20. Preached in Methodist Church, Swan Quarter (Calvary Mission) at 7:30 P. M.

21. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in All Saints' Church, Fairfield at 11 A. M.

- Took part in opening service of Edenton Convocation in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, at 7:30 P. M.
22. Attended meeting of Edenton Convocation in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
Made address to the women of the Convocation in the afternoon, and spoke on the Church's Program at the closing service in the evening.
23. Preached, and Confirmed two persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 7:30 P. M.
24. Preached, and Confirmed six persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 7:30 P. M.
26. Preached, Confirmed six persons, and celebrated Holy Communion at the "Field Day" service in St. David's Church, Creswell, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, at 3:30 P. M.
Preached, and Confirmed one person in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 8 P. M.
28. Attended meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in Holy Innocents' Church, near Seven Springs, and preached and Confirmed nine persons at 7:30 P. M.
29. Made address to Colored Clergy of the Diocese in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M.
30. Appointed the following as Mission Committee of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound: Louis E. Hanby, Warden, Willis F. Webb, Treasurer; Norwood Giles, Secretary.

NOVEMBER.

2. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 11 A. M.
Made address on the Church's Program at a splendidly attended Union service in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

5. Received from the Bishop of Michigan notice of deposition of Alfred J. Nock, Presbyter.
6. Preached, and Confirmed one person in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 7:30 P. M.
7. Preached, and confirmed fifteen persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 7:30 P. M.
8. Confirmed one person in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 10 A. M.
9. Ordained the Rev. Joseph Mitchell Taylor to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church New Bern, at 11 A. M. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George F. Cameron, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S. T. D. Made address on the Church's Program in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.
11. Made address of welcome at the opening service of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
12. Attended meeting of Synod.
Confirmed two persons for St. Philip's Church, Southport, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 7 P. M.
13. Attended meeting of Synod.
15. Received from the Bishop of Washington notice of deposition of L. Cody Marsh, Presbyter.
16. Preached, and Confirmed one person in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 11 A. M.
Made address on the Church's Program in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 7:30 P. M.
17. Made address to the Church Service League of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at 4 P. M.
Made address on the Church's Program in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at 8 P. M.
20. Began a brief Mission in Trinity Church, Lumberton, preaching at 7:30 P. M.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Jan.

21. Made address to the Christian Men's Federation of Lumberton in the Court House, at 8:30 P. M.
 Made address and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 10 A. M.
 Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 7:30 P. M.
22. Made address to the Christian Men's Federation of Lumberton in the Court House at 8:30 P. M.
 Preached in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 7:30 P. M.
23. Preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 11 A. M.
 Preached at Mass Meeting of Lumberton Citizens in the High School Auditorium at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed one person in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 7:30 P. M.
27. *Thanksgiving Day*—Read service and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.
28. Baptized baby in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 3 P. M.
30. Celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 9 A. M.
 Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 11 A. M.
 Met Vestry of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, to discuss Parish House plans, at 4:30 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.
 Presided at Congregational meeting in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 9 P. M.

DECEMBER.

1. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, at 7:30 P. M.
2. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, at 7:30 P. M.
3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Bar-

- nabas Church, Murfreesboro, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Winton, at 7:30 P. M.
7. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed two persons in Mission at Mege at 3:30 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.
9. Attended meeting of Field Department in New York.
10. Attended meeting of National Council in New York, and made report as Chairman of the Committee on the proposed spiritual crusade.
12. Met Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
14. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M., Confirming seven persons at the evening service.
15. Made address at Washington Collegiate Institute, Washington, N. C., at 10 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Church, Pitt County, at 7:30 P. M.
16. Pronounced benediction at a wedding in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 10 A. M.
 Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, at 7:30 P. M.
17. Assisted in conducting a funeral service in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7:30 P. M.
21. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.

Preached in Methodist Church, Pikeville (All Saints Mission), at 7:30 P. M.

22. Received from the Bishop of Connecticut notice of deposition of Clinton W. Areson, Presbyter, and Earl Mark Criger, Deacon.
29. Officiated at a wedding in Fayetteville at 3 P. M.

SUMMARY.

From January 1, 1924, to December 31, 1924.

Visitations	137
Sermons and addresses.....	205
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	42
Baptisms	8
Marriages	4
Funerals	1
Ordinations: Deacons, 4; Priests, 3.....	7
Clergy transferred	3
Clergy received by Ordinations 4, by transfer 3.....	7
Lay Readers licensed.....	5
Present number of Lay Readers.....	63
Number of Clergy January 1, 1925.....	41

CANDIDATES RECEIVED.

Samuel C. Woolvin.....	April 1, 1924
Osmond Jonathan McLeod.....	April 1, 1924
Augustus Hawkins	January 23, 1924
Harrell J. Lewis.....	January 23, 1924

DEACONS ORDAINED.

Joseph Mitchell Taylor.....	January 2, 1924
Sidney E. Matthews.....	April 11, 1924
Joseph N. Carter.....	October 4, 1924
Osmond J. McLeod.....	October 18, 1924

PRIESTS ORDAINED.

Rev. George F. Cameron.....	June 11, 1924
Rev. John W. Heyes.....	October 15, 1924
Rev. Joseph M. Taylor.....	November 9, 1924

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 101

1925

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

- Rev. Harvey A. Cox, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
 Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, to the Diocese of Ohio.
 Rev. George E. Manson, to the Diocese of New Hampshire.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, from the Diocese of Lexington.
 Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, from the Diocese of North Carolina.
 Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, from the Missionary District of Cuba.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood.....	3
Rev. Archer Boogher.....	21
Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield.....	6
Rev. John E. Brown.....	44
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.....	28
Rev. George F. Cameron.....	21
Rev. William O. Cone.....	9
Rev. James E. W. Cook.....	38
Rev. Harvey A. Cox.....	5
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.....	5
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.....	5
Rev. Stephen Gardner.....	51
Rev. John B. Goble.....	8
Rev. S. N. Griffith.....	4
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.....	8
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.....	18
Rev. John W. Heyes.....	5
Rev. George Frank Hill.....	18
Rev. James E. Holder.....	11
Rev. Robert I. Johnson.....	21
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.....	6
Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.....	9
Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.....	11
Rev. George E. Manson.....	3
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.....	3
Rev. Alexander Miller.....	22
Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.....	16
Rev. Clarence O. Pardo.....	17
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.....	11
Rev. J. E. Warner.....	2
Rev. E. S. Willett.....	3

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.	Jan.
Rev. Charles E. Williams.....	18
Mr. J. M. Lord.....	3
Mr. Harrell J. Lewis.....	2
<hr/>	
Total number Confirmed.....	435
By Bishop Darst (of whom Colored 88).....	421
By Bishop Delaney.....	14— 435
1914—Baptized persons	9038
1924—Baptized persons	9742
<hr/>	
Gain	704
1914—Communicants	5389
1924—Communicants	5864
<hr/>	
Gain	475

This small gain is noted despite the fact that I have Confirmed over thirty-eight hundred people since January the 6th, 1915.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1924

January 1st, 1925.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I beg to submit my report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1924:

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
 2. Assets and Liabilities.
 3. List of Securities.
 4. Endowment Fund.
 5. Education.
 6. Pledges.
 7. Diocesan Support.
 8. Diocesan Missions.
 9. Pension Fund.
 10. Thompson Orphanage.
 11. Sundry Charities and Special Gifts.
 12. Bishop's Fund.
 13. Receipts for Debt.
 14. St. Paul's School.
 15. Pledges for 1923.
 16. Woman's Auxillary.
 17. Church Service League and Little Helpers.
 18. Receipts from Pledges and Church Schools.
-

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924.....\$2,659.31

Receipts.

Pledges	\$ 44,852.12
Diocesan Missions.....	10,871.21
Church School.....	4,160.69
Interest	1,837.34
Pension Fund	3,707.92
Charities and Special Gifts.....	3,070.48
Bishop's Fund	794.83
St. Paul's School.....	556.49

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

For Payment on Debt.....	339.55	
Lenten Fund	454.96	
Payments on 1923.....	461.22	
Sale of Bond.....	5,812.50	
Woman's Auxiliary	192.95	
Church Service League.....	161.57	
Thompson Orphanage	24,730.99	
Sundries	255.03	— 102,259.85
		104,919.16

Disbursements.

Diocesan Support	\$ 11,221.95	
Diocesan Missions	28,486.57	
Thompson Orphanage	24,879.66	
Charities and Special Gifts.....	3,178.51	
Pension Fund	3,816.61	
L. B. Franklin, Treasurer.....	15,500.00	
Purchase of Real Estate.....	6,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	1,526.00	
Paid on Note.....	4,500.00	
St. Paul's School.....	932.29	
Education Account	360.00	
Campaign Account, Thompson Orphanage..	349.07	
Sundries	84.35	— \$100,835.01
		\$ 4,084.15

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

Assets.

Bonds	\$ 23,290.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Loans	250.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's.....	3,000.00	
Advance—Campaign Thompson Orphanage..	349.07	
Education Fund—Overdraft	221.45	
Cash on hand.....	4,084.35	— \$60,194.87

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 107

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Liabilities.

Note in Bank.....	\$ 2,000.00
Endowment Fund	48,100.00
Education Fund—Endowment	3,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	114.27
Bishop's Fund	600.04
St. Paul's School.....	15.50
Diocesan Support.....	5,830.15
Pensions	385.45
Charities	149.46—\$ 60,194.87

3.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mine.....	\$ 7,000.00	6s
Bethlehem Steel Co.....	4,000.00	6s
Rosemary Mfg. Co.....	2,000.00	7 1-2
Atlantic Coast Line.....	4,000.00	7s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific Railway.....	4,000.00	6s
United States Bonds.....	500.00	4 1-4
	\$23,500.00	

4.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par value.....	\$ 23,500.00
Real Estate	28,900.00
	\$ 52,400.00

5.

EDUCATION FUND.

Receipts.

Interest on Endowment.....	\$ 150.00
Woman's Auxiliary	158.80—\$ 308.80

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

Disbursements.

As per Bishop's Directions.....	\$ 360.00
Overdraft	51.20
Previous Overdraft	170.25
Total	\$ 221.45

6.

PLEDGE AND CHURCH SCHOOL ACCOUNT.

Received from Pledges—Table No. 17.....	\$ 44,628.25
Received from Church Schools—Table No. 17.....	4,160.69
	\$ 48,788.94
Remitted to L. B. Franklin, Treasurer.....	\$ 15,500.00
Transferred to Diocesan Support.....	15,848.33
Transferred to Diocesan Missions.....	17,440.61—\$ 48,788.94

7.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Received from Interest and Rents.....	\$ 1,688.13
Received Payments on 1923.....	676.06
Received Lenten Self-Denial.....	454.96
Received Special Contributions for debt.....	348.58
Transferred from Pledge Account.....	15,848.33
Refund on Convention Expense.....	3.20
	\$ 19,019.26
Less Deficit of January 1st, 1924.....	1,881.67
	\$ 17,137.59

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 109

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Disbursements.

Salary—Bishop	\$ 5,000.00
Salary—Executive Secretary	2,650.00
Salary—Treasurer	500.00
Office Expenses—Bishop	280.00
Expenses—Diocesan Office.....	345.24
Expense—Treasurer	91.65
Traveling Expenses—Bishop	230.95
Expenses of Committees and Delegates.....	354.69
Expenses of Convention of 1924.....	262.74
Printing Journal	310.00
Maintenance—Bishop's House	293.56
Printing and Postage.....	190.22
Insurance—Bishop's House.....	112.00
Assessment for Synod.....	156.00
Auditing Books	15.00
Interest on Loans.....	399.90
Expense—Synod Meeting.....	34.35
Transferred to Pension Account.....	51.14
	\$ 11,307.44
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1925.....	\$ 5,830.15

8.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts.

From General Board	\$ 6,700.00
Member S. James Parish, through....	
Bishop Darst	1,590.00
Special through Bishop Darst.....	1,200.00
J. V. Grainger, Trustee—	
Robert Strange Memorial.....	700.00
Hughes Fund.....	60.00
Forbes Fund.....	288.46
Tracy Fund.....	3.75
Refund on Stipends.....	12.50
Insurance Repaid.....	132.25
Sale of Auto.....	55.00
Colored Congregations (Special).....	394.00
Transferred from Pledges.....	17,440.61—\$ 28,486.57

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

Disbursements.

Stipends as per Sa.....	\$ 23,632.18
Pensions	1,746.77
Chapel Hill.....	600.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Insurance	380.10
Note Paid	486.23
Edenton—Street Assessment.....	41.29
Work at Fayetteville.....	500.00
Work at Belhaven—paid Church Build. Fund	300.00
Rev. George F. Cameron (Advance).....	200.00—\$ 28,486.57

Stipends Paid:

Rev. Edward Wooten	\$ 100.00
Howard Alligood	800.00
T. N. Brincefield.....	600.00
W. O. Cone.....	300.00
J. B. Brown.....	1,225.00
J. N. Bynum.....	750.00
Theodore Partrick	900.00
R. I. Johnson.....	900.00
J. W. Heritage.....	850.00
Mrs. W. J. Heritage.....	330.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith.....	980.00
Miss Annie Louise Robertson.....	100.00
Rev. E. S. Willett.....	1,188.00
E. S. Willett.....	1,760.00
James E. Holder.....	1,000.00
J. W. Heyes.....	812.54
Harvey A. Cox.....	840.00
Charles Williams.....	762.50
George W. Lay.....	1,100.00
J. B. Gible.....	600.00
F. D. Dean.....	2,200.00
J. M. Lord.....	700.00
H. B. Delaney.....	400.00
Mrs. Lottie Sutton.....	637.50
Rev. O. J. McLeod.....	879.99
Samuel Woolvin	150.00
George E. Manson.....	250.00
S. E. Matthews.....	333.36
G. F. Cameron.....	583.21
St. John's Mission.....	100.00
C. E. Holbrook.....	74.97

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 111

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

E. T. Jillson.....	566.68
J. M. Taylor.....	400.00
A. M. Hawkins.....	50.00
H. D. Cone.....	333.33
A. J. Mackie.....	75.00
	\$ 23,632.18

9.

PENSION FUND.

Balance on hand January 1st, 1924.....\$ 443.00

Receipts.

St. Thomas—Atkinson	\$ 3.61
St. John—Bonnerton	13.25
St. Andrew—Columbia	8.46
St. David—Creswell	16.95
St. Paul—Clinton	10.00
St. John—Edenton	30.00
All Saints—Fairfield	13.76
Emmanuel—Farmville	26.35
Holy Innocents—Avoca	8.77
St. John—Fayetteville	205.43
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	113.82
St. Mary—Gatesville	35.12
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	158.09
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	2.81
St. James, Ayden.....	11.47
St. Paul—Greenville	177.62
St. John—Grifton	12.52
Holy Trinity—Hertford	110.25
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	5.48
St. Thomas—Bath	3.80
St. Mary—Kinston	279.85
St. Augustine—Kinston	10.36
St. George—Lake Landing.....	49.13
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	5.49
St. Paul—Beaufort	87.60
St. Cyprian—New Bern.....	73.49
Christ Church—New Bern.....	322.46

TREASURER'S REPORT.		Jan.
Grace—Plymouth	43.78	
St. Luke—Roper	19.58	
St. Mark—Roxobel	11.68	
St. James—Belhaven	55.14	
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	11.96	
St. John—Sladesville	13.47	
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	17.78	
St. Philip—Southport	8.91	
St. Peter—Sunbury	15.98	
Calvary—Swan Quarter	10.39	
St. Paul—Edenton	132.67	
St. Peter—Washington	429.29	
Advent—Williamston	45.96	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	133.18	
St. James—Wilmington	435.72	
St. Mark—Wilmington	42.30	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City.....	210.00	
St. Paul—Wilmington	122.50	
St. Thomas—Windsor	26.74	
St. Luke—Winterville	5.00	
St. John—Winton	24.72	
Grace—Woodville	16.93	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	25.54	
Grace—Whiteville	3.91	
G. F. Cameron—Bishop.....	22.50	
Zion—Jessama	14.62	
St. Mary—Belhaven	3.17	
St. Philip—Elizabeth City.....	3.64	
St. Ann—Roper .....	.89	
St. Paul—Vanceboro	4.13—\$	3,707.82
Transferred from Parochial Support.....		51.14
		\$ 4,202.06
Remitted to J. P. Morgan, Treasurer.....		3,805.67
		\$ 396.39
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1925.....		\$ 396.39

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 113

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

10.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924.....\$ 262.94

Receipts.

Chapel of Cross—Aurora	\$ 51.25
St. Thomas—Bath	2.00
St. Paul—Beaufort	96.86
St. James—Belhaven	107.04
St. John—Bonnerton	8.85
St. Andrew—Columbia	28.25
St. David—Creswell	47.90
St. Paul—Edenton	532.85
St. John—Edenton	2.50
Redeemer—Edward	12.29
Christ Church—Elizabeth City.....	327.14
All Saints—Fairfield	6.00
St. Gabriel—Faison	4.50
Emmanuel—Farmville	26.00
St. John—Fayetteville	161.65
St. Mary—Gatesville	33.00
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	74.00
St. John—Grifton	20.00
St. Paul—Greenville	114.00
St. Martin—Hamilton	22.50
✓ Holy Trinity—Hertford	135.00
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	11.57
St. Mary—Kinston	31.00
St. George—Lake Landing.....	12.85
Trinity—Lumberton	21.25
St. Andrew—Morehead City.....	20.75
Christ Church—New Bern.....	129.03
Grace—Plymouth	60.63
St. Stephen—Red Springs.....	45.13
St. Luke—Roper	53.52
St. Mark—Roxobel	10.00
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	5.00
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	44.27
St. Philip—Southport	26.29
St. Peter—Sunbury	5.35
Grace—Trenton	17.30
Ascension—Wilmington	2.00

TREASURER'S REPORT.		Jan.
Advent—Williamston	66.29	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	31.95	
St. James—Wilmington	788.55	
St. John—Wilmington	156.90	
St. Paul—Wilmington	108.25	
St. Thomas—Windsor	61.15	
St. Luke—Winterville	9.20	
Grace—Woodville	82.17	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	1.75	
Grace—Whiteville	15.00	
Mrs. W. R. Askew—Merry Hill.....	100.00—\$	3,730.99
		\$ 3,993.93
Remitted		3,879.66
		\$ 114.27

11.

SUNDRY CHARITIES AND BENEVOLENCES' AND SPECIALS.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924.....\$ 5.60

Receipts.

For Japanese Relief—

Chapel of Cross—Aurora.....\$	25.00
St. James—Ayden	14.00
St. Paul—Beaufort	13.08
St. Mary—Belhaven.....	7.00
St. John—Bonnerton	1.60
St. Andrew—Columbia	7.85
St. David—Creswell	2.50
St. Paul—Edenton	339.54
St. John—Edenton	2.50
Christ Church—Elizabeth City.....	35.30
All Saints—Fairfield	10.00
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	10.00
St. Mary—Gatesville	3.00
St. Paul—Greenville	79.64
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	4.35
Zion—Jessama	4.50
St. Mary—Kinston	2.50

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 115

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

St. George—Lake Landing.....	5.90	
Trinity—Lumberton	3.00	
St. Andrew—Morehead City.....	1.50	
St. Cyprian—New Bern	13.06	
Grace—Plymouth	17.85	
St. Stephen—Red Springs.....	5.25	
St. Luke—Roper	28.86	
Advent—Rowland	1.85	
St. Philip—Southport	3.00	
St. Peter—Washington	105.41	
Advent—Williamston	35.00	
St. James—Wilmington	437.50	
St. John—Wilmington	72.84	
St. Mark—Wilmington	6.75	
St. Paul—Wilmington	13.15	
St. Luke—Winterville	4.00	
Grace—Woodville	5.00	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	7.00	
C. S. League.....	1.00—\$	1,330.28
For Work at Jerusalem—		
St. Paul—Beaufort.....	4.40	
St. Paul—Edenton	53.23	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington.....	4.00	
St. James—Wilmington	94.43	
St. John—Wilmington	12.00—\$	168.06
For Dubose Training School—		
St. John—Wilmington	8.11—\$	8.11
For St. Augustine School—		
St. Paul—Edenton	103.50	
Auxiliary (Colored)	43.00—\$	146.50
For Theological Seminary—		
St. Paul—Edenton (a member).....	500.00	
Mrs. Anne S. Graham.....	250.00—\$	750.00
For Sewanee—		
St. Mary—Kinston	2.00—	2.00
For Bishop Paine School—		
St. Mary—Belhaven	3.00	
St. Mark—Wilmington	5.46—\$	8.46
For Work in Liberia—		
St. Andrew—Columbia	10.00	
St. Paul—Edenton	12.17—\$	22.17

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

For Near East Relief—

St. Paul—Edenton	103.96	
St. Paul—Beaufort	15.85	
St. John E.—Edenton	2.50	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City.....	10.70	
St. James—Wilmington	521.34	
St. John—Wilmington	3.00—\$	657.35

American Church Building Fund—

St. George—Lake Landing	3.36	
Holy Cross—Aurora	6.96	
St. Paul—Greenville	16.76—\$	27.08

Woman's Auxiliary—

St. James—Ayden	9.15—\$	9.15
-----------------------	---------	------

 \$ 3,129.16

Disbursements.

Remitted L. B. Franklin.....	\$ 1,814.13
Rev. Edgar H. Goold.....	146.50
Telfair Hodgson.....	2.00
Church Building Fund.....	27.08
O. J. Sands.....	750.00
J. M. Scott.....	231.88
Rev. Mercer Logan.....	8.11—\$ 2,979.70

 Balance on hand, January 1st, 1925.....\$ 149.46

12.

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924.....	\$ 1,331.21
Chapel of Cross—Aurora.....	\$ 16.44
Holy Innocents—Avoca	10.13
St. James—Ayden	5.35
St. Thomas—Ayden	3.00
St. Thomas—Bath	10.52
St. Paul—Beaufort	11.60
St. James—Belhaven	30.32
St. Mary—Belhaven	5.10
St. John—Bonnerton	5.40
St. Andrew—Columbia	11.00

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 117

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

St. David—Creswell	25.28	
St. Paul—Edenton	61.97	
Redeemer—Edward	3.90	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City.....	77.37	
All Saints—Fairfield	2.75	
Emmanuel—Farmville	26.85	
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	5.35	
St. Mary—Gatesville	5.14	
St. Stephens—Goldsboro	27.85	
St. John—Griftou	10.39	
St. Paul—Greenville	77.62	
St. Andrew—Greenville	6.35	
Mission—Haddocks Cross Roads.....	3.91	
Holy Trinity—Hertford	6.35	
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	28.00	
Zion—Jessama	7.25	
St. Mary—Kinston	11.60	
St. Augustine—Kinston	3.32	
Trinity—Lumbertou	5.72	
St. Andrew—Morehead City	6.30	
St. Cyprian—New Bern	4.92	
Grace—Plymouth	28.75	
St. Stephen—Red Springs.....	13.35	
St. Luke—Roper	8.65	
Advent—Rowland	9.45	
St. Mark—Roxobel	4.05	
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	7.20	
St. John—Sladesville	7.10	
St Peter—Sunbury	5.69	
Calvary—Swan Quarter	8.46	
St. Paul—Vauceboro	6.61	
St. Peter—Wasbington	41.94	
Advent—Williamston	20.00	
St. John—Wilmington	15.72	
St. Thomas—Windsor	27.06	
St. John—Winton	2.60	
Grace—Woodville	18.05	
Grace—Whiteville	4.45	
Sale of Auto	44.50	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	4.15—\$	794.83
		\$ 2,126.04
Paid to the Bishop or upon his order.....		1,526.00
		\$ 600.04
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1925.....	\$	600.04

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

13.

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR DEBT.

Woman's Auxiliary	335.00	
St. David—Creswell	4.55—\$	339.55

14

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1924.....	\$	391.30
---	----	--------

Receipts.

St. James—Ayden	\$	11.30	
St. James—Belhaven		5.50	
St. Paul—Edenton		138.77	
St. Gabriel—Faison		3.47	
St. Paul—Greenville		22.37	
St. Matthew—Maxton		22.25	
St. James—Wilmington		344.28	
St. John—Wilmington		5.00	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	3.55—\$		556.49
			<u>\$ 947.79</u>
Remitted to Mr. E. F. Duncan.....			932.29
			<u>15.50</u>
Balance on hand.....	\$		15.50

15.

RECEIPTS FOR ACCOUNT OF 1923 PLEDGES.

St. John—Wilmington	\$	253.43	
Chapel of Cross—Aurora		100.00	
Grace—Woodville		118.96	
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill		39.40	
St. Paul—Washington		25.00	
St. Stephen—Goldsboro		105.07	
St. Andrew—Greenville		11.00	
St. Paul—Beaufort		3.50	
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	4.70—\$		676.06

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION, 119

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

16.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Received from Auxiliary.....	\$ 154.80	
Received from Auxiliary (Colored).....	43 00—\$	197.80
Remitted to St. Augustine School in Raleigh..	43.00	
Transferred to Education Fund.....	154.80—\$	197.80

17.

CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE AND LITTLE HELPERS.

Receipts\$ 163.32

Disbursements.

Rev. H. A. Dobbin, Patterson School.....	6.00	
Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Thompson Orphanage.....	22.00	
Rev. R. R. Harris, School at Arden.....	5.75	
St. Agnes Hospital, Little Helpers' Bed.....	3.02	
L. B. Franklin, Sundry Non-Diocesan Missions.....	126.55	
	\$ 163.32	

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES AND CHURCH SCHOOLS.

	Apportionment.	-Pledge.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Church School.	Paid by Lenten Offering	Total.	Balance Due
Chapel of Cross—Aurora.....	\$ 1000.00	\$ 263.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 239.00	\$ 24.00
St. Thomas—Atkinson	100.00	100.00	13.00	.....	.....	13.00	87.00
St. Jude—Aurora	110.00	100.00	80.00	20.00	.....	100.00	.....
Holy Innocents—Avoca	130.00	130.00	154.50	5.50	25.00	185.00	.....
St. James—Ayden	320.00	320.00	339.50	.....	.....	339.50	.....
St. Thomas—Ayden	45.00	45.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	45.00
St. Thomas—Bath	100.00	100.00	92.62	7.38	.....	100.00	.....
St. Paul—Beaufort	830.00	600.00	502.83	112.96	.....	615.79	.....
St. Clement—Beaufort	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
St. James—Belhaven	750.00	500.00	413.49	86.21	24.85	524.55	.....
St. Mary—Belhaven	220.00	105.00	105.00	.....	12.46	117.46	.....
St. John—Bonnerton	180.00	150.00	150.00	.....	.....	150.00	.....
St. Mary—Burgaw	120.00	75.00	75.00	.....	8.65	83.65	.....
Trinity—Chocowinity	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
St. Paul—Clinton	500.00	400.00	66.67	45.49	.....	112.16	287.84
St. Andrew—Columbia	320.00	320.00	264.90	55.10	.....	320.00	.....
St. David—Creswell	795.00	795.00	672.95	122.05	.....	795.00	.....
St. Thomas—Jasper	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
St. John Evangelist—Edenton.....	175.00	175.00	130.00	20.50	.....	150.50	24.50
St. Paul—Edenton	3000.00	3000.00	2,927.85	72.15	.....	3,000.00	.....

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 121

		TREASURER'S REPORT.					
		1925					
		50.00	50.00	9.73	.....	9.73	40.27
Redeemer—Edward							
Christ Church—Elizabeth City.....	2415.00	1826.00	2,018.11	411.60	.....	2,429.71	.....
St. Philip, Elizabeth City.....	50.00	50.00	20.50	20.00	.....	40.50	9.50
All Saints—Fairfield	35.00	35.00	35.00	.....	.....	35.00	.....
St. Gabriel—Faison	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....
Emmanuel—Farmville	530.00	530.00	511.72	18.28	.....	530.00	.....
St. John—Fayetteville	4655.00	4100.00	4,100.00	.....	.....	4,100.00	.....
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	200.00	200.00	150.00	50.00	.....	200.00	.....
St. Mary—Gatesville	250.00	215.00	230.69	15.14	.....	245.83	.....
St. Stephen—Goldshoro	1950.00	1500.00	1,318.26	77.00	.....	1,395.26	104.74
St. Andrew—Goldshoro	85.00	85.00	85.00	.....	.....	85.00	.....
St. John—Grifton	360.00	90.00	90.00	12.54	.....	102.54	.....
St. Paul—Greenville	2100.00	2100.00	1,945.96	154.04	.....	2,100.00	.....
St. Andrew—Greenville	125.00	125.00	111.18	2.27	.....	125.00	.....
St. Martin—Hamilton	280.00	280.00	105.00	30.00	.....	135.00	145.00
Holy Trinity—Hertford	1170.00	1000.00	1,000.00	.....	.....	1,000.00	.....
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	200.00	108.00	75.50	32.50	.....	119.10	.....
Zion—Jessama	275.00	275.00	133.69	34.36	.....	168.05	106.95
St. Mary—Kinston	3200.00	1200.00	1,160.00	40.00	.....	1,200.00	.....
St. Augustine—Kinston	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....
St. George—Lake Landing.....	390.00	125.00	84.22	12.25	.....	96.47	28.53
Trinity—Lumberton	100.00	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	100.00	.....
Lake Waccamaw.....	.....	.....	.....	4.00	.....	4.00	.....
St. Matthew—Maxton	100.00	100.00	.....	6.14	.....	2.50	91.36
St. Andrew—Morehead	70.00	70.00	72.85	.....	.....	10.75	83.60
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	50.00	50.00	33.35	.....	.....	33.35	16.65
Christ Church—New Bern.....	4830.00	3000.00	3,000.00	.....	.....	3,000.00	.....

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES AND CHURCH SCHOOLS—continued

	Apportionment.	-Pledge.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Church School.	Paid by Lenten Offering.	Total.	Balance Due
St. Cyprian—New Bern	590.00	300.00	300.00	.....	.....	300.00	.....
St. Thomas—Oriental	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Pikeville	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Pollocksville	48.00	48.00	48.76	6.39	.....	55.15	.....
Grace—Plymouth	1230.00	968.00	868.00	100.00	.....	968.00	.....
All Souls—Northwest	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
St. Stephen—Red Springs.....	260.00	49.00	5.00	5.42	5.70	16.12	32.88
St. Luke—Roper	500.00	250.00	265.65	65.08	.....	330.73	.....
St. Ann—Roper	140.00	65.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	65.00
St. Mark—Roxobel	165.00	90.00	95.00	11.50	15.55	122.05	.....
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	240.00	240.00	219.35	20.65	.....	240.00	.....
St. John—Sladesville	30.00	30.00	35.00	.....	.....	35.00	.....
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	300.00	300.00	300.00	.....	.....	300.00	.....
St. Philip—Southport	250.00	250.00	215.89	34.11	.....	250.00	.....
St. Peter—Sunbury	110.00	56.00	56.00	.....	11.28	67.28	.....
Calvary—Swan Quarter	60.00	30.07	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....
Grace—Trenton	270.00	75.00	34.18	40.82	.....	75.00	.....
St. Paul—Vanceboro	360.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
Calvary--Warsaw	80.00	80.00	40.00	.....	.....	40.00	40.00
Ascension—Wilmington	100.00	60.00	6.77	53.23	.....	60.00	.....

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 123

1925

TREASURER'S REPORT.

St. Andrew—Wrightsville	100.00	100.00	75.00	25.00	.....	100.00	.....
St. Peter—Washington	6255.00	3000.00	2,600.00	400.00	.....	3,000.00	.....
St. Paul—Washington	400.00	300.00	32.42	.....	.....	32.42	267.58
Advent—Williamston	800.00	800.00	.....	44.00	.....	44.00	756.00
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	610.00	250.00	191.96	210.51	.....	402.47	.....
St. James—Wilmington	11040.00	11040.00	11009.86	1044.78	.....	12054.64	.....
St. John—Wilmington	3500.00	3500.00	2182.30	126.67	.....	52.05	2361.02
St. Mark—Wilmington	780.00	300.00	322.70	31.90	.....	53.44	408.04
St. Paul—Wilmington	1995.00	1995.00	1,575.66	289.10	.....	1,864.76	130.24
St. Thomas—Windsor	1290.00	596.00	575.00	56.32	.....	45.14	676.46
St. Luke—Winterville	200.00	200.00	214.00	.....	.....	13.00	227.00
St. John—Winton	250.00	158.00	152.00	.....	.....	30.00	182.00
Grace—Woodville	500.00	400.00	359.23	40.77	.....	81.25	481.25
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	130.00	130.00	65.00	30.00	.....	3.19	98.19
St. Stephen—Bunyan	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Grace—Whiteville	90.00	90.00	81.13	8.87	.....	16.50	106.50
Wallace	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Advent—Rowland	70.00	60.00	60.00	.....	.....	.....	60.00
Christ Church—Kinston	.....	60.00	39.89	20.11	.....	.....	60.00
Total	65403.00	50942.00	44874.82	4160.69	454.96	49490.47	3923.82

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REMARKS.

The improved condition of our finances is easily noticeable. We have overcome the deficit shown in our Diocesan Support Account last year and have been able to discharge a part of our indebtedness theretofore incurred, having paid the larger part of the note due the bank.

The situation, however, is due mainly to two causes. There was an increase of approximately \$1,000 in receipts from Church Schools, and \$3,500 less was paid to the General Board of Missions than for 1923.

A study of the record of receipts from Parishes and Missions for Pledges, Church Schools, and Lenten Self-Denial Account will indicate that a number of parishes and missions have either paid in full or in excess of the sums pledged. In a few instances no payments have been made on pledges. If pledges were taken they were either not collected, or, if duplex envelopes were used, the sums paid for "For Others" have been misused. Amounts paid through the red side of envelopes constitute a trust fund, payable only as directed. It is suggested that the delegates from parishes and missions, where obligations have not been met in full, be offered an opportunity for explanation of the causes of such failure.

Some payments have been made directly to the Thompson Orphanage and no record is made of them in this report. The rules require that all payments outside of parishes and mission be made through the Treasurer's office in order to enable a proper record of our activities.

The improved financial condition existing is mainly due to the earnest efforts of the Bishop, the Executive Secretary and the Mr. George B. Elliott. The statement made in my last report in this connection is reiterated—any worry over the financial affairs of the Diocese ought not to be imposed upon the Bishop. It adds unnecessarily to his labors.

In one of our smaller parishes arrangements have been made to issue ten checks covering in equal amounts the entire pledge for the year of 1925. Checks will be dated on the first of each month, will be delivered to the Treasurer at once, devolving upon that officer the duty only of issuing receipts as checks become due and depositing them. Before the year ends, the entire amount due will have been paid with a minimum of trouble on all sides. The method may be found a convenient one by others

THOS. D. MEARES,
Treasurer.

APPENDIX C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO CONVENTION

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

We respectfully report that the year 1924 has been one of blessing and privilege. It has rounded out the ten years of our work under your wise leadership and for this we thank God and pray Him to give you many more years in which to guide us in the paths of righteousness.

The year also gave us the opportunity and privilege of entertaining the Provincial Auxiliary and other Provincial organizations. This meeting, held in St James, Wilmington, gave us an opportunity to hear helpful addresses and discussions, and as a Diocesan branch gave us the privilege of demonstrating to our visiting friends the helpfulness of a Parish Council. Saint James, with its wonderfully equipped newly enlarged parish house, made an inspiring place of meeting and we in East Carolina are justly proud of our leading parish and its Rector and faithful members. The Spirit of cooperation between the other parishes in Wilmington with Saint James made us most happy. As women of the Province and the East Carolina branch of the Auxiliary we were proud to have our National Executive Secretary, Miss Grace Lindley, address the Synod and report her impressions of the Mission Field as recently visited by her. Her address was a challenge to us to carry out Christ's last command and we in East Carolina feel inspired to accept this challenge.

Regardless of cold weather we feel that our work for 1924 was helped by having our Annual Meeting in January and at New Bern. By knowing the work early we can better arrange to meet our obligations and a recent questionnaire reveals that the women would like to continue this time of year for the meeting. New Bern deserves our praise for caring for us so thoughtfully on short notice.

While our aim for our educational work has not yet been accomplished, that is, the securing of an educational parish secretary or leader in every parish, still the work has progressed under Miss Albertson and Mrs. Cardwell who have conducted the work by personal classes where possible and by mail where visits could not be made.

Where suggested programs have been carried out the interest and attendance has increased. Thirty-four parishes report definite study work, using the Bible, Acts of the Apostles, Christian Stewardship, Creative Forces in Japan, Story of the Program, My Father's Business, Jack and I in Lotus Land, Care of the Altar, also gen-

eral reading of the Spirit of Missions, Mission Herald and Church papers.

The same four faithful branches carry on the work of the Girls' Friendly Society—Hope Mills, New Bern, Masonboro Sound and Myrtle Grove, Wilmington. We have 55 members, 32 probaticners, 23 associates and 10 candidates who reported having spent \$321.15. The National obligations have been met. The Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach was open for July and August and proved a success. During June the Orphanage had charge and it proved a wonderful holiday for the children. Miss Leary secured pantry supplies and contributions which made this vacation enjoyable. Mr. Wheeler wrote most appreciatively of the courtesies shown by the diocesan friends and those in Wilmington who gave the children parties.

The Daughters of the King has only one active chapter, that at St. Peter's, Washington, and this chapter has worked with the Altar Guild there. But, we note with satisfaction that this faithful chapter has worked in all Five Fields of Service and paid its national obligations. Mrs. Gible, the diocesan president of the Daughters has been faithful, and appreciates this kind of work, but wonders with others of us if such work might not be done through other organizations, but allowing the individual members to retain their membership in the Order.

The United Thank Offering has been kept before our women by the faithful treasurer, Mrs. Woolvin, who has often worked from her room. She reports that Farmville and Faison have an offering from every woman in their missions. To encourage this work a pageant has been given in many parishes. This is our Triennial year and we appeal to our friends the Rectors to encourage this offering.

The Church School Service League has 15 parish branches with 1467 members. Three Junior Auxiliaries continue to work as such with 56 members. For some reason the Little Helpers did not report contributions as usual, but Aurora, Christ Church, New Bern and Saint James, Wilmington, did report. There are 13 branches of the Young Peoples Service League, many accomplishing much and all showing interest. The Box Work has not been all we hoped. Some parishes failed to send their accepted boxes to the missionaries and so are sad in reporting that we of East Carolina disappointed some little children in far off stations. The Birthday Offering for 1924 amounted to only \$108.81, while 1923 it was \$205.50. The letters asking for such an offering did not bring the desired returns. At Portland East Carolina had a wonderful showing regarding this birthday offering. What shall we have at New Orleans? The banner league is St. John's, Fayetteville. The financial report of the Church School Service League shows:

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 127

1925

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Money given, including the Lenten offering (Where reported)	\$4,176.46
Box Valuations	305.32
Little Helpers	49.86

This Lenten Offering may have been reported through the Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Meares, so we do not include these amounts in our grand total. The work of the Church School Service League is retarded for lack of leaders, lack of parish houses or suitable rooms in which to work, lack of co-operation on the part of parents, lack of arranged programs. We trust the Rectors will lend their aid to improve conditions, and as always, feel sure of their leadership.

The Box Work report shows that every parish and mission in the Diocese had a part in preparing the allotment of two personal boxes, one for a mission and one for a woman missionary. From other dioceses we received boxes for St. Cyprian's, New Bern; St. Mark's, Wilmington; St. Paul's, Washington; St. Clement's School, Beaufort; Galilee Mission, Creswell, and St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

For the Church Periodical Club we report seven librarians sending ninety-six periodicals from seventy-five contributions. Thirty books were sent to a boy's club and a negro school. Many books were given to a high school. Pictures were sent to Oteen besides over two hundred magazines. Institutions in the Diocese aided the Thompson Orphanage, Catherine Kennedy Home, County Home, High Schools, and the J. W. M. Hospital. Outside the Diocese we sent to the DuBose Memorial Church Training School and hope during 1925 to make a monetary contribution. The Club through its efficient Correspondent, Mrs. Waddell, paid the pledge of \$33.00 to the library at Sewanee.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses reports that the one Guild working under Saint James, Wilmington, is doing very well, having met its financial obligations to Headquarters. The nurses enjoy the social evenings and steps have been taken to increase the membership.

The Summer Conference at Sewanee had six representative young women who were assisted in the trip from our Central Expense Fund. Miss Mary Wcolvin making the trip "on her own".

The work has been carried on by correspondence to a very great extent as many of our roads make much visiting difficult. But, many district meetings have been held in the upper part of the diocese and we feel that these get-together meetings have proved most helpful. The women met in convocational meetings at Lake Landing, Hyde County and Seven Springs. These meetings were encouraging and most interesting, the entertaining parishes deserve praise for their hospitality and co-operation.

On the Honor Roll in the Convocation of Edenton are the follow-

ing: Ayden, Aurora, Creswell, Columbia, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Gatesville, Greenville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Roper, Washington, Williamston, Winterville, and Yeatesville.

In the Convocation of Wilmington—Clinton, Fayetteville, Faison, Coldsboro, Hope Mills, Kinston, Lumberton, Morehead City, All Saints and Christ Church, New Bern, Oriental, Pollocksville, Red Springs, Snow Hill, Vanceboro, Southport, Seven Springs, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James, St. John's, St. Paul's, and St. John's Mission, Wilmington.

The Auxiliary contributing the largest amount for 1924 is St. Paul's, Edenton, with \$746.34, while Section C. St. James' Auxiliary, Wilmington, is second with \$686.88 and St. John's, Wilmington, third with \$652.43.

The Guild contributing the largest amount is St. Mary's, St. James, Wilmington, with \$1,564.47; St. Paul's, Greenville, with \$1,379.52 second, and the Church of the Advent, Williamston, third with \$999.13.

Christ Church Guild, New Bern, deserves honorable mention for giving \$871.87 and Farmville, whose women work as an Auxiliary and Parochial Society combined, deserve mention for giving \$759.76.

St. Paul's, Greenville, has done especially good work along Social Service lines. Other parishes may have accomplished like good, but the report has not reached us.

Financially we have over paid every item of work which was given us for 1924 for which we feel blessed for having done our plain duty. Our women's report of money spent in the five fields is as follows:

Parish	\$12,583.85
Community	671.50
Diocese	2,910.99
Nation	1,323.55
Nation, including U. T. O. so far reported.....	2,585.04
Ecx Work	1,471.05
Total	\$21,545.98

Our President and two Vice-Presidents who are members of the Executive Council have attended all the meetings of that body.

We wish to express our appreciation for what the Rectors have done to advance our work by co-operation and advice. We officers stand ready and willing to assist any Rector by any means in our power, whether by visits to the several parishes or by correspondence.

We feel deeply thankful to Almighty God for having given you to

us as our Bishop who has guided us so lovingly these ten years. We are proud of the stand you have ever taken on the side of spirituality and righteousness at home and abroad. We pledge anew to you our loyalty and hearty co-operation to advance the Kingdom of God in East Carolina and the World.

Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON

President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

APPENDIX D.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF CURRENT FUND FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1924.

RECEIPTS.

Cash balance, Jan. 1, 1924.....	\$8,846.17
Deposited at interest, Jan. 1, 1924.....	1,000.00
<hr/>	
Total balance brought forward from 1923.....	\$ 9,846.17
Contributions received during 1924. (Excluding Thanksgiving Offerings.)	
From the Diocese of East Carolina:	
Churches and Missions.....	\$ 484.73
Guild	10.00
Individuals	408.00
Sunday Schools	137.69
Woman's Auxiliary	505.25
<hr/>	
Total contributions during the year, Diocese East Caro.	\$ 1,545.67
From the Diocese of North Carolina:	
Churches and Missions.....	\$ 2,855.16
Bennett Smeade Scholarship, St. Mary's, Raleigh	20.00
Guilds	39.90
Individuals and secular organizations....	918.05
Woman's Auxiliary	182.46
Sunday Schools	553.19
Nation Wide Campaign.....	11,247.83
<hr/>	
Total ordinary contributions, Diocese North Carolina ...	\$ 15,816.59
From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:	
Churches and Missions.....	\$ 112.14
Individuals	147.00
Sunday Schools	75.16
Woman's Auxiliary	10.00
<hr/>	
Total ordinary contributions, Diocese Western N. C.....	\$ 344.30
Contributions from outside North Carolina.....	175.00
Parents contributions	817.00

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 131

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Thanksgiving offerings received during 1924:

From the Diocese of East Carolina:

Churches and Missions.....	\$ 2,057.88
Individuals	236.95
Sunday Schools	4.60
Woman's Auxiliary	64.00

Total Thanksgiving offerings, Diocese East Carolina....\$ 2,363.43

From the Diocese of North Carolina:

Churches and Missions	\$ 2,080.35
Guild	25.00
Individuals and secular organizations....	289.67
Sunday Schools	16.34

Total Thanksgiving offerings, Diocese North Carolina ..\$ 2,411.36

From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:

Churches and Missions	\$ 872.63
Individuals	111.00

Total Thanksgiving offerings, Diocese Western N. C...\$ 983.63

Thanksgiving contributions from outside N. C..... 115.00

Interest on Certificates deposit.....\$ 200.67

On Endowment Fund..... 3,922.67— 4,123.24

Rent

	106.00
--	--------

Sundry Cash Receipts..... 184.50

Farm cash receipts—sale of calves.....\$ 89.50

Sale sacks and junk.... 7.05— 96.55

Total cash receipts for 1924.....\$ 29,082.27

Farm products consumed in 1924:

10,771 1-2 gallons milk @ \$.40.....\$ 4,308.60

Fruits and vegetables..... 485.33

30 tons hay @ \$25.00..... 750.00

Corn and fodder

	500.00
--	--------

Manure

	85.00—\$ 6,128.93
--	-------------------

Total receipts

	\$ 45,057.37
--	--------------

DISBURSEMENTS.

General Expense for 1924:

Advertising

	\$ 72.00
--	----------

Athletic supplies and playground equipment.. 83.25

Building and improvement..... 723.61

Campaign expense

	40.50
--	-------

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Jan.

Clothing	774.30
Car expense	186.60
Church Pension Fund.....	225.31
Equipment and furnishings.....	746.87
Freight, express and parcel post.....	92.69
Food	4,825.01
Fuel	639.58
Household supplies	487.89
Insurance	1,211.30
Laundry	1,142.17
Light, gas and water.....	445.19
Miscellaneous expense	47.65
Office expense	396.69
Medical expense	190.44
Pension—Rev. W. J. Smith, Mrs. Smith.....	900.00
Repairs on car after accident.....	62.86
Salaries and wages.....	8,992.27
Shoes	562.80
Shoe repairing	386.27
School supplies	537.59
Telephone and telegraph.....	74.83
Traveling expenses	100.92
Upkeep and repairs.....	923.03
Vacation expense	328.43
Laundry fund, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Treas....	423.00
<hr/>	
Total general expense for 1924.....	\$ 25,617.95
Baby Cottage expense:	
Food	\$ 718.59
Laundry	754.46
Salaries	689.00
Wages	1,063.39
Electricity—(light and fuel).....	63.33
Upkeep and repairs	20.65
Improvements	2.15
Clothing	16.55
Coal	116.13
Furnishings	7.74
Household supplies	33.53
Equipment	27.75
<hr/>	
Total Baby Cottage expense.....	\$ 3,513.27

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 133

1925

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Infirmary Expense:

Salaries	\$ 601.50
Medicine	188.25
Laundry	194.82
Food	62.69
Electricity—(light and fuel).....	62.28
Upkeep and repairs	32.56
Household Supplies	22.51
Improvements	7.15
Furnishings	3.00
Coal	110.13
Telephone	21.00
Equipment	15.40
Wages	17.34

Total Infirmary expense.....\$ 1,338.63

Farm Expense:

Salaries	\$ 1,385.58
Wages	756.20
Feed	1,435.71
Seed	35.40
Upkeep and repairs.....	248.93
Veterinary	49.50
Light	32.85
Furnishings for Farmer's Cottage.....	19.40
Equipment	73.00
Live Stock	35.00
Fertilizer	13.75
Advertising	1.14

Total Farm expense.....\$ 4,086.46

Total expense during 1924.....\$ 34,556.31

Farm products consumed during 1924..... 6,128.93

Cash balance, Jan. 11, 1925..... 4,372.13

Total disbursements\$ 45,057.37

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR 1924.

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND:

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Bal. Murchison National Bank.....	\$ 1514.82
3-21-24—Income Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....	75.0
6- 9-24—Sale \$500—1st 4 1-4 per cent Lib. Int. \$10.15....	514.35
8-25-24—Sale \$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 at \$100 1-2 and Int..	141.40
9-20-24—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	500.00
11-24-24—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	1000.00
	\$ 4645.57

Disbursements:

2-19-24—To Mr. Addison Hosea, Treasurer, Pikeville....	\$ 1000.00
4- 5-24—To Rev. C. E. Williams.....	500.00
6- 9-24—To Rev. C. E. Williams.....	250.00
8- 5-24—To Rev. C. E. Williams.....	250.00
8-25-24—To Rev. C. E. Williams.....	450.00
11- 4-24—To Rev. C. E. Williams.....	50.00
12-23-24—To Mrs. Virginia Brown, Swan Quarter.....	1000.00
1- 1-25—Balance M. N. B.....	1145.57
	\$ 4645.57

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND.

Investments:

\$2,000 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Bal. Home Savings Bank.....	\$ 288.00
4- 2-24—Income Joint Bonds.....	22.17
4-14-24—Income Joint Bonds.....	91.83
	\$ 402.00

Disbursements:

1- 1-25—To purchase \$100 Int. Joint Bonds.....	\$ 100.00
1- 1-25—Balance Home Savings.....	302.00
	\$ 402.00

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 135

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

\$1,000 Beach Water 6 per cent.

1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Balance Home Savings Bank.....	\$	139.12
4- 2-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....		15.15
7- 3-24—Inc. Beach Water Bonds.....		30.00
11-24-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....		62.81
1 1-25—Inc. Beach Water Bonds.....		30.00
1- 1-25—Int. on Deposits.....		5.68
	\$	282.76

Disbursements:

12-29-24—Ins. to Mrs. Cliff Whitehead.....		32.75
1- 1-25—Bal. Home Savings Bank.....		250.01
	\$	282.76

BISHOP WATSON FUND.

Investments:

\$10,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent.

\$10,400 Note St. James' Church.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Balance M. N. Bank.....	\$	9.02
1-16-24—Inc. Beach Water Bonds.....		30.00
1-16-24—American Sugar Refinery.....		150.00
4- 2-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....		1.17
5- 1-24—Inc. A.C.L., L. & N., 4 per cent.....		100.00
11- 1-24—Inc. A.C.L., L. & N. 4 per cent		100.00
11-15-24—Inc. A.C.L. 7 per cent.....		700.00
11-24-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....		4.85
1- 1-25—Inc. Beach Water Bonds.....		30.00
1- 1-25—American Sugar 6 per cent.....		150.00
1- 1-25—Sold \$5,000 Amer. Sugar.....		5000.00
1- 1-25—Sold \$1,000 Beach Water		1000.00
1 1-25—Sold \$5,000 A.C.L., L. & N. 4 per cent.....		4300.00
1- 1-25—Inc. \$5,000 A.C.L., L. & N., 4 per cent.....		33.33
1- 1-25—Sold \$100 Int. Joint Bonds.....		100.00
	\$	11,708.37

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Jan.

Disbursements:

1-16-24—To Miss Wendell.....	\$ 180.00
5- 1-24—To Miss Wendell.....	100.00
5-15-24—To Miss Wendell.....	350.00
9- 5-24—To Miss Wendell.....	100.00
16-30-24—To Miss Wendell.....	350.00
12- 1-24—To Miss Wendell.....	180.00
1- 1-25—Mortgage Loan to St. James', Wilmington.....	10,400.00
1- 1-25—To Miss Wendell.....	48.37
	\$ 11,708.37

IRON SAFE FUND.

Investment:

\$100 Equity in Joint Bond.

Receipts:

4- 2-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....	\$ 1.17
11-24-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....	4.85
1- 1-25—Overdraft M. N. B.....	45.40
	\$ 51.42

Disbursements:

1- 1-24—Overdraft M. N. B.....	\$ 51.42
	\$ 51.42

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND.

Investment:

\$1,000 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Balance M. N. Bank.....	\$
4- 2-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....	11.67
11-24-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....	48.33
	\$ 60.00

Disbursements:

1- 1-25—To T. D. Meares, Treasurer.....	\$ 60.00
	\$ 60.00

STUDENTS LOAN FUND.

Investments:

\$1-000 Equity Joint Bonds.

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 137

1925

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Balance M. N. B.....	\$	325.85
2-21-24—Payment Parshley Note.....		26.00
4- 2-24—Inc. fr. Joint Bonds.....		11.67
8-15-24—Payment Parshley Note and Interest.....		90.20
11-23-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....		48.31
	\$	502.03

Disbursements:

8-22-24—To Harrell J. Lewis, Box 267, Windsor, N. C...\$	50.00
1- 1-25—Balance M. N. Bank.....	452.03
	\$ 502.03

BISHOP ROBERT STRANGE FUND.

Investments:

\$10,000 A.C.L. 7 per cent.

Receipts:

5-15-24—Inc. A.C.L., 7 per cent.....\$	350.00
11-15-24—Inc. A.C.L., 7 per cent.....\$	350.00
	\$ 700.00

Disbursements:

5-15-24—To T. D. Meares, Treas.....\$	350.90
11-15-24—To T. D. Meares, Treas.....\$	350.00
	\$ 700.00

JAMES WOOLVIN FUND.

Investments:

\$2,000 Fourth Liberty Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Balance in M. N. Bank.\$	63.07
4-15-24—Inc. 4th Liberties.....	42.59
11-24-24—Inc. 4th Liberties.....	42.50
	\$ 148.07

Disbursements:

Balance M. N. Bank.....\$	\$ 148.07
	\$ 148.07

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Jan.

JOHN HARVEY FUND.

Investments:

\$2500 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.

Receipts:

8- 5-24—Rec. of bequest John Harvey.....	\$ 2500.00
11-24-24—Inc. Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....	93.75
1- 1-25—Overdraft M. N. Bank.....	4.17
	<hr/>
	\$ 2597.92

Disbursements:

8-14-24—To M. N. Bank account purch. \$2500 Rosemary @ \$100 1-2 and interest.....	\$ 2597.92
	<hr/>
	\$ 2597.92

TRACEY FUND.

Investments:

1 Share Northern Pacific Railway.

Receipts:

Income	\$ 5.00
--------------	---------

Disbursements:

To T. D. Meares.....	\$ 5.00
----------------------	---------

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND.

Investments:

\$200 Bethlehem Steel 5 per cent.

\$200 Joint Bond Equity.

Receipts:

1- 1-24—Balance People's Savings Bank.....	\$ 169.30
4- 2-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....	2.34
7- 3-24—Inc. Bethlehem 7 per cent.....	5.00
11-24—Inc. Bethlehem 7 per cent.....	5.00
11-24—Inc. Joint Bonds.....	9.65
Interest on Deposit.....	7.03
	<hr/>
	\$ 198.32

Disbursements:

Balance Peoples Savings Bank.....	\$ 198.32
	<hr/>
	\$ 198.32

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 139

1925

REPORT OF TRUSTEES TO ANNUAL COUNCIL.

FORBES' ESTATE.

Receipts:

1- 1-25—Balance National Bank, New Bern.....	\$ 792.02
1- 1-25—Income from rents, etc. (G. H. Roberts, Jr.)....	1744.20
1- 1-25—Income Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....	112.50
1- 1-25—Income Joint Bonds.....	24.00
1- 1-25—Income Anaconda 6 per cent.....	120.00
8-25-24—Sale \$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 at \$100 1-2 and Int...	1041.40
Payment Lot sold to W. H. Lee.....	425.00
Payment on Real Estate by Barbour.....	50.00
Interest for year National Bank, New Bern.....	49.29

\$ 3492.01

Disbursements:

To Collecting	\$ 174.43
To Repairs	347.95
To Donations	10.00
To Survey	15 00
To Insurance	36.65
To Water bills	17.13
To Stamps on Deed.....	4.60
Balance National Bank, New Bern.....	2886.85

\$ 3492.01

J. V. GRAINGER,
Secretary and Treasurer.

APPENDIX F.

Christ Church Parish House,
New Bern, North Carolina,
January 21, 1924.

The Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, N. C., on January 21, 1924, at 8 P. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Bishop Darst, Dr. Milton, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., presented the report of the Committee appointed by the Bishop and Executive Council to ascertain the Status of the Sewanee Fund in relation to the Diocese of East Carolina.

After much discussion it was decided not to pass the resolutions at this time.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Executive Council is of opinion that the apportionment of the \$30,000.00 to the Diocese of East Carolina for the endowment of the University of the South at Sewanee is equitable and proper, and should be accepted by our people.

Resolved further, That the Diocese hereby tenders its aid to the University of the South in devising ways and means for the collecting of said apportionment and invites the University to send into the Diocese one or more representatives to endeavor to collect on the pledges already made either in whole, or upon a basis equitably adjusted to said apportionment from the original pledges and other individuals in the Diocese upon the condition, however, that any amounts received or properly secured by bona fide pledges in excess of \$..... shall be credited by the University of the South on the note for \$..... heretofore given by the Diocese of East Carolina to the University for the purpose of securing to the University such payment by its people.

The Secretary was directed to present this resolution to the Annual Council.

Mr. George B. Elliott made a report for the Committee on St. Paul's School.

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 141

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Bishop stated that he thought the time had come for us to do something for St. Paul's School.

The Secretary read a letter from the Executive Secretary of the Field Department of the National Council.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Secretary was directed to read the letter to the Annual Council.

On motion it was decided to have a meeting of the Executive Council on Wednesday, January 23rd, at 9:00 P. M.

Mr. George D. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Secretary, on behalf of this Executive Council offer the following resolution to the Diocesan Council, with recommendation that it be adopted.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be and he is hereby instructed to remit to the Treasurer of the National Council in New York, monthly, 34 per cent of all amounts remitted for the Church's Program by the parishes and missions of the Diocese, by way of contribution towards the work of the Diocese and the General Church, said percentage representing the proportion of such remittances due to the General Church by this Diocese.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary, on behalf of the Executive Council, offer the following resolution to the Annual Council:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Executive Council that at each Annual meeting of the Council the Bishop appoint a committee of five, three from the Council, and two from the Woman's Societies to coordinate the work of the current year undertaken by the Council and Woman's Societies.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., the Secretary was appointed a Committee to nominate the Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council and the Vice-Chairmen of the several departments.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Christ Church Parish House,
New Bern, N. C.,
January 23, 1924.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met for organization in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, N. C., on Wednesday, January 23rd, 1924, at 9:30 P. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. George Frank Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Major E. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

On account of the late hour it was decided to wait until the next meeting for the reading of the minutes.

The Secretary nominated the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council, and he was elected.

The Secretary then nominated the Vice-Chairmen of the several departments and they were elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Christian Social Service, Rev. J. N. Bynum.

Field, Rev. W. R. Noe.

Finance, Major B. R. Huske.

Publicity, Rev. Theodore Partrick.

Members of the departments were then elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, and Mrs. James G. Staton.

Religious Education: Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. G. V. Cowper, and Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Christian Social Service: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. Richard Williams.

Finance: Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Publicity: Rev. George Frank Hill.

Field: Bishop Darst, and Mrs. S. P. Adams.

A recess of two minutes was then taken to enable the departments to organize and to elect additional members.

Upon re-assembling it was reported that additional members of the departments had been elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone.

Religious Education: Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and Mrs. H. G. Walker.

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., and Mrs. C. A. Jeffress.

Finance: Mr. T. F. Darden, Mr. J. Haughton James, and Mr. W. G. Gaither.

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 143

1925 PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Publicity: Rev. James E. W. Cgok, Mr. George D. Lay, Mr. Charles McDevitt, Mr. E. H. Harding.

Field: District Chairmen as Auxillary Secretaries.

After discussion of the resolution on St. Augustine's School which was referred to this body by the Diocesan Convention, the following Committee was appointed to present the needs of St. Augustine's to the people of the Diocese: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Bishop Darst, and Rev. W. R. Noe.

The Executive Secretary reported that a number of Churches had not made their final reports on the Annual Every Member Canvass, and that for this reason it would be impossible at this time to make appropriations for the year. On motion, it was decided to wait until the next meeting to make appropriations and the Treasurer was instructed to continue expenditures on the basis of the 1923 budget until the new appropriations are made.

On motion of Dr. Milton, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to borrow, if necessary, sufficient funds to enable him to make monthly remittances to the National Council and to take care of the work in the Diocese, during the next four months.

Mr. E. K. Bishop moved that the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay a note of \$500.00 made by the Bishop and Executive Secretary for educational work in the Diocese during the fall of 1923. Adopted.

A letter from Dean Lathrop regarding a Conference on Christian Social Service was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

On motion, Rev. J. N. Bynum was elected a delegate to the North Carolina Conference on Social Service to be held at Charlotte.

Major Huske moved that the Secretary be directed to send a suitable reply to the letter from the Executive Secretary of the Field Department of the National Council. Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on St. Paul's School be continued and that they be directed and empowered to take such steps as they shall deem proper and expedient to provide as far as possible for the present support of St. Paul's School, Deaufort, and also to ascertain what can be done to insure its permanent support in case it should come directly or indirectly under the charge of the Diocese.

The meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., May 22, 1924.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the Diocesan Office, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., on Thursday, May 22, 1924, at 10:30 A. M., and was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Lynam, Rev. George Frank Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton and Mrs. Richard Williams.

Messages stating why they could not be present were received from Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper and Mr. George B. Elliott.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report which was received.

The Executive Secretary reported that \$51,000.00 had been pledged for the Church's Program for the year 1924 and, on motion, it was decided to continue the appropriations on the same basis as in 1923.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, a committee was appointed to make a careful study of appropriations and to report to the next meeting of the Executive Council. The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

Rev. G. W. Lay offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That this Executive Council records its positive disapproval of any campaign for raising funds for any Church purpose unless the definite consent and approval of the Bishop and also this Executive Council be previously obtained.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson and Dr. H. W. Fisher, representatives of the Colored Convocation presented a request for a Field Secretary for Colored Work in the Diocese.

On motion the petition was made the order of the day, immediately after luncheon.

Recess was then taken for luncheon which was served by Mrs. Darst in St. James Parish House.

At 2:30 P. M., the Executive Council re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The order of the day having been called for Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That an appropriation be made at the rate of \$1,000.00

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 145

1925 PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

a year towards the salary of a Field Secretary for Colored Work, provided that the balance of the salary and expense be raised by the colored churches of the Diocese, said balance to be in excess of the amount pledged this year for the Church's Program.

Moved further that the selection of such a Secretary be left to the Bishop of the Diocese.

After a discussion of the Thompson Orphanage Building Fund Campaign, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina endorses most heartily the efforts of the Thompson Orphanage to raise \$150,000.00 to equip that Institution more adequately. That we recommend that steps be taken to raise as large an amount as possible to further this necessary work and that a special committee be appointed to present the matter to the people of the Diocese, which committee shall complete its efforts before January, 1925.

And it is further resolved, that in bringing this matter before the people the Committee be instructed to stress the necessity of continuing the regular contributions for the maintenance of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Secretary read a letter from the National Cathedral Foundation asking for the name of a person who would serve as Chairman of a Committee to raise funds for the Cathedral.

After much discussion Mr. Thomas D. Meares offered the following resolution which was adopted:

In view of the fact that the Diocese of East Carolina recognizes that the first claim upon its loyalty is that of the General Church, we cannot at this time request their contributions for the Cathedral at Washington.

The Bishop read the following telegram from the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.: "Greetings to the Bishop and Executive Council. Am counting on the Diocese which sent me here to do its part in the present Orphanage Campaign."

On motion the Secretary was directed to send a suitable reply and he sent a message as follows:

"Wire received and appreciated. While we feel that we have already made a contribution to the Orphanage by giving you, we have just passed a resolution to do what we can for the Building Fund."

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, the Secretary was authorized to employ an assistant for one or two months to help with the Orphanage Campaign and the Program for fall work.

The Secretary read a letter from the Bishop Tuttle Memorial and Endowment Fund, stating that Mr. E. B. Chamberlain would be glad to visit the Diocese to present plans for raising the Fund to the Executive Council.

After discussion the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That in view of the present obligations resting upon this Diocese, the Executive Council finds itself unable to encourage the presentation of the claims of the Bishop Tuttle Memorial to the people of this Diocese, at this time.

The Executive Secretary presented the plans of the Department of Religious Education for a Conference of the young people of the Diocese.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

“Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Diocese endorses the plans of the Department of Religious Education for a Conference of the young people of the Diocese and urges upon all of our people to make every effort to avail themselves of the benefits of this Conference and to secure the attendance of representative young people from every congregation.

Resolved further, That a Special Committee be appointed to draw up and send out a letter on this subject to all our congregations.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: The Chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council and the president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

The matter of the summer camp or assembly grounds was discussed and Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., stated as a matter of information that property could be secured without cost for such a camp at Myrtle Beach, S. C.

It was stated by the Bishop that the Trustee of the University of the South would be willing to attend the meeting of the Board of Trustees if expenses were paid by the Diocese.

After a discussion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council regrets that the Treasury is not at this time in such condition as to justify the paying of the expenses of a Trustee, in addition to the Bishop to the meeting of the Trustees of Sewanee at their annual meeting.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided to appropriate \$300 a year for a woman worker at the Good Shepherd and Ascension Churches, Wilmington.

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 147

1925 PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Rev. Archer Boogher asked about the appropriation of \$500.00 which had been made for a Woman Worker at Fayetteville.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick moved that the Treasurer be instructed to pay the full amount of the appropriation of \$500.00 for the year 1924.

Adopted.

The Bishop stated that he had been asked by the authorities at Chapel Hill to present the matter of the Parish House Building Fund to this meeting.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved, That a Committee of one be appointed to get in touch with the authorities of the Chapel of the Holy Cross, at Chapel Hill and therefore to write to each clergyman of this Diocese, asking them to obtain such funds as may be possible for the Parish House at Chapel Hill, from Alumni of the University of North Carolina and from the parents of students and Alumni.

The Bishop appointed Mr. W. D. Pruden of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. S. N. Griffith in which he stated that the Parish School at St. John's, Edenton, was very much in need of funds.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to inform the Rev. S. N. Griffith that the Treasury of the Diocese is in such a condition that it cannot give him financial assistance for his school this year.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to submit to the next meeting of the Executive Council a clear and definite statement of the respective meanings of quota, apportionment, pledge, Sunday School Offering, Lenten Self Denial Offering and amount received, as they affect each parish or mission.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe and Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee to present the matter of the Thompson Orphanage Building Fund Campaign to the people of the Diocese: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Mr. W. B. Campbell and Mr. C. H. Huband.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum mentioned the National Conference on

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Christian Social Service and asked that a delegate be sent by the Diocese if possible.

Major B. R. Huske offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council regrets that the Treasury is not at this time in such condition as to justify the paying of the expenses of a delegate to the Conference on Christian Social Service.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act for the Incorporation of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, the President of the Board submits the following:

1. Report of Funds in the hands of the Treasurer of the Board;
2. Report of the Rector of the School upon the general condition of the School for the year 1924;
3. Report from the Business Manager of the Revenue of the School for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1924. It is impossible to give a financial report for the Calendar Year, since the Fiscal year of the School must conform to the School year.

It is hoped that these reports may be of interest to the members of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President.

The Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School in his report prepared for the Board up to January 1st, 1925, reports funds in hand including cash balances and funds invested amounting to the sum of \$43,547.30.

REPORT OF THE RECTOR OF ST MARY'S SCHOOL, JANUARY, 1925.

The Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., Chairman of Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.

My dear Bishop Cheshire:

I herewith submit the Annual Report as requested by you. A word of explanation regarding the periods covered by the reports from the Rector and the Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

The financial statement covers the period July 1st, 1923—June 30th, 1924. This is our fiscal year. However, the following statements concern the present school session for the year 1924-25 beginning last September.

The registration of 173 resident students showed a decrease of twenty-five as compared with the previous year. This loss was somewhat offset by the fact that the numbers of day students reg-

istered was larger by twenty. Again we have gained the second half of this year as we make comparisons this January with last January. Last year we suffered a net loss of nine students due to excess of withdrawals over the number of students entering at this time. This January we have no net loss but rather a net gain of two students and the prospect of several others to register. We have sometimes had to record a net loss of over twenty after Christmas so that a net gain of two is quite unusual.

Touching the question of geographical distribution: 92 students come from North Carolina; 12 from South Carolina; 21 from Georgia; 17 from Virginia; 3 from Florida; 7 from Maryland; 4 from Tennessee; 3 from Pennsylvania; 3 from New York; and one or two from Arizona, Delaware, Arkansas, Iowa, New Jersey, Ohio, Texas, District of Columbia, and Havana, Cuba.

The religious affiliation given by the students is about seventy per cent Episcopalians, the remainder reporting their allegiance to the best known protestant communions.

The general health of the school household has been good and no very serious case of sickness. However, one could wish that a larger proportion of the girls were the possessors of sturdy bodies and vigorous health. Perhaps the customs of the times overtax both.

With reference to material improvement, one great need has been well supplied. The top floors of the three chief dormitory buildings have been well fitted up with toilet conveniences.

One feature stands out in the academic life: more and more girls are entering the upper classes, especially the Junior Class with the purpose of graduation in view. Fewer students are coming to do school work, more coming for college work.

Never in the present rectorship have we seen better work done by officers, teachers and students, and never have we seen more manifest signs of contentment and happiness and harmony.

Respectfully submitted,

WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

January, 1925.

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 151

1925

REPORT FROM DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

REPORT OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Revenue Account for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1924.

Income	
General Charges—Patrons	\$135,263.05
Forfeitures	300.00
Interest Received	435.25
Miscellaneous Revenue	61.30
School Supplies.....	4,492.95
Donations for Equipment	383.25
	\$140,935.78
Expenditures	
Operating Account	\$135,112.14
Alumnae Expense	146.65
Chapel Supplies	396.08
Church Pension Fund.....	270.38
Insurance	906.54
Saint Mary's Muse.....	446.75
School Memberships	51.00
Trustees' Expenses	56.45
Profit for the Year.....	3,550.39
	\$140,935.78

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary,
Saint Mary's School.

Verified:

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C. P. A.

APPENDIX H.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. W. J. HERRITAGE, Edenton.

Services	4
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	2
Marriages	2

REV. EUGENE deF. HEALD, Hickory.

I am still holding academic position on faculty of Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

I have the past year held services (nearly every Sunday) at various places: Grace Church, Morganton, St. Francis'; St. Luke's; St. Gabriel's, Rutherfordton; St. Andrew's, Greensboro; St. Mary's, Ashville; Church of the Ascension, here.

The past year, I have had the honor of being Scout Commissioner, Catawba River Council, Western North Carolina.

REV. B. F. HUSKE, Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads, Va.

Baptisms: Infants	3
Adults	2
Marriages	3
Daily offices and other services, not including Holy Communion	102
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	36

The Divine services reported include church services and also general religious services conducted among Navy personnel. The first part of 1924, I was on duty on the U. S. S. Arizona; but was detached from that duty on March 6, 1924; and the following day reported for duty to the Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads, Va. From that date, I have been stationed at this place.

REV. H. W. TICKNOR, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

I beg leave to report that during the year 1924, besides fulfilling my editorial duties on *The Living Church*, I have performed the following ministerial acts:

I have celebrated the Holy Communion thirty-five times, said the

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 153

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

Daily Offices ten times, and baptized one child, all chiefly in the Diocese of Milwaukee, under the license of the Diocese.

REV. F. D. DEAN, for St. Thomas' Atkinson.

I was assigned this work by the Bishop, September 1st, and have held service every third Sunday morning since then. We have just organized the Sunday School. I have visited this congregation several times during the week. This work looks promising. The Sunday School has just been organized. I believe there is a future for the Church here and it should be linked up definitely under the care of a minister in the field. I also ask for a special Committee to investigate the work I report.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Paul's, Edenton

Lay Readers: Mr. Louis F. Ziegler, Edenton, N. C.; Mr. Edmund R. Conger, Edenton, N. C.; Mr. Wm. Selby Harvey, Edenton, N. C.; Mr. R. G. Shackell, Edenton, N. C.

This report covers the unorganized parochial Mission at Mege, Chowan County.

Extraordinary ministrations were, by invitation of the respective Rectors.

- 1 Marriage in Norfolk, Va.;
 - 1 Holy Baptism in Elizabeth City, N. C.
 - 1 Burial in Hertford, N. C.
 - 1 Burial in Elizabeth City, N. C.
-

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK, for St. Paul's, Greenville.

I have held 14 services at Winterville: 5 of them with the Holy Communion; 7 services at Ayden with 1 celebration of Holy Communion; 6 services at St. Andrew's (colored) Church, Greenville; 9 visits to the Cotton Mills, teaching the Bible Class and addressing the School; 5 services at Grifton; 2 of which were with the Holy Communion, and 2 services at Farmville. I visited during the year, Gatesville, Winton, Windsor, Beaufort, Morehead City, Lake Landing, Belhaven, Fayetteville, Rocky Mount, preaching once or oftener at each place. Most of these visits were in the interest of Diocesan work. I held an 8-day Mission at Aurora for the Rev. T. N. Brincefield. Preaching morning and evening, daily.

During my August vacation, I preached at Perkiomen, Groynedd,

and Radnor, in Pennsylvania; 5 services with the Holy Communion. I attended the Convention of Edenton; the Convention of Wilmington; the Synod of Sewanee. Have taken part in the Union Services in Greenville and in the Men's Federations; also addressed the High School 4 times and preached twice at the Teacher's Training College. On June 4th, I inaugurated a Wednesday Evening Prayer Meeting, conducted by the laymen of the Church. It has been regularly maintained since with fine results. We have regular Litany Service every Friday evening.

I have also taken part in various and numerous ex-parochial duties—civic, Kiwanian, Pythian and Masonic.

The year has been a busy, and therefore, a happy one.

REV. F. D. DEAN, for St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

St. Andrew's was opened for the first service, April 27, 1924. We have been engaged until now in the organization of the work and the completing of the building and work on the grounds. We have organized a vestry. The Bishop has admitted the work as an Organized Mission and appointed the necessary officers. We began a regular set of bookkeeping the 1st of January this year. The work is growing and building up rapidly. We hold an evening service every Sunday.

REV. J. B. GIBBLE, for Church of Ascension, Wilmington.

1. The balance in the report has been given for and will be used for stereoptican slides to illustrate sermons and lectures.

2. The 1923-24 Journals reported 98 communicants; of these 10 have been transferred to the Church of the Good Shepherd, 35 cannot be found. 42 have not communed in the past three years so far as can ascertain, 11 have communed.

This report is based upon the canonical law of the Diocese in regard to what constitutes a communicant, and therefore only 11 are reported.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads.

On the 2nd Sunday in August, C. R. Mills and brother came to service at St. Thomas' Mission, Ayden. After service I was asked to come to Haddocks Cross Roads and hold an Episcopal service for the people there. Mrs. Brown, my daughter and myself went over

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION. 155

1925

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

to give this service and from this service the Mission had its start. We believe this will be one of the strong Missions in the Diocese.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head.

This is an Unorganized Mission, its congregation being the summer visitors at Nag's Head.

There are not any salaries paid.

Current expenses of the clergymen serving are paid from the current contributions. We thank the following for ministering during the past season of 1924: Mr. Wm. Selby Harvey, Lay Reader. The Rev. Messrs. Alligood, C. E. Williams, Jillson, W. R. Noe, W. B. Clark, Hill, Drane, and the Rt. Rev. Jos. Bicut Cheshire.

Repair of storm damage, and putting permanent shutters on the Chapel have been a heavy expense.

REV. E. S. WILLETT, for Mission at Williamston.

This Mission is, so far, only a preaching station supplied with Holy Communion once a month by the Rector of the Church of the Advent, and occasional services by the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C., The Rector of St. Paul's Church, Washington, N. C., and the Field Secretary. No Church property has as yet been acquired and services are now being held in a rented hall.

This station has pledged to the Church's Program, \$30 for 1925.

REV. E. S. WILLETT, for "Brooklyn" Mission, Wilmington.

This is strictly a Community Work along Gospel lines. The day school gives contact with both children and their parents. Many of the parents are strongly professed members of various religious denominations and resent the idea of their children following any faith other than theirs. But we can, and do, teach them purity, honesty, industry, and belief in Jesus as God, and to love and worship God. This is our chief aim, and we have reasons to believe that we are having some success. If in course of time, some, not only become better citizens and good Christians, but Episcopalians, God be praised. Under the head of "All Baptized Persons" we have included all the people of any denomination who are reached by us in our work of social uplift. The same applies to "Families". The Sunday School children have pledged \$15.00 to the Church's Program for 1925.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. E. S. WILLETT, for Mission, "McCumbers Station"
Wrightsville.

St. Augustine's, near McCumber's Station is a preaching station with a Sunday School and a Young People's Guild, but no other organizations. There is no property and all services and entertainments are held in a rented house.

St. Augustine's Guild is composed of both boys and girls. They have separate meetings for special needs. Frequently social gatherings are held and are well chaperoned by experienced social workers. Much valuable teaching is done both in the separate groups and in the public socials. This is an effort for community betterment in the real Gospel way. Our Sunday School, with its service of Evening Prayer and an occasional sermon, is the extent of our public worship at present, as we have no place suitable for anything more.

APPENDIX I.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.				Receipts.				Disbursements—Parochial.				Information.			
	For Parish Support.	For Special Parishes.	For Diocesan and General Church Objects.	Total Receipts.	Current Expenses.	Special Parochial Expenses.	Total Parochial Expenses.	Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church.	Grand Total of Expenses.	Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1925.	Salaries.	Penstion.	Contributed by Women's Auxiliary and other Organizations.	Orphanage.		
1	1277.30	94.37	95.65	13.00	1005.75	174.37	1180.12	13.00	18.00	606.00	78.75	53.50	26.25			
2	1447.82		1447.82		885.79	28.58	914.37	133.05	1693.71	1.10	250.00	17.82	13.00			
3	362.65	10.88	373.53		153.39		153.39	100.00	253.39		100.00	81.75	2.00			
4	1603.00		1603.00		1066.80		1066.80	706.93	2151.56	13.78	1000.00	87.50	96.80			
5	743.98		743.98		2277.52		2277.52	615.86	2448.38		750.00	352.52	107.04			
6	1136.85		1136.85		217.63		217.63	178.06	509.46		200.00	17.50	8.85			
7	178.06		178.06		61.86		61.86		19.86		606.00	217.93				
8	19.03		19.03		794.89		794.89	184.29	778.53		606.00	55.00	19.40			
9	852.50		852.50		684.58		684.58	872.50	1587.08	17.46	37.50	17.50	47.30			
10	405.99		405.99		405.99		405.99	415.99	9010.50	2400.00	175.00	35.97	532.85			
11	2949.25		2949.25		707.24		707.24	2979.25	7559.69	2400.00	210.00	45.00	384.75			
12	630.72		630.72		456.00		456.00	556.00	1793.50	400.00	400.00	26.00	26.00			
13	520.00		520.00		181.50		181.50	4516.77	15024.62	4800.00	452.00	439.00	191.65			
14	4200.00		4200.00		306.96		306.96	222.22	269.69	15000.00	431.25	70.00	33.00			
15	580.97		580.97		221.12		221.12	486.97	817.61	400.00	30.00	40.00	33.00			
16	1516.58		1516.58		578.05		578.05	3978.34	6583.99	1800.00	150.00	244.10	74.00			
17	2409.24		2409.24		3723.66		3723.66	2405.59	6353.99	381.15	2400.00	210.00	114.00			
18	17.25		17.25		401.00		401.00	1180.00	2857.00	3.97	800.00	34.91	29.00			
19	437.30		437.30		119.48		119.48	245.92	441.89	900.00	50.00	37.50	22.00			
20	310.00		310.00		473.00		473.00	1677.00	2877.00	900.00	78.75	135.00	35.00			
21	2837.00		2837.00		443.29		443.29	146.78	141.89	1.97	100.00	4.50	11.57			
22	229.28		229.28		11.52		11.52	74.52	104.32	38.31	2100.00	271.24	103.42			
23	4017.53		4017.53		3983.41		3983.41	5334.25	6743.55	34.17	2400.00	210.00	163.42			
24	420.83		420.83		420.83		420.83	118.61	539.44	750.00	36.25	353.23	12.85			
25	1916.65		1916.65		5703.59		5703.59	7000.00	9192.99	163.05	2400.00	210.00	129.65			
26	308.06		308.06		1028.33		1028.33	348.03	2007.43	67.33	600.00	55.00	40.63			
27	1069.10		1069.10		1071.55		1071.55	1105.23	3777.38	600.00	52.50	590.00	60.63			
28	302.85		302.85		990.83		990.83	31.85	444.46	300.00	22.50	30.00	45.13			
29	376.47		376.47		373.62		373.62	421.76	855.54	8.25	300.00	23.75	53.52			
30	440.76		440.76		107.46		107.46	333.31	449.76	200.00	23.88	30.65	5.00			
31	250.00		250.00					250.00	250.00	300.00	22.50		26.25			
32	18.00		18.00					18.00	18.00	300.00	22.50		26.25			
33	9235.41		9235.41		5590.01		5590.01	3489.04	12936.43	2400.00	210.00	352.80	245.62			
34	5046.17		5046.17		1719.92		1719.92	116.29	2569.70	1500.00	127.50		66.29			
35	1986.88		1986.88		2907.25		2907.25	292.36	3218.88	1500.00	161.25		32.20			
36	696.44		696.44		667.80		667.80	95275.61	2919.42	1790.00	101.25	552.80	78.55			
37	6388.70		6388.70		98105.63		98105.63	79970.23	162915.38	4800.00	420.00		156.90			
38	974.91		974.91		4710.98		4710.98	5591.28	8187.71	147.05	2400.00	210.00	156.90			
39	901.82		901.82		1437.76		1437.76	410.00	2137.76	1670.00	136.25	61.00	108.20			
40	1901.69		1901.69		4147.60		4147.60	4078.97	6580.66	2700.00	236.25		168.20			
41	784.67		784.67		724.65		724.65	847.73	1729.93	102.04	550.00	45.63	60.15			
42	184.60		184.60		36.00		36.00	184.60	548.90	281.88	21.14	19.25	30.00			
43	555.54		555.54		329.84		329.84	555.54	885.38	250.00	28.64		32.11			

44	Bellhaven, St. Mary's	14,500.00	2,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00	1,400.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
45	Bungay, St. Stephen's	4,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00	2,000.00
46	Bungay, St. Mary's	6,500.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
47	Colymbia, St. Andrew's	2,500.00	7,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00
48	Edenton, St. John Evangelist							
49	Edward, Redeemer	2,000.00	4,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
50	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	5,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
51	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	5,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
52	Fairfield, All Saints	3,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00
53	Fairson, St. Gabriel's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
54	Goldshoro, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
55	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
56	Lamberton, Trinity	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
57	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
58	North West, All Souls	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
59	North West, All Souls	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
60	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
61	Stanesville, St. John's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
62	Stanesville, St. John's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
63	Stanesville, St. John's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
64	Swan Quarter, Calvary	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
65	Warsaw, Calvary	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
66	Washington, St. Paul's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
67	Whiteville, Grace Church	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
68	Whiteville, Ascension	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
69	Whiteville, St. Luke's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
70	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
71	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
72	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
73	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
74	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
75	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
76	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
77	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
78	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
79	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
80	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
81	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
82	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
83	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
84	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
85	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
86	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
87	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
88	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
89	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
90	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
91	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
92	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
93	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
94	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
95	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total Jan. 1, 1925		27,100.00	4,862.82	64,240.00	138,838.70	150,700.00	31,250.00	62,338.35
Total Jan. 1, 1924		20,000.00	8,075.80	63,600.00	131,838.70	141,116.00	30,150.00	51,232.13
Loss Jan. 1, 1925								

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Third Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

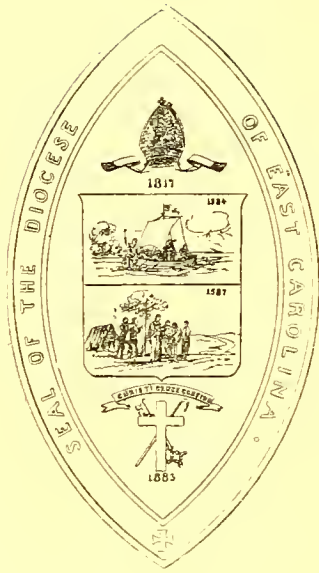
Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C.,

JANUARY 26--27, 1926

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders
1926



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 48.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATION OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio and Sec., Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Mem. Ex-officio and Treas., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. G. F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. E. R. Conger,

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1929.

✓ Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.	
✓ Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	✓ Rev. W. O. Cone
✓ Rev. E. T. Jillson	Rev. Alexander Miller.
Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio.	
Mr. J. V. Grainger	Mr. Clayton Giles

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.	Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1929
Rev. Geo. F. Cameron to 1929	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1929

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.	
Rev. R. D. Drane, D.D., to 1927	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1927
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1928.	Mr. George C. Royall, to 1928.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1929	
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1927.	Mrs. Sam'l W. Tillinghast, to 1927
Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1929	

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. C. C. Chadbourn
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Alexander Miller	Judge George Rountree
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Major B. R. Huske
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. George B. Elliott.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. Geo. F. Cameron	Mr. Oscar Hardy
Rev. J. W. Heyes	Dr. William Cobb Whitfield
Rev. Geo. F. Hill	Col. R. R. Cotten
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. H. F. Wilder
Rev. J. N. Bynum	Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.
Rev. E. T. Jillson.	Mr. J. T. McCabe.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. George C. Royall
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mrs. S. P. Adams
 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.
 Rev. W. O. Cone.
 Rev. Archer Boogher

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.
 Mrs. H. G. Walker, Secretary, Creswell, N. C.
 Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. S. P. Adams
 Mr. G. V. Cowper. Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman, Belhaven, N. C.
 Mrs. Richard Williams, Secretary, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mr. G. V. Cowper
 Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. George C. Royall

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
 Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mr. George C. Royall Mr. J. Haughton James
 Mr. E. K. Bishop Mr. W. G. Gaither.
 Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Plymouth, N. C.
 Rev. James E. W. Cook, Secretary, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Hill Mr. Charles McDevitt
 Mrs. J. L. Shackelford Mr. E. H. Harding.

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. Alexander Miller Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
 Rev. C. O. Pardo Mr. Geo. C. Royall.

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT.

- Rev. Guy H. Madara, District No. 1.
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., District No. 2.
Rev. James E. W. Cook, District No. 3.
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4.
Rev. J. N. Bynum, District No. 5.
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., District No. 6.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7.
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8.
Rev. Henry M. Green, District No. 9.
Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10.
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11.
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12.

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North 5th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary—Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Matthews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. L. J. Poisson, 318 S. 3rd St., Wilmington, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. T. A. McNeil, Lumberton, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON.

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Dean, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Charles E Williams, Secretary and Treasurer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Sec. and Treas., Beanfort, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Dean, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. Herbert D. Cone	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.
	Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. C. O. Pardo	Mr. H. F. Wilder
	Mr. W. R. Gibbs.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	Mr. Geo. E. Elliott
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. G. V. Cowper
Rev. W. O. Cone.	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe	Judge George Rountree.
Rev. Stephen Gardner	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev. J. W. Heyes	Dr. W. C. Whitfield
	Mr. Chas. E. Leigh.

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. J. T. McCabe
	Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.
Rev. E. W. Halleck	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. J. B. Gibble	Mr. H. A. White
	Mr. Richard L. Meares.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. H. A. White
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. G. V. Cowper
	Mr. G. H. Roberts.

COMMISSION ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	Miss Louise Gaither
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Miss Esther Elliott
Rev. Guy H. Madara	Miss Eugenia Sessums
Mrs. S. M. Boatwright	William A. Graham
Mrs. William von Eberstein	John Anderson
Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast	Aubrey Parsley.

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM:

Rev. C. O. Pardo	Rev. J. N. Bynum
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. George C Royall
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. George F. Hill	Mrs. Guy Small.
Rev. James E. W. Cook	

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. Geo. B. Elliott
	Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

COMMITTEE TO CARRY OUT RESOLUTION ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.	Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
	Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY,
JANUARY 1, 1926

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama, and St. Stephen's, Bunyan. P. O. Washington N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, in charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mill Village. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton, in charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington; St. Jude's, Aurora, and St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James, Belhaven; in charge of St. John's, Sladesville; St. Thomas', Bath, and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector of St. James', Ayden; St. John's, Pitt County, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifton. P. O. Ayden, N. C.
- Rev. H. D. Cone, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; in charge of St. St. Gabriel's, Faison, and Calvary, Warsaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of All Saints Mission at Pikeville, and Mission at Mount Olive; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; in charge of St. Luke's, Winterville, and St. Andrew's, Greenville; member of Standing Committee. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw; All Soul's Church, North West; St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

1926

LIST OF CLERGY.

- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton. in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's by the Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention; President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church. Washington; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Gible, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; in charge of Church of the Ascension, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton; and St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage, Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. John W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill. P. O. Farmville, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston; St. Thomas', Ayden; and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. B. F. Huske, Chaplain U. S. Navy, U. S. S. Relief, care Postmaster, San Francisco, Cal.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, and St. Andrew's Mission at Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents, Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY.

Jan.

- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission, near Williamston P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D.; Non-Parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.
- Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper; Editor of Mission Herald. P. O. Plymouth, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Grace, Trenton; St. Thomas', Oriental; Mission at Pollocks-ville; Field Secretary, Y. P. S. L. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. H. W. Ticknor; Non-Parochial. P. O. Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's Parish, Creswell; St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. Augustus Hawkins, Minister in charge of St. Ignatius Mission, Williamston, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. Charles D. Malone, Retired. P. O. R. F. D. Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Minister in-charge of St. George's Church, Lake Landing; All Saints', Fairfield; and Calvary, Swan Quarter. P. O. Swan Quarter, N. C.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION
 JANUARY 1, 1926

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876.
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886.
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891.
 Rev. Herbert Cone, —, 1891.
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893.
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893.
 Rev. Archer Boogher, —, 1896.
 Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899.
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906.
 Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.
 Rev. H. W. Ticknor, —, 1909.
 Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909.
 Rev. B. F. Huske, August 8, 1909.
 Rev. E. W. Halleck.
 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910.
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, —, 1913.
 Rev. E. T. Jillson, —, 1913.
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914.
 Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915.
 Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916.
 Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, December 17, 1916.
 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917.
 Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.
 Rev. Howard Allgood, January 24, 1919.
 Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919.
 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., June 9, 1920.
 Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920.
 Rev. James E. W. Cook, May 4, 1922.
 Rev. J. E. Holder, May 17, 1923.
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923.
 Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923.
 Rev. C. O. Pardo, —, 1924.

CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION.

Jan.

Rev. George F. Cameron, June 11, 1924.

Rev. J. W. Heyes, October 15, 1924.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, November 9, 1924.

Rev. Osmond J. McLeod, ———, 1925.

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907.

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, April 11, 1924.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, ———, 1925.

CANDIDATE FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Harrell J. Lewis, June 23, 1924.

POSTULANTS:

William Henry Ross Jackson, February 19, 1925.

William Alexander Smith, March 26, 1925.

Frederick Jefferson Drew, September 1, 1925.

Leon Malone, January 10, 1926.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION, WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked thus (†) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked thus (‡) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked thus (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location.	Name	Admitted	Rector.
†Atkinson.....	St. Thomas.....	1920	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. ✓
‡Ayden.....	St. James'.....	1921	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron. ✓
†Aurora.....	Church of the Holy Cross....	1888	Rev. T. N. Brincefield. ✓
‡Bath.....	St. Thomas'.....	1823	Rev. J. N. Bynum. ✓
†Beaufort.....	St. Paul's.....	1856	*Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
‡Belhaven.....	St. James'.....	1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
‡Bonnerton.....	St. John's.....	1833	Rev. T. N. Brincefield.
‡Chocowinity....	Trinity	1823	Rev. Howard Alligood. ✓
‡Clinton.....	St. Paul's.....	1854	Rev. Herbert Cone. ✓
‡Creswell.....	St. David's.....	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams. ✓
‡Edenton.....	St. Paul's.....	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. ✓
‡Elizabeth City..	Christ Church....	1826	Rev. George F. Hill. ✓
‡Farmville.....	Emmanuel	1925	Rev. J. W. Heyes. ✓
†Fayetteville....	St. John's.....	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher. ✓
*Fayetteville....	St. Joseph's.....	1873	Rev. J. W. Heritidge, D.D.
‡Gatesville.....	St. Mary's.....	1855	
†Goldsboro.....	St. Stephen's.....	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone. ✓
‡Greenville.....	St. Paul's.....	1847	Rev. James E. W. Cook. ✓
‡Grifton.....	St. John's.....	1845	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron. ✓
‡Hamilton.....	St. Martin's.....	1873	Rev. C. O. Pardo. ✓
†Hertford.....	Holy Trinity.....	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson. ✓
‡Hope Mills.....	Christ Church....	1873	Rev. H. G. England. ✓
‡Jessama.....	Zion	1823	Rev. Howard Alligood. ✓
†Kinston.....	St. Mary's.....	1868	Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D. ✓
‡Lake Landing...	St. George's.....	1869	Rev. S. E. Matthews. ✓
‡New Bern.....	Christ Church....	1817	Rev. Gny H. Madara. ✓
*New Bern.....	St. Cyprian's.....	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
‡Plymouth.....	Grace	1843	Rev. Theo. Partrick, Jr. ✓
‡Red Springs....	St. Stephen's.....	1922	Rev. H. G. England. ✓
‡Roper.....	St. Luke's.....	1842	Rev. Theo Partrick, Jr. ✓
†Seven Springs..	Holy Innocents'...	1871	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron. ✓

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION			Jan.
†	Southport.....St. Philip's.....	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe.
†	Vanceboro.....St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. J. M. Taylor.
†	Washington.....St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner.
†	Williamston....Church of the Advent	1856	Rev. C. O. Pardo.
†	Wilmington....Good Shepherd....	1907	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
†	Wilmington....St. James'	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
†	Wilmington....St. John's.....	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck.
*	Wilmington....St. Mark's.....	1872	
†	Wilmington....St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller.
†	Windsor.....St. Thomas'.....	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
†	Winton.....St. John's.....	1874	
†	Woodville.....Grace Church.....	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

*	Belhaven.....St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod.
†	Bunyan.....St. Stephen's.....	1915	Rev. Howard Alligood.
†	Burgaw.....St. Mary's.....	1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†	Columbia.....St. Andrew's.....	1905	Rev. C. E. Williams.
*	Edenton.....St John Evangelist	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith.
†	Edward.....Redeemer	1906	
†	Elizabeth City..St. Philip's.....	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith.
†	Fairfield.....All Saints.....	1907	Rev. S. E. Matthews.
†	Faison.....St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. Herbert Cone.
*	Goldsboro.....St. Andrew's.....		Rev. J. E. Holder.
*	Kinston.....St. Augustine's....	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder.
†	Lumberton.....Trinity	1915	Rev. H. G. England.
†	Maxton.....St. Matthew's....	1893	Rev. H. G. England.
†	Morehead City..St. Andrew's.....		Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
†	North West....All Souls'	1917	Rev F. D. Dean, M.D.
†	Roxobel.....St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
†	Sladesville.....St. John's.....	1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum.
†	Snow Hill.....St. Barnabas'.....	1884	Rev. J. W. Heyes.
†	Sunbury.....St. Peter's.....	1911	
†	Swan Quarter...Calvary		Rev. S. E. Matthews.
†	Trenton.....Grace	1885	Rev. J. M. Taylor.
†	Warsaw.....Calvary	1911	Rev. Herbert Cone.
*	Washington....St. Paul's.....	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown.
†	Whiteville....Grace Church.....		Rev. W. R. Noe.
†	Wilmington....Ascension	1916	Rev. J. B. Gibble.
†	Winterville....St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. James E. W. Cook.
†	Wrightsville....St. Andrew's.....		Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
†	Yeatesville.....St. Matthew's.....		Rev. J. N. Bynum.

1926

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Location.	Name	Rector.
✓ *Aurora.....	St. Jude's.....	Rev. J. B. Brown.
✓ †Avoca.....	Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. A. J. Mackie.
*Ayden.....	St. Thomas'.....	Rev. J. E. Holder.
✓ *Beaufort.....	St. Clement's	Rev. R. I. Johnson.
†Camden.....	St. Joseph's.....	Rev. George F. Hill.
✓ *Farmville.....	Mission	Rev. Augustus J.Hawkins
✓ *Greenville.....	St. Andrew's.....	Rev. Augustus J.Hawkins
✓ *Haddock's Cross Roads...	Mission	Rev. J. B. Brown.
✓ †Jasper.....	St. Thomas'.....	Rev. J. M. Taylor.
✓ †Kinston.....	Christ Church.....	Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
✓ †Murfreesboro...	St. Barnabas'.....	
†Nag's Head....	St. Andrew-by-the-Sea.	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
✓ †Oriental.....	St. Thomas'.....	Rev. J. M. Taylor.
✓ †Pikeville.....	Mission	Rev. W. O. Cone.
✓ †Pollocksville...	Mission	Rev. J. M. Taylor.
✓ †Robersonville...	Mission	Rev. James E. W. Cook.
†Roduco.....	St. Joseph's.....	
✓ *Roper.....	St. Ann's.....	Rev. O. J. McLeod.
✓ †Rowland.....	Mission	Rev. H. G England.
†Weeksville.....	St. John's.....	Rev. George F. Hill.
✓ *Williamston....	St. Ignatius.....	Rev. Augustus J.Hawkins
✓ *Wilmington "Brooklyn"...	Mission .....	.
✓ *Wilmington "McCumbers"...	Mission	

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Fayetteville, St. John's Mission, Saint Philip's "Neighborhood House," Victory Mills, Tolar-Hart Mills.

Hertford—Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Scuppernong—St. David's Mission, Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee Mission—Lake Phelps.

Wilmington—St. John's—St. John's Mission.

Williamston—Church of Advent, Mission in County.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1926

Those marked (†) were present at the first session.
Those marked (§) came in later.

BISHOP:

† Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

† Rev. Howard Alligood	Rev. W. J. Herritage
† Rev. Archer Boogher	† Rev. John W. Heyes
† Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield	† Rev. George F. Hill
† Rev. John B. Brown	† Rev. James E. Holder
‡ Rev. J. N. Eynum	Rev. B. F. Huske
† Rev. George F. Cameron	† Rev. Edmund T. Jillson.
† Rev. H. D. Cone	† Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. William O. Cone	† Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.
† Rev. James E. W. Cook	† Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
† Rev. F. D. Dean M.D.	† Rev. Alexander Miller
† Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	† Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
† Rev. Stephen Gardner	† Rev. W. R. Noe
† Rev. John B. Gibble	† Rev. Clarence O. Pardo
† Rev. S. N. Griffith	Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
† Rev. E. W. Halleck	† Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.
† Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.	† Rev. Joseph M. Taylor
Rev. E. deForest Heald	Rev. H. W. Ticknor
† Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.	Rev. Charles E. Williams

DEACONS:

† Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins	† Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
Rev. Charles D. Malone	

PARISHES:

Atkinson

ST. THOMAS'

E. A. Hawes

John Hawes

Ayden

ST. JAMES'

J. L. Joyner

E. F. Noe

J. W. Quinerly

Zeno Lyons

W. J. Boyd

H. G. Burton

† J. K. Quinerly

W. B. Tyson

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION. 21

1926

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Aurora	HOLY CROSS	
W. T. Bryan		J. E. Bell
B. T. Bonner		J. Y. Bonner
F. R. Alfred		W. E. Watson
Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
N. W. Taylor		W. A. Mace
C. L. Duncan		C. A. Clawson
C. H. Bushall		Joseph House
C. R. Wheatly		F. L. King
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
W. M. Butt		T. C. Butt
M. M. Gray		S. A. Tutten
L. D. Bonner, Jr.		H. B. Butt
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
J. E. Turnage		W. T. Riles
J. A. Taylor		J. G. Bright
† J. B. Windfield		
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
L. F. Ziegler		J. H. Conger
Frank Wood		R. P. Badham
E. R. Conger		W. S. Harney
E. J. Warren		† George C. Wood
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
F. G. Jacocks		W. C. Dawson
W. G. Gaither		G. R. Little
A. B. Houtz		M. S. Bulla
E. C. Conger		W. A. Worth
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
Alex Bynum		
G. A. Jones		
J. L. Shackelford		
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
† B. R. Huske		Justin S. White
† S. W. Tillinghast		J. W. Carman
† John R. Tolar, Jr.		Charles P. Haigh
C. C. Chadbourn		Harry Howell

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Jan.

Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
S. T. Evans		Thos. H. Bayne
Thos. H. McNeill		I. B. Hall
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
† George C. Royall		J. E. F. Hicks
Benj. R. King		K. C. Royall
W. E. Pace		Andrew Falkener
B. R. Meade		S. D. Scott
Greenville	ST. PAUL'S	
† R. R. Cotten		W. H. Dail, Jr.
C. O'H. Horne		E. B. Ferguson
W. Hill Horne		J. H. Boyd
J. C. Gaskins		W. A. Bowen
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S	
† W. C. Whitfield, M.D.		† W. C. Mewborn
W. J. Laughinghouse		J. F. Smith
E. Wilbur Fleming		George A. Johnson
O. W. May		W. P. Laughinghouse
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
R. W. Smith, M.D.		W. E. White
T. J. Nixon, Jr.		J. E. Winslow
Hilary Winslow		J. F. Winslow
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
Jessama	ZION	
Geo. M. Braddy		M. H. Cutler
R. A. Braddy		T. E. Cutler
Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
G. V. Cowper		
R. E. Mewborn		
R. E. Cox		
J. V. Hartley		
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
† W. R. Gibbs		
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
† E. K. Bishop		Mark Disosway
† J. G. Dunn		C. H. Stith
† W. W. Griffin		J. C. Bagg
G. H. Roberts		E. A. Brady

1926

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
H. W. Fisher, M.D.		A. F. Sawyer
W. H. Pasteur		J. C. Franks
I. H. Smith		George Saunders
H. P. Kennedy		J. F. Richardson
Plymouth	GRACE CHURCH:	
W. R. Hampton		J. B. Flaugher
H. V. Austin		R. A. Willford
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
J. W. Speight, M.D.		E. L. Spruill, Jr.
J. A. Chesson		W. A. Blount
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS'	
† Oscar Hardy		Lehman Barwick
D. A. Whitfield		Richard A. Newman
Leonard P. Hardy		Ambrose Pickett
James A. Whitfield		J. W. Hardy
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
T. B. Carr		W. D. Davis
† Wm. H. R. Jackson		S. B. Northrop
† C. L. Stevens		John Elkison
J. M. Boyette, M.D.		W. S. Davis
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
N. M. Lancaster		
Washington	ST. PETER'S	
T. Harvey Myers		E. H. Harding
Junius Grimes		J. G. Bragaw, Jr.
Harry McMullan		C. M. Little
W. H. Harding		E. K. Willis
Williamston	CHURCH OF THE ADVENT	
† Wilson Lamb		N. Cortez Green
J. H. Saunders M.D.		Richard Smith
		† Luke Lamb
Wilmington	GOOD SHEPHERD	
C. H. Huband		
D. D. Barber		
Dan Benton		

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Jan.

Wilmington	ST. JAMES'	
† G. B. Elliott		Stone Pulliam
† W. D. MacMillan, Jr.		W. A. Townes
† George Rountree		G. L. Peschau
† R. L. Meares		T. H. Wright
Wilmington	ST. JOHN'S	
† H. F. Wilder		J. H. Bunting
T. F. Darden		W. G. Cleapor
† W. H. Yopp		C. M. Beall
† Mac Wilson		E. T. Hancock
Wilmington	ST. MARK'S	
F. W. Avent, M.D.		Louis Geyer
Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S	
‡ K. O. Burgwyn		J. L. Hazelhurst, Jr.
† J. H. Hinton		J. H. James
H. Stender		Merl Carson, M.D.
Edgar Hinton		Clarence Myers
Windsor	ST. THOMAS'	
J. B. Cherry		† C. J. Rhea, Jr.
† C. J. Sawyer, Jr.		E. V. Gaskins
J. W. Cooper		G. T. Brett
C. R. Shimer		W. F. Ruth
Winton	ST. JOHN'S	
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH	
	MISSIONS:	
Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
Wm. M. Dawson		Garfield Chapman
Bunyan	ST. STEPHEN'S	
† James R. Pinkham		
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
C. C. Branch		
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN EVANGELIST	
H. C. Hathaway		Virgil Lewis
Edward	REDEEMER	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	

1926	ROLL OF THE CONVENTION	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
P. E. Swindell		
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
† W. H. Bryant, M.D.		Thomas R. Newton
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
John G. Banton		Jacob Dobson
Lumberton	TRINITY	
† J. Q. Beckwith		F. D. Hackett
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
R. H. Dowdy		John Bell, M.D.
North West	ALL SOULS'	
George O. Gaylord		
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
† E. B. Bell		
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
G. C. Herritage		
Warsaw	CALVARY	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
Wilmington	ASCENSION	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
S. O. Worthington		J. R. Johnson
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
W. W. Schulken		M. A. Hill
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
† Walter A. Taylor		L. L. Hanby
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Kinston	CHRIST CHURCH	

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'—

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

E. A. Hawes, Sr., Senior Warden

Aurora, Holy Cross—

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector

W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden

R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden

J. Y. Bonner, Clerk

W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James'—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector.

H. G. Burton, Senior Warden

Zeno G. Lyons, Junior Warden

W. J. Boyd, Clerk

W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas'—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

J. F. Tyre, Junior Warden

H. N. Roper, Clerk

H. N. Roper, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Paul's—

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector

N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden

C. H. Bushall, Junior Warden

C. H. Bushall, Clerk

Joseph House, Treas.

Belhaven, St. James'—

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector.

T. H. Blount, Senior Warden

S. D. Swindell, Junior Warden

C. R. Nickerson, Clerk

C. R. Nickerson, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John's—

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rector, Aurora, N. C.

W. M. Butt, Senior Warden

T. C. Butt, Junior Warden

J. R. Butt, Clerk

Mrs. T. C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity, Trinity

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Washington, N. C.

Stephen Harding, Senior Warden

J. E. Turnage, Junior Warden

Snoden Harding, Clerk

Snoden Harding, Treas.

Clinton, St. Paul's—

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Rector

Creswell, St. David's—

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector.

J. W. Starr, Senior Warden

H. G. Walker, Junior Warden

H. G. Walker, Clerk

H. G. Walker, Treas.

1926

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Edenton, St. Paul's—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector	
E. R. Conger, Senior Warden	D. M. Warren, Clerk
Louis F. Ziegler, Junior Warden	Frederick P. Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church—

Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector.	
J. T. McCahe, Senior Warden	W. H. Weatherly, Jr., Clerk
G. R. Little, Junior Warden	F. G. Jacocks, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel—

Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector	
D. S. Morrill, M.D., Senior Warden	J. L. Shackelford, Clerk
A. S. Bynum, Junior Warden	E. C. Beamon, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John's—

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector	
John R. Tolar, Senior Warden	C. C. Chadbourn, Clerk
S. W. Tillinghast, Junior Warden	W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's—

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector	
A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden	Jno. A. Williams, Clerk
Thos. H. McNeill, Junior Warden	W. C. Melchor, M.D., Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary's—

R. M. Riddick, Senior Warden	E. R. Roberts, Clerk
J. M. Glenn, Junior Warden	Wm. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector	
George C. Royall, Senior Warden	Sam D. Scott, Clerk
Benj. R. King, Junior Warden	H. Fitzhugh Lee, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul's—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector	
W. A. Bowen, Senior Warden	H. A. Bost, Clerk
J. Claude Gaskins, Junior Warden	W. A. Bowen, Treas.

Grifton, St. John's—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector, Ayden, N. C.	
J. E. May, Senior Warden	Wm. C. Whitfield, Clerk
Walter F. Harding, Junior Warden	W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin's—

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector, Williamston, N. C.	
B. L. Long, Senior Warden	J. A. Davenport, Clerk
J. A. Davenport, Junior Warden	J. A. Davenport, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Jan.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector

Robert W. Smith, Senior Warden J. E. Winslow, Clerk

Tudor F. Winslow, Junior Warden W. E. White, Treas.

Hope Mills, Christ Church—

Rev. H. G. England, Rector, Lumberton, N. C.

Jessama, Zion—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Washington, N. C.

Horace A. Cutler, Senior Warden J. R. Ashby, Clerk

(Bath, N. C.)

(Bath, N. C.)

Moses H. Cutler, Junior Warden R. A. Braddy, Treas.

(Washington, R.F.D.)

(Washington, N. C., R.F.D.)

Kinston, St. Mary's—

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D, Rector

Dal. F. Wooten, Senior Warden Paul R. Hamlin, Clerk

G. V. Cowper, Junior Warden Miss Katie Cobb, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George's—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge, Swan Quarter, N. C.

Walter R. Gibbs, Senior Warden

New Bern, Christ Church—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector

E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden J. E. Boswell, Clerk

J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden J. G. Dunn, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector

H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden A. F. Sawyer, Clerk.

W. H. Pasteur, Junior Warden I. H. Smith, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church—

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector

W. H. Ward, Senior Warden J. B. Flaughter, Clerk

W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden C. E. Ayers, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's—

Rev. H. G. England, Rector, Lumberton, N. C.

G. H. Hall, Senior Warden G. C. Lang, Clerk

C. E. Leigh, Treas.

Roper, St. Luke's—

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector, Plymouth, N. C.

J. W. Speight, Senior Warden

W. A. Blount, Junior Warden J. W. Speight, Treas.

1926

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector, Ayden, N. C.
 D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden Oscar Hardy, Clerk
 Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden Jasper E. Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Philip's—

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.
 T. B. Carr, Senior Warden C. L. Stevens, Clerk
 W. D. Davis, Junior Warden C. L. Stevens, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Rector, New Bern, N. C.
 E Barrow, Senior Warden N. M. Lancaster, Clerk
 —. —. Coppage, Junior Warden Mrs. Lila Barrow, Treas.

Washington, St. Peter's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector
 John G. Bragaw, Senior Warden E. K. Willis, Clerk
 T. Harvey Myers, Junior Warden James Ellison, Treas.

Williamston, Church of Advent—

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector
 Wilson Lamb, Senior Warden Clayton Moore, Clerk
 N. Cortez Green, Junior Warden Richard Smith, Treas.

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd—

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rector
 C. H. Huband, Senior Warden C. H. Huband, Clerk
 Dan P. Benton, Junior Warden D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St. James'—

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector
 J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk
 Geo. B. Elliott, Junior Warden W. B. Thorpe, Treas

Wilmington, St. John's—

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector
 H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden George LeGrand, Clerk
 T. F. Darden, Junior Warden W. G. Cleapor, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark's—

F. W. Avant, Senior Warden Herman Story, Clerk
 Frank Terry, Junior Warden F. W. Avant, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Paul's—

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector
 J. H. Hinton, Senior Warden W. O. S. Southerland, Clerk
 W. F. Campbell, Junior Warden J L. Hazelhurst, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector
 E. W. Gray, Senior Warden C. J. Sawyer, Clerk
 Richard Askew, Junior Warden Joseph Cherry, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Jan.

Winton, St. John's—

Woodville, Grace Church—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

C. B. Griffin, Senior Warden C. B. Griffin, Clerk

Burgess Urquhart, Junior Warden Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Belhaven, St. Mary's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge.

Thos. P. Hawkins, Senior Warden Wm. Craddock, Clerk

Wm. M. Dawson, Junior Warden Wm. M. Dawson, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen's—

Rev. Howard Allgood, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

J. R. Pinkham, Senior Warden J. R. Pinkham, Treas.

Washington, N. C., (R. F. D.)

Burgaw, St. Mary's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

C. C. Branch, Senior Warden

Columbia, St. Andrew's—

Rev. C. E. Williams, Minister-in-charge, Creswell, N. C.

C. B. McKeel, Senior Warden C. E. Cohoon, Clerk

A. J. Cohoon, Junior Warden A. J. Cohoon, Treas.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge.

J. A. Bright, Senior Warden Virgil Lewis, Clerk.

H. C. Hathaway, Junior Warden James Blount, Treas.

Edward, Redeemer—

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden

Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Clerk

Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Treas

Elizabeth City, St. Philip's—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Whitehurst, Sen. Warden Miss Carrie Singleton, Clerk

Miss Sophie Martin, Junior Warden Mrs. Kate Brown, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints'—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge, Swan Quarter, N. C.

P. S. Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel's—

Rev. Herbert Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.

Mrs. S. R. Ireland, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Jan.

Swan Quarter, Calvary—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Minister-in-charge.

Miss Virginia Brown, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

T. S. Bender, Senior Warden G. C. Herritage, Clerk

J. K. Warren, Junior Warden J. B. Pollock, Treas.

Warsaw, Calvary—

Rev. Herbert Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.

Washington, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge

James A. Lucas, Senior Warden J. C. Payton, Clerk

H. H. Bonner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church—

Rev. W. R. Noe, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Wilmington, Ascension—

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Minister-in-charge.

Rev J. B. Gibble, Treas.

Winterville, St. Luke's—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Minister-in-charge, Greenville, N. C.

Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

L. L. Hanby, Senior Warden Norwood Giles, Clerk

Wm. Dizer, Junior Warden Wm. F. Webb, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew's—(P. O. Pinetown, N. C., R.F.D.)

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

J. P. Bragg, Senior Warden J. P. Bragg, Clerk

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

W. W. Moore, Senior Warden I. N. Harding, Clerk

W. W. Moore, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

George W. Capehart, Senior Warden George W. Capehart, Treas.

Ayden, St. Thomas—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.

John Lipscomb, Senior Warden John Lipscomb, Treas.

1926

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Beaufort, St. Clement's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Farmville, Mission—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge, Williamston, N. C.

Greenville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge, Williamston, N. C.

Miss Anna O. Norcott, Clerk

Mrs. Winnie Godette, Treas.

Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's—(P. O. Winterville, R.F.D.)

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

C. R. Mills, Senior Warden

C. R. Mills, Jr., Clerk

Stephen Leggett, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas'—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'—

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Treas

Oriental, St. Thomas'—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

E. M. Rice, Treas.

Pikeville, Mission—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Goldsboro, N. C.

Addison Hosea, Treas.

Pollocksville, Mission—

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. T. S. Bender, Treas.

Roper, St. Ann's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

S. B. Downings, Senior Warden

C. C. Skinner, Clerk

Ben Owens, Treas.

Rowland, Mission—

Rev. H. G. England, Minister-in-charge, Lumberton, N. C.

Williamston, St. Ignatius'—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge.

Mrs. Mary Gray, Clerk

Mrs. Carrie Respass, Treas.

Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission—

Dr. F. W. Avant, Treas.

Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission—

Miss Ethel Bernard, Treas.

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION

Jan.

1926 APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S
MISSION, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL

	FIRST	Apportionment
Edenton, St. Paul's.....		\$ 3000.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....		11040.00
Woodville, Grace Church.....		500.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....		100.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....		200.00

SECOND

Creswell, St. David's.....	\$	700.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....		2415.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....		4300.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....		1500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....		2100.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....		1170.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....		2500.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....		4000.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....		1000.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....		4500.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....		3000.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		1995.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....		800.00

THIRD

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$	320.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....		600.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....		500.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....		100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....		400.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....		250.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....		200.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....		350.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....		250.00
Williamston, Church of Advent.....		500.00
Winton, St. John's.....		200.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....		300.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....		530.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....		125.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....		200.00
Warsaw, Calvary.....		80.00

1926

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION

Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00

FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 100.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00
Bath, St. Thomas.....	100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00
Edward, Redeemer	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	50.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00
Kinson, St. Augustine's.....	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	130.00
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	100.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION	Jan.
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	25.00
Pikeville, Mission	50.00
Pollockville, Mission	48.00
Robersonville, Mission	25.00
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's.....	130.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission.....,	15.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission.....	20.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00
	\$55953.00

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1926.

FIRST DAY.

WILMINGTON, N. C., January 26, 1926.

The Forty-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., Tuesday, January 26th, 1926.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the roll and 31 clergymen, 14 parishes and 5 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. George F. Cameron, Rev. H. D. Cone, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gibble, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. John W. Heyes, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.

Ayden, St. James'; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's; Lake Landing, St. George's; New Bern, Christ Church; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents; Southport, St. Philip's; Williamston, Church of the Advent; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Wilmington, St. James'; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Bunyan, St. Stephen's; Goldsboro, St. Andrew's; Lumberton, Trinity; Swan Quarter, Calvary; Wrights ville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and Rev. Walter R. Noe, Secretary.

Rev. E. W. Halleck moved that the sessions of the Convention be from 9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:30 to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening service be at 8:00 P. M. and this was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

COMMITTEES APPOINTED

Jan.

Committee on Elections: Rev. C. O. Pardo, Mr. H. F. Wilder, Mr. W. R. Gibbs.

Committee on Canons: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Rev. William O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Judge George Rountree.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. George C. Royall.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. John W. Heyes, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. Charles E. Leigh.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. E. W. Halleck; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. John B. Gible, Mr. H. A. White, Mr. Richard Meares.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. E. T. Jillson, and Rev. W. R. Noe moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Major B. R. Huske moved confirmation.

Adopted.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. H. G. England, Rev. R. B. Doherty, Rev. G. Floyd Rogers, Rev. A. S. Lawrence and Rev. R. B. Owens were given seats in the Convention.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on the Dispatch of Business as follows: Rev. J. B. Gible.

On motion of Rev. J. B. Gible, the Bishop appointed a Committee on Nominations as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn.

At the request of the Secretary, the Rev. J. W. Heyes was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion the Convention took a recess until after service.

At 10:45 A. M. the Convention met for service, the Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., Walter R. Noe and E. W. Halleck. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, omitting the diary. (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop announced the death of Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, and on motion of Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, the Secretary was instructed to send a suitable message to the family.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1925.

On Wednesday, the 28th of January, 1925, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., a quorum of the newly elected members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina met and organized by electing Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, Secretary, and the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., of Edenton, President.

Throughout this report when action is recorded as taken by the Committee such action, in every case, followed upon the presentation of proper canonical testimonials; otherwise, the exception is noted.

Canonical consent was given to the election of the Rev. Samuel Babcock Booth to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.

Future business meetings should be held upon the call of the President.

At a meeting in Edenton on the 19th of March, 1925, the Rev. Messrs. Gardner and Drane and Mr. Frank Wood being present, canonical consent was given for the election of the Rev. Campbell Gray to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana. Similar consent was given to the election of the Rev. Warren Lincoln Rogers to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Ohio; and for the election of the Very Rev. Benjamin Price Ivins, D.D., to be

Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee; and to the election of the Rev. Arthur Huston to be Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

The President of this Committee was authorized, in absence of the Committee to act in advising the Bishop in the matter of making Loans to Students from the Forbes Fund. Also, he was asked to make inquiry whether loans from that Fund were being duly repaid by the Students.

On 30th March, 1925, the President of the Committee concurred with Bishop Darst in appointing Dr. Eugene C. Mowry, of New York City, to be the medical examiner of Messrs. Wm. H. R. Jackson and William A. Smith, Postulants for Holy Orders.

On the 20th of June in Edenton, a meeting was duly convened with the Rev. R. B. Drane and Messrs. Frank Wood and J. C. B. Ehringhaus present.

A communication was received from the Bishop, nominating the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson to fill vacancy on Board of Examining Chaplains caused by removal of the Rev. Dr. MacKinnon from the Diocese. This nomination was unanimously confirmed.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. John Durham Wing to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of South Florida; also, to the election of the Rev. Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Long Island.

At a meeting duly convened at Edenton, on the 25th of September, 1925, the Rev. Messrs. Drane, Gardner and Mr. Frank Wood being present, upon presentation of canonical papers, Augustus Hawkins was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. His time of Candidateship was shortened to fifteen months.

The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Carter was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Herbert Henry Heywood Fox, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Montana, to be Bishop-Coadjutor of that same Diocese.

On the 24th of November, 1925, the Committee met at Greenville, with the Rev. Messrs. Drane, Gardner and Cook present.

Complying with a request from Bishop Darst asking advice, we concurred with the Bishop in changing the place of meeting of the next Annual Convention from Elizabeth City, to St. John's Parish, Wilmington.

The Rev. Osmond J. McLeod was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood

In all cases above noted, the canonical testimonials were duly signed by this Committee and forwarded.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBBET B. DRANE, President.

Wilmington, N. C., 26th January, 1926.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report. (See Appendix "B").

On motion, the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Be it Resolved, That Commencing with the next Convention of this Diocese, lay representation from each Parish and Mission shall consist of one delegate, and that the expenses of such delegate to the Convention attended be paid out of the funds of the Diocese.

The Committee on Canons is hereby directed to report for consideration at this Convention the proper canon to make this resolution effective.

The Treasurer presented a report of the amounts paid on 1925 apportionments since the close of the books, as follows:

Holy Trinity, Hertford.....	\$ 400.00
St. Mark's, Wilmington.....	25.22
St. Mary's, Kinston.....	325.00
St. Paul's, Greenville.....	150.00
St. Andrew's, Columbia.....	75.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington.....	348.49
St. James, Ayden.....	98.54
St. Luke's, Roper.....	43.44
St. Mary's, Gatesville.....	56.42
Mission, Pikeville	25.00
St. George's, Lake Landing.....	15.00
Calvary, Warsaw	61.00
Trinity, Chocowinity	28.00
St. Ignatius', Williamston.....	16.00
St. Mary's, Belhaven	31.99
St. Thomas', Bath.....	25.25
St. Paul's, Washington.....	20.00
Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.....	140.00
St. Jude's, Aurora.....	10.00
Grace, Woodville	51.18
St. Stephen's, Red Springs.....	32.50
St. Mark's, Wilmington	132.51
Total	\$2110.54

At the request of the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., certain proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons were referred to the Committee on Canons without being read.

The Bishop presented the following statement which was referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese:

Whereas, St. Thomas' Parish, in the town of Bath, does not give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization, and whereas, the said Parish was admitted into union with the Diocese of North Carolina in 1823, and we are reluctant to ask that it be reduced to the status of a Mission, and whereas, an organization has been formed for the purpose of repairing and restoring the ancient Church building, erected in 1734, it is my judgment that the Church should be placed under the direct charge of the Bishop of the Diocese as a Diocesan Church, and without losing its status as a Parish.

This statement is made in conformity to the law governing such cases as set forth in Canon 16 of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of East Carolina.

THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

The Rev. Herbert D. Cone read the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business as follows:

Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report as follows:

1. On page 50 of the Journal the resolution provides for the appointment of a Historiographer. The Journal does not indicate the appointment of such an officer.

2. On page 65, the resolution in reference to the status of the people dropped from the Roll of the Church referred to the Committee on the State of the Church was referred to this Convention for action. Your Committee recommends that this report be made the special order for the day, to-morrow at 10:30 A. M.

Signed, HERBERT D. CONE
W. D. MacMILLAN, JR.
J. Q. BECKWITH.

On motion the report of the committee was received and the recommendation adopted.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's Address pertaining to the Young People's Work be referred to a Committee that will report at 11:15 Wednesday morning.

Resolved further, That the order of the day, Wednesday morning, 11:15 be the report of this Committee.

Mr. George C. Royall read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School. (See Appendix "G").

The Bishop appointed a Committee to consider that part of his address relating to Young People's Work, as follows:

Rev. F. D. Dean, Rev. J. M. Taylor, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast.

Rev. James E. W. Cook offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on the Dispatch of Business:

Resolved, That the resolution of the Convention under which our Annual Meeting is held in January of each year be rescinded; and that we return to "the 3rd Tuesday in May" in conformity to Article 3, Section 1, of the Constitution of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Further, That the Woman's Organizations be notified of this action.

Rev. Theodore Patrick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Whereas, the Rev. R. B. Drane will on All Saints' Day, this year, observe the 50th Anniversary of his rectorship of St. Paul's, Edenton, the 43rd Annual Convention wishes to place itself on record in the following resolution:

1. That the long life and ministry of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., in this old Parish has been a source of inspiration to the people of the Church in the whole Diocese.

2. That the service of Dr. Drane as President of this Convention, President of the Standing Committee, Deputy to the General Convention and in many other Diocesan capacities has been of great benefit to the Church in North Carolina.

3. That this Convention extends to Dr. Drane best wishes for a long continued life and ministry.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains which was referred to the Committee on Canons as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

This report is made as required by Canon 6 of the General Canons. There does not appear any Diocesan Canon in this behalf; but, evidently there should be some such canon, as is required by Canon 6, section 1, of the National Church, namely, "Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons." And, in compliance with this requirement there will be proposed a Canon for the action of this Convention.

All work required of this Board, during the year, has had prompt attention through its delegated committees of examination.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,

Chairman of the Board.

Wilmington, N. C., 26th January, 1926.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C., as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

The Treasurer of this Special Fund reports that it is deposited with the Savings Bank and Trust Company, of Elizabeth City, N. C., and that on January 1st, 1926, it amounted to \$1,128.40.

Recently overtures having been made to the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, a meeting of the Stockholders declared the willingness of the Association to transfer the property to the United States Government, on certain very liberal and conservative conditions. It is now impossible to forecast what will become of this

Due care will be exercised that the objects of the Corporation as defined in its Charter shall be subserved, namely, "for the benevolent and patriotic purpose of reclaiming, preserving, and adorning Old Fort Raleigh, built in 1585, by the first English settlers on Roanoke Island, the birth-place of Virginia Dare, the first white child born in America; and also to erect monuments and suitable

memorials to commemorate these and other historic events in North Carolina."

ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman,
For the Committee.

Wilmington, N. C., 26th January, 1926.

Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

His request for aid was referred to the Executive Council.

Professor Henry W. Gass spoke on the work of the Church at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

He was requested to present to the Chairman of the Department of Finance a statement of the amount now due by this Diocese for the work of the University of the South.

The Rev. G. Floyd Rogers presented the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. (See Appendix "D".)

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That we guarantee to the Thompson Orphanage for 1926 \$7,000. That in order to raise this amount we recommend to the various parishes that they set aside either the Thanksgiving or Christmas offering or both offerings for this purpose.

Further, That we recommend to each Parish a certain set amount which would represent its share of this obligation if we are to do our duty to our Orphanage children and that we request that they set that amount as their objective in making these offerings, and that a committee be appointed to carry out this resolution.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast and Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented the resolution of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook regarding the change in date of the meeting of the Convention. After discussion it was adopted and the Rev. J. E. W. Cook was appointed to notify the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

RESOLUTIONS

Jan.

Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Convention authorize the organization of Men's Clubs in the Parishes and Missions of this Diocese and that the direction of this work be under the supervision of the Field Department of the Executive Council and that this department is requested to begin the formation of such clubs as soon as possible.

Be it further Resolved, That the Field Department be authorized to draft, print and send out a form of Constitution and By-Laws with the aims and objectives of this movement as set forth and a sufficient sum be authorized to launch this movement.

The Secretary offered for the Executive Council, the following resolution which was made the order of the day for Wednesday immediately after the order of the day for Young People's Work:

Resolved, That the present scale of appropriations for the stipends of Clergy, serving Parishes or Missions within the Diocese, remain the same for the first six months of 1926.

Resolved, That at the end of the first six months the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the Treasurer of the Diocese, a statement of any deficits in payment on the agreed apportionments of the budget for the first six months, together with a statement from the Treasurers of all such Parishes and Missions as to their standing to date, in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After the receipt of such information, the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any Parish or Mission, showing a deficit in either obligation, that unless the deficit be met at the beginning of the second period, or a definite assurance be given by the Vestry of such Parish or Mission that full payment will be made of all such obligations by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission, an amount equal to the deficit for the first six months of the current year.

Resolved, That the Executive Council be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule.

Resolved, That every Parish and Mission in the Diocese be urged to make prompt monthly remittances of all contributions through the Red Side of the envelope to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. J. B. Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance on Church Property as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY.

Your Committee on Insurance herewith submit their report as follows:

Total insurance carried in the Diocese in 1923..	\$524,500.00
Total insurance carried in the Diocese in 1924..	542,850.00
Total insurance carried in the Diocese in 1925..	547,850.00
Total increase of.....	5,000.00

So far as your Committee is informed, St. John's Church, Bonnerton, is the only church property not insured.

The following two policies have been added to the Schedule, during the year, viz:

St. George's, Lake Landing, has insured their new rectory for \$2,000.00.

St. Matthew's, Maxton, has insured their Church for \$1,000.00.

On July 14, '25, your committee sent the following letter to the proper officers of the various Parishes and Missions:

"You have heard at the Diocesan Convention and have no doubt seen in the Journal the report of the Insurance Committee.

The insurance on Church property is once more due. You owe now a balance of \$—— covering the premium on your property.

In order that the Trustees may not have to divert Diocesan funds from purposes for which it was intended, will you please see if it is not possible to arrange to take care of the amount you are due.

Trusting that this may cause no inconvenience at this time and with all good wishes, I am."

The following, for reasons best known to themselves did not reply:

St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. John's, Sladesville; St. Stephen's, Bunyau; St. Thomas', Bath; St. Jude's, Aurora; St. Ann's, Roper; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Thomas', Atkinson; All Souls', North West; Grace, Whiteville; All Saints' Fairfield; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; Calvary, Warsaw; Day School, Wilmington.

The sum of \$93.55 was received and turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocese

The balance due by the Parishes and Missions unheard from \$238.65.

Your Committee will again send out pleading letters during the year asking that all indebtedness be sent to them. We again urgently recommend that the various Parishes and Missions arrange

RESOLUTIONS

Jan.

for an appraisal of the replacement value of the building and then see that these properties are fully protected.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Chairman.

The Chancellor of the Diocese reported on the statement relative to the maintenance of the Parish of St. Thomas', Bath, as follows:

Whereas, the Bishop has reported to the Convention, as provided in Canon 16, that the Parish of St. Thomas', Bath, does not give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization; and

Whereas, it is the sense of this Convention that this ancient parish should be maintained as such, and

Whereas, Canon 16 aforesaid, in such case authorizes the Convention to take such action as to it may seem good; and

Whereas, the Bishop of the Diocese has offered to act as Rector of said parish for such time as may be necessary under this resolution, and the present vestry of St. Thomas', Bath, has agreed to the creation and continuance of said parish under the terms and provisions of this resolution;

Now, therefore, be it Resolved, That the Parish of St. Thomas', Bath, with the consent of the vestry aforesaid, be and hereby is committed to the care of the Bishop of this Diocese, as Rector, until the further action of this Convention; that the Bishop of the Diocese, as Rector of said Parish of St. Thomas', Bath, be and he hereby is authorized and empowered to select from the Diocese at large and appoint two wardens and a vestry of not less than three nor more than twelve members, with like power to fill vacancies that may occur in the same by death or resignation:

Resolved, further, That said Rector and vestry, so appointed, shall have all of the powers, rights and authority vested in Rectors, wardens and vestrymen under the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

Resolved, further, That this arrangement for maintenance and administration of the Church's work in the Parish of St. Thomas', Bath, shall continue until such time as, in the opinion of the Bishop, the said Parish shall give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization, whereupon, on such report by the Bishop, the arrangement contemplated by this resolution may be rescinded by the Diocesan Convention or by the Executive Council, by resolution duly adopted, and the said property and affairs of the Parish of St. Thomas', Bath, be returned to its Rector,

wardens and vestry, to be duly elected, as provided in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

Adopted.

The Bishop summarized that portion of his Address containing the statistical report. (See Appendix "A").

It was moved that that part of the Bishop's Address relating to the death of the Rev. Edward Wooten and the Rev. E. S. Willett and to the announcement of the death of Mr. Frank Wood be referred to appropriate committees.

Adopted.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook reported that the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society approved of the action of the Convention in changing the date of the meeting.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

On Memorial of Rev. Edward Wooten: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

On Resolution in Reference to Death of Mr. Frank Wood: Mr. George C. Royall, Major B. R. Huske

On Memorial of Rev. Edward S. Willett: Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. Alexander Miller.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., that part of the Bishop's Address suggesting the advisability of Preaching Missions in the Diocese was referred to the Commission on Evangelism with a request that a report be made tomorrow.

The Secretary reported that he had sent a suitable message to Mrs. Frank Wood.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 8:00 P. M. a short service was read by Rev. Messrs. T. N. Brincefield and Stephen Gardner. The Bishop presented a Diocesan Banner to St. Andrew's Church School, Columbia; Certificates of Honor to the Church Schools at St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Andrew's, Columbia; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Philip's, Southport; Graec Church, Trenton; Ascension, Wilmington; Good Shepherd, Wilmington; St.

Luke's, Winterville; Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Andrew's Morehead City; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Thomas', Windsor; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; All Saints', Fairfield; and to classes of the Good Shepherd and Ascension Church Schools, Wilmington, in appreciation of their success in attaining the goal assigned to them in contributing to the Lenten Mite Box offering for 1925.

An address was then made by Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., on "The Church's Program and the American Church Institute for Negroes."

The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, January 27, 1926.

At 7:30 A. M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. The Rev. E. T. Jillson celebrated, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled at 9:30 A. M., the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Memorial of the Rev. Edward Wootten as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL OF THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN.

Your Committee, having conferred together agree to adopt as its own, the expressions of our Bishop relating to the character and services of the Rev. Edward Wootten, deceased.

We recommend that our Secretary set apart a page of the Journal for this purpose and that he edit and publish that portion of Bishop Darst's Address commemorative of our deceased brother as a testi-

monial from this Diocesan Convention to the memory of that earnest soul.

Also that a copy be sent to Mrs. Wootten.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,
W. H. MILTON,
WM. COBB WHITFIELD,
Committee.

Wilmington, N. C., 27th January, 1926.

On motion the report was received and the recommendations were adopted.

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn read the report of the Nominating Committee as follows:

Your Committee on Nominations beg leave to report as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS.

For Members of the Executive Council—

Rev. Wm H. Milton	Mr. E K. Bishop
Rev. Archer Eoogher	Mr. G. V. Cowper
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. Geo. F. Hill	Major B. R. Huske
Rev. Geo. W. Lay	Mr. Geo. C. Royall
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.	Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr

and the three ladies who will be elected as President and Vice-Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

For Standing Committee—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. E R. Conger
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. James E. W. Cook	

Trustees of the Diocese—

Mr. J. V. Grainger	Mr. Clayton Giles
--------------------	-------------------

Trustees of the University of the South—

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D.	Mr. William Dunn, Jr.
Rev. Geo. F. Cameron	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage—

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D.	Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield
----------------------------	------------------------

Yours respectfully,

ALEXANDER MILLER,
GEORGE F. CAMERON,
C. C. CHADBURN
Committee.

The members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., and three women to be elected by Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Members of the Standing Committees were elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows:

Mr. J. V. Grainger Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of the University of the South were elected as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. William Dunn, Jr., Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution were elected as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

Rev. W. A. Murray, of Charlotte, spoke on Near East Relief.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott it was decided to reconsider the resolution on the change of the date of the meeting of the Convention.

Mr. George B. Elliott then moved that the Annual Convention be held on the first Wednesday in May.

Adopted.

The Order of the Day having arrived the Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the

Church, made a report on the people dropped from the rolls of the Church.

Mr. George C. Royall then moved that the Committee on the State of the Church be requested to bring in a resolution on this subject.

Adopted.

An invitation was extended the Convention by Rev. Geo. Frank Hill to hold the next meeting at Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and on motion of Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, the invitation was accepted.

The Bishop presented the following letter from the Most Rev. John G. Murray, Presiding Bishop:

January 23, 1926.

"Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop: I want you to know how very greatly the National Council and myself appreciate the action of your Diocese in pledging 100 per cent of the 1926 quota.

You will be glad to know that you are in a goodly company this year, and I feel sure that the example you have set will be very helpful in the influence it will exercise upon the other Dioceses which as yet have not measured up in full.

Kindly extend my hearty congratulations and sincere appreciation to all the people of your Diocese; and, praying the Divine Blessing upon you in all your work, believe me

Affectionately yours,

JOHN G. MURRAY,

Presiding Bishop."

JGM:FS

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention recommends to each Parish and Mission in the Diocese the formation of a Men's Club, under the auspices and direction of the Field Department, as approved in Resolution heretofore, at this session adopted, and that the Secretary of the Convention be directed to send to the Rector of each Parish, and to the clergyman in charge of each Mission, a copy of this resolution, with the request that it be presented to the men at said Parish or Mission, with the request that they act accordingly.

Rev. C. O. Pardo presented the report of the Commission on Evangelism as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

At the Convention of the diocese of East Carolina held in Kinston last January the Bishop appointed a Commission on Evangelism. The purpose of the commission was to study the whole question of Evangelism, especially, as it related to the diocese of East Carolina and also to prepare a Diocesan programme of Evangelism.

The committee appointed consists of the Reverend Messrs. J. E. W. Cook, George F. Hill, Frank Dean, Stephen Gardner and C. O. Pardo, Chairman.

The result of this commission's study and consideration of the subject of Evangelism is as follows:

First. Throughout the entire Church there seems to be a decided increase in evangelical consciousness. From the West, the East, the North as well as in the South, Evangelism in varying forms and differing expression, is the subject attracting the careful thought and consideration, and is much under discussion and investigation.

The manhood of the Church, from Bishops to laymen, are eagerly searching for a mode of expression for Evangelism that will prove effective; and they are courageously attempting the work of Evangelism in various ways.

The immediate need seems to be for a thorough co-ordination of agencies and effort rather than the separate and distinct attempts at Evangelism which is now characteristic of the movement. So far there have been no well organized plans for Evangelism. In fact, the programme proposed for the Diocese of East Carolina is the only definite programme that had come to the attention of the National Commission on Evangelism; and we feel modestly happy that our own programme has been suggested to the Church at large, and now since our own beloved Bishop Darst has been made Chairman of the National Commission of Evangelism, we may hope for a very definite, systematic and well-organized programme.

Some individuals and certain groups, occasionally a Bishop and a diocese, have conducted preaching missions, limiting the attempt at employed Evangelism to parochial or diocesan missions.

The field department of the National Council has financed several schools for missionaries. These schools have aided greatly the consideration of Evangelism, and unquestionably have resulted in giving inspiration and evangelistic vision for the great crusade of winning the hearts and lives of men to Jesus Christ and His Church.

Among other encouraging conditions is the fact that Evangelism

is being enthusiastically received and endorsed and studied by all types of churchmen, ranging from the High Church Catholic to the low church Protestant Episcopal, including Virginia and East Carolina men.

Up until the present time, Evangelism in the church has been considered and thought of almost entirely as a matter of preaching missions; and preaching missions have been advocated and conducted on a scale ranging from parish to district, to diocesan wide and now nationwide. As great and important as preaching missions may be, this commission believes that preaching missions is but one expression of Evangelism, and albeit a very important one; nevertheless, Evangelism in the Church, before it will become a very real, vital and permanent factor must be a part of our religious and church consciousness; a mark of our profession as christians and churchmen; the great expression of our own conversion; the natural and blessed activity as members of the Kingdom of Christ interested in the extension of that Kingdom to the heart and lives of others.

In this connection, the commission recommends the following programme for the diocese of East Carolina.

(1). A series of Parish or group conferences to present the whole subject of Evangelism to the laity of the Church.

(2). A conference on Evangelism for Clergy and layreaders at some convenient point of the diocese.

(3). The introduction in every Parish and in every group of the Parish of Evangelism as a subject for discussion, and as an activity.

(4). The issuing of a hand book on Evangelism for the purpose of studying and discussion and training in methods and mechanics.

(5). In listing the Clergy of the diocese as missionaries within the diocese.

(6) Training laymen in the all-importance of Lay-Evangelism.

(7). Diocesan-wide preaching missions by Clergy and laymen.

(8). A diocesan missionary either whole or part time.

(9). A special effort in Evangelism to be directed toward the needs of our rural and unchurched districts.

(10). A close alliance between the commissions on Evangelism and rural work in order to meet the great need in this diocese in the undeveloped districts.

This programme, as suggested, we hope may become a reality in two or three or five years' time. We are convinced that a programme less inclusive would prove temporary.

In presenting this programme we are going on the assumption that Evangelism is not thoroughly understood by our people. That both as a subject and an activity it must be studied before it can be appreciated and practised. But with a progressive programme,

we are confident that Evangelism will prove a blessed agency for Christ and His Church in the diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Mr. Pardo then asked for an appropriation of \$200.00 for the Commission on Evangelism. The request was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Bishop appointed the Commission on Evangelism as follows: Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rev. J. N. Bynum.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 1 of the Department of Finance as follows:

REPORT No. 1 OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

The Department of Finance beg to report that it has received the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese along with the report of the Auditor, which reads as follows:

Wilmington, N. C., January 23, 1926.

Major B. R. Huske, Chairman,

Department of Finance,

Diocese of East Carolina, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dear Sir: I have examined the records of Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina for the fiscal year, ending December 31, 1925, and hereby certify that all receipts have been accounted for; that the disbursements are supported by vouchers; that the cash on hand and in Bank are properly stated and that in my opinion the balance as shown December 31, 1925, is correct.

Respectfully submitted,

A. M. WADDELL

The Department has considered the Report of the Treasurer and deems it correct and recommends its adoption by the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

B. R. HUSKE, Chairman.

Adopted.

On motion of Major B. R. Huske, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Order of the Day having arrived the Rev. F. D. Dean

read the report of the special committee on Young People's Work, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address pertaining to the Young People's Work report.

1. That there is insufficient time to arrange, finance and secure trained camp supervisors for the summer of 1926.

2. That we do recommend that an appropriation of two hundred and fifty dollars be granted—said sum to be used by the Bishop in awarding scholarships to summer training schools and camps.

F. D. DEAN,

JOSEPH M. TAYLOR,

MRS. W. N. TILLINGHAST,

Committee.

The request for an appropriation of \$250.00 was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor spoke on the Young People's Work.

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (See Appendix "E").

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

Noon having arrived the President offered prayers for missions.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., made a report for the Committee on Apportionment.

The Order of the Day having arrived the Secretary presented the resolutions of the Executive Council.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., the resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. R. B. Draue, D.D., reported that the Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention had received from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention alterations of the Book of Common Prayer and amendments to the Constitution as proposed in the Convention of 1925 and to be acted

RESOLUTIONS

Jan.

upon in the General Convention of 1928 and the same had been filed with the Secretary of the Diocese.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved re-consideration of that part of the report of the Nominating Committee, relating to the election of the Standing Committee.

Adopted.

It was then moved that the name of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., be substituted for that of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook in said report.

Adopted.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 2 of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Department of Finance presents the following for the adoption of the Convention.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to this Convention, of any clergyman not connected as yet with the Diocese, who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention, and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in this Diocese.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay Five Dollars to the Sexton of St. John's Church for services rendered this Convention.

Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance as follows:

Resolved, That the requests for appropriations from the Commission on Evangelism and from the Commission on Young People's Work be referred to the Executive Council.

Adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 4 of the Department of Finance as follows:

The Department of Finance recommends that the handling of all matters with the Pension Fund be transferred from the office of the Treasurer to that of the Executive Secretary in accordance with the recommendation made in the Treasurer's Report.

B. R. HUSKE, Chairman.

Adopted.

The Chancellor of the Diocese reported that he had carried out the instructions of the Convention of 1925 in regard to the legacy of Mrs. Elliott, of Fayetteville.

The Amendments to the Constitution (page 44 of the Journal of 1925) that were brought forward for their final reading could not be so passed at this session, since the fifteen Parishes required by Article XV of the Constitution were not represented when the vote would have been taken.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., for the Committee on Canons, moved that these amendments again be passed on their first reading.

Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read report No. 1 of the Committee on Canons as follows:

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the resolutions submitted by the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendments to the Constitution be adopted:

ARTICLE III.

1. Section 1. Resolved, That Section 1 of Article III of the Constitution be amended by striking out, in the fourth line thereof (as printed in 1924) the words "on the third Tuesday in May" and substituting therefor the words "on the first Wednesday in May."

Section 2. Resolved, That Section 2 of Article III be amended by adding after the word "charge" in the twelfth line thereof (as printed in 1924) the words "and to the Clerk of each Mission that

has no missionary in charge"; also by striking out the last sentence thereof and substituting the following: "And no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of the members of both Orders present, voting by Orders."

ARTICLE IV.

2. Resolved, That Section I of Article IV of the Constitution be amended by adding, at the end thereof, "The Bishop Co-Adjutor, and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention."

Resolved, That Section 2 of Article IV be amended by striking out from the first paragraph the words "The General Theological Seminary or in any university or college maintained or governed in part by this Diocese or to the officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church," and by substituting therefore the words "any institution of learning maintained or governed in whole or in part by this Church or to the clerical officers or agents of the National Council."

Dr. Lay then moved that resolution No. 1, amending Article III, Sections 1 and 2 of the Constitution be passed on its first reading. Adopted.

He then moved that resolution No. 2, amending Article IV, Sections 1 and 2 of the Constitution be passed on its first reading. Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay read report No. 2, of the Committee on Canons, which on motion, was re-committed for further consideration.

Rev. G. W. Lay read report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons which was adopted as follows:

AMENDMENTS TO CANON 13.

Resolved, That Section 3 of Canon 13 be repealed and the following be enacted in place thereof:

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish may, at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and a Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These

officers shall serve for one year or until their successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The Trustees may elect any necessary officers. The Trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of the Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a Minister. The Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

In all elections in Missions none shall be entitled to vote but baptized persons of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Mission, who shall have subscribed to the declaration set out in Section 3 of Article X of the Constitution.

Rev. G. W. Lay read report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons as follows:

The Committee on Canons recommends the following:

Resolved, That Canon Number 14 be amended by changing the numbers of Sections 5, 6, 7, and 8, to 6, 7, 8, and 9, respectively.

Resolved Further, That a new Section be added to Canon 14, to be numbered Section 5, reading as follows:

Section 5. The Vestry shall annually, in the Advent season, elect from the male communicants of the Parish, two lay delegates to the Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, and two alternate delegates to said Convention, and the Clerk of the Vestry shall certify the name of the delegates elected to the Secretary of the Convention, as required in Canon 1.

On motion, consideration of this report was postponed until the next meeting of the Convention.

Rev. G. W. Lay read report No. 5 as follows:

ARTICLE VI.

1. Resolved, That Article VI of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "seven", in the third line thereof, and by substituting the word "twelve" therefor.

ARTICLE IX.

2. Resolved, That Article IX of the Constitution be amended by

striking out the words "Section 2", at the beginning of said Section, and substituting therefore the words "Section 3."

Resolved further, That a new Section be added to Article IX of the Constitution, to be numbered Section 2, to read as follows:

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Convention shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

ARTICLE XIII.

3. Resolved, That Article XIII of the Constitution be amended by adding, after the words "Bishop-Coadjutor", in the first line thereof, the words "or Suffragan-Bishop".

On motion, resolution No. 1, amending Article VI of the Constitution was passed on its first reading.

On motion, resolution No. 2, amending Article IX of the Constitution was passed on its first reading.

On motion, resolution No. 3, amending Article XIII of the Constitution was passed on its first reading.

Rev. G. W. Lay read report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons which was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Canons recommends that Canon 9 be amended by the addition of a section to read as follows:

"Section 3. There shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, to consist of six clergymen, to be nominated by the Bishop, and elected by the Convention. Their term of office shall be three years. They shall hold office until their successors are elected. The Board may employ recognized experts, not members of the Board, in any of its work."

The Bishop appointed the Rev. F. D. Dean and Mr. R. L. Meares tellers for the election of Clerical Delegates and alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

DELEGATES.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Stephen Gardner.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. E. T. Jillson.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. J. M. Taylor and Mr. S. W. Tillinghast tellers for the election of Lay Delegates and alternate Delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

DELEGATES

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Judge George Rountree, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George B. Elliott.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

Mr. Oscar Hardy, Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, Col. R. R. Cotten, Mr. H. F. Wilder, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. J. T. McCabe.

The Bishop nominated the Rev. G. W. Lay as the additional member of the Board of Examining Chaplains and Rev. W. R. Noe moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be and is hereby requested to draft and submit to the next Annual Convention such change in Canon 9 as may provide for some rotation in membership of Executive Council from year to year.

Rev. W. R. Noe presented the following letter from the Church Pension Fund:

New York, N. Y., January 12, 1926.

"My dear Mr. Noe: In order that you may have sufficient information upon which to base any report as to the Church Pension Fund that you may wish to make to your approaching Diocesan Convention, I give you herewith a few points of interest.

Enclosed you will find a list of the pensions in force among the clergy and their families in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The total annual grants which the Church Pension Fund was carrying on December 31, 1925, amounted to a grand total of \$547,265.91

per annum, which is an increase of \$35,708.22 over the total annual grants in force at the end of the year 1924.

At their meeting on December 15, 1925, the Trustees renewed for the year 1926 their Resolutions of December 20, 1921, authorizing the additional immediate benefit of \$1000 for the widow of a clergyman dying in active service of within six months after relinquishing his last cure, providing his assessments have been fully paid, and providing he has not already become a beneficiary of the Fund. If, in the Diocese, a parish in union with the Diocesan Convention has withdrawn from the pension system, an appropriate actuarial deduction must be made in all such grants in that Diocese until the breach has been repaired.

On April 16, 1925, a further advance step of great importance was taken by the Executive Committee as a result of the satisfactory fundamental re-valuation which was undertaken in the previous year. So long as the Annual Valuations continue to show the Fund to be in a satisfactory condition, surplus income is to be used for the purpose of gradually increasing pensions. The Resolutions ordering this action provide that the surplus income shall be used to pay assessments which would have been due prior to March 1, 1917, if the Fund had been in existence before that date, thus in effect, gradually moving backward the date upon which the Fund was started. But on account of the limited amount of surplus income, this is to be done by stages. For this purpose the clergy in active service on March 1, 1917 have been placed in groups of one hundred according to their dates of ordination and their back assessments are to be paid by groups starting with those clergy who were ordained at the earliest dates. Moreover, these back assessments are to be paid only to so far as they will provide increased pensions within specified limits. The first stage is limited to \$750 for the clergyman and \$400 for the widow, or so much thereof as the clergyman or his widow would have been entitled had the Fund always been in existence. The limits of the next stage are \$900 for the clergyman and \$450 for the widow, and so on, each group being taken up in such an order that the older clergy or their widows may receive further increases before it is too late. The pensions to the clergy and the widows in the first two groups have already been advanced to the first stage, and it is hoped that further increases can be made each year. We believe that these expansions of the pension system are unique in pension history.

Pension assessment payments for the year 1925 for the first time crossed the million dollar mark, a further proof of practically uniform support given to the Fund by the Church as a whole. The steady increase has in part been due to a gratifying increase in clerical salaries.

During 1925 certificates were again issued to all clergymen whose

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION. 65

1926

RELATIVE TO CHURCH PENSION FUND

assessments had been fully paid through December 31, 1924. The preparation of the certificates, involving a review of all the salaries, requires a considerable amount of time, but if one is not received by any clergyman within a reasonable time, he should inquire of the office as to the reason. An effort was also made, as is our custom, to notify, formally, each clergyman whose pension assessments had not been fully paid, with the result that a great number of cases were cleared up.

I would appreciate it if you would at every opportunity impress upon the clergy and their vestries the importance of paying promptly and regularly the pension assessments as they become due. It is important, not only in its effect upon each individual case, but in its effect upon the pension system as a whole. As a group system, thereby reducing the cost to the Church as a whole, the Church Pension Fund depends for its very existence on the adhesion of the entire group. Should the group aspect be lost by the withdrawal of parishes from the system, the whole structure would crumble and the Fund would be faced with liquidation.

The Trustees direct me to ask that if any Resolution is placed before your Convention, it be referred to a committee, so that the officers of the Fund may have an opportunity to consult with the committee. Apparently simple changes may have such a serious actuarial effect that the Trustees feel that the Convention would gladly grant this very reasonable request.

May I take this opportunity of expressing to you the great appreciation of the Trustees and of the office for the valuable co-operation that you have given us in administering the affairs of the Fund in East Carolina.

I am Very sincerely yours,

(s) BRADFORD B. LOCKE,

Secretary.

Encl:1

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force December 31, 1925

* * * * *

CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Age Benefits:	CLERGY:				
	Rev. William J. Herritage	\$ 443.75	\$ 443.75		
		WIDOWS			
	Mrs. Irene W. Moody		300.00	\$ 743.75	
GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT					
CLERGY					
	Rev. Charles D. Malone	\$ 300.00			
	Rev. Edward Wootten	300.00	\$ 600.00		

REPORT ON MISSION HERALD.

Jan.

WIDOWS

Mrs. William Matthias	\$ 150.00		
Mrs. Martha E. Price	150.00		
Mrs. Robert Strange	250.00	550.00	1,150.00

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

WIDOWS

Mrs. William Matthias	150.00		
Mrs. Martha E. Price	150.00		
Mrs. Robert Strange	50.00	350.00	

CLERGY

Rev. Chas D. Malone	300.00	300.00	650.00
			\$2,543.75

Judge George Rountree moved that the Committee on the Church Pension Fund be directed to bring the matter of arrears to the Church Pension Fund to the attention of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

Adopted.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald as follows:

REPORT OF EDITOR OF MISSION HERALD, YEAR 1925.

RECEIPTS

Diocesan Appropriation	\$ 700.00
Advertisements	192.19
Subscriptions	886.38
Total	\$1778.57

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing	\$ 829.00
Salary of Editor.....	500.00
Clerical Assistance	150.00
Traveling expenses	72.65
Supplies	77.81
Postage	59.50
Commissions to Solicitors.....	47.59
Express and drayage.....	33.00
Incidental	8.05
Deficit brought forward.....	3.30
Total	\$1780.90
Deficit carried forward.....	2.33

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

Major B. R. Huske read the report of the Committee on Resolutions in reference to the death of Mr. Frank Wood as follows:

REPORT ON RESOLUTIONS.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the matter of a resolution in reference to the death of Mr. Frank Wood, offers the following minute for adoption, to be spread upon a page of the Journal and a copy sent by the Secretary to Mr. Wood's family.

"With hearts attuned to the thought in the Holy Communion Hymn—

"And then for those our dearest and our best
By this prevailing presence all appeal;
Oh, fold them closer to Thy Mercy's breast
Oh do Thine utmost for their Souls true weal."

The Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina pauses in the midst of its work to pay tribute and hold in fond memory the life and character of one of her noble sons.

FRANK WOOD

Born at Edenton, N. C. Died January 26, 1926.

Mr. Wood has served the Church through his day and generation with dignity, forcefulness, and ability in various ways and in many official capacities.

As Treasurer and Senior Warden of St. Paul's Parish.

As delegate to this body, a Member of the Standing Committee and as a Deputy to General Convention. A tower of strength in his Community, holding the respect and esteem of all who knew him, he has been gathered to his fathers and in many ways may be marked the perfect man."

Adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that a Committee be appointed to examine the Bishop's House and to report to the Trustees of the Diocese needed repairs.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Committee as follows: Mr.

George B. Elliott, Mr. T. F. Darden and Mrs. James G. Staton.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention confirms the action of the Executive Council in making provision in the Diocesan Budget for 1926 of \$18,000—\$13,000 toward the General Budget and \$5,000 for Advance Work; that the Treasurer of the Diocese be directed to make monthly remittances of 34 per cent of all receipts from the pledges of the people and the Sunday School offerings.

Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee has committed to it each year a most important work. The time allowed under existing conditions is all too limited for the careful analysis and presentation of these facts and figures so vital to the life of the Church. The Diocesan Office each year renders invaluable service to the committee, and this assistance alone makes possible an intelligent report. Your committee notes an improvement in the early return of many reports and expresses its appreciation.

The Committee has carefully examined all reports presented related to The State of the Church.

The reports show 328 baptisms, 289 confirmations, one admitted to the Diaconate and one advanced to the Priesthood.

We have 9296 Baptized persons, 6671 Confirmed persons, 6082 Communicants, 515 Officers and Teachers in our Church Schools and 4417 Scholars, reported.

Three Missions have been organized and three buildings have been provided for the new work.

The receipts for Parochial expenses total \$96,686.34; for Special Parochial expenses \$78,975.99; for Diocesan and General Church \$53,033.79. The total receipts for 1925, \$228,696.12. A slight increase is noted in the receipts for Parish Support and for the salaries of the Clergy. Considering the total receipts for this year against the previous year we note a decrease of over \$10,000. An increase is noted in endowments for Hospitals and other objects (not including Parish Support) of \$10,497.18.

The total value of all Church Property as estimated in the reports presented reaches a total of \$1,719,607.70. This property includes

Churches, Chapels, Parish Houses, Rectories, Lands, Furniture, etc. Against this total there are incumbrances totaling \$77,373.67. An increase of over \$70,000 is noted in the amount of insurance carried to protect our Church Property.

With these totals in hand for the year 1925 we are in position to compare them with the figures presented last year. A comparison brings us face to face with a matter worthy of serious consideration. In 1924 we reported 348 Baptisms, in 1925 328 baptisms or 20 below that of the previous year. The total number of baptized persons in 1924, 9832, in 1925, 9296 or 536 below the figure of 1924. In 1924 425 persons received the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation, in 1925, 287 or 138 below that of 1924. The total number of Confirmed persons reported in 1924, 6810, in 1925, 6671, a loss of 139. In 1924 we report 6,030 Communicants, in 1925, 6082, a gain of 52. In 1924 we had according to our reports 541 Teachers and Officers and 4605 Scholars in our Church Schools; the report for 1925 shows 515 Teachers and Officers and 4417 Scholars, both totals below the figures of the previous year.

Here is presented a matter that is not only worthy of consideration but serious study and action. The great concern is not that we failed in 1925 to do as well as in 1924 but that we have not added to and surpassed the work of 1924.

The reports this year show 107 dropped from our lists because of removal, 86 by death, and 250 dropped from our lists. This last item—the dropping of names from our lists—has already received the attention of the Convention, and we hope action will be taken to care for this most important matter.

The Diocese paid its apportionment to the General Church in full. The payments to the Diocesan Treasurer have been more regular this past year. It is very necessary that we make every effort to make monthly payments of the amount we have accepted as our part in the great work of the Church.

The estimated value of Church property shows a marked increase over the reports of 1924, an increase of \$261,054.00. This is an impressive fact. We here take note of the building operations now in progress in the Diocese and the reports of many projects to be started in the near future. There is a great demand today for increased facilities, especially, for our Church Schools. We have studied this increase in reported values of Church property and we have talked to a number of men regarding their work this past year and their plans for the coming year. The evidence is strong and presents a solution to that part of this report that would seem at first disheartening. It is quite evident we have given ourselves this past year to the lengthening of our cords and the strengthening of our stakes. With this in mind we can take courage and know that we

have given ourselves to a great work this past year and with increased facilities we are going to do better work in the years to come.

We feel special mention should be made of the completion of the Parish House at Wrightsville Sound. This building with the Church completed in 1924 presents a complete Church Plant for this promising field.

The matter of support for the little ones committed to our care at the Thompson Orphanage has already received the attention of this Convention, and we feel that the action taken promises better things for this most important work.

Considerable advance has been made in the Young Peoples Work of the Diocese. A splendid Diocesan Conference was held this past year in Fayetteville. A Diocesan Organization was perfected. The efforts of the Field Secretary are beginning to bear fruit.

It is impossible to over estimate the value of the work of the Women of the Diocese. In too many places the one organized force for prayer and study and service is to be found in the women's organizations. It is encouraging to note here the promise of a new day. Resolutions have been passed and an effort is to be made to organize the men of the church. We feel a great step forward is to be made if we carry these resolutions to fulfillment. We must ever keep in mind every Man, Woman and Child is needed today in the work of the Church.

God is waiting, patiently waiting today for His children to open their eyes and see the fields white to harvest. God is waiting for us to lift ourselves on the cross and see this great work through the eyes of Him who gave himself in unselfish service for the life of the world. There are hopeful signs. A new spirit is alive and active in the Church today. It is the spirit of Evangelism. This is the call of today. Our Bishop has been appointed and has accepted a place of leadership in this great work. We have felt the power of his influence and life and we know how well he is fitted for this great task. If we have, to use the Bishop's own words in a recent address, "Built a commanding platform from which to speak." let us in this time of opportunity pray earnestly for a Baptism of fire and the Holy Spirit. Let us pray for him and the work, strive for deeper consecration, and be factors in bringing to pass here at home a revival, that God willing will brighten his way as he goes about preparing for the great awakening that must come.

Whereas, During the past ten years 2000 names have been reported dropped from the communicant lists of the Churches and Missions of this Diocese, and;

Whereas, this matter is of such importance as to deserve not only our present consideration but definite and immediate action.

Be it Resolved: That the Parishes and Missions of this Diocese

forward to the Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, before March the first of the present year a list of all the names dropped from the records of the Churches and Missions (from both Confirmation and Communicant lists) of the Diocese, from the year 1915 to the present time.

Be it further resolved, That we pledge our support to a Home Visitation Campaign as suggested by the Committee on the State of the Church. This campaign to be conducted in every Parish and Mission in the diocese. The details to be developed and forwarded at an early date.

Be it further resolved, That this work be under the direction of the Committee on the State of the Church, the reports of the proposed Home Visitation Campaign to be forwarded at once to the Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That the following be printed in each issue of the Mission Herald:

In case anyone has already given his full and liberal share towards the apportionment of his Parish and yet desires to make a further contribution towards the Diocesan or National Program, the Convention urges that such a one should send his further contributions directly to the Diocesan or National Treasurer respectively marked "Individual to be credited in the former case to the Diocese, but not to the Parish and in the latter case to the National Program, but not to the Diocese."

Resolved, That a Committee of one clergyman and two laymen be appointed to secure a list of those who will so contribute.

The Bishop appointed the Committee as follows: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan as President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society and the election of Mrs. Richard Williams and Mrs. S. P. Adams as Vice-Presidents. These officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society will be members of the Executive Council as provided for in the report of the Committee on Nominations.

The Bishop announced that he had appointed the Rev. J. N. Bynum, Vicar of St. Thomas' Church, Bath.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Historiographer of the Diocese.

The Rev. W. R. Noe made a report for the Committee on St. Paul's School, Beaufort, which was referred to the Executive Council.

Rev. E. T. Jillson read the Annual Report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. (See Appendix "C").

The Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

We the delegates of the forty-third annual convention of the diocese of East Carolina, in Convention assembled heard with grateful appreciation the splendid report of the Women's Work of the Diocese, and in slight token of their magnificent accomplishment adopted the following resolution. Resolved, That the Women's Work of the Diocese of East Carolina for the year 1925 is an unflinching inspiration to the delegates assembled and will be to the whole Church at large when this admirable report is published and broadcast to every parish and mission in East Carolina. Be it further Resolved, That we wish the women of the Diocese to know that we are confident that the material results accomplished by them are the mere shadow of the spiritual gifts that they have given to God and this Church. And be it further Resolved, That we hereby register our profound love and regard for the retiring president of the women's work, Mrs James Grist Staton. And it will be our prayer and hope that God will bless her in abundance for the fine constructive work that she has done for His church. And be it further Resolved, that this Convention pledge their material, moral, and spiritual support to the incoming president and her officers of the women's work.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson read the report of the Committee on Memorial to the Rev. E. S. Willett as follows:

IN MEMORIAM

THE REV. EDWARD S. WILLETT, PRIEST.

He was born at Attumwa, Iowa, February 12, 1869. He was educated at Howard University and King Hall, Washington, D. C.

He served the Church in Rectorates at Keskuk, Iowa; Cairo, Illinois; Kansas City, Mo.; Columbia, South Carolina, and Wilmington, N. C.

He was appointed Field Secretary for Colored Work in the Diocese of East Carolina in 1924 which office he held until his death at Hot Springs, Ark., December 16, 1925.

He was a Spanish American War Veteran and World War, war-camp social worker. He was founder of the Niles Colored Orphans Home, Kansas City, Mo.

A faithful Priest and a zealous Missionary.

May peace and refreshment be his portion in the presence of our Lord.

Adopted.

Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That we extend to the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and to his people and to the other church people of Wilmington our sincere appreciation and thanks for the gracious and generous entertainment provided for the delegates of the 43rd Conveutiou of the Diocese of East Carolina.

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner the Committee on the Dispatch of Business was given a vote of thanks.

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the Minutes but appoint a Committee of two members to correct same before publication.

The Bishop appointed the Committee as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. W. Halleck.

After prayers and benediction by the Bishop the Convention adjourned to meet in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on the first Wednesday in May (the 4th), 1927.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

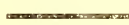
In Memoriam



Rev. Edward Wootten

Born in Pitt County, N. C., in 1837.

Died in Wilmington, N. C., August 19th, 1925.



“Mr. Wootten entered Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, about 1858, and left that Institution in 1861 and served gallantly as an officer of the Confederacy during the entire war.

“Together with many other young soldiers of the Confederacy he entered the Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1865, together with the late Bishop Peterkin of West Virginia, and the late Bishop William J. Boon, of China.

“Mr. Wootten was ordained to the Priesthood in 1868 by Bishop Atkinson and with the exception of a year in Delaware and three years in Tennessee served his entire ministry in North Carolina.

“He was loyal to the teachings of the Church, faithful in the discharge of his ministry, unfaltering in his allegiance to His Master.”—From the Bishop's Address.

In Memoriam



Rev. E. S. Willett

Born at Attumwa, Iowa, February 12th, 1869.

Died at Hot Springs, Arkansas, December 16th, 1925.

“This faithful Colored Clergyman came to the Diocese from South Carolina in 1920 and served several years as Rector of St. Mark’s Church, Wilmington, before entering upon his duties as Field Secretary of the Colored Work.

“Both in his Rectorship and in the larger sphere of his Field Work, he was faithful and loyal—to his untiring zeal, we owe the establishment of at least three new mission stations among the colored people during the past two years.

“Broken in health, he struggled on with courage until God in His tenderness called him home.”—From the Bishop’s Address.

In Memoriam



Frank Wood

Born in Edenton, N. C., June 7th, 1858.

Died in Edenton, N. C., January 26th, 1926.

“Mr. Wood has served the Church through his day and generation with dignity, forcefulness and ability in various ways and many official capacities.

“As Treasurer and Senior Warden of St. Paul’s Parish. As delegate to this body, a Member of the Standing Committee and as Deputy to General Convention. A tower of strength in his community, holding the respect and esteem of all who knew him, he has been gathered to his fathers and in many ways may be marked the perfect man.”—From Report of Committee.

Appendix A.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

“Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

We welcome you to the forty-third Annual Convention, and we pray that the Holy Spirit may direct and guide us in our deliberations as we plan for the extension of the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

During the past year, two Clergymen of the Diocese entered into the larger life of Paradise.

The Rev. Edward Wootten, Senior Priest of the Diocese, after a faithful Ministry of sixty years, lacking one, and in the eighty-ninth year of his age, entered into rest on August nineteenth.

Mr. Wootten, who was born in Pitt County in 1837, entered Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, about 1858, and left that institution in 1861, and served gallantly as an officer of the Confederacy during the entire war.

Together with many other young soldiers of the Confederacy, he entered the Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1865, and graduated in 1868, together with the late Bishop Peterkin of West Virginia, and the late Bishop William J. Boone, of China.

Mr. Wootten was ordained to the Priesthood in 1868 by Bishop Atkinson, and with the exception of a year in Delaware and three years in Tennessee, served his entire Ministry in North Carolina.

He was loyal to the teachings of the Church, faithful in the discharge of his ministry, unfaltering in his allegiance to his Master.

Having finished his course in faith, he now rests from his labors.

On December fifteenth, in the Government Hospital, Little Rock, Arkansas, where he had gone for treatment several

weeks before, the Rev. Edward S. Willett entered into the rest that remains for the people of God.

This faithful Colored Clergyman came to the Diocese from South Carolina in 1920 and served several years as Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, before entering upon his duties as Field Secretary of the Colored Work.

Both in his Rectorship, and in the larger sphere of his field work, he was faithful and loyal—to his untiring zeal. we owe the establishment of at least three new Mission stations among the Colored people during the past two years.

Broken in health, he struggled on with courage until God in His tenderness, called him home.

“For all Thy saints who from their labors rest
Thy name O Jesus be forever blessed—Allefulia.”

In presenting a survey of the Diocese the past year, I will try to give you some information regarding certain outstanding departments of our Dioecesan life, and may I present first—

THE COLORED WORK.

We have at the present time one self-supporting Parish (St. Joseph's, Fayetteville), two Parishes supported in part by the Diocese and General Church, eleven Organized Missions, four unorganized missions, and six Parochial schools.

The work is being carried on by seven Clergymen and seven teachers, and while we cannot report great progress during the past year, we feel that our efforts have not been in vain.

The number of Confirmations in the Colored Churches in 1925 was discouragingly small, but this was due in part to the failure of Bishop Delaney, on account of illness, to keep a number of his appointments.

The work of the Field Secretary, the late Rev. Edward S. Willett, was hopeful, encouraging, and efficient up to the

time when he became too weak and ill to attend to his duties; but even under the most favorable circumstances, it is a grave question as to whether the results of such field work justify the expense of such an office.

We are hoping that the Executive Council may be able to devise ways and means whereby the work among the Colored people of the Diocese may be correlated and unified and extended without employing a full time field worker.

The response to the Church's Program on that part of the Colored congregations has, in the main, been very gratifying,

The quota laid upon the Colored Churches and Missions amounted to twenty-three hundred dollars, and of that sum, fifteen hundred dollars was paid during the year. Some of the Colored Missions paid practically nothing on their apportionments, and those Missions are responsible for the lowering of the average giving of our faithful Colored people.

The Committee on Appropriations will, of course, take all of these matters under consideration when making appropriations for the coming year.

We have some very earnest and consecrated leaders numbered among the Colored Clergy of East Carolina, and I think I am safe in assuring the Convention that those leaders will never be satisfied until they bring every Parish and Mission in the Diocese to a higher standard, financially, numerically, and spiritually.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

We are happy to report that real progress has been made in this important department of the Church's life during the past year. Following the organization of the Diocesan Young People's Service League at the Young People's Convention in Fayetteville last June, we appointed the Rev. Joseph Mitchell Taylor as part time Field Secretary for Young People's Work. Mr. Taylor entered upon his work with fine zeal and

enthusiasm, and has visited a number of Parishes and Missions in the interest of the work among young people.

Seven new Service Leagues were organized during the year, and it is confidently expected that there will be a league in every Parish and Organized Mission in the near future.

In order to unify the work in the Diocese, and to make it more effective and helpful, it seems necessary to arrange for a permanent camp and conference ground where our young people may come for recreation, inspiration and information for two or three weeks each Summer.

If we are to build a finer fabric of character in East Carolina, we must look well to our foundations. I trust that this most important matter of carrying on and strengthening the work among our young people may receive your serious and careful consideration at this meeting of the Convention.

WOMAN'S WORK.

It is always a pleasure to report on the organized work of the women of the Diocese, for it is so fine and wholesome and worth-while. You will hear of that work in greater detail when the report of the Diocesan President is read to you, but I must take this opportunity of expressing my profound appreciation of the loyalty and devotion and self-sacrificing service of the women of East Carolina.

I said a moment ago that I always found it a pleasure to speak on this subject, but that pleasure is tinged with regret today, due to the fact that our efficient and capable officer and friend, Mrs. James G. Staton, after many years of truly remarkable service, has resigned as President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies. Mrs. Staton was appointed to this office by Bishop Strange in 1912 and for the past 14 years has given her time, her means, her unstinted devotion to the work entrusted to her hands. We thank God for her beautiful and unselfish service during all of those years.

and we pray that she may, in health and strength, continue to walk in the front rank of our advancing Diocesan life for many more happy, useful years.

DIOCESAN AND GENERAL.

The general work of the Diocese has gone forward splendidly during the past year, and I feel that we have many reasons for profound thankfulness as we enter upon the days and months that lie ahead of us.

The total number of Confirmations for 1925 was smaller than for several years, and I find it rather difficult to account for that falling off in such a vital matter. I have made my usual number of visitations, but in several instances no classes for Confirmation were presented, and in many others, the classes were quite small. I try to console myself with the thought that all Dioceses have an "off year" now and then, but perhaps we should not be satisfied with that line of reasoning.

I am inclined to believe that the reason why a larger number of people are not coming forward for Confirmation is because of a very definite spiritual apathy; a seeming indifference of the claims of Christ and of His Church.

The time may be ripe, and I believe it is ripe, for a great spiritual awakening, a great Evangelistic campaign for souls. Because I believe that to be true, I will welcome any plan looking to a series of missions to be conducted in every Church and Mission in the Diocese during the coming year.

The whole Church is beginning to realize the need of such an Evangelistic Campaign, and as Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, I am in a position to inform you that plans are already under way looking to a great spiritual crusade that may, under God, bring an indifferent Church back to its old winning power, and send it out with a passion for the souls of men.

During the past year the Diocese maintained its high standard by paying its General Church Budget Quota in full, and

I am sure that we will always maintain that standard, for it is unthinkable that we should refuse to do our little part in carrying out the great program of God. You must realize, however, that all of our Parishes and Missions are not living up to the standard of the Diocese, and that we will continue to be sadly crippled in our work of Church Extension in East Carolina, and beyond, unless every Parish and Mission bears its share of the glorious burden that the dear Christ has placed upon us.

We may present more or less reasonable excuses for not supporting the local Parish at times. We may be hurt and offended because we have not been understood or appreciated, but, beloved, if our religion means anything to us, if we believe it is the power of God unto Salvation, if we believe that people are dying in sin and ignorance, waiting for the healing power of Christ, why then, we are false to Him, recreant to our trust, unworthy of the name we bear, if we do not give of our means to bear the glorious message to those who sit in the great darkness waiting for the light to come.

To my dear Brethren of the Clergy may I address a very personal, a very loving word. You are fine and loyal, and your friendship is inexpressibly precious to me. I know your problems, your cares, your anxieties, your moments of profound joy when you are permitted to bring a stained soul into the cleansing of Christ, and your hours of agony when you see one of your dear flock slipping and stumbling down the paths of sin.

Every day of my life, I pray God that He may strengthen you and bless you and make you strong and tender in your life, and like unto Him in your Ministry, and I am comforted and strengthened in the thought that you are praying that God may use and bless me in my Ministry.

I know that it is hard, desperately hard, to walk close to Christ today. So many voices are calling us away from Him; so many forces are striving to break down our allegiance to

Him. The heavy fog of present day materialism makes it difficult for us to see Him at times, but thank God you and I know that He is very close to us all the time, all the way.

God grant that we may walk with Him, and talk with Him, and learn of Him the meaning of life, and the power of His Ministry. We may be poor, we may be working in the drab and commonplace corners of the Vineyard, but we are His Ambassadors; we are His voice; we have His Commission.

If we have failed in our Ministry: if we are not happy in our work, if we are not thanking Him every day for the privilege of sharing in His redemptive work, let us push through the crowd and get close to Him again. See Him with little children and learn how to bring the children of our communities to Him. See Him touching the foulness of sin and disease and death and learn of Him the power to heal. See him visiting the homes of the lowly, and the palaces of the mighty, and learn of Him the forgotten joy of the pastor who finds Christ in the homes of his people. See Him as He calls Andrew and Peter and all the rest to be His Disciples, and learn that there are still men, lonely men, waiting for the personal word, the loving invitation, not to the multitude, but to the individual soul.

Hear Him, as He preaches by the shore of the lake, on the plains and on the mountains. Drink in again the simplicity of it all, the beauty of it all, the power of it all.

It is ours to use, ours to give just in so far as we are willing to use it and to give it to those who look to us for guidance and for light.

And there are so many looking to us today—perplexed men and women, anxious, worried, unhappy, disillusioned, wandering in strange paths, looking for peace and happiness, and finding neither. They want to find the way home. You and I can show them the way if we know the way—if we have gotten close enough to Him to hear Him say "I am the Way." We can never show the way unless we know the way.

We can never lead them till we have learned to follow Him.

In this hour when so much depends upon us; when a restless world is depending upon us; when the Blessed Christ is depending upon us; shall we not pray from our hearts the beautiful prayer of Bishop Wescott—

“Yea, Lord, we will follow Thee, follow Thee, if it be Thy will, through the thirty years of obscurity, follow Thee through the three years of mixed welcome and reproach, follow Thee through the dark valley, follow Thee to Thy throne above, as those who have not attained, and cannot attain, but who strain forward with a zeal which cannot tire, toward an ideal which cannot disappoint.”

BISHOP'S DIARY—1925.

JANUARY.

4. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
6. Tenth Anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
8. Made address at meeting of Men's Club of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, at 7 P. M.
11. In the absence of the Rector, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 A. M., and read service and preached at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
13. Presided at meeting in interest of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro.
16. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Booth as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont.
17. Made address at meeting of Men's Club in St. James' Parish House, Richmond, Va.

1926

BISHOP'S DIARY.

18. Preached in St. James' Church, Richmond, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
20. Presided and made address at a Congregational meeting in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
25. Read service and preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.
26. Presided at a meeting of the Clergy in interest of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, at 8 P. M. Presided at meeting of Executive Council at 9:30 P. M.
27. Celebrated Holy Communion and made Annual Address at the opening service of the Fortysecond Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Attended service commemorating my tenth anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
28. Presided at meeting of Annual Convention all day. Presided at meeting of Executive Council at 8 P. M.

FEBRUARY.

1. Preached in St. Paul's, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
9. Owing to the fact that I had to undergo an operation for the removal of my tonsils on this date, I was not able to take any appointments for a month.
19. Admitted St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, as an Organized Mission.

MARCH.

8. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
10. Received from the Bishop Co-adjutor of Texas notice of

- the deposition, at his own request, of Edgar N. Le Blanc, Presbyter.
11. Preached at Union Lenten Service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 8 P. M.
 15. Preached in Christ Church, New Orleans, at 11 A. M., and in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, at 8 P. M.
 - 16-20. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in the Strand Theatre, New Orleans.
 22. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
Made address in Fayetteville Y. M. C. A. at 2:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mill Village at 7:30 P. M.
 23. Confirmed one person in private for St. John's, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
Made address to the women of St. John's Parish at 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 7:30 P. M.
 25. Gave my consent to the consecration of the Very Rev. Warren L. Rogers, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.
 29. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Luke's, Winterville, at 3 P. M.
Preached in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 7:30 P. M.
 30. Made address at Ayden Public School at 9 A. M.
 31. Made address at Lenten service in St. James', Wilmington, at 6 P. M.

APRIL.

1. Preached at Lenten Community service in Grace Church, Charleston, at 8 P. M.
2. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Camp-

bell Gray as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and the Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

5. Preached and Confirmed twenty persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
6. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
Made address in St. John's Church, Bala, Penn., at 4 P. M.
7. Conducted Noon-Day Lenten Services in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
8. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
Preached in the Church of the Incarnation, Philadelphia, at 1:20 P. M.
Preached in Grace Church, Philadelphia, at 8 P. M.
9. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, at 8 P. M.
10. *Good Friday*.—Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
12. *Easter Day*.—Preached, Confirmed five persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
14. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. S. Arthur Huston as Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.
15. Preached. Confirmed ten persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Choeowinity, at 8 P. M.
16. Preached, Confirmed ten persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in Zion Church, near Washington, at 7:30 P. M.
19. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.

- Presided and made address in the interest of St. Paul's Church Building Fund in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
20. Had meeting with Diocesan Committee on Evangelism in my study at 8 P. M.
21. Presided at meeting of Executive Council in Diocesan office, Wilmington.
23. Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, at 8 P. M.
24. Made address at Trenton Public School at 9 A. M.
Confirmed two persons in private in New Bern at 10:30 A. M.
Made address on Church's Program in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern, at 11 A. M.
Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, at 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 8 P. M.
26. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in Holy Imocents' Church, Avoca, at 3:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 8 P. M.
27. Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, at 8 P. M.
28. Made address at Closing Exercises of the Winton Public School at 11 A. M.
29. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania notice of the Deposition of Richard W. Hogue, Presbyter, at his own request, because of his having contracted a marriage contrary to the Canons of this Church.

MAY.

1. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 8 P. M.

3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
6. Preached sermon at opening service of Church Congress in St. Peter's Church, St. Louis, at 11 A. M.
7. Attended meeting of the Church Congress.
10. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 11 A. M. Preached, dedicated certain memorials, and Confirmed two persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, at 8 P. M.
12. Conducted funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 4 P. M.
13. Presided at a meeting of the Bishop's Crusade Committee at Church Missions House, New York, at 3:30 P. M.
14. Attended meeting of the National Council in New York.
17. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 P. M.
18. Attended Annual Meeting of the Colored Convocation in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and preached at 8 P. M.
19. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Nemisio Granero Mantero.
22. Made address at meeting of Men's Club in St. Paul's Parish House, Newport News, Virginia, at 7 P. M.
24. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, at 7:30 A. M.
Dedicated certain memorials at 11 A. M., preached at 8 P. M.
27. Made address at Banquet of Employed Boys Association in Y. M. C. A., Wilmington, at 6:30 P. M.
29. Made Commencement address, Raleigh High School, 8 P. M.

31. Preached, and Confirmed seven persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, at 11 A. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, at 3:30 P. M.

JUNE.

2. Made address to graduates of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 3 P. M.
3. Officiated at wedding of the Rev. Robert I. Johnson and Catherine Scott, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, at 10 A. M.
4. Officiated at a wedding in the Indian Methodist Church, Pembroke, N. C.
7. Preached Baccalaureate sermon at Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., at 11 A. M.
11. Attended Provincial Conference on the Ministry at Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., and made addresses at 10:30 A. M. and 8 P. M.
12. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of Porter Military Academy at 7:30 A. M.
14. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M., Confirming eleven persons at the second service.
16. Attended Diocesan Young People's Conference in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and made address at 11 A. M.
17. Attended Young People's Conference.
21. Preached, Celebrated Holy Communion, and Confirmed three persons in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M.
23. Assisted at a wedding in Beaufort at Noon.
Met Vestry of Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
28. Preached, and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 11 A. M.

Preached at Holy Trinity Mission near Williamston at 4 P. M.

Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 8 P. M.

29. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John D. Wing, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Florida.

30. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. H. H. Fox, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Montana, to be Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

JULY.

2. Received notice from the Bishop of Connecticut of the Deposition at his own request, of Howard M. Dumbell, Presbyter.

5. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, at 11 A. M.

Preached and Confirmed one person in Calvary Church, Warsaw, at 8 P. M.

8. Preached, and Confirmed three persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, at 8 P. M.

10. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Long Island.

16. Baptized two children, preached, and Confirmed three persons in Grace Church, Whiteville, at 8 P. M.

19. Preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11 A. M.

21. Preached in St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill, at 8 P. M.

22. Made address at Field Day of the Pitt County Churches at Green Wreath Park.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, at 8 P. M.

26. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head, at 11 A. M.

Read Evening Prayer and made address at 5:30 P. M.

AUGUST.

2. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
9. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 A. M. Read service and preached at 11 A. M.,
Read service and preached in Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, at 8:30 P. M.
13. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 8 P. M.
16. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 A. M. Read service and preached at 11 A. M.
Preached at Open Air Service, Grace Methodist Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
20. Officiated at funeral of the Rev. Edward Wootten in St. James' Church, Wilmington, assisted by Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, F. D. Dean, Alexander Miller, A. C. D. Noe, and William H. Barnwell
21. Celebrated Communion in private for two sick persons.
22. Conducted a funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
23. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8 A. M. Read service and preached at 11 A. M.
30. Celebrated Holy Communion in Girls' Friendly Holiday House, Cape May, N. J., at 7:30 A. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Cape May, at 10:30 A. M., and 8 P. M.

SEPTEMBER.

6. Preached in Holy Cross Mission Chapel, Batesville, Virginia, at 3:30 P. M.
13. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

17. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac notice of the Deposition of Raymond H. Baldwin, Deacon, and F. Graeme Davis, Presbyter.
- 18-19. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern.
- 23-26. In attendance upon Old Barn Club Conference, Dayton, Ohio. Made addresses on the Church's Program and the Bishops' Crusade each day for three days.
27. Preached in Christ Church, Dayton, Ohio, at 10:30 A. M.

OCTOBER.

1. Assisted in a wedding in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
Made address at Men's Club supper in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 7 P. M.
2. Made address to the Boy Scouts of Wilmington in Pembroke Jones Park at 8 P. M.
3. Received from the Bishop of South Dakota notice of the Deposition of Russell L. Strang, Presbyter.
4. Assisted in celebration of the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
- 7-24. In attendance upon meeting of the General Convention in New Orleans.
11. Ordained Rev. John N. Carter to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's Church, New Orleans.
The sermon was preached by Bishop Denby and the Candidate presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.
18. Preached in the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans, at 11 A. M.
22. Made closing address to the Woman's Auxiliary, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, New Orleans, at 10 A. M.

27. Ordained Augustus Hawkins to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller.
Made one of the addresses at an "Echoes of the General Convention" meeting in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 8:30 P. M.
28. Assisted at a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington at 8:30 P. M.
29. Baptized three infants, preached and Confirmed one person in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, at 7:30 P. M.
30. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, at 7:30 P. M.
31. Received notice from the Bishop of Florida of the Deposition, at his own request, of Rufus B. Templeton, Presbyter.

NOVEMBER.

1. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 11 A. M.
4. Made address on the Colored work in the Diocese of East Carolina before the Colored work committee of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, in the Church House, Philadelphia, at 10 A. M.
5. Conducted devotional Day for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Germantown in St. Martin's in the Field Church, Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia.
8. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, at 7:30 P. M.
9. Made address at Roper Public School at 9 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, at 3 P. M.

- Baptized baby in Christ Church, Creswell, at 5 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Creswell, at 7:30 P. M.
10. Attended opening service of Convocation of Edenton in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 8 P. M.
11. Made address to Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Edenton at 9:30 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, at 8 P. M.
12. Celebrated Holy Communion and made address at first Annual "Pilgrimage" service in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, at 7:30 P. M.
13. Made address at Men's Supper in St. James' Parish House, Belhaven.
15. Preached in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.
 Preached in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, at 4 P. M.
16. Received from the Bishop of Milwaukee, notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of William John Cox.
18. Attended Conference of the Clergy of the Convocation of Wilmington, in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro.
19. Received from the Bishop of Central New York notice of the deposition, at his own request, of Salvatore Zedda, Presbyter.
22. Preached in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C., at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Calvary Church, Charleston, at 4 P. M.
 Made address on Church Program at mass meeting of all the Charleston Churches in St. Paul's Church, at 8 P. M.
23. Spoke on Church Program to the women of St. Michael's Church at 4 P. M., and to the men of St. Philip's Church at 7 P. M.

24. Spoke on the Church Program to the women of St. Philip's Church at 4 P. M., and to the men of Grace Church at 7 P. M.
25. Spoke on the Church Program to the women of Grace Church at 4 P. M. and to the men of St. Michael's Church at 7 P. M.
26. Received from the Bishop of Kansas notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Edward L. Skinner.
27. Received from the Bishop of Olympia notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Thomas E. Winecoff.
29. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M.
Made address to St. Peter's Y.P.S.L. at 7 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 7:30 P. M.
30. Preached in Methodist Church, Swan Quarter, at 7:30 P. M.

DECEMBER.

1. Preached and assisted in Celebrating Holy Communion in All Saints Church, Fairfield, at 11 A. M.
2. Ordained the Rev. O. J. McLeod to the Priesthood, and Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven at 11 A. M.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner.
6. Baptized boy, preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 11 A. M.
Preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, at 7:30 P. M.
8. Attended meeting of Field Department of the National Council in New York.
13. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St.

- Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M.
 Preached in Auditorium of Chowan County High School at Mege at 3:30 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 7:30 P. M.
14. Visited St. John's Parochial School, Edenton, and made an address at 10 A. M.
15. Presided at a Committee meeting at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 3 P. M.
20. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 7:30 P. M.
21. Baptized one person, Confirmed one person, and made address in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.
 Confirmed one person in private for Christ Church, New Bern, at Noon.
27. Preached in All Souls Chapel, North West, at 3:30 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed two persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 7:30 P. M.

SUMMARY.

From January 1, 1925, to December 31, 1925.

Visitations	120
Sermons and Addresses.....	180
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	32
Baptisms	7
Marriages	5
Funerals	3
Ordinations: Deacons, 1; Priests, 2.....	3
Clergy deceased	2
Clergy transferred	2
Clergy received by Ordination.....	1
Clergy received by transfer.....	2
Lay Readers licensed.....	5
Present number of Lay Readers.....	68
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1925.....	39

POSTULANTS ADMITTED.

William Henry Ross Jackson.....February 19, 1925
 William Alexander Smith.....March 26, 1925
 Frederick Jefferson Drew.....September 1, 1925

DEACON ORDAINED.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins.....October 27, 1925

PRIESTS ORDAINED.

Rev. Joseph N. Carter.....October 11, 1925
 Rev. Osmond J. McLeod.....December 2, 1925

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., to the Diocese of New Jersey.
 Rev. Joseph N. Carter, to the Diocese of Louisiana.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, from the Diocese of Vermont.
 Rev. Edgar W. Halleck, from the Diocese of Georgia.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Presented by—

Rev. Archer Boogher.....	24
Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield.....	7
Rev. John B. Brown.....	12
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.....	6
Rev. George F. Cameron.....	6
Rev. H. D. Cone.....	8
Rev. W. O. Cone.....	15
Rev. James E. W. Cook.....	5
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.....	5
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.....	11
Rev. Richard B. Doherty.....	2
Rev. Stephen Gardner.....	18
Rev. John B. Gibble.....	7
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.....	13
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.....	8
Rev. John W. Heyes.....	5
Rev. J. E. Holder.....	4
Rev. E. T. Jillson.....	7
Rev. Robert I. Johnson.....	10
Mr. Harrell J. Lewis.....	15
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.....	6
Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.....	14
Rev. Alexander Miller.....	13
Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.....	20
Rev. Clarence O. Pardo.....	3
Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.....	10
Rev. Joseph M. Taylor.....	3
Rev. E. S. Willett.....	3
Rev. Charles E. Williams.....	10
Mr. Samuel C. Woolvin.....	12
No one presenting.....	5
<hr/>	
Total number Confirmed.....	287
By Bishop Darst (of whom Colored 6).....	250
By Bishop Cheshire.....	1
By Bishop Delaney.....	36
<hr/>	
Total number Confirmed.....	287

Appendix B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1925

January 1st, 1926.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1925.

Tables and Statements are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. List of Securities
4. Endowment Fund
5. Education Fund
6. Pledges
7. Support of Diocese
8. Diocesan Missions
9. Pension Fund
10. Thompson Orphanage
11. Charities and Benevolences
12. S. Paul's School
13. Bishop's Fund
14. Receipt from Pledges, Church Schools, Lenten Offering.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1925.....\$ 4,084.75

Receipts.

Pledges	\$ 41,985.50
Diocesan Missions.....	10,257.85
Interest	1,762.85
Lent	617.48
St. Paul's School.....	1,380.52
Pension Premiums.....	3,454.66
Charities	454.11
Thompson Orphanage.....	8,528.52
Bishop's Fund	639.89
Church School.....	4,824.77

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

Refund account General Convention.....	208.30	
Refund acct. Expense Thompson Orphanage	424.09	
Special for Deficit.....	5,000.00	
Sewanee	93.35	
Payment on Dodge Car.....	5.00	
Expense, Synod	24.62	
Suspense	10.00	
Suspense .....	.04	
Insurance (Refund).....	3.00	
Loan	4,000.00	
St. Paul's, Beaufort.....	32.88	
Insurance Repaid	54.05	\$ 83 761.48
		<u> </u>
		\$ 87,845.63

Dishursements.

Diocesan Support.....	\$ 15,198.44	
Diocesan Missions.....	31,683.09	
Thompson Orphanage.....	8,803.87	
Charities	603.57	
Pensions	5,086.85	
General Board.....	18,000.00	
Note	2,000.00	
General Convention.....	123.00	
St. Paul's School.....	447.65	
Education account.....	358.00	
Bishop's Fund	475.00	
Suspense account.....	5.35	
University of South.....	93.32	\$ 82,878.14
		<u> </u>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1926.....	\$ 4,967.49	

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets.

Bonds	\$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate ..	28,900.00	
Scholarship	3,000.00	
Cash	4,967.49	\$ 60,257.49

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Liabilities.

Endowment Fund.....	\$ 48,100.00	
Education Fund.....	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund.....	664.93	
Bills payable—Money borrowed.....	4,000.00	
Thompson Orphanage.....	187.34	
St. Paul's School.....	798.37	
Suspense	4.50	
Pension Premiums	498.57	
Charities	46.31	
Diocesan Support (Deficit).....	2,957.47	—\$ 60,257.49

3.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mine.....	\$ 7,000.00	6s
Rosemary Manufacturing Co.....	2,000.00	7 1-2s
Bethlehem Steel Company.....	4,000.00	6s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	4,000.00	7s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific Railway.....	4,000.00	6s
U. S. Bonds.....	500.00	4 1-4s
	\$ 23,500.00	

4.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par value.....	\$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
	\$52,290.00	

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

5.

EDUCATION FUND.

Deficit 1925	\$	221.45
Transferred from Interest Account.....		221.45

6

PLEDGE ACCOUNT.

Receipts.

From Parishes, Missions, &c.....	\$	41,282.00
Remitted:		
General Board	\$	13,000.00
Transferred:		
Diocesan Missions		22,844.54
Diocesan Support		5,437.46—\$ 41,282.00

7.

SUPPORT OF DIOCESE.

Balance as of January 1st, 1925.....	\$	5,830.15
--------------------------------------	----	----------

Receipts.

Interest and Rents.....		1,541.40
Arrears—1924		32.28
Lenten Offering		617.48
Refund—General Convention Delegates.....		208.30
Refund—Insurance		57.05
Refund—Synod Expense		24.62
Transferred from Pledge Account.....		5,437.46
Church School		4,324.77
	\$	18,073.51

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Disbursements.

Salary—Bishop	\$ 6,000.00
Salary—Executive Secretary.....	3,250.00
Salary—Treasurer	500.00
Salary—Clerk	825.00
Expenses—Diocesan Office.....	381.76
Office Expenses—Bishop	271.20
Traveling Expenses—Bishop	293.20
Expenses of Committees and Delegates.....	376.67
Maintenance—Bishop's House.....	440.46
Printing and Postage.....	248.04
Assessment for Synod.....	410.00
General Convention	1,123.00
Street Assessment—Wilmington	234.68
Premium—Treasurer's Bond.....	35.00
Auditing Books	15.00
Pension Premium—Bishop	143.43
Printing Journal	340.00
Interest on Loans.....	228.60—\$ 15,116.04
<hr/>	
Balance January 1st, 1926.....	\$ 2,957.47

8.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts.

From General Board.....	\$ 6,700.00
Special Fund from Bishop	
From a member of St. James.....	2,000.00
From J. V. Grainger, Trustee:	
Strange Fund	700.00
Hughes Fund	115.85
Forbes Fund	576.92
Tracy Fund	5.00
From Collection 1925 Convention.....	55.50
Miscellaneous	4.58
Transferred from Pledge Account.....	22,844.54
<hr/>	
	\$ 33,002.39

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

Disbursements.

Stipends	\$ 27,685.84
Pension Premiums.....	1,466.32
Chapel Hill	600.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Repairs, St. Mary's, Burgaw.....	41.65
Work at Fayetteville	450.00
Church Building, Belhaven	300.00
Repairs, St. John, Edenton.....	169.83
Disbursed by Bishop, from Special Fund.....	1,243.00
Insurance	454.75
	\$ 33,002.39

8a

Stipends Paid:

Rev. Edward Wooten	\$ 66.64
Howard Aliigood	804.69
T. N. Brincefield.....	600.00
W. O. Cone.....	300.00
J. B. Brown.....	1,218.05
J. N. Pynum.....	954.00
Theodore Partrick, Jr.....	1,100.00
R. I. Johnson.....	980.00
J. W. Herritage.....	850.00
Mrs. W. J. Herritage.....	332.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith.....	999.90
Miss Annie Louise Robertson.....	300.00
Rev. E. S. Willett.....	1,800.00
E. S. Willett.....	1,613.37
James E. Holder.....	1,000.00
J. W. Heyes.....	1,077.00
S. E. Matthews.....	200.04
C. E. Williams.....	850.00
George W. Lay.....	1,200.00
J. B. Gible.....	600.00
F. D. Dean.....	2,700.00
Mr. J. M. Lord.....	700.00
Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney.....	400.00
Mrs. Lottie Sutton	637.50

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Rev. O. J. McLeod.....	860.00
A. J. Mackie.....	600.00
Samuel Woolvin	350.00
G. F. Cameron.....	1,000.00
St. John's Mission.....	120.00
C. E. Holbrook.....	41.65
E. T. Jillson.....	900.00
J. M. Taylor.....	900.00
H. D. Cone.....	900.00
H. J. Lewis.....	280.00
A. J. Hawkins.....	450.00
	\$ 27,685.84

9

PENSION FUND.

Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1925.....\$ 385.45

Receipts.

Holy Innocents—Avoca	\$ 8.82
St. James—Ayden	22.97
St. Thomas—Bath	7.42
St. Paul—Beaufort	94.66
St. Clement—Beaufort	5.20
St. James—Belhaven	111.95
St. Mary—Belhaven	12.18
St. John—Bonnerton	13.22
St. Paul—Clinton	50.15
St. Andrew—Columbia	14.35
St. David—Creswell	28.71
St. Paul—Edenton	175.90
Christ—Elizabeth City	210.00
All Saints—Fairfield	4.76
St. Gabriel—Faison	20.50
Emmanuel—Farmville	34.28
St. John—Fayetteville	272.07
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	132.00
St. Mary—Gatesville	17.53
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	155.50

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

St. Andrew—Goldsboro	11.93	
St. John—Grifton	20.05	
St. Paul—Greenville	295.67	
Holy Trinity—Hertford	21.05	
Christ—Hope Mills	7.74	
St. Mary, Kinston.....	210.00	
St. Augustine—Kinston	13.34	
St. George—Lake Landing.....	75.12	
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	6.08	
Christ—New Bern	88.59	
St. Cyprian—New Bern	54.96	
Grace—Plymouth	54.78	
St. Stephen—Red Springs	5.00	
St. Luke—Roper	22.78	
St. Ann—Roper .....	.39	
St. Mark—Roxobel	10.88	
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	24.22	
St. John—Sladesville	7.64	
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	37.62	
St. Peter—Sunbury	6.66	
Calvary—Swan Quarter	4.70	
Grace—Trenton	6.66	
St. Paul—Vanceboro	22.50	
St. Peter—Washington	192.94	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	164.28	
St. James—Wilmington	420.00	
St. Paul—Wilmington	88.40	
St. Mark—Wilmington	71.23	
St. Thomas—Windsor	68.29	
St. Luke—Winterville	5.00	
St. John—Winton	12.35	
Grace—Woodville	16.73	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	18.92	\$ 3,458.47
		\$ 3,843.92
Remitted		3,345.35
Balance January 1, 1926.....		\$ 498.57

10

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1925.....	\$	114.27
St. Jude—Aurora	\$	26.85
St. Thomas—Atkinson		10.10
St. James—Ayden		39.42
St. Thomas—Bath		2.40
St. Paul—Beaufort		39.69
St. James—Belhaven		62.32
St. John—Bonnerton		4.00
St. Mary—Burgaw		18.00
St. Paul—Clinton		20.40
St. Andrew—Columbia		4.51
St. David—Creswell		19.55
St John Evangelist—Edenton		4.00
St. Paul—Edenton	412.76	
Christ—Elizabeth City.....	271.21	
All Saints—Fairfield	25.00	
St. Gabriel—Faison	6.00	
Emmanuel—Farmville	65.15	
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	46.79	
St. John—Grifton	34.43	
St. Paul—Greenville	76.65	
Holy Trinity—Hertford	68.10	
Christ—Hope Mills	20.50	
Zion—Jessama	10.57	
St. Mary—Kinston	125.90	
St. George—Lake Landing.....	2.90	
St. Matthew—Maxton	5.00	
St. Andrew—Morehead	26.80	
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	36.60	
Christ—New Bern	69.09	
Pollocksville	3.20	
Grace—Plymouth	35.00	
St. Stephen—Red Springs	30.42	
St. Luke—Roper	32.06	
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	13.30	
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	18.60	
St. Peter—Sunbury	1.00	
Grace—Trenton	18.65	
St Andrew—Wrightsville	20.00	

TREASURER'S REPORT.		Jan.
St. Peter—Washington	420.03	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	18.03	
St. James—Wilmington	703.16	
St. John—Wilmington	171.40	
St. Paul—Wilmington	158.06	
St. Thomas—Windsor	42.45	
St. John—Winton	24.00	
Grace—Woodville	60.89	
Grace—Whiteville	5.00—\$	3,329.94
For Cottages from Members: St. Paul, Edenton;		
St. James', Wilmington; Grace, Woodville.....		5,352.00
Total		\$ 8,796.21
Remitted Rev. W. H. Wheeler and Rev. John L. Jackson		8,608.87
Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1926.....		\$ 187.34

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

11

CHARITIES

Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1925.....	\$	149.46
Bishop Tuttle Memorial:		
St. James—Wilmington.....	\$	46.31
St. James—Wilmington	25.71—\$	72.02
American Bible Society:		
St. James—Wilmington	\$	28.85
For work in Liberia:		
St. Paul—Edenton		7.41
For work in Jerusalem:		
St. James—Wilmington	\$	107.63
St. Paul—Beaufort		6.40
Good Shepherd—Wilmington ..		2.45
St. Paul—Edenton	96.86—\$	213.34
For Bishop Payne:		
St. John—Edenton		2.00
Near East Relief:		
St. John—Edenton	\$	2.00
St. James—Wilmington.....		33.25
St. John—Wilmington	10.00—\$	45.25
For Japan:		
St. Peter—Sunbury	\$	1.00
St. Peter—Washington	63.69—\$	64.69
For Miscellaneous as Designated		
Church Service League.....	66.86—\$	500.42
		\$ 649.88
Paid L. B. Franklin, Treasurer.....	\$	522.79
Paid others as directed.....	80.78—\$	603.57
		\$ 46.31
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1926.....	\$	46.31

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

12

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

Balance Jan. 1st, 1925.....	\$	15.50
Receipts.		
St. Thomas—Bath	\$	10.00
St. Paul—Beaufort	24.00	Auxiliary
St. Paul—Clinton	30.00	Auxiliary
E. C. Griffith—Charlotte.....	12.00	
St. Andrew—Columbia	7.00	
St. David—Creswell	6.52	
St. Paul—Edenton	60.00	Mr. Frank Wood
St. Paul—Edenton.....	60.00	Mrs. Annie Graham
Emmanuel—Farmville	60.00	Auxiliary
St. John—Fayetteville	120.00	Auxiliary
Holy Trinity—Hertford	60.00	Auxiliary
Christ Church—New Bern.....	60.00	Auxiliary
Advent—Williamston	100.00	Mrs. Jas. G. Staton
Advent—Williamston	60.00	Auxiliary
St. James—Wilmington	60.00	Mrs. Annie Gray Sprunt
St. John—Wilmington	120.00	Auxiliary
St. John—Wilmington.....	15.00	Mrs. J. F. Woolvin
St. Thomas—Windsor	16.50	
Grace—Woodville	35.00	Auxiliary
Sundry Non-residents.....	38.00	
N. E. Bunting.....	70.00	
Mrs. Caroline Hughes.....	30.00	
Auxiliary of N. C.....	10.00	
St. Mary's Chapel—Raleigh.....	5.00	
Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Parsley.....	60.00	
St. Mary—Kinston	60.00	Auxiliary
Mrs. T. I. Phelps—Woodville....	3.00	
Christ Church—Elizabeth City...	38.00	
		\$ 1,230.02
		<u> </u>
		\$ 1,245.52
Remitted Mr. Elliot F. Duncan.....	\$	20.50
Paid for Cuts, Circulars, Postage, &c.....	426.65—\$	447.15
		<u> </u>
Balance on hand.....	\$	798.37

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

13

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1925.....\$ 600.04

Receipts

Chapel of Cross—Aurora.....	\$ 24.00
Holy Innocents—Avoca	8.10
St. James—Ayden	7.10
St. Thomas—Bath	6.00
St. James—Belhaven	17.12
St. Mary—Belhaven	5.41
St. John—Bonnerton	7.13
St. Mary, Burgaw.....	2.71
Trinity—Chocowinity	8.00
St. Paul—Clinton	10.20
St. David—Creswell	7.67
St. Paul—Edenton	30.60
All Saints—Fairfield	4.28
St. Gabriel—Faison	9.42
Emmanuel—Farmville	3.80
St. John's—Fayetteville	41.90
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	11.77
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	22.67
Zion—Jessama	5.50
St. Mary—Kinston	36.32
St. Cyprian—New Bern.....	4.25
All Souls—North West.....	2.76
St. Luke—Roper	9.20
St. Mark—Roxobel	11.62
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	7.25
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	5.05
St. Philip—Southport	10.03
Calvary—Swan Quarter	5.67
St. Paul—Vanceboro	2.50
St. Andrew—Wrightsville	68.31
St. Philip—Fayetteville	5.65
St. Peter—Washington	52.58
St. Paul—Washington	9.28
St. James—Wilmington	97.02
St. John—Wilmington	9.02
St. Mark—Wilmington	9.14
St. Thomas—Windsor	36.01

 TREASURER'S REPORT.

St. Luke—Winterville	2.50	
Grace—Woodville	15.00	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	3.00	
Grace—Whiteville	1.75	
St. Stephen—Haddocks Cross Roads.....	2.50—\$	639.89
		<hr/>
		\$ 1,239.93
Disbursed—Various Payees, on Order from the Bishop		575.00
		<hr/>
Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1926.....	\$	664.93

STATISTICS



14
PLEDGES—CHURCH SCHOOLS—LENTEN OFFERINGS.

Parish or Mission.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School	Lenten Offering	Total	Balance Jan. 1, 1926	TREASURER'S REPORT.		Jan.
FIRST.									
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,917.90	\$ 82.10	.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$		
Wilmington, St. James.....	11,040.00	10,187.92	926.88	.....	11,114.80	.....		
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	365.00	39.22	44.60	448.82	51.18			
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	86.51	.....	20.00	106.51	.....		
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	176.00	26.90	7.00	209.90	.....		
SECOND.									
Creswell, St. David's.....	700.00	572.49	127.51	.....	700.00	.....		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,415.00	2,012.87	411.88	.....	2,424.75	.....		
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00	3,773.49	526.71	.....	4,300.20	.....		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00	1,410.00	90.00	.....	1,500.00	.....		
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00	1,100.00	223.60	73.77	1,547.37	552.63			
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,170.00	638.84	.....	.....	788.84	381.16		
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00	371.70	125.00	.....	565.85	1,934.15		

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,000.00	3,025.00	.....	.....	3,025.00	*975.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1,000.00	600.00	100.00	.....	700.00	300.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4,500.00	3,645.00	355.00	.....	4,000.00	*500.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00	2,078.23	93.00	17.50	2,188.73	811.27
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00	1,751.41	243.59	.....	1,995.00	.....
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	800.00	597.15	100.00	18.97	716.12	83.88
THIRD.						
Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	172.00	.....	49.46	221.46	98.54
Beaufort, St Paul's.....	600.00	443.89	88.50	112.39	644.78	.....
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	416.22	83.78	.....	500.00	.....
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	87.53	.....	.....	87.53	12.47
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	344.00	55.00	.....	399.00	1.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	132.45	22.21	38.92	193.58	56.42
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	200.00	.....	35.00	.....	35.00	165.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	238.75	40.07	30.31	308.13	40.87
Southport, St. Phillip's.....	250.00	200.00	50.00	.....	250.00	.....
Willamston, Church of Advent.....	500.00	175.00	44.00	.....	219.00	281.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	150.50	.....	.....	150.00	49.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	139.18	90.67	.....	229.85	70.15
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00	492.76	37.24	.....	530.00	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	95.00	13.20	12.65	120.85	4.15
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	105.00	.....	.....	105.00	95.00
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	40.00	.....	.....	40.00	40.00

* Note. These items, shown as a debit, are based on the apportionment originally made. Since the visit of the Rev. Mr Noe and the every member canvass, the apportionment has been remitted for regularly.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

PLEDGES—CHURCH SCHOOLS—LENTEN OFFERINGS.

Parish or Mission.	Apportionment.		Paid by		Lenten Offering	Total	Balance Jan 1, 1926
	Parish	School	Parish	Ch. School			
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00		65.00	25.07	.....	90.07	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00		69.50	30.50	.....	100.00	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	130.00		60.00	12.00	21.91	93.91	36.09
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00		73.45	5.13	22.11	100.69	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00		60.00	1.95	15.43	77.47	.....
FOURTH.							
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	100.00		80.77	4.23	.....	85.00	15.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00		200.00	45.52	9.55	255.07	214.93
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00		53.55	2.00	.....	55.55	44.45
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00		72.00	.....	.....	72.00	28.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00		200.00	.....	.....	200.00	.....
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00		206.87	43.67	.....	250.63	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00		72.50	23.00	8.73	104.23	45.77
Jessama, Zion.....	275.00		68.88	31.12	13.87	113.87	161.13
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00		110.80	5.21	11.97	127.98	122.02
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00		400.00	.....	.....	400.00	.....
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00		45.00	.....	14.00	59.00	41.00

1926

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00	80.00	.....	20.00	100.00	140.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	18.00	4.54	.....	22.54	77.46
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	194.61	252.92	.....	147.53	.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00	226.82	3.66	11.79	267.49	132.51
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00	63.35	7.65	.....	73.01	76.99
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	150.00	128.00	22.14	8.23	158.37	.....
Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	50.00	47.00	.....	3.00	50.00	.....
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00	35.00	.....	.....	35.00	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	50.00	.....	4.70	54.70	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	30.00	20.00	.....	50.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	93.19	.....	6.81	100.00	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	24.00	26.00	.....	50.00	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	30.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00	61.00	.....	.....	61.00	39.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	25.00	50.00	.....	75.00	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00	9.36	.....	23.00	32.00	218.00
Wilmington, Ascension.....	25.00	.73	41.93	.....	42.66	.....
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	63.00	37.84	.....	100.84	.....
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00	1.00	.....	.....	1.00	44.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	29.62	15.38	.....	45.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	100.00	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	.....	18.50	.....	18.50	106.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Jan.

PLEDGES—CHURCH SCHOOLS—LENTEN OFFERINGS.

Parish or Mission.	Apportionment.	Paid by		Lenten Offering	Total	Balance Jan 1.1926
		Parish	Ch. School			
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	75.00	9.01	8.42	92.43	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00	41.50	5.00	.....	46.50	3.50
Oriental, St Thomas'.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	25.00
Pollockville, Mission.....	48.00	43.00	8.78	.....	51.78	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00	41.13	1.31	.....	42.44	17.56
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's.....	130.00	3.10	.....	.....	3.10	126.90
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	14.00	.....	.....	14.00	16.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	15.00	8.95	6.05	.....	15.00	.....
Wrightsville, "McCumbers", Mission.....	20.00	10.00	5.00	.....	15.00	5.00
Farmville, Mission.....	15.00	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	10.00
Total	55,983.00	41,927.78	4,800.88	583.12	47,311.78	8,481.23

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION. 129

1922.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

REMARKS.

The report of this office for the year of 1924 shows payments on the Pledge Account to the amount of \$44,874.00. The payments on the same account for the year 1925 amount to \$42,486.00—a decrease of nearly \$2,500. The effect is apparent in the fact that we have increased our indebtedness to the bank from \$2,000 as of January 1st, 1925, to \$4,000 on January 1st, 1926. The budget for the year of 1925 was made up on the presumption that the income for the year, regardless of apportionment or pledges, would not fall below that of the previous year.

A further reference to the report shows that some \$7,000 of the pledges or apportionment remains unpaid. With the causes for this, increase of over \$2,000 more than was the deficit for the previous year this office is not required to deal. It is sufficient to call attention to the simple fact that we are increasing our indebtedness by an excess of expenditures over our income, and that this Convention must give consideration to means of increasing the one or decreasing the other. The increase can be effected by full payment of obligations. A decrease can be accomplished by a reduction of the cost incurred in promoting progress and so crippling important work. This latter would be unfortunate. If we do not move forward, we will drift backward. Your attention has been called by the Finance Department to the impending necessity, unless conditions are remedied, of a drastic reduction all along the line, affecting primarily, and most uncomfortably salaries and stipends, with inescapable lack of interest resulting. Are we content to have it so?

PENSION FUND.

There are too many persons dealing with this fund. The New York office necessarily, the clergymen interested, the Treasurers of Parishes or Missions, the Treasurer of the Diocese, and the Executive Secretary, the latter having at the expenditure of much time and trouble undertaken to straighten out many tangles, some real and some apparent only. The Treasurer of the Diocese is not in touch with changes of location, in stipends, removal from or into the Diocese—the Executive Secretary is. I am of the opinion that the receipt and transmission of pension premiums, and maintenance of records incidental thereto, can be more satisfactorily and simply handled in the office of the Executive Secretary. That officer has already cheerfully and efficiently given much time to the work and I recommend that he be given entire charge of it.

 TREASURER'S REPORT.

SPECIAL MENTION.

In the consideration at the Convention in New Orleans of the serious deficit existing in the funds of the National Council, it was determined to make an effort to immediately liquidate the debt, saving a large amount of interest and relieving the Council of the worry connected with such an obligation. The sum of \$5,000 was allocated to this Diocese as a proper proportion of the whole total, and it gives pleasure to state that this amount was promptly pledged and subsequently paid by Mrs. Annie S. Graham, of Edenton. It may be noted in this connection that this generous contribution was a work of super-erogation so far as this Diocese is concerned, as our obligations in all other respects to the National Council have been fully met heretofore.

FINALLY.

On the 1st of January, 1925, we had on hand in cash..\$	4,034.35
and owed the bank (naught else).....	2,000.00
On the 1st of January, 1926, we had on hand in cash..\$	4,967.69
and owed the bank.....	4,000.00
and others	798.37

And that tells the status in condensed form.

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

Appendix C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO CONVENTION.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

We respectfully report that 1925 has seen our work advance along many lines. We have given more money and sent better boxes, but also we have gained in spirituality, which cannot be counted in figures nor dollars and cents.

The women are becoming more business-like in remitting most promptly to our Treasurer the amounts assessed. This makes our book-keeping easier, assures us of meeting our obligations and leaves the organizations free to put attention and money on something which may be of individual interest.

In our educational work we are pleased to note an increase in discussion groups and a number of parish leaders being developed. Lent is not the only time in which some form of study is done by the women. This is a decided advance as during Lent many services do not always give the required time for active study which was at one time thought sufficient. The subjects studied are The Bible, Alaska, The Story of the Program, Program Presented, The World and I, Bible Class Quarterly, Church History, My Father's Business, The Search for Peace and China's Real Revolution. Church papers have also been read at many meetings.

We are setting our faces towards the future with new plans and high hopes for better accomplishments. An Educational Institute under the leadership of Miss Laura Boyer will be held in Fayetteville the first week in May.

On the Honor Roll in the Convocation of Edenton are the following: Ayden, Aurora, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Gatesville, Greenville, Grifton, Hertford, Lake Landing, Plymouth, Robersonville, Roxobel, Washington, Williamston, Woodville, Windsor, Winterville and Yeatesville or Pine-town.

In the Convocation of Wilmington: Clinton, Faison, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Hope Mills, Kinston, Lumberton; All Saints and Christ Church, New Bern; Southport; Snow Hill; Good Shepherd, St. James, St. John's and St. Paul's and St. John's Mission, Wilmington.

The three Auxiliary branches which have spent the largest amounts for 1925 are Section C, St. James, Wilmington, \$976.76; St. John's, Wilmington, \$918.40 and Section A, St. James', Wilmington, \$736.10.

The three Guilds contributing the largest sums are St. Mary's, St. James, Wilmington, \$2,255.35; St. Paul's, Greenville, 958.35; Christ Church Parish Guild, New Bern, \$601.81.

The three Auxilliary and Parochial Societies are St. David's,

Creswell, \$1,014.49; Emmanuel, Farmville, \$785.04, and St. Andrew's, Columbia, \$333.71.

The organizations with a membership of less than a dozen who are doing good work are the following: Faison, Grifton, Lake Waccamaw, Oriental, Robersonville, Snow Hill, Whiteville, Winterville, Woodville, and Yeatesville or Pinetown.

The work of the Order of the Daughters of the King is done faithfully by its members as individuals, there being no active Chapters. The leaders feel that the Auxiliary cares for the spiritual work which is often done in other parts of the world by Daughters of the King.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses finds it difficult to form many Guilds among the few hospitals located in the Diocese. Mrs. Darst will be glad to correspond with any Rector who has in his parish a Hospital with nurses who may be helped by the formation of a Guild.

The Church Periodical Club work has been held together by our faithful Correspondent, Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell. All national financial pledges have been met. The increased cost of postage has proven a hardship for the work of the Club. Circumstances over which Mrs. Waddell has had no control have been a bit discouraging.

The Supply Department or Box Work is steadily improving. The Store Room has been able to meet the demands made upon it. The boxes, as requested by Headquarters were sent to three points in Virginia and one in Georgia. In our Diocese we are helped by having boxes from others sent for St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and Galilee Mission School, Creswell.

The Church School Service League has seventeen parish branches with nearly two thousand members. At this time there is only one Junior Auxiliary which has eight members. St. Peter's, Washington; Good Shepherd and St. James, Wilmington, report Little Helpers. The box work has not yet reached the standard set, but many others were made happy by the Christmas gifts from our Diocese. The Birthday Offering presented at New Orleans was \$508.03, which sum is East Carolina's share for the past three years. St. John's, Fayetteville, is the hanner Church School Service League, but Emmanuel, Farmville. St. Paul's Greenville; St. Peter's, Washington; Good Shepherd and St. James, Wilmington, and St. Luke's, Winterville, had excellent reports. The financial report of the Church School Service League is as follows for the Five Fields of Service:

Parish	\$2,379.35
Community	111.82
Diocese	484.53

1926

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Nation	180.70
World	199.08
Lenten Offering	3,152.88
Birthday Thank Offering—1925.....	106.95
Box Valuation	299.43
Little Helpers	38.58
Total	\$7,035.04

We realize that the Lenten Offering is reported to the Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Meares, and as the women do not handle any of the funds of the Church School Service League we do not include the above sums in our total. But, the women are interested in the work of the boys and girls, serving as teachers and leaders and we include their work in our reports in order to maintain the interest.

Sewanee as an ideal Summer Conference for Church workers has a warm place in our affections and we are glad to report that William and John Washington Graham, of Edenton, go each year "On their own." Miss Louise Gaither, of Hertford, also made the trip this year and has equipped herself by study and examinations to serve us in many ways. From our Central Expense Fund we assisted one delegate, Miss Elizabeth Bond, of Windsor.

We desire to quote, from a clergyman who has so beautifully expressed what we feel about The Mountain, as follows:

"There is no one way a Parish can better spend money than by sending two or more of its workers to Sewanee each year. Until a Parish has gained something of what you and I know so well as the "Sewanee Spirit" it cannot carry on the work of the Church as it should. It will lack in vision of what the Kingdom of God really is. It will lack enthusiasm for, as well as understanding of, religious education. It will be a half century behind in an appreciation of our "young folks" and of what the Church at her best is trying to do for and with those aforesaid "youngsters". The Parish that does not get into the spirit of the Mountain will ever be a "Club"—religious, more or less—but still a "club".

"I have seen the workers in Parishes actually "made over" by contact with the life and teaching of Sewanee. I have seen Sunday Schools, the outworn, inefficient type as we all know so well, made into real Church Schools and working the whole week through. I have seen teachers, dry as dust with the spiritual enthusiasm of a Victrola, developed by Sewanee into Christians with a real love for the work and fired with a zeal to improve themselves as teachers for the Master so that they would give up much and burn the oil far into the night in an attempt to master the teachers art that they might the better represent the Great Teacher.

"I have seen young people—careless, joy loving youngsters—go to

Sewanee for a lark and come back just as joy loving but with a new outlook on life, and the Church, and the relation of the Church to life. For the first time they had caught a glimpse of the Church in a large way. For the first time they had been made to see the Church as the power of God at work—helping and serving mankind.

"It is easy to be provincial, to have one's outlook limited by Parish or Diocese. It is very easy to sleep—and if you sleep long enough you're dead. Sometimes a Parish or a Diocese will get provincial, sightless, sleepy, almost dead. But they won't quite die if just a few of their people and their clergy get the Spirit of the Mountain.

"SEWANEE CAN DO MORE THAN ANY AGENCY I KNOW OF TO BRING SPIRITUAL LIFE, ENTHUSIASM AND EFFICIENCY TO INDIVIDUAL, PARISH OR DIOCESE."

Our United Thank Offering was \$2,870.39. The amount presented at New Orleans was \$7,780.31. Although this amount is not as large as what was presented at Portland in 1922 we do not feel discouraged as that offering included one large especial gift. Mrs. Woolvin has been most faithful, making many visits under rather trying circumstances. She has conducted much correspondence from her sick room.

The Girls' Friendly Society has a new leader, Mrs. George Moulton, Jr., who is hoping to increase the interest in that branch of our work. We feel justly proud of our Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach and see each year many evidences of its usefulness.

The many District or Get-together meetings have proved their value. Mrs. B. T. Cox has given us much encouragement in this endeavor and we appreciate her untiring efforts. Some of these districts are organized along county lines. Others have several counties or a county divided into two districts. Such meetings have been held in Ayden, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Farmville, Faison, Greenville, Plymouth, Roper, Washington and Williamston.

The Convocation of Edenton had its usual strong fall meeting. The large number of Clergymen present and our beloved Bishop made this meeting most helpful and inspiring.

The Pilgrimage in November to Old St. Thomas', Bath, was really inspiring, despite the disagreeable weather which spoiled our outdoor picnic luncheon. The women will gladly co-operate as members of the newly formed association in the restoration of Old St. Thomas'.

In the Convocation of Wilmington the meeting at Faison largely took the place of a Convocational Meeting, due to the fact that our Annual Meeting is being held here in St. John's where it was hoped a Convocational meeting might have been held.

Our work has been advanced by personal visits from the offi-

cers to parish branches, by group meetings and the distribution of literature and the sending of many letters.

Financially we report that all our obligations have been over paid for the year. Our report is as follows, in the five fields of service:

Parish	\$10,340.41
Community	1,246.35
Diocese	4,353.94
Nation	917.87
World—including United Thank Offering.....	4,914.42
Box Work	2,291.56
<hr/>	
Total	\$24,064.55

Our first report of this kind was made in 1916. At that date we reported only the money paid through our treasurer which was \$3,000 29. But, the women spent much in the parishes and our financial report for 1916 might have been \$9 584.76 which we feel justified in comparing with the above sum reported for 1925. Our work has advanced.

In 1917 we regretted to report that not every object for which we worked was paid in the amount desired. To make a comparison we report since 1921 our assessments have been paid each year, sometimes overpaid. This year our total amounts to over Three Thousand Dollars increase over last year.

To obtain mention on the Honor Roll a parish must through its one or several organizations pay the assessments, contribute to the Bishop's Fund and take part in some study work and hold a Prayer Service.

In 1916 we reported:

21 Auxiliary branches with	629 members
17 Auxiliary and Parochial Societies.....	219 members
26 Guilds with.....	670 members

We now have:

28 Auxiliary branches with.....	935 members
9 Auxiliary and Parochial Societies.....	159 members
21 Guilds with.....	577 members

a gain of four organizations and 153 members.

Figures have been hard to obtain and many women may belong to more than one organization in a parish. But with the auxiliaries working along the lines of the National Council and in the Five

Fields of Service it is significant that we have increased those branches and that membership.

Our president and two vice-presidents, who are members of the Executive Council have attended the meetings of that council. Also a called meeting in Goldsboro in the interest of St. Paul's School.

The Octave of Prayer for Unity held in May was observed by Ayden, Columbia, Creswell, Fayetteville, Greenville, Faison, Hertford, Hope Mills, Washington, Good Shepherd and St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Windsor.

1925 was a Triennial year. A Triennial of blessing and privileges and responsibility. At this New Orleans Triennial we had our full representation of five, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Swift Miller Boatwright, Mrs. William N. Tillinghast and Mrs. William A. Graham. Also we had as visitors Mrs. T. C. Darst, Miss Carrie Myers, Miss Louise Gaither, Mrs. Guy Small, Mrs. George Rountree and Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, Mrs. James F. Woolvin and Miss Mary Woolvin. Many helpful resolutions were passed. The most significant was the acceptance of The Message.

Since New Orleans the time has been too short to present The Message to many points, but where it has been presented it has been well received. The women of St. Mary's, Kinston, have accepted it. The Pitt County District has accepted it.

To introduce the Message letters have been sent to every Clergyman, every secretary of each vestry and to all women's organizations. Thus the way has been paved to actively carry out The Message.

What plans has the Convention to suggest to the women?

Our reports show that we have met our own financial obligations in the past five years. Can't this fact be used, and perhaps our methods, to fulfill our first pledge of The Message? We offer our organizations to do what is acceptable and helpful.

We were proud and happy to hear in New Orleans the just praise and high tributes given you by the women from many dioceses for the spiritual uplift which you gave us in your message at the closing service of our Triennial meeting. Now, as then, are we ready to say with you "Realizing that only through personal dedication to Jesus Christ, our Lord, can we hope to bring to fruition our human endeavors, we rededicate ourselves to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to making the strength of our deeds the measure of our faith; to a sincere and simple effort in our daily living to follow with humility the example of our Saviour."

Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON,

President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Appendix D.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Annual report of Treasurer of Current Fund for year ending December 31, 1925, including all 1925 contributions received to January 21, 1926, and with all December and 1925 bills paid. By order of the Executive Committee the treasurer's books were closed for 1925 on Jan. 21, 1926, as of January 1st.

RECEIPTS.

ORDINARY CONTRIBUTIONS received during 1925.

From the Diocese of East Carolina:

Churches	\$ 166.18
Sunday Schools	87.78
Woman's Auxiliary	359.50
Guilds	100.00
Individuals	229.70

Total ordinary contributions, Diocese East Carolina..\$ 943.16

From the Diocese of North Carolina:

Churches	\$ 50.57
Sunday Schools	486.05
Woman's Auxiliary	130.15
Guilds	40.10
Individuals	1,267.69
Nation Wide Campaign.....	14,483.27

Total ordinary contributions, Diocese of N. C.....\$ 16,457.83

From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:

Churches	\$ 876.17
Sunday Schools	107.22
Individuals	174.00

Total ordinary contributions, Diocese Western N. C. \$ 1,157.39

From outside North Carolina..... 56.80

Parents' contributions 1,342.75

1924 THANKSGIVING OFFERINGS' received in 1925.

From the Diocese of East Carolina:

Churches	\$ 1,732.11
----------------	-------------

From the Diocese of North Carolina:

Churches	\$ 1,663.71
Sunday Schools	88.16
Woman's Auxiliaries	26.05

Total 1924 Thanksgiving Offerings, Diocese of N. C.\$ 1,777.92

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.		Jan.
From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:		
Churches		314.03
1925 THANKSGIVING OFFERINGS received.		
From the Diocese of East Carolina:		
Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 2,888.75	
Sunday Schools	14.92	
Guild	5.00	
Individuals	44.00	
<hr/>		
Total 1925 Thanksgiving Offerings, Diocese East Carolina		\$ 2 952.67
From the Diocese of North Carolina:		
Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 4,196.18	
Sunday Schools	36.66	
Woman's Auxiliaries	191.20	
Individuals	336.38	
<hr/>		
Total 1925 Thanksgiving Offerings, Diocese N. C...\$		4,760.42
From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:		
Parishes and Missions	\$ 1,576.98	
Sunday Schools	30.91	
Individuals	12.00	
<hr/>		
Total 1925 Thanksgiving offerings, Diocese West. N. C.\$		1,619.89
From outside North Carolina.....		168.00
OSBORNE THANK OFFERINGS' from Diocese N. C.:		
Churches	\$ 3,546.32	
Sunday Schools	59.07	
Individuals	120.50	
<hr/>		
Total Osborne Thank Offerings, Diocese N. C.....\$		3,725.89
FARM CASH RECEIPTS.....		114.80
INTEREST FROM ENDOWMENT FUND.....		4,028.84
LAUNDRY SAVINGS' ACCOUNT.....		956.56
RENT		113.00
SUNDRY CASH RECEIPTS.....		270.17
<hr/>		
Total cash receipts during 1925.....		\$ 42,492.23
Bank balance brought forward from 1924.....		4,372.13
<hr/>		
		\$ 46,864.36

1926

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

FARM PRODUCTS' consumed in 1925:

8391 gallons milk @\$.40.....	\$ 3,356.40
12 1-2 tons hay.....	329.50
6 tons oats.....	180.00
Corn and cotton stover.....	200.00
Fruit	35.00
Vegetables	168.75
Manure	75.00
10 calves butchered	119.50
1 hog butchered	50.00

Total value 1925 Farm products.....\$ 4,514.15

NOTE: Total cash receipts for 1925 from:

Diocese of East Carolina.....	\$ 5,627.94
Diocese of North Carolina.....	26,722.06
Diocese of Western North Carolina.....	3,091.31

DISBURSEMENTS.

General expenses for 1925:

Advertising	\$ 45.39
Building and Improvements.....	470.67
Clothing	505.03
Car expense	365.36
Church Pension Fund.....	225.31
Electricity, gas and water.....	544.64
Equipment, furniture and furnishings.....	176.82
Food	7,503.38
Freight, Express and parcel post.....	26.36
Fuel	1,467.17
Household Supplies	698.66
Interest expended	20.00
Insurance	2,473.90
Charlotte Laundry	765.01
New Laundry Expense.....	905.75
Miscellaneous expense	198.83
Medical expense	164.85
Office expense	169.43
Pension-Mrs. W. J. Smith, Rev. E. A. Osborne	900.00
Playground equipment	55.30
Printing	270.43
Salaries and wages.....	8,837.67
School supplies and fees.....	439.15
Shoes	371.43
Shoe repairing	371.25
Traveling expenses	162.76
Telephone and telegraph.....	63.84
Upkeep and repairs.....	195.13
Vacation expense	128.94

Total general expense for 1925.....\$ 28,522.46

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Jan.

Baby Cottage expense:

Food	\$ 1,732.30
Salaries	931.00
Wages	921.50
Laundry	529.77
Electricity	49.74
Clothing	79.80
Fuel	124.50
Equipment	40.95
Household supplies	76.26
Upkeep and repairs	47.95
Improvements	80.00

Total Baby Cottage expense.....\$ 4,603.77

Farm expense:

Salary	\$ 1,300.00
Wages	918.28
Equipment	193.95
Electricity	10.96
Feed	1,960.92
Upkeep and repairs	102.54
Veterinary	11.00
Improvements	5.00
Seed	98.82
Fertilizer	5.46
Livestock	294.00

Total Farm expense.....\$ 4,900.93

Infirmiry expense:

Food	\$ 114.74
Wages	80.27
Salaries	743.08
Laundry	148.40
Upkeep and repairs.....	10.35
Electricity—(lights and fuel).....	96.72
Telephone	49.50
Fuel	121.72
Medicine	147.76
Household supplies	6.70
Equipment	7.00

Total Infirmiry expense.....\$ 1,526.24

Total 1925 expense..... 39,553.40

Cash balance, Jan. 1, 1926..... 7,310.96

\$ 46,864.36

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT TO BOARD OF MANAGERS.
FOR YEAR 1925.

NEW BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT.

Because of the wonderful generosity of the supporters of the Thompson Orphanage, we are able to report at this annual meeting of the Board that all the children entrusted to our care are now housed in new and beautiful modern brick cottages, which are safe, sanitary, wonderfully heated by the fine new central heating plant, well lighted and ventilated and splendidly equipped.

Three of these new cottage homes have been built and equipped and occupied during the past year, namely, the Baker cottage for boys, erected in memory of Ashby Lee Baker by his wife, Minnie Tucker Baker, and two sons, Ashby Lee Baker and Julian Tucker Baker. The Christ Church cottage for girls, erected by St. Agnes' Guild and other members of Christ Church, Raleigh; and the Kenan cottage for younger children, erected by Mrs. Grabam Kenan, of Wilmington, in memory of her sister, Mary Lily Kenan Flagler. Concerning these new cottages a member of the State Board of Public Welfare wrote in an article in the Raleigh News and Observer: "I have never seen anything more attractive and home-like than the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. The whole Episcopal Church is to be congratulated."

In August the beautiful new laundry fully equipped with all the latest machinery, was opened, and has been turning out splendid work every week since. The older boys and girls learned very quickly how to operate the machines and have been doing work every bit as fine as that of the best professional laundries.

With the first cold weather of the early autumn the new central heating plant was started and has been going almost constantly since then, making every building warm and cosy for the first time in the nearly 40 years existence of the institution.

A beautiful concrete driveway has been laid and concrete walks to every building. The surveying and grading for these was done under the direction of Mr. Earl S. Draper, landscape architect, without cost and as a personal contribution to the Orphanage.

Several much needed buildings have been added to the equipment of the farm and a portion of the farm land enclosed with a strong wire fence.

The Chapel floor has been repaired, and the Stedman, Federation and Osborne cottages painted. This was imperative in order to

save the wood work and metal gutters and piping on these buildings.

REMAINING STEPS OF THE BUILDING PROGRAM.

There remain to be built, according to the building program put before the Church people of the three dioceses in the building campaign, an administration building, one East Carolina cottage and one cottage to contain the North Carolina memorial rooms.

Your attention is especially invited to the fact that East Carolina definitely declared that her two cottages were to be built to care for additional children, whereas we are now using one of these cottages, the Flagler cottage, to house the children formerly located in the old wooden building known as Bronson Hall. Therefore to keep faith with East Carolina it would seem we should next proceed to erect the remaining North Carolina Cottage.

STAFF.

There have been but few changes in the staff of workers during the year.

Mrs. Gatlin, who served formerly as housekeeper of Thompson Hall, was promoted to be matron of the new Christ Church cottage. Mrs. Fautner, a registered nurse and dietitian, was engaged as head matron of the Baby Cottage with Mrs. Lewis as assistant matron. Mrs. Stafford has been serving as supervisor of the laundry work, Mrs. Iseley as substitute matron and Mr. Stafford in charge of the heating plant and laundry boiler.

CHILDREN.

There are a few more children this year than last, 112 all told,— 50 boys and 62 girls. 24 children come from the Diocese of East Carolina, 17 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina and 81 from the Diocese of North Carolina. During the year 12 have been received and 4 discharged. 135 applications have been filed.

There are in the Orphanage 31 children with both parents living. A word of explanation as to why we take children with both parents living may be in order.

20 of these children were deserted by their fathers. These children were taken only after thorough investigation and upon the mother being declared unfit either morally or physically to care for the children, the cases being more urgent than any others on file at that time. Furthermore one or more clergymen or a court order substantiated the taking of each one of these cases. A case

of desertion is very often as bad as if not worse than the father being dead.

Of the remaining children, five are from one family whose father is an incurable drug addict. Five others are from three families, one parent in each being in the insane asylum. The remaining child was taken because the father was serving a road sentence and the mother was adjudged by the court to be morally unfit to care for the child.

It is interesting to note that the Thompson Orphanage is administering Mother's Aid in a sense, in that two mothers representing eight of the above children are employed at the Orphanage at a comfortable salary.

HEALTH.

The Sadie Tucker Williamston Infirmary has cared for 392 sick children during the year, most cases being very mild and received into the hospital more as a precautionary measure than because of necessity. There have been six operations for the removal of tonsils and adenoids, one for appendicitis, three for hernia, one operation for the removal of a section of bone in the upper arm due to infection, four broken arms and one broken leg, numerous cuts and bruises due to the active life the children lead.

Dr. Hunter has been as ever most faithful in watching over the health of the children and to his expert care and the help of the infirmary we owe the children's escape from epidemics of sickness during the past year.

RELIGIOUS LIFE.

Regular Sunday and daily morning services have been held in the chapel during the year. The Young People's Fellowship meets every Sunday afternoon at four o'clock. There have been ten baptisms and six confirmations.

A very handsome processional cross was presented by the Men's Bible Class of St. Martin's Church. The Church of the Holy Comforter has recently given a silver chalice and paten, very beautiful and much needed. Miss Nall made and presented at Christmas time a set of very beautiful white altar hangings.

SCHOOL.

The first three grades of school have been taught this year in one of the play rooms of the Kenan cottage. This gives only very cramped quarters, and Miss Nall and her children are longing for the new school room which is to be contained in the new administration building. All children over the third grade attend the city schools and are benefitting not only by the superior equipment but

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Jan.

also by the many broadening contacts obtained by mingling with others than the Orphanage children.

PLAY.

It is said that the supervision of play is more important than elaborate and expensive equipment for play. This being the case, our children are extremely fortunate in having their play supervised by Mr. David W. Yates, who in the past year has conducted them through a series of match games and tournaments of baseball, basketball, volley ball, tennis, football and track athletics. Since Christmas the Orphanage has been mounted on wheels and much enjoyment has been had on the roller skates, wagons, scooters and other gifts which were presented to the children at Christmas by the Church Service League of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. These days attention is being focused on the necessity for character building among the rising generation. Play is a fundamental in the development of the right sort of character.

SPECIAL AID FROM ST. PETER'S C. S. L.

A unique and most helpful contribution was made by St. Peter's Church Service League, Charlotte, during the past year by providing our older children who go to the city schools with suitable clothing and equipment, so that every one of them has been clothed as well and equipped as well as the other children belonging to the same grade in school. This has added very greatly to the happiness and contentment of our children who go out to school. In addition the Service League has given the children at Christmas most enjoyable gifts, an egg hunt at Easter.

FARM.

The long drought of last summer burned up every bit of the truck garden and also the smaller boys' individual gardens on which they had expended much labor. The drought also destroyed the pasturage so that the yield of milk during the summer was much smaller than it ordinarily is. The apple trees yielded an abundant crop and much fruit was canned. The most profitable farm venture of the year was the investment in pigs. The farm and dairy produced:

8391 gallons of milk @ .40 cents per gallon.....	\$ 3,356.40
Grain, fruit and vegetables.....	913.25
All other farm receipts.....	359.30
	<hr/>
Total farm receipts.....	\$ 4,628.95
Total farm expense.....	\$ 4,658.03

Much help has been received from the Farm Committee under the active leadership of Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.

BUDGET.

Having in mind the advance made in the opening of five new buildings, the additions to the staff of workers,—namely, a trained nurse for the infirmary, a trained nurse and dietitian for the Baby Cottage, a matron for the Christ Church cottage, a substitute matron, a laundry supervisor, a supervisor for the heating plant and a recreational director,—and all this on a stationary current income, the financial condition is remarkable.

If the three dioceses will meet the definite amounts asked of them for support of the Thompson Orphanage in their annual budgets, the Orphanage can meet its budget which has been drawn up by the Finance Committee and approved by the Executive Committee, a copy of which is appended to this report.

VISITS TO PARISHES.

The Superintendent during the past year, in addition to attending the three diocesan conventions and a number of convocations and district meetings, has visited about forty parishes, missions and Sunday Schools telling of the work of the Orphanage.

Mr. David W. Yates has also visited several parishes, making very helpful addresses and effective presentation of the work.

MR. F. M. SHANNONHOUSE.

In the death of Mr. F. M. Shannonhouse, attorney for the Thompson Orphanage for almost a decade, the children lost a true and valuable friend, who was always ready to give of his time and strength to matters pertaining to the Orphanage which required his advice. An instance of his willingness to give his time and effort was a case which required a long trip to Beaufort and which consumed several weeks. The Superintendent desires to record here his most grateful appreciation of the valuable services of Mr. Shannonhouse as both legal advisor and friend.

THE PLACE OF THE ORPHANAGE TODAY.

Much has appeared in both magazines and daily papers during the past year to the effect that the Orphan Asylum should go out of business, one editorial writer frankly declaring "The Orphanage must go." The answer to that is, the Orphanage, as we know it, has gone. The Orphanage of today is not the orphanage of twenty or even ten years ago. The orphanage today provides a real home

with love and sympathy. It is superior oftentimes to many private homes in that its children are better housed, better educated, better trained morally and physically and with better manners. One finds there something quite rare in these days, namely, discipline and reverence—reverence both for those in authority over them and for God. Further, the Orphanage is always open for inspection and glad to welcome visitors.

Bringing up children in the right sort of orphanage does cost more, considerably more, but far more is given in return. However, the child who can be placed happily, should be placed, and where mother's aid can be given, it should be applied. But the fact remains that there are thousands of children who can not be placed out for adoption and for whom, for one reason or another, mother's aid can not be given. Yet these children are sometimes in more urgent need of a home than any others. Blessed is it to be able to minister unto them.

The two methods, of placing out and of institutional care, should cease to be regarded as competitive methods. They are rather two very necessary social agencies adapted to different conditions in the care of dependent children.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

Our grateful thanks are due Dr. W. Myers Hunter, physician in charge; also Drs. Nalle, Caldwell, Gage, Moore, Hipp, Houser, Drs. Berryhill, Boger, Keiger and other dentists, the managers of the various motion picture houses, the civic and fraternal organizations, the several railroads entering the city, the Standard Ice & Fuel Co., St. Peter's Hospital, the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A., the City Health Department and the Charlotte Water Works

In bringing this report to a close I wish to express sincere appreciation of the splendid cooperation of my fellow workers on the Orphanage staff, and of the fine support by the members of the Executive Committee and by the members of the Board of Managers, and especially for the blessing of God upon the work. May His Love and favor continue to rest upon us and direct us.

Charlotte, N. C., Jan. 21, 1926.

Value of Endowment Fund.....\$ 44,307.92

Value of land as appraised on Jan. 29, 1924, by

E. L. Kesler, E. L. Delaney, E. C. Griffith 91,100.00--\$150,000.00

correct

Value of buildings, based on appraisal of value of buildings by above committee on same date, minus value of build- ings since torn down, plus cost of new buildings approximately	\$250,000.00
Estimated cost of operating heating plant, per month....	\$ 232.54
Estimated cost of operating heating plant for 6 months..	\$ 1,395.24
Estimated cost of operating laundry per month.....	\$ 151.48
Estimated cost of operating laundry per year.....	\$ 1,817.76

FIGURES RELATIVE TO DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Total receipts in 1925 to January 18, 1926.....	\$ 5,615.02
1924 Thanksgiving offerings included in above.....	1,732.11
Total actual 1925 contributions, Diocese East Carolina....	3,882.91

1924 Thanksgiving offering from East Carolina.....	\$ 4,095.54
1925 Thanksgiving offering receipts to January 18, 1926..	2,939.75

(NOTE: East Carolina was to have made a special effort to in-
crease her Thanksgiving offering in 1925).

Gross per capita cost for 1925.....	\$ 338.28
(Figured on basis of 108 children and expenses for fiscal year Jan. 1—Jan. 1, and not including any disburse- ments after December 31st.)	

Net per capita cost.....	\$ 300.97
(Secured by deducting from fiscal year's expenses amount of interest received from endowment, \$1,321.00 of which was received on January 4 and also deducted.) Since the above was written \$15,000.00 has been added to the Endowment and reduces the per capita cost net by about \$8.00.—E. F. N.	

COPY

September 22, 1925.

Rev. George Floyd Rogers,
Chairman Thompson Orphanage Finance Committee,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Rogers:

At your request I am glad to list below the 1925 contributions to
the maintenance fund from the Diocese of East Carolina in con-
trast to the financial obligations of that diocese.

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Jan.

Number of children at Orphanage from Diocese of East Carolina	23 now 24
Yearly cost of caring for 23 children at gross per capita cost of \$332.46.....	\$ 7,646.58
Yearly cost of caring for 23 children, plus 1 at net per capita cost of \$294.55.....	\$ 6,774.65
	294.55
	\$ 7,069.20

EAST CAROLINA CONTRIBUTIONS TO MAINTENANCE
IN 1925 TO SEPT. 1st.

Ordinary contributions from Churches and Missions....	\$ 62.78
1924 Thanksgiving Offerings from Churches and Missions	1,732.11
Contributions from Sunday Schools.....	64.08
Contributions from Woman's Auxiliary.....	328.50
Contributions from Guilds.....	100.00
Contributions from Individuals.....	142.00
Total contributions to Sept. 1st.....	\$ 2,429.47
Total contributions to January 18, 1926.....	5,615.02
Uncovered balance, Jan. 25.....	\$ 1,454.18

Sincerely yours,

DWY-y

DAVID W. YATES, Secretary.

BUDGET FOR THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING
INSTITUTION YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 1926
\$37,340.00.

132 CHILDREN AT \$283.00 PER CHILD

The Orphanage hopes for maintenance from:	
Endowment and Holt Funds.....	\$ 4,250.00
Rents	100.00
Parents' Contributions	1,000.00
Sundry Cash Receipts.....	300.00
Outside Contributions	300.00
Diocese of Western North Carolina.....	3,000.00
Diocese of East Carolina.....	7,500.00
Diocese of North Carolina.....	20,890.00
	\$ 37,340.00

ACTUAL EXPENSES FOR OPERATING THE ORPHANAGE
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1924.

Advertising	\$ 74.04
Athletic Supplies	83.25
Buildings and Improvements.....	723.61
Clothing	790.85
Auto Expense	180.00
Church Pension Fund.....	225.31
Equipment and Furnishings.....	829.46
Freight, Express and Parcel Post.....	92.69
Food (6c meal per child).....	5,606.63
Fuel	865.84
Household Supplies	543.93
Insurance (3 years).....	1,211.00
Laundry	2,091.45
Lights, gas and water.....	603.65
Miscellaneous expense	47.65
Office expense	396.69
Medical expense	378.65
Pension—Mrs. Walter J. Smith.....	900.00
Repairs on Auto after accident.....	62.85
Salaries and wages.....	13,505.28
Shoes and Shoe Repairs.....	949.07
School supplies	537.59
Telephone and telegrams.....	95.83
Traveling expense	100.92
Upkeep and repairs	1,225.17
Vacation expense	328.43
Campaign expense	40.50
Feed for cattle.....	1,435.71
Seed	30.40
Veterinary	49.50
Equipment for farm.....	73.00
Livestock	35.00
Fertilizer	13.75

\$ 34,133.31

Transfer of Laundry Fund included in Treasurer's Report,
not included in above.....\$ 423.00

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Jan.

ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR OPERATING THE ORPHANAGE
YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 1926.

Advertising and Printing.....	\$ 275.00
Athletic Supplies	85.00
Clothing	1,100.00
Auto Expenses	180.00
Church Pension Fund.....	225.00
Freight, Express and Parcel Post.....	100.00
Food (5 1-2c. meal per child).....	7,500.00
Fuel	1,250.00
Household Supplies	500.00
Insurance (1 year).....	800.00
Laundry	2,000.00
Lights, gas and water.....	800.00
Miscellaneous expense.....	50.00
Office expense	400.00
Medical expense	300.00
Pension—Mrs. Walter J. Smith and Rev. E. A. Osborne..	900.00
Salaries and wages	16,000.00
Shoes and shoe repairs.....	1,100.00
School Supplies	500.00
Telephone and Telegrams.....	100.00
Traveling expense	250.00
Upkeep and Repairs.....	1,000.00
Vacation Expense	350.00
Feed for Cattle	1,000.00
Seed	50.00
Veterinary	50.00
Equipment for Farm.....	100.00
Livestock	350.00
Fertilizer	25.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 37,340.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

Disbursements:

To Augustus Hawkins 5-8-25.....	\$ 65.00
To Harrell J. Lewis 8-25-25.....	75.00
Joint Bond Premium 11-13.....	4.15
Balance Murchison National Bank.....	483.26
	<hr/>
	\$ 627.41

IRON SAFE FUND.

Investment—\$100 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

5-23-25—Joint Bonds	\$ 3.01
10-20-25—Joint Bonds	1.17
11-13-25—Joint Bonds	1.54
Overdraft Murchison National Bank.....	39.83
	<hr/>
	\$ 45.85

Disbursements:

To 1-1-25 Overdraft M. N. B.....	\$ 45.40
11-13-25—Joint Bond Premium.....	.45
	<hr/>
	\$ 45.85

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND.

Receipts:

Investment—\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

5-23-25—Joint Bonds	\$ 30.00
10-25-25—Joint Bonds	11.67
11-13-25—Joint Bonds	18.33
	<hr/>
	\$ 60.00

Disbursements:

To T. D. Meares 5-23-25.....	\$ 30.00
To Joint Bond Premium 11-13.....	4.15
To T. D. Meares 11-15.....	25.85
	<hr/>
	\$ 60.00

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND.

Investment—\$10,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent.

Receipts:

5-22-25—Coupons A. C. L. 7 per cent.....	\$ 350.00
11-15-25—Coupons A. C. L. 7 per cent.....	350.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 700.00

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

Jan.

Disbursements:

2-22-25—To T. D. Meares, Treas.....	\$	350.00
11-15-25—To T. D. Meares, Treas.....		350.00
	\$	700.00

BISHOP WATSON FUND.

Investments: \$10,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent.

. \$10,400 Note St. James Church(secured by mortgage)

Receipts:

2- 1-25—Int. St. James' Parish.....	\$	52.00
3- 1-25—Int. St. James' Parish.....		52.00
4- 1-25—Int. St. James' Parish.....		52.00
5- 1-25—Int. St. James' Parish.....		52.00
5-22-25—Coupons A. C. L. 7 per cent.....		350.00
6- 1-25—Int. St. James' note.....		52.00
7- 1-25—Int. St. James' note.....		52.00
8- 1-25—Int. St. James' note.....		52.00
9- 1-25—Int. St. James' note.....		52.00
10- 1-25—Int. St. James' note.....		52.00
11- 1-25—Int. St. James' note.....		52.00
11-15-25—Int. A. C. L. 7 per cent.....		350.00
12- 1-25—Int. St. James.....		52.00
	\$	1272.00

Disbursements:

To Miss Wendell 2-2-25.....	\$	52.00
" " 3-2-25.....		52.00
" " 4-2-25.....		52.00
" " 5-2-25.....		52.00
" " 5-22-25.....		350.00
" " 6-1-25.....		52.00
" " 7-1-25.....		52.00
" " 8-1-25.....		52.00
To Advance 8-24-25.....		100.00
To Miss Wendell 9-1-25.....		52.00
" " 10-1-25.....		52.00
" " 11-1-25.....		52.00
To W. S. & T. 11-15-25.....		250.00
To Miss Wendell 12-1-25.....		52.00
	\$	1272.00

1926

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

JOHN HARVEY FUND.

Investment—\$2500 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.

Receipts:

5-25-25—Coupons Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....	\$	93.75
10-20-25—Coupons Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....		93.75
	\$	187.50

Disbursements:

1- 1-25—Overdraft M. N. B.....	\$	4.17
10-23-25—Treas. St. Barnabas Memo. acct. Salary Minister Snow Hill	\$55.00	
Upkeep Church	18.33	
Upkeep Cemetery	18.33	
Budget Diocese	55.00—	146.66
Thompson Orphanage		36.67
	\$	187.50

TRACY FUND.

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific R. R.

Receipts:

2- 1-25—Division Northern Pacific.....	\$	1.25
11- 1-25—Division Northern Pacific.....		1.25
	\$	2.50

Disbursements:

2- 2-25—To T. D. Meares, Treas.....	\$	1.25
11- 1-25—To T. D. Meares, Treas.....		1.25
	\$	2.50

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Investments: \$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.

1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-25—Balance Home Savings Bank.....	\$	250.00
5-25-25—Joint Bonds		38.98
10-20-25—Beach Water Co.....		30.00
10-20-25—Joint Bonds		15.15
11-13-25—Joint Bonds		23.83
12-31-25—Int. to date		10.61
	\$	368.58

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

Jan.

Disbursements:

11-13-25—Joint Bond Premium.....	\$	5.40
12-31-25—Balance Bank		363.18
		<hr/>
	\$	368.58

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND.

Investment—\$2,000 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-25—Balance Home Savings Bank.....	\$	302.00
5-23-25—Joint Bond		60.01
16-10-25—Joint Bond		23.34
11-13-25—Joint Bond		36.67
12-31-25—Int. to date		25.68
		<hr/>
	\$	447.70

Disbursements:

11-13-25 Joint Bond Premium.....	\$	8.30
12-31-25—Balance Bank		439.40
		<hr/>
	\$	447.70

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND.

Investments: 200 Beth. Steel 5 per cent.
200 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-25—Balance Peoples Savings Bank.....	\$	198.32
5-22-25—Fr. Beth. 5 per cent.....		5.00
5-23-25—Fr. Joint Bonds.....		6.01
10-20-25—Joint Bonds.....		2.34
11-13-25—Fr. Joint Bonds.....		3.67
11-13-25—Beth. 5 per cent.....		5.00
12-31-25—Int. to 1-1-26.....		8.33
		<hr/>
	\$	228.67

Disbursements:

11-13-25—Joint Bond Premium.....	\$	.85
Bal. Peoples Savings Bank.....		227.82
		<hr/>
	\$	228.67

ST. BARNABAS⁹ MISSION.

Investment—Certificate of Deposit Peoples Savings Bank \$159.00.

1926

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION, HADDOCK CROSS ROADS.

Receipts:

12- 5-24—Fr. A Church Building Fund.....	\$	750.00
10- 5-25—Fr. Annie S. Graham Fd.....		200.00
	\$	950.00

Disbursements:

10- 5-25—To Stephen Leggett	\$	200.60
11-10-25—To Stephen Leggett.....		750.00
	\$	950.00

FORBES ESTATE, NEW BERN.

Investments: \$2,000 Anaconda 1st 6 per cent.
 1,000 Wrightsville Beach 6 per cent.
 4,713.55 St. James Church Note
 400 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

Balance National Bank New Bern.....	\$	2886.85
Rents collected		799.80
Note paid		600.00
Investments sold		500.00
Income fr. Investments.....		745.23
Int. on balances		156.48
	\$	5688.36

Disbursements.

Purchased \$1,000 Water Bonds.....	\$	1,005.50
Purchased \$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....		1,040.63
Prem. reinvest. Joint bonds.....		1.70
Cost of collecting rents.....		79.99
Cost of repairs.....		230.52
Thanksgiving donation		5.00
Christmas donation		5.00
Record Fees		6.60
Annual Dist. St. Augustine Sch.....		318.46
“ “ Christ Church N. B.....		69.22
“ “ Diocese Missions		38.46
“ “ Clergy Relief		38.46
“ “ Students Loan Fd.....		115.40
“ “ Bishops Fund		500.00
Bal. National Bk., New Bern.....		2233.42
	\$	5688.36

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

SECURITIES HELD IN JOINT ACCOUNT FOR VARIOUS FUNDS.

\$1,000 Bethlehem Steel 7 per cent.

1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.

2,000 A. C. L., L. & N. 4 per cent.

2,000 A. C. L. R. R. 7 per cent.

\$6,000

J. V. GRAINGER,
Secretary and Treasurer

Appendix F.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Kinston, N. C., January 26, 1925.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Mary's Parish House, Kinston, N. C., on Monday, January 26, 1925, at 8:00 P. M., and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. Richard Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary presented the report of the Committee on Appropriations, which was adopted as follows:

1. That the appropriations be continued on the same basis for six months with the understanding that they will then be based on the acceptance of an equitable apportionment as fixed at the coming Convention.

2. That \$200.00 be added to the salary of the Rev. J. N. Bynum for the year 1925.

3. That \$20.00 be added to the salary of the Rev. S. N. Griffith, making a total of \$1,000.00 a year for work at Edenton and Elizabeth City.

4. That the Rev. J. W. Heyes salary be increased \$200.00 for the year 1925.

5. That a check for \$100 be sent to the Rev. G. W. Lay for work at Beaufort and Morehead City.

6. That \$200.00 be added to the salary of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., for the year 1925.

7. That Rev. Chas. E. Williams' salary be increased \$100.00 for this year.

8. That the salary of the Executive Secretary be increased to \$3,000.00.

9. That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to consider the financial condition of the work at the Good Shepherd and Ascension Churches, Wilmington.

10. That \$50.00 a month be appropriated for the expenses of Mr. Samuel Woolvin, who is now serving several churches in Beaufort County.

11. That the house rent of the Rev. Howard Alligood for the year 1924 be paid.

The Secretary read a letter from the rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., requesting an appropriation of \$600.00 to the Building Fund of the Chapel of the Cross during the year 1925, said sum to carry the interest on a loan of \$10,000.00, a part of the sum which has been borrowed for the completion of the Parish House.

On motion the request was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Kinston, N. C., January 28, 1925.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met for organization in the Parish House of St. Mary's Church, on Wednesday, January 28, 1925, at 8:00 P. M., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop

The roll was called, showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton and Mrs. Richard Williams.

On motion the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman.

The Bishop nominated the Vice-Chairmen of the several departments and they were elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Christian Social Service: Rev. J. N. Bynum.

Field: Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Finance: Major B. R. Huske.

Publicity: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Members of the departments were then elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, and Mrs. James G. Staton.

Religious Education: Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. G. V. Cowper and Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Christian Social Service: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay.

D.C.L., Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mrs. Richard Williams.

Finance: Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Publicity: Rev. George F. Hill.

Field: Mrs. S. P. Adams.

A recess of two minutes was then taken to enable the departments to organize and to elect additional members.

Upon re-assembling it was reported that additional members of the departments had been elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. George F. Hill was elected Secretary.

Religious Education: Mrs. H. G. Walker and Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr. Mrs. H. G. Walker was elected Secretary.

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Mrs. S. C. Sitterson, Mrs. Richard Williams was elected Secretary.

Finance: Mr. T. F. Darden, Mr. J. Haughton James and Mr. W. G. Gaither. Mr. T. F. Darden was elected Secretary.

Publicity: Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, Mr. Chas. McDevitt, Mr. E. H. Harding. Rev. James E. W. Cook was elected secretary.

Field: Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rev. Alexander Miller. Mrs. S. P. Adams was elected Secretary.

Auxiliary Secretaries of the Field Department were elected as follows:

District No. 1: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

District No. 2: Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.

District No. 3: Rev. James E. W. Cook.

District No. 4: Rev. Stephen Gardner.

District No. 5: Rev. J. N. Bynum.

District No. 6: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

District No. 7: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

District No. 8: Rev. A. J. Mackie.

District No. 9: Rev. Howard Alligood.

District No. 10: Rev. W. O. Cone.

District No. 11: Rev. Archer Boogher.

District No. 12: Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Secretary read a communication from Bishop Penick, suggesting that this Diocese exercise Priority rights in favor of item No. 453 on the General Church Program, which is the new Hunter Building at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. On motion the matter was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

The Bishop stated that the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial

Society had appropriated \$600.00 towards the salary of a part time worker for young people and asked that this whole matter be given careful consideration by the Executive Council. After much discussion, on motion, it was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

The Secretary read a communication from Dean Lathrop, the Executive Secretary of the National Department of Christian Social Service, in which he asked the Diocese to take care of the expenses of a Representative to the Fifth National Conference of Social Service to be held at the Cliff House, Manitou, Colorado, from June 6th to 10th. On motion it was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

The Secretary presented a request from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, for an appropriation of \$600.00 for the year 1925, which was referred to this meeting by the last meeting of the Executive Council.

On motion of the Rev Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Secretary was instructed to write Mr. W. D. Pruden giving him further assurance of our support in the work that he was asked to do by the Executive Council. The request for an appropriation was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall, it was decided to make an additional appropriation for the salary of the Field Secretary for Colored Work on the condition that it come under the same head as the other appropriations for the year.

Dr. Milton moved that the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee on Evaluation for the purpose of making a survey of the Diocese and that the Committee be requested to make recommendations to this body.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., April 21, 1925.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the Diocesan Office, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., on April 21, 1925, at 10:30 A. M., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Areher Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Hnske, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton.

The minutes of the January meetings were read and approved.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute.

The Secretary read a letter from Bishop Penick, in which he asked the Diocese of East Carolina for a special offering for the maintenance of the Thompson Orphanage, on the Sunday nearest to the birthday of Colonel Osborne, May 6th.

The Secretary read a letter regarding the work at the Orphanage, from the Rev. Floyd Rogers, rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and Chairman of a Committee to provide adequate support for the Orphanage.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., these communications were referred to the following committee, with the request that a report be made at the afternoon session: Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Rev. George F. Hill, Mrs. James G. Staten.

The Rev. E. S. Willett, Field Secretary for Colored Work, presented his report.

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the report be received for further consideration.

Adopted.

The suggestion of Bishop Penick that this Diocese exercise Priority rights in favor of item No. 453 on the General Church Program, which is the new Hunter Building at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, which was referred to this meeting by the last meeting of the Executive Council, was given careful consideration.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided to put the Hunter Building on the list of Priorities of this Diocese and to make a special effort to raise at least \$2,000.00 for this work during the year 1925.

The Rev. C. O. Pardo spoke on Evangelism. He stated that Conferences would be held at several points in the Diocese before the meeting of General Convention and that a General Conference would be held in Wilmington after the meeting of General Convention. He asked the Executive Council to endorse the plan of the Commission on Evangelism and to underwrite it to the extent of \$300.00.

Mr. George C. Royall made the motion as suggested by Mr. Pardo which was adopted.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese made his report. He stated that the financial condition of the Diocese was satisfactory.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese stated that the Church Pension Fund had declined our request for return of the Fund which they hold for the Diocese. He stated that it would probably be necessary to bring suit in order to settle the matter and

that he was not willing to take this step without instructions from this body.

After much discussion, on motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., the matter was referred to the Bishop, Chancellor of the Diocese and the Executive Secretary for further consideration.

Rev. Walter R. Noe made a brief statement for the Committee on St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., moved that an appropriation of \$100 be made for the Young People's Conference at Fayetteville, June 16th and 17th.

Adopted.

East Carolina's part in the new Parish House at Chapel Hill was discussed.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., moved that a Committee, with Mr. W. D. Pruden, of Edenton, as Chairman, be appointed to present the work to those in the Diocese who are interested in the work at Chapel Hill.

Adopted.

The report of the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage was read by Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., as follows:

The Special Committee on the Thompson Orphanage begs to report

1. That we accept in principle the obligation to take care of the children from East Carolina, for which purpose there is now required the sum of \$7500.00 yearly.

2. That we fix this sum as a definite goal for next year, at which time our obligations to the General Church will make it possible to add such a sum to our Diocesan obligations.

3. In view, however, of the present increase in our budget we do not recommend any definite pledge for this year but urge that special stress shall be laid on the Thompson Orphanage in an endeavor to raise \$7500.00, if possible.

4. We recommend the appointment of a special committee to reach this goal, if possible.

On motion of Dr. Milton the report was accepted.

The Bishop appointed the following committee: Mr. John R. Tolar, Junior, Rev. George F. Hill, Mrs. James G. Staton and Rev. Walter R. Noe.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Committee on Apportionment was continued, with power to take such action as may be necessary between meetings of the Executive Council.

The question of securing a part time worker for the young people, which was referred to this meeting by the last meeting of the Executive Council, was discussed and on motion of Mrs. James G. Staton the whole matter was left to the Bishop.

The Secretary presented a request from the Rev. J. B. Brown for a loan of \$400.00 for repairs to his house.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to write him that we are not in a position financially, to make such a loan at this time.

The request of the Rev. S. N. Griffith for assistance for his Parochial School was presented and given careful consideration.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to notify him that we are not in a position to make additional appropriations at this time.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the salary of the Field Secretary for Colored Work be continued by the Diocese for the balance of the year, from July on, but that the payment of this salary be contingent on the payment by the Churches of the Colored Convocation of the apportionments to the Diocese, assumed by those Churches.

Resolved further, That we call to the attention of the churches of the Colored Convocation the action of the Convention in Kinston, which based the payment of the stipends of all the missionary clergy of the Diocese, on the meeting by their parishes and missions of their accepted obligations to the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. George F. Hill, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council endorse the project for a World Conference on Faith and Order, and commend it to the interest and prayers of the clergy and laity of the Diocese.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed consisting of three clergymen and two laymen, to co-operate with the Commission of our Church in preparing for the World Conference, by bringing it to the notice of the people of this Diocese and by promoting local conference; this Committee to report to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

Resolved, That the Bishop is hereby requested to appoint for this Diocese the eight days ending with Whitsunday (May 24-31, 1925) of this year as a special period of prayer for unity and for the efforts to promote it.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. Frank Wood and Mr. W. A. Townes.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council of East Carolina has heard with great gratification of the effort of the congregation of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, to properly equip the Parish to meet its growing and strategic opportunities for the advancement of the Church's

Mission and heartily congratulates the Rector, Vestry and Congregation upon its faith and zeal.

Resolved further, That the Executive Council heartily commends this enterprise to the generous support of all church people who may be interested in this Program of Equipment.

The letter of Dean Lathrop regarding a representative to attend the Conference on Social Service at Manitou, Colorado, which was referred to this meeting by the last meeting of the Executive Council was then considered.

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Service stated that he expected to attend an Institute to be held in New York and that he could get there, such information as he needed for his work.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., moved that Rev. Mr. Bynum be requested to find out the cost of such a trip and that the Finance Department be requested to provide the funds.

Adopted.

On motion, a Committee was appointed to study the future of the "Mission Herald" and to make a report to the next meeting of the Executive Council, as follows: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., January 25th, 1926

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met at the Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C., on Monday, January 25th at 8:00 P. M., and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton and Mrs. Richard Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary presented a request from S. N. Griffith, of Edenton, for a loan of \$2,000 towards purchasing a home.

The Secretary was instructed to write him that the Diocese was not in a position at this time to grant the request.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham which was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council

The letter of the Rev. Geo. F. Cameron was also referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

After discussing several communications bearing on the maintenance of the Thompson Orphanage, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., was requested by the Executive Council to recommend to the Annual Convention that the Diocese guarantee \$7,000 for this year.

The following resolutions were adopted and the Secretary was instructed to present same to the Annual Convention:

Resolved. That the present scale of appropriations for the stipends of Clergy, serving Parishes or Missions within the Diocese, remain the same for the first six months of 1926.

Resolved, That at the end of the first six months the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the Treasurer of the Diocese, a statement of any deficits in payment on the agreed apportionments of the budget for the first six months, together with a statement from the Treasurers of all such Parishes and Missions as to their standing to date, in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After the receipt of such information, the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any Parish or Mission, showing a deficit in either obligation, that unless the deficit be met at the beginning of the second period, or a definite assurance be given by the Vestry of such Parish or Mission that full payment will be made of all such obligations by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission, an amount equal to the deficit for the first six months of the current year.

Resolved. That the Executive Council be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule.

Resolved, That every Parish and Mission in the Diocese be urged to make prompt monthly remittances of all contributions through the Red Side of the envelope to the Treasurer of the Diocese

The Secretary presented a request from the Rev. R. I. Johnson of St. Cyprian's, New Bern, for an appropriation of \$300.00 towards the salary of a welfare worker.

This request was given careful and sympathetic consideration but it was found that the Diocese could not grant the request for lack of funds and the Secretary was instructed to notify the Rev. R. I. Johnson.

A letter from the Rev. O. J. McLeod, of Belhaven was referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., January 28th, 1926.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met for organization at the Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C., on Wednesday, January 28th at 8:00 P. M. and was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. George Frank Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan and Mrs. Richard Williams.

It was decided that the organization of the Executive Council should be the same as for last year.

The Secretary presented the proposed Budget and Expectations for the year as follows:

PROPOSED BUDGET—1926.

General Church Program Quota—1926.....	\$ 18,000.00
(Budget \$13,000 less 10 per cent—Advance Work \$5,000)	
Salary of Bishop	6,000.00
Salary of Executive Secretary.....	3,000.00
Salary of Miss Mary Hardin.....	1,200.00
Salary of Treasurer.....	500.00
Salary of Secretary of Convention.....	250.00
Office Expense—Bishop	300.00
Traveling Expense—Bishop.....	300.00
Maintenance Bishop's House.....	400.00
Maintenance Diocesan Office.....	350.00
Office Expense—Treasurer	75.00
Expenses of Convention	300.00
Printing Journal	340.00
Expenses Committees	300.00
Printing and Postage	100.00
Insurance	500.00
Provincial Synod—Assessments	410.00
General Convention—Assessment	205.00
Interest	300.00
Auditing Books and Bond.....	50.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Pension Assessments	1,500.00
Salaries of Missionary Clergy and others.....	25,205.00

1926		PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.
Work at Sanitorium	120.00	
"Brooklyn" and "McCumber's", Miss Ethel Bernard, teacher	600.00	
Mrs. Mary Geyer (Social Worker).....	420.00	
Fuel, Lights, repairs, etc.....	100.00	
Total	\$ 61,485.00	

EXPECTATIONS—1926.

From Apportionments	\$ 56,153.00
From General Church.....	6,700.00
From Special and Interest.....	3,000.00
From Credit for Advance Work.....	5,000.00
Total	\$ 70,853.00

Rev. G. W. Lay offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That without entering into a definite contract for all time, it will in general be the policy of the Executive Council, where a parish or mission increases the salary of its minister, to decrease the appropriation towards the support of said minister from the missionary funds, by not more than 50 per cent of the local increase in salary.

The Secretary presented the following requests for appropriations, which were referred to this meeting by the Annual Convention:

1. For Commission on Evangelism.....\$ 200.00
2. For Commission on Young People's Work..... 250.00

On motion the requests were granted.

At the request of the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, an appropriation of \$100.00 was made for the Valle Crusis Summer School.

The proposed Budget, as presented by the Secretary, was then given careful consideration and it was decided to add the following items:

Salaries of Clergy and Lay Workers.....\$	780.00
Commission on Young People's Work.....	250.00
Commission on Evangelism.....	200.00
Valle Crusis Summer School.....	100.00
St. Mary's Parochial School, Belhaven.....	225.00

On motion, the Budget as corrected was adopted.

Major B. R. Huske stated that the note which the Diocese had given to the University of the South would be due in 1927.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the Departments meet in the morning and the Executive Council in the afternoon at least once a year.

Adopted.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., made a report for the Committee on the Mission Herald. He stated that the Committee had decided to recommend that the paper be continued on the same basis for this year and also to recommend that the issues be sent to all the homes in the Diocese before the Annual Every Member Canvass, at a cost not to exceed \$200.00

After discussion the recommendations were referred to the next meeting of the Executive Council

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. John B. Gible, in which he suggested that the Ascension Church Building and lot be sold and the money appropriated for needed repairs at the Good Shepherd Church.

After careful consideration the communication was referred to the local members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension and the Trustees of the Diocese.

At the suggestion of the Bishop, it was decided to ask this same body to consider the advisability of selling our lot at Sunset Park.

The Executive Secretary presented the facts in connection with the situation at St. Paul's School, Beaufort. After full discussion by various members of the Council, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina regretfully advises the management of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, that it is unable to come to the financial assistance of the School or to aid it in continuing its work.

Resolved further, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the school authorities, with the advice that the Executive Council, as representative of the Diocese deeply regrets its inability to aid in carrying on of the excellent work done by this institution.

The Secretary read a request from the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham that the Diocese of East Carolina assume \$5,000 or 1-3 of the debt on the Parish House at Chapel Hill.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to write him that we are sympathetic and interested but not in a position to assume this obligation at the present time.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the Bishop be requested to appoint for the Diocese of East Carolina a Director of the Valle Crusis School.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. G. W. Lay.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the Secretary be instructed to print the minutes of this meeting in the Journal for this year. Adepted.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. Harvey A. Cox which was referred to the Trustees of the Diocese, with the recommendation that his request be granted.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Noe, it was decided to instruct the Treasurer of the Diocese to hold the money contributed for St. Paul's School, Beaufort until the next meeting of the Executive Council.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Secretary be instructed to visit the vestries of such parishes and missions as are receiving aid from the Diocese and in his judgment need stimulation, together with such other parishes as may need the same approach, at the earliest possible moment, laying before them such facts as bear on the present situation; and that the Chairman of the Department of Missions enlist the services of such neighboring laymen as may aid the Executive Secretary in this work.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum was elected a delegate to a Social Service Conference to be held in Atlanta, Ga., and the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to pay 1-2 of his expenses

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Appendix G.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, FOR THE YEAR 1925.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School herewith presents the Annual Report of said Board.

Abstracts of the report of the Treasurer of the Corporation, of the Business Manager and the Rector are hereto appended, giving in brief the condition and some news of the working of the school during the year covered by this report. Notable events in the life of the school have been the construction of a Swimming Pool, and a number of generous gifts of a permanent character.

By the generous gift of Mr. Benjamin N. Duke \$25,000 has been added to the permanent endowment funds. Mrs. Bessie S. Leak has given \$5,000 to establish the "Mrs. Annie B. Root Scholarship". The children of the late Mrs. A. B. Andrews have given \$2,000 to establish a fund for aiding meritorious pupils of the school; and the Masonic Fraternity in North Carolina has given \$500 for the establishment of a similar fund.

Considerable sums have been expended in permanent improvements and equipment and the material fabrics, the buildings and grounds, have been kept in excellent condition.

No great changes have taken place in the personnel or administration but such alterations as have been made have been in the direction of development and improvement. The Trustees feel that the school deserves the continued confidence and support of the Dioceses united in the management and of the public generally.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President of the Board of Trustees.

January 15, 1926.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

FROM THE REPORT OF CHARLES ROOT, TREASURER.

Cash balance on hand.....	\$ 20,798.84
Invested Funds:	
General Endowment	\$ 16,600.00
Scholarship Endowment.....	14,000.00—\$ 30,690.00
Trust Funds created by Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, yielding annual income of	1,994.18
Trust Fund created by Mr. Benjamin N. Duke \$25,000.00 yielding annual income of.....	1,500.00
499 shares of the Holt-Gant-Holt Cotton Manufacturing Co, when sold to be used in the erection of the Margaret Locke Erwin Holt Memorial Building.	

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

REVENUE ACCOUNT.

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1925.

Income.

General Charges—Patrons	\$115,381.28
Forfeitures	275.90
Refunds	1,068.39
Interest Received	266.95
Gifts and Donations	604.21
School Supplies Account.....	4,002.37
Balance—Excess Current Expenditures over Current In- come	6,131.74
	<hr/>
	\$127,729.94

Expenditures.

Operating Account	\$125,333.20
Alumnae Expense	88.85
Church Pension Fund.....	270.38
Insurance	1,509.88
Saint Mary's Muse.....	380.86
School Memberships	43.00
Trustees expense	103.77
	<hr/>
	\$127,729.94

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary,
Saint Mary's School.

Verified.

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C. P. A.

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

Raleigh, N. C., January 16, 1926.

The Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Chairman Executive Committee,
Board of Trustees—Saint Mary's School,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Bishop Cheshire: For the First Half-Year of the 1925-26 Session of Saint Mary's School, there were registered 181 Resident Students and 46 Day and Special Students. Geographical distribution of the Resident Students follows: 99 (55 per cent) from North Carolina; 21 (12 per cent) from Virginia; 15 (8 per cent) from Georgia; 15 (8 per cent) from South Carolina; 7 from Florida; 4 from New York; 4 from Pennsylvania; 2 from Ohio; 2 from West Virginia; 1 each from Arizona, Connecticut, Maryland, New Jersey, Tennessee, Washington, D. C., and Wyoming. American girls resident in foreign countries were registered as follows: 2 from Cuba, 1 from Mexico, and 1 from Philippine Islands.

Of the 99 students registered from North Carolina, 29 came from the Diocese of East Carolina, 58 from the Diocese of North Carolina, and 12 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The religious affiliations given by the students indicate 104 (58 per cent) Episcopalians; 46 (26 per cent) Methodists; 16 (9 per cent) Presbyterians; 11 (6 per cent) Baptists, with 2 per cent reporting their allegiance to the other well known communions.

The course of our academic year has so far been normal. The general health of the school good. Chaotic conditions in our social life are reflected in our students life; yet we are grateful for a student body whose spirit on the whole is excellent and for a corps of officers and teachers whose efficiency and loyalty deserve high praise. One feature stands out prominently; more and more our students are seeking college work i.e., the emphasis is being increasingly transferred from the work of the school grades to our two years of college work. Faithfully and cordially yours,

WARREN W. WAY, Rector

Appendix H.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. H. W. TICKNOR, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

I report herewith to you my clerical activities during the year 1925 just past:

I have celebrated the Holy Communion 52 times, said the daily offices 11 times, and delivered 41 sermons and addresses. I assisted at 2 services, celebrations of the Holy Communion. These services were in the Diocese of Milwaukee under the license of the Rt. Rev. W. W. Webb, D.D., the diocesan.

All of this has been done in addition to attending to my duties as Managing Editor of The Living Church.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD, Washington.

Preached in St. Mary's, Gatesville, 25 times; assisted in three funerals in the Baptist Church, held one funeral in the Baptist Church at Eure, assisted in 1 funeral at the Methodist Church and performed 1 marriage at the Rectory.

Preached in St. Peter's, Sunbury, 10 times, held 1 funeral and baptized 1 child in private.

Preached in St. John's, Winton, 14 times and conducted one funeral. Preached in St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, several times and in St. Joseph's, Roduco, several times.

REV. S. E. MATTHEWS, Swan Quarter.

In addition to the enclosed reports I have assisted several times in St. Saviour's and Christ Churches during the year 1925.

August 14, I conducted a funeral from St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C.

August 23rd, 11th Sunday after Trinity, I read Morning Prayer and preached in the church of the Advent, Ocean View, and read Evening Prayer and preached in the Epiphany Church, Lafayette Park, Norfolk, Virginia.

REV. JOHN HARTLEY, Ph.D., Kinston.

In shame and sorrow I have signed this financial statement. I am personally and deeply humiliated by the sad shortcoming.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

Jan.

\$666.95 instead of \$2500 is disgraceful. But that is not all; Please note difference of figures anent No. 17 in both columns. Deliberately "robbing Peter to pay Paul" is reprehensible. I have repeatedly warned against continuance of the bad practice. Perhaps a warning from Wilmington would be more effective.

To the \$666.95 add \$125.00 contributed by Church School.

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, for St. James, Ayden.

The Woman's Auxiliary raised the following money:

On Rummage Sales	\$ 177.75
Annual Bazaar	162.70
Donated by a friend.....	15.00
Sale of Candy.....	13.04
Sale of Cakes.....	26.15
Linen Sales	93.86
Sale of Christmas Cards.....	41.45
Dues and assessments	112.51
Total	\$ 642.46

REV. J. W. HEYES, Farmville.

I have held 28 week-night services and 11 Sunday services in Ballard's Cross Roads school house, and three services in King's Cross Roads Chapel. Also conducted morning Chapel exercises in Farmville public school 30 times during the year.

REV. W. O. CONE, for St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

In addition to above amounts the Women's Circles have raised about \$700 gross, most of which has been set aside for restoration of the Church, to be undertaken soon. Also considerable amounts have been expended by them for charity cases.

Mr. George C. Royall has announced his intention of remodeling the Parish House as a memorial to his mother. (Mr. Ernest Dewey has promised to give three windows in memory of his wife, who died last year.) (This matter is still pending, and will be reported more accurately next year.)

The rector has begun services in Mount Olive, which place he visits every alternate Sunday in the afternoon.

The parish has no debts of any kind.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK, for St. Paul's, Greenville.

The year 1925 has been a hard one for St. Paul's Church, owing to my long and serious illness. My brother clergymen in Pitt County, and my faithful lay-readers, so willingly rendered help that the services of the Church were maintained with hardly an omission. I record my deep and sincere gratitude for this assistance.

On July 13th the Church was struck by lightning, the damage being confined to the belfry, and on Sunday, November 1st, All Saints' Day, the roof of the Chancel caught fire from an overheated flue; but the damage was not sufficient to prevent our holding services.

At Stokes, N. C., and at Robersonville, Martin County, N. C., we have two or three Communicants. For several months past every second Sunday afternoon I have preached in the M. E. Church at Stokes; and every third Sunday afternoon in the M. E. Church at Robersonville. These meetings have been well attended. The courtesy of our Methodist friends in granting us the use of their buildings is gratefully acknowledged.

I have also preached at Ayden, Farmville, Williamston, the Men's Federation, M. E. Church, Greenville, East Carolina Teachers Training College, the Cotton Mills Mission, and in the City Union Services; conducted four Women's Conferences on "The World and I" and two Parish Program Conferences.

In addition I have addressed the Pitt County Postal Employees; Wilmington Railroad Car repairers; the Public School Teachers at Winterville and Greenville; Greenville High School; the Daughters of the American Republic; the Public Welfare Committee; the Boy Scouts; and various meetings of the Kiwanis and Rotary Clubs, as well as several Masonic Lodges.

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, for St. Cyprian's, New Bern.

We have one more Lay Reader, Chester Dixon, for the Junior Congregation.

In addition to the above I preached at the ordinations of the following:

Augustus Hawkins to the Diaconate.

O. J. McLeod to the Priesthood.

I have also served the Diocese in Program and Apportionment activities at the following places:

Belhaven, Beaufort, Washington, Ayden, Haddocks Cross Roads, Goldsboro and Kinston.

REV. J. B. GIBBLE, for Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

In the Treasurer's report, \$155.02 of the \$188.73 balance is the total of 1924 and 1925 Easter Offerings towards a pipe organ.

DR. A. CAPEHART, Treasurer for St. Mark's, Roxobel.

Our assessment is too much and is not being met but our pledges are met fully and considering that 9-10 of membership are women, without gainful occupation, I think they do very well and should recommend that assessment be cut down as we do not like to be advertised through the Herald as not meeting our obligations. It simply means an accumulating deficit that will never be met

Our congregations are very small and there seems to be no enthusiasm among those attending. "The faithful" are usually present at service. Sunday School has 5 children and ten teachers. They are on hand every Sunday; some of them.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Paul's, Edenton.

Good service has been rendered by the Lay Readers.

The Unorganized Mission at Mege, Chowan County, is included. Outside of my Parish, I have ministered by invitation in:

1 Marriage in Holy Trinity, Hertford

1 Burial in Holy Trinity, Hertford.

1 Burial in St. David's, Scuppernong.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Andrew's, Nag's Head.

The Church services were held from 19th July to 30th August, inclusive, 1925, by the following clergymen, The Rt. Rev. Bishop Darst; The Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheshire, and the Rev. Messrs. Bethel Hill, L. L. Williams, B. E. Brown, Clark and Drane.

The land owned is one lot on the ocean side, unimproved; and two lots midway between ocean and sound, on which the Chapel stands.

REV. W. O. CONE, for Mission at Pikeville.

This Mission has no organization at present. It is building a new Church, which will be ready for occupancy by Easter, 1926. When this is completed, an organization will be effected. The communicants have attended Morning Prayer and Holy Communion at

1926

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, but will have their own services occasionally when the building is finished.

Services have been held on alternate Sunday evenings, in the Methodist Church, with better attendance than in former years.

REV. F. D. DEAN, for St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.

Treasurer, account of sickness was not able to make report. A Parish House at the cost of \$11,500 completed this year.

REV. J. B. GIBBLE, for Ascension, Wilmington.

With the consent and advice of the Bishop, the Church Services; Church School and the Woman's Auxiliary have been discontinued and the work merged with the Good Shepherd.

Part of the furniture has been removed to the Good Shepherd Parish Hall, and the money balance is to be used for advance work.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Paul's, Washington.

St Paul's Mission has had a struggle for existence during the year 1925. So many members have moved away, we have not been able to pay our pledge. A good many of the best supporters of the Mission have moved away. The members around here had to leave as there was no work for them. I have not received my salary from the Mission. I should have received \$180.00 and I only received \$45.00 for the year 1925.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads.

This is one of the new Missions in the Diocese; one year and five months old 22 have been baptized; 35 have been confirmed. A class of 12 awaiting to be confirmed. We have completed the Mission building at a cost of \$4,000.00. A large portion of the money was raised among the members and friends of St. Stephen's. Our N. W. C. pledges would have been paid but the members used the cash to put up the building. After this had been completed the prices on their crops fell and left them without any money to pay the pledges. The 1926 pledges, D.V., will be paid in full.

REV. AUGUSTUS HAWKINS, for St. Ignatius', Williamston.

This report is from July 1, to December 31, 1925.

We have no building, use a hall for which we pay \$1.00 per month for rent.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. S. N. GRIFFITH, for St. John's, Edenton.

The Missioner has had no rectory during his five years of service at St. John-Evangelist, Edenton, and two years service at St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. He has had to make provision for the rent of a house, and this met out of his meager salary. He has had no visitations this year (1925) from either Bishop Darst or Bishop Delaney. The latter was taken sick at the time of his appointment here on December 20th, 1925, and was forced to cancel same. Hence no additions. St. John's Parochial School is the center of interest in this great field. In this School there is a membership of over 115 pupils. The children are trained in Church methods along with scholastic and literary side. Boys and girls after leaving us make application to St. Augustine's, Raleigh, where the Church's influence is continued. We hope then, by this to make them members of the Church, when the Church's influence has made so great an impression upon them. This school has now thirteen boys and girls at St. Augustine's, Raleigh. One boy is a prospect for the Sacred Ministry.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Jude's, Aurora.

St. Jude's Mission has had a great struggle to keep going in 1925. Crops were poor, the members along with others left for other places and have not returned. When Dr. and Mrs. J. W. Cordice left Aurora, we lost our very best supporters. Mr. W. W. Moore was away in the Hospital for 90 or more days, hence we have not been able to pay up our pledges; but D.V., the 1926 pledges will be paid up.

Appendix I.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number.	Churches and Rectories.				Baptisms and Confirmations.						Communicants.					Services.			Church Schools.													
	Missions.	Church.	Patrices.	Sittings.	Free Sittings.	Rectories.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Total Baptisms.	Whole number of baptized persons last report.	Added since last report.	Otherwise.	Total number of Confirmed Persons.	Reported last year.	Added since.	Total.	Last by Removal.	Lost by Death.	Dropped from List.	Total Loss.	Present number January 1, 1956.	Services.	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	Marriages.	Burials.	Numbers.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.				
1				150	150								91	32	8	33				2	91	6	1			1		1				
2				200	200								124	124	8	122					124	130	113				1		2			
3				200	200								96	96	8	98					96	130	113				1		2			
4				200	200								24	24	5	27					24	101	91				1		2			
5				200	200								150	101	162	29	1				8	86	119	29	1	8	10	4	4	4		
6				200	200								77	68	1	90					11	79	69	1	1	5	10	4	4	4		
7				150	150								16	16	1	16					1	15	20	11	1	1	5	10	4	4		
8				200	200								55	48	10	58					3	52	47	4	1	1	3	4	4	4		
9				150	150								70	70	12	62					10	62	78	13	3	1	3	4	4	4		
10				500	500								170	170	11	162					10	162	150	16	1	1	1	1	1	1		
11				300	300								233	13	142	1					3	137	137	53	1	3	1	1	1	1		
12				450	450								302	168	168	3					3	152	133	53	1	1	1	1	1	1		
13				150	150								37	33		38					10	37	33	8	1	1	1	1	1	1		
14				200	200								430	270	349	58					7	277	260	17	3	3	3	3	3	3		
15				300	300								139	141	8	143					1	31	31	93	1	1	1	1	1	1		
16				150	150								45	43		43					3	10	139	53	1	1	1	1	1	1		
17				300	300								270	18	164	11					19	145	126	73	3	4	1	1	1	1		
18				300	300								183	183	9	192	5				4	183	241	54	7	2	1	1	1	1	1	
19				350	350								100	103	103	3					3	100	33	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20				100	100								51	55		55					4	51	41	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21				180	180								73	76	7	83					3	73	76	39	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
22				250	250								37	37	37	37					1	37	4				1	1	1	1	1	
23				150	150								51	55		55					4	51	35	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
24				450	450								280	235	15	270	5				2	261	142	81	8	10	2	1	1	1	1	
25				200	200								74	74		74					1	69	37	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
26				800	800								405	334	17	351					5	391	220	138	10	3	2	1	1	1	1	
27				500	500								126	120	130	106					4	126	162	56	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	
28				200	200								98	97	9	106					8	98	100	26	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
29				200	200								22	22		22					2	22	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
30				100	100								35	35		35					8	44	14	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
31				200	200								166	6	12	107	1				1	165	25	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
32				250	250								65	12	14	70	44				2	105	25	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
33				100	100								24	24		24					1	70	25	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
34				400	400								30	30		30					4	24	24	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
35				250	250								17	17	17	17					4	45	154	62	8	14	1	1	1	1	1	1
36				550	550								475	430	20	459					4	424	244	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
37				1200	1200								963	87	18	100					6	963	111	55	62	8	1	1	1	1	1	1
38				500	500								217	413	18	431					6	19	115	40	6	11	1	1	1	1	1	1
39				500	500								19	20	19	24					2	60	101	61	21	9	2	1	1	1	1	1
40				200	200								300	300	2	300					4	200	157	31	11	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
41				1353	1353								530	512	16	558					2	258	182	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
42				225	225								90	86	4	90					1	90	58	26	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number.	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.		Receipts.			Disbursements—Parochial.			Total of Expenses.	Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1926.	Information.			
	For Support.	For Special Parishes.	For General and Church Objects.	Total Receipts.	Special Expenses.	Parochial Expenses.	Total Disbursements.	Retor's Salary.			Contributed by Woman's Auxiliary and other organizations.	Pension Premium.	Thompson Orphanage.	
1	1356.98	57.46	100.00	100.00	101.65	101.11	422.53	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	78.75	793.01	36.85
2	494.25	96.86	359.82	890.1	406.42	406.42	802.84	802.84	100.00	250.00	250.00	21.58	793.01	36.85
3	107.79	117.19	67.55	386.53	107.79	107.79	234.58	67.55	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
4	1594.64	105.00	696.03	2395.67	1572.10	1572.10	3083.24	105.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
5	1394.90	165.81	501.91	2159.47	884.17	884.17	1536.34	165.81	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
6	178.38	94.14	110.82	382.37	147.24	147.24	294.48	94.14	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
7	275.00	30.00	78.00	383.00	275.00	275.00	550.00	30.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
8	1628.02	115.50	30.00	1673.52	1628.02	1628.02	3256.04	115.50	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
9	626.10	41.70	828.75	1516.55	626.10	626.10	1252.20	41.70	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
10	2768.90	4170.80	880.87	5760.57	2768.90	2768.90	5537.80	4170.80	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
11	5731.46	3747.96	2739.36	12218.78	5731.46	5731.46	11462.92	3747.96	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
12	1083.35	90.40	599.99	1773.74	1083.35	1083.35	2166.70	90.40	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
13	9064.23	850.15	4363.77	14118.15	9064.23	9064.23	18128.46	850.15	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
14	1995.20	15.05	267.00	2277.25	1995.20	1995.20	3990.40	15.05	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
15	335.78	61.13	182.00	578.91	335.78	335.78	671.56	61.13	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
16	9994.92	236.93	1417.80	11649.65	9994.92	9994.92	19989.84	236.93	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
17	5450.63	318.00	218.70	6087.33	5450.63	5450.63	10901.26	318.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
18	417.59	106.00	298.41	822.00	417.59	417.59	835.18	106.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
19	335.00	350.00	350.00	1035.00	335.00	335.00	670.00	350.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
20	1616.49	1691.94	2705.45	6013.88	1616.49	1616.49	3232.98	1691.94	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
21	275.00	20.00	110.00	405.00	275.00	275.00	550.00	20.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
22	3998.66	184.15	828.27	5011.08	3998.66	3998.66	7997.32	184.15	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
23	607.68	200.00	116.61	924.29	607.68	607.68	1215.36	200.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
24	4737.65	1916.79	43.16	6707.60	4737.65	4737.65	9475.30	1916.79	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
25	1977.47	464.08	735.00	2976.55	1977.47	1977.47	3954.94	464.08	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
26	342.33	20.00	388.06	750.39	342.33	342.33	684.66	20.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
27	107.46	333.30	440.70	1077.46	107.46	107.46	2149.32	333.30	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
28	603.08	250.00	853.08	1706.16	603.08	603.08	1206.16	250.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
29	227.00	105.05	18.00	350.05	227.00	227.00	454.00	105.05	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
30	9072.97	3874.71	9917.68	16865.36	9072.97	9072.97	18145.94	3874.71	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
31	1986.88	80.34	193.37	2260.59	1986.88	1986.88	3973.76	80.34	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
32	705.49	33492.62	14020.72	64968.83	705.49	705.49	14113.98	33492.62	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
33	4680.43	45.00	287.16	5112.59	4680.43	4680.43	9360.86	45.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
34	1893.43	2100.00	7713.30	11706.73	1893.43	1893.43	3787.36	2100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
35	5525.24	156.10	175.46	5856.80	5525.24	5525.24	11050.48	156.10	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
36	932.91	270.25	180.50	1383.66	932.91	932.91	1867.22	270.25	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27
37	270.25	180.50	1383.66	270.25	270.25	270.25	540.50	180.50	100.00	100.00	100.00	7.75	15.50	36.27

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Endowments.		Valuation of Church Property.						Incumbrances and Insurance.		
		For Support of the Parish.	For Hospital and Other Objects.	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land).	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land).	Value of Parish House (Exclusive of land).	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of land).	Appraised value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings).	Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and bells.	Total value of all Church property.	Incumbrances.	Insurance.
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas			1500.00		500.00		500.00	200.00	2200.00		
2	Aurora, Holy Cross			3500.00	3000.00	2000.00		2000.00	1285.00	10285.00		800.00
3	Ayden, St. James			3500.00	3800.00	1000.00		1000.00	500.00	9000.00	1100.00	2000.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas			3000.00					500.00	3700.00		1000.00
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's			8000.00	2500.00	1500.00		1500.00	500.00	12500.00	504.52	5000.00
6	Belhaven, St. James			2000.00	2837.70	3000.00		1500.00	700.00	10137.70	1177.97	5000.00
7	Bonnerton, St. John's			1000.00					300.00	1500.00		
8	Chocowinity, Trinity			1000.00		800.00		100.00		2400.00		133.00
9	Clinton, St. Paul's			10000.00	3000.00	3000.00		3000.00	1000.00	17000.00		6500.00
10	Crosswell, St. David's			19000.00	4000.00	3500.00		3500.00	3000.00	29500.00	700.00	6000.00
11	Edenton, St. Paul's			24000.00	7000.00	4500.00		4500.00	2000.00	38500.00		9000.00
12	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			30000.00	7000.00	17000.00		45000.00	12000.00	133000.00	22000.00	30000.00
13	Farmville, Emmanuel			10000.00	7500.00	20000.00		20000.00	2000.00	140000.00	4000.00	5000.00
14	Fayetteville, St. John's			37500.00	4500.00	42700.00		10000.00	2000.00	95000.00		28300.00
15	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			9000.00					1000.00	23750.00		8570.00
16	Gatesville, St. Mary's			7000.00					500.00	1200.00	10.88	2000.00
17	Goldsville, St. Stephen's			20000.00	7500.00	3000.00		8000.00	3000.00	51500.00		24000.00
18	Greenville, St. Paul's			8000.00	8000.00	10000.00		10000.00	10000.00	35000.00		30000.00
19	Grifton, St. John's			5000.00					200.00	5700.00		
20	Hamilton, St. Martin's			3000.00					300.00	3500.00		1500.00
21	Hertford, Holy Trinity			4000.00		500.00		1000.00	500.00	9500.00	1275.00	7000.00
22	Hope Mills, Christ Church				3300.00				800.00	5100.00		3000.00
23	Jessama, Zion			1000.00		300.00		200.00		2400.00		1500.00
24	Kinston, St. Mary's	888.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	2000.00	3500.00	10000.00	3000.00	41500.00	500.00	10000.00
25	Lake Landing, St. George's			3500.00	3500.00	3000.00		3000.00	500.00	10500.00		3000.00
26	New Bern, Christ Church			60000.00	8000.00	20000.00		20000.00	5000.00	200000.00	3250.00	45000.00
27	New Bern, St. Cyprian's	16500.00		20000.00	3000.00	5000.00		2000.00	3000.00	20000.00		10000.00
28	Plymouth, Grace Church			10000.00	4000.00				1000.00	21000.00	4000.00	20000.00
29	Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5000.00					1000.00	7000.00		18000.00
30	Roper, St. Luke's			1000.00		500.00		200.00	200.00	1900.00		950.00
31	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents			2000.00					200.00	2200.00		3000.00
32	Southport, St. Philip's			2500.00					300.00	2800.00		1500.00
33	Vanceboro, St. Paul's			1500.00					300.00	2100.00		4500.00
34	Washington, St. Peter's	25000.00	11000.00	10000.00	250.00	15000.00		35000.00	20000.00	101750.00		25000.00
35	Williamston, Church of Advent			2500.00	400.00	18000.00		18000.00	5000.00	50000.00		19000.00
36	Williamston, Good Shepherd	7000.00		5000.00	500.00	4000.00		30000.00	1000.00	32000.00		25000.00
37	Williamston, St. James			18000.00	80000.00	6000.00		30000.00	20000.00	220000.00		150000.00
38	Williamston, St. John's		10000.00	50000.00	10000.00	15000.00		15000.00	8000.00	98000.00	4500.00	37500.00
39	Williamston, St. Mark's			20000.00	5000.00	7000.00		17000.00	7000.00	54000.00		182000.00
40	Williamston, St. Paul's			20000.00	4000.00	20000.00		20000.00	10000.00	53000.00	15000.00	60000.00
41	Windsor, St. Thomas			5000.00	3000.00	5000.00		5000.00	800.00	10300.00		

42	Winton, St. John's	2500.00	1500.00	3000.00	500.00	3300.00	1500.00
43	Woodville, Grace Church	2500.00	1500.00	3000.00	1500.00	4300.00	2500.00
44	Redhaven, St. Mary's	1800.00	1800.00	3600.00	600.00	4200.00	900.00
45	Bunyan, St. Stephen's	1450.00	150.00	1600.00	100.00	1700.00	800.00
46	Burgan, St. Mary's	4000.00	750.00	4750.00	2000.00	6750.00	2000.00
47	Columbia, St. Andrew's	6500.00	750.00	7250.00	1000.00	8250.00	3000.00
48	Edenton, St. John Evangelist	2500.00	150.00	2650.00	50.00	2700.00	1000.00
49	Edward, Redeemer	2000.00	2000.00	4000.00	100.00	4100.00	1000.00
50	Elizabeth City, St. Phillips	2000.00	2000.00	4000.00	100.00	4100.00	1000.00
51	Fairfield, All Saints	2500.00	2500.00	5000.00	300.00	5300.00	1500.00
52	Faison, St. Gabriel's	3000.00	1200.00	4200.00	500.00	4700.00	1000.00
53	Goldston, St. Andrew's	3000.00	3000.00	6000.00	500.00	6500.00	575.00
54	Kinston, St. Augustine's	1900.00	800.00	2700.00	350.00	3050.00	800.00
55	Lumberton, Trinity	1350.00	1250.00	2600.00	470.00	3070.00	1000.00
56	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1000.00	900.00	1900.00	500.00	2400.00	800.00
57	North West, St. Andrew's	1500.00	2000.00	3500.00	500.00	4000.00	1800.00
58	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1500.00	1500.00	3000.00	150.00	3150.00	1000.00
59	Roxobel, St. Marks	800.00	200.00	1000.00	200.00	1200.00	800.00
60	Stadesville, St. John's	1000.00	500.00	1500.00	200.00	1700.00	700.00
61	Stuow Hill, St. James	1500.00	200.00	1700.00	500.00	2200.00	1000.00
62	Stunby, St. Peter's	1000.00	500.00	1500.00	500.00	2000.00	800.00
63	Swain Quarter, Calvary	3000.00	500.00	3500.00	500.00	4000.00	2500.00
64	Trenton, Grace Church	2000.00	2000.00	4000.00	200.00	4200.00	2500.00
65	Warsaw, Calvary	2000.00	2000.00	4000.00	200.00	4200.00	750.00
66	Washington, St. Paul's	3000.00	300.00	3300.00	200.00	3500.00	1000.00
67	Whiteville, Grace Church	2000.00	300.00	2300.00	500.00	2800.00	2500.00
68	Whitington, Ascension	4000.00	1000.00	5000.00	500.00	5500.00	3000.00
69	Whitington, St. Luke's	2000.00	150.00	2150.00	100.00	2250.00	1000.00
70	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1000.00	2500.00	3500.00	2500.00	6000.00	3000.00
71	Yatesville, St. Matthew's	1000.00	50.00	1050.00	50.00	1100.00	800.00
72	Avoca, Holy Innocents	1200.00	200.00	1400.00	500.00	1900.00	1000.00
73	Ayden, St. Thomas	1000.00	50.00	1050.00	100.00	1150.00	700.00
74	Beaufort, St. Clement's	1000.00	80.00	1080.00	80.00	1160.00	500.00
75	Camden, St. Joseph's	2500.00	100.00	2600.00	100.00	2700.00	1000.00
76	Greenville, St. Andrew's	1500.00	1000.00	2500.00	400.00	2900.00	1000.00
77	Ladlock's, N. Roads, St. Stephen's	4000.00	250.00	4250.00	500.00	4750.00	3000.00
78	Jasper, St. Thomas	1500.00	100.00	1600.00	100.00	1700.00	800.00
79	Kinston, Christ Church	2000.00	500.00	2500.00	200.00	2700.00	1000.00
80	Kinston, St. Barnabas	1500.00	200.00	1700.00	200.00	1900.00	1000.00
81	Knights Head, St. Barnabas	1500.00	125.00	1625.00	125.00	1750.00	1000.00
82	Nags Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	1500.00	200.00	1700.00	100.00	1800.00	800.00
83	Ordeal, St. Thomas	1500.00	200.00	1700.00	100.00	1800.00	800.00
84	Beville, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
85	Chocoma, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
86	Robersonville, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
87	Roanoke, St. Joseph's	1700.00	200.00	1900.00	100.00	2000.00	500.00
88	Roper, St. Ann's	2000.00	200.00	2200.00	250.00	2450.00	1000.00
89	Rowland, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	Stonewall, Christ Church	800.00	100.00	900.00	100.00	1000.00	500.00
91	Wecksville, St. John's	1800.00	100.00	1900.00	100.00	2000.00	1500.00
92	Williamston, St. Ignatius	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
93	Williamston, "Brooklyn" Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
94	Wrightsville, "McComb's" Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Jan. 1, 1926.		11888.00	15560.00	27448.00	15037.70	42485.70	63882.50
Total January 1, 1925.		27000.00	4802.82	31802.82	37470.00	69272.82	504350.00
Gain January 1, 1926.		10497.18	61350.00	174.98	16155.00	26105.10	74175.00
Loss January 1, 1926.		15242.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....



JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Fourth Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

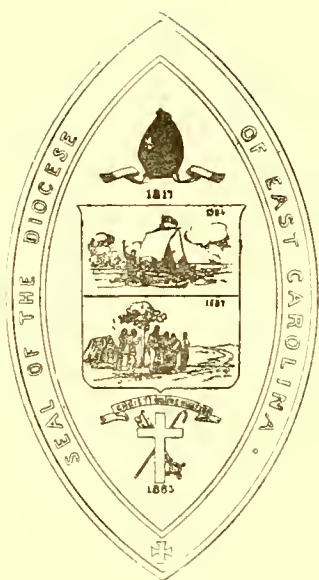
Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.,

MAY 4--5, 1927

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders
1927



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 48.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATIONS OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

TREASURER:

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio and Sec., Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Mem. Ex-officio and Treas., Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. John G. Bragaw, Washington, N. C.

Mrs. A. H. Worth, Elizabeth City, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. George F. Cameron, Ayden, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION.

May,

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.	
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. E. R. Conger
Rev. James E. W. Cook	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1929:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.	
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. W. O. Cone
Rev. E. T. Jillson	Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. G. F. Cameron	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio	
Mr. J. V. Grainger	Mr. Clayton Giles

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.	Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1929
Rev. George F. Cameron, to 1929	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1929

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1930
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1930	Mr. George C. Royall, to 1928
Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1928	

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1929	
Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1930.	Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1930
Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1929	

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD:

Rev. George F. Cameron, Ayden, N. C.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. J. G. Bragaw
Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	Col. R. R. Cotten
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Alexander Miller	Judge George Rountree
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. W. P. Skinner
Rev. G. F. Hill	Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield

1927

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD:

Rev. Geo. F. Cameron	Mr. E. R. Conger
Rev. J. N. Bynum	Mr. J. T. McCabe
Rev. J. E. W. Cook	Mr. Wilson Lamb
Rev. Guy H. Madara	Mr. H. F. Wilder
Rev. C. O. Pardo	Mr. Harvey Myers
Rev. H. D. Cone	Mr. H. A. White

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE
COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.	
Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.	
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. Walter R. Noe	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. G. F. Cameron	Mrs. S. P. Adams
Rev. W. O. Cone	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.	
Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.	
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. G. V. Cowper
	Mrs. S. P. Adams

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman, Belhaven, N. C.	
Mrs. Richard Williams, Secretary, Greenville, N. C.	
Rev. Walter R. Noe	Mr. John Bragaw
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.
Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	Mr. George C. Royall

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.	
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.	
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. J. Haughton James
Mr. E. K. Bishop	Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.	

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. George F. Cameron, Vice-Chairman, Ayden, N. C.
Rev. James E. W. Cook, Secretary, Greenville, N. C.
Rev. G. F. Hill Mr. Charles McDevitt
Mrs. J. L. Shackelford Mr. E. H. Harding

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Alexander Miller Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. George C. Royall
 Mrs. J. B. Cranmer

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Guy H. Madara, District No. 1

 , District No. 2
Rev. James E. W. Cook, District No. 3
Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4
Rev. J. N. Bynum, District No. 5
Rev. C. E. Williams, District No. 6
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7
Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8
Rev. Henry M. Green, District No. 9
Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10
Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11
Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.
First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs.
S. P. Adams, 20 North 5th St., Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary—Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth
City, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James G. Staton, Wil-
liamston, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Mat-
thews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. L. J. Poisson, 318 South 3rd Street, Wilming-
ton, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Mae Wood
Winslow, Hertford, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. T. A. Mc-
neil, Lumberton, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Dean, Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Secretary and Treasurer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Secretary and Treasurer, Beaufort, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Dean, Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

 COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

May,

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. George F. Cameron	Mr. E. K. Bishop
	Mr. Tudor Winslow

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. Charles E. Williams	Mr. J. M. Lord
	Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. G. V. Cowper
Rev. W. O. Cone	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. Edmund Harding
Rev. Stephen Gardner	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. Guy H. Madara	Dr. J. W. Speight
	Col. R. R. Cotten

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. J. T. McCabe
	Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.
Rev. E. W. Halleck	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY:

Rev. J. B. Gibble	Mr. H. A. White
	Mr. Richard L. Meares

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT AND APPROPRIATIONS:

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. Thomas D. Meares
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMISSION ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	Miss Louise Gaither
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Miss Esther Elliott
Rev. Guy H. Madara	Miss Eugenia Sessums
Mrs. S. M. Boatwright	William A. Graham
Mrs. William von Eherstein	John Anderson
Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast	Aubrey Parsley

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. J. N. Bynum
Rev. C. O. Pardo	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mrs. Guy Small
Rev. George F. Hill	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. James E. W. Cook	

COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION:

Mr. John R. Tclar, Jr.	Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
Rev. W. R. Noe	Dr. W. C. Whitfield
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan	

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1927

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Allgood, Priest in charge of Trinity, Chocowinity, Zion, Jessama and St. Stephen's, Bnnyan. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Bogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville; in charge of St. Philip's, Campbellton and Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart Mill Village. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington. St. Jude's, Aurora and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. John's, Sladesville; St. Thomas', Bath; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; All Saints', Fairfield. Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. George's, Lake Landing. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector of St. James', Ayden; in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir Connty; St. Mark's, Grifton; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Ayden, N. C.
- Rev. Gustave H. Caution, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington; in charge of Missions in "Brooklyn" and McCumber's Station. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. D. Cone, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; in charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison and Calvary, Warsaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of All Saints' Mission at Pikeville and Mission at Mount Olive; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; in charge of St. Luke's, Winterville; member of Standing Committee. P. O. Greenville, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister-in-charge of St. Andrew's, Wrights ville Sound; St. Mary's, Bnrgaw; All Souls', North West; St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 13

1927

LIST OF CLERGY

- Rev. F. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton; in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention. President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Gible, Rector of Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge of St. Ignatius' Mission, Williamston and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. P. O. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. W. J. Herritage, Retired. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort and St. Andrew's Mission, Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. O. J. McLead, Minister-in-charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

May,

- Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Grace Church, Trenton; St. Thomas', Jasper; St. Thomas', Oriental, Mission—Pollocksville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington; Examining Chaplain, P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Rector of Church of Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission near Williamston. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.
- Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Charles D. Malone, Retired. P. O., R.F.D. Henderson, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Non-Parochial. P. O. Raleigh, N. C.

Attest: THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891
 Rev. Herbert D. Cone, —, 1891
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893
 Rev. H. M. Green
 Rev. Archer Bocgher, —, 1896
 Rev. W. J. Herritage, October 15, 1899
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D.
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906
 Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907
 Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909
 Rev. Guy H. Madara
 Rev. E. W. Halleck
 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, —, 1913
 Rev. E. T. Jillson, —, 1913
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914
 Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915
 Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916
 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917
 Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917
 Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919
 Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919
 Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920
 Rev. James E. W. Cook, May 4, 1922
 Rev. J. E. Holder, May 17, 1923
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923
 Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923
 Rev. C. O. Pardo, —, 1924
 Rev. George F. Cameron, June 11, 1924

CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

May,

Rev. Osmund J. McLeod, —, 1925

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, November 23, 1926

DEACONS:

Rev. C. D. Malone, December 1, 1907

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, April 11, 1924

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, June 24, 1926

CANDIDATE FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Hugh W. Knight, Transferred from Diocese of Kansas March 1, 1927

POSTULANTS:

William Henry Ross Jackson, February 19, 1925

William Alexander Smith, March 26, 1925

Frederick Jefferson Drew, September 1, 1925

Leon Malone, January 10, 1926

Isaac Ernul Brooks, April 29, 1927

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked thus (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked thus (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked thus (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. J. N. Bynum
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. J. N. Bynum
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. Howard Alligood
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. Herbert D. Cone
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. C. E. Williams
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
a Farnville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. H. G. England
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. H. M. Green
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. James E. W. Cook
b Grifton, St. John's	1845	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. C. O. Pardo
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. Howard Alligood
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. J. N. Bynum
a New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. Guy H. Madara
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Plymouth, Grace	1843	
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	
b Roper, St. Luke's	1842	
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. Geo. F. Cameron

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION		May,	
a	Southport, St. Philip's.....	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b	Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of the Advent	1856	Rev. C. O. Pardo
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd ..	1907	Rev. J. B. Gibble
a	Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
a	Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872	Rev. G. H. Caution
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton, St. John's.....	1874	Rev. H. M. Green
b	Woodville, Grace	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

*	Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod
b	Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	1915	Rev. Howard Allgood
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1905	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	Edenton, St. John Evangelist ..	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Edward, Redeemer	1906	
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's....	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. Herbert D. Cone
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....		Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Kinston, Cbrist Church.....		
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity	1915	
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1893	
a	Morehead City, St. Andrew's..		Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
a	North West, All Souls'.....	1917	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907	Rev. J. N. Bynum
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'....	1884	Rev. H. G. England
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. H. M. Green
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....		Rev. J. N. Bynum
a	Trenton, Grace Church.....	1885	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a	Warsaw, Calvary	1911	Rev. Herbert D. Cone
*	Washington, St. Paul's.....	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace Church.....		Rev. W. R. Noe
b	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. James E. W. Cook
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's....		Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		Rev. J. N. Bynum

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. A. J. Mackie
* Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Camden, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	Rev. Augustus Hawkins
* Haddock's Cross R'ds, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	Rev. H. M. Green
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev R. B. Drane, D.D.
a Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a Pikeville, Mission	Rev. W. O. Cone
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Robersonville, Mission	Rev. James E. W. Cook
b Roduco, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. H. M. Green, Rector
* Roper, St. Ann's.....	Rev. O. J. McLeod
a Rowland, Mission	
b Weeksville, St. John's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn," Mission..	Rev. G. H. Caution
* Wrightsville, "McCumbers's"Mission	Rev. G. H. Caution

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

- Fayetteville, St. John's Mission, St. Philip's "Neighborhood House",
Victory Mills, Tolar-Hart Mills.
- Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd,
Winfall.
- Scuppernong—St. David's Mission, Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee
Mission, Lake Phelps.
- Wilmington, St. John's—St. John's Mission.
- Williamston, Church of Advent—Mission in Country.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1927

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP:

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

* Rev. Howard Alligood	Rev. E. deForest Heald
* Rev. Archer Boogher	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
* Rev. John B. Brown	* Rev. George F. Hill
* Rev. J. N. Bynum	* Rev. James E. Holder
* Rev. George F. Cameron	! Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
! Rev. G. H. Caution	* Rev. R. I. Johnson
* Rev. H. D. Cone	* Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.
* Rev. William O. Cone	* Rev. O. J. McLeod
Rev. James E. W. Cook	! Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
! Rev. F. D. Dean	* Rev. Guy H. Madara
* Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	* Rev. Alexander Miller
* Rev. H. G. England	* Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
* Rev Stephen Gardner	* Rev. W. R. Noe
Rev. John B. Gibbie	* Rev Clarence O. Pardo
* Rev. S. N. Griffith	Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
Rev. E. W. Halleck	* Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D.
* Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins	* Rev. Charles E. Williams
Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.	

DEACONS:

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis	* Rev. Sidney E. Matthews
Rev. Charles D. Malone	

PARISHES:

Atkinson	ST. THOMAS'
John Hawes	Edwin Hawes
Fred Simpson	Joseph Simpson
Ayden	ST. JAMES'
Z. G. Lyons	J. K. Quinerly
W. J. Boyd	E. F. Noe
H. G. Burton	Claude Burney
W. B. Tyson	J. L. Joyner

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 21

1927

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Aurora	HOLY CROSS'	
Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
N. W. Taylor		O. E. Duncan
C. R. Wheatly		Fred King
C. H. Bushall		C. A. Clawson
C. L. Duncan		
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
Choccwinity	TRINITY	
J. E. Turnage		
B. S. Harding		
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
* Theodore H. Partrick		T. B. Smith
Wallace A Smith		T. M. Ferrell, M.D.
George E. Butler		Edwin F. Butler
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
* E. R. Conger		J. M. Vail
* L. F. Ziegler		G. C. Wood
! R. D. Dixon		H. H. Preston
! R. G. Shackell		W. S. Summerell
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
* R. B. Martin		H. T. Greenleaf
* W. G. Gaither		*F. G. JACOBS
* W. P. Skinner		M. S. Bulla
* G. R. Little		*W. H. Weatherly, Jr.
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
G. A. Jones		E. C. Beaman
J. L. Shackelford		J. W. Joyner
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
B. R. Huske		J. S. Schenck
* John R. Tolar, Jr.		J. S. Huske
S. W. Tillinghast		G. W. Carmon
C. C. Chadbourn		Charles T. Haigh
Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
S. T. Evans		I. B. Hull
Thomas H. McNeil		T. H. Bayne

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

May,

Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
Wm. R. Cowper		Thomas G. Hayes
J. M. Glenn		J. J. Riddick
G. D. Gatling		Wm. T. Cross
E. R. Roberts		P. G. White
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
* George C. Royall		J. N. Johnson, M.D.
Wm. P. Lynch		D. Wilborn Davis
J. E. F. Hicks		Sam D. Scott
Frank L. Castex		Harrison Yelverton
Greenville,	ST. PAUL'S	
J. Claud Gaskins		H. A. White
* H. A. Bost		W. Haywood Dail
* R. R. Cotten		
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S, (Pitt County)	
* Wm. Cobb Whitfield, M.D.		Wm. P. Laughinghouse
* Wm. Clarence Mewborne		W. W. Dawson, M.D.
Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse		George A. Johnson
Oscar W. May		James H. Smith
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
John Davenport		
Frank Haislip		Edgar Long, M.D.
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
! R. W. Smith, M.D.		T. J. Nixon, Jr.
* E. Tudor Winslow		J. E. Winslow
W. E. White		Silas Whedbee
Wm. Harcastle		E. Leigh Winslow
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
Jessama	ZION	
Moses H. Cutler		
Robert A. Braddy		
Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
* J. C. Hay		
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
* E. K. Bishop		T. Frank Moffett
Winfield J. Rice		F. M. Hahn
Mark Disosway		!E. Vaughn Griffin
J. G. Dunn		J. G. Dunn, Jr.

1927

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
H. W. Fisher, M.D.		
I. H. Smith		
J. C. Franks		
J. A. Allen		
Plymouth	GRACE	
W. R. Hampton		A. L. Alexander
H. V. Austin		H. A. Williford
L. L. Gilhert		E. G. Arps
* H. W. Knight		
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
! J. W. Speight, M.D.		
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS'	
James A. Whitfield		John Wm. Hardy
Oscar Hardy		R. A. Newman
J. E. Newman		Bruce Elmore
D. A. Whitfield		James Barwick
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
Nathaniel M. Lancaster		
Harry E. Smith		
Washington	ST. PETER'S	
* John G. Bragaw, Jr.		Arthur G. Elliott
* Fred Outland		Chas. M. Little
! E. H. Harding		H. S. Ward
T. Harvey Myers		L. D. Burton
Williamston	CHURCH OF THE ADVENT	
Wilson Lamb		Maurice Moore
Cortez Green		Leslie Fowden
Richard Smith		
Wilmington	GOOD SHEPHERD	
C. H. Huhand		
D. D. Barber		
Dan Benton		

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

May,

Wilmington	ST. JAMES'	
* George B. Elliott		S. C. Pulliam
* George Rountree		W. A. Townes
W. D. MacMillan, Jr.		J. B. Cranmer, M.D.
* R. L. Meares		Robert Strange
Wilmington	ST. JOHN'S	
! H. F. Wilder		T. F. Darden
! J. Hicks Bunting		W. H. Yopp
George LeGrand		
Wilmington	ST. MARK'S	
Harry Nixon		
* Allen E. Jackson		
Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S	
J. H. Hinton		Merl Carson, M.D.
W. F. Register		*W. R. Noe
T. W. Davis		A. St. Amand
J. E. L. Wade		Clarence Myers
Windsor	ST. THOMAS'	
! E. S. Askew		C. J. Rhea, Jr.
C. R. Shimer		S. E. W. Kenny
E. V. Gaskins		R. D. Sessoms
C. J. Sawyer		G. L. Mardre, Jr
Winton	ST. JOHN'S	
J. A. Northcott		G. C. Paramor
! E. L. Banks		T. D. Northcott
! W. L. Daniels		
H. L. Black		
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH	
	MISSIONS:	
Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
Bunyan	ST. STEPHEN'S	
James R. Pinkham		
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
C. C. Branch		Wm. Robbins
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN	
	THE EVANGELIST	
James Blount		*Virgil Lewis

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 25

1927	ROLL OF THE CONVENTION	
Edward	REDEEMER	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
S. Ross Ireland		
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
R. J. Frederick, M.D.		Levy L. Wynn
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
John G. Banton		
Kinston	CHRIST CHURCH	
		*J. M. Lord
Lumberton	TRINITY	
J. Q. Beckwith		D. R. Shaw
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
John G. Bell, M.D.		R. H. Dowdy
North West	ALL SOULS'	
George O. Gaylord		John Gaylord
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Martin Kellogg		*H. C. Benton
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
J. B. Pollock		George C. Herritage
Warsaw	CALVARY	
R. E. Wall		R. M. Browder
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
Walter Taylor		William Dizor
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'—

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

Aurora, Holy Cross—

—————, Rector

W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden	J. Y. Bonner, Clerk
R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden	W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James'—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector

W. J. Boyd, Senior Warden	J. B. Flaughner, Clerk
J. K. Quinerly, Junior Warden	W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas'—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

George C. Royall, Senior Warden (Goldsboro, N. C.)	C. R. Nickerson, Clerk (Belhaven, N. C.)
Wilson Lamb, Junior Warden (Williamston, N. C.)	C. R. Nickerson, Treas. (Belhaven, N. C.)

Beaufort, St. Paul's—

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector

N. W. Taylor, Senior Warden	C. H. Bushall, Clerk
C. H. Bushall, Junior Warden	Joseph House, Treas.

Belhaven, St. James'—

Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector

T. H. Blount, Senior Warden	I. H. Blount, Clerk
S. D. Swindell, Junior Warden	I. H. Blount, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John's—

—————, Rector

W. M. Butt, Senior Warden	J. R. Butt, Clerk
T. C. Butt, Junior Warden	Mrs. T. C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity, Trinity—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Washington, N. C.

Stephen Harding, Senior Warden	Snoden Harding, Clerk
J. E. Turnage, Junior Warden	Snoden Harding, Treas.

1927

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Clinton, St. Paul's—

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Rector

Wallace A. Smith, Senior Warden Wallace A. Smith, Clerk

Theodore Partrick, Junior Warden Miss Maude Partrick, Treas.

Creswell, St. David's—

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector

J. W. Starr, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk

H. G. Walker, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton, St. Paul's—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector

E. R. Conger, Senior Warden D. M. Warren, Clerk

Louis F. Ziegler, Junior Warden Frederick P. Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church—

Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector

J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden W. H. Weatherly, Jr., Clerk

G. R. Little, Junior Warden H. T. Greenleaf, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel—

Rev. H. G. England, Rector

D. S. Morrill, M.D., Senior Warden A. S. Bynum, Clerk

E. C. Beaman, Junior Warden E. C. Beaman, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John's—

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector

John R. Tolar, Senior Warden C. C. Chadbourn, Clerk

S. W. Tillinghast, Junior Warden W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's—

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector

A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden John A. Williams, Clerk

Thos. H. McNeill, Junior Warden W. C. Melchor, M.D., Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary's—

Rev. H. M. Green, Rector, Winton

R. M. Riddick, Senior Warden E. R. Roberts, Clerk

J. M. Glenn, Junior Warden Wm. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector

George C. Royall, Senior Warden Sam D. Scott, Clerk

Benj. R. King, Junior Warden H. Fitzhugh Lee, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

Greenville, St. Paul's—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector
 W. A. Bowen, Senior Warden H. A. White, Clerk
 J. Claude Gaskins, Junior Warden W. A. Bowen, Treas.

Grifton, St. John's—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector, Ayden, N. C.
 J. E. May, Senior Warden Wm. C. Whitfield, M.D., Clerk
 Walter F. Harding, Junior Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin's—

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector, Williamston, N. C.
 John Davenport, Senior Warden Frank Haislip, Clerk
 Frank Haislip, Junior Warden John Davenport, Treas.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector
 Robert W. Smith, Senior Warden J. E. Winslow, Clerk
 F. Tudor Winslow, Junior Warden Silas Whedbee, Treas.

Hope Mills, Christ Church—

————— Rector
 G. C. Biggs, Senior Warden J. J. Stone, Clerk
 Lacy C. Jackson, Junior Warden J. J. Stone, Treas.

Jessama, Zion—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Washington, N. C.
 Horace A. Cutler, Senior Warden R. A. Braddy, Clerk
 (Bath, N. C.) (Washington, R.F.D.)
 Moses H. Cutler, Junior Warden R. A. Braddy, Treas.
 (Washington, R.F.D.) (Washington, R.F.D.)

Kinston, St. Mary's—

—————, Rector
 Dal. F. Wooten, Senior Warden Paul R. Hamlin, Clerk
 G. V. Cowper, Junior Warden Miss Katie Cobb, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George's—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.
 Walter R. Gibbs, Senior Warden F. B. Tunnell, Clerk
 R. B. Weston, Junior Warden W. R. Gibbs, Treas.

New Bern, Christ Church—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector
 E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden J. E. Boswell, Clerk
 J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden J. G. Dunn, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector	
H. W. Fisher, Senior Warden	A. F. Sawyer, Clerk
W. H. Pasteur, Junior Warden	I. H. Smith, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church—

—————, Rector	
W. H. Ward, Senior Warden	Hal Williford, Clerk
W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden	C. E. Ayers, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's—

—————, Rector	
G. H. Hall, Senior Warden	
B. W. Townsend, Junior Warden	J. C. Lang, Treas.

Roper, St. Luke's—

—————, Rector	
J. W. Speight, Senior Warden	
W. A. Blount, Junior Warden	J. W. Speight, Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector, Ayden, N. C.	
D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden	Oscar Hardy, Clerk
Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden	Jasper E. Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Philip's—

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.	
T. B. Carr, Senior Warden	C. L. Stevens, Clerk
J. M. Boyette, M.D., Junior Warden	C. L. Stevens, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector, New Bern, N. C.	
E. Barrow, Senior Warden	N. M. Lancaster, Clerk
	Mrs. Lila Barrow, Treas.

Washington, St. Peter's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector—	
J. Harvey Myers, Senior Warden	E. K. Willis, Clerk
Junius D. Grimes, Junior Warden	James Ellison, Treas.

Williamston, Church of Advent—

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector	
Wilson Lamb, Senior Warden	Clayton Moore, Clerk
N. Cortez Green, Junior Warden	Leslie Fowden, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd—

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rector	
C. H. Huband, Senior Warden	C. H. Huband, Clerk
Dan P. Benton, Junior Warden	D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St. James'—

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector	
J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden	W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk
Geo. B. Elliott, Junior Warden	W. B. Thorpe, Treas.

Wilmington, St. John's—

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector	
H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden	George LeGrand, Clerk
T. F. Darden, Junior Warden	W. G. Cleapor, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark's—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Rector	
Charles Stewart, Senior Warden	Herman Story, Clerk
Frank Terry, Junior Warden	Crummell McDonald, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Paul's—

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector	
J. H. Hinton, Senior Warden	W. O. S. Southerland, Clerk
W. B. Campbell, Junior Warden	W. A. Smith, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector	
E. W. Gray, Senior Warden	C. J. Sawyer, Clerk
Richard Askew, Junior Warden	Joseph Cherry, Treas.

Winton, St. John's—

Rev. H. M. Green, Rector	
	E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector, Windsor, N. C.	
C. B. Griffin, Senior Warden	C. B. Griffin, Clerk
Burgess Urquhart, Junior Warden	Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Belhaven, St. Mary's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge.	
Thos. P. Hawkins, Senior Warden	Wm. Braddock, Clerk
Wm. M. Dawson, Junior Warden	Wm. M. Dawson, Treas.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 31

1927

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Bunyan, St. Stephen's—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.
 J. R. Pinkham, Senior Warden
 (Washington, N. C., R.F.D.) J. R. Pinkham, Treas.

Purgaw, St. Mary's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
 C. C. Branch, Senior Warden

Columbia, St. Andrew's—

Rev. C. E. Williams, Minister-in-charge, Creswell, N. C.
 C. B. McKeel, Senior Warden C. E. Cohoon, Clerk
 C. E. Cohoon, Junior Warden B. Roy Cohoon, Treas.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge
 V. D. Jones, Senior Warden Virgil Lewis, Clerk
 H. C. Hathaway, Junior Warden James Blount, Treas.

Edward Redeemer—

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Clerk
 Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip's—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.
 Miss Sophie Martin, Senior Warden Mrs. Kate Brown, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints'—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.
 P. E. Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel's—

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.
 S. Ross Ireland, Senior Warden S. Ross Ireland, Clerk
 Mrs. S. R. Ireland, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew's—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.
 W. H. Bryant, Senior Warden Wm. A. Pate, Clerk
 Levy L. Wynn, Junior Warden Thomas B. Newton, Treas.

Kinston, Christ Church—

Ira Lee, Senior Warden Alex Williams, Clerk
 Jessie C. Cullom, Junior Warden Alex Williams, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May.

Kinston, St. Augustine's—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge

John G. Bantcu, Senior Warden	Mrs. Minerva Files, Clerk
	John G. Banton, Treas.

Lumberton, Trinity—

R. H. Critchton, Senior Warden	S. Turner, Jr., Clerk
J. Q. Beckwith, Junior Warden	Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew's—

E. T. Carrowon, Treas.

Morehead City, St. Andrew's—

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Minister-in-charge, Beaufort, N. C.

R. H. Dowdy, Senior Warden	Mrs. Geo. Henderson, Jr., Clerk
	Mrs. F. S. Hodge, Treas.

North West, All Souls'—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

George O. Gaylord, Senior Warden
(Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.)

Roxobel, St. Mark's—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

A Capehart, Senior Warden	A. Capehart, Treas.
---------------------------	---------------------

Sladesville, St. John's—(P. O. Scranton, N. C., R.F.D.)

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

J. A. Lupton, Senior Warden	W. W. Wahab, Clerk
N. B. Sears, Junior Warden	W. W. Wahab, Treas.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'—

Rev. H. G. England, Minister-in-charge, Farmville, N. C.

L. V. Morrill, Senior Warden	Hugh Lassiter, Clerk
James E. Exum, Junior Warden	Mrs. Hugh Lassiter, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter's—

Rev. H. M. Green, Minister-in-charge, Winton, N. C.

Mr. Wm. Nixon, Treas.

Swan Quarter, Calvary—

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

Miss Virginia Brown, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

T. S. Bender, Senior Warden	G. C. Herritage, Clerk
J. K. Warren, Junior Warden	J. B. Pollock, Treas.

1927

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Warsaw, Calvary—

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.

Washington, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge

L. A. Barrow, Senior Warden E. A. Tyner, Clerk
H. H. Bonner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church—

Rev. W. R. Noe, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
Manley A. Hill, Treas.

Winterville, St. Luke's—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Minister-in-charge, Greenville, N. C.
Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
W. A. Taylor, Senior Warden Norwood Giles, Clerk
Wm. Dizor, Junior Warden Wm. F. Webb, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew's—(P. O. Pinetown, N. C., R.F.D.)

Rev. J. N. Bynum, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.
C. C. Jackson, M.D., Senior Warden J. P. Bragg, Clerk
J. P. Bragg, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.
W. W. Moore, Senior Warden
W. W. Moore, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.
Geo. W. Capehart, Senior Warden
Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Clement's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Greenville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge, Williamston, N. C.
Miss Anna C. Norcott, Clerk
Mrs. Winnie Godette, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's—(P. O. Winterville, R.F.D.)

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

C. R. Mills, Senior Warden

Stephen Leggett, Clerk

C. R. Mills, Jr., Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas'—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. Ed. Wadsworth, Treas.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'—

Rev. H. M. Green, Minister-in-charge, Winton, N. C.

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Treas.

Oriental, St. Thomas'—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

E. M. Rice, Treas.

Pikeville, Mission—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Goldsboro, N. C.

Addison Hosea, Clerk

Addison Hosea, Treas.

Pollocksville, Mission—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. T. S. Bender, Treas.

Robersonville, Mission—

Rev. James E. W. Cook, Minister-in-charge, Greenville, N. C.

Roper, St. Ann's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

George Bowen, Clerk

C. Skinner, Treas.

Rowland, Mission—

Williamston, St. Ignatius'—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge

Mrs. Mary Gray, Clerk

Mrs. Mary Gray, Treas.

Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Minister-in-charge

Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Miss Ethel Bernard, Treas.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 35

1927

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION

1927 APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S
MISSION, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL

FIRST

Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11,040.00
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00

SECOND

Creswell, St. David's.....	\$ 700.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,415.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,000.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,000.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	700.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4,500.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	600.00

THIRD

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$ 320.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	200.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00
Reper, St. Luke's.....	350.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00
Williamston, Advent.....	300.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION	May,
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00

FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....\$	100.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	50.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	200.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	105.00
Banyan, St. Stephen's	25.00
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00
Edward, Redeemer	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	25.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00
Stadesville, St. John's.....	30.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	75.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	150.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00
Anrora, St. Jude's.....	50.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	50.00

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 37

1927	PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION	
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00
Pikeville, Mission	50.00
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00
Rcbersonville, Mission	25.00
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission	15.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission	20.00
Total		\$ 54,953.00

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1927.

FIRST DAY.

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C., May 4, 1927.

The Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C., at 10:00 A. M., Wednesday, May 4, 1927.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the Roll and 30 clergymen, 19 Parishes and 3 Missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Allgood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. George F. Cameron, Rev. G. H. Caution, Rev. H. D. Cone, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. F. D. Dean, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. H. G. England, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. O. J. McLeod, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.

Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's, Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's (Pitt County); Hertford, Holy Trinity; Kinston, St. Mary's; New Bern, Christ Church; Plymouth, Grace; Roper, St. Luke's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Winton, St. John's; Edenton, St. John's; Kinston, Christ Church; Sunbury, St. Peter's.

A quorum being present the Convention re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

Rev. G. F. Hill moved that the sessions of the Convention be from 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; 2:30 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. and that the evening service be at 8:00 P. M. and this was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

COMMITTEES APPOINTED

May,

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. Tudor Winslow.

Committee on Elections: Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mr. J. M. Lord, Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

Committee on Canons: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Garduer, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. Edmund Harding.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George C. Royall.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. Guy H. Madara, Dr. J. W. Speight, Col. R. R. Cotten.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on the Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. H. A. White, Mr. Richard L. Meares.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Bishop summarized that portion of his address containing the statistical report. (See Appendix "A").

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the report of the Committee on Canons be made the order of the day for four o'clock this afternoon.

Adopted.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. W. Way, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rev. J. Keith M. Lee, Rev. Preston Barr, Rev. H. M. Green, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, and Rev. W. H. Wheeler were given seats in the Convention.

Rev. J. N. Bynum moved that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be made the order of the day for three o'clock this afternoon.

Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the new Canon 30 be referred to the Committee on Canons without being read.
Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on the Dispatch of Business as follows: Rev. Stephen Gardner.

The Bishop announced that today is the 56th anniversary of the marriage of the Treasurer of the Diocese

The Rev. J. N. Bynum announced the death of the father of the Rev. J. B. Gibble and moved that the Secretary be instructed to send to Mr. Gibble a telegram of sympathy.

Adopted.

The Bishop read the following telegram from the Rev. James E. W. Cook:

"Slowly recuperating from my breakdown Whiteville. Believe it unwise attempt trip Elizabeth City. A great disappointment. You can rely on me however to utmost in every good work. Grace, mercy and peace rest upon you and on the Convention from God our Father and from our Lord Jesus Christ."

On motion of Rev. G. F. Cameron the Secretary was instructed to reply to this message.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., moved that the Secretary be instructed to send a telegram to the Rev. J. W. Herri- tage, D.D., who is absent from the Convention on account of sickness.

The Bishop announced the death of the Rev. W. J. Herri- tage and appointed the following committee to draw up suit- able resolutions:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that a Committee on Nominations be appointed.

Adopted.

On motion the Convention took a recess until after service.

At 11:00 A. M. the Convention met for service, the Bishop

of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., W. R. Noe and George F. Hill. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane read the Gospel.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

The offering was taken for Dioecesan Missions.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the chair.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE—DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—JANUARY 27TH, 1926--NOVEMBER 1ST, 1927.

The Convention elected for the Standing Committee the Rev. Messrs. Theodore Partrick, Stephen Gardner, and Robert B. Drane, D.D., and the Messrs. Edmund R. Conger and J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus.

Of these there met at St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., the clerics above named and organization was effected by election of the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., President and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary.

Consent was given and canonical papers were signed for the Rev. John Thompson Dallas, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Record was made of our deep regret at the loss from this Committee of Mr. Frank Wood, Secretary, and faithful in attention to all his duties.

It was voted that the Committee should meet at the call of the President.

The second meeting of the year was held in Greenville, N. C., on April 2nd, 1926, with the attendance of Rev. Messrs. Drane, Gardner and Partrick. After prayer for divine guidance the canonical papers of Mr. Harrell Julian Lewis, Candidate for Holy Orders, were approved and he was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. It was further recommended that his time of candidateship be shortened to two years.

The third meeting of the Committee was held in Edenton, N. C., on July 1st, 1926, with the Rev. Messrs. Drane and Partrick and Mr. Ehringhaus present making a quorum.

After prayer, consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev.

Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

Consent was given for our Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to give much of his time and attention, during the ensuing nine months, to his work as Chairman of the National Committee on Evangelism, in promoting the Bishops' Crusade. The Bishop continued to supervise the work of this Diocese. His praise is in all the Churches for his conduct of the Crusade.

The fourth meeting was held in Edenton, N. C., on August 2nd, 1926, with the Rev. Messrs. Drane, Gardner and Partrick present. After prayer, the Committee concurred in the election of the Rt. Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, to become Bishop Co-Adjutor of the same Diocese.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick handed in his resignation of membership in the Standing Committee to take effect on September 1st, 1926, the time of his leaving our Diocese to become Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Diocese of North Carolina. Our regret at his parting from us was recorded.

The fifth meeting of the Standing Committee was held in Edenton, N. C., on October 6th, 1926, with Rev. Messrs. Drane and Gardner and Mr. Conger present. After prayer and reading of minutes, as usual, the canonical papers of the Rev. Augustus Hawkins, Deacon, seeking advancement to the Priesthood, were found in order, and the Committee recommended him to the Bishop for ordination in the Priesthood. Consent was given for shortening time of his candidacy to two years and three months.

To fill vacancy on Committee by resignation of the Rev. Mr. Partrick, the Rev. James E. W. Cook was duly elected.

The sixth meeting of the committee was held in Edenton, N. C., on November 1st, 1926, with the Rev. Messrs. Drane and Gardner and Messrs. Conger and Ehringhaus in attendance. After prayer, consent was given to the election of the Rev. Edward Trail Helfenstein, D.D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., our Bishop, attended this meeting. It being the time and place for the celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Rectorship of the Rev. Dr. Drane in St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, the Committee expressed its congratulations, in which the Bishop participated.

In all cases above noted the proper testimonials were signed and forwarded by this Committee.

This report is respectfully submitted to the Convention by

ROBT. B. DRANE, President.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese read his report. (See Appendix "B").

On motion the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Nominations as follows:

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. F. D. Dean, Mr. H. A. Bost.

Mr. George C. Royall read report number one of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

The Department of Finance begs to state that it has received the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and having had it audited by a certified accountant who found it correct the Department recommends the adoption of the report.

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese by a rising vote.

Mr. Meares then thanked the Convention for this expression of love and confidence.

Mr. George C. Royall moved that the Secretary be instructed to send a message to Major B. R. Huske who is prevented by sickness from attending this meeting of the Convention.

Adopted.

The report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was read by the Rev. G. F. Cameron as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business begs leave to report as follows:

1. On page 61 of the Journal there is a motion to consider resolution of the Committee on Canons that "The Vestry shall annually" Postponed to this Convention.

2. Page 63 of Journal. Resolution to provide for rotation in membership of Executive Council year to year, that same be submitted to this Convention.

G. F. CAMERON

E. K. BISHOP

T. F. WINSLOW

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Historiographer as follows:

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER.

In the absence of a canon and of any other indication of the duties of the Diocesan Historiographer, the undersigned ventures to make this report, on general principles of procedure.

The Diocesan Journal of 1925, page 50, records that the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

“Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Historiographer.”

The Journal of 1926 lists the undersigned as Historiographer of the Diocese. That was the first he knew of his appointment. The removal of the Rev. Theodore Partrick from this Diocese prevented the best appointment that might have been made.

As material for history, the current issues of our paper “The Mission Herald” deserve attention. A complete file of this Diocesan paper should be within reach.

The honorable treatment accorded the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Rector of St. Paul’s, Edenton, and the fine historical Pageant, “The Bells of Old St. Paul’s” presented on that occasion, together with Bishop Cheshire’s Address “Fifty Years of Church Life in North Carolina” rendered that occasion notable.

Now with reference to the place and the functions of this office in this American Church and in this Diocese: of the Ninety-four Jurisdictions, Diocesan and Missionary, only eleven have the office of Historiographer not in combination with that of Secretary or Registrar, and nine have it combined with one or the other.

Thus it appears that the great majority of our jurisdictions, and that including some of the most conspicuous, have not this office of Diocesan Historiographer. The Registrar’s office (had by all of them) would seem to be sufficient.

I therefore resign the appointment of Historiographer, and I ask you to accept my resignation.

I offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop be not requested to appoint a Historiographer of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. B. DRANE.

On motion the report was received and the resolution adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered resolutions which were adopted as follows:

Resolved, That in the election of the members of the Executive Council this Convention shall this year first elect two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman to serve three years; then two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman to serve two years and then two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman to serve for one year and that thereafter two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman shall be elected annually to serve three years.

Resolved: That the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies shall be elected as a member of the Executive Council.

The order of the day having been reached the report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Alexander Miller as follows:

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE
CHURCH FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1926.**

Three sources of information are available and used in compiling the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church. The Bishop's Report of Official Acts, the Treasurer of the Diocese's Annual Report and the Reports of the Parishes and Missions as required by Canon. With the change of date of the Annual Convention from January to May we had hoped all Parishes and Missions would have reported in ample time to relieve last minute and hasty consideration. With four months provided quite a number were received just a few days before the meeting of the Convention, and in a few instances telegrams alone produced the desired results. If the reports are to be of value and the tabulated results to be considered seriously, they must be forwarded on or before the time specified.

The Committee calls attention to the following regarding the condition of the reports. A number of the reports show care and studied preparation, others show the lack of both. Some of the reports show no totals to the columns, others give totals and nothing more and only a limited number report the auditing of the Treasurer's accounts. Your Committee takes the matter seriously. Complete and accurate reports are essential to its work.

Your Committee has given considerable study to the work and with the help of the Diocesan Office in tabulating the reports presents the following:

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 47

1927

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCH

We report this year, 113 Church edifices and 17 Missions; last year we reported 115 Churches and 24 Missions.

During the year 358 received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism, 304 infants and 54 adults. A slight increase over last year. We have 9481 Baptized Persons in the Diocese.

285 Confirmations are reported making a total of 6328 Confirmed Persons. Our report last year showed 6671 Confirmed Persons.

194 are reported as added otherwise.

The total number of Communicants reported is 6245. During the year 93 were lost by removal, 95 by death and 275 are reported dropped from the list. We added to our Communicant Lists according to reports 442. We report as lost because of death, removal and dropped from the list 463. We call attention to the number of names reported dropped from the lists. We refer to this matter at the close of this report. It is enough to state here that last year we reported 250 dropped and this year 275—a total of 525 in two years. In spite of these reductions the net total of Communicants reported exceed the figures of last year. Herein we take courage, the work of this Committee has not been in vain. One Rector reports 46 names restored to his Communicant list.

We report 84 marriages, 177 burials.

During the year one Candidate for Holy Orders was made a Deacon and one Deacon was advanced to the Priesthood.

The condition of our Church Schools according to the figures presented in the reports requires consideration. 69 schools are reported, 6 less than last year. We have 4266 scholars reported, a decrease of 125 from last year. 502 officers and teachers, 13 below the number reported last year. We call your attention at this time to the report of last year, we reported a loss of 188. In two years our Church Schools report a loss of 339 pupils.

Total receipts for all purposes reach the total of \$239,286.88. The General Church Quota has been paid in full. The offering for the Thompson Orphanage shows a marked increase, \$6,117.10 has been paid to date and we are informed the amount needed to complete the \$7,000 guaranteed has been provided.

The Endowments for Parish support show a slight increase, this year \$13,150.00, last year \$11,880.00. Endowments for Hospitals and other purposes reported this year \$3,310.00, last year \$15,360.00.

The total value of Churches and Chapels is \$772,978.34, an increase of \$69,178.34 over last year.

The value of Rectories \$154,437.50, an increase of \$3,500.00.

The value of Parish Houses \$280,050.00, an increase of \$107,600.00 and here we do not include several projects of considerable size with an estimated expenditure of over \$100,000.00.

The reported land value shows a slight decrease.

The total value of all Church property in the Diocese has reached the total of \$1,887,564.45, an increase of \$167,956.75 over last year.

Total insurance reported \$649,750.00. Total indebtedness \$106,439.19.

We here present certain facts and figures by way of comparison. We think they have value at this time. In 1916 the estimated value of all Church property as reported is \$574,950.00. We have increased the value of our holdings in ten years \$1,312,614.45. Outstanding in this advance are two items, Rectories and Parish Houses. In 1916 our Rectories were valued at \$88,750.00. In 1926 (ten years) we report a value of \$154,437.50 an increase of \$65,687.50. The first entry in our Journals for Parish House values is dated 1923. The amount invested in Parish Houses at this time, 1922, is \$78,200.00. Just four years later, today's report shows \$280,050.00 worth of Parish Houses and to the total must be added not less than \$100,000.00 worth of work now under construction.

It is perhaps true a portion of the \$1,312,614.45 can be explained by increased values of property already owned, yet it is likewise true considerable improvements have been made and large sums expended on this same property. The increase in Parish House values is significant. We have made remarkable progress in this direction. The Church has been keeping pace with improved roads, new public school buildings and the many other marks of progress for which our state is the envy and the wonder of the nation.

The reports of official acts, Baptisms, Confirmations, etc., are disappointing. The answer is no doubt found in a study of the facts and figures just presented. We have been giving ourselves to this phase of our work. We take courage: It requires interest and great devotion on the part of Church people to spend the vast amounts reported for Parish Houses, Rectories and Churches. We are today in many places equipped to serve efficiently. While this is true we feel the time has come when we can no longer be satisfied with this explanation. The number of Baptisms, Confirmations Communi- cants,—and a consideration of the causes for which hundreds are reported dropped each year, together with an effort to locate and restore these persons must be of paramount interest. The failure of Parishes and Missions to respond to the requirements of the resolution passed by the Convention last year made impossible the work as outlined by the Committee last year. We still cherish the hope that a way can be provided to help locate and restore many of the hundreds reported dropped from our lists.

We present for your consideration and adoption the following resolutions:

Resolved: That the Ministers of the Parishes and Missions of the

Diocese shall furnish the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, when requested, a list of all names reported dropped from the Communicant list beginning with the year 1914.

Resolved: That the Ministers of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese shall furnish with the Annual Report of Communicants, the names reported dropped from the Communicant list, and the reason for such action in each case.

After discussion, Judge George Rountree, a member of the Committee, moved that the resolutions be referred back to the Committee for re-drafting.

Adopted.

The order of the day—the report of the Committee on Canons—having been reached, with the consent of the Chairman of said Committee, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was allowed to make the following report for the Committee on Evaluation.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EVALUATION.

Your Committee on Evaluation, whose functions seem to be a careful review of the work in the Diocese as at present constituted, with the view of recommending to this Convention such changes and adjustments as might make for greater efficiency and economy in the present work, met in Goldsboro April 20th, and considered the questions hereinafter presented for about five hours. There were present at the meeting of the Committee the Rev. Messrs. Gardner, Bynum and Milton, and Messrs. Royall and Tolar. The Committee also had the benefit of invaluable suggestions and aid from the Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese, both of whom were present. The Committee in its present report, however, assumes all responsibility for any suggestions or recommendations therein contained.

Your Committee made the following questions the basis of their consideration:

1. Are there any points from which members might be transferred to neighboring parishes or missions, the buildings being abandoned, and where possible sold, or used for Sunday School and social work, and other occasional services?

2. Are there any points which might be conveniently combined for regular services as one parish, and the buildings used as before suggested?

3. Are there any new points which might be profitably opened,

and if so, what equipment would be needed, and what clerical services available?

4. Are there any economies in the present work that might be effected, the resulting saving to be applied to new work, or the increased efficiency of other work?

5. Is any closer co-ordination of present support of work by the Convention and Women's Societies needed, thus preventing overlapping, or unequal appropriation to one or more interests at the expense of others?

6. Are there any objects at present included in the Diocesan budget, which should be supported otherwise?

7. Shall we recommend any increase in the present salaries of clergy receiving aid from the Diocese? If so, how shall we obtain additional funds for such increase?

8. Have we any suggestions to make as to how we may obtain their entire apportionments from parishes and missions?

Before the meeting of the Committee the Chairman of the Committee addressed a form letter to each of the clergy in the Diocese, containing in substance the first four questions listed above. The answers received contained very little of specific information, other than the reports of faithful efforts to meet the demands of new fields in their vicinity, wherever possible. We list, however, the following suggestions:

1. The abandonment of St. Stephen's, Bunyan, and the sale of the building. Also the sale of the building at Pinetown.

2. The combination of Hope Mills, Campbellton and Tolar-Hart Missions, with perhaps Red Springs, with the possible release of \$500.00, now granted to Campbellton for a social worker.

3. The linking of Whiteville with Lumberton.

4. A careful survey of the whole Diocese in search for scattered communicants and unchurched people, and a general distribution of the Prayer Book, and carefully selected books, tracts and Bibles, wherever possible, relating such people as are found to a neighboring parish or mission, such survey to be made by neighboring clergy, appointed for definite fields, and committed to pastoral follow-up of all such families and individuals as may be discovered.

Together with these answers from the white clergy, your Committee had before it a careful survey of the needs of the Convocation of colored church workers of the Diocese, made by a committee of the colored clergy. We list here the following outstanding needs as found by this committee:

1. A Church Center at New Bern, serving all of the missions in that section, including the strengthening of the present excellent

plant of St. Cyprian's, by the addition of a small parish building and a hospital.

2. A new building at St. Clement's, Beaufort, or \$1000.00 to spend on the present one, or a small expenditure of \$300.00 for the preservation of the present building.

3. A new building at Williamston, combining Parish House and Church, at a possible cost of \$3000.00.

4. The change of location of the building of St. Andrew's, Greenville.

5. A Parish House at St. Paul's, Washington.

6. A Parish House at St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads, at a possible cost of \$2,000.00.

7. The repair of the Church building at St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, at a cost of \$780.00, and the equipment of the present Parish House, at an estimated cost of \$1200.00, and the much needed addition of a trained social worker.

8. A Parish House or Hall at Goldsboro, at a possible cost of \$1200.00.

9. The repair and improvement of St. Augustine's Mission, at Winston, at a possible cost of \$500.00.

10. An additional school room at St. John's the Evangelist, Edenton.

The complete report of this committee is appended to our report.

There is enough information contained in these two lists to convince your Committee, at the very beginning of its consideration of the task committed to it, that it will be impossible at this time to make any specific recommendations, either as to changes and adjustments in the present work, or the undertaking of new work involving considerable financial expenditure. The most that your Committee dares to hope as the result of its present report is that it may start something, with the further hope that this report may at least indicate the general direction in which such start should be made. With this end in view, it strongly recommends the appointment of a special committee by the Bishop, of which the Bishop and Executive Secretary shall be ex-officio members, which committee shall make its report to the Executive Council of the Diocese, which shall be given power to act.

Your Committee feels very strongly that changes in the fields in which the Church is at present at work, through the building of roads, the removal of members, the change in or loss of population, the apparent inability of the Church to extend its membership, the establishment of new fields of opportunity within the Diocese, the lack of any work in whole counties, and other considerations, make it imperative, that if the Church is to increase its field of usefulness,

and strengthen the efficiency of such work as is being done up to the limit of its ability, such careful survey as has been before suggested in this report should be made at once, and such action taken as is within our powers to meet the needs discovered. If we are to go forward and not stand still; if we are to make the best use of the means that we have; if we are to awaken new interest in the people of the whole Diocese and secure greater support from them, an immediate beginning should be made.

Your Committee therefore, offers the following resolutions, for consideration and adoption by this Convention if approved, as the basic policy of the Diocese for its future action:

Resolved: That in the interest of conservation, economy and greater efficiency, we adopt as the policy of the Diocese the concentration of regular services for neighboring parishes and missions into one, wherever such concentration can be effected to advantage, and that a careful survey be made to determine where any concentration or combinations can be made.

Resolved: That two strategic points be selected in the Diocese, one in each Convocation, as the most suitable locations for intensive work in rural communities, and that the whole available power of the Diocese be directed towards the development of these centers.

Resolved: That a like center be chosen from the whole field of colored work in the Diocese with the same object in view.

Your Committee recommends that such steps be taken as may secure the closest co-operation between the Convention and the Women's Societies in the Diocese, and that as far as possible all appropriations by either of these agencies be made after thorough information as to the needs of the whole field of the Church's work has been secured.

The Committee is strongly of the opinion that the time has arrived when there must be an increase in the stipends of the missionary clergy in the Diocese, especially the married clergy, and we would definitely recommend the increase of the stipends of the married white clergy to a minimum of \$2100.00 and house—50 per cent of this increase to be derived from the parish or mission receiving aid, and 50 per cent from Diocesan funds.

With regard to certain requests referred to this Committee by the Executive Council, from St. Paul's, Washington, your Committee would recommend that the whole negro work in that field be carefully investigated. We recommend, also, that the negro work in Belhaven and Edenton be investigated.

In response to the request of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, for an increase of \$600.00 per annum to take care of necessary expenses of the conduct of the work, and in repair of buildings, your Committee feels unable to recommend any such ap-

propriation by the Diocese out of present funds, and suggests that careful investigation be made as to the possible lowering of the cost of administration in this field.

In concluding this report, your Committee would call attention to the fact that while certain economies might be effected in the present work, through such concentration and combination as has been suggested, that if any considerable advance is to be made in the way of extending its work, the Diocese must look to the complete payment of all apportionments each year, if present obligations are to be met, and any advance realized. The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese for the past year shows a difference between apportionments and the amounts received for the year to be \$6,214.37. This amount is largely distributed among the larger parishes of the Diocese, which receive no aid from the Diocese. With few, if any, exceptions your Committee finds no difference in the ability to pay their full apportionments on the part of such parishes, and those who meet their accepted obligations in full.

Your Committee has no suggestion to make as to how the Diocese may obtain the whole apportionment from parishes and missions, except the taking to heart of this comparison. What has been done by most can be done by all. Where there is a will, there must be a way. Certainly the first step in realizing any of the recommendations or suggestions offered in this report, should be a most serious consideration on the part of us all of our proportionate obligations to the whole work of the whole Church, and a reconsecration of all of our powers to the task before us. If we are to go forward, or even hold our own, we must both lengthen our cords, and strengthen our stakes.

J. N. BYNUM,
STEPHEN GARDNER,
WM. H. MILTON,
GEORGE ROYALL,
J. R. TOLAR,
H. A. WHITE,
H. K. NASH,
Committee on Evaluation.

On account of the order of the day, the report of the Committee on Canons, the further consideration of the report of the Committee on Evaluation was made the order of the day following the report of the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage Thursday morning.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., then read the report for the Committee on Canons as follows:

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Report No. 1.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following:

(1) Resolved: That the following Amendments to the Constitution be adopted, to-wit: Those amending Article VII, Section 1: Article XIII, and Article XVI of the Constitution, as specified in Resolutions 1, 2, and 4, printed on page 44 of the Journal of 1925 and passed on first reading in 1925 (Journal, page 60) and in 1926, (Journal, page 59).

(2) Resolved: That the following Amendments to the Constitution be adopted, to-wit, those amending Article III, Sections 1 and 2, and Article IV, Sections 1 and 2, as specified on pages 59 and 60, Journal of 1926, and passed first reading in 1926, page 60.

(3) Resolved: That the following Amendments to the Constitution be adopted, to-wit, those amending Article IX, and Article XIII of the Constitution as specified in Resolutions 2 and 3, printed on pages 61 and 62 of the Journal of 1926, and passed on first reading in 1926. (Journal of 1926, page 60.)

(4) Resolved: That the Amendment to Canon 19, Section 1, be adopted, as printed on page 44 of the Journal of 1925.

Adopted.

Report No. 2.

The Committee on Canons asks to be discharged from further consideration of the proposed amendment to Canon 14, for the reason that an order to elect two delegates would be of no effect as nullifying the right to elect as many as four, as provided in the Constitution, Article IV, Section 3. (Proposal is on page 61 of 1926.)

Adopted.

Report No. 3.

The Committee on Canons asks to be discharged from the consideration of a change in Canon 9.

Adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the proposed Canon 30 be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Adopted.

Rev. A. S. Lawrence made the following report of his work at the University of North Carolina.

REPORT OF THE WORK AT CHAPEL HILL.

In the present enrollment at the University of North Carolina, there are 272 students affiliated with the Episcopal Church. From the Diocese of North Carolina there are 133; from East Carolina 55; from Western North Carolina 36; from other states 48. Twelve of the students are women.

Last September Mr. Andrew D. Milstead, of Charlotte, a candidate for the ministry, came to Chapel Hill as assistant for the work among the students. He lives at the Parish House, and his task is to keep in touch with the students as far as possible, visiting them in their rooms, and having them come to his room. In this way he has done a great deal of excellent personal work. He also teaches the Bible Class, directs the Brotherhood, and assists in the services. At the same time he is taking graduate work in the University.

The general Church activities of the students are in the hands of the student vestry, under the direction of the rector. This vestry meets monthly, and functions in the main through committees. As last year, it managed the Freshman supper and a general gathering of students, it provides ushers for all church services, and handles all needed publicity. This year it did good work in preparing for the coming of our Crusader, the Rev. John R. Hart, and arranged conferences and meetings for him while he was with us. Since that time, largely owing to Mr. Hart's influence, it has taken over some definite missionary work. Every Sunday two or more students go to a mission about twenty miles away, and help there in the Sunday School. On one occasion also, two men spoke to the Bible class in West Durham. During Lent, it arranged for twenty-five different men to read the lessons at the daily services. From these activities we hope to train men for active participation in Church work, and also to find more candidates for the ministry.

The women students, along with the young women working in offices, are organized into an Altar Guild, under the direction of Mrs. Lawrence. They meet monthly for supper.

The Sunday morning services, and the daily Lenten services, have been very well attended, but the Sunday night services, which were quite popular a few years ago, have been so poorly attended that we are thinking of some radical changes for next year. A problem which has been developing for the past three years has reached a rather acute stage now,—namely, more and more students

leave the Hill over the week ends. It is no uncommon thing for half the student body, and a good proportion of the faculty, to be away over Sunday. As Sunday is the day when the Church can make its best contact with the students, it follows that in many cases it is more than difficult to make any contact at all with a particular student. So the personal work is becoming more and more vital in making the Church a factor in the lives of students.

Monthly organ recitals have been continued, and the response to these has been very gratifying.

With the death of the anti-evolution agitation, there has been a healthier religious atmosphere on the campus. Of course the majority of young students are over critical, and tend to look at everything from an intellectual point of view. But that is not bad in itself. The hardest problem is always indifference, the feeling that college and social activities are so important that the Church can be left out entirely.

The School of Religion, incorporated last Spring, began work last September, with the Rev. M. T. Workman as professor. So far, as was to be expected, the number of students is small. This is due largely to the fact that so far the University gives no credit for courses in the School of Religion, and few students have time enough to take courses that do not count to their degree. The matter of University credit is now before the faculty, and we hope it will be decided favorably. In this present quarter, the School of Religion is holding its classes in the Parish House, and the Murdoch Library, recently placed in the Parish House, has been of material value to its work. Professor Workman is a thoroughly able teacher, and his classes are on a real University basis of scholarship.

Though we are slightly better off financially than we were last year, the parish still struggles under the debt on the Parish House. The debt amounts to \$8750, and to pay the interest on this amount is a severe tax on the resources of the parish, especially as the main use of the building is by students. If this Diocese would do something towards helping to pay this debt, it would materially help the work at the University.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

May, 1927.

The Secretary presented a letter of thanks for the service of Bishop Darst from the National Commission on Evangelism as follows:

5544 Cates Ave., St. Louis, Missouri,
April 30, 1927.

Rev. W. R. Noe,
Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Mr. Noe: At a meeting of the National Commission of Evangelism held at Harrison, New York, April 28th, I was unanimously requested by that body to express to you, and through you to the Diocesan Convention of East Carolina the immense debt of gratitude and high appreciation which they feel and which the entire Church feels for the inspiring leadership of your Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, and an equal debt of gratitude to you for being willing to part for that length of time with your dear Bishop to lead in the work of the National Commission on Evangelism and in its initial step, the Bishops' Crusade.

We are aware that this devotion to Christ's Church on your part must have cost you considerable inconvenience and a loss of your Bishop's presence among you as a leader for these months, you must have sorely felt.

This has not passed by us unnoted and unvalued.

Rest assured that the entire mind of the Church rightly reads the rich meaning of this as being your own devoted contribution of the best that you have to the need of the Kingdom of Christ in this trying time.

It was chiefly due to Bishop Darst's vision, consecration and keen insight into the needs of the hour that more than any other one factor made this Crusade the wonderful success that it has been. But this service on his part was made possible only because there was a like mind and spirit in you that made his service possible.

Please express to the Brethren of the Convention our thankfulness for their co-operation and our earnest prayers for God's blessing upon the work of their council.

With best wishes of the entire membership of the National Commission, I remain.

Yours faithfully,

JOHN S. BUNTING,
For the Commission.

On motion, the letter was ordered read at the evening service.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 8:00 P. M. a short service was read by Rev. Stephen Gardner. Addresses were made by Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.,

on the Young People's Camp; Rev. W. W. Way on St. Mary's School and Bishop Darst on the Bishops' Crusade.

The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY.

Thursday, May 5, 1927.

At 7:30 A. M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies

The Bishop of the Diocese celebrated, assisted by the Rev. H. G. England.

The offering was made for the Bishops' Fund.

The Convention re-assembled at 10:00 A. M., the Bishop in the chair.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson read the report of the Committee on Memorial to Rev. W. J. Herritage which was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL TO REV. W. J. HERRITAGE.

The Rev. William J. Herritage was born in Washington, N. C., in 1851. He died at Edenton March 7th, 1927.

Mr. Herritage was a graduate of Lincoln University from which institution he received his Master's degree.

For many years he taught school in Beaufort County and at New Bern in Craven County. He was also a teacher at St. Augustine School, Raleigh, being such at the same time that Bishop Delaney was an instructor there.

He entered the Ministry of the Church under Bishop Watson and was the first colored clergyman to be ordained in this Diocese. He had previously served as Catechist and Lay Reader under the instruction of Dr. Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton. All his ministerial career was spent within the Diocese of East Carolina, at Edenton, with the exception of seven years at St. Matthias' Church, Asheville, N. C.

During his ministry at Edenton he influenced the missionary work in the Colored Convocation in many ways. He had charge at

various times of St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, and St. Anne's, Roper, both of which Churches are monuments to his taste and skill in Church architecture.

Mr. Herritage had many friends white and colored by whom he was highly esteemed. He gave one son to Ministry of the Church in the person of the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. The deceased was before his retirement under the provisions of the Church Pension Fund, Dean of the Colored Convocation, of which he was Honorary Dean at the time of his death.

ROBT. B. DRANE,
ROBT. I. JOHNSON.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial as follows:

**REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE
MEMORIAL.**

The Treasurer, Mr. Jos. T. McCabe, of this Memorial Fund, reports that there is in the Elizabeth City Savings Bank and Trust Company as of January 1st, 1927, \$1173.90; there is also available for this purpose on demand, somewhat more than \$900 given by the National Society of the Colonial Dames. And that Society will give a total of \$1500, we are assured. There is now in hand, therefore, more than enough money to pay for placing all material upon the site of the Memorial Tower and Gateway, at Old Fort Raleigh.

All stone required has been offered as a gift by Mr. Robert G. Lassiter. We have not yet contracted for the building. Construction should be started very soon.

The offer made by this Association, as mentioned in our last annual report (Journal of 1926, page 44) to transfer the sixteen and a half acres of the Old Fort property to the United States Government was not favored by Secretary of the Interior Work.

The Roanoke Colony Memorial Association and your Joint Committee feel that the purpose of the organization to preserve what is left at Old Fort Raleigh ("The New Fort in Virginia" at the Colonists) with its memories of the first planting of English civilization and Church in America, deserves more attention and stronger support from an intelligent public, especially from all Anglo-Americans. The greater part of the funds of the Association have come from the efforts of its early organizers. Other than voluntary contributions, which have been few and far between of late, the source

of revenue is from the sale of stock of the Association at Ten Dollars a share. We ask for gifts to the Virginia Dare Memorial Fund, and we invite new members, stock-holders, to have a voice in the management.

A Committee of the Association is in correspondence with the Department in charge of the Congressional appropriation for a memorial to Virginia Dare, seeking co-operation of the Government with our Association for the erection of an important and dignified memorial; this may lead to a modification of the plans on which this Diocese and our Association have heretofore agreed; we therefore offer the following for adoption by this Convention:

Resolved: That this Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina hereby approves in advance whatever action may be taken by the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association's Committee, hoping that the United States Government and the Association's Committee will agree to co-operate in the erection of a memorial to Virginia Dare, at Old Fort Raleigh, according to the design for a Tower and Gateway already adopted by us.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. B. DRANE,

Chairman of Joint Committee.

On motion the report was received and the resolution adopted.

Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows:

**THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS OF
THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR
ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1926.**

At the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Convention held in St. John's Church, Wilmington, January 26, 27, 1926, the following Priests after nomination by the Bishop were elected by the Convention members of the Board of Examining Chaplains:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. E. T. Jillson.

On April 7, 1926, a meeting of the Board was held in the Parish House of St Paul's Church, Greenville. At this meeting the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., was elected President and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Secretary.

On January 24th at an examination held in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, candidate passed a satisfactory examination under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. W. H.

Milton, D.D., and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners. Report of the examination and recommendations were made in proper form.

On May 6th and 24th at examination held in Edenton, the Rev. Augustus Hawkins, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination and completed the course of examinations under Canon 4, Section 1. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, examiners. Report of the examination and recommendations were made in proper form.

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons the Board of Examining Chaplains presented the report of its work to the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER MILLER, Secretary,

Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Bishop announced that the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., had resigned as a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains. The Bishop then nominated the Rev. George F. Cameron as a member of the Board and Rev. W. R. Noe moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams read the report of the Nominating Committee as follows:

For Executive Council—

For three years: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

For two years: Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

For one year: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mrs. A. H. Worth.

For Standing Committee—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

For Trustees of Diocese—

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

For Trustees of St. Mary's School—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

For Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution—

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Mrs. Samuel W. Tillinghast.

The members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

For three years: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

For two years: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. F. Cameron, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

For one year: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Telar, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mrs. A. H. Worth.

Members of the Standing Committee were elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows:

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Members of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School were elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

Members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution were elected as follows:

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Mrs. Samuel W. Tillinghast.

The Rev. Alexander Miller presented the resolutions which were referred back to the Committee on the State of the Church and they were adopted as follows:

Whereas, Hundreds of names have been dropped from the Communicant lists of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, and

Whereas, Efforts should be made to locate and restore all such names.

Be it Resolved: That the Ministers of Parishes and Missions of the Diocese shall furnish the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, when requested, a list of all names reported dropped from the communicant lists of the Parishes and Missions beginning with the year 1914, excepting such names as the minister in his judgment would prefer to omit, and be it

Further Resolved, That the Ministers of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese shall furnish with his annual report a list of all names reported dropped from the communicant list and the reason for such action in each case excepting such names as the minister in his judgment would prefer to omit.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

Mr. John R. Tolar read the report of the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

4th May, 1927.

Your Committee, appointed at the last Convention to raise the sum of \$7,000.00 guaranteed to the Thompson Orphanage, begs to report that the money has been raised.

The Committee begs to express to those parishes and Missions that responded to our appeal our deep appreciation of their co-operation. We feel, however, that the response was not general enough to warrant raising funds the same way this year, and we believe that some other method will have to be adopted should it be necessary to raise a similar sum for the current year.

The Thompson Orphanage has always had a special appeal to our people, and believing this appeal could be intensified by more detailed information about our orphanage than our people have had generally, your Committee wrote to Mr. Wheeler, Superintendent, asking certain information (copy of letter attached to this report) to which letter Mr. Wheeler replied very fully, and forwarded later a copy of the 1927-'28 budget of the Orphanage. (Letter and budget attached to this report.)

The facts brought out in the letter are as follows: The orphanage is now taking care of 28 children from the Diocese of East Carolina, or 4 more than the capacity of the East Carolina cottage. The gross per capita cost for maintenance for the year 1926 was \$337.79—net per capita cost \$292.67, divided as follows:

Education	\$ 10.87
Food	73.42
Clothing	13.10
Medical attention	8.85
Recreation	10.80
Administration and upkeep.....	175.63

\$ 292.67

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

May,

This per capita cost is reduced in the 1928 budget to \$259.47.
The income of the Orphanage is as follows:

Diocese of North Carolina.....	\$18,284.58
Diocese of East Carolina.....	7,000.00
Diocese of West Carolina.....	2,500.00
Interest on Endowment and Trust Funds (Amount of Funds \$100,950.00).....	7,319.00
Contributions from parents or guardians.....	1,126.00
	\$36,229.58

There are 35 children in the Orphanage having at least one parent or guardian who is able to make some provision for their maintenance, 9 of these being from East Carolina.

The Orphanage does not confine itself to children from church families, nor is there allotted to East Carolina any proportion of possible vacancies but the Orphanage has, in the past, taken care of more children from this Diocese than we have supported on the basis of the per capita cost.

In order to make this report as intelligent as possible, your Committee has endeavored to get some comparative figures from other institutions, but regret that we have not been very successful. Mr. Wheeler reports that at Oxford the per capita cost is \$349.51. The per capita cost at the Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville, N. C., is \$299.00. (Copy of their report attached).

We have obtained a very full report from the Church Home and Orphanage at York, S. C., which is about 40 miles from Charlotte, where they are taking care of 126 children. (Copy of their budget is attached to this report).

A study of this institution and of Thompson Orphanage compares about as follows:

Budget at York for 1926 for 126 children.....	\$ 35,780.35
Budget Thompson Orphanage for 112 children..	37,480.47
Per capita cost at York, \$225.25 (See page 11, York report)	
Per capita cost Thompson Orphanage	\$259.47.

(See Mr. Wheeler's letter).

Salaries listed at the Thompson Orphanage	\$15,000.00
Salaries listed at the York Orphanage.....	6,588.76

Spent at York for 126 children:

Clothing	\$ 813.87
Dry goods	298.87
Shoes	520.87

\$1633.61

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 65

1927

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Spent at Thompson Orphanage, 112 children:

Clothing	\$ 600.00
Shoes	1050.00
	\$1650.00

York seems to have spent about \$840.00 for recreational purposes; Thompson Orphanage budget sets aside \$150.00 for recreational supplies and 150 more for vacation expenses, making a total of \$300.00.

Spent at York for 126 children:

Food	\$ 7,482.77
Fuel, gas, light and water.....	1,459.54
	\$ 8,942.31

Spent at Thompson Orphanage 112 children:

Food (Budget)	\$ 8,000.00
Fuel, gas, light and water.....	2,775.00
	\$10,775.00

Your Committee has no way of knowing the reason for the difference in these figures, but presumes they are justified by the different conditions under which the two institutions are working.

Mr. Wheeler, in his letter referred to above, requests a renewed pledge from this Diocese of \$7,000.00 for the current year. Your Committee has a very strong feeling that the people of this Diocese generally want us to do our full part toward the Orphanage. Its appeal is a peculiar one and it has a very strong hold on the affections of our people.

The per capita cost submitted by the Institution would make it appear that our part is the sum asked for, viz.: \$7,000.00, but a study of the income of the Orphanage throws a different light on the subject. For instance, we have there only 28 children out of the 112, and 9 of the 28 have something contributed to their support. It would appear, then, from this standpoint, that \$7,000.00 is not our part if the part of the Diocese of North Carolina, for example, is only \$18,000.00. What our part is, from this standpoint, is for the Convention to decide. We do not know how many children there are in the Orphanage from the Diocese of North Carolina, but Mr. Wheeler can give us that information I am sure.

Your Committee ventures to make no recommendation, but it is the feeling, at least of the Chairman of the Committee, that this Convention should provide some means of meeting whatever it finds is our obligation for the Orphanage, and we should be generous in our findings. If this is done, however, the other East Carolina cottage should be built at the earliest possible moment. There

is now in the possession of the Orphanage \$18,000.00 towards this purpose. East Carolina should be represented on the Executive Committee of the Orphanage, for that Committee is the one which guides the Institution and governs its policies.

Finally, after the other cottage is built, East Carolina should have the right to have in the Institution at all times, the capacity of the two cottages.

These suggestions are offered simply as the feeling of at least a number of your Committee, and without any consultation with either the Bishop or Mr. Noe.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman,
Thompson Orphanage Committee.

5th April, 1927.

Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Supt. Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Wheeler: Mr. Noe has shown me your letter of the 14th of February addressed to him, and, as Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Committee. I appreciate its tone and glad that you realize the sympathy of our Committee in the Thompson Orphanage, and our desire to further its interests in this Diocese.

However, with this end in view, the Committee feels very strongly the desirability of being in position to lay certain facts before the Convention when we make our report to that body, as we believe it will be beneficial to all parties to have the appeal for funds on a more concrete basis than we have been able to have them heretofore.

With this end in view, will you kindly give us the following information:

How many children are you taking care of from East Carolina?

How many more, if any, could you take care of from this Diocese in the present East Carolina cottage, and is that cottage being used exclusively for the children from this Diocese? If it is not, why isn't it?

What is the cost of maintaining a child for a year? Kindly itemize how much for food, clothing, education, medical attention, etc., and how do these costs compare, if you know, to similar institutions in this State and neighboring States?

We are under the impression that there are some children in the Orphanage who have at least one parent or guardian able to make some provision for their maintenance.

Is this the case, and if so do you make any charge under such circumstances, and if not, why not?

Are there any such cases in East Carolina?

Have there not been certain sums of money left the Orphanage other than funds for building purposes which are bringing in in-

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 67

1927

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

come to the Orphanage, and if so, in figuring out East Carolina's quota have you given the Diocese credit for its proportion of this income?

In conclusion, I hope you will not misunderstand the spirit which actuates these questions. I assure you we are asking them in a desire to be helpful and to be in a position to co-operate with you even more fully than in the past year. They are questions that are constantly being asked us and that will be asked, we feel sure, on the floor of the Convention, and I know you will be glad to help us answer them.

With best regards and wishes for the continued success of your splendid institution, I am Yours very truly,

(s) JORN R. TOLAR, Chairman,
Thompson Orphanage Committee.

April 8, 1927.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Chairman, Thompson Orphanage Committee,
Diocese of East Carolina, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dear Mr. Tolar: I am very glad to answer the questions as set forth in your letter of April 5th, and appreciate greatly the hearty co-operation of your committee.

We are now taking care of twenty-eight children from the Diocese of East Carolina.

Twenty-four is the capacity of the present East Carolina cottage, which means that we are caring for four more children than we have room for in the East Carolina building. This cottage is not used exclusively for East Carolina children. You can readily see that it would be impossible to follow out this method for reasons involving age and sex.

The gross per capita cost of maintaining a child for 1926 was \$337.79. The net per capita cost was \$292.67, arrived at by deducting the amount of interest from the endowment and trust fund from the total cost of maintenance and operation, and dividing the balance by the number of children. The per capita cost for education was \$10.87; food \$73.42; clothing—\$13.10; medical attention, \$8.85; recreation—\$10.80. Our per capita cost is quite a bit higher than most other institutions of our size, but I believe our children are better clothed and have more advantages than most of the children in other institutions. According to the last report of the Oxford Orphanage their per capita cost is \$339.51.

There are now in the Orphanage 35 children who have at least one parent or a guardian able to make some provision for their maintenance. Not being a boarding school there is no stated charge, but every effort is made to secure as large a contribution as possible from each parent or guardian toward the maintenance of the child.

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

May,

There are nine children from East Carolina for whom contributions in varying amount are made from time to time.

During the past year the Williamson Trust Fund amounting to \$40,000.00 and the Lewis Trust Fund amounting to \$5,000.00 have been left to the Orphanage. The income from these two trust funds and the already existing endowment and trust funds of \$100,950.72 brings to the Orphanage in interest an amount estimated at about \$7,319.89. In addition there is approximately \$1,000.00 received through contributions from parents and \$100.00 rent from a small tenant cottage. The Diocese of East Carolina is given full credit for its proportionate share of this income.

Allowing for the splendid increase in our trust funds during the past year and based on the cost of operation for 1926, the per capita cost is \$259.47. Twenty-eight children would therefore cost the sum of \$7,265.16, which clearly shows that we need from East Carolina during the present year the same generous co-operation which we received in the past year.

I am mailing under separate cover for your information a copy of our estimated budget for 1928 together with an estimated income to balance. Please note the contribution from the Duke Endowment is made with the request that it be used if possible for some extra or advanced work and not for displacing any regular contributions. Please note also that the Mecklenburg County contribution of \$600.00 is an appropriation towards the cost of care of children from Mecklenburg County and is not assured but has to be passed upon annually by the county commissioners. The items, "sundry cash receipts" and "outside contributions," vary considerably from year to year and can not be classified as assured income.

With sincere appreciation of your splendid interest in the Orphanage and with very best wishes,

Yours very faithfully,

W. H. WHEELER, Supt.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION,
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Budget for 1928 on basis of 112 children.

Advertising and Printing.....	\$	275.00
Auto expense		300.00
Clothing		600.00
Church Pension Fund.....		225.00
Food		8,000.00
Fuel		2,000.00
Household supplies		600.00
Insurance (one year).....		1,543.67

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 69

1927

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Laundry	1,400.00
Light, gas and water.....	775.00
Miscellaneous expense	50.00
Medical expense	250.00
Office expense	220.00
Pension—Mrs. Walter J. Smith.....	450.00
Recreational supplies and equipment.....	150.00
Salaries and wages	15,000.00
Shoes and shoe repairs.....	1,050.00
School books and supplies.....	400.00
Telephone and telegrams.....	160.00
Traveling expense	150.00
Upkeep and repairs.....	600.00
Vacation expense	150.00
Feed for cattle.....	1,500.00
Seed	50.00
Veterinary	25.00
Equipment for farm.....	100.00
Livestock	300.00
Fertilizer	25.00
Paving assessment	430.00
Equipment and furnishings	500.00
Sunday School offerings.....	176.80
Interest on loans.....	25.00

Total amount of 1928 budget.....\$ 37,480.47

ESTIMATED INCOME FOR MAINTENANCE IN 1928.

Endowment and Trust Funds.....	\$ 7,319.89
Rent	100.00
Parents	1,126.00
Sundry cash receipts	50.00
Outside contributions	500.00
Mecklenburg County	600.00
Duke Endowment	1,093.50
Diocese of Western North Carolina.....	2,500.00
Diocese of East Carolina	7,000.00
Diocese of North Carolina.....	18,284.58

Total estimated income for 1928.....\$ 38,573.97

Less Duke Endowment income which is not given for
 general maintenance

1,093.50

Estimated 1928 income for maintenance.....\$ 37,480.47

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

May.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION,
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

JUSTIFICATION OF 1928 BUDGET.

1. Advertising and Printing—\$275.00. (1926—\$250.86.)

Includes \$20.00 contributed to N. C. Orphan Ass.; also Thanksgiv-
ing offering envelopes and letters and occasional miscellaneous
publicity expenses.

2. Clothing—\$600.00. (1926—\$447.66.1)

Considerable clothing is received through the Woman's Auxiliary
National Supply Department; also from guilds and individuals in
North Carolina. Most of these contributions of clothing are for
younger children. The increase in the estimate for 1928 is made
to cover the cost of clothing a much larger group of older boys and
girls, for whom clothing is not ordinarily sent in.

3. Auto Expense—\$300.00. (1926—\$278.14.)

Increase in estimate is made to allow purchase of new tires and
probable repairs to the Chevrolet.

4. Church Pension Fund—\$225.00. (1926—\$225.00).

This represents yearly assessment based on 7 1-2 per cent of the
Superintendent's salary of \$2,500.00 a year and the estimated rental
value of the rectory, which is \$416.80.

5. Food—\$8,000.00. (1926—\$8,223.14).

This item has been reduced somewhat due to fairly large supplies
of canned goods on hand and the hope of larger production from the
farm than has been possible during the past two seasons of very
severe drought.

6. Fuel—\$2,000.00. (1926—\$2,069.61).

This includes coal used for heating plant, laundry and for cooking
in the cottages. With the same number of cottages and the same
population it is not thought there will be much variation in this
item.

7. Household Supplies—\$600.00. (1926—\$570.89).

This increase is to provide additional supplies for the administra-
tion building, which was not occupied until September, 1926.

8. Insurance (for 1 year at 3 year rate)—\$1,543.67.

This estimate includes insurance amounting to \$167,300.00 on all
buildings and contents for three-fourths of their value, and boiler
insurance for \$20,000.00; also bonds of Endowment Fund Trustee
and Current Fund Treasurer.

9. Laundry—\$1,400.00. (1926—\$1,302.56).

Increase in this item is allowance for wear and tear and replace-
ment of laundry equipment.

10. Light, Gas and Water—\$775.00. (1926—\$737.79).

Increase is to care for additional use of electricity due to lighting
the administration building.

11. Miscellaneous Expense—\$50.00. (1926—\$62.25).

To cover rare and very occasional items of expense.

12. Medical Expense—\$250.00. (1926—\$214.02).

This item covers cost of all medicine and medical supplies used at the infirmary and cottages; also the purchase of glasses and necessary adjustments and repairs to same. More careful inspection by the school nurses is requiring the use of glasses by more and more of our public school children. The increase is made to provide for equipping these children as required.

13. Office Expense—\$220.00. (1926—\$143.90).

The increase in this item is an allowance for the exchange of old typewriter for new machine.

14. Pension—Mrs. Walter J. Smith—\$450.00. (1926—\$900.00).

1926 item included pensions of \$450.00 granted the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

15. Recreational Supplies and Equipment—\$150.00. (1926—\$162.82).

Includes expenditures for indoor and outdoor athletics, repairs to playground apparatus and occasional parties, also tickets to occasional football games for high school children.

16. Salaries and Wages—\$15,000.00. (1926—\$14,776.78).

Disbursed as follows: Superintendent, Secretary and recreational director—\$4,500.00; seven matrons and substitute matron—\$4,885.00; teacher—\$600.00; trained nurse—\$600.00; farm manager and heating plant supervisor—\$1,450.00; five cooks and cleaning woman—\$1,924.00; fireman at heating plant and hired man and milk tester on farm—\$1,280.00; the laundry supervisor's salary of \$600.00 is included in laundry expense. If certain of these positions were to be vacated, higher salaries would have to be offered to fill them again.

17. Sboes and Shoe Repairs—\$1,050.00. (1926—\$1,020.05).

Not many shoes are contributed, and the active life the children lead and the great number going out to the city schools add considerably to this item.

18. School supplies—\$400.00. (1926—\$492.40).

We hope that the list of school books required will not be changed as much as during 1926, when it was necessary to buy a number of new text-books. Also a number of school books have been sent in.

19. Telephone and Telegrams—\$160.00. (1926—\$140.89).

The opening of an office in the administration building required the installation of an additional telephone.

20. Traveling Expense—\$150.00. (1926—\$144.96).

Covers visits to parishes and missions of the three dioceses, attendance at diocesan conventions, convocations, district meetings

and conferences of the Woman's Auxiliary and various Orphan Association meetings.

21. Upkeep and Repairs—\$600.00. (1926—\$549.40).

One extra building to keep in repair and the inevitable deterioration of other buildings make this a conservative estimate.

22. Vacation Expense—\$150.00. (1926—\$88.66).

Covers sending two boys to Camp Cheshire, two girls to Camp Penick, and occasional outings and picnics during the summer for the other children.

23. Feed for Cattle—\$1,500.00. (1926—\$1,713.18).

The program of development outlined by the Farm Committee, which includes the erection of a silo, will reduce the cost of feed.

24. Seed—\$50.00. (1926—\$16.75).

The item for seed in 1926 was very small as compared with \$98.82 during the previous year. It is thought unsafe to allow less than \$50.00 for 1928.

25. Veterinary—\$25.00. (1926—nothing).

The annual tubercular test of our dairy herd is a very necessary precautionary measure.

26. Equipment for Farm—\$100.00. (1926—\$60.29).

Farm utensils are continually giving out and must be replaced.

27. Livestock—\$300.00. (1926—\$135.00).

To allow for replacing some of the unprofitable stock with good milkers.

28. Fertilizer—\$25.00. (1926—nothing).

Last year fertilizer was donated. It will undoubtedly be necessary to purchase at least some fertilizer during 1928 with the development of our lawns and campus as well as caring for our farm acreage.

29. Paving Assessment—\$430.00. (1926—\$451.59).

Decreases slightly each year.

30. Equipment and Furnishings—\$500.00. (1926—\$285.69).

To allow for renovation and replacement in the several cottages and in the newly added administration building.

31. Sunday School Offering—\$176.80. (1926—\$30.00).

All children over the second grade in school, 68 in number, entered St. Peter's Sunday School in November, 1926.

32. Interest on Loans—\$25.00. (1926—\$10.00).

Just before the Thanksgiving offerings are received it is necessary to negotiate a loan in order to meet our bills when due.

Mr. John R. Tolar then offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved: That a goal of \$7,000 be fixed as our objective for the support of the Thompson Orphanage for the current year, and that

a committee be appointed to reach this objective if possible.

Resolved further, That the Diocese of East Carolina ask for representation on the Executive Committee of the Orphanage.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That this Convention urges the taking of the usual offering for the Thompson Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese and that the full co-operation of every clergyman be given to the Orphanage authorities in making personal appeals to individuals, and in every effort to get the needs of the Orphanage before the people of this Diocese.

The Bishop re-appointed the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage as follows:

Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

The order of the day having been reached, further consideration was given to the Report of the Committee on Evaluation. After discussion the resolutions offered by the Committee in the report were adopted.

The Rev. W. H. Milton offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That it is the sense of this Convention that no married white clergyman in this Diocese shall receive less than \$2,100 and a house as his annual stipend, and that this matter be referred to the Executive Council with power.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., made an oral report for the Committee on Apportionment.

He then asked to be relieved of the Chairmanship of this Committee.

The Bishop called the President to the chair.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., moved that the proposed amendment to Section 3 of Canon 9, page 62 Journal of 1926 be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Adopted.

Noon having arrived, the President offered prayers for Missions.

Mr. George C. Royall read report number two of the Department of Finance which was adopted as follows:

REPORT NUMBER TWO OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of any clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein and of such clergymen as may have been unavoidably prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in this Diocese.

Resolved further, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay five dollars to the sexton of Christ Church for services rendered during this Convention.

The President appointed Rev. F. D. Dean and Mr. E. S. McKew tellers for the election of clerical delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Delegates: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. F. Hill.

Alternate delegates: Rev. G. F. Cameron, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rev. H. D. Cone.

The President appointed the Rev. Guy H. Madara and Mr. H. A. Bost tellers for the election of lay delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod and the following were elected:

Delegates: Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Col. R. R. Cotten, Mr. George C. Royall, Judge George Rountree, Mr. W. P. Skinner, Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

Alternate Delegates: Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mr. Wilson Lamb, Mr. H. E. Wilder, Mr. Harvey Myers, Mr. H. A. White.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 75

1927 REPORT OF BUSINESS MANAGER OF MISSION HERALD

The Rev. George F. Cameron read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald as follows:

REPORT OF BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD.

Ayden, N. C., January 1st, 1927.

We respectfully submit the following financial statement of The Mission Herald from September 1st, to December 31st, 1926:

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, September 1st, 1926.....	\$ 84.04
Diocesan Appropriation	200.00
Obituaries and Formal Resolutions.....	10.54
Advertisements	71.50
Borrowed from Bank.....	49.00
Subscriptions	347.25
	\$ 762.33

DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing	\$ 324.85
Building mechanical mailing list.....	32.55
Editor's salary	168.00
Clerical help	60.00
Stationery and Supplies.....	39.15
Postage	36.41
Traveling expenses	16.59
Miscellaneous	1.60
Payment of Bank Note plus \$1.00 interest.....	50.00
	\$ 729.15
Cash on hand, December 31st, 1926.....	33.18
	\$ 762.33

G. F. CAMERON,
Business Manager.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE MISSION HERALD TO SEPTEMBER 1st, 1926.

Receipts.

Diocesan Appropriation	\$ 400.00
Advertisements	111.62
Subscriptions	682.10
	\$1193.72

REPORT OF BUSINESS MANAGER OF MISSION HERALD

May,

Disbursements.

Deficit brought forward.....	\$ 2.33
Printing	480.00
Salary of Editor.....	332.00
Postage	61.50
Clerical Help	95.00
Traveling Expense	69.00
Commissions	43.15
Incidentals	10.20
Stationery and Supplies.....	16.50
	<hr/>
	\$1109.68
Cash on hand September 1st, 1926.....	84.04
	<hr/>
	\$1193.72

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR., Editor.

September 1st, 1926, Plymouth, N. C.

Ayden, N. C., January 1st, 1927.

The following financial statement covers the whole year 1926:

Receipts.

Diocesan Appropriation	\$ 600.00
Advertisements	183.12
Subscriptions	1029.35
Obituaries and Formal Resolutions.....	10.54
Borrowed from Bank.....	49.00
	<hr/>
	\$1872.01

Disbursements.

Printing	\$ 804.85
Building Mechanical mailing list.....	32.55
Editor's salary	500.00
Clerical Help	155.00
Stationery and supplies.....	55.65
Postage	97.91
Traveling Expenses	85.59
Miscellaneous	11.80
Payment of Bank note plus \$1.00 interest.....	50.00
Commissions	43.15
Deficit brought forward from 1925.....	2.33
	<hr/>
	\$1838.83
Cash on hand December 31st, 1926.....	33.18
	<hr/>
	\$1872.01

G. F. CAMERON,
Business Manager.

HOW THE USEFULNESS OF THE MISSION HERALD MAY BE ENLARGED.

1. By publishing more parish news items. People today are eager for news. The best diocesan publications are those that make a specialty of diocesan and parochial happenings. The only way in which such news can be obtained is through the rectors. It is all right for the rectors to appoint correspondents; but unless he assumes the responsibility of seeing that news items are sent in, the correspondents usually are indifferent. Remember that the editor of the Mission Herald cannot publish the news unless it is reported to him!

2. By increasing the circulation. At present the circulation of the Mission Herald is 1,000, more or less. There should be at least 2,000 subscribers in the Diocese of East Carolina. To bring about this increase the co-operation of the rectors must be obtained. In every parish where the rector has taken an interest in the Mission Herald's welfare, there has been a corresponding increase in its circulation in that parish. It should be borne in mind that the Mission Herald is the official organ of the Diocese of East Carolina, and practically the only medium of disseminating news, official statements, propaganda, etc., and our clergy must be instant in season and out to increase its usefulness. We recommend that the Mission Herald be emphasized now and then in all departments of the parish and occasionally from the chancel.

3. By the sympathy, co-operation, and confidence of the clergy. If we are not in accord with a given project, we cannot expect our congregations to be very enthusiastic. The Mission Herald has to fight for its very life in a parish where the rector says, "I don't even care whether we have any diocesan publication or not." The Mission Herald can be made a real and indispensable instrument in carrying out the program and plans of East Carolina; but to do that it must have the good-will, assistance, and faith of those whom it would serve. Come, let's have a live diocesan organ!

The Bishop returned to the chair.

On motion of Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, Mr. Cameron was given a vote of thanks for his services.

Rev. George F. Cameron was elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That it is the sense of this Convention that the Mission Herald shall go to every family and unattached individual in the Diocese if financially feasible and that this resolution be referred to the Executive Council with power.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was presented and ordered printed in the Journal. (See appendix "E").

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., read report number four of the Committee on Canons as follows:

REPORT NUMBER 4 OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

1. The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following:

CANON 30

Amendment of the Canons.

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott unanimous consent was given for the adoption today of Canon 30 as reported by the Committee.

Canon 30 was then adopted.

Rev. G. W. Lay read report number five for the Committee on Canons which was adopted as follows:

Proposed amendment to Section 3 of Canon 9. (Page 62, Journal of 1926.)

After the words "elected by the Convention," insert "No member of the Standing Committee shall be a member of such board."

Resolved: That this amendment to Canon 9, section 3, be not adopted.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Secretary of the Convention be and is hereby directed to print the amendments to the Constitution and Canons since the last printing in 1924.

An invitation was extended the Convention by Mr. John G. Bragaw to hold the next meeting in St. Peter's Church, Washington, and on motion the invitation was accepted.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee as follows:

REPORT ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

The Church Pension Fund 14 Wall Street,
New York, April 12, 1927.

My dear Mr. Noe: It is usual for the Diocesan Committees on the Church Pension Fund to report, not only concerning the operations of the Fund in the Diocese, but also any items of general information concerning the pension system. I take pleasure, therefore, in sending to you certain information which you may find of use.

Preliminarily, as to the operation of the Church Pension Fund in the Diocese of East Carolina, I enclose a schedule showing all of the pensions in force in the Diocese as of April 2, 1927. Any granted during the year 1926 have been so marked.

I regret to state that all of the pension assessments for the year 1926 in the Diocese of East Carolina have not been paid. Every effort should be made to see that these are paid as promptly as possible. There are three reasons why no parish, mission station or other organization of the Episcopal Church should be willing to have unpaid assessments against them. The first is, the payment of these pension assessments is required by the law of the Church, and no organization should wish to put itself into the position of disregarding the law. Second, these pension assessments should be paid because it is the desire of the Church to have every clergyman and his family covered with pension protection, and the only way in which a clergyman can be so covered is by the payment of the pension assessments. Third, the pension system of the Church is a group system and is endangered by the failure of any organization of the Episcopal Church to pay its pension assessments. If any real number of parishes or other organizations failed to pay the pension assessments, the pension system would have to be liquidated and the Church informed that it would have to establish another way of protecting its clergy. If the parish or mission station does not care sufficiently for the clergyman who serves it to provide for his and his family's future, it should at least consider the whole order of the clergy.

The pension system completed on March 1, 1927 ten years of operation. An exhaustive study shows that there has been paid for the ten years, from all of the parishes, mission stations and

other organizations of the Episcopal Church throughout the entire country, ninety-eight and one-half per cent of all possible pension assessments. Such a record is not only nowhere nearly approached in the annals of pensions, but it would be a high and commendable record in any form of business activity.

The total expenditures in pensions on March 31, 1927, amounted to \$624,232.76 a year. That is, the Episcopal Church is paying out over \$52,000.00 a month in pensions.

The Trustees have made considerable progress in their program of moving back the establishment of the Fund before March 1, 1917, and paying the increased pensions produced thereby. On April 1, 1927 the Fund had in force 301 age allowances. Of these, 83 had been increased to \$750.00 a year; 57 had been increased to \$900 a year, and seven to \$1,000 a year, making forty-nine per cent of all age allowances on an increased basis. On the same date the Fund had 491 widows' allowances in force. Of this number, 63 had been increased to \$400 a year; 38 to \$450.00 a year, and 13 to \$500.00 a year. The averages for the age allowances and the widows' allowances are, therefore, now well about \$600 and \$300 respectively, which were promised until the pension assessments themselves would produce a larger result. Also six orphans' allowances have been brought up to the full amount which hitherto has only been possible for the orphaned children of clergymen ordained after March 1, 1917.

The Trustees have also continued in force for the year 1927 the provision that in the case of the death of a clergyman in service, or six months thereafter, providing he is not a beneficiary of the Fund, there shall be paid to his widow, in addition to her pension, the sum of one thousand dollars immediately. This is, of course, provided all of the pension assessments have been paid.

The total resources of the Church Pension Fund on January 1, 1927, were approximately \$21,000,000. The annual receipts from pension assessments are now apparently definitely established above the million dollar mark, having been in 1926 in the amount of \$1,063,887.47.

These large figures, however, are not an unmitigated blessing. Notwithstanding all of the education which has gone on since the Church Pension Fund was first projected about fifteen years ago, there are still a certain number of clergymen, and once in awhile a layman, who considers these great sums, like \$21,000,000 to be a great treasury into which the Church could dip its hands if it were not restrained by the undue conservatism of the Trustees. Of course, nothing could be more fallacious. Sometimes these erro-

neous ideas are reflected in resolutions presented to a Diocesan Convention.

All that is necessary, if such a situation should arise in your convention, is for the Diocesan representatives of the Church Pension Fund to request, that any resolutions concerning the Fund be referred to a committee, and that committee do not report until it has an opportunity for a conference with one of the officers of the Church Pension Fund. This is such a reasonable request that all that has to be done is to make it.

It is impossible for the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, or for me personally, to thank adequately the representatives of the Fund in the Dioceses, for their constant, highly efficient, and always most pleasant co-operation. The tenth anniversary of the pension system is of such great success almost solely because of this close co-operation between the central office and the Diocesan representatives.

If, at any time, you should consider that it would be helpful for me to come personally to your Diocesan Convention and explain the pension system and answer any questions, I will be glad, if my other engagements permit, to do so upon the invitation of the Bishop. I would not think this advisable unless there seemed to be some desire to have the pension system explained. But if at any time my presence would seem to be desired and would be useful in the smooth administration of the matter of pensions in the Diocese, I would be most happy, if it is possible, to come.

With kind regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

(s) MONELL SAYRE.

The Rev. W. R. Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

AMOUNTS PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS

May,

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force April 2, 1927

* * * * *

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Widows

*Mrs. Edward S. Willett.....	\$ 300.00		
Mrs. Irene W. Moody.....	300.00		
Mrs. Wm. J. Herritage.....	300.00—\$ 900.00—\$ 900.00		

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT.

Clergy

Rev. Chas. D. Malone.....	\$ 300.00—\$ 300.00		
---------------------------	---------------------	--	--

Widows

Mrs. Edward Wootten.....	\$ 300.00		
Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	150.00		
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	250.00—\$ 700.00— 1000.00		

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT.

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	\$ 150.00		
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	50.00—\$ 200.00		

Clergy

Rev. Chas. D. Malone.....	\$ 300.00—\$ 300.00—\$ 500.00		
---------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--

—————
\$2400.00

* Granted during 1926

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS
THROUGH THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE
JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1926.

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$ 23.05
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	13.86
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	2.65
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	87.60
Belhaven, St. James'.....	16.44
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	9.89
Bennerton, St. John's.....	17.53
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	22.52

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 83

1927	AMOUNTS PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	\$
Creswell, St. David's.....	.....
Edenton, St. John's.....	2.78
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	175.11
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	210.22
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	.....
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	7.88
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	6.43
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	30.34
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	240.68
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	125.25
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	25.03
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	7.04
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	137.50
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	2.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	105.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	34.94
Haddcek's, St. Stephen's.....	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	32.39
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	109.37
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	11.29
Jessama, Zion.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	8.04
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	211.77
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	56.76
Lumberton, Trinity.....	24.10
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	6.08
New Bern, Christ Church.....	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	54.98
Plymouth, Grace.....	35.04
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	4.51
Roper, St. Luke's.....	16.48
Rcxobel, St. Mark's.....	3.68
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	23.89
Sladesville, St. John's.....	2.20
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	15.07
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	9.40
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	9.38
Trenton, Grace.....	3.76
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	3.76
Warsaw, Calvary.....	3.92
Washington, St. Paul's.....	.....
Washington, St. Peter's.....	240.50
Williamston, Advent.....	69.52

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

AMOUNTS PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS		May,
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	\$	3.84
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		120.34
Wilmington, St. James'.....		278.50
Wilmington, St. John's.....		236.36
Wilmington, St. Mark's		87.50
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....		42.02
Winterville, St. Luke's.....		4.50
Winton, St. John's.....		17.70
Woodville, Grace		26.29
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		4.39
	\$	3,081.07
Remitted	\$	3,081.07

W. R. NOE, Treasurer.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
ARREARS TO 12-31-24

Rector, Location and Parish	Arrears		Interest
	12-31-25	2-31-27	
T. N. Brincefield—Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 47.64	\$ 18.27	
J. B. Brown—Aurora, St. Jude's.....	11.26	1.95	
T. N. Brincefield—Bath, St. Thomas'.....	73.03	27.08	
C. C. Kelsey—Belhaven, St. James'.....	41.98	24.42	
T. N. Brincefield—Chocowinity, Trinity.....	70.02	26.31	
A. R. Parshley—Clinton, St. Paul's.....	119.67	39.66	
C. C. Kelsey—Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	8.40	4.83	
C. C. Kelsey—Creswell, St. David's.....	25.15	14.73	
T. N. Brincefield—Edward, Redeemer.....	17.49	3.89	
J. B. Brown—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	21.00	7.55	
H. Alligood—Farmville, Emmanuel.....	22.32	11.49	
H. A. Cox—Lumberton, Trinity.....	44.99	7.80	
H. A. Cox—Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	44.76	7.76	
H. A. Cox—Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	19.68	10.68	
H. Alligood—Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'....	95.37	35.35	
A. R. Parshley—Warsaw, Calvary.....	9.09	3.41	
J. B. Brown—Washingou, St. Paul's.....	52.23	17.22	
F. D. Dean (Personal)—Wilmington, Good Shep.	268.97	116.41	
T. N. Brincefield—Yeatesville, St. Matthew's....	30.20	10.90	

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 85

1927

AMOUNTS PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

LIST OF ARREARS—JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1925.

Rector, Location and Parish	Arrears Interest	
	12-31-25	2-31-27
J. B. Brown—Aurora, St. Jude's.....\$	5.63	\$.54
H. Allgood—Chocowinity, Trinity	5.64	.44
S. N. Griffith—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	2 78	.34
R. B. Doherty—New Bern, Christ Church.....	17.50	1.24
R. I. Johnson—New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	1.19	.07
J. B. Brown—Washington, St. Paul's.....	13.50	1.32
A. Miller—Wilmington, St. Paul's	70.25	16.12

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

LIST OF ARREARS—JANUARY 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 1926.

Rector, Location and Parish	Arrears Interest	
	12-31-26	2-31-27
T. N. Brincefield—Aurora, Holy Cross.....\$	32.61	\$ 2.94
J. B. Brown, Aurora, St. Jude's.....	2.63	.15
O. J. McLeod—Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	6.86	.15
H. Allgood—Chocowinity, Trinity	22.50	.87
C. E. Williams—Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	18.75	.69
C. E. Williams—Creswell, St. David's.....	37.50	1.40
S. N. Griffith—Edenton, St. John's.....	15.54	.45
S. N. Griffith—Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	4.50	.15
A. J. Hawkins—Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	11.50	.36
J. B. Brown—Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	3.38	.11
H. Allgood—Jessama, Zion	17.50	.77
R. B. Doherty—New Bern, Christ Church.....	17.50	.90
H. G. England—Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	5.68	.81
O. J. McLeod—Roper, St. Aun's.....	2.19	.03
H. G. England—Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1.88	.02
J. B. Brown—Washington, St. Paul's.....	3.38	.09
A. Hawkins—Williamstou, St. Ignatius'.....	.66	.04
A. Miller—Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	222.50	9.80

CHURCH PENSION FUND

May,

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND,

14 Wall Street, New York.

February 9, 1927

My dear Mr. Noe: I am writing to acknowledge your letter of February 5th, part of which contains information in connection with the Reverend John Hartley and the Reverend T. N. Brincefield. This information has been noted on our records.

In regard to the last part of your letter, I have consulted Mr. Sayre. There is no question but what there are certain of the clergy who appear to have no particular interest in the Fund and who discourage their churches from paying pension assessments. We find, however, that this situation arises less frequently as we go along, because in a great many cases, I think that this attitude grew up from opposition to the Fund or lack of confidence. Now that the Fund has been in highly successful operation for ten years, the clergy see that their equities in the Fund are constantly growing, and there are numerous instances which have come up recently that show us that some of those who were originally opposed to the Fund and who therefore had discouraged the payment of pension assessments, are now interested to get back in full standing.

There is a larger question involved, however. It is not merely that the Canon Law directs the payment of pension assessments by every parish, mission and other ecclesiastical organization, and it is not merely that the Fund is a group system which could be wrecked if a sufficient number of churches refused to pay pension assessments. Both of these points are important, but there is another important point which is that in framing the Church Pension Fund, the Church decided definitely and emphatically that they wanted no pension system similar to the previous systems in force that would be merely a partial system which could be entered or not at will. The Church insisted that in framing the Church Pension Fund, it should be assured that its responsibilities in regard to all of its clergy and their families would be taken care of regardless of what any individual clergyman might think or feel. The Church decided that no longer was it to be put in the position of finding periodically that one of its aged or disabled clergy or the widow and minor orphans of some clergyman were destitute. They, therefore, insisted that the Church Pension Fund should be all comprehensive, and that its support should be compulsory. It is no answer to public opinion when an aged clergyman is found to be destitute to say that the Church had provided a plan by which he could have protected himself but that he did not elect to do so. The public insists that the Church take care of its aged servants.

and quite rightly. This was one of the moving reasons for establishing a system which could be relied on as taking in the entire body of the clergy regardless of their individual opinions or feelings.

You bring up the question of whether it would be appropriate and proper for the Diocese to use any of its general funds in order to pay assessments which have been neglected. Mr. Sayre directed me to say that he has a very definite feeling about this. It is his opinion that, so far as the future is concerned, it would be a very serious mistake for the Diocese to pay pension assessments which are merely neglected by churches or other organizations within the Diocese. By this he means that it would be a mistake from the psychological point of view. Churches, as you know, might easily rely on its continued assistance and might make no effort whatever to pay their own assessments as they should. He feels that the Diocese should certainly not undertake to do that.

He does feel, however, that the situation in the past is somewhat different. Some of the arrears arose in the early years of the Fund, when the system was new to the Church. We have made every effort to make clear that the payment of pension assessments is mandatory and not subject to the desires of the individual clergymen. We have found, however, that no matter how much we have tried to bring this point home, there are some who either do not actually understand this or else will not understand this. In a few weeks the Fund will have been in existence for ten years, and there is no excuse for any church anywhere in the country not realizing that this pension system is a system put into effect by the Church as its official pension system, and that the payment of pension assessments is required by every parish, mission or other ecclesiastical organization. In the early years of administration, there might be some excuse for this not being clear, and Mr. Sayre feels that it would be entirely proper for the Diocese to use its general funds to clear up all of the pension assessments due for the period up to the present date. This feeling of his is not quibbling over technicalities, but is a real feeling that there is some difference between the assessments which will become due in the future. If the Diocese of East Carolina undertakes to pay the pension assessments for the past, it should do it by making it clearly understood that this action would not be repeated. Otherwise I am afraid that the Diocese might be imposed upon. At the same time this might give the Diocese an opportunity to say to those organizations which have been delinquent in the past that they are cleared up their assessments due for previous years with the understanding that the assessments due in the future will be paid by

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

May,

them just the same as they are being paid by practically 100 per cent of the churches throughout the country.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

(s) BRADFORD B. LOCKE,

Secretary.

The Reverend W. R. Noe,
567 Southern Building,
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall presented the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School. (See Appendix "G").

Mr. Richard L. Meares read the report of the Committee on Insurance of Church Property as follows:

REPORT ON INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Your Committee on Insurance herewith respectfully submit their report as follows:

Insurance carried in Diocese—1925.....	\$546,350.00
Insurance carried in Diocese—1926.....	638,525.00
	\$ 92,175.00
Increase	

This is very gratifying to your Committee especially in view of the fact that the value of church property exclusive of land is \$1,221,277.00. This makes the church property insured to the extent of 50 per cent of its value.

The Diocese is carrying \$65,000.00 insurance under its schedule property at a cost of approximately \$400.00 per annum. The insurance on certain properties under the schedule has to be paid for by the Diocese. This amounts to approximately \$180.00 per annum leaving an amount of about \$220.00 which should be paid by the Churches whose property is covered in this schedule.

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Whereas, the Diocese has been carrying insurance on some church property, and

Whereas, the carrying of such insurance diverts diocesan funds from being used for other purposes, therefore be it

Resolved: That the Insurance Committee, acting in conjunction with the Executive Secretary be instructed and empowered to call on the churches and missions each year for the payment of their proportion of such insurance premiums.

R. L. MEARES,
For the Committee.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 89

1927

DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

On motion the report was received and the resolution adopted.

Judge George Rountree offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Executive Secretary of the Diocese be requested to prepare, with the consent and approval of the Bishop and Executive Council, a program or agenda of the matters to come before the next Convention and have it typewritten or printed and sent to each delegate at least two weeks before the meeting of the Convention, including report of Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum, it was decided to make the report of the Committee on the State of the Church the order of the day at some hour on the opening day of each Convention.

The Bishop appointed a Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George E. Elliott, Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

The Bishop announced that he had re-appointed the same members of the Commission on Young People's Work.

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the special Committee of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism as follows:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

At a meeting of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism held in Greenville in the fall, a special committee consisting of Rev. C. O. Pardo, Chairman of the Commission, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and Rev. W. R. Noe was appointed to direct the work of the Crusade in the Diocese.

At the same meeting a Finance Committee consisting of Rev. Stephen Gardner, Chairman, Mr. George C. Royall, Treasurer and Rev. W. R. Noe was appointed.

At a meeting of the Special Committee held in Wilmington, plans

were completed for the Crusade in the Diocese and the clergy selected for services in the several parishes and missions.

The Executive Secretary was directed to furnish the literature of the National Commission to the parishes and missions.

As a result of careful preparation in all the parishes and missions the mass meetings and other Crusade services were well attended by our people.

The following National Crusaders were sent to the Diocese by the National Commission:

Bishop Bratton and Rev. Pembroke W. Reed for Wilmington; Rev. Pembroke W. Reed and Rev. H. F. Kloman for Elizabeth City; Bishop Johnson and Rev. H. F. Kloman for Washington.

These men did such fine work that we were prepared spiritually and otherwise to carry the message of the Crusade to the other parishes and missions of the Diocese.

We are making a part of this report a statement of the services held by the clergy of the Diocese which was published in our Diocesan paper, the Mission Herald.

We recommend for adoption the following resolutions:

1st. That the members of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism for this year be appointed at this meeting of the Convention.

2nd. That the plans of the National Commission for the Follow-Up of the Crusade be carried out in this Diocese.

3rd. That the group plan for the study and practice of Evangelism be used.

4th. That special services for ingathering be held in a number of our rural parishes and missions during the summer months.

5th. That in a few of our rural churches during the summer, all day services beginning on Thursday and ending on Sunday be held.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER R. NOE,

For the Special Committee of the Commission.

May 2, 1927.

On motion the report was received and the resolutions adopted.

Mr. George C. Royall then presented the financial report of the Treasurer of the Finance Committee of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism as follows:

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 91

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT OF CRUSADE ACCOUNT

FINANCIAL REPORT OF CRUSADE MASS MEETINGS MAY 2ND, 1927

Offering:

Wilmington Offering	\$ 893.38
	80.00
	15.00—\$ 988.38
Elizabeth City Offering.....	130.88
Washington Offering	149.27
	\$1268.53

Disbursements:

Disbursement	\$ 155.50
Disbursement	79.15
Disbursement	171.14
National Committee for literature.....	208.90
Mission Herald	50.00
Other Expenses (Including Postage, Printing, Telegrams, Office Help, Traveling Expenses, etc.).....	184.46
	\$ 849.15
Total Disbursements	\$ 849.15
Balance for National Committee.....	419.38

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE C. ROYALL, Treasurer.

Diocesan Crusade Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT OF CRUSADE ACCOUNT.

W. B. Thorpe, St. James', Wilmington.....	\$ 737.88
Miss Emily Bridges	25.00
Mrs. Preston Bridgers	25.00
Mrs. Agnes Parsley	10.00
Cash	5.70
Rev. Geo. F. Hill, Elizabeth City.....	51.73
H. L. Lassiter, Snow Hill.....	19.57
J. W. Speight, Roper.....	15.25
J. E. Newman, Seven Springs.....	13.00
W. B. Thorpe, Wilmington Mass Meeting.....	15.00
F. P. Wood, St. Paul, Edenton.....	36.20
S. N. Griffith, St. John's, Edenton.....	1.50
W. J. Smith, Maxton.....	16.40
J. J. Stone, Hope Mills.....	5.45
W. T. Bryan, Aurora.....	49.00
R. A. Bradey, Zion Parish.....	8.00
B. S. Harding, Chocowinity.....	8.00

TREASURER'S REPORT OF CRUSADE ACCOUNT		May,
W. W. Wahab, Sladesville.....	\$	2.65
P. H. Casey, St. Paul's, Greenville.....		9.05
Faison		11.70
Grifton		11.42
Miss Hicks, St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.....		.97
G. F. Cameron, Ayden.....		12.22
E. L. Banks, Winston, St. John.....		17.37
L. E. Smith, Vanceboro.....		20.10
Joseph House, Beaufort		35.45
F. P. Wood, Edenton.....		12.79
E. C. Beaman, Farmville.....		7.50
W. R. Cowper, Gatesville.....		20.65
J. B. Pollock, Trenton.....		7.45
Miss Maud Partrick, Clinton.....		.92
H. D. Cone, Bath.....		4.08
Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Lumberton.....		4.60
Mrs. William Nixon.....		1.11
R. I. Johnson, St. Cyprian.....		9.87
W. H. Horne, Fayetteville.....		47.23
G. C. Lang, Red Springs.....		2.05
Rev. Alex Miller, Buttons.....		1.53
J. G. Dunn, New Bern.....		106.58
W. R. Noe, Buttons.....		12.50
T. F. Winslow, Buttons.....		3.20
Stephen Gardner, Buttons.....		5.00
H. M. Green, Buttons.....		1.00
Rev. A. J. Hawkins, Buttons.....		1.00
St. James' School, Buttons.....		1.75
Rev. G. H. Madara, Buttons.....		1.96
St. Andrews, Greenville, Buttons.....		1.00
Rev. O. J. McLeod, Buttons.....		1.00
Mass Meeting, Wilmington, Buttons.....		1.93
Rev. G. W. Lay, Buttons.....		1.50
Dr. R. B. Drane, Buttons.....		.50
J. M. Lord, Buttons.....		1.00
Money Borrowed		99.00
Total	\$	1522.41

EXPENDITURES.

Whitehead & Hoag Co.—Inv. Feb. 2nd.....	\$	7.00
Whitehead & Hoag Co.—Inv. Feb. 3rd.....		3.91
Whitehead & Hoag Co.—Inv. Jan. 10th.....		7.00
Whitehead & Hoag Co.—Inv. Jan. 19th.....		7.00

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 93

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT OF CRUSADE ACCOUNT

Rev. C. O. Pardo, Expense.....	\$ 20.50
E. J. Stellings Co., Mimeographing.....	9.45
W. R. Noe, Postage.....	7.00
Underwood Type Wr. Co.....	5.00
Rev. W. R. Noe, Office Expense.....	42.80
Rev. W. R. Noe, Office Expense.....	36.21
Stephen Gardner, Expense.....	21.87
Money Borrowed	100.00
Stephen Gardner, Traveling Expenses.....	6.75
W. R. Noe, Traveling Expense.....	6.75
Mrs. W. R. Noe, Office Expense.....	50.00
G. F. Cameron, Mission Herald.....	50.00
National Comm. on Evangelism.....	419.38
Rev. J. B. Gible.....	10.30
National Commission	1.50
W. R. Noe, Sermon Outlines.....	2.90
Bishop T. C. Darst, Expense.....	15.00
W. R. Noe, Expense.....	12.50
National Commission	208.90
Total	
Total Receipts	\$1050.82
Total Expenditures	\$1522.41
Balance	
	\$ 471.61

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. C. ROYALL, Treasurer.

The Bishop appointed a Commission on Evangelism as follows:

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. Guy C. Small, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

The Secretary of the Convention offered the following resolution for the Executive Council which was adopted:

Resolved: That any adopted scale of appropriations for stipends of clergy serving Parishes or Missions within the Diocese shall be subject during the years 1927 and 1928 to the following conditions:

1st. That at the end of the first six months of 1927 the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the Treasurer of the Dio-

cese a statement of any deficits in payment on the apportionments of the budget for the first six months, together with a statement from the Treasurers of all such Parishes and Missions as to their standing to that date in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After receipt of such information the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any Parish or Mission showing a deficit in either obligation that unless such deficit is made up and all obligations paid by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission for 1928 in an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

2nd. That in like manner, any Parish or Mission that shall fail in the payment of its apportionment or its agreed clerical stipend during the second six months of said year, shall be notified on or before February 1st that unless its said deficit shall be made up and its obligations for said year paid before April 1st, 1928, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission for 1928 an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

3rd. That the Executive Council shall be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Field Department as follows:

REPORT OF THE FIELD DEPARTMENT.

Three members have been added to the Department during the year: Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall and Mrs. J. B. Cranmer. Mr. Royall was given as his special work the organization of Men's Clubs. After he had completed his plans for this work it was decided that we should wait until after the Crusade services to present the matter to the parishes and missions.

It has been felt for some time that the plan of the National Field Department for a Parish Council in each parish and mission should be followed in this Diocese. Mrs. Cranmer, who has had unusual experience with this organization is willing to help any parish or mission to organize. It is the hope of the Department that there will be a demand from the parishes and missions for her services.

At a conference of the clergy held in the Holiday House, Wrightsville Beach, the past summer, our program for fall work was approved.

This program was followed by most of the parishes and missions in preparation for the Annual Every Member Canvass.

Reports show that the Canvass was held at the regular time in

practically all the parishes and missions. In some the necessary follow-up work has not been done with the result that a few of the parishes and missions have not enough pledged to cover their apportionments for the year.

One of our problems is well expressed by Bishop Mitchell, of Arizona, in his Annual Address as follows:

"I have found some criticism in the minds of our people in certain places with regard to the quota. There seemed to be the idea that whereas a given amount was apportioned to a certain congregation, whether or not the Congregation became responsible for it depended upon whether or not the total amount of it was subscribed through the red side of the envelope at the every member canvass. This is to confuse two entirely different things. One is the amount which is the fair share of the Congregation. This amount is arrived at in a way which that Congregation, through its delegates in Convocation, as I suppose, voted should be followed. It therefore, becomes the amount which that Congregation should pay—the very least it can do. That is one thing. How the Congregation shall arrange to secure the money is quite a different thing. Experience has shown that the best way to date is to have an every member canvass, after carefully and prayerfully informing every member and as a rule, where there has been proper preparation and a thorough canvass, the amount is easily secured in that way. But if the full amount is not thus subscribed, the Congregation is not thereby freed from the responsibility for the balance. It is only necessary to think the thing through to see that this is obliged to be the case. Suppose no Congregation in the entire Church, or all of them together, subscribed only half of the total amount apportioned to them? If their responsibility ended there, one-half of the work of the Church, one-half of all its workers, would have to be stopped. On the contrary, if one method of securing the amount fails to produce all of it, manifestly the Congregation must turn to some other plan for the balance. But let us not confuse the two things—one is the measure of our minimum obligation; the other is the ways and means we may adopt to secure the money to meet it."

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese shows that the work of the Department has been helpful and that a majority of the parishes and missions paid in full their apportionments for 1926.

We would recommend the following:

1st. That Mr. Royall be requested to continue his work for the organization of the men of the Diocese.

2nd. That a Parish Council be organized in each Parish and Mis-

sion and that Mrs. Crammer be asked to help in this work wherever she may be needed.

3rd. That the proper follow up of the Canvass be given serious consideration by all the parishes and missions, especially those that have found it difficult to raise the amount of the apportionment.

4th. That in preparation for the Annual Every Member Canvass this year an institute for the clergy on the Church's Program be held and that this be followed by a Parish Program Conference in each Parish and Mission.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER R. NOE, Vice-Chairman.

May 2, 1927.

Mr. George C. Royall then made a report for the Committee of the Field Department on the organization of Men's Clubs as follows:

REPORT RELATIVE TO FORMING MEN'S CLUBS.

At the Diocesan Convention of last year a resolution was adopted authorizing the organization of Men's Clubs in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese under the direction of "The Field Department of Executive Council."

This department met and organized for the work.

At the Conference of the Clergy which was held at Wrightsville last September the matter was presented, discussed and the following resolution presented by Dr. W. H. Milton and unanimously adopted:

"Resolved: That it is the sense of the Conference that some form of Men's Clubs or Organizations be effected in every parish and mission in the Diocese; and that each clergyman take immediate steps to form such organization, looking especially to the Commission on Evangelism and the Executive Council of the Diocese for plans."

It was then decided that the Clubs be organized through the officers of the twelve districts of the Diocese.

Accordingly the Chairmen of these districts were requested to take the matter up with the parishes and missions.

While every district seems interested, very few clubs have been organized. From the information gathered, we beg leave to report the following clubs in the Diocese:

St. James, Wilmington, a well organized club with many years of service. Regular meetings.

St. Paul, Wilmington, a Chapter Brotherhood of St. Andrews.

St. John, Fayetteville, a well organized club of long standing.

Avoca, a club of five members.

Windsor, a club of fifteen members.

Woodville, a club of seven members.

Goldsboro, a club of thirty members.

While this report may seem disappointing we do not feel discouraged for the letters received from all of the chairmen indicate a cordial desire to co-operate in the movement.

In explanation we feel we should state that wishing to discuss the matter with the clergy before making any effort towards organizing clubs we waited for their conference in the middle of September. It therefore was the latter part of September before we wrote to the District Chairmen. Very soon after that the clergy became absorbed in the Crusade Program, and we postponed making any further efforts until the Crusade was over.

We now feel that the need for these clubs is even more urgent, as they will meet the recent personal call of our beloved Bishop for more active work from our laymen to keep alive the great work of the Crusade which was projected under his efficient generalship.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. C. ROYALL,

Chairman of Men's Clubs Organization of Field Department.

The recommendations of the Field Department were then given careful consideration and adopted.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered resolutions for the Committee on the Sewanee Debt which were adopted as follows:

Resolved: That note of this Diocese for \$8457.00 payable to the University of the South on July 1, 1927, be renewed in form of eight notes, seven for \$1,000.00 each and the eighth for balance, payable annually until paid.

Resolved, further, That Rev. F. D. Dean be appointed a Committee of one to solicit funds from the members of the Diocese, payable in such manner as will enable the Diocese to discharge its debt in this matter.

The Rev. H. G. England read the Annual Report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. (See Appendix "C").

RESOLUTIONS

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That this Convention has heard with profound satisfaction the report of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, and desires to express to them its heartfelt appreciation of the results of this year's work, and grateful recognition of their cooperation in every field of work committed to the Church.

The Rev. J. N. Dynum offered the following resolution which was adopted and ordered read at the evening service.

Resolved: That we, the delegates to the 44th Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, here assembled, wish to extend our thanks to the Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector, the vestry and congregation of this Church and good people of the community for their gracious hospitality shown by every imaginable consideration and thoughtful courtesy for our comfort, pleasure and inspiration.

The Secretary reported that he had sent messages to Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. J. W. Heritage, D.D., and Major B. R. Huske.

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the Minutes but appoint a Committee to correct same before publication.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows:

Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. E. W. Halleck.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service an address was made by the Rev. George F. Cameron. The Bishop then confirmed a class for the Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

After prayers and benediction by the Bishop the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Peter's Church, Washington, on the first Wednesday in May (the 2nd), 1928.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

In Memoriam



Rev. M. J. Herritage

Born in Washington, N. C., 1851.

Died in Edenton, N. C., March 7, 1927.

“Mr. Herritage had many friends, white and colored, by whom he was highly esteemed. He gave one son to the Ministry of the Church in the person of the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St Joseph’s Church, Fayetteville, N. C. The deceased was before his retirement under the provisions of the Church Pension Fund, Dean of the Colored Convocation, of which he was Honorary Dean at the time of his death.”—From the report.

Appendix A

BISHOP'S DIARY--1926

BISHOP'S DIARY--1926

JANUARY.

1. Instituted the Rev. Edgar W. Halleck as Rector in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 10 A. M.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.
3. Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, at 11 A. M.
5. Assisted in the consecration of the Rev. Walter Mitchell, Bishop Elect of the Missionary District of Arizona in Christ Pro-Cathedral, Trenton, N. J., at 10:30 A. M.
7. Attended meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, N. C.
14. Received notice from the Bishop of Erie of the Deposition, at his own request, of Walter H. DuMoulin, Presbyter.
17. Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 11 A. M.
Preached University sermon in Gerald Hall at 8 P. M.
24. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
25. Presided at Diocesan Church supper in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, at 7 P. M.
26. Opening service of Diocesan Convention in St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Made annual address and celebrated Holy Communion. Presided at business session in afternoon and at Missionary service in the evening.
26. Assisted in Corporate Communion service for Woman's Auxiliary in St. John's Church, at 7 A. M.
Presided over meeting of Convention.
Presided at meeting of the Executive Council in the evening.

31. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.

FEBRUARY.

7. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., at 11 A. M.
10. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Albert C. Burdick, Presbyter.
12. Made address at Men's Club supper in St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville, at 7 P. M.
14. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
17. Ash Wednesday—Assisted in service at St. James', Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
23. Presided at meeting of National Commission on Evangelism in New York at 3 P. M.
Attended meeting of Field Department of the National Council at 6:30 P. M.
25. Presided at a meeting of the local members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension and Field Department in Wilmington at 8 P. M.
28. Began Mission in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C.

MARCH.

- 1-6. Conducted Mission in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C.
7. Concluded Mission in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
8. Received from Bishop of Oregon notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Thomas A. Merryweather, Presbyter.

1927

BISHOP'S DIARY

10. Made address on Evangelism at Prayer Meeting of First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C.
11. Made Lenten address in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 6 P. M.
14. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, at 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 7:30 P. M.
16. Made address and Confirmed five persons in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C., at 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C., at 8 P. M.
17. Preached and Confirmed thirty-five persons in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., at 8 P. M.
18. Assisted at Mission service at St. James', Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
21. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. John's, Fayetteville, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart village, at 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 7:30 P. M.
Confirmed one person in private at 9 P. M.
23. Received from the Bishop of Oklahoma notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Joseph Clark Jamison, Presbyter.
24. Preached at Community Lenten service in Christ Church, Savannah, Ga., at 8 P. M.
25. Conducted "Quiet Hour" for the Woman's Auxiliary, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Savannah, at 10:30 A. M.
26. Made address and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.

28. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
Made address in Grace Methodist Church in the afternoon.
- 29-31. Conducted Noon-Day Lenten service in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

APRIL.

- 1--2. Conducted Noon-Day Lenten services in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
4. Easter Day—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
5. Received from the Bishop of Pennsylvania notice of the Deposition of Thomas Herbert Jones, Presbyter.
7. Made address at Rural Clergy Conference in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 8 P. M.
11. Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
14. Attended special meeting of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 3 P. M.
16. Preached and Confirmed eleven persons in St. James' Church, Ayden, at 8 P. M.
18. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 7:30 P. M.
Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 8 P. M.
19. Attended congregational meeting in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and made an address at 8 P. M.

1927

BISHOP'S DIARY

22. Made address at Piedmont Assembly, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, at 7 P. M.
25. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Mission at Mount Olive at 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in the Mission at Pikeville at 8 P. M.
27. Started on six weeks trip in the interest of the National Commission on Evangelism.
28. Had conference with Bishop Mikell and Clergy in Atlanta.
29. Had conference with Bishop Sessums and a number of the Clergy and Laity in New Orleans.

MAY.

During the month of May, I conducted conferences and made addresses in the following cities: El Paso, Texas, Long Beach, California, San Francisco, California, Fresno, California, San Jose, California, Sacramento, California, Portland, Oregon, Seattle, Tokomo and Spokane, Washington, Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn., Chicago, St. Louis, and Richmond, Va.

27. Received from the Bishop of Rhode Island notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Mason Campbell Stryker, Presbyter.

JUNE.

1. Attended meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, at 3 P. M.
2. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. St. George Tucker, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

6. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., at 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 8 P. M.
- 8--9. Attended Inter-Diocesan Conference on Evangelism in St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Made an address each day, and celebrated Holy Communion on the second day.
10. Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in Washington, D. C.
Made address to College of Preachers, National Cathedral School, at 8 P. M.
11. Celebrated Holy Communion in Bethlehem Chapel, Washington, D. C.
12. Received from Bishop of Central New York notice of Deposition at his own request, of Henry C. Staunton.
13. Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.
Preached in Grace Church, Trenton, at 3:30 P. M.
Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 8 P. M.
14. Attended and made address at Annual Banquet of Diocesan Young People's Service League in Washington, N. C.
15. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 7:30 P. M.
Attended Young People's Conference at 10 A. M.
Installed new officers of Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in St. Thomas', Bath, at 3:30 P. M.
Confirmed two persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 8 P. M.
17. Received from Bishop of New York notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Stuart L. Tyson, Presbyter.
20. Preached and Confirmed one person in Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 11 A. M.

- Preached and Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Hope Mills, at 8 P. M.
21. Attended Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
Preached at 8 P. M.
22. Assisted at funeral of child in Wilmington at 5:30 P. M.
24. Ordained Harrell J. Lewis to Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 10:30 A. M.
The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alexander Miller, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. H. D. Cone.
25. Presided at meeting of Executive Council in Diocesan office, Wilmington, N. C.
26. Had conference with Rector and Vestry of St. Mary's Church in Kinston, at 8 P. M.
27. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. John's Mission, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

JULY.

3. Attended Summer Conference at Gambier, Ohio.
4. Preached Conference sermons in the Church of the Holy Spirit, Gambier, Ohio, at 10:30 A. M. and 7:30 P. M.
- 5-8. Made addresses each day at Gambier Conference on the Bishop's Crusade.
12. Gave my consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Edward C. Acheson, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of Connecticut.
14. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.
16. Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at 5 P. M.
18. Preached, Confirmed four persons and celebrated Holy

Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, at 11 A. M.

Rev. W. R. Noe preached at 2:30 P. M.

19. The Rev. W. R. Noe and I visited Farmville, Greenville and Williamston.
20. Laid the Corner Stone for the Parish House of St. Peters, Washington. An impressive service and splendid address by Mr. Samuel S. Nash, of Tarboro, N. C.
25. Preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, at 11 A. M. and 4 P. M.

AUGUST.

1. Preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York at 11 A. M. and 4 P. M.
8. Preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, at 11 A. M. and 4 P. M.
- 9-12. Attended meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Thorne, Keene Valley, N. Y.
18. Participated in Virginia Dare Celebration, Roanoke Island.
20. Received notice from the Bishop of Nebraska of the Deposition, at his own request, of Ralph F. Blanning, Presbyter.
22. Conducted service and preached in the Union Chapel at Wrightsville Beach.
24. Received notice from the Bishop of Marquette of the Deposition of Stanley Horace Moffitt, Deacon.

SEPTEMBER.

1. Dedicated Church Bell at St. Andrew's Wrightsville Sound, at 5:30 P. M.
- 7-8. Attended meeting of School of Methods, under auspices of Field Department in Asbury Park, N. J., and made an address on the plans and purposes of the Bishops' Crusade.

15. Having, through the generous co-operation of the Diocese, been released from Diocesan duties for six months, I established headquarters in the National Cathedral offices in Washington, and entered actively upon the work of preparation for the Bishops' Crusade. During my absence from the Diocese, in addition to my office work in Washington, I visited and made addresses in practically every section of the United States. My official acts as Bishop of East Carolina during that period were as follows:
30. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta notice of termination of Deposition of John Laoislau Villalonga Deacon,

OCTOBER.

31. St. Paul's Church, Edenton; celebrated Holy Communion 7:30 A. M. Preached at 11 A. M. Preached and Confirmed six persons at 7:30 P. M.

NOVEMBER.

1. Presided at service in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the Rectorship of the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M. The sermon on this occasion was preached by the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
- A large number of the Diocesan Clergy, also representative Clergymen and Laymen from the Diocese of North Carolina and Western North Carolina were present to share in the happy occasion.
2. Annual Pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Church, Bath. Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., preached the sermon and I celebrated Holy Communion.
3. Assisted in a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
- 16-18. Attended meeting of the Synod of the Province of

Sewanee in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., and made closing address.

28. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Edward T. Helfenstein, D.D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of Maryland.

DECEMBER.

10. Appointed Rudolph H. Dowdy as Warden of St. Andrew's Mission, Morehead City, N. C.
16. Received from Bishop-Coadjutor of Massachusetts notice of Deposition of Laurence Alfred Cooper Ellis, Presbyter. at his own request.
26. Preached in St. James', Wilmington, at 11 A. M. Made address and Confirmed seven persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, at 3:30 P. M.

SUMMARY

From January 1, 1926 to December 31, 1926.

Visitations	50
Sermons and Addresses.....	95
Ordinations: Deacons, 1; Priests, 1.....	2
Clergy Transferred	5
Clergy Received by Ordination.....	1
Clergy Received by Transfer.....	2
Lay Readers Licensed.....	7
Present Number of Lay Readers.....	60
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1927.....	35

POSTULANTS ADMITTED.

Leon MaloneJanuary 10, 1926

DEACONS' ORDAINED.

Harrell J. Lewis.....June 24, 1926

PRIESTS ORDAINED.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, by Bishop Delaney...November 23, 1926

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

Rev. B. F. Huske, to the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, to the Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. H. W. Ticknor, to the Diocese of Maryland.

Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, to the Diocese of South Florida.

Rev. John Wesley Heyes, to the Diocese of Alabama.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 113

1927

BISHOP'S DIARY

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

Rev. Guy H. Madara, from the Diocese of Newark, March 1, 1926.
 Rev. Gustave H. Caution, from the Diocese of Maryland, June 10, 1926.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Allgood	4
Rev. Archer Boogher.....	18
Rev. John B. Brown.....	12
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.....	8
Rev. George F. Cameron.....	15
Rev. G. H. Caution.....	12
Rev. Wm. O. Cone.....	11
Rev. H. D. Cone.....	6
Rev. James E. W. Cook.....	5
Rev. Frank M. Dean, M.D.....	7
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.....	10
Rev. Howard G. England.....	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner	12
Rev. John B. Gible.....	5
Rev. H. M. Green.....	10
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.....	9
Rév. E. W. Halleck.....	25
Rev. Augustus Hawkins	5
Rev. George Frank Hill.....	7
Rev. James E. Holder.....	4
Rev. Robert I. Johnson.....	22
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.....	7,
Rev. O. J. McLeod.....	2
Rev. Guy H. Madara.....	14
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.....	5
Rev. Alexander Miller	11
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.....	14
Rev. Clarence O. Pardo.....	7
Rev. Charles E. Williams.....	12
<hr/>	
Total number Confirmed.....	285
By Bishop Darst (of whom Colored 10).....	151
By Bishop Delaney.....	56
By Bishop Thompson.....	41
By Bishop Finlay.....	33
By Bishop Cheshire.....	4
<hr/>	
Total number Confirmed.....	285.

Appendix B

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 13, 1926

January 1st, 1927.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1926.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
 2. Assets and Liabilities.
 3. Endowment Fund.
 4. List of Securities.
 5. Pledge Account.
 6. Support of Diocese.
 7. Diocesan Missions.
 8. Pension Fund.
 9. Thompson Orphanage.
 10. Charities
 11. St. Paul's School Fund.
 12. Bishop's Fund.
 13. Receipts from Pledges and Church Schools.
-

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1926.....\$ 4,967.49

RECEIPTS.

Pledges	\$ 43,431.94
Church Schools	4,784.70
Diocesan Missions	9,054.83
Thompson Orphanage	4,499.19
Charities	1,022.89
Lenten Offerings	119.33
Interest Collected	739.34
St. Paul's School.....	450.71
Pension Premiums	59.69
Bishop's Fund	355.13
Suspense	2.05
Arrears of 1925.....	2,104.79
Miscellaneous	703.17—\$ 67,327.76

\$ 72,295.25

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan Support	\$ 15,014.36	
Diocesan Missions	2,580.76	
Thompson Orphanage	4,607.79	
Charities	1,018.50	
Pensions	2,021.67	
Quota to General Church.....	11,622.00	
Note Paid	4,000.00	
Stipends	27,101.88	
St. Paul's School.....	120.00	
Young Peoples Service League.....	200.00	
Bishop's Fund	751.00	
Leaflets	22.50	
Deduction from Pledge Account.....	31.05—	\$ 69,091.51
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....	\$ 3,203.74	

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

ASSETS.

Bonds	\$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Cash on hand.....	3,203.74—	\$ 58,502.79

LIABILITIES

Endowment Fund	\$ 48,100.00	
Education Fund	3,000.00	
Bishop's Fund	264.80	
Thompson Orphanage	573.74	
St. Paul's School	957.42	
Charities	5.70	
Sundries	93.43	
Diocesan Support	5,507.51	
Suspense .....	.19—	\$ 58,502.79

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par value.....	\$ 23,500.00
Real Estate	28,900.00—\$ 52,400.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mines.....	\$ 7,000.00	6s
Rosemary Manufacturing Co.....	2,000.00	7½s
Bethlehem Steel Company.....	4,000.00	6s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	4,000.00	7s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific Co.....	4,000.00	6s
Bank Certificate	500.00	4s
	<u>\$ 23,500.00</u>	

5.

PLEDGE ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS.

Parishes, Missions, &c.....	\$ 43,431.94
Remitted for Quota.....	11,622.00—\$ 31,809.94
Transferred to	
Diocesan Support	\$ 9,522.96
Diocesan Missions	22,286.98—\$ 31,809.94

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1926.....\$ 2,957.47

RECEIPTS.

Arrears of 1925.....	\$ 2,104.79
Interest and Rents.....	1,075.89
Church Schools and Lenten Offerings.....	4,904.03
Transferred from Pledge Account.....	9,522.96—\$ 17,607.67
	\$ 20,565.14

DISBURSEMENTS.

Salaries—

Bishop	\$6,000.00
Executive Secretary	3,250.00
Treasurer	500.00—\$ 9,750.00
Office Expense—Bishop	259.00
Traveling Expenses—Bishop	314.25
Maintenance, Bishop's House.....	496.61
Expenses, Committees	704.79
Clerical Expenses—General Office.....	850.00
Printing and Postage.....	252.44
Insurance—Fire	38.10
Premium—Treasurer's Bond	35.00
Pension Premium—Bishop	173.36
Auditing Books	15.00
Interest on Loans.....	155.98
Leaflets	22.50
Expenses—Diocesan Convention	271.43
Printing Journal	388.00
Assessments—Provincial Synod	420.00
Assessments—General Convention	205.00
Testimonial—Dr. Drane	100.00
Expenses—General Office	606.17—\$ 15,057.63

Balance January 1st, 1927.....\$ 5,507.51

Susp

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 121

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS.

From General Board.....	\$ 5,400.00
Special through Bishop Darst.....	1,900.00
From J. V. Grainger, Trustee—	
Bishop Strange Fund.....	\$ 700.00
Forbes Fund	288.46
Tracy Fund	3.75—\$ 992.21
Woman's Auxiliary	837.50
For Y. P. S. L.....	200.00
Transferred from Pledge Account.....	22,286.98
	\$ 31,747.56

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends	\$ 26,437.64
Chapel Hill	600.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Belhaven	300.00
Ahoskie	110.25
Valle Crucis	50.00
Conference, Colored Clergymen.....	43.01
Fayetteville	500.00
Brooklyn	113.88
Ayden	60.00
Columbia	53.00
St. John's, Wilmington	120.00
Y. P. S. L.....	297.53
Pension Premiums	2,021.67
Insurance	440.58—\$ 31,747.56

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

7a

STIPENDIARIES.

Rev. Howard Alligood	\$ 600.00
T. N. Brincefield.....	600.00
W. O. Cone.....	300.00
J. N. Bynnm.....	950.00
Theodore Patrick, Jr.....	733.36
J. B. Brown.....	1,220.00
R. I. Johnson	820.00
J. W. Herritage	850.00
S. N. Griffith	1,000.00
Mrs W. J. Herritage.....	320.00
Mrs. Lottie Snton	632.50
Mrs. E. S. Willett	29.00
Ethel Bernard	660.00
Mrs. Mary Geyer	420.00
Mrs. O. J. McLeod	164.16
Rev. O. J. McLeod.....	1,050.01
J. E. Holder.....	1,000.00
J. W. Heyes.....	716.72
S. E. Matthews.....	200.00
C. E. Williams.....	850.00
G. W. Lay.....	1,183.26
J. B. Gible.....	600.00
Miss Louise Robertson	300.00
Rev. F. D. Dean.....	2,700.00
J. M. Lord.....	700.00
Bishop Delaney	400.00
A. J. Mackie.....	600.00
G. F. Cameron.....	1,060.00
E. T. Jillson.....	900.00
J. M. Taylor	150.00
Augustus Hawkins	900.00
H. D. Cone.....	691.98
H. G. England.....	974.97
C. O. Pardo.....	666.68
A. J. Drew.....	130.00
Miss Ann Milton	225.00
Rev. G. H. Madara.....	250.00
David C. George.....	140.00
G. H. Caution.....	250.00
Henry M. Green.....	500.00

 \$ 26,437.64

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT

8.

PENSION FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1926.....\$ 498.57

RECEIPTS.

St. Peter, Washington	\$ 22.00	
St. Paul, Wilmington	18.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington.....	10.94	
St. Barnabas, Snow Hill.....	5.00	
Calvary, Swan Quarter.....	3.75—\$	59.69
		<hr/>
	\$	558.26
Remitted to J. P. Morgan.....	\$	558.26

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Balance on hand January 1st, 1926.....\$ 187.34

RECEIPTS.

St. Thomas—Atkinson	\$ 14.50
Holy Cross—Aurora	12.82
St. James—Ayden	46.00
St. Thomas—Bath	13.60
St. Paul—Beaufort	76.80
St. James—Belhaven	74.50
St. John—Bonnerton	4.15
St. Stephen—Bunyan	5.00
Trinity—Chocowinity	28.50
St. Paul—Clinton	17.00
Redeemer—Edward	3.51
St. Paul—Edenton	450.66
Christ—Elizabeth City	49.07
All Saints—Fairfield	20.00
St. Gabriel—Faison	10.76
Emmanuel—Farmville	40.73
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	116.19
St. John—Fayetteville	136.50
St. Mary—Gatesville	20.57

TREASURER'S REPORT		May,
St. John—Grifton	36.00	
St. Paul—Greenville	127.30	
Holy Trinity—Hertford	213.29	
St. Thomas—Jasper	5.00	
Zion—Jessama	30.60	
St. Mary—Kinston	72.30	
Christ—Kinston	5.50	
St. George—Lake Landing	12.00	
Trinity—Lumberton	5.00	
St. Andrew—Morehead City	45.70	
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	7.50	
Christ—New Bern	154.93	
Pollocksville	5.82	
All Souls—North West	7.50	
St. Stephen—Red Spring	19.54	
St. Luke—Roper	20.12	
St. Mark—Roxobel	18.00	
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	36.10	
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	5.00	
St. Peter—Sunbury	6.00	
Calvary—Swan Quarter	4.25	
Grace—Trenton	12.50	
St. Paul—Vanceboro	26.29	
Advent—Williamston	36.65	
St. Andrew—Wrightsville	29.00	
St. Peter—Washington	357.38	
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	61.14	
St. James—Wilmington	1,373.60	
St. John—Wilmington	299.45	
St. Thomas—Windsor	50.76	
St. Paul—Wilmington	189.37	
St. John—Winton	18.00	
Grace—Woodville	23.07	
Grace—Whiteville	13.00	
Specials	115.62	
Woman's Auxiliary	80.00	
Woman's Auxiliary	330.00—\$	4,994.19
		\$ 5,181.53
Remitted Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler	\$	4,607.79
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927	\$	573.74

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 125

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT

10.

CHARITIES.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....\$ 46.31

RECEIPTS.

For Near East Relief—

St. John—Wilmington\$ 24.50
 St. James—Wilmington 538.10
 St. John—Bonnerton 3.35—\$ 565.95

For Jerusalem—

St. Paul—Greenville\$ 14.63
 St. Paul—Edenton 9.39
 Good Shepherd, Wilmington.... 5.15
 St. John—Wilmington 37.00
 St. James—Wilmington 129.87— 196.14

For St. Augustine School—

Mission—Wrightsville\$ 2.00

For Propagation of Gospel—

St. Paul—Edenton 75.92

For Florida Relief—

St. Paul—Edenton 77.20

Sundry Missions—

Service League 60.68—\$ 977.89

\$ 1,024.20

Remitted—

John M. Scott\$ 537.60
 L. B. Franklin..... 478.90
 St. Augustine 2.00—\$ 1,018.50

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....\$ 5.70

11.

ST. PAUL SCHOOL.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1926.....\$ 798.37

RECEIPTS.

St. Paul—Edenton\$ 60.00
 St. Paul—Greenville 30.00
 St. John—Wilmington 25.00
 St. Thomas—Windsor 25.00
 Mrs. Hughes 55.00
 Mrs. Woolvin 15.00
 Mrs. Hines 120.00
 St. Paul—Clinton 30.00

TREASURER'S REPORT		May,
St. Thomas—Windsor	19.05	
St. James—Ayden	20.00—\$	399.05
		<u>\$ 1,197.42</u>
DISBURSEMENTS.		
St. Paul—Clinton	\$ 60.00	
St. John—Wilmington	120.00	
Emmanuel—Farmville	60.00—\$	240.00
		<u>957.42</u>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....	\$	957.42

12.

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on Hand, January 1st, 1926.....	\$	664.93
RECEIPTS.		
St. James—Ayden	\$ 5.36	
St. Paul—Beaufort	18.58	
St. Paul—Edenton	53.12	
Christ—Elizabeth City	58.41	
St. John—Fayetteville	29.82	
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	4.60	
Good Shepherd—Fayetteville	5.00	
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	30.72	
St. Mary—Gatesville	3.40	
Zion—Jessama	13.12	
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	1.70	
St. Cyprian—New Bern.....	5.00	
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs.....	7.00	
St. Paul—Washington	1.96	
St. James—Wilmington	44.93	
St. Mark—Wilmington	11.79	
Christ—Hope Mills	5.50	
St. George—Lake Landing.....	4.04	
Mount Olive	3.77	
Trinity—Lumberton	10.00	
St. Andrew—Morehead City.....	8.00	
St. Peter—Sunbury	4.80	
St. Paul—Wilmington	12.10	
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	5.43	
Haddock's Cross Roads.....	2.72—\$	350.87
		<u>\$ 1,015.80</u>
Disbursed on orders from the Bishop.....		751.00
		<u>264.80</u>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....	\$	264.80

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 127

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT

13.

RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES, CHURCH SCHOOLS AND LENTEN OFFERINGS.

	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Church Schools	Balance Due
FIRST.				
St. Paul—Edenton	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 100.00	\$
St. James—Wilmington	11,040.00	11,326.93	860.02	.....
Grace—Woodville	500.00	272.50	61.00	*167.00
St. Mary—Burgaw	100.00	100.54	.....	.....
St. Luke—Winterville	200.00	180.00	26.00	.....
SECOND.				
St. David—Creswell	700.00	575.00	125.00	.....
Christ—Elizabeth City	2,415.00	2,065.00	350.00	.....
St. John—Fayetteville	4,300.00	4,300.00	.....	.....
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	1,500.00	1,026.40	61.64	411.90
St. Paul—Greenville	2,100.00	1,300.00	200.00	600.00
Holy Trinity—Hertford	1,000.00	866.91	133.09	.....
St. Mary—Kinston	2,500.00	38.19	100.00	2,361.81
Christ—New Bern	4,000.00	2,050.00	454.29	†1,495.91
Grace—Plymouth	700.00	100.00	75.00	‡525.00
St. Peter—Washington	4,500.00	4,088.14	411.86	.....
St. John—Wilmington	3,000.00	2,338.04	182.55	479.41
St. Paul—Wilmington	1,995.00	1,505.99	182.84	306.17
St. Thomas—Windsor	600.00	367.50	76.70	*155.80
THIRD.				
St. James—Ayden	320.00	283.00	37.00	.....
St. Paul—Beaufort	600.00	522.99	78.01	.....
St. James—Belhaven	500.00	400.00	100.00	.....
St. John—Bennerton	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
St. Paul—Clinton	400.00	344.81	55.19	.....
St. Mary—Gatesville	200.00	172.83	18.70	* 8.47
St. Martin—Hamilton	200.00	.....	40.00	160.00
St. Luke—Roper	350.00	290.00	60.00	.....
St. Philip—Southport	250.00	150.00	100.00	.....
Advent—Williamston	500.00	465.00	35.00	.....
St. John—Winton	200.00	185.00	15.00	.....
St. Andrew—Columbia	300.00	250.00	50.00	.....
Emmanuel—Farmville	530.00	453.28	76.72	.....
St. Mark—Roxobel	125.00	109.50	17.55	.....

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES, CHURCH SCHOOLS AND LENTEN
OFFERINGS—Continued.

	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Church Schools	Balance Due
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill.....	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$	\$
Calvary—Warsaw	80.00	40.00	.....	†40.00
Grace—Whiteville	90.00	65.00	25.00	.....
St. Matthews—Yeatesville	100.00	65.00	35.00	.....
Holy Innocents—Avoca	100.00	85.51	14.49	.....
St. Andrew—Morehead City.....	70.00	84.15	7.21	.....
Calvary—Swan Quarter	60.00	60.00	12.00	.....
FOURTH.				
St. Thomas—Atkinson	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Holy Cross—Anrora	500.00	120.00	55.00	*325.00
St. Thomas—Bath	100.00	58.45	4.75	* 36.80
Trinity—Chocowinity	100.00	85.97	14.03	.....
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	200.00	180.00	20.00	.....
St. John—Grifton	250.00	222.85	27.14	.....
Christ Church—Hope Mills.....	150.00	130.00	20.00	.....
Zion—Jessama	125.00	82.39	23.40	* 19.21
St. George—Lake Landing.....	250.00	42.61	14.54	192.80
St. Cyprian—New Bern.....	400.00	350.00	50.00	.....
St. Stephen—Red Springs	100.00	25.00	12.40	† 62.60
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs..	240.00	167.56	22.50	* 49.94
St. Paul—Vanceboro	100.00	12.00	7.24	†80.76
Good Shepherd—Wilmington ..	300.00	206.99	283.00	.....
St. Mark—Wilmington	400.00	275.87	10.00	* 114.13
St. Mary—Belhaven	105.00	62.61	.....	* 42.39
St. Stephen—Bunyan	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
St. John—Edenton	150.00	110.00	18.75	† 21.25
Redeemer—Edward	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
St. Philip—Elizabeth City.....	25.00	7.75	7.00	10.25
All Saints—Fairfield	25.00	16.00	15.00	.....
St. Gabriel—Faison	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
St. Augustine—Kinston	50.00	40.00	10.00	.....
Trinity—Lumberton	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
All Souls—North West.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
St. John—Sladesville	30.00	29.04	.....	* .96
St. Peter—Sunbury	75.00	72.50	5.00	.....
Grace—Trenton	125.00	83.00	42.00	.....
St. Paul—Washington	150.00	90.46	9.46	50.08

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 129

1927

TREASURER'S REPORT

RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES, CHURCH SCHOOLS AND LENTEN
OFFERINGS—Continued.

	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Church Schools	Balance Due
St. Andrew—Wrightsville	\$ 100.00	\$ 45.88	\$ 54.77	\$
St. Jude—Aurora	50.00	14.50	6.00	29.50
St. Clement—Beaufort	40.00	30.00	10.25	.....
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	100.00	87.50	12.50	.....
St. Andrew—Greenville	50.00	27.00	3.00	20.00
St. Thomas—Jasper	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Christ—Kinston	75.00	75.00	30.00	.....
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
St. Thomas—Oriental	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
Mission—Pikeville	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Mission—Pollocksville	48.00	36.00	5.56	6.44
Mission—Robersonville	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
St. Ann—Roper	25.00	12.97	.....	†12.03
St. Stephen—Haddock's X Roads	65.00	.....	.....	65.00
St. Ignatius—Williamston	30.00	21.68	8.32	.....
Brooklyn—Wilmington	15.00	10.00	5.00	.....
McCumbers—Wrightsville	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
Total	55,428.00	42,305.79	4,988.23	7,869.32

Amounts marked * have been since paid in full.

Amounts marked † have been paid in part.

REMARKS.

It is a pleasure to be able to state that at the close of the fiscal year, the Diocese is free from financial obligations, with sufficient funds to meet all obligations for the first two months of the new year

This condition has been produced by the payment by the greater number of parishes and missions of their pledges for the year in advance of its close. The assiduous persuasiveness of the Executive Secretary has been largely instrumental in effecting this desirable situation.

It may be noted that the arrearages as of January 1st amount to \$7,369.82 compared with \$8,481.23 last year. Since closing the books \$1155.45 has been paid on these arrearages, leaving an actual deficit of only \$6214.37 in the payments. It is to be regretted that the greater part of this shortage is due by three or four parishes, not usually numbered among our weaker stations. Some of this may yet be paid in.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. D. MEARES,

Treasurer.

Appendix C.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

Right Reverend Father in God:

We respectfully report that during the year 1926, the auxiliaries and parochial societies have kept up their usual high standard of work. A number of new officers came into the work, all of them feeling much hesitation and unworthiness but all eager to serve to the best of their ability. The loving kindness and cordiality of the other women and of many of the clergy proved to be the greatest encouragement that they could have had. The following year promises to begin with much less of a handicap.

The message which was sent to the women of the Church from the Triennial Meeting in New Orleans was presented to the women of East Carolina as thoroughly as we could do it, by correspondence, leaflets and meetings of special prayer. The Clergy in many places had a corporate communion service and presented the Message carefully and instructively. It has been found that the principles of the Message were a real preparation for the Bishop's Crusade. In the Spring the women began to realize something of what the Crusade was to mean and the part you would have as chairman of the Commission of Evangelism. They prayed with genuine devotion for the Crusade and for you, that you would have the strength, wisdom and courage for such a task. Even now, at their meeting they will offer thanks to God that you have been given this marvelous privilege of spreading the flame that shall, some day, pass from heart to heart as the light of the church shines forth more and more clearly. We realize that great preaching needs great thinking and great feeling and that it makes great demands on the physical powers and we truly thank God that your contribution to the life of the church has been such a magnificent one and that the physical strain has not been too great for you.

There are now eight organizations of women and they will show a perfectly splendid spirit of co-operation and interest. Some of the most outstanding work of the year has been done in the small places, even in the ones which have no rector. They are trying to fall in with the general plans and several of them have contributed as much as two hundred dollars or more. An auxiliary was organized in Burgaw. St. Bertha's Guild in Beaufort was re-organized. A Woman's Guild at St. James, Winton, and an altar guild at Fairfield were also started this year. The latter guild is entirely parochial, working to repair the chapel and its membership is composed of four Episcopalians and six Methodists. Several auxiliaries

and guilds in the Diocese have merged becoming auxiliaries and a few others are contemplating doing the same thing. As often the membership of two organizations is the same, and as the auxiliary work is now broad enough to include any type of work in the five fields of service it strengthens and helps to form one medium of effort.

It is noticeable that the different branches of work, Missions, Christian Social Service and Religious Education among the organizations, are becoming more clearly defined. As every one knows the Mission work is the very heart of the Auxiliary and it is done efficiently and well in East Carolina and a steady growth is to be expected. Its present high standard is a tribute to the years of patient, wise and loving service given by the women to the Diocese. By June 1st, the apportionments that you asked of the women were all paid and the way was clear for other calls. In August Dr. Lula Dissoyway left this country for the realization of her life-long dream, the work of a medical missionary in China. The Woman's Auxiliary has done much to sponsor her study and preparation and she has been most grateful. In May a new recruit Miss Minnie Leary left for Porto Rico as Bishop Colmores' secretary. She has taken much interest in the work of the Diocese in the past.

The Box work apportionments come to our secretary from National Headquarters and then the boxes are sent to the places designated. These allotments are filled easily and not all of the societies are taking them. So far they have been comparatively light. This work is supplemented by a great many boxes to the Thompson Orphanage and to specially chosen mission stations. During 1926, the Bureau of Supplies has grown in usefulness as many more people contributed on the certain days set aside for this purpose. Also much second hand clothing was contributed and sent out of the Diocese. Every child in the Kenan Cottage at the Orphanage was clothed by the women in East Carolina. This branch of work has possibilities for growth and deserves the interest and co-operation of all of the clergy.

The United Thank Offering for 1926 was very fine, showing consistent and loving work on the part of the Treasurer. Her report is as follows:

Balance on hand 1926.....	\$ 4.75
Convocation of Edenton.....	1600.30
Convocation of Wilmington.....	1988.68
	<hr/>
Total	\$3593.73

Fifty-three places contributed

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 133

1927

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

During 1926 one young woman, Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, has offered her life and is working with the assistance of the Offering at Lake Phelps. The Offering shows an increase not only in money but in the number of women contributing. A number of parishes had a United Thank Offering Pageant.

Owing to the illness and recent death of the Church Periodical Club Correspondent, her report to the president was for only part of the work she was able to accomplish. There are only eight parishes from which she received reports but there is probably more of this type of work being done. Most people are sending their magazines and books in the communities in which they live and no reports are made. A large box of books, two sets of books and magazines were sent to the Orphanage, for their lovely new library. In one parish an attractive play was given showing the worth whileness of the C. P. C. work. We want the interest of the rectors and the names of people who will serve as librarians.

The summer work of the organizations was given over to helping the parishes raise their quota for the Thompson Orphanage Maintenance Fund. The response to this was larger than we anticipated, showing the feeling that the women have for the orphanage.

In May Miss Laura Boyer conducted an educational institute for the auxiliary at St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville. She gave, in her thoroughly capable way, to the study class leaders who were present glimpses of the Churches program in several different mission fields. Later she took up the text book, "That Freedom" which the organizations had studied and found difficult. Among the books studied during the year are "The Women of the Bible", "The Catholic Religion", "The World and I", "My Father's Business", "Adventures in Friendship", "The Churches Program" and "Beyond the City Limits". There were numbers of Bible Classes reported and the Prayer Book and Church History were taken up in several places. Many program meetings were held, in which the women tried to make preparation for the Bishops' Crusade. The contents of the Message were used and woven into these programs. Corporate Communion were held on St. Michael and All Angels, Feast of the Annunciation, All Saints Day and October 15th was observed as a National Day of Prayer for the Auxiliary. The Special Day of Incession, St. Andrew's day was shared by them also.

There has been much interest shown in a number of the organizations in Christian Social Service. We have urged a committee in each society for this kind of work and when we sent out report blanks for this service the results were surprising. We hope that this will be one means by which we can get in touch with people, that we can not only assist materially but find opportunities to witness for Christ and to try to bring some less fortunate people closer to Him. These committees will stand ready at all times to

help their rectors in any work that can be intrusted to them. Some committees are doing splendid service, in both large and small parishes.

No report has come from the Girls' Friendly Society except a verbal one of work done in the summer at the Holiday House. Girls come steadily each summer to this homelike place on Wrightsville Beach and find happy, congenial surroundings with pleasant companionship. Our officers conference was held there in September and although no aid has ever been asked by the Society, it was felt by the women present that some means should be taken to equip the House more completely. Better plumbing is the most necessary thing. Girls from many states come to the Holiday House and it is hoped that it will be used by the girls from our own Diocese.

It has been customary to include in this report, the report of the Church School Service League. As this work has been re-organized and a Service Program Supervisor appointed, Miss Alice Adkins, her report is as follows:

The Christmas boxes were assigned from National Headquarters and sent to the Seamen's Institute, Philadelphia, Pa. and Dupree and Wapalka, South Dakota. A total of 390 were provided for, children 261, adults, 104, seamen, 25. The total value of the boxes was \$665.00. These boxes were sent from 25 church schools. Eight church schools reported box work only.

The most outstanding work done in the Five Fields of Service follows—Parish, Junior choirs, Thanksgiving Pageants, Christmas Pageants and help with the Parish budget.

Community Service at Woman's Home, Easter Egg hunt for poor children, Thanksgiving baskets and clothing sent needy families. From St. John's, Fayetteville, caroling at Christmas Eve supported a family for three months so that the daughter who was the wage earner could have medical treatment.

Diocese: Sending delegates to Conventions, sending letters and birth day cards to all boys and girls enrolled at the Orphanage from East Carolina, sending Thanksgiving boxes to Orphanage.

Nation: Mission Study, Christmas Box assignments filled, Florida Storm Relief.

World: Birthday Thank Offering.

The financial report is subject to change. The total of the Five Fields shows now \$1,892.20, divided as follows:

World	40.00
Parish	\$1031.32
Community	346.67
Diocese	192.69
Nation	281.52

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 135

1927

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Little Helpers offering shows a total of	79.00
Japanese Kindergartens	15.00
Little Helpers Bed at St. Agnes Hospital.....	25.00
Fout for Japanese Mission.....	1.00
Other Offerings	38.00

The Convocational meetings of the women were very well attended. At both of them the program for the winter was outlined and as the response was good, the results were that real conferences were held.

East Carolina had four delegates to the Provincial Meeting of the Auxiliary in Jacksonville, Florida, in November. The work of the Diocesan branches represented seemed to average about the same as East Carolina.

There have been several district meetings and one Field Day held in the Convocation of Edenton. The meetings that have been among the most helpful have been the small ones in the parishes that have asked for them. Then the women feel free to talk over plans and methods with the officers.

All of our financial obligations have been settled. The National and Provincial pledges were paid promptly, the work that you asked us to carry has been finished and many other gifts sent voluntarily. Still there is much other money sent out by the women in the Diocese which is not going through the treasury.

Parish	\$9273.10
Community	1426.64
Diocese	6015.78
Nation	546.28
World	1171.30
Box Work	2079.27
United Thank Offering.....	3593.75
Total	\$24106.16

The auxiliary contributing the largest amount is Section A, St. James', Wilmington, \$745.24. The Guild contributing the largest was St. Mary's Guild, St. James, Wilmington, \$1063.60, the next was Emmanuel, Farnville, \$619.58.

Although some organizations may raise in dollars and cents more than others, it seems that if the number of members is taken into consideration often the proportionate giving is much greater in some of the smaller places. Fifteen societies have given more than they did in 1925 and these increases are mostly in the small organizations. As a result of the Bishops' Crusade it is hoped that new names will be added to our rolls and that some women who are now included will become more active than they have been. Both Con-

vocational presidents have been obliged to report that they consider the regular attendance at meetings not what it should be. They hope that with the inspiration being constantly given from the pulpit and their own leaders stressing personal responsibility that they can overcome this condition. Enrollment of names counts for so little without the service.

The president and two vice-presidents have attended the meetings of the Executive Council of the Diocese and it has helped them to keep in touch with the work. It was with great regret that we gave up Mrs. Richard Williams as first Vice-President. She has found it impossible to continue the work on account of her health. She has been a very fine officer and is beloved by all women of the Diocese with whom she has had contact. Her unselfishness and consideration for the work which was more or less handicapped with so many new officers kept her at her post much longer than she ought to have stayed for her own sake.

The recommendations for the work for 1927 will be given as briefly as possible.

1. We recommend that the W. A. P. S. offer to help the clergy in the Rural Fields to build up Sunday Schools, to organize Young Peoples work, to have women's meetings and to do Christian Social Service.

2. That the summer work of the women be devoted to building for some object which shall be decided on by the Co-ordinating Committee of the Diocese.

3. That the work of this organization be put on the departmental plan as is customary in a number of other branches. It will strengthen and broaden the work.

4. That the work of the Girls Friendly Society be studied and an effort made to help in any way that we can. Also that we assist with a gift for equipment at the Holiday House.

5. That the women's organizations encourage the formation of Parish Councils.

6. That we promote the attendance of our young people at the Diocesan Camp.

7. That every Parish make a definite effort to send a representative to a summer conference.

8. That the women dedicate themselves to the payment of their Parish quotas.

9. That they take up seriously the article of the Message which reads "the overcoming of lukewarmness through Prayer and the Sacraments."

Respectfully submitted.

JANIE W. MacMILLAN, President.

Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

Appendix D.

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR OF 1925.

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND.

Receipts:

1- 1-26—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$ 2245.57
7-21-26—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	500.00
12-13-26—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 3245.57

Disbursements:

2- 1-26—Murchison Nat. Bank note St. Mary's Church..	\$ 250.00
6- 5-26—E. K. Willis, Clerk St. Peter's Church, Wash- ton, N. C.....	500.00
11- 5-26—Charles E. Williams, Creswell.....	100.00
12- 7-26—For Galilee Mission	100.00
1- 1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	2295.57
	<hr/>
	\$ 3245.57

JAMES WOOLVIN FUND:

Receipts:

1- 1-26—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$ 190.57
2-18-26—Sold \$1,000 4th Liberty Bonds.....	1038.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 1229.07

Disbursements:

2-15-26—To E. C. Beaman, Treasurer Emmanuel Church, Farmville, N. C.	\$ 1000.00
1- 1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	229.07
	<hr/>
	\$ 1229.07

STUDENT'S LOAN FUND.

Investment—\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

4-27-26—Balance	\$ 483.26
4-27-26—Forbes Bequest	57.70
7- 1-26—Joint Bonds	30.42
11-15-26—Joint Bonds	24.58
	<hr/>
	\$ 595.96

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE

May,

Disbursements:

6-19-26—Harrell J. Lewis.....	\$	100.00
9-13-26—Harrell J. Lewis, Alexandria, Va.....		100.00
10-15-26—Harrell J. Lewis, Alexandria, Va.....		100.00
12- 7-26—Harrell J. Lewis, Alexandria, Va.....		100.00
1- 1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....		195.96
	\$	595.96

IRON SAFE FUND:

Investment—\$100 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

7- 1-26—Joint Bond Int.....	\$	3.05
11-15-26—Joint Bond Interest.....		2.46
1- 1-27—Overdraft		42.32
	\$	47.83

Disbursements:

10- 1-26—Overdraft Murchison National Bank.....	\$	39.83
11-24-26—Safe Deposit Box.....		8.00
	\$	47.83

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND:

Investment—\$1,000.00 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-26—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$	—
7- 1-26—Joint Bonds		30.42
11-15-26—Joint Bonds.....		24.58
	\$	55.00

Disbursements:

1- 1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	55.00
	\$	55.00

BISHOP WATSON FUND:

Investments—\$10,000 A.C.L. R.R. 7 per cent.

\$10,400 Parish of St. James Note.

Receipts:

Balance	\$	—
Income from A. C. L. Bonds 7-1-26.....		700.00
Interest St. James' Notes 8-1-26.....		624.00
	\$	1324.00

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 139

1927

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE

Disbursements:

1-1-26—To Miss Wendell	\$	1324.00
Balance Murchison National Bank.....		—————
	\$	1324.00

JOHN HARVEY FUND:

Investment—\$2,500 Rosemary Bonds 7 1-2 per cent.

Receipts:

1-1-26—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$	—————
7-1-26—Income from Rosemary Bond.....		93.75
7-1-26—Income from Rosemary Bond.....		93.75
	\$	187.50

Disbursements:

1-1-27—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$	187.50
	\$	187.50

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND:

Investment—\$10,000 A. C. L. 7 per cent.

Receipts:

1-1-26—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$	—————
7-1-26—Int. A. C. L. 7 per cent.....		350.00
11-15-26—Int. A. C. L. 7 per cent.....		350.00
	\$	700.00

Disbursements:

7-1-26—To T. D. Meares.....	\$	350.00
11-15-26—To T. D. Meares.....		350.00
1-1-27—Balance .....		.....
	\$	700.00

TRACEY FUND:

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific R. R.

Receipts:

1-1-26—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$	—————
2-1-26—Dividend Northern Pacific		1.25
8-1-26—Dividend Northern Pacific		1.25
	\$	2.50

Disbursements:

2-1-26—To T. D. Meares	\$	1.25
8-1-26—To T. D. Meares	\$	1.25
	\$	2.50

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE

May,

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Investments—\$1,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.

\$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-26—Balance with Home Savings Bank.....	\$	363.18
1- 6-26—Matured Beach Water Bonds.....		1000.00
7- 1-26—Coupon Beach Water Bonds.....		30.00
7- 1-26—Joint Bonds		39.52
7- 1-26—Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....		37.50
9- 1-26—Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.....		37.50
11-15-26—Joint Bonds		31.96

\$ 1539.66

Disbursements:

1- 1-26—To Murchison National Bank for purchase of one Rosemary Bond at 103.....	\$	1056.46
11-1-27—Balance with Home Savings Bank.....		483.20

\$ 1539.66

CHURCH AT AHOSKIE, N. C.

Receipts:

5-19-26—Received from sale of property less tax, etc....	\$	665.95
--	----	--------

Disbursements:

5-19-26—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	665.95
--	----	--------

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND:

Investment—200 Bethlehem Steel 5 per cent.

200 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-26—Balance with Peoples Bank.....	\$	227.82
7- 1-26—Joint Bonds		6.08
7- 1-26—Bethlehem Steel Coupons 5 per cent.....		5.00
11-15-26—Bethlehem Steel Coupons 5 per cent.....		5.00
11-15-26—Joint Bonds		4.92
7- 1-26—Interest		4.59
10- 1-26—Interest		2.32

\$ 255.73

Disbursements:

1- 1-27—Balance with Peoples Bank.....	\$	255.73
--	----	--------

\$ 255.73

ST. BARNABAS MISSION:

Investment—Certificate of Deposit, Peoples Savings Bank \$159.00.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 141

1927

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND:

Investment—\$2,000 Equity in Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-26—Balance Home Savings Bank.....	\$	439.40
7- 1-26—Joint Bonds		60.84
11-15-26—Joint Bonds		49.16
	\$	549.40

Disbursements:

1-1-27—Balance with Home Savings Bank.....	\$	549.40
	\$	549.40

FORBES ESTATE, NEW BERN, N. C.

Investments—\$2000 Anaconda 1st 6 per cent.

\$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6 per cent.

\$2,000 Rosemary 7 1-2 per cent.

\$5,000 Note H. W. Malloy.

Certificate of deposit Murchison National Bank.

Receipts:

Balance with National Bank, New Bern.....	\$	2233.42
Beach Water Bond Matured.....		1000.00
Note St. James Parish Paid.....		4713.55
Income from Rents.....		4055.40
Income from Investments.....		757.10
Interest on Deposit		20.17
	\$	12779.64

Disbursements:

Town of West Beach Bond purchased.....	\$	1000.00
Certificate of Deposit Murchison National Bank.....		2000.00
Purchase Note		5000.00
Bequest to St. Augustine School.....		159.23
Bequest to Christ Church.....		34.61
Bequest to Diocesan Missions.....		19.23
Bequest to Clergy Relief.....		19.23
Bequest to Students Loan Fund.....		57.70
Bequest to Bishops Fund.....		250.00
Cost of Collections.....		392.58
Cost of Repairs		1350.57
Cost of Insurance		108.35
Cost of Survey		7.50
Donations		10.00
Balance with National Bank, New Bern.....		2370.64

\$ 12779.64

Appendix E.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Wilmington, N. C., June 25th, 1926.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in the Diocesan Office, Wilmington, on June 25, 1926, at 10:30 A. M.

The meeting was opened with prayers by the Bishop. •

The roll was called showing the following present: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer of the Diocese stated that he had met all obligations and had a small balance in the Bank. He was very much pleased with the response from parishes and missions.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., made a report for the Committee on the Mission Herald. He stated that the cost of printing had increased during the past few months and suggested that we save expense by omitting the July and August numbers of the paper. He also stated that it would be helpful in preparation for the Every Member Canvass if two special members could be sent to all the people of the Diocese. He assured the Council that this could be done at a cost not to exceed \$200.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That an appropriation of \$200.00 for the special numbers of the Mission Herald be made, and that omitting the July and August numbers be left to the judgment of the Rev. Mr. Partrick.

The Secretary presented letters from the Presiding Bishop, Bishop Barnwell of Idaho, and Dr. John W. Wood, of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the National Council relative to our advance work quota for the year.

After discussion Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Moved, That as we are not now in a position to know what funds will be available for advance work that we leave the designation of such funds in the hands of a Committee to be appointed by the Bishop, the Bishop to be ex-officio a member of this Committee. It is the opinion of the Executive Council however, that the Committee should appropriate \$2,000 to St. Augustine's School should the funds be available.

The Bishop mentioned the need of repairs for St. Clement's

Church, Beaufort. He stated that \$300 has been promised by friends of the Church if the same amount can be raised locally. He thought it would be well for the Diocese to give some assistance to this congregation.

On motion of the Rev. J. N. Bynum the matter was referred to the Committee on Evaluation and the Committee was given power to act after conference with the Treasurer and the Finance Department.

The Secretary presented a request from the Rev. C. E. Buxton, Rector of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Greensboro, N. C., for an appropriation of \$85.00 towards the salary and hospitality expenses of a woman student secretary for the church students at the North Carolina College for Women.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., the request was granted.

The Secretary presented a letter from the Rev. S. E. Matthews, minister-in-charge of Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, in which he asked for the consent of the Executive Council to make an appeal for funds to complete the church.

The following committee was appointed to make the necessary investigation and to send out the appeal: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Stephen Gardner and Rev. W. R. Noe.

The Secretary presented a letter from Dr. B. F. Finney, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, regarding our note for \$3,457 on the supplemental Endowment.

On motion of Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the following Committee was appointed to present the matter to the people of the Diocese: Rev. G. F. Cameron, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Mr. W. W. Griffin.

The Bishop stated that the Standing Committee had received a request from the National Commission on Evangelism for his whole time between now and the Bishops' Crusade.

After careful and sympathetic consideration the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Executive Council is of the opinion that it is the duty of the Diocese to grant the Bishop leave of absence from the Diocese for seven months that he may undertake the work of Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, and we recommend to the Standing Committee the propriety of granting such leave of absence.

Further Resolved, That we urge upon the clergy and all our people to give their full co-operation in relieving our Bishop from extra work now and hereafter by accepting such Episcopal aid for the Diocese as he may arrange.

The Bishop stated that the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St.

Paul's Church, Edenton, would celebrate his 50th anniversary on All Saints' Day and that he had appointed a Committee to work with the local Committee in making the necessary arrangements.

On motion it was decided to suggest to the Committee a suitable testimonial from the Diocese.

The Secretary read the following letter from the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage:

"At the last meeting of the Board, you remember, the building program was restricted to the erection of the administration building and one more cottage for children. The plan was also proposed and met with unanimous approval, as I recall, to build a small cottage for the superintendent and his family on the point of land across the road from the chapel. In order to carry out these proposals it has been suggested that the Stedman building, at present occupied by the Superintendent's family, be converted into a cottage dormitory for children and made to house the memorial rooms provided for in the second East Carolina cottage.

What I should like to know is this: Would this meet with your approval and would it be in conformity with the terms of release given by the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina in connection with the Mary C. Dodd Elliott legacy?"

After careful consideration Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr. offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council feels that the change contemplated in the request of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage to use the funds coming from East Carolina to build a house for the Superintendent and place its memorial rooms in the cottage now occupied by the Superintendent, converting that cottage into a children's cottage would in our opinion not be carrying out the expectations of the donors of these memorials, but that no such change should be made until such a time as the Orphanage obtained permission directly from such donors.

The Secretary presented a statement of Mr. Thomas H. Nickerson, Treasurer of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee for a balance of \$10.00 due on our assessment for the year.

On motion the Treasurer of the Diocese was instructed to settle the account and the Secretary was directed to request the Treasurer of the Synod to secure a correct list of the clergy each year, from the Secretary of the Diocese.

The Bishop read letters from Mrs. N. R. Geffroy, of St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

After careful consideration of her request for the Diocese to take over the School it was decided that no further action could be taken at this time. The Secretary was instructed to send to Mrs. Geffroy

a copy of the resolutions passed at the last meeting of the Executive Council.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum presented a report of the special Committee appointed at a meeting of the Conference on Rural Church work, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO DRAFT PROGRAMS FOR RURAL CHURCH WORK IN EAST CAROLINA.

There was held at Greenville, N. C., on April, 7, 1926, a Conference of the Rural Clergy of the Diocese. Rural Church problems, possibilities and opportunities were ably presented by the speakers. At the conclusion of the Conference, a resolution was passed asking for the appointment of a committee to draft a diocesan and a parish program for rural work to be submitted to the Bishop and Executive Council for consideration.

The Committee appointed met at Washington on May 14th and drafted the following programs which it wishes to submit to the Bishop and Executive Council at this time:—

A DIOCESAN PROGRAM.

The Committee recommends:

1. That the Diocese of East Carolina endorse the following resolutions of the General Convention of 1925:—

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention calls the attention of the whole Church to the nation-wide importance of the work of the Church in Rural Sections, that the Church may more successfully labor to plant the Kingdom of God in our Rural Fields, and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention urge upon all diocesan authorities the fundamental value of

1. Spreading the Church in rural America.
2. Promoting the prestige of rural Church work.
3. Establishing and holding diocesan, regional and national conferences for rural clergy.
4. Raising the standard of salaries for rural clergy.
5. Placing rural work training courses in the curricula of our seminary.

And be it further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention recommends to the provinces that they consider the advisability of establishing rural-work commissions.

“The House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies.”

2. That a strong presentation of Rural Work be made at our Annual Convention.

3. That an annual diocesan confereuce of the rural clergy be held.

4. That the Diocese provide a lending library on Rural Work available to all Clergy.

5. That the Diocese make a survey of its rural work and select three missions, or points, of different character and urge a three year experimental scientific program in each—the Diocese giving all administrative and financial assistauce possible, especially frequent visitations by the Bishop and other diocesan officers.

6. That the Diocese give consideration with a view to giving more staff assistance where needed and when justified. We note the difficulty of developing properly because of the size of some missionary fields and we urge upon our diocesan authorities the necessity of making adjustments wherever possible and having the best men obtainable in the most promising places with adequate support.

7. That the Diocese set forth a suggestive annual parish program for rural parishes which will cover the fields of evangelism, religious education, social service and finance (which shall include an annual preaching mission well prepared for, a teacher training institute or daily vacation Bible school, social features or festivals, an every member canvass); this program to present a standard as an objective for each church or community.

A PARISH PROGRAM.

The building of a program must of necessity be a very practical matter. Yet the idealistic should ever be kept in mind in planning our work. A program should be something by which ideals can be made real and put into life itself.

It is, therefore, our purpose to suggest a parish standard and methods by which a parish may realize that standard.

But it must be understood, first of all, that a program for any church should be the outgrowth of a study of the community. All suggestions made here must be adjusted to suit local conditions.

I. A Standard.

1. A Resident Pastor (living in the community).
2. Pastor devoting full time to the community.

II. Parish.

1. The Church working systematically to extend its work to the limits of the community.
2. The church working systematically to serve all classes and racial elements not receiving adequate religious training.

III. Plant Equipment.

1. A church with adequate seating capacity for the community and an organ.
2. A parish house with auditorium for social and recreational purposes with stage, movable chairs, and piano, class rooms with chairs and tables suitable to pupils, and black-boards and charts and maps; a stereoptican or motion picture machine; a kitchen roomy and properly furnished; portable tables for auditorium.
3. Sanitary toilets on the church property.

IV. Spiritual

1. One hundred per cent of members active in:
 - (a) Church attendance.
 - (b) Making regular communion.
 - (c) Contributing something to current and benevolent budget.
 - (d) Participation in one or more organizations of the church;
 - i. e. Men's Club, Woman's Auxiliary group, study class, league, bible class, church school, etc.
 - (e) Having every child in the community attending church school.
 - (f) Seeing that every person in the community is baptized, confirmed, or feeling the influence of the church.
 - (g) Community organizations for civic, educational and public welfare.

V. Material.

1. A parish budget adequate to provide a comfortable living for the pastor—a living as good, at least, as that of the average communicant—, say a salary of not less than \$1800.00 with house.
2. A pastor's fund to provide gasoline, traveling expenses, postage, etc.
3. Budget to provide music, lights, fuel, janitor, and keep the church buildings in as good repair as the average home.
4. A charity fund for community needs.
5. A Missionary budget equal, at least, to three-fourths of the current budget.

MEANS AND METHODS.

To obtain this standard, the following things are recommended as being absolutely essential to any adequate program:

1. A scientific survey to obtain definite information as to the religious status, the spiritual, human and material resources of the

community and facilities available. (The program must be built around this information.)

2. Evangelism.

(a) A systematic evangelistic campaign aimed to reach every individual in the community—an organized and worked preaching mission, well prepared for.

(b) A definite attempt to be made to bring church school pupils into church membership by providing proper instruction periods for this particular purpose. (Confirmation Classes).

(c) Services every Sunday.

(d) Co-operation with outside agencies working for world-wide evangelism.

3. Religious Education.

(a) A church school maintained throughout the year.

(b) Church school enrollment of every child in the community not in other church schools.

(c) Provision for teacher training class or institute.

(d) Definite training for leaders in church work.

(e) Religious drama.

(f) Illustrated lectures and motion pictures.

(g) A definite parish program adopted annually by the congregation.

4. Social Service.

(a) A definite assumption of responsibility for some part of the church's work by at least 50 per cent of the congregation.

(b) Social and recreational activities for all ages and classes of people in the congregation and community. (This can be done by drama, plays, picnics, luncheons, parties, games, etc.)

(c) Make community service a definite part of the Church's work by study of social and moral conditions of the community and co-operate with all agencies, secular and religious, for moral, social and economic uplift.

5. Finance—

(a) Adoption of a definite annual budget for current and benevolent expenses by the entire congregation.

(b) Make an annual every-member Canvass on the basis of the budget adopted, canvassing every member and adherent.

(c) Make use of the duplex envelope system.

(d) Prepare for the Canvass by a program of information.

For various features suggested here should be appropriated to the Church Seasons suitable to lend environment, teaching and emphasis.

Respectfully submitted,

J. N. BYNUM,

G. F. CAMERON,

TREODORE PARTRICK, JR.,

Committee.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 149

1927

PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

On motion of Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., item No. 5 of this report was referred to the Committee on Evaluation.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum, the Program was accepted as the goal for the Diocese.

After a report by Dr. Milton for the Committee on Apportionment, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to furnish to the Committee on Appropriations a list of all parishes and missions receiving help from the Diocese that have not complied with the terms of the resolution of the last Convention by failure to remit to the Diocese 50 per cent of their apportionment.

On receipt of that report the Committee on Appropriations is requested to communicate with these parishes and missions calling their attention to the resolution and asking the respective vestries to guarantee the payment of their apportionments by the end of the year and the Committee is further requested to exercise the discretion given them in dealing with parishes and missions which have failed to comply.

Mr. Tolar then moved that appropriations be continued on the same basis for the next six months subject to the above resolution.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

Appendix E.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

MINUTES OF MEETING HELD IN ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON, N. C., JANUARY 27, 1927.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James Parish House, Wilmington, on January 27, 1927, at 11:00 A. M.

In the absence of the Bishop, who was out of the Diocese in the interest of the Bishops' Crusade, the meeting was opened with the creed and prayers by the Vice-Chairman, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Roll was called showing the following present: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

On account of sickness, Mrs. Richard Williams tendered her resignation as a member of the Executive Council. After a discussion it was decided that the matter be left over until the meeting of the Annual Convention and the Secretary was directed to notify Mrs. Williams.

The Rev. George F. Cameron was elected a member of the Executive Council. He was then appointed Vice-Chairman of the Department of Publicity.

On motion of Mr. Thomas D. Meares it was decided that all meetings of the Executive Council be open except when meeting in executive session.

The Treasurer reported that the Diocese was free from financial obligations with sufficient funds on hand to meet all obligations for the first two months of the present year.

The Rev. J. B. Gibhle, for the Committee on Insurance, recommended that parishes and missions that can and will not pay insurance premiums be dropped from the schedule policy of the Diocese.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., moved that the recommendation be received and laid on the table for further consideration.

Adopted.

The Rev. J. B. Gibhle made a report for the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, stressing especially the needs of the Parish for maintenance. He requested an additional appropriation of \$600.00 a year.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 151

1927.

PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Secretary presented the proposed Budget for 1927 as follows:

PROPOSED BUDGET—1927.

General Church Program Quota—1927.....	\$ 16,700.00
(Budget \$11,700.00; Advance Work \$5,000.00)	
Salary of Bishop.....	6,000.00
Salary of Executive Secretary.....	3,000.00
Salary of Stenographer.....	1,200.00
Salary of Treasurer.....	500.00
Salary of Secretary of Annual Convention.....	250.00
Office expense—Bishop.....	300.00
Traveling Expense—Bishop.....	300.00
Maintenance Bishop's House.....	400.00
Maintenance Diocesan Office.....	350.00
Office expense—Treasurer.....	75.00
Expense of Annual Convention.....	300.00
Printing Journal.....	340.00
Expense—Committees.....	300.00
Printing and Postage.....	100.00
Insurance.....	500.00
Provincial Synod.....	439.00
General Convention.....	205.00
Interest.....	300.00
Auditing Books and Bond.....	50.00
Mission Herald.....	600.00
Pension Assessments—Missionary Clergy.....	1,700.00
Student Secretary, N. C. College for Women.....	85.00
Salaries of Missionary Clergy and other workers.....	27,615.00
Total.....	
	\$61,409.00

EXPECTATIONS—1927

From Apportionments.....	\$ 54,553.00
From General Church.....	5,400.00
From specials and interest.....	3,000.00
From credit for advance work.....	5,000.00
Total.....	
	\$ 67,953.00

After a report by Dr. Milton for the Committee on Appropriations the following resolution was offered by Mr. John R. Tolar:

“Moved that we recommend the following resolution for adoption at the next meeting of the Convention.

“Resolved, That any adopted scale of appropriations for stipends of clergy serving Parishes or Missions within the Diocese shall be sub-

ject during the years 1927 and 1928 to the following conditions.

1st. That at the end of the first six months of 1927 the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the Treasurer of the Diocese a statement of any deficits in payment on the apportionments of the budget for the first six months, together with a statement from the Treasurers of all such Parishes and Missions as to their standing to that date in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After receipt of such information the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any Parish or Mission showing a deficit in either obligation that unless such deficit is made up and all obligations paid by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission for 1928 in an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

2nd. That in like manner, any Parish or Mission that shall fail in the payment of its apportionment or its agreed clerical stipend during the second six months of said year, shall be notified on or before February 1st that unless its said deficit shall be made up and its obligations for said year paid before April 1st, 1928, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission for 1928 an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

3rd. That the Executive Council shall be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule."

Adopted.

A recess was taken until 3:00 P. M.

At 3:00 P. M. the Executive Council re-assembled with the Vice-Chairman in the Chair.

The Committee on Appropriations reported that a few of the Parishes and Missions had failed to pay in full their apportionments for 1926.

On motion it was decided to leave the matter of reduction of their stipends to the Committee on Appropriation.

It was also decided to leave the distribution of the generous gift of one of our Parishes to the same Committee.

The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved, That the election of Miss Mae Wood Winslow and Mrs. John Cranmer by the Department of Religious Education as members of that Department be confirmed."

The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., offered a resolution which was adopted as follows:

"Resolved, That the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00) be appropriated to the Southern Confederation of Church Educational Institutions."

The Rev. G. W. Lay offered a resolution which was made a part of the Proposed Budget as follows.

"Resolved, That a sum of not more than one hundred dollars (\$100) be appropriated to the Valle Crucis Summer School."

The Committee on the Thompson Orphanage reported that the Diocese had raised about \$6,000 of the \$7,000 guaranteed the Thompson Orphanage for the year 1926.

The Secretary stated that it might be possible to use the funds contributed to St. Paul's School Association for this purpose.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott it was decided to leave the matter to the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage.

After a report on the University of the South by the Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. George B. Elliott moved that a Committee be appointed with instructions to report ways and means of taking care of our obligation to the University of the South to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

Adopted.

The following Committee was appointed: Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. George F. Cameron,

The Secretary presented a report of the Field Secretary for Young Peoples Work as follows:

This report, presented this twenty-seventh day of January, nineteen hundred and twenty-seven, to the Bishop and Council being a summary of the Young Peoples Service League work in the Diocese of East Carolina for the period from October, 1926, to January, 1927, covers the following:

(1) A chart of the Diocese of East Carolina by Districts showing Leagues organized, and the places disorganized, with reasons for disorganization.

(2) Total number of Leagues.

(3) Total number of members.

(4) Number of Leagues organized and revived since October, 1926.

(5) Leagues with which I have personally come in contact.

(6) Number letters mailed.

(7) Outline of Young Peoples Service League work planned for Diocesan Leagues.

(8) Running expenses of Young Peoples Service League from October, 1926, to January, 1927.

(9) Balance in Treasury.

(10) Conclusions.

A CHART OF EAST CAROLINA BY DISTRICTS.

(Organized Leagues are indicated by asterisk)

- District No. 1—Chairman: Mr. John Dunn, New Bern, N. C.
 Rev. George Lay, D.C.L.—
 *St. Paul's, Beaufort. Membership: 25.
 St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
 Rev. G. H. Madara—
 *Christ Church, New Bern. Membership: 23.
 St. Thomas, Jasper. Too few young people by Rector's report
 St. Thomas, Oriental. Too few young people by Rector's report
 Mission, Pollocksville. Too few young people by Rector's report.
 Grace Church, Trenton. Too few young people by Rector's report.
 St. Paul's, Vanceboro. Rector unready to organize.
- District No. 2—Chairman: Mrs. C. D. Jones, R.F.D. Kinston, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Cameron—
 St. John's, Pitt County. No leadership by report of Rector.
 *Holy Innocents, Seven Springs.
 St. Mark's, Grifton. No leadership. Very few eligible.
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 St. Mary's, Kinston. Discouragement from Rector.
 Christ Church, Kinston. Discouragement from Rector.
 Mr. Lord, Lay Worker—
 *Christ Church Mission, Kinston. Membership: 15.
 St. Barnabas, Snow Hill. Vacant.
- District No. 3—Chairman: Mrs. W. B. Warren, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Cameron—
 St. James', Ayden. No leaders by report of Minister.
 Emmanuel, Farmville. Vacant.
 Rev. J. E. W. Cook—
 *St. Paul's, Greenville. Membership: 24.
 St. Luke's, Winterville.
- District No. 4—Chairman: Mr. E. K. Willis, Washington, N. C.
 Rev. T. N. Brincefield—
 Holy Cross, Aurora. No response from Minister in charge.
 St. John's, Bonnerton. No response from Minister in charge.
 Redeemer, Edward. No response from Minister in charge.
 Rev. J. N. Bynum—
 St. Thomas', Bath. No response from Minister in charge.
 Rev. H. Alligood—
 Trinity, Chocowinity. Organization impossible by report of
 Minister.

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 155

1927

PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Zion, Jessama. Organization impossible by report of Minister.
St. Stephens, Bunyan. Organization impossible by report of Minister.

Rev. S. Gardner—

*St. Peter's, Washington. Membership: 34.

District No. 5—Chairman: Miss Edna Taylor, Belhaven, N. C.

Mr. Swindell, Layman—

All Saints, Fairfield. Too few young people.

Mr. Gibbs, Layman—

St. George's, Lake Landing. Too few young people.

Calvary, Swan Quarter. Too few young people.

Rev. J. N. Bynum—

*St. James, Belhaven. Membership: 17.

St. John's, Sladesville. No leadership by report of Rector.

*St. Matthew, Yeatesville. Membership: 14.

District No. 6—Chairman: Miss Carrie Mae Holmes, Creswell, N.C.

Rev. C. E. Williams—

St. Andrew's, Columbia. No response from Minister.

District No. 8—Chairman: Miss Elizabeth Bond, Windsor, N. C.

Mission, Lake Phelps.

Grace Church, Plymouth. Vacant.

*St. Luke's, Roper. Membership: 3. League inactive.

District No. 7—Chairman: Miss Louise Gaither, Hertford, N. C.

Rev. G. F. Hill—

St. Joseph's, Camden. No young people.

*Christ Church, Elizabeth City. Membership: 20.

St. John's, Weeksville. No young people.

Rev. E. T. Jillson—

*Holy Trinity, Hertford. Membership: 7.

Mission, Winfall. Members of Hertford League.

Rev. R. B. Drane—

*St. Paul's, Edenton. Membership: 10.

Mission, Mege. Members of Edenton League.

District No. 8—Chairman: Miss Elizabeth Bond, Windsor, N. C.

Rev. A. J. Mackie—

Holy Innocents', Avoca. Too few young people by report.

St. Mark's, Roxobel. Too few young people by report.

*St. Thomas, Windsor. Membership: 17.

Rev. C. O. Pardo—

St. Martin's, Hamilton. No response from Minister.

*Church of Advent, Williamston. Membership: 10.

PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May,

District No. 9—Chairman: Mrs. T. M. Riddick, Gatesville, N. C.
Rev. H. M. Green—

*St. Mary's, Gatesville. Membership: 10.

St. John's, Winton.

St. Peter's, Sunbury. Members of Gatesville League.

St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro. No young people.

District No. 10—Chairman: Mrs. W. P. Lynch, Goldsboro, N. C.
Rev. H. D. Cone—

St. Paul's, Clinton. Too few young people by report of Minister.

St. Gabriel's, Faison. Too few young people by report of Minister
Calvary, Warsaw. Too few young people by report of Minister.

Rev. W. O. Cone—

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. Minister reports no young people.

Mission, Pikeville. Minister reports no young people.

Mission, Mount Olive. Minister reports no young people.

District No. 11—Chairman: Mrs. W. A. Ray, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. F. J. Drew—

Christ Church, Hope Mills.

Rev. W. A. Smith—

Trinity, Lumberton.

St. Matthew's, Maxton.

St. Stephen's, Red Springs.

Rev. Archer Deegher—

*St. John's, Fayetteville.

Mission, Tolar-Hart Mill Village. No young people.

Mission, Campbellton. No young people.

St. Phillip's, Mission.

District No. 12—Chairman: Miss Elizabeth Taylor, Wrightsville
Sound.

Rev. Frank D. Dean—

St. Thomas', Atkinson.

St. Mary's, Burgaw.

All Souls, Northwest.

*St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound. Membership: 20.

Rev. W. R. Noe—

Grace, Whiteville. Too few young people by report of Mr.
M. A. Hill.

St. Philip's, Southport. Too few young people.

Rev. W. H. Milton—

*St. James, Wilmington. Membership: 30.

Rev. J. B. Gible—

*Good Shepherd, Wilmington. Membership: 15.

Rev. E. T. Halleck—

*St. John's, Wilmington. Membership: 20.

*St. John's Mission, Wilmington. Membership: 10.

Rev. A. Miller—

*St. Paul's, Wilmington. Membership: 12.

Total number of Leagues—24.

Total number of members—352 (approximately).

LEAGUES ORGANIZED OR REVIVED SINCE OCTOBER, 1926.

St. James', Belhaven, organized; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, organized; St. Mary's, Gatesville, organized; St. Thomas, Windsor, revived; St. John's Mission, Wilmington, organized.

LEAGUES WITH WHICH I HAVE PERSONALLY COME IN CONTACT.

St. Peter's, Washington; St. James', Belhaven; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; St. Thomas', Windsor; Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. James, Wilmington; St. John's, Wilmington; St. Paul's, Wilmington; St. Andrew's, Wilmington; Good Shepherd, Wilmington; St. John's Mission, Wilmington.

Eight more Leagues were unable to have me visit them before Christmas and broke their engagements too late for me to substitute other places. That leaves three places which I was unable to offer a visit before Christmas, but they are now otherwise arranged for—unless they break their appointments. I will visit every League again during April and May.

Number of letters mailed before January 1, 1927—438 (some of which were form letters.)

WORK EXECUTED AND PLANNED.

Publication of Hand Book, a copy of which is attached.

The compiling of accurate records, by means of questionnaires sent to all the Clergy in charge of Parishes and Missions.

Young People's Service League and its work explained at the two Convocations and at meetings of Women's Auxiliaries whenever requested.

Diocesan Young Peoples Service League is now organized by Districts with a Chairman appointed for Leagues in each Division by Mr. Noe, active for Bishop Darst, and following suggestions from Clergy, acting as Chairmen of Diocesan Districts.

October and November occupied by getting in touch with Leagues, and by Leagues themselves in getting in good running order.

November 5-6. A meeting was held at New Bern for the Com-

mission on Young Peoples work, Y. P. S. L. Diocesan officers, twelve Y. P. S. L. District Chairmen, to discuss a Summer Camp and plans for Young Peoples Service League work during the immediate year.

This meeting was not attended by a majority.

Membership Campaign: Held during Advent and won by District No. 5 by the Service League of Belhaven and Yeatesville.

Christmas Box Work: Undertaken by Leagues during the first part of December.

Program Contest: Open from November to June, with cup awarded to League submitting the best original program.

PLANS FOR SECOND HALF YEAR.

During January the Leagues have been urged to play their part in the Bishops Crusade, by their prayers, and by understanding the movement and its aims, and by attendance at Church Services.

January 15: Book list mailed to each League.

February 1: Complete roll of Diocesan Leagues with president's name and number of members mailed to each League.

Lent: Mission study course, emphasizing the rural field, sent with instructions and material to each League.

April 1st: Intensive campaign begun for Summer Camp, with District meetings held in each Division by District Chairman and Field Secretary.

Y. P. S. L. Finances: In November each League was notified through the District Chairman of their apportionment of one dollar a member to raise the \$500.00 pledged by the Y. P. S. L. to its own support. As the membership now stands, \$500.00 will not be raised unless several Districts are able to contribute more than this sum. Last year \$337.00 was raised but several places with no Leagues were assessed.

Current expenses from October, 1926, to January, 1927: \$113.54.

Balance in Treasury: \$233.32.

CONCLUSION:

In the contacts I have been able to establish with individual Service Leagues three things have impressed themselves on me:

First: The need of individual Leagues for definite objectives and work. Enthusiasm seemed to be dying because it had nothing to feed on. Young people, being naturally extremely active, must express their ideals completely. The Service Program in the back of the Hand-book was designed as a partial aid in fulfilling this need.

Second: The urgent need of simple yet unifying organization.

There was almost no feeling of fellowship, Diocesan consciousness, or pride among the Leagues. Great things can be accomplished only after the young people know and learn to trust each other and act with the courage that comes through a feeling of solidarity. It is possible for all together to formulate social standards and spiritual ideals where isolated small groups will not act. To meet this need District organization and District meetings were strongly recommended, but the only real remedy will be a Diocesan meeting ground such as a Summer Camp would afford. Unless it is possible to make such an arrangement very soon, the Young Peoples Service League in East Carolina seems inevitably in line to weaken rapidly as a Diocesan organization. The first fine frenzy of starting something new has worn off; what other incentive can we now give them but faith in each other which comes through fellowship, loving pride for their Church, and a chance to formulate the high ideals toward which they are groping?

Third: The universal need of training in ideas, ideals and methods. A great deal of energy is lost to the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. because the individual Leagues are not educated in the means to accomplish their ends. Program building, local organization, even the Socials, seem to be struggling everywhere to work out something effective, and losing a good deal of effort in the evolution. By correspondence and visiting I have been able in some places to help a very little. In general, each League has to work out its own salvation. Two weeks training at a Summer Camp, however, would accomplish a great deal for representatives from the various Leagues. They would learn by doing, and return to put their own Leagues into their most efficient strides.

East Carolina has splendid material, but it does need an outlet such as the Camp, and a little re-charging of its batteries—again the Camp.

The most to be hoped for this year, I believe, is to thoroughly break ground and get Diocesan organization in order. With a Camp to follow up, East Carolina ought to be entirely on her feet to begin next Winter to take the highest place, of which she is capable, in Young Peoples Work.

Respectfully submitted to the Bishop and Executive Council,

ANN MILTON.

Consideration was then given to the request of the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd for an additional appropriation of \$600.00. On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum the request was referred to the Committee on Evaluation.

It was also decided to refer to the Committee on Evaluation the recommendations of the Committee on Insurance.

The Secretary presented a request from the Rev. S. N. Griffith, of Edenton, for a loan. The request was denied on the ground that we have no authority to make such loans.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum made a report for the Committee on Calvary Church, Swan Quarter.

On motion the General Church Budget Quota of \$11,700.00 for the year 1927 was accepted.

The Proposed Budget for the year was then considered and adopted.

The Rev. G. W. Lay offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved, That it is the sense of the Executive Council that, in addition to any meetings of the Council at, or immediately before or after, the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, there be another meeting of the Council preceded by meetings of the several departments."

The Chairman was requested to send a message of greeting to the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Secretary was directed to send a letter of thanks to the National Crusaders for their services.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

Appendix F.

REPORT FROM THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, MAY, 1927.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, instead of making an abstract of the financial statements of the Business Manager of the School, presents herewith a balance sheet of the Treasurer of the Corporation, (and also a statement of the current accounts of the School both for the year ending June 30th, 1926.) He submits also a brief estimate of the receipts and expenditures of the School for the current fiscal year, ending June 30th, 1927.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President of the Board of St. Mary's School.

Raleigh, May 2nd, 1927.

Raleigh, N. C., May 2, 1927.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire,
Chairman Executive Committee,
Board of Trustees—Saint Mary's School,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Bishop Cheshire:—

Replying to your request I wish to state that the present session of Saint Mary's School has shown the maximum registration of Resident Students, namely 216, with a numerical average of 194 throughout the Session. Nineteen States and one Foreign Country are represented in this registration and 63 per cent give their religious affiliation as Episcopalian.

The registration of Day and Special Students has reached a total of 62 during the Session.

Our earned revenue for the Session has totaled \$128,990.80, of which at this writing there remains uncollected only \$256.05. No emergency expenditures have arisen during the Session and we expect to close our fiscal year showing a moderate profit.

Indications for the 1927-28 session are unusually bright, 89 Applications of Resident Students already having been received.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. WAY'S REPORT.

The Registration for the 1926-27 Session of Saint Mary's School, First and Second Half Years included, comprised 215 Resident Students and 62 Day and Special Students.

The Geographical distribution of the Resident Students follows: 50 per cent (107) from North Carolina, 12 per cent (25) from Virginia, 7 per cent each from South Carolina, Georgia and Florida; 6 students each from New Jersey and New York, 5 from Alabama, 4 from Pennsylvania, 3 from Maryland, 2 each from Arkansas, Kentucky, Tennessee, Wyoming, 1 each from Delaware, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Texas, Washington, D. C., and Havana, Cuba.

Of the 107 Resident Students registered from North Carolina; 61 come from the Diocese of North Carolina, 41 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 5 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The religious affiliations given by the Resident Students indicate 136 (63 per cent) Episcopalians, 35 (16 per cent) Methodists, 19 each (9 per cent) Presbyterians and 3 per cent other communions.

Detailed tabulations attached.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary.

February, 1927.

CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE SCHOOL.

Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina.

REVENUE ACCOUNT

Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1926.

INCOME

General Charges—Patrons	\$ 125,956.40
Forfeitures	100.00
Scholarships	480.00
Interest Received	182.47
Gifts and Donations.....	50.00
School Supplies Account.....	3,138.95
Bad Checks recovered.....	5.00
Balance__Excess Current Expenditures over Current Income	8,634.78
	\$138,547.60

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 163

1927

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

EXPENDITURES.

Operating Account	\$ 135,966.23
Alumnae Expense	54.20
Bad Checks	50.00
Chapel Expense	5.40
Church Pension Fund.....	304.49
Insurance	954.94
Interest and Exchange	532.00
Saint Mary's Bulletin	419.37
School Memberships	41.00
Trustees Expense	219.97
	\$138,547.60

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary,
Saint Mary's School.

Verified

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C. P. A.

Appendix G.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. F. D. DEAN, M.D., for St. Thomas', Atkinson.

Salary of minister comes from the Executive Council. All local expenses such as fuel, light, etc., paid by individuals.

REV. G. F. CAMERON, for St. James', Ayden.

The Woman's Auxiliary raised the following money:

On Rummage Sales.....	\$ 100.00
Annual Bazaar	140.00
Sale of Christmas Cards.....	60.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 300.00

The whole amount was applied on our rectory indebtedness, which is now reduced to \$800.00.

In addition to the services stated above, I have conducted 2 funerals outside of my parish; delivered three lectures to the Eureka College, Ayden, N. C., delivered the Commencement Sermon to the Hope Mills High School, Hope Mills, N. C.; addressed the S. S. Convention, Ayden, N. C.; six celebrations of the Holy Communion outside of my parish; preached one sermon in a Union series; addressed various community affairs.

I know of nothing spectacular to report. If the Kingdom has not gone forward by leaps and bounds, we believe it is approximately correct to say that it has not gone backward,—at least, we hope so.

I accepted my appointment to the Editorship of the Mission Herald on August 23rd, 1926.

REV. G. W. LAY, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

1. I have tried for five weeks to get a report from the Young People's Service League. Nothing doing! If it comes in late I will send it.

2. St. Paul's Beaufort failed slightly to give the sum apportioned (not a goal) but St. Andrew's, Morehead City, went so far ahead that "The Field" is more than \$20 ahead of the game.

3. The actual number of legal communicants is required by the General Canon and this is the number that should be forwarded when required, to the Secretary of the General Convention and to the Living Church Annual for statistical purposes. The Diocese re-

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

quires the number receiving within three years. Therefore both figures should be given.

The attention of the clergy should be called to this.

4. I have just noticed the "Value of Land". This has evidently been given heretofore for the land on which the Church and Rectory are situated.

I doubt whether the cemetery, 5 1/6 of a city block, has been included. I shall look into this before another report.

REV. C. E. WILLIAMS, Creswell, N. C.

You will note Lake Phelps is left out of count. The statistics are Confirmed—27 and Baptized—41.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

This Parish suffered a heavy loss by the death on January 26th, 1926, of Mr. Frank Wood, its Senior Warden and Treasurer.

The recently erected Parish House is now in use, although not fully furnished. It is somewhat of a Community center.

A notable occasion, well observed by the Parish and its many visitors, was All Saints' Day, November 1st, the 50th Anniversary of this Rectorship.

With due regard to the Canon, I have ministered out of my Parish: In a marriage in Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

A Holy Baptism in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.

A marriage in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, N. C.

A Sunday's service in Holy Innocents', Avoca and in a Burial in St. Alban's, Littleton, N. C.

This report includes for the unorganized parochial Mission at Mege, Chowan County.

REV. H. G. ENGLAND, Farmville, N. C.

I had regular services at Lumberton, Red Springs and Hope Mills from January 1st, 1926, to December 1st, 1926, and accepted call to Farmville, December 1st, 1926.

REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D., Fayetteville, N. C.

In addition to our regular services at St. Joseph's, we have made visits to Lumberton, Red Springs and Maxton. At Lumberton we found one member of the Church. At Red Springs one member

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

May,

who had gone out from St. Joseph's. At Maxton we found two members of the Church in one family. At this home we had services and administered Holy Communion.

REV. H. M. GREEN, for St. Mary's, Gatesville, N. C.

Insurance on the property. Insured for \$2,000 but not paid since March, 1923.

REV. W. O. CONE, Goldsboro, N. C.

Since last report was made the new Parish House given by Mr. George C. Royall, as a memorial to his mother, has been completed. It is a great asset to the work of the Church.

Also the beautiful windows placed in the west end of the Church, memorial to Mrs. Sallie Dewey, by her husband, Ernest Dewey.

At Christmas, were dedicated new Eucharistic vestments given by the Auxilliary and credence vessels given by Miss Sue Collier's class.

Other memorials and gifts are contemplated.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK, Greenville, N. C.

During the year 1926 St. Paul's Parish has been glad to entertain Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, vice-president and treasurer of the National Church; Mr. Leon C. Palmer, who came in the interest of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew; the Venerable Archdeacon Frederick B. Drane; Mr. George B. Elliott's Committee on Missions and Church Extension; Mr. George C. Royall, who addressed the men of the Church; the Edenton Convocation, October 18th-20th; and the Greenville Township Sunday School Convention, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper being the guest of our women.

During the year I took part in Dr. Drane's 50th anniversary at Edenton; attended the Virginia Dare celebration at Roanoke Island; the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach; and the laying of the foundation stone of St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, N. C.

I conducted a week's Mission at Creswell for the Rev. C. E. Williams; held 10 services at Stokes M. E. Church, and preached once at least in Chew's Landing, Farmville, Fayetteville, Kinston, Pleasantville, N. J., Washington, Williamston, Wilson, Windsor and Woodville. I also took part in the 7 Union Sunday Evening Services on the Court House Lawn in Greenville, preaching the sermon on two occasions to an audience of a thousand people.

It was my pleasure to preach the Baccalaureate Sermon of the E. C. Teacher's College Summer School; and the Commencement Sermons of Lewiston High School, Chicod, Benson and Scotland Neck.

I preached for the College Y. W. C. A.; addressed Pitt County Schools 3 times; Teacher's District Convention; County Teachers' Convention; County Home Demonstration; and the City Colored High School.

During the year I have taken an active part in the Kiwanis Club and in Masonry, visiting Aurora, Bethel, Enfield, Farmville, Grifton, New Bern, Raleigh, Rocky Mount and Wilmington for these purposes.

All the above is in addition to the data furnished in the tables on page one.

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, for St. John's, Pitt County.

Decrease in number of Communicants due to making new list and including only active members.

CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS.

Pledge and plate collections counted together. \$2,500.00 insurance on Parish House carried by the Diocese.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON.

We have been unable to send practically anything to the General Church for the past year. However, we are going to make a special effort this year (1927), and we hope, and feel sure that we can meet our assessments to this in the future.

REV. G. F. CAMERON for Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.

It will be noted that we are reporting 15 communicants less than we did last year. This decrease is due to our counting only active members as communicants. It in no way indicates a weakness of the church in the community.

During the year four young men, all members of the Young People's Service League, were licensed layreaders.

REV. G. H. MADARA, for St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

The \$75.00 earned by the Guild was applied to an old debt.

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

May,

REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE, Wilmington, N. C.

In the Treasurer's Report \$1081.92. Of this \$1443.76 balance is the amount raised towards a new pipe organ. \$1,000.00 of this was raised through the personal efforts of the Rector.

The Rector has officiated outside of the Parish as follows:

Services at the County Home, two.

Assisted in funeral services at Fifth Avenue Methodist Church, two Services—Holy Communions and Evening Prayer and Litany.

St. James' Church, twelve.

Ordination service at St. Paul's Church, one.

Total, seventeen.

REV. GUSTAVE H. CAUTION, Wilmington, N. C.

On March 1, 1926, the Rev. Gustave H. Caution, of the Diocese of Maryland, having been called by the vestry and wardens and approved by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, became rector of St. Mark's P. E. Church.

The nineteen persons reported as "admitted otherwise" are those who had been dropped from the report because of indifference to the financial condition of the Church and irregularity in attendance.

By the help of God, we hope to strengthen ourselves and go forward in His work.

REV. O. J. McLEOD, for St. Mary's, Belhaven.

Of the total receipts, for local support \$366.02; the Mission claims or Pledges of \$105.00 are included for the Church's Program.

REV. S. N. GRIFFITH, for St. John's, Edenton.

This Mission has suffered greatly from removal of communicants and from low priced cotton during the year. A very vigorous effort was put forth by the little band of members who remain to raise its N. W. C. assessments in order to assist in putting the Church's Program over. We have succeeded. We were favored with no visitations during the year.

Rev. S. N. GRIFFITH, for St. Philip's, Elizabeth City.

This Mission is a struggling one. There are no male members included among its communicant list: hence every office in the Church is filled by loyal, faithful and christian women. Our dear and most

faithful Mrs. E. W. Whitehurst, who has rendered invaluable service at St. Philip's, has left us for a while to be with her children in New York City. We fail to pay up our quota to the N. W. C. because the earning capacity of the few remaining members is small.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Andrew's, Nag's Head.

This is an unorganized Mission served during the summer visitor's season.

During the season of 1926, Rev. Dr. Drane ministered in the Chapel the last Sunday in July and the Rev. Walter B. Clark during the month of August.

Land reported includes the two lots in which the Chapel is located, midway between the ocean and the Sound, and one lot on the ocean side.

REV. G. H. MADARA, for St. Thomas', Oriental.

An altar, the gift of Grace Church, Trenton, N. C., has been placed in the Church; through the efforts of Mrs. O. C. Daniels, the Church has been renovated and placed in order and services have lately been renewed under our own roof.

REV. AUGUSTUS J. HAWKINS, for St. Ignatius', Williamston.

The Mission here is still moving on slowly, but surely. We hope to be able to start on a building in the near future. I am still paying house rent.

Our Woman's Auxiliary defray all of the Church's bills.

REV. GUSTAVE H. CAUTION, for "Brooklyn" Mission, Wilmington

The "Brooklyn" Mission, founded by the Rev. Mr. Willett, who has passed to his eternal abiding place, is an unorganized Mission composed of a school building of two rooms and a fairly large yard. Mr. Willett was in very poor health the greater part of 1925 and had to let the teacher, Miss Ethel Bernard, and the social service worker, Mrs. Geyer run things as best they might. St. Mark's Church, the mother, being pretty well run down, having no rector and internal troubles of its own, helped throw things into confusion here. The two workers "carried on" hardly knowing whether they would even get the small stipends which they had been getting monthly.

With the coming of a rector, the Rev. Gustave H. Caution, to

St. Mark's things have improved considerably. We are very thankful for the wonderful Christmas boxes that were sent to the children, numbering 89 in the Sunday School and 42 in the day school. We are thankful that the Mission Board has paid the stipends to the two workers during the year. The building is about to drop in on us. The roof leaks very badly. Often the rector has had to go into his own pocket to pay for wood and other most necessary things for the school. No clothing has come to us this year, as formerly, and we are very much pressed to be able to go on.

The following extract is taken from the social service worker's report to the rector:

Visiting tours 10, family visits 72, Sick provided with clothing and money 15, Community meetings 5, Clinics for babies 3, Attendance at summer playground 46.

ST. MATTHEWS, MAXTON.

There were no services during 1926. There are eleven members who are now showing some interest.

ST. BARNABAS, SNOW HILL.

In as much as Mr. Heyes, our former Rector, left us last July I am unable to fill the blanks on first page accurately, therefore I have not undertaken to fill them at all. I presume that you will fill in the necessary formal parts of first page.

CALVARY CHURCH, SWAN QUARTER.

During 1925 Rev. S. E. Matthews was Treasurer of our Church Building Fund and our books show a balance December, 1925, of \$1335.58.

We had paid to this fund during the year 1926 \$789.35, making a total of \$2124.93. We paid to the contractor and for building material, etc., \$2123.30, leaving a balance December 31, 1926 of \$1.63.

REV. JOHN B. BROWN, for St. Paul's, Washington.

The members, not only of St. Paul's Mission but of other communions as well, are moving away. Those who remained have had to make great sacrifices to pay \$111.00 on what was due the Diocese of East Carolina. The remaining members state that they will pay \$120 or \$125 but cannot pay \$250. I have only received \$66 of the \$180 that I am supposed to receive from St. Paul's Mission.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK, for St. Luke's, Winterville.

On Easter Sunday afternoon, April 4, 1926, I received and dedicated to the service of God, two beautiful brass Eucharistic candlesticks, the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Ashley T. St.Amand, of Wilmington, in memory of the late Mrs. Mary Smith.

On Sunday, August 1, 1926, I dedicated to the service of the Altar a desk, the gift of Mr. St.Amand to the Parish.

These gifts are highly appreciated by the Congregation and Rector.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Jude's, Aurora.

The members continue to move away from St. Jude's, Aurora. We can only count on ten doing anything. They have asked me to say to the Diocese that they cannot pay the whole amount they are due the Diocese but will pay \$50.00.

REV. AUGUSTUS J. HAWKINS, for St. Andrew's, Greenville.

It just takes time to bring St. Andrew's up to the standard with other Missions. It has taken on new life and we hope to show it by paying our apportionment for 1927.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads.

The members of this Mission are farmers. Cotton sold for almost nothing hence they have not been able to pay their pledges, nor have they paid my salary. This Mission is made up of people who came over from the Baptist Church and they must be educated to the ways of our Church.

REV. G. H. CAUTION, for "McCumber's" Mission, Wrightsville Sound.

"McCumber's Mission", the real name of which is St. Augustine, is an unorganized mission founded in 1921 by Miss Ethel Bernard in the parlor of her home. It was sponsored by the late Rev. Mr. Willett. Like the "Brooklyn Mission" this has been suffering from lack of attention. There is only a Sunday School here; no Confirmed persons other than Miss Bernard and Mr. Small, who now assists here. The people here are very much interested in the Mission. We are trying to put up some kind of a building this year. This is the only means by which we can get any of the adults to join us.

Appendix H.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Note:—The last Complete copy of the Constitution and Canons was printed in the Journal of 1924. Separate copies are also available. All amendments enacted since 1924 up to and including the Convention of 1927 are printed below. It is suggested that where the whole amended Article of the Constitution or section of the Canon here is printed in full, the amended form should be pasted over the proper place in the copy of 1924. Where the change involves only a few words, they can be written in.

References are to the Constitution and Canons as printed in 1924 Journal.

Explanation:—Before the following amendments were passed there were only two ways of voting. First, the usual way when each member, including the delegates from Organized Missions, voted together, each individual having one equal vote. Second the so-called "Vote by Orders," when each Clerical Member had one vote in the vote of the Clergy, and each Parish had one vote in the vote of the Laity. A concurrence of the two orders was required. The delegates from Missions had no vote. Any Clerical Member, or the delegation from any one Parish could at any time demand a "vote by Orders." The process was so long and tedious that it was seldom used, unless actually required by the Constitution. The following Amendments provide a method between the two, to be called a "Vote by Orders," the old "Vote by Orders" being now called a "Vote by Orders and Parishes."

1. For the last seven lines of Article VII, Section 1 of the Constitution as printed on page 6, substitute the following:

by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

II. In Article XIII of the Constitution (Page 8) change "by Orders" so as to read "by Orders and Parishes".

III. In Canon 19, Section 1, (Page 24), change "by Orders" in lines 1 and 2 to read "by Orders and Parishes."

IV. In Article III, Section 1, fourth line, for "third Tuesday in May" substitute "first Wednesday in May."

and in the same Article III, Section 2, substitute for the last four lines, beginning with the last line on page 3, the following: charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by Orders.

V. In Article IV, Section 1, amend by adding the following: The Bishop-Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention.

VI. In Article IV, Section 2, for the words "tutors or students in the General" and all that follows substitute the following:— tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained or governed in whole or in part by this Church or to the clerical officers or agents of the National Council, or to Chaplains in the Army or Navy.

(Note: For amendment of Article VII, Sec. No. 1.)

VII. In Article IX renumber the present Section 2 as Section 3 and insert a new Section 2 as follows:

Section 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Convention shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

(Note: For amendment of Article XIII see No. 11.)

VIII. In place of Article XVI as printed on page 8 substitute the following:

ARTICLE XVI.

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote of Orders.

IX. In Canon 2, page 10, change the last word, "Council" to "Convention".

X. (a) In 1922 the Board of Examining Chaplains proposed a new Section 3 to be added to Canon 10 (See Journal of 1922, page 43 and note on page 16, Canons of 1924.) With slight changes this was adopted in 1925. (Journal of 1925, page 44) as follows:

"Section 3. There shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, as prescribed by Canon 6 of the General Convention, consisting of five Presbyters canonically resident within the Diocese.

They shall be nominated by the Bishop, at the Annual Convention, and be confirmed by vote of the Convention. Their term of

office shall be three years. Should any vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention is not in session, the Bishop shall nominate to the Standing Committee, upon whose confirmation the person, or persons, so designated, shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Annual Convention. Should there be no nominations and confirmation, at an Annual Convention, the Board shall continue in office until their successors are nominated and confirmed."

(b) Omitting to notice that the above had already been passed, the Committee on Canons in a hurry of business reported favorably another Section 3, (Journal of 1926, page 62) which was adopted as follows:

Section 3. There shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, to consist of six clergymen, to be nominated by the Bishop, and elected by the Convention. Their term of office shall be three years. They shall hold office until their successors are elected. The Board may employ recognized experts, not members of the Board, in any of its work.

XI. In place of all of Section 3 of Canon 13, substitute the following:

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and a Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until their successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The Trustees may elect any necessary officers. The Trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of the Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a Minister. The Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

In all elections in Missions none shall be entitled to vote but baptized persons of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Mission, who shall have subscribed to the declaration set out in Section 3 of Article X of the Constitution.

Note: It will be observed that the above Section 3 omits the pro-

vision contained in the original Section 3 permitting the Congregation of any organized Missionary Station to send one Delegate to the Convention. In place of it an amendment to Article IV, Section 3, was proposed giving the same right, but inserting the provision in the Article of the Constitution which defines the membership of the Convention. This was not adopted. At the next Convention some such amendment to the Constitution should be passed, or else the last two sentences of the Canon as printed on page 20, Canons of 1924, should be re-enacted and added to the above Section 3,

XII. In place of Canon 17, page 23, substitute the following:

CANON 17.

CONVOCATIONS AND DISTRICTS.

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or into both Convocations and Districts and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

(For amendment of Canon 19, See No. III.)

XIII. In Canon 23, Section 1, for "five thousand dollars" substitute "six thousand dollars."

Note: Canons 24 and 25 seem to be out of date and should be repealed.

Note: Canon 29, on Trial of a Clergyman may be found on pages 37 to 40 of the Canons of 1918.

CANON 30.

AMENDMENT OF THE CANONS.

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

Appendix I.

TABLES OF STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Number.	Churches and Rectories.				Baptisms and Confirmations.						Communicants.					Services.			Church Schools.								
	Missions.	Church Edifices.	Sittings.	Free Sittings.	Rectories.	Baptisms.			Confirmations.			Total number of (Confirmed Persons	Reported last year.	Added Since.	Total.	Lost by Removal.	Lost by Death.	Dropped From List.	Total Loss.	Present number January 1, 1957	Services.	Holy Communion.	Marriages.	Burials.	Number.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.
						Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Total Baptisms.	Whole number of Baptized persons last report.	Confirmed since last report.	Added Otherwise.																
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'			157				96			130	130		10			7		13	25	4		3	1	4		
2	Aversa, Holy Cross		531	90			124			136	136								130	130					1		
3	Avon, St. James'		200				4			54	54								44	44	15				1		
4	Beath, St. Thomas'		150	100			56			54	56								54	56	3				1		
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's		300				11		3	50	111	111							102	109	49	3			1		
6	Bellway, St. James'		240				118			81	88	88							8	69	62				1		
7	Conover, St. John's		150				1			18	15	15							18	21	1				1		
8	Chocomaity, Trinity		150				75			81	81	81							48	47	17				1		
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		350				3		8	87	70	70							78	65	17				1		
10	Creswell, St. David's		350				13		12	137	10	10							17	65	62				1		
11	Edenton, St. Paul's		450				11		6	130	16	16							117	122	55	1			1		
12	Elizabeth City, Christ Church		300				1		1	252	85	8	116						6	169	104	15			1		
13	Emmalee, Emmanuel		150				16		38	45	37	57							23	25	70				1		
14	Fayetteville, St. John's		550				5		2	435	37	24	404	10					23	279	264	47			1		
15	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200				240			137	139	9	148	1					11	120	174				1		
16	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		150				5		2	54	5	5	40						49	18	1				1		
17	Fayetteville, St. Stephen's		150				1		1	175	164	16	200						17	190	314	62			1		
18	Goldstone, St. Paul's		300				1		5	12	100	17	100						14	85	47	11			1		
19	Goldstone, St. Paul's		350				1		1	87	100	100							17	31	43	12			1		
20	Griffith, St. John's		100				4		1	34	51	51							17	34	43	12			1		
21	Hannan, St. Martin's		180				1		1	45	40	70							3	38	18	8			1		
22	Hartfield, Holy Trinity		200				3		1	67	70	70							3	67	104	52			1		
23	Hopewell, Christ Church		200				1		1	54	47	4	55						3	44	44				1		
24	Jessamine, Zion		150				1		4	60	57	57							54	120	62				1		
25	Kinston, St. Mary's		300				8		40	20	21	203							20	150	150				1		
26	Kinston, St. George's		200				5		5	70	70	73							70	50	62				1		
27	Lake Landing, St. George's		800				3		98	5	33	17	368						11	351	183	12			1		
28	New Bern, Christ Church		500				41		12	45	33	17	368						11	351	183	12			1		
29	New Bern, St. Cyril's		500				1		1	150	68	134	10						16	161	170	39			1		
30	Plymouth, Grace Church		200				5		23	46	164	130	130						17	300	290				1		
31	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		500				12		1	13	22	4	23						8	90	94	12			1		
32	Red Springs, St. Luke's		100				1		1	37	44	44							2	36	34	14			1		
33	Red Springs, Holy Innocents		200				11		16	5	110	65	5	110					20	90	29	5			1		
34	Southport, St. Philip's		125				1		1	70	70	70							70	14	4				1		
35	Southport, St. Paul's		100				1		65	34	21	24							1	23	15	4			1		
36	Washington, St. Peter's		400				9		12	43	45	96	467						33	431	154	62			1		
37	Washington, Advent		300				3		5	102	98	9	105						3	162	154	62			1		
38	Washington, Good Shepherd		350				1		1	257	119	5	124						2	1	137	35			1		
39	Washington, St. James'		900				15		13	89	14	20	650						24	650	...	...			1	
40	Washington, St. John's		400				4		3	12	40	23	300						6	146	144	70			1		
41	Washington, St. Mark's		350				2		1	391	275	35	300						6	246	177	92			1		
42	Washington, St. Paul's		135				1		1	140	10	10	268						8	269	120	81			1		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number.	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.		Receipts.				Disbursements—Parochial.				Information.			
	For Parish Support.	For Special Parochial Purposes.	For Diocesan and General Church Objects.	Total Receipts.	Current Expenses.	Special Parochial Expenses.	Total Parochial Expenses.	Disbursements—Diocesan and General Church.	Grand Total of Expenses.	Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1927.	Rector's Salary.	Pension Premium.	Contributed by Women's Auxiliary, organizations, and other.	Thompson Orphanage.
1	\$ 127.30	\$ 30.30	\$	\$ 157.60	\$ 12.57	\$	\$ 12.57	\$ 114.50	\$ 174.57	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	1200.00		500.00	1700.00	1200.00		1200.00	500.00	1700.00	900.00				14.50
3	100.00	57.70	341.84	499.54	396.46	7.90	404.36	471.76	1075.72	250.00	22.75	144.00		12.52
4	108.07		714.50	822.57	886.16		886.16	414.50	735.17	120.00	10.50			46.00
5	1365.65	170.59	73.58	2276.82	1533.26	76.46	1609.72	723.15	3332.87	3,245,000.00	87.50	305.71		76.50
6	1402.48	170.79	529.11	2778.78	1754.01		1754.01	582.79	3474.72	174,000.00	65.49	247.72		74.50
7		175.00	100.00	275.00		175.00		100.00	275.00	175,000.00	17.50			
8	328.00	61.85	128.00	517.85	298.00	85.85	383.85	128.00	511.85	888,000.00	57.00	160.82		28.00
9	1114.02	100.00		1214.02	790.13		790.13	400.00	1216.13	400,000.00	37.00	43.47		
10	693.64		713.75	1407.39	558.01	45.60	603.61	713.75	1216.36	400,000.00	47.00	43.47		
11	4903.70	1023.49	3702.39	11119.88	4985.97	4875.90	9861.87	3702.39	15583.26	2400,000.00	147.00	434.03		450.00
12	5805.57		3150.51	8956.08	4198.54	88.54	4287.08	76.00	4363.08	2400,000.00	100.00	434.03		450.00
13	8739.24		550.00	9289.24	4095.51	1146.91	5242.42	550.00	5792.42	2400,000.00	45.00	265.00		224.75
14	5104.08	614.67	4885.01	10593.76	5311.28	1207.88	6519.16	4885.01	11407.16	2400,000.00	265.00	265.00		224.75
15	2177.28	22.06	200.00	2400.54	2100.72	13.86	2214.58	200.00	2414.58	1500,000.00	131.25			7.87
16	355.44		239.47	594.91	314.30		314.30	239.47	553.77	400,000.00	25.00	58.35		
17	2736.95	494.17	1311.79	4542.91	2606.37	520.67	3127.04	3271.82	4509.87	2400,000.00	150.00	405.52		26.57
18	5221.70	529.73	191.59	6143.02	3240.58	283.17	3523.75	2301.62	5825.37	2400,000.00	240.00	405.52		127.50
19	488.42		286.00	774.42	127.42		127.42	286.00	491.42	380,000.00	16.00	247.94		36.00
20	458.37		40.00	498.37	458.37		458.37	40.00	498.37	500,000.00	37.50			
21	2743.64	160.60		2904.24	1636.24	220.00	1816.24	1600.00	3416.24	1200,000.00	105.00	1093.22		50.50
22	900.00		50.50	950.50	247.00	5.30	252.30	150.50	402.80	300.00	11.50	128.25		30.50
23	547.00	25.68	168.62	741.30	193.00	55.68	248.68	168.62	417.30	250,000.00	25.00			72.50
24	3895.53	40.15	721.84	4657.52	3771.08	53.50	3824.58	360.49	4185.07	470,000.00	470.00			
25	47.90		47.90	95.80	36.50		36.50		59.30	988,773.00	52.50			
26	5051.46	181.24	2655.49	8188.19	5231.63	726.47	6008.10	2655.49	9163.59	360,000.00	88.25	1430.23		154.98
27	1631.55	43.29	405.17	2480.01	1538.18	212.59	1750.77	405.17	1955.94	600,000.00	31.00	352.00		
28	1000.25		75.00	1075.25	749.27		749.27	475.00	1224.27	600,000.00	52.00			
29	328.40	7.44	45.00	380.84	301.00	7.44	308.44	72.40	380.84	600,000.00	52.00			
30	312.45		370.12	682.57	307.89		307.89	372.12	679.51	6,000,000.00	6.00			
31	203.41	117.35	276.10	696.86	468.56		468.56	276.10	744.66	260,000.00	23.88	43.36		36.12
32	714.16	167.05		881.21	468.55	166.15	634.70	250.00	884.70	300,000.00	22.50			36.50
33	50.70		45.53	96.23	50.70		50.70	45.53	96.23	300,000.00	22.50			36.50
34	5536.91		3341.47	9378.50	5251.84		5251.84	4183.69	9434.53	3000,000.00	262.50			367.25
35	1856.92		1859.42	3716.34	1273.56		1273.56	532.65	1806.21	900,000.00	67.50			32.65
36	2424.61	1681.92	214.18	4066.71	2281.31		2281.31	241.72	2623.03	1300,000.00	131.25			112.17
37	17572.10	16902.33	1704.50	47967.94	19357.46	8803.27	21960.73	17301.83	42263.29	4200,000.00	420.00	301.90		1373.60
38	1546.05	2137.31	271.98	4955.34	5983.26	1900.60	6883.86	2771.98	9455.84	2500,000.00	236.25			179.45
39	1692.06	516.94	395.63	2497.64	1447.19		1447.19	525.94	2049.16	2600,000.00	52.88			87.50
40	5233.15		1969.31	7202.46	5233.15		5233.15	1969.31	7142.46	3000,000.00	262.50			188.37

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	Endowments.		Valuation of Church Property.					Incumbences and Insurance.			
	For Support of Parish.	For Hospital and Other Objects.	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land).	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land).	Value of Parish House (Exclusive of land).	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of land).	Appraised value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings).	Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	Total value of all Church property.	Incumbences.	Insurance.
1			1500.00	3000.00		500.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	800.00	
2			3500.00	3800.00		1000.00	1250.00	3000.00	3000.00	200.00	
3			3500.00	3800.00		1000.00	1250.00	3000.00	3000.00	800.00	
4			2000.00	2500.00		1500.00	500.00	500.00	1000.00	100.00	
5			2000.00	2500.00		1500.00	500.00	500.00	1000.00	100.00	
6			2000.00	2500.00		1500.00	500.00	500.00	1000.00	100.00	
7			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
8			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
9			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
10			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
11			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
12			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
13			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
14			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
15			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
16			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
17			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
18			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
19			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
20			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
21			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
22			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
23			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
24			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
25			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
26			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
27			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
28			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
29			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
30			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
31			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
32			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
33			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
34			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
35			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
36			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
37			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
38			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
39			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
40			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	
41			1000.00	1000.00		500.00	500.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	

43	Woodville, Grace Church.....	2500.00	2000.00	2500.00	650.00	2500.00	2000.00	2500.00	2000.00
44	Redhavan, St. Mary's.....	1700.00	1450.00	1700.00	250.00	1700.00	1450.00	1700.00	1450.00
45	Funnyan, St. Stephen's.....	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00
46	Ingaw, St. Mary's.....	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00	1500.00	4000.00	1500.00	4000.00	1500.00
47	Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	6500.00	3000.00	6500.00	2500.00	6500.00	2000.00	6500.00	2000.00
48	Edenton, St. John Evangelist.....	3000.00	.....	3000.00	2500.00	3000.00	.....	3000.00	.....
49	Edward Redeemer.....	.....	80.00	.....	80.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00	2000.00	5000.00	2000.00	5000.00	2000.00
51	Fairfield All Saints'.....	5000.00	2000.00	5000.00	3000.00	5000.00	2000.00	5000.00	2000.00
52	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	5500.00	5000.00	5500.00	5000.00	5500.00	5000.00	5500.00	5000.00
53	Goldston, St. Andrew's.....	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00	1200.00	3000.00	400.00	3000.00	400.00
54	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1000.00	800.00	1000.00	800.00	1000.00	250.00	1000.00	250.00
55	Lamberton, Trinity.....	1528.21	1230.40	1528.21	293.21	1528.21	2831.35	1528.21	2831.35
56	Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1000.00	3000.00	1000.00	2000.00	1000.00	2100.00	1000.00	2100.00
57	Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	2500.00	1000.00	2500.00	500.00	2500.00	4000.00	2500.00	4000.00
58	North West, All Saints'.....	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	200.00	1500.00	150.00	1500.00	150.00
59	Pocahontas, St. Mark's.....	8000.00	8000.00	8000.00	3000.00	8000.00	1850.00	8000.00	1850.00
60	Stablesville, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.....	1650.00	1350.00	1650.00	4000.00	1650.00	4250.00	1650.00	4250.00
62	Spartan Quarter, Calvary.....	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00	500.00	3000.00	4000.00	3000.00	4000.00
63	Wentworth, Grace Church.....	3000.00	2000.00	3000.00	200.00	3000.00	3200.00	3000.00	3200.00
64	Warsaw, Calvary.....	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	500.00	2000.00	2700.00	2000.00	2700.00
65	Washington, St. Paul's.....	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	2700.00	2000.00	2700.00
66	Whitwell, Grace Church.....	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00	2500.00	5000.00	7500.00	5000.00	7500.00
67	Wilmington, Ascension.....	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00	1000.00	4000.00	5000.00	4000.00	5000.00
68	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	1500.00	2000.00	2500.00	2000.00	2500.00
69	Wrightsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	500.00	1000.00	950.00	1000.00	950.00
70	Wrightsboro, St. Matthew's.....	20500.00	11500.00	20500.00	2500.00	20500.00	32000.00	20500.00	32000.00
71	Yatesville, St. Andrew's.....	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	500.00	1000.00	1100.00	1000.00	1100.00
72	Yatesville, St. Matthew's.....	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	500.00	1000.00	1250.00	1000.00	1250.00
73	Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	1200.00	500.00	1200.00	100.00	1200.00	1600.00	1200.00	1600.00
74	Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	100.00	1000.00	2700.00	1000.00	2700.00
75	Camden, St. Joseph's.....	2500.00	2500.00	2500.00	400.00	2500.00	2300.00	2500.00	2300.00
76	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	300.00	1500.00	4200.00	1500.00	4200.00
77	Haddock's Neck, St. Stephen's.....	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00	1000.00	4000.00	1700.00	4000.00	1700.00
78	Hesper, St. Thomas.....	1300.00	1300.00	1300.00	500.00	1300.00	4200.00	1300.00	4200.00
79	Kinston, Christ Church.....	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	500.00	2000.00	1900.00	2000.00	1900.00
80	Marblehead, St. Barnabas.....	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	200.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00
81	Nags Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea.....	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	250.00	1500.00	1875.00	1500.00	1875.00
82	Oxford, St. Thomas.....	1500.00	1500.00	1500.00	200.00	1500.00	1800.00	1500.00	1800.00
83	Parkville, Mission.....	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	1500.00	2000.00	3500.00	2000.00	3500.00
84	Poloeksville, Mission.....	550.00	.....	550.00	.....	550.00	.....	550.00	.....
85	Robersonville, Mission.....	2000.00	2000.00	2000.00	500.00	2000.00	2150.00	2000.00	2150.00
86	Robersonville, St. Joseph's.....	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00	250.00	3000.00	2405.00	3000.00	2405.00
87	Roper, St. Ann's.....	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	10.00	.....	10.00
88	Rowland, Mission.....	1800.00	1800.00	1800.00	100.00	1800.00	2000.00	1800.00	2000.00
89	Wekesville, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
91	Williamston, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
92	Wrightsville "McCumber's" Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total January 1, 1927.....		13150.00	3330.00	72297.34	154437.50	280059.00	488460.30	1185548.19	1885754.45
Total January 1, 1926.....		11880.00	15360.00	513830.00	150037.70	17250.00	490330.00	1370007.00	77372.67
Gain January 1, 1927.....		1270.00	1770.00	20917.34	3499.80	10760.00	490330.00	1015540.19	638521.78
Loss January 1, 1927.....		.....	.....	12050.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Fifth Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

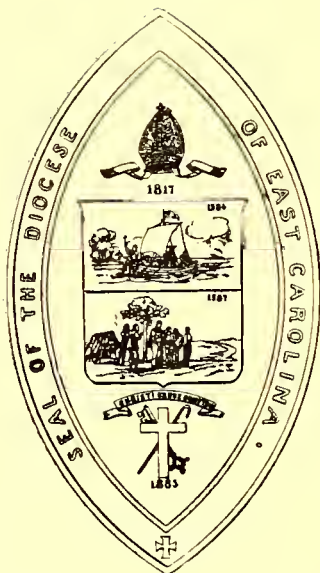
Diocese of East Carolina,

HELD IN

St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.,

MAY 2, 3, 1928

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders
1928



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 48.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATIONS OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmiugton, N. C.

TREASURER:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. Miltou, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mem. Ex-officio, Sec. & Treas., Wilmington, N.C.

For One Year:

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Beaufort, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION.

May,

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. Stephen Gardner Mr. E. R. Conger
 Rev. G. F. Hill Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1929.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. W. O. Cone
 Rev. E. T. Jillson Rev. Alexander Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio
 Mr. J. V. Grainger Mr. Clayton Giles

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1929
 Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1929 Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1931

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1930. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1930
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1931 Mr George C. Royall, to 1931

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Ex-Officio
 Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1929 Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1929
 Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1930. Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1930

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD:

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. George B. Elliott
 Rev. W R Noe Mr. John G. Bragaw
 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Judge George Rountree
 Rev. Stephen Gardner Mr. George C. Royall

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION:

Rev. Alexander Miller Mr. John R. Tolar
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. E. K. Bishop
 Rev. George F. Hill Mr. E. R. Conger
 Rev. Archer Boogher Mr. Junius Grimes

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CRURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. George C. Royall
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mrs. S. P. Adams
 Rev. Alexander Miller Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
 Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Associate Members—

Rev. W. O. Cone

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman, Beaufort, N. C.
 Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. Archer Boogher

Associate Members—

Miss Leonora Cantwell Mrs. J. B. Cranmer

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE:

Rev. Walter R. Noe Mr. John R. Tolar
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members—

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE:

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mr. George C. Royall Mr. John R. Tolar
 Mr. E. K. Bishop Major B. R. Huske

Associate Members—

Mr. C. VanLeuven Mr. J. D. Grimes
 Mr. D. F. Wooten Mr. W. G. Gaither
 Mr. D. M. Warren Mr. T. F. Darden
 Mr. H. A. White

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY:

Rev. George F. Hill, Vice-Chairman, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members—

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mrs. Wm. O. S. Sutherland

FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Alexander Miller, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. George B. Elliott

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members—

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT:

Rev. Guy H. Madara, District No. 1.

Rev. H. J. Lewis, District No 2.

_____, District No. 3

Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4

_____, District No. 5

Rev. C. E. Williams, District No. 6

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7

Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8

_____, District No. 9

Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10

Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11

Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

- President—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.
First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.
- Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North 5th St., Wilmington, N. C.
- Secretary—Mrs. Joseph N. Bynnm, Belhaven, N. C.
- Treasnrer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.
- Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Matthews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Box Secretary—Mrs. L. J. Poisson, 318 South 3rd Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford, N. C.
- Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. T. A. McNeil, Lumberton, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Dean, Belhaven, N. C.
Rev. Charles E. Williams, Secretary and Treasnrer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON

- Rev. Alexander Miller, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Secretary and Treasurer, Beanfort, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Dean, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, Washington, N. C.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Rev. B. Wood Gaither	Mr. L. V. Morrill
	Mr. P. H. Kasey

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS:

Rev. John B. Gibble	Mr. J. M. Glenn
	Dr. R. W. Smith

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. J. D. Grimes
Rev. W. O. Cone	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. W. G. Gaither
Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. Edmund Harding
Rev. Stephen Gardner	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

Rev. A. J. MacKie	Mr. Leon Sugg
	Mr. McC. B. Wilson

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL: ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. J. T. McCabe
	Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND:

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. H. F. Wilder
Rev. E. W. Halleck	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY.

Rev. J. B. Gibble	Mr. H. A. White
	Mr. Richard L Meares

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT AND APPROPRIATIONS.

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMISSION ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. Sam'l Tillinghast
Rev. Charles E. Williams	Mr. John G. Bragaw
Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast	Miss Louise Gaither
Mrs. Thomas C. Darst	Miss Ann Milton

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. C. E. Williams
Rev. G. H. Madara	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mrs. Guy Small
Rev. George F. Hill	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. A. J. Mackie	Dr. J. B. Cranmer

COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION:

Mr. John R. Tolar	Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
Rev. W. R. Noe	Dr. W. C. Whitfield
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan	Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1928

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart, St. Philip's, Campbellton and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven; in charge of St. John's, Sladesville; St. Thomas', Bath; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; All Saints', Fairfield; Calvary, Swan Quarter and St. George's, Lake Landing. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector of St. James', Ayden; in charge of St. John's, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; St. Mark's, Grifton; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Ayden, N. C.
- Rev. Gustave H. Caution, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington; in charge of St. Augustine's, Wrightsville and Mission in "Brooklyn", Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. D. Cone, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton; in charge of St. Gabriel's, Faison and Calvary, Warsaw. P. O. Clinton, N. C.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; in charge of All Saints' Mission at Pikeville. Examining Chaplain. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; St. Mary's, Burgaw; All Souls', North West and St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton; in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention; President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

1928

LIST OF CLERGY.

- Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonneron; in charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge of St. Ignatius', Williamston and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. E. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden; Editor, Mission Herald; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort and St. Andrew's Mission, Morehead City. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; in charge of Christ Church Mission, East Kinston, P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur J. MacKie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY.

May,

- Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Grace Church, Trenton; St. Thomas', Jasper; St. Thomas', Oriental; Mission, Pollockville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Rector of Church of Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's, Hamilton; in charge of Holy Trinity Mission near Williamston. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.
- Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS:

- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Minister in charge of St. Philip's Church, Southport. P. O. Southport, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915

PRIESTS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891
 Rev. Herbert D. Cone, —, 1891
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893
 Rev. H. M. Green
 Rev. Archer Boogher, —, 1896
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D.
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906
 Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907
 Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909
 Rev. Guy H. Madara
 Rev. E. W. Halleck
 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, —, 1913
 Rev. E. T. Jillson, —, 1913
 Rev. R. C. Masterton
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914
 Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915
 Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916
 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, June 30, 1917
 Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917
 Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919
 Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919
 Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920
 Rev. G. H. Caution
 Rev. B. W. Gaither
 Rev. J. E. Holder, May 17, 1923
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923
 Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923
 Rev. Osmund J. McLeod, —, 1925
 Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, November 23, 1926
 Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, —, 1927

CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION.

May,

DEACONS:

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, April 11, 1924

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Isaac Ernul Brooks, June 14, 1927

William Henry Ross Jackson, September 30, 1927

Thomas Henry Wright, II., September 30, 1927

George Wood, January 6, 1928

POSTULANTS:

William Alexander Smith, March 26, 1925

Frederick Jefferson Drew, September 1, 1925

Leon Malone, January 10, 1926

Oscar E. Holder, April 26, 1928

1928 PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.

Those marked thus (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington

Those marked thus (b) are in Convocation of Edenton

Those marked thus (*) are in Colored Convocation

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas	1920	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	R v. B. Wood Gaither
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Chocewinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. Herbert D. Cone
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. Charles E. Williams
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	Rev. H. G. England
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. W. Heritage, D.D.
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	Rev. H. M. Green
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. H. J. Lewis
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	
a New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. Guy H. Madara
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1884	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	Rev. Robert C. Masterton
b Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Southport, St. Philip's	1851	Rev. W. R. Noe

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION.		May,	
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b	Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of the Advent.....	1856	
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd....	1907	Rev. John B. Gible
a	Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817	Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.
a	Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872	Rev. G. H. Caution
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton, St. John's.....	1874	Rev. H. M. Green
b	Woodville, Grace	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

*	Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod
b	Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	1915	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1905	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	Edenton, St. John Evangelist..	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Edward, Redeemer	1906	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's....	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907	
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. Herbert D. Cone
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....		Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity.....	1915	Rev. Robt. C. Masterton
a	Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1893	Rev. Robt. C. Masterton
a	Morehead City, St. Andrew's....		Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
a	North West, All Souls'.....	1917	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907	
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1884	Rev. H. G. England
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. H. M. Green
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....		
a	Trenton, Grace Church.....	1885	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a	Warsaw, Calvary.....	1911	Rev. Herbert D. Cone
*	Washington, St. Paul's.....	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace		Rev. Robert C. Masterton
b	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....		Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. A. J. MacKie
* Peaufort, St. Clement's.....	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Camden, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	Rev. Augustus Hawkins
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'....	Rev. H. M. Green
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
a Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a Pikeville, Mission	Rev. W. O. Cone
a Pollocksville, Mission.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Robersonville, Mission.....	
b Roduco, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. H. M. Green
* Roper, St. Ann's.....	Rev. O. J. McLeod
b Weeksville, St. John's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	Rev. G. H. Caution
* Wrightsville, "McCumber's", St. Augustine's	Rev. G. H. Caution

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

- Fayetteville, St. John's, St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.
- Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.
- Scuppernong—St. David's Mission, Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
- Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.
- Williamston, Church of Advent—Mission in Country
- Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1928

Those marked (*) were present at the first session

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP:

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

* Rev. Howard Alligood	Rev. E. deF. Heald
! Rev. Archer Boogher	! Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
* Rev. John B. Brown	* Rev. George F. Hill
* Rev. Joseph N. Bynum	* Rev. James E. Holder
! Rev. G. H. Caution	* Rev. Edmund T. Jillson
* Rev. Herbert D. Cone	! Rev. R. I. Johnson
! Rev. William O. Cone	* Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.
* Rev. Frank D. Dean	* Rev. Harrell J. Lewis
* Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.	* Rev. O. J. McLeod
* Rev. H. G. England	* Rev. Arthur J. MacKie
* Rev. B. W. Gaither	* Rev. Guy H. Madara
* Rev. Stephen Gardner	* Rev. Alexander Miller
* Rev. John B. Gible	* Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
* Rev. S. N. Griffith	* Rev. W. R. Noe
* Rev. E. W. Halleck	Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D.
* Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.	Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D.
* Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins	* Rev. Charles E. Williams

DEACONS:

* Rev. Sidney E. Matthews

OFFICIATING IN DIOCESE BY SPECIAL LICENSE.

! Rev. Henry M. Green

* Rev. Robert C. Masterton

PARISHES:

Atkinson	ST. THOMAS'	
Ayden	ST. JAMES'	
Aurora	HOLY CROSS	
W. T. Bryan		R. L. M. Bonner
F. R. Alfred		L. D. Midgette
Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
* H. N. Roper		

1928

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION.

Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
* C. H. Bushall		C. R. Wheatly O. E. Duncan N. W. Taylor F. L. King
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
* S. W. Clark		
* F. S. Jarvis		
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
William Butt		Samuel Tuten
T. C. Butt		Leon Bonner
Jesse Butt		
M. M. Gray		
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
S. D. Harding		J. E. Turnage
B. S. Harding		W. T. Wryles
* George Wood		
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
* Theodore H. Partrick		Wallace A. Smith
Thos. M. Ferrell, M.D.		Geo. E. Butler
B. M. Ferrell		T. B. Smith
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
E. I. Warren		J. P. Watters
* L. F. Ziegler		D. M. Warren
* E. R. Conger		R. D. Dixon
G. C. Wood		R. G. Shackell
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
* W. P. Skinner		A. B. Houtz
Edson Carr		Louis Bell
J. T. McCabe		J. C. G. Ehringhaus
W. H. Zoeller		* C. W. Gaither
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
* J. L. Shackelford		E. C. Beaman
A. S. Bynum		W. T. Twiford
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
! C. C. Chadbourn		George McNeil
* John R. Tolar		! Joseph Huske
Josh Carmen		G. B. Robertson
S. W. Tillinghast		J. S. Schenck

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION.

May,

Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
! W. R. Cowper		* J. M. Glenn
! W. T. Cross		P. G. White
T. G. Hayes		G. D. Gatling
E. R. Roberts		J. J. Riddick
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
* G. C. Royall		F. L. Castex
E. H. Yelverton		C. J. Parks
Benj. R. King		Frank L. Creech
D. W. Davis		W. P. Lynch
Greenville	ST. PAUL'S	
* R. R. Cotten		H. A. White
H. A. Bost		W. H. Dart
* P. H. Kasey		E. B. Furguson
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)	
* Wm. Cobb Whitfield, M.D.		George A. Johnson
* O. W. May		James F. Smith
! Wm. Clarence Mewborn		Alford V. Wootten
Wm. P. Laughinghouse		Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
! Robert W. Smith, M.D.		William H. Hudson
! Tudor F. Winslow		Henry Newbold
William H. Hardeastle		Hiliary Winslow
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
Walter C. Tyson		J. F. Stone
Lacy C. Johnson		Geo. B. Russell
Jessama	ZION	
R. A. Braddy		J. W. Cutler
M. C. Cutler		M. H. Cutler
Octaveous Alligood		G. M. Braddy
Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
D. F. Wooten		* P. R. Hamlin
G. V. Cowper		W. A. Mitchell
John G. Dawson		* Leon Sugg
* L. Abbott, M.D.		C. W. McDevitt
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
* W. R. Gibbs		

1928

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION.

New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
* E. K. Bishop		E. V. Griffin
G. H. Roberts		E. A. Braddy
C. H. Stith		T. F. Moffett
* J. G. Dunn		Harold Whitehurst
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
H. W. Fisher, M.D.		John Richardson
I. H. Smith		Alex Henderson
W. H. Pasture		John Powell
J. C. Franks		Annaias Sawyer
Plymouth	GRACE CHURCH	
R. W. Hampton		John H. Liggett
A. L. Alexander		R. A. Williford
H. A. Williford		L. S. Landing
Lloyd Gibbons		Lloyd Horton
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Ropei	ST. LUKE'S	
! W. A. Blount		Edgar Spruill
J. F. Leary		Jas. A. Chesson
! J. W. Speight, M.D.		J. W. Buchanan
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS'	
Oscar Hardy		Ralph A. Whitfield
John F. Whitfield		James G. Barwick
Loftin Davis		E. A. Hardy
J. G. Whitfield		John Wm. Hardy
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
! C. L. Stevens		W. S. Davis
S. B. Northrop		John Erickson
G. P. Howey		H. W. Hood
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
Harry E. Smith		! D. W. Coppage
William Williams		Edward Barrow
! Charles F. Stubbs		
Nathaniel M. Lancaster		
Washington	ST. PETER'S	
* T. Harvey Myers		D. W. Bell
* J. D. Grimes		F. L. Outland
* Sam Marsh		W. B. Harding
* J. G. Bragaw		L. D. Burton

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION.

May,

Williamston CHURCH OF
THE ADVENT

J. H. Saunders, M.D.	Cortez Green
Clayton Moore	Maurice Moore
! Wilson G. Lamb	Richard Smith
Leslie Fowden	C. B. Clark

Wilmington GOOD SHEPHERD

* Joseph Newton
B. C. Holland
C. H. Jewell
F. L. Meier

Wilmington ST. JAMES'

J. V. Grainger	Stone Pulliam
! Geo. B. Elliott	! Haywood Clark
* George Rountree	W. A. Townes
D. H. Lippitt	Geo. E. Kidder

Wilmington ST. JOHN'S

W. H. Yopp	T. F. Darden
J. H. Bunting	* McC. B. Wilson
! H. F. Wilder	J. B. Hatchell
David Gallagher	A. G. Alderman

Wilmington ST. MARY'S

* Allen E. Jackson	Herman Story
! John H. Hall	

Wilmington ST. PAUL'S

* J. H. Hinton	J. H. James
J. B. McCabe	C. L. Myers
J. E. L. Wade	Merl Carson, M.D.
	W. A. Smith

Windsor ST. THOMAS

E. S. Askew	George T. Brett
Sol. Cherry	E. W. Gray
F. D. Winston	R. W. Askew
C. J. Sawyer, M.D.	J. B. Cherry

Winton ST. JOHN'S

J. A. Northcutt	W. B. Pollard, M.D.
W. L. Daniel	T. D. Northcutt
! E. L. Banks	H. B. Knox

Woodville GRACE CHURCH

MISSIONS:

Belhaven ST. MARY'S

Garfield Chapman

1925

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION.

Bunyan	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN	
	THE EVANGELIST	
H. R. C. Hathaway		* Virgil Lewis
Edward	REDEEMER	
J. T. Tuten		C. A. Thomason
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
S. Ross Ireland		
Goldshoro	ST. ANDREW'S	
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
John G. Banton		
Lumberton	TRINITY	
		: J. Q. Beckwith Samuel Turner
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
* R. H. Dowdy		
North West	ALL SOULS'	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
* L. V. Morrill		
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
		George C. Herritage James B. Pollock
Warsaw	CALVARY	
		R. E. Wall R. M. Browder
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
		George Wilkins W. M. Johnson
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
! S. O. Worthington		
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
* Walter Taylor		
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'—

Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.
 John R. Hawes, Senior Warden
 Fred Simpson, Junior Warden Mrs. John Hawes, Treas.

Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross—

Rev. B. W. Gaither, Rector
 W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden J. Y. Bonuer, Clerk
 R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James'—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector.
 W. J. Boyd, Senior Warden Z. G. Lyons, Clerk
 J. K. Quinerly, Junior Warden W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas'—

_____, Rector
 George C. Royall, Senior Warden C. R. Nickerson, Clerk
 (Goldsboro, N. C.) (Belhaven, N. C.)
 Wilson Lamb, Junior Warden H. N. Roper, Treas.
 (Williamston, N. C.) (Bath, N. C.)

Beaufort, St. Paul's—

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector
 C. H. Bushall, Junior Warden C. H. Bushall, Clerk
 C. A. Duncan, M.D., Junior Warden Joseph House, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John's—

Rev. B. W. Gaither, Rector, Aurora, N. C.
 W. M. Butt, Senior Warden J. R. Butt, Clerk
 M. M. Gray, Junior Warden Mrs. T. C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity, Trinity—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.
 Stephen Harding, Senior Warden Snoden Harding, Clerk
 J. E. Turnage, Junior Warden Jesse Turnage, Treas.

Clinton, St. Paul's—

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Rector
 Wallace A. Smith, Senior Warden Wallace A. Smith, Clerk
 Theo. H. Partrick, Junior Warden Miss Maud Partrick, Treas.

1928

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Creswell, St. David's—

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector
 J. W. Starr, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk
 H. G. Walker, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton, St. Paul's—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector
 E. R. Conger, Senior Warden D. M. Warren, Clerk
 Louis F. Ziegler, Junior Warden F. P. Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church—

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector
 J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden W. H. Weathely, Jr., Clerk
 G. R. Little, Junior Warden Mrs. A. H. Worth, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel—

Rev. H. G. England, Rector
 D. S. Morrill, M.D., Senior Warden A. N. Bynum, Clerk
 James N. Gregory, Junior Warden E. C. Beaman, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John's—

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector
 C. C. Chadbourn, Senior Warden John H. Dewey, Clerk
 Joseph S. Huske, Junior Warden W. W. Horne, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's—

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector
 A. H. Dunn, Senior Warden John A. Williams, Clerk
 Thos. H. McNeil, Junior Warden W. C. Melchor, M.D., Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary's—

Rev. H. M. Green, Rector, Winton, N. C.
 R. M. Riddick, Senior Warden E. R. Roberts, Clerk
 J. M. Glenn, Junior Warden Wm. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector—
 George C. Royall, Senior Warden Sam D. Scott, Clerk
 Benj. R. King, Junior Warden H. Fitzhugh Lee, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul's—

—————, Rector
 —————, Senior Warden H. A. White, Clerk
 J. Claude Gaskins, Junior Warden P. H. Kasey, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

May,

Grifton, St. John's—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Ayden, N. C.
 J. E. May, Senior Warden Wm. C. Whitfield, M.D., Clerk
 Walter F. Harding, Junior Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin's—

_____, Rector
 John Davenport, Senior Warden Frank Haislip, Clerk
 Frank Haislip, Junior Warden John Davenport, Treas.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector
 Robt. W. Smith, M.D., Senior Warden E. Leigh Winslow, Clerk
 Tudor F. Winslow, Junior Warden Silas Whedbee, Treas.

Hope Mills, Christ Church—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Fayetteville, N. C.
 J. J. Stone, Senior Warden J. J. Stone, Clerk
 G. C. Biggs, Junior Warden Miss Mary L. Johnson, Treas.

Jessama, Zion—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.
 Horace A. Cutler, Senior Warden R. A. Braddy, Clerk
 (Bath, N. C.) (Washington, R.F.D.)
 Moses H. Cutler, Junior Warden R. A. Braddy, Treas.
 (Washington, R.F.D.) (Washington, R.F.D.)

Kinston, St. Mary's—

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Rector—
 Dal F. Wooten, Senior Warden Paul R. Hamlin, Clerk
 G. V. Cowper, Junior Warden Mrs. John Harvey, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George's—

_____, Rector
 Walter R. Gibbs, Senior Warden F. B. Tunnell, Clerk
 R. B. Weston, Junior Warden W. R. Gibbs, Treas.

New Bern, Christ Church—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector
 E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden J. E. Boswell, Clerk
 J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden J. G. Dunn, Treas.

New Bern, St. Cyprian's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector
 H. W. Fisher, M.D., Senior Warden A. F. Sawyer, Clerk
 W. H. Pastuer, Junior Warden I. H. Smith, Treas.

1928

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Plymouth Grace Church—

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector
 W. H. Ward, Senior Warden Hal Williford, Clerk
 W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden C. E. Ayers, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's—

Rev. R. C. Masterton, Rector, Lumberton, N. C.
 G. H. Hall, Senior Warden
 B. W. Townsend, Junior Warden G. C. Long, Treas.

Reper, St. Luke's—

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector, Plymouth, N. C.
 J. W. Speight, M.D., Senior Warden
 W. A. Blount, Junior Warden J. W. Speight, M.D., Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Ayden, N. C.
 D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden Oscar Hardy, Clerk
 Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden Jasper E. Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Philip's—

Rev. W. R. Noe, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.
 _____, Senior Warden C. L. Stevens, Clerk
 J. M. Boyette, M.D., Junior Warden C. L. Stevens, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector, New Bern, N. C.
 Charles Stubbs, Senior Warden N. M. Lancaster, Clerk
 Harry E. Smith, Treas.

Washington, St. Peter's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector
 T. Harvey Myers, Senior Warden Fred Outland, Clerk
 Junius D. Grimes, Junior Warden Wm. B. Harding, Treas.
 James E. Ellison, Treas.

Williamston, Church of Advent—

_____, Rector
 Wilson Lamb, Senior Warden Clayton Moore, Clerk
 N. Cortez Green, Junior Warden Leslie Fowden, Treas.

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd—

Rev. John B. Gible, Rector
 Joseph Newton, Senior Warden Frank Meier, Clerk
 Beaufort C. Holland, Junior Warden D. D. Barber, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

May.

Wilmington, St. James'—

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector

J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Clerk

George B. Elliott, Junior Warden W. B. Thorpe, Treas.

Wilmington, St. John's—

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector

H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden George LeGrand, Clerk

T. F. Darden, Junior Warden W. G. Cleapord, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark's—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Rector

Charles A. Stewart, Senior Warden Frank Terry, Clerk

Frank Terry, Junior Warden Crummell H. McDonald, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Paul's—

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector

J. H. Hinton, Senior Warden W. O. S. Sutherland, Clerk

W. B. Campbell, Junior Warden W. A. Smith, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas'—

Rev. A. J. MacKie, Rector

E. W. Gray, Senior Warden C. J. Sawyer, M.D., Clerk

Richard Askew, Junior Warden Joseph B. Cherry, Treas.

Winton, St. John's—

Rev. H. M. Green, Rector

J. A. Northcott, Senior Warden

W. D. Pollard, M.D., Junior Warden E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

C. B. Griffin, Senior Warden C. B. Griffin, Clerk

Burgess Urquhart, Junior Warden Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Belhaven, St. Mary's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge

Thos. P. Hawkins, Senior Warden Wm. Braddock, Clerk

John W. Ross, Treas.

Bunyan, St. Stephen's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

J. R. Pinkham, Senior Warden

(Washington, N. C., R.F.D.) J. R. Pinkham, Treas.

1928

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Burgaw, St. Mary's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

C. C. Branch, Senior Warden

R. Robbins, Junior Warden C. C. Branch, Jr., Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew's—

Rev. C. E. Williams, Minister-in-charge, Creswell, N. C.

C. B. McKeel, M.D., Senior Warden C. E. Cohoon, Clerk

C. E. Cohoon, Junior Warden B. Ray Cohoon, Treas.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge

V. D. Jones, Senior Warden Virgil Lewis, Clerk

H. C. Hathaway, Junior Warden James Blomnt, Treas.

Edward, Redeemer—

Rev. B. W. Gaither, Minister-in-charge, Aurora, N. C.

J. T. Tuten, Senior Warden Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Clerk

Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip's—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Miss Sophie Martin, Senior Warden Eva J. Lewis, Clerk

Carrie Singleton, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints'—

—————, Minister-in-charge

P. E. Swindell, Treas.

Faison, St. Gabriel's—

Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.

S. Ross Ireland, Senior Warden S. Ross Ireland, Clerk

Mrs. S. R. Ireland, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew's—

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Fayetteville, N. C.

W. H. Bryant, M.D., Senior Warden Wm. A. Pate, Clerk

Levy L. Wynn, Junior Warden Solomon Thompson, Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine's—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge

John G. Banton, Senior Warden Mrs. Minerva Files, Clerk

John G. Banton, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

May,

Lumberton, Trinity—

Rev. R. C. Masterton, Minister-in-charge
J. Q. Beckwith, Senior Warden : Turner, Jr., Clerk
Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Treas.

Maxton, St. Matthew's—

Rev. R. C. Masterton, Minister-in-charge, Lumberton, N. C.
Mrs. Angus Shaw, Treas.

Mcrehead City, St. Andrew's—

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Minister-in-charge, Beaufort, N. C.
E. H. Dowdy, Senior Warden Mrs. Geo. Henderson, Jr., Clerk
E. A. Council, Treas.

North West, All Souls'—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
Geo. O. Gaylord, Senior Warden
(Phoenix, N. C., R.F.D.)

Roxobel, St. Mark's—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.
A. Capehart, M.D., Senior Warden A. Capehart, M.D., Treas.

Sladesville, St. John's—(P. O. Scranton, N. C., R.F.D.)

_____, Minister-in-charge
J. A. Lupton, Senior Warden
N. B. Sears, Junior Warden N. B. Sears, Treas.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'—

Rev. H. G. England, Minister-in-charge, Farmville, N.C.
L. V. Morrill, Senior Warden J. T. Exum, Clerk
J. T. Exum, Junior Warden J. T. Exum, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter's—

Rev. H. M. Green, Minister-in-charge, Winton, N. C.
Mrs. Wm. Nixon, Treas.

Swan Quarter, Calvary—

_____, Minister-in-charge
Mrs. C. B. Spencer, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.
Geo. C. Herritage, Senior Warden G. C. Herritage, Clerk
J. K. Warren, Junior Warden J. B. Pollock, Treas.

1928

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Warsaw, Calvary—

Rev. Herbert L. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Clinton, N. C.

Washington, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge

George Wilkins, Senior Warden Wm. Johnson, Clerk

William Morgan, Junior Warden H. H. Bonner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church—

Rev. R. C. Masterton, Minister-in-charge, Lumberton, N. C.

Manley A. Hill, Treas.

Winterville, St. Luke's—

—————, Minister-in-charge

Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

W. A. Taylor, Senior Warden

Wm. Dizor, Junior Warden Wm. F. Webb, Treas.

Yeatesville, St. Matthew's—(P. O. Pinetown, N. C., R.F.D.)

C. C. Jackson, M.D., Senior Warden J. P. Bragg, Clerk

J. P. Bragg, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

W. W. Moore, Senior Warden I. N. Harding, Clerk

W. W. Moore, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. J. MacKie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

Geo. W. Capehart, Senior Warden Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Clement's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Curtis Oden, Senior Warden Mrs. Lottie Sutton, Treas.

Greenville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge, Williamston, N. C.

Miss Anna C. Norcott, Clerk

Mrs. Winnie Godette, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

May,

Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's—(P. O. Winterville, R.F.D.)

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.

C. R. Mills, Senior Warden

Stephen Leggett, Clerk

C. R. Mills, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas'—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. Ed. Wadsworth, Treas.

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'—

Rev. H. M. Green, Minister-in-charge, Winton, N. C.

Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Treas

Oriental, St. Thomas'—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. O. C. Daniels, Treas.

Pikeville, Mission—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Goldsboro, N. C.

Addison Hosea, Clerk

Addison Hosea, Treas.

Pellocksville, Mission—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. T. S. Bender, Treas.

Robersonville, Mission—

Mrs. G. H. Cox, Treas.

Roper, St. Ann's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

S. B. Downing, Senior Warden

George Bowen, Clerk

Ben Owen, Treas.

Williamston, St. Ignatius'—

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge

Mrs. Mary Gray, Clerk

Mrs. Mary Gray, Treas.

Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Minister-in-charge

Wrightsville, "McCumber's", St. Augustine's—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Miss Ethel Bernard, Treas.

1928

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION.

1928 APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL

FIRST

Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	13,380.00
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00
Bugaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00

SECOND

Creswell, St. David's.....	\$ 700.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,415.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,000.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,000.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	700.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4,500.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	600.00

THIRD

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$ 320.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	200.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00
Reper, St. Luke's.....	350.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00
Williamston, Advent.....	300.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION.	May,
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	230.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00

FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....\$	100.00
Aurora, Holy Cross'.....	500.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	125.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	50.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	200.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	105.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00
Edward, Redeemer	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	20.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	25.00
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00
Siadesville, St. John's.....	30.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	75.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	150.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	50.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	50.00

1928

PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION.

Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	10.00
Pikeville, Mission	50.00
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00
Robersonville, Mission	25.00
Reper, St. Ann's	25.00
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	65.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission.....	15.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission.....	20.00
Total	\$ 56,373.00

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1928.

FIRST DAY.

WASHINGTON, N. C., May 2, 1928.

The Forty-fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., at 10:00 A.M., Wednesday, May 2, 1928.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the session with creed and prayers.

The Secretary called the Roll and 35 clergymen, and 28 Parishes responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Arch-
er Boogher, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. G.
H. Caution, Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. Frank
D. Dean, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. H. G. England, Rev. B.
W. Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gible, Rev. S. N.
Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rev. August-
tus J. Hawkins, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill,
Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson,
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Rev. O. J. Mc-
Leod, Rev. Arthur J. MacKie, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rev. Alexander
Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Charles E.
Williams, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. Henry M. Green, Rev.
Robert C. Masterton.

Bath, St. Thomas'; Beaufort, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. James';
Chocowinity, Trinity; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's;
Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanuel; Fayetteville,
St. John's; Gatesville, St. Mary's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Green-
ville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County; Hertford, Holy
Trinity; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; New
Born, Christ Church; Roper, St. Luke's; Southport, St. Philip's;
Vanceboro, St. Paul's; Washington, St. Peter's; Williamston, Church
of the Advent; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St.
James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilming-
ton, St. Paul's; Winton, St. John's.

Immediately after organization, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.,
for the Committee on Canons proposed the following amend-

ment and asked unanimous consent to its passage immediately and without reference to a Committee:

“Resolved: That Canon 13 be amended by adding thereto the following as Section 4.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may elect from their number a Delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.”

Adopted unanimously.

The Roll of Missions was then called and the following responded:

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist; Lumberton, Trinity; Morehead City, St. Andrew's; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'; Winterville, St. Luke's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present the Convention re-elected Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

Rev. Stephen Gardner moved that the sessions of the Convention be from 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.; 2:30 P.M. to 5:00 P.M., and that the evening services be at 8:00 P.M., and this was adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Mr. L. V. Morrill, Mr. P. H. Kasey.

Committee on Elections: Rev. John B. Gible, Mr. J. M. Glenn, Dr. R. W. Smith.

Committee on Canons: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Junius D. Grimes.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. Edmund Harding.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from The Gen-

eral Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George C. Royall.

Committee on New Churches: Rev. A. J. MacKie, Mr. Leon Sugg, Mr. McC. B. Wilson.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Mr. H. F. Wilder.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. H. A. White, Mr. Richard L. Meares.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Mr. John G. Bragaw moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Secretary appointed the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Assistant Secretary.

On motion of Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. W. Way, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. Milton Barber and Dr. L. W. Glazebrook were given seats in the Convention

Rev. J. N. Bynum moved that the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be made the order of the day for three o'clock this afternoon.

Adopted.

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., moved that the election of Deputies to the General Convention be made the order of the day for four o'clock this afternoon.

Adopted.

On motion the Convention took a recess until after service.

At 11:00 A. M. the Convention met for service. The Bishop of the Diocese celebrating the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., W. R. Noe and Stephen Gardner. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Gospel.

The Bishop read his Annual Address omitting the Diary. (See Appendix "A").

The offering was taken for Diocesan Missions.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report. (See Appendix "B").

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall, the Treasurer's report was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. G. W. Lay submitted without being read certain amendments to the Constitution and Canons which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE—DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—MAY 5TH, 1927—FEBRUARY 20TH, 1928.

Your Committee grieves to report its loss in the removal by death of the Rev. James E. W. Cook, which closed a long time of bodily suffering. When able to attend our meetings, Mr. Cook was a helpful member in the transaction of the business, and we deplore the loss of his genial presence and intelligent participation.

The vacancy on the Committee has been left to be filled by this Convention in its election of the new Committee: experience dictates that members should be grouped within reach of a common meeting place.

The Convention elected the Reverend Messrs. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., J. E. W. Cook, and Stephen Gardner, and the Messrs. Edmund R. Conger and J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus as members of the Standing Committee.

Of these there met in the Vestry Room of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Rev. Stephen Gardner, and Mr. E. R. Conger, and organization was effected by the election of the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., President and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary.

Consent was given for the admission of ISAAC ERNUL BROOKS as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Testimonial was signed by all members present and forwarded to the Bishop.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Pennsylvania to elect a Bishop Co-adjutor.

Consent was given to have the date of the meeting of the next Diocesan Convention changed, if the Bishop saw fit to do so, on account of the other meetings which were to be held in the State during the same week as the appointed time for our Convention.

Cognizance was taken of the fact of the death of one of the members of the Committee, the Rev. James E. W. Cook. The President

was asked to write to the widow and to convey the sympathy of the Committee.

Consent was given for the admission of GEORGE WOOD as a Candidate for Holy Orders, the said Candidate having been received as a Postulant by the Bishop of the Diocese on November 25th, 1927.

In view of the fact that all the papers of George Wood, in canonical order, had been received by the President from the Bishop on the Feast of the Epiphany, January 6th, 1928, and were overlooked by the president at the last meeting of the Committee; it was recommended that the date of the admission of the said George Wood as a Candidate for Holy Orders be made January 6th, 1928.

There were but four meetings of the Standing Committee since the last Convention.

This report is respectfully submitted to the Convention by
 ROBERT BRENT DRANE, D.D., President,
 STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

Mr. George C. Royall read report No. 1 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

“The Department of Finance respectfully states that it has received the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and it having been audited by a Certified Accountant and found correct, the Department recommends the adoption of the report.”

He also read a letter from Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman of the Department of Finance.

Mr. Royall then moved that the Secretary be instructed to send a message to Major Huske.

On motion of Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. W. R. Noe was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. F. D. Dean, the Bishop appointed a Committee on Nominations as follows:

Rev. E. W. Halleek, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn and Mr. C. W. Gaither.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

“The Treasurer of the Special Fund for this Memorial reports it safely deposited and drawing interest in the Elizabeth City (N.

REPORT ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

May,

C.) Savings Bank and Trust Company. On January 1st, 1928 it amounted to \$1,221.20.

Respectfully,

ROBERT B. DRANE,
Chairman Joint Committee."

Mr. John R. Tolar read the report of the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Your Special Committee on the Thompson Orphanage begs to report as follows:

Our report last year showed that in order to take care of the 25 children from East Carolina we have in the Orphanage we should raise, and did raise, for that year, the sum of \$7,500.00, but in view of the fact that part of this money was raised from a source no longer available, the Convention last year voted not to guarantee this amount, but make it our goal, and to use every endeavor to reach it. With this object in view, special letters were sent to the parishes and missions, and our books show as a result of this effort that we received for the Orphanage during the year 1927, \$5,081.33, some of which was contributed by the people in 1926 but did not reach the Treasurer until after the close of the 1926 books, and some was contributed by the Woman's Auxiliary.

At a meeting of the Executive Council, January 19th, this year, the following resolutions were adopted:

1: "Resolved: That the Executive Council cordially recommends to all of our people the generous support of the Thompson Orphanage.

2: Resolved: That every effort be made to raise \$7,500.00 from this Diocese in 1928 as our fair share towards the support of the Thompson Orphanage.

3: Resolved: That we recommend that the Thanksgiving offering for the Orphanage or other special offerings be continued.

4: Resolved: That we recommend to the Board of Managers that an authorized representative of the Orphanage canvass the Diocese for comparatively large individual gifts.

5: Resolved: That we request that clear, definite and business-like statements about the Orphanage be sent at frequent intervals to all our clergy and that these statements be printed in sufficient quantities for wide distribution where desired.

6: Resolved: That we guarantee \$5,000.00 for 1928 from the Diocese of East Carolina."

Our effort last year shows very conclusively that if we are to raise the \$5,000.00 guaranteed the Orphanage through our Thanksgiving offering, the parishes and missions must be willing to make a special effort, or it cannot be done, and your Committee would like for this Convention to discuss ways and means and adopt some definite action to make good our guarantee.

The Budget for the Orphanage this year, which is made a part of this report, is \$35,408.00. The estimated income is \$35,298.00, which includes the \$5,000.00 guaranteed by us, showing an estimated deficit of \$110.00.

Your Committee recommended last year, and the Convention adopted its recommendation, that a request be made to the Orphanage to give East Carolina representation on the Executive Committee of the Institution. The Orphanage has very graciously and cordially complied with our request, and at its last annual meeting, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan of Wilmington, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith of Lumberton, and your Chairman were elected members of this Committee; and our Bishop was also elected a member ex-officio of the Board of Managers.

At this meeting East Carolina was also granted the privilege of filling any vacancy in our quota of 25 children when such vacancies occur. The Institution has therefore become more intimately our Institution than ever before, as we now not only have some direct responsibility in its management and the shaping of its policies, but can also, for the first time, through our Bishop, pass on the applications for admission from this Diocese. If the Institution has in the past been very close to our hearts, these new ties should make us even more zealous for its welfare.

No one who has visited the Institution could fail to be impressed with its splendid atmosphere—it is in no sense the ordinary orphanage. Its splendidly equipped cottages are delightful homes; its kindergarten is an inspiration; and the children committed to its care are being brought up under almost ideal surroundings. Mr. Wheeler looks upon them as his children, and they regard and love him as a father. It deserves every effort we can put forth to maintain and enlarge its usefulness.

It is the unanimous opinion of the Board of Managers and the Executive Committee that it would not be wise at any time in the near future to increase the number of cottages. The existing cottages are ample in every way to take care of the number of children now in the Institution, and until the income of the Orphanage is increased very materially, additional children could not be taken care of satisfactorily. In other words, the Orphanage is as large as it should be, without a large increase in income.

There is, however, great need for a new Chapel. The present

Chapel is old and badly in need of repair, and is not in keeping with the other buildings of the campus. East Carolina has on hand some \$———— which was raised for the erection of another cottage, which will probably never be needed and which certainly should not be erected any time in the near future. It has been suggested that this fund, together with other contributions which might be made, be used to build a new Chapel instead of this cottage. A diversion of the funds for this purpose would be greatly welcomed by the Board of Managers of the Institution, should East Carolina authorize it; and your Committee would like to have that matter discussed at this time. Respectfully submitted,

JOHN R. TOLAR, Chairman.

This report was made the order of the day following the report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE
CHURCH FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1927.**

Your Committee has given careful study to the annual reports of the Parishes and Missions, the Bishop's Report of Official Acts, and the Treasurer of the Diocese's Annual Report. With the help of the Diocesan office in tabulating the report we present the following:

We report 117 church edifices and 22 missions.

344 received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism, 269 infants and 75 adults. Total baptized persons 9,464.

297 received the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. Total confirmed persons, 6,946.

Total number of Communicants, 6,095. During the year 82 were lost by removal, 89 by death, and 289 are reported dropped from the list; 121 are reported as added otherwise.

74 Marriages.

164 Burials.

68 Church Schools, with 497 officers and teachers, and 4,084 scholars.

Ordinations—Deacons 1, Priests 1.

Postulants admitted, 3.

Candidates for Holy Orders received, 4.

Number of Clergy, 35.

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 47

1928

REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCH

Total receipts for all purposes.....	\$ 197,681.24
Total disbursements for all purposes.....	201,424.49
Total value of all church property.....	1,924,750.00
Total Insurance	760,900.00
Total Endowments—	
For Parish support.....	18,250.00
For Hospitals and other purposes.....	9,404.95
Total indebtedness	136,690.23

The Diocese paid its obligations to the General Church in full.

We here present these totals with the figures presented by this committee to the Conventions of 1925 and 1926. We think they are of value and worthy of careful and prayerful consideration.

	1925	1926	1927
Church Edifices and Missious...	115	113	117
An increase of 2			
Baptisms	328	358	344
14 less than 1926, 16 more than 1925			
Total Baptized Persons.....	9,296	9,481	9,464
17 less than 1926			
Ccnfirmations	289	285	297
A slight increase			
Total Confirmed persons.....	6,671	6,328	6,946
An increase of 275 over 1925			
Total Communicants	6,082	6,245	6,095
150 less than 1926			
Lost by Death.....	86	95	89
Lost by Removal.....	107	93	82
Dropped from List.....	443	463	289
A total of 1,195 in three years			
Added Otherwise	176	194	121
Marriages	91	84	74
Burials	157	177	164
Church Schools	75	69	68
7 less than reported in 1925			
Teachers and Officers.....	515	502	497
18 less than reported in 1925			
Scholars	4,417	4,292	4,084
333 less than reported in 1925			
Total Receipts for all purposes..	\$228,696.12	\$239,286.88	\$197,681.24
Less than 1925-1926			
For Diocesan and General			
Church Purposes.....	83,761.48	69,091.51	89,029.18
A marked increase over 1925-'26			

	REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCH		May,
From Parishes and Missions for			
Diocesan and General Church	54,837.65	57,615.98	64,237.15
A marked increase over 1925-'26			
Total Disbursements from Parishes and Missions.....	226,295.96	232,193.36	201,424.49
A decrease over former years			
Endowments, Parish Support..	11,880.00	13,150.00	18,250.00
Endowments, Hospitals, etc....	15,360.00	3,310.00	9,404.95
Total value of churches and Chapels	703,800.00	772,978.34	768,150.00
Parish Houses	172,450.00	280,050.00	334,300.00
\$161,850 increase in 3 years			
Other Items			
Slight variations			
Value all church property.....	1,719,607.70	1,887,564.45	1,924,750.00
\$205,142.30 increase in 3 years			
Total indebtedness	77,373.67	106,439.19	136,690.23
An increase			
Total insurance	638,525.00	649,750.00	760,900.00
An increase			

The failure of Parishes and Missions to send their reports on time made it impossible for the committee to prepare this report and to send it "to each delegate at least two weeks before the meeting of the Convention," as required by resolution passed by the Convention last year.

We call attention to the report of the Church Schools. If the reports are an index to present conditions in this important department of our work, we must give the matter serious consideration. The recommendation of the joint committee for additional funds for workers in educational and evangelistic work is an immediate and urgent need.

This report was discussed by Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. W. Lay, Rev. W. H. Milton, Rev. R. B. Drane, Rev. F. D. Dean and Mr. George B. Elliott.

At the suggestion of Mr. George B. Elliott, it was decided to discuss later the form used for Parochial reports.

The report of the Committee on Elections was read by Rev. J. B. Gible, as follows:

"The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that it has examined all the Certificates of Election of the delegates from the

1928

RESOLUTIONS, ETC.

various parishes and missions and finds them all regular except as follows:

Trinity Church, Chocowinity, has elected four delegates, one of whom is a woman.

St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, has elected one delegate only, a woman.

We regret exceedingly that under Section 3 of Article 4 of the Constitution which authorized the election of male communicants only, they are of necessity barred from a seat in this Convention.

St. Paul's, Wilmington, has elected among its four delegates, Rev. Walter R. Noe. We seat him as such.

JOHN BENNERS' GIBBLE, Chmn.,
ROBERT W. SMITH
J. M. GLENN."

The recommendation that Rev. W. R. Noe be seated as a delegate from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop appointed Committees to draw up suitable resolutions as follows:

For Mr. Thomas D. Meares—Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Judge George Rountree.

For Rev. C. D. Malone—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield..

For Rev. James E. W. Cook—Rev. Alexander Miller, Col. R. R. Cotten.

For Rev. C. O. Pardo—Rev. George F. Hill, Judge L. V. Morrill.

For Bishop Delaney—Rev. R. I. Johnson, Mr. George C. Royall.

The order of the day having been reached, the Bishop appointed the Rev. J. N. Bynnm and Mr. J. M. Glenn tellers for the election of clerical deputies and alternate deputies to the General Convention and the following were elected:

Deputies	Alternates
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. W. R. Noe	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D	Rev. George F. Hill
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. Archer Boogher

REPORT ON EVALUATION

May.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. E. T. Jillson and Mr. C. W. Gaither tellers for the election of lay deputies and alternate deputies to the General Convention, and the following were elected:

Deputies	Alternates
Mr. George B. Elliott	Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. John G. Bragaw	Mr. E. K. Bishop
Judge George Rountree	Mr. E. R. Conger
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. Junius Grimes

Mr. George B. Elliott moved that the report of the Special Committee of the Executive Council be made the order of the day for 10:15 to-morrow morning.

Adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar moved that the report of the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution be made the order of the day following the above order.

Adopted.

Rev. H. G. England moved that the proposed Camp and Assembly Grounds at Kanuga Lake be made the order of the day following the report of the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage.

Adopted.

On motion it was decided to continue the session until 5:30.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Evaluation as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EVALUATION.

Your Committee on Evaluation following the order of the last Convention recommends through the appointed committee of the Executive Council:—

1. The selection of a Parish in the Convocation of Edenton for intensive work, and an additional appropriation in the budget of the diocese of \$2,000.00 to supplement the amount already appropriated for the maintenance and equipment of that field.

2. That a trained worker be secured, as early as possible, for Sunday School and Young People's Work in the Convocation of

Wilmington, at a cost not to exceed \$2,000.00 for salary and expenses, and that this be made a part of the budget of the diocese.

3. That the Committee approves the selection of St. Cyprian's as a center of demonstration for the colored work of the diocese, and that the clergy and laity of the diocese give their full support and co-operation in the effort already authorized by the Bishop, and approved by the National Council of the Church, for the raising of the sum of \$50,000.00 by special approach to individuals through out the Church to make the enterprise effective.

4. That a sufficient amount be added to the budget to make effective from May 1st the recommendation of your committee at the last Convention, namely, "The increase of the stipends of the married white clergy to the minimum of \$2,100.00 and house—fifty per cent of this increase to be derived by the parish or mission receiving aid, and fifty per cent from diocesan funds." In pursuance of this recommendation, the Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the stipends of the white clergy be increased to the minimum of \$2,100.00 and house.

Your Committee has been unable to carry out the recommendation of the last Convention that a thorough survey of the whole diocese be made, looking to concentration of effort where desirable, and expansion where opportunity affords. It would, however, re-iterate its sense of the importance of such continuous revision in the plan and policy of Church extension within the diocese as in the judgment of those in authority is advisable.

Signed W. H. MILTON
 J. N. BYNUM
 STEPHEN GARDNER
 J. R. TOLAR
 GEO. C. ROYALL.

The recommendations were adopted.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble read the report of the Committee on Insurance. This report was referred back to the Committee for some dental work.

Rev. J. N. Bynum announced the death of Mr. W. M. Butt of St. John's, Bonnerton, and moved that the Secretary be instructed to send a message of sympathy to the family.

Adopted.

The Bishop closed the session with prayers for the family and also prayers for several sick persons in the Diocese.

At 8:00 P. M. a short service was read by Rev. Stephen Gardner.

The Bishop presented the Diocesan Banner to St. Andrew's Church School, Columbia, and Certificates of Honor to a large number of Church Schools of the Diocese.

Addresses were made by Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., on the Young People's Camp, and Dr. Larkin W. Glazebrook, on Lay Evangelism.

The offering was received for the National Commission on Evangelism.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 3, 1928.

At 7:30 A. M. there was celebrated the corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. The Bishop of the Diocese celebrated, assisted by the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled at 10:00 A. M., the Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D")

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

**THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR
ENDING, DECEMBER 31ST, 1927.**

At the Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Convention held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, May 4, 5, 1927, the following Priests after nomination by the Bishop, were elected by the Convention members of the Board of Examining Chaplains: The Rev. R. B. Drane.

D.D., the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. E. T. Jillson, the Rev. G. F. Cameron, the Rev. W. O. Cone.

At a meeting of the Board held on the morning of May 6th, 1927, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., was elected Chairman and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Secretary.

Mr. Isaac Ernul Brooks, postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of his completion of the requirements under Canon 2, Section 5, sub-section 2. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

A meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains was held September 24, 1927, at Wrightsville Beach. Mr. Henry Ross Jackson, postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of his completion of the requirements for a Candidate for Holy Orders under Canon 2, section 5, sub-section 2. The Board voted that he be recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

At the same meeting Mr. Thomas H. Wright, B.A., a graduate of the University of the South, submitted satisfactory evidence of having complied with the requirements under Canon 2, section 5, sub-section 1. He was recommended to the Bishop for admittance as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

A meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains was held September 25th at Wrightsville Beach. The Chaplains appointed to examine the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Deacon, for the Priesthood, reported satisfactory work in all subjects required under Canon 4, section 1, sub-section 1, save one, this subject to be completed the following week. The Board approved the work of the examiners and voted to accept the report of the examiners when satisfactory evidence of completed work be submitted the Chairman of the Board. This report was made October 1st. The recommendation was made in proper form.

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Secretary.
ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman.

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn read the report of the Committee on Nominations as follows:

"The Nominating Committee reports as follows:
For Executive Council for three years—

Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar,
Mr. J. V. Grainger. Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

For vacancy in group whose term expires 1929, caused by withdrawal of Rev. George F. Cameron—Rev. Alexander Miller.

Standing Committee—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George F. Hill, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

Trustees of the Diocese—

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of the University of the South—

J. Q. Beckwith—term of three years.

Trustees of St. Mary's School—

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. George C. Royall.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage—

Rev. E. W. Halleck to take place of Bishop Darst, ex-officio member.

Editor and Business Manager of Mission Herald—

Rev. George F. Hill.

Matter of Examining Chaplains. It was found that Canons were contradictory as to number. Recommend that this be referred to Committee on Canons, appointment being vested in Bishop by Canon.

E. W. HALLECK
C. C. CHADBOURN
CHARLES W. GAITHER,
Committee."

The recommendation was referred to the Committee on Canons. Members of the Executive Council were elected as follows:

For Three Years: Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

For One Year: Rev. Alexander Miller.

Members of the Standing Committee were elected as follows:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows:

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of St. Mary's School were elected as follows:

Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. George C. Royall.

A member of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was elected as follows: Rev. E. W. Halleck.

Mr. J. Q. Beckwith was elected a Trustee of the University of the South.

The Rev. George F. Hill was elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

Rev. W. R. Noe read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

REPORT OF BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD.

To the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

We respectfully submit the following financial statement of the Mission Herald for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1927:

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, December 31, 1926.....	\$	33.18
Diocesan Appropriation		600.00
Subscriptions		720.85
Advertisements		160.00
From Diocese for Special Issue.....		60.00
From Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.....		50.00
Obituaries and Formal Resolutions.....		27.38
Loan		16.63
		<hr/>
	\$	1,668.04

DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing	\$	855.02
Editor's Salary		500.00
Clerical Help		105.00
Stationery and Supplies.....		29.40
Postage		55.39
Traveling Expenses		43.00
Payment of Loan.....		16.63
Expense of Special Issue.....		20.00
Commissions		10.90
Miscellaneous, telegrams, etc.		4.89
		<hr/>
	\$	1,640.23
Cash on hand, December 31, 1927.....		27.81
		<hr/>
	\$	1,668.04

G. F. CAMERON,
Business Manager.

The order of the day having been reached, Mr. John R. Tolar made a report for the Committee on the Thompson Orphanage.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott, the following resolutions were adopted:

“Resolved: That this Convention assents to and authorizes the transfer of the funds derived from the legacy of Mrs. Elliott from construction of an additional cottage to construction of a new Chapel at Thompson Orphanage, provided such transfer may lawfully be made under the terms of the will aforesaid.

Resolved Further: That the matter be referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese for advice as to steps necessary to comply with legal requirements essential to consummate such transfer.”

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

“Resolved: That the white Sunday Schools in the Diocese be urged to set apart the offering on the first Sunday in each month for the Thompson Orphanage.

“Resolved Further: That in making announcement of purpose of each collection, care be taken that it is done in such manner as to interest children in the work.

“Resolved Further: That Committee on Thompson Orphanage get in touch with every Sunday School in Diocese and ascertain if they will accede to this request.

“Resolved Further: That this arrangement continue for one year.”

Mr. George C. Royall read report No. 2 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted as follows:

“Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of any Clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

“Resolved Further: That the Treasurer be authorized to pay \$5.00 to the Sexton of St. Peter's Church for services during the Convention.”

The order of the day having been reached, the report of the Committee of the Executive Council, on Apportionments, Appropriations and Expenditures was presented by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., as follows:

**REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
ON APPORTIONMENTS, APPROPRIATIONS
AND EXPENDITURES**

At a meeting of the Executive Council held in Wilmington, January 19th, after full discussion of the financial condition of the Diocese, a Joint Committee was appointed, consisting of the chairmen of the Committees on Finance, Appropriation and Apportionments, Missions and Church Extension and Evaluation. The Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese to act as ex-officio members of that committee.

The members of this Committee were instructed to make a thorough study of existing conditions in the several fields of their operation and to report their findings later at a meeting of the Joint Committee.

As a result of this study the Joint Committee at its meeting, March 28th, offered the following report:

PROPOSED BUDGET—1928

General Church quota.....	\$ 11,700.00
Salary of Bishop.....	6,000.00
Salaries of Missionary Clergy and other workers of the Diocese	30,000.00
Pension Assessments—Missionary Clergy.....	1,500.00
Office Expense—Bishop	300.00
Travel Expense—Bishop	375.00
Maintenance Bishop's House.....	150.00
Salary of Treasurer	500.00
Printing and Postage	275.00
Salary of Secretary of Annual Convention.....	250.00
Expense of Annual Convention	375.00
Printing Journal	388.00
Expenses—Committees	250.00
Maintenance Diocesan Office.....	700.00
Insurance	600.00
Provincial Synod Assessment.....	430.00
General Convention Assessment.....	200.00
Interest	250.00

 REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL May,

Salary of Executive Secretary.....	3,000.00
Salary of Office Secretary.....	1,500.00
Auditing Books and Bond.....	50.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Student Secretary—N. C. College for Women.....	80.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 59 482.00

ADVANCE WORK—1928

Recommended to the Convention for the year 1928 by the Joint Committee of the Executive Council:

Convocation of Wilmington—Trained woman worker for educational and evangelistic work.....	\$ 2,000.00
Convocation of Edenton—Appropriation supplementary to present appropriation for additional service and equipment of special field.....	2,000.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 63,482.00

EXPECTATIONS—1928

Apportionments of parishes and missions in force at present	\$ 53,873.00
Specials and interest	4,000.00
Appropriation—General Church	5,000.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 62,873.00

It will be evident that if the Convention adopts the recommendations of the Joint Committee, it will be necessary that the contributions from various sources exceed the amount of the proposed Budget and Advance Work, \$609.00. This must mean either that the present scale of apportionments be fully met by all the parishes and missions or that in case of any decrease in the apportionment of any parish or mission, there be a corresponding increase on the part of those already fully meeting their accepted apportionments.

The Joint Committee offers the following analysis of the apportionments at present in force with the amounts paid during the year 1927 and in the last two columns the number of communicants reported by each parish and mission to the Convention of 1928 and the apportionments as they would be upon the basis of the present number of communicants:

1928.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

FIRST

(On Basis of \$20.00 Per Communicant)

Location and Parish	Apportions now in force based on commu- nicants in 1922	Amount paid on appor- tions in 1927	Number commu- nicants in 1928	Apportion if based upon present number of communicants
A -|-				
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	138	\$ 2,760.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	201.00	10	200.00
A—				
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11,040.00	12,563.07	669	13,380.00
Woodville, Grace	520.00	500.00	26	520.00
B				
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	111.00	9	180.00

SECOND

(On Basis of \$15.00 Per Communicant)

A -|-				
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	66	990.00
A—				
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,415.00	2,415.00	176	2,640.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00	4,300.00	305	4,575.00
(See Missions No. 4)				
B				
Creswell, St. David's.....	700.00	700.00	76	1,140.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00	1,500.00	190	2,850.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,000.00	2,500.10	271	4,065.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4,500.00	3,375.00	431	6,465.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	296	4,440.00
C				
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00	1,200.00	161	2,415.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00	1,719.00	261	3,915.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	600.00	600.00	102	1,530.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00	902.40	240	3,600.00
(See Christ Church No. 4)				
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	700.00	500.00	90	1,350.00

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

May,

THIRD

(On Basis of \$10.00 Per Communicant)

A -|-

Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	530.00	47	470.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	125.00	9	90.00

A

Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	8	80.00
-----------------------	-------	-------	---	-------

A—

Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	350.00	37	370.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	300.00	40	400.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	200.00	21	210.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	209.00	23	230.00

B

Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	320.00	57	570.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	601.00	90	900.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	500.00	85	850.00
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	400.00	77	770.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	200.00	27	270.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	90.00	18	180.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00	100.00	14	140.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	60.00	9	90.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	100.00	18	180.00
Williamston, Advent.....	300.00	300.00	102	1,020.00

C

Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	200.00	200.00	50	500.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00	100.00	31	310.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	250.00	66	660.00

D

Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	100.00	44	440.00
-----------------------------	--------	--------	----	--------

FOURTH

(On Basis of \$5.00 Per Communicant)

A -|-

Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	100.00	12	60.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	50.00	7	35.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	100.00	12	60.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	125.00	20	100.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00	50.00	8	40.00
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	48.00	8	40.00
Robersonville, Mission	25.00	25.00	4	20.00

A

Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00	10	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	10.00	10.00	2	10.00

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 61

1928 REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

A—

Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	50.00	39.00	9	45.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00	150.00	35	175.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	105.00	105.00	24	120.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	25.00	6	30.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00	22	110.00
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	94.00	21	105.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	500.00	130	650.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	530.00	121	605.00
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	106.00		

B

Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	100.00	23	115.00
Crifton, St. John's.....	250.00	250.00	86	430.00
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	125.00	125.00	38	190.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	400.00	157	785.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'....	240.00	240.00	85	425.00
Edenton, St. John, Evangelist....	150.00	150.00	47	235.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	20.00	20.00	8	40.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	50.00	14	70.00
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	50.00	15	75.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	75.00	75.00	24	120.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	150.00	150.00	60	300.00
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	50.00	50.00	14	70.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	40.00	14	70.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00	39	195.00

C

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00	200.00	136	680.00
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	125.00	54	270.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	50.00	50.00	26	130.00
Elizabeth City St. Philip's.....	25.00	25.00	13	65.00
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	34.39	22	110.00
Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	25.00	13	65.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00	65.00	41	205.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	30.00	13	65.00
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	100.00	48	240.00
Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	25.00	14	70.00

D

Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	200.00	200.00	163	815.00
Fayetteville, Tolar-Hart.....	.....	.....	9	45.00
Fayetteville, Campbellton.....	.....	.....	20	100.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	25.00	.....	11	55.00
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	.....	9	45.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn".....	15.00	15.00	..	.....
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	20.00	20.00	..	.....

Total.....	\$ 53,873.00	\$ 49,623.66	6,056	\$ 77,080.00
------------	--------------	--------------	-------	--------------

For the clear understanding of this table, the Committee desires to make the following observations and explanations.

1. The Committee feels that, after careful consideration of various methods of apportionment, that the present basis of apportionment in terms of the number of communicants and the classification of parishes and missions according to their ability, is the best possible system for distributing the total obligation.

2. It will be noted that in nearly every case the apportionments accepted in 1922 are less than they would be on the basis of the number of communicants reported and that the sum total of the apportionments based upon the present number of communicants in the Diocese would be something over \$23,000.00 more than the total apportionments now in force.

3. It is confidently believed that, if the parishes and missions will continue to pay the old apportionments as a minimum that there will be found in the Diocese a sufficient number of parishes that are able and willing to increase the old apportionment to make up the small deficit which exists between the new Budget and the old.

The purpose of this communication is to make as clear as possible to all the Vestries in the Diocese, in this preliminary statement, just what the financial condition of the Diocese is at present and what must be expected during the current year if the Diocese is to pay its debts and at the same time extend the line of its endeavor. The Vestries are asked to study the situation as herein presented and to send to the Convention as their delegates, persons fully accredited to represent their several parishes and missions.

WM. H. MILTON,

Committee on Evaluation.

ALEXANDER MILLER,

Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

JOHN R. TOLAR,

Member of Committee on Finance.

GEORGE B. ELLIOTT,

Committee on Missions and Church Extension.

THOS. C. DARST, Bishop.

WALTER R. NOE, Exec. Sec.

Members Ex-Officio.

On motion, the apportionments now in force were accepted as the minimum of responsibility and the apportionments based on number of communicants in 1920 as the flying goal.

The Secretary reported that he had received the following telegram from Major B. R. Huske:

"Thanks with love for you all and prayer that the Holy Spirit may guide you."

The Bishop called the President to the Chair.

Noon having arrived, the President offered prayers for missions.

On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar, it was decided to accept the Budget for 1928 as presented by the Special Committee plus the expenses of deputies to the General Convention and the amount necessary to increase the salaries of the Missionary Clergy as recommended by the Committee on Evaluation.

On motion it was decided to undertake the Advance Work recommended by the Committee.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., spoke on the Young People's Camp to be held at Kanuga Lake in June. He asked for an appropriation of \$150.00, which was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck read the report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund as follows:

REPORT ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

New York, N. Y., April 17, 1928.

My dear Mr. Noe:

I am writing my usual letter containing some figures and suggestions, in view of your approaching Diocesan Convention.

During the last Convention year, the Church Pension Fund finished its first ten years of operation. This is a significant date. If a pension system is improperly constructed, it begins to show unmistakable signs of distress at the ten year period. If, after ten years, scientific investigation discloses a sound condition, there is no reason to fear that, with competent administration, it will not continue successful functioning indefinitely.

The condition of the Church Pension Fund, after this first decade of operation, is such as should not only completely reassure the Church, if reassurance were needed; but also should distinctly encourage it. The Trustees could liquidate the Fund today, and yet have a handsome surplus. By liquidation is meant the passing

REPORT ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

May,

over into other hauds of assets sufficient, according to scientific insurance methods, to guarantee the fulfillment of all of its promises.

These promises are of two kinds, to the pensioners of today and to prospective pensioners. The pensioners of today, received, on January 1, 1928, at the rate of \$674,761.11. This required, to carry those pensions until their termination, a reserve of \$7,427,541. This is sacredly set aside for that purpose. The prospective pensioners have today a certain value for the promises which may be claimed in the future, a value which, added to year by year, will on the date when the pension is claimed be equal to what will pay it while it runs. This sum, on January 1, 1928, amounted to \$12,452,340. This also, the property of the present active clergy, is sacredly set aside for the future pensions. The total of these two figures, \$19,879,881 represents all that is necessary to guarantee its present pensions and the present value of its future pensions. As the assets of the Fund, making deductions for certain special accounts, are well above that figure, it finished its first ten years in perfect solvency, by the most rigid scientific methods. This is not so usual that it ought to pass unnoticed. The trouble often is that pension funds are not so scientifically supervised that these facts are ascertainable: the Episcopal Church can be satisfied with nothing less.

The Trustees are using the entire income of the surplus which thus gives added security to the present active clergy, monthly as it comes in, in two ways.

They re-enact, year after year, the provision of a \$1,000 immediate payment to the widow of a clergyman dying in service, whose assessment schedule is complete.

They pay to themselves theoretical back pension assessments, as if the Fund had been in operation before March 1, 1917, so as to increase the pensions. This is done according to the order of ordination, and by certain stages. On April 1, 1928, sixty-one per cent of the clergy retired for age received not the original \$600 promised but more. One hundred and two receive \$750 a year, 80 receive \$900 a year, and 21 receive \$1,000 a year. Thirty per cent of the widows receive not the original \$300 a year promised, but more. Eighty-three receive \$400 a year; 47 receive \$450 a year, and 34 receive \$500 a year. Taking both clergymen retired for age and widows together, 41.7 per cent. receive more than the Rules promise.

The pension system is being loyally supported throughout the Church. In 1927 the pension assessments reached the great figure of one million, one hundred and two thousand dollars.

But there are two grave dangers. To these I earnestly call your attention.

Certain life insurance companies, not satisfied with the prodigious amount of the insurance effected in this country, are becoming restive under the small sum apparently withdrawn by pension systems. I cannot believe that this feeling is general or exists in high circles; the Church Pension Fund has received too much kindness from many life insurance men. But only too frequently a life insurance agent on a vestry now makes an effort to detach the parish from the Church Pension Fund and have the pension assessments paid as a premium on a life insurance policy.

Life insurance and pensions are not the same thing. The Church could not accomplish its object, even if it were conceivable that every parish would pay a life insurance premium as loyally as it pays its pension assessments. These attempts, if successful, would simply mean the disruption of this carefully built up and most helpful attempt of the Church to cover with a constantly expanding measure of protection all of the active clergy and their families.

The other danger is the opposition of a few, I cannot think it is but a very few, of the celibate clergy and the lay believers in clerical celibacy. The Church permits the marriage of the clergy. This almost necessarily involves pension protection for a widow. The pension assessments are not paid by a parish for its rector and his widow; but by all parishes for the entire body of the clergy and all widows, although the amount of the pension is largely proportionate to what each parish pays. To introduce differences in assessments or pensions in parishes ministered to by celibate clergymen would not only disturb the actuarial basis of the system, but would reduce the responsibility of such parishes for the general obligations of the Church, the last thing, I am persuaded, that most of them would desire.

The extreme importance of these matters is that the Church Pension Fund is a group pension system, dependent upon the Church as a whole. The defection of a single parish, something that has not yet occurred, is of the utmost importance. The consequences to the Diocese are of importance, but the momentous effect is upon the pension system as a whole. The Trustees suggest that the failure of any parish, for anything like the period of a year, to pay the pension assessments, be brought before the Diocesan Convention, as of grave importance to the entire Church.

I am thankful to say that there is no parish in such a situation in the Diocese of East Carolina. But there are a few delinquencies, and I wish that these could be cleared up soon. If not paid, these delinquencies become a source of much annoyance, later through necessity to proportionately reduce pensions.

It is again requested that, if resolutions affecting the Church Pension Fund are offered in the Diocesan Convention, they be not

REPORT ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

May,

adopted until they can be considered by a committee of the Convention and an opportunity be given for a conference with the Fund. This is so reasonable that it is only necessary to state it on the floor of the Convention to gain acquiescence. It is embarrassing to the Trustees to find in the General Convention resolutions by Dioceses of which they have had no notice and where they have never been able to lay before the Diocese all of the implications that may be involved.

With renewed thanks for your constant and cordial co-operation, I am
Very sincerely yours,

MONELL SAYRE.

The Reverend Walter R. Noe
507 Southern Building
Wilmington, North Carolina

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force April 9, 1928

* * * * *

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Widows

*Mrs. James E. W. Cook.....	\$300.00	
*Mrs. William J. Herritage.....	300.00	
Mrs. Irene W. Moody.....	300.00	
*Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo.....	300.00	
Mrs. Edward S. Willett.....	300.00—\$	1,500.00

ORPHANS

*James S. Pardo.....	200.00—\$	1,700.00
----------------------	-----------	----------

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	\$150.00	
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	250.00	
Mrs. Edward Wootten.....	300.00	700.00

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	\$150.00	
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	50.00	200.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 2,600.00

* Granted since January 1, 1927

1928

PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS

DIocese OF EAST CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS
THROUGH THE CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE
JANUARY 1ST TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1927.

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$ 23.04
Aurora, Holy Cross'.....	46.14
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	15.12
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	8.03
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	87.60
Belhaven, St. James'.....	72.15
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	19.73
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	1.46
Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	.....
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	43.32
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	22.57
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	25.00
Creswell, St. David's.....	25.00
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	.....
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	175.00
Edward, Redeemer.....	.....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	210.73
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	3.15
*All Saints', Fairfield.....	1.58
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	11.32
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	17.53
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	262.56
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	11.53
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	25.21
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	6.76
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	150.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	.....
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	210.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	34.92
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's.....	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	39.95
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	105.17
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	4.70
Jessama, Zion.....	36.06
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	6.76
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	96.25
Lumberton, Trinity.....	55.47

PAID ON PENSION ASSESSMENTS		May,
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	\$	.....
Murfreesboro St. Barnabas'.....		7.20
New Bern, Christ Church.....		.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....		56.34
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....		95.83
Roper, St. Ann's.....		7.42
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....		10.03
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....		23.88
Sladesville, St. John's		6.71
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....		19.02
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....		11.28
Tolar-Hart Village, St. Thomas'.....		.....
Warsaw, Calvary .....		.....
Washington, St. Paul's.....		.....
Washington, St. Peter's.....		262.50
Williamston, Advent		62.28
Williamstou, St. Ignatius'.....		1.14
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....		131.28
Wilmington, St. James'.....		420.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....		239.16
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....		122.52
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		670.13
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....		45.84
Winterville, St. Luke's.....		5.00
Winton, St. John's.....		19.57
Woodville, Grace Church.....		28.68
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		31.51
Total	\$	4,131.13
Remitted	\$	4,131.13

W. R. NOE, Treasurer.

* Check returned on account of failnre of Bank.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ARREARS TO DECEMBER 31, 1924 WITH INTEREST TO DATE, MAY 1ST, 1928.

Location, Parish and Rector	Arrears	Int. 5-1-'28
Aurora, Holy Cross—T. N. Brincefield.....	\$ 47.64	\$ 22.18
Aurora, St. Jude's—J. B. Brown.....	11.26	2.78
Bath, St. Thomas'—T. N. Brincefield.....	73.02	33.02
Belhaven, St. James'—C. C. Kelsey.....	41.98	28.15
Chocowinity, Trinity—T. N. Brincefield.....	70.02	32.01
Clinton, St. Paul's—A. R. Parshley.....	119.67	50.15
Columbia, St. Andrew's—C. C. Kelsey.....	8.40	5.57

1928	STATEMENT OF ARREARS	
Creswell, St. David's—C. C. Kelsey.....	\$ 25.15	\$ 16.97
Redeemer, Edward—T. N. Brincefield.....	17.49	5.21
Elizabeth City, St. Philip—J. B. Brown.....	21.00	9.25
Farmville, Emmanuel—H. Alligood.....	22.32	13.42
Maxton, St. Matthew's—H. A. Cox.....	20.54	.21
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'—H. Alligood	95.37	43.07
Warsaw, Calvary—A. R. Parshley.....	9.09	4.15
Washington, St. Paul's—J. B. Brown.....	52.23	21.39
F. D. Dean (Personal).....	268.97	138.91
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's—T. N. Brincefield	30.20	13.35

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ARREARS FOR YEAR 1925 WITH INTEREST TO DATE, MAY 1ST, 1928.

Location, Parish and Rector	Arrears	Int. 5-1-'28
Aurora, St. Jude's—J. B. Brown.....	\$ 5.63	\$.94
New Bern, Christ Church—R. B. Doherty.....	17.50	2.47
Washington, St. Paul's—J. B. Brown.....	13.50	2.29

STATEMENT OF ARREARS FOR YEAR 1926 WITH INTEREST TO DATE, MAY 1ST 1928.

Aurora, Holy Cross—T. N. Brincefield.....	\$ 32.61	\$ 5.37
Aurora, St. Jude's—J. B. Brown.....	2.63	.22
Edenton, St. John's—S. N. Griffith.....	15.30	1.52
Fairfield, All Saints'—S. E. Matthews.....	1.44	.15
Haddock's St. Stephen's—J. B. Brown.....	3.38	.34
New Bern, Christ Church—R. B. Doherty.....	17.50	2.11
Washington, St. Paul's—J. B. Brown.....	3.38	.32

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ARREARS FOR YEAR 1927 WITH INTEREST TO DATE, MAY 1ST, 1928

Location, Parish and Rector	Arrears	Int. 5-1-'28
Aurora, St. Jude's—J. B. Brown.....	\$ 2.63	\$.05
Campbellton, St. Philip's—H. Alligood.....	3.13	.06
Haddock's, St. Stephen's—J. B. Brown.....	3.10	.06
Tolar-Hart, St. Thomas'—H. Alligood.....	—	.08
Washington, St. Paul's—J. B. Brown.....	3.38	.07

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved, That this Convention cannot, in its present financial condition, assume the payment of hack premiums on the Pension

Fund due from parishes or missions, but that the Convention authorizes the Committee on the Pension Fund to use such pressure as it deems necessary and wise to secure such payments by the parishes or missions in debt for back premiums."

The Rev. J. N. Bynum was appointed to represent the Diocese at the burial of Mr. W. M. Butt.

The report of the Executive Council was made the order of the day immediately after lunch.

The order of the day having been reached, the Committee on Insurance presented its report as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Your Committee on Insurance herewith respectfully submit their report as follows:

Insurance carried in Diocese—December 31st, 1926....	\$638,525.00
Insurance carried in Diocese—December 31st, 1927....	760,900.00
	\$122,375.00
Increase in amount Insurance carried.....	\$122,375.00

This increased protection is most gratifying to your Committee.

The Diocese is now carrying under its schedule policy \$68,950.00, as per list attached hereto and made a part of this report.

According to the terms of the Resolution adopted at the last Convention, statements have recently been mailed by the Insurance Agents to each of the Parishes and Missions, and a request made that they remit the amount of Premium due in order that it might release Diocesan funds to the purposes for which they are intended. Responses are being made, and it is the hope of this Committee that all of these parishes and missions will remit the premiums covering insurance on their particular properties.

We wish to reiterate our recommendation of last year and offer the following resolutions:

Whereas, the Diocese is carrying and has been carrying fire insurance on certain Church property, and

Whereas, the payment of such insurance Premiums by the Diocese diverts funds from being used for other purposes, and

Whereas, it is only right and proper that each parish or mission should pay their own insurance Premiums, therefore be it

Resolved First, That the Insurance Committee acting in conjunction with the Executive Secretary, be instructed and empowered to call on all the parishes and missions, insured under the Diocesan Schedule Policy, for the payment of their proportion of such insurance premiums, and that unless such premiums be paid, or a satisfactory reason of their inability to do so, power be given to

the Insurance Committee that the insurance policies be cancelled or reduced.

Resolved Second, That the Insurance Committee shall be given discretionary powers in the application of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS' GIBBLE,

For the Committee.

\$ 800.00—St. Thomas'.....	Atkinson
1,000.00—St. Jude's.....	Aurora
700.00—Holy Innocents'	Avoca
500.00—St. Clement's.....	Beaufort
800.00—St. Stephen's	Bunyan
2,000.00—St. Mary's	Burgaw
500.00—St. Philip's.....	Elizabeth City
1,000.00—All Saints'	Fairfield
15,150.00—St. Joseph's.....	Fayetteville
1,000.00—St. Andrew's	Goldsboro
3,000.00—St. Stephen's	Haddocks Cross Roads
2,000.00—Parish House	Hope Mills
2,000.00—St. George's Rectory....	Lake Landing
1,000.00—St. George's.....	Lake Landing
1,000.00—St. Matthew's.....	Maxton
1,800.00—St. Andrew's	Morehead
1,000.00—St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea..	Nag's Head
8,000.00—St. Cyprian's	New Bern
2,000.00—St. Cyprian's Rectory...	New Bern
700.00—All Souls'	North West
800.00—St. Thomas'.....	Oriental
900.00—St. Ann's	Reper
3,000.00—Calvary	Swan Quarter
500.00—St. John's	Sladesville
1,000.00—Calvary	Warsaw
1,000.00—Grace	Whiteville
1,000.00—Day School	Wilmington
3,500.00—Church of the Ascension	Wilmington
700.00—Dwelling—816 Harnett..	Wilmington
4,500.00—Dwelling—1311 Chestnut.	Wilmington
900.00—St. Paul's	Washington
1,000.00—St. Luke's	Winterville
700.00—St. Matthew's	Yeatesville
1,000.00—St. Thomas'.....	Bath
2,000.00—St. Stephen's	Red Springs
500.00—St. Joseph's	Roduco

\$62,950.00

The resolutions were adopted.

RESOLUTIONS

May,

The report of the Committee on Canons was made the order of the day following the report of the Executive Council.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the chair.

Mr. George B. Elliott, for the Committee on Canons, stated that the Rev. W. R. Noe could not be seated as a delegate from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The Rev. G. F. Hill offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed by the Bishop to make a study of the annual report blank and make to the next meeting of the Executive Council a report suggesting whatever corrections or interpretations regarding same they shall deem necessary."

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. F. Hill, Judge George Rountree and Mr. C. C. Chadbourn.

The order of the day having been reached, the Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E").

The resolution of the Executive Council regarding the raising of \$5,000 during this year from special contributors was adopted.

It was decided to authorize the Bishop to accept the General Church quota of \$13,326 for 1929.

The resolution regarding the organization of the Parish Council was discussed by several of the members.

The Secretary presented the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO THE 1928 CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

During the year 1927 the Orphanage cared for 121 children; 51 boys and 70 girls. Nine children were placed and nine were accepted. The total number days of care was 40,909. There were 121,727 meals served during the year. There are 26 full orphans, 70 half-orphans, and 25 children with both parents living. Sixty-seven are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 27 from the Diocese of East Carolina, and 18 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Orphanage now includes in its policy and practice the cottage plan, sending all the children above the second grade to the city schools, supervised recreation, sending all children above second grade to city parish Sunday School, a small wage to all the older children who work on the farm and in the Laundry or in the cottages. The latter teaches them the use of money, for out of this wage the children buy their own school supplies and make their own offerings to church and Sunday School.

Under the care of Dr. Hunter and the nurse at the infirmary the children have been enjoying remarkably good health.

During the Rev. Mr. Jackson's charge of the Orphanage while the Superintendent was ill a plan for clothing the children by individuals and organizations has been energetically pushed and the number so clothed has increased from 30 to 77.

The Farm Committee under the Chairmanship of Mr. J. G. Shan-nonhouse has made many improvements to the farm including a new concrete silo. The dairy cattle gave over 10,000 gallons of milk during the past year.

A school including a kindergarten and first and second grades is maintained by the Orphanage and is most excellently taught by Miss Elsie Nall.

The children attend services daily in St. Mary's Chapel.

The library has grown with the addition of the books given in 1927 till the present number of volumes is 1473.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, in his ninth report as Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, stated that this fund has grown from about \$18,000 in 1920 to \$50,000 in 1928. This, with the addition of the several Trust Funds, makes the grand total of \$153,000.00.

Lest any member of this Convention should infer from the above figures that the Orphanage now has more money than it needs the budget drawn up for 1928 is referred to as disclosing the fact that the estimated expenditures exceed the estimated income by approximately \$1,000.00.

* The following comparative tables as to cost of care, based on

COMMITTEES APPOINTED

May,

a per capita cost of \$278.93 will be of interest to the members of the Convention.

67 children from North Carolina.....	\$ 18,688.31
27 children from East Carolina.....	7,531.11
18 children from Western North Carolina.....	5,020.74
Total cash receipts during 1927 by Dioceses:	
North Carolina	\$ 19,432.27
East Carolina	6,102.29
Western North Carolina.....	1,687.10

* The per capita cost used above is the net per capita after deducting the interest received from the Endowment & Trust Funds.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN MOORE WALKER,

FRED W. GLOVER,

Committee from Board of Managers.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations: Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. McC. B. Wilson.

Commission on Young People's Work: Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Charles E. Williams, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mrs. Thomas C. Darst, Mr. Samuel Tillinghast, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Miss Louise Gaither, Miss Ann Milon.

Commission on Evangelism: Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. H. Madara, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. Guy Small, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Dr. J. B. Cranmer.

Committee on Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

The order of the day having been reached, the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., presented the report for the Committee on Canons as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

1. A. Resolved, That the following be adopted as Section 4 of Article IV of the Constitution.

Section 4. Any regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation or otherwise as provided by Canon, from the male communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegate shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

Passed on first reading.

B. Resolved, That the present Sections 4 and 5 be renumbered respectively 5 and 6.

Passed.

C. Resolved, That the present Sections 4 and 5 be amended by changing the word "Parish" in line two of Section 4 and in lines 1 and 4 of section 5 to read "Parish or Mission".

Passed.

2. Resolved: That Article IV of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following to be numbered Section 7.

Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention the delegation from no Parish shall have a vote, if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three consecutive regular annual meetings of the Convention.

Postponed to next Convention.

3. Resolved, That Article VI of the Constitution be amended by changing the words "the Parochial Clergy" in line six to read "the Clergy entitled to a seat and vote."

Passed on first reading.

4. Resolved: That Canon 2 be repealed and the following be enacted in place thereof:

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

Adopted.

5. Resolved: That Canons 24 and 25 be and are hereby, repealed, and that the succeeding Canons be renumbered accordingly.

Adopted.

6. Resolved: That Section 3 of Canon 13 be amended by adding at the end of the second paragraph "The Trustees shall annually elect one Delegate and one Alternate to the Diocesan Convention".

Adopted.

The Rev. H. G. England spoke on the Clergy Conference to be held at Kanuga Lake and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Whereas, The Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina has heard with much pleasure and interest of the generous offer made by the owners of the Kanuga Lake property near Hendersonville in Western North Carolina, and

Whereas, We have learned with deep and grateful appreciation that a group of loyal laymen of the Episcopal Church have made arrangements to acquire said property for the use of the Episcopal Church, and

Whereas, Bishop Finlay of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, as Chairman has made arrangements for a Young People's Conference at Kanuga from June 16 to 29 and for a Teacher Training Conference from July 1 to 13 and for a Clergy Conference with their wives and families, July 16 to 25.

Therefore be it Resolved: That the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina urge our people to take advantage of these great educational privileges offered to all the Carolinas."

The Rev. W. R. Noe moved that the Bishop's Address and the recommendations therein be referred to the Executive Council.

Adopted.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., read the report of the Commission on Evangelism. as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

Your Commission begs leave to report as follows for the work of the year since its appointment at the last Convention:—

The Commission held its first meeting December last with a majority of its members present, together with the Bishop, the Executive Secretary, and the General Missioner of the Church, Dr. Loaring-Clark. At that meeting, after thorough discussion, the Commission adopted a definite plan for a Diocesan-Wide Mission, to cover every parish and mission in the diocese by the beginning of the summer months.

As the first step in preparation for such a Mission, two conferences for the clergy of the Diocese were planned and carried out on January 11th and 12th. These conferences were led by the Bishop, Dr. Clark, and the Chairman of the Commission, and were attended by nearly all of the clergy. It is impossible to say how far the plan for the preparation of the congregations of the Diocese was carried out. This plan supposed the preaching of a series of sermons covering four Sundays, their object being to create an attitude of ex-

pectancy and co-operation on the part of the whole congregation in connection with the Mission. Your Commission believes that up-to-date preaching missions have been held in practically all of the parishes and missions as scheduled, and with markedly satisfactory results. The Diocese is indebted to Bishop Strider, of West Virginia; Dr. Wilkinson, of Alabama; Dr. Loaring-Clark, General Missioner, and certain members of the Church Army, who came to us at the invitation of the Bishop and the Chairman of the Commission, and initiated the general movement in selected parishes. The last of these Missions will be held near the end of the month of May.

Your Commission has from the beginning laid especial emphasis upon the importance of follow-up work, believing that little permanent result will be accomplished, unless impressions bear fruit in Confirmation and renewed consecration.

Your Commission would especially call attention to the bulletin recently issued by the National Commission—"Visitation Evangelism," and would ask that a special order be adopted for the discussion of informal reports from the clergy of the dioceses who have conducted Missions during the past months, and for a further consideration of the Commission's follow-up plans for the future of Evangelism in the diocese.

Your Commission has appended to this report for filing a schedule of Plans, Places and Dates of Missions Held.

(Signed) W. H. MILTON.
Chairman—Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. George C. Royall read his report as Treasurer of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism as follows:

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

Goldsboro N. C., May 1st, 1928

To the Convention of East Carolina:

I beg leave to make the following report of receipts and disbursements on account of Commission on Evangelism:

Balance on hand May, 1927.....	\$	473.03
Received from St. James' Mission.....		90.59
Received from Ayden Mission, G. F. Hill.....		5.00
Received from Christ Church, Elizabeth City.....		18.12
Received from St. Cyprian, New Bern.....		3.58
	\$	590.32

MEMORIAL TO REV. C. D. MALONE

May,

DISBURSEMENTS

Oct. 11—Wrightsville Conference Expense.....	\$ 202.00
Oct. 24—St. Cyprian's	45.66
Nov. 30—Rev. G. F. Hill, Conference Committee Meeting	9.00
Nov. 30—Rev. J. N. Bynum.....	3.00
Nov. 30—Rev. Stephen Gardner.....	31.00
Jan. 24—Stephen Gardner, Conference at Washington..	21.72
Feb. 10—W. R. Noe, Incidental expense.....	8.86
Feb. 10—Wilmington Stamp & Printing Co.....	80.00
Feb. 10—Charles Scribner	70.29
Feb. 10—E. G. Stellings.....	22.00
Mar. 12—W. R. Noe, Literature.....	4.73
Mar. 12—Rev. G. W. Wood, Plymouth Mission.....	5.00
Mar. 12—Mrs. John G. Hawes, Atkinson Mission.....	7.92
	\$ 511.18
Balance on hand.....	79.14

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE C ROYALL,

Treasurer The Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. George C. Royall read report No. 3 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted as follows:

“Resolved: That in accordance with the motion adopted by the Convention, the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay to the proper officer one hundred and fifty dollars for the Kanuga Conferences.”

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., asked that the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School be printed in the Journal when received. (See Appendix “F”).

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the following memorial to the Rev. C. D. Malone:

MEMORIAL TO THE REV. CHARLES DANIEL MALONE

The Rev. Charles Daniel Malone was a christian gentleman, a brave soldier of the Southern Confederacy and a faithful minister of Christ's Church.

Born in Warren County, North Carolina, 29th of July, 1845, he

died on June 17th, 1927, in his 82nd year, and he was buried in Oaklawu Cemetery, Louisburg, N. C.

At the age of 17 years he enlisted in Company E of the 1st North Carolina Cavalry. Declining promotion, he served in the ranks of some of the fiercest battles of those days, occasionally in command of his Company and as Courier for Generals Wade Hampton and J. E. B. Stuart.

Bodily infirmity caused his retirement from the active ministry, in which his modesty had kept him in the sacred order of the Diaconate. He served congregations in Zion Parish, Beaufort County, St. Thomas', Bath, Trinity, Chocowinity, St. Stephen's, Bunyan and St. Paul's Vanceboro and after his retirement he ministered, when and where possible; he had the living missionary spirit.

The Confederate Veterans Badge, habitually worn, was dear to him as much for its symbol of the Cross, for he was a valiant soldier of the Lord Jesus Christ, as for its Association with his service to the Confederacy. He was also an ardent member of the Mascie Fraternity.

His brethren arise up and praise him.

We move that the usual space in our Journal be given to this memorial and a copy be sent to representatives of his family.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE

WM. COBB WHITFIELD

Committee.

Recommendation adopted.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, for the Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations, stated that it would be necessary for other meetings of the Committee to be held before a report could be made.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson read the report of the Committee on Memorial to the Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delaney, D.D.,

**IN MEMORY OF THE RT. REV. HENRY BEARD DELANEY, D.D.,
BISHOP SUFFRAGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF
NORTH CAROLINA**

The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delaney, Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of North Carolina was born in St. Marys, Georgia, on Feb. 5th, 1858. He grew up in Fernandina, Fla., from which place he came to St. Augustine's School when practically grown where he began his studies and continued until his graduation in 1885. A

MEMORIAL TO RT. REV. H. B. DELANEYMay,

Churchwoman of our Colored Convocation who was a student teacher at St. Augustine's was one of Bishop Delaney's first instructors. From the time he entered St. Augustine's School his whole career was in one way or another related to the school. There after graduation he became an instructor; there he married Miss Nannie James Logan, also a graduate and until last year the Matron; there he entered the ministry of the Church and while teaching there served as Rector of St. Ambrose's Church in Raleigh; there he reared his ten children all of whom are engaged in useful careers; there, in 1908 he was appointed Archdeacon of Colored Work in the Diocese of North Carolina in which work he earned a State-wide reputation; there in 1918 he was consecrated Bishop in which capacity he served the Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina and Upper South Carolina for almost ten years; and there, on Saturday night before Low Sunday, 1928, he died and on Monday April 16th his funeral was conducted from the College Chapel by Bishop Penick assisted by many white Clergy of the Diocese and Colored Clergy from North Carolina, East Carolina, Upper South Carolina and Southern Virginia.

Bishop Delaney was deeply devoted to the work to which he had given his life in which he had won the respect and affection of the Bishops, Clergy and many of the most prominent people in the Church, in the State and throughout the South. He was a man of fine Christian character and was admired by all who knew him for his congeniality and the uniform gentleness and sweetness of his disposition. The State Press reported the day after his death that he had steadily risen to a position of eminence in which he had won not only the esteem of his white colleagues throughout the Country but also their love; and it was the declaration of Bishop Cheshire his life long friend and benefactor that his service among North Carolina Negroes was one of the major influences leading to the improvement of Negro life in the South.

May the memory of his life and character, his achievements and the things he would have done prove a lasting inspiration to the Colored Clergy and Laity throughout the Church.

May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

Committee recommends that a page be set apart in the Journal as a memorial to Bishop Delaney. Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT I. JOHNSON.

Recommendation adopted.

Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Committee on Memorial to the Rev. James E. W. Cook. See Memorial page.

Rev. George F. Hill presented the report of the Committee on Memorial to the Rev. C. O. Pardo. See Memorial page.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Memorial to Mr. Thomas D. Meares. See Memorial page.

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn invited the Convention to hold its next meeting in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

After discussion of a suitable date for the next meeting of the Convention the matter was referred to the Executive Council.

Mr. John R. Tolar moved that the Executive Council be requested to change the time of the meeting of the Convention from the first to the second week in May.

This was adopted.

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis read the Annual Report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. (See Appendix "C").

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted and ordered read at the evening service:

"Resolved: That we the delegates to the Forty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, here assembled, do hereby extend our very sincere thanks to the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, the Vestry and to the congregation of St. Peter's as well as to the people of the community for the very gracious hospitality which has made our stay in their midst such a delightful one. We wish also to express to the choir of St. Peter's our appreciation of their very splendid music, and to thank the newspapers for the courtesies shown us. We leave Washington with regret."

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the minutes and appoint a Committee to correct same before publication.

RESOLUTIONS

May,

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Rev. E. W. Halleck and Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Convention then took a recess.

At 8:00 P. M., after a short service, addresses were made by the Bishop and Mrs. Charles Pancoast.

After prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, in 1929.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

In Memoriam



The Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delaney, D.D.

Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of North Carolina

Born in St. Marys, Georgia, February 5, 1858

Died in Raleigh, North Carolina, April 4, 1928

Bishop Delaney was deeply devoted to the work to which he had given his life in which he had won the respect and affection of the Bishops, Clergy and many of the most prominent people in the Church, in the State and throughout the South. He was a man of fine christian character and was admired by all who knew him for his congeniality and the uniform gentleness and sweetness of his disposition. The State Press reported the day after his death that he had steadily risen to a position of eminence in which he had won not only the esteem of his white colleagues throughout the country but also their love; and it was the declaration of Bishop Cheshire, his life long friend and benefactor that his service among North Carolina Negroes was one of the major influences leading to the improvement of Negro life in the South.

May the memory of his life and character, his achievements and the things he would have done prove a lasting inspiration to the Colored Clergy and Laity throughout the Church.

May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

—FROM REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

In Memoriam



The Rev. James E. M. Cook

Born in Tetbury, England, 1862

Died in Greenville, North Carolina, December 7, 1927.

Archdeacon of the Convocation of Wilmington

Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, North Carolina

In summing up his life, in looking back over our years together, I have tried to catalog the chief characteristics of my friend, and I find that the following marks stand out clearly:

His living, loving faith in God as revealed in Jesus Christ. To him Jesus was a living, personal Saviour and Companion who journeyed with him through the heat and the shadows, who stood by him as he ministered to men in Christ's name.

His loyalty to Christ and His Church. His ordination vows were his marching orders and though beset oft-times by pain and sickness, he never faltered, but was ever ready to press on to new adventures for his Master, Christ.

He was a great preacher, "great in his simplicity, great in his power to touch the hearts of men. He was a loving, faithful pastor," a true shepherd of the sheep committed to his care.

We have lost him for a little while, but his work will remain for it was built upon enduring foundations.

For his life and ministry, we thank God and take courage.

Having finished his course in faith he went to meet his Master unashamed and unafraid. May this brave soldier rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him!

An appreciation by Bishop Darst.

In Memoriam



The Rev. Clarence O. Pardo

The Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, though called to the Great Beyond many years before his three score and ten years were lived, had made for himself and his Master many true friends and followers. His flock loved him dearly and gladly followed his gentle and Christian leadership. He was particularly interested in the work of the Bishops' Crusade and did effective work in the same.

He died in Williamston while rector there where his spirit still dwells in the hearts of his many friends.

REQUIESCAT IN PACE

In Memoriam



The Rev. Charles D. Malme

Born in Warren County, North Carolina, July 29, 1845

Died near Louisburg, North Carolina, June 17, 1927

A Christian gentleman, a brave soldier of the Southern Confederacy and a faithful minister of Christ's Church.

He served congregations in Zion Parish, Beaufort County; St. Thomas', Bath; Trinity, Chocowinity; St. Stephen's Bunyan; and St. Paul's Vanceboro; and after his retirement he ministered, when and where possible; he had the living missionary spirit.

The Confederate Veteran's Badge, habitually worn, was dear to him as much for its symbol of the Cross (for he was a valiant soldier of the Lord Jesus Christ) as for its association with his service to the Confederacy. He was also an ardent member of the Masonic Fraternity.

His brethren arise up and praise him.

FROM REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

In Memoriam



Thomas D. Meares

Born July 19th, 1848

Died June 3rd, 1927.

“Not slothful in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord.”—
Romans 12:11

Faithful in every duty to the very close of an exceptionally active life, Mr. Meares entered into the rest which remaineth for the people of God. In the many and various relationships in which he served, he was universally trusted and respected by all who came in touch with him for his incorruptible integrity, his tireless industry and his unselfish devotion. It might be written of him, as it was of the Master whom he served, that he “spared not himself but gave himself up”, without counting the cost in the performance of every duty which fell to his charge and in loyal support of every cause to which he claimed allegiance.

In his own community he was known to men and women in every walk of life as equally the friend of every class and condition of men. He earned the right to look forward with sure confidence to his Lord’s commendation, “Well done thou good and faithful servant, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.”

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS--1928

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is my blessed privilege to welcome you to this, the forty-fifth Annual Convention of our Diocese, and I pray that in all of our deliberations we may be guided and directed by the Spirit of God. We always enjoy meeting in this fine, hospitable Parish of St. Peter's, Washington, and we are especially glad to be here this year that marks the completion of the stately and commodious Parish House, and the exquisitely beautiful Chapel. We offer our heartfelt congratulations to the Rector and congregation, for in love and with sacrifice they have wrought a good work.

Since the last Convention, three of our Diocesan Clergy, the Rev. Charles D. Malone, Retired, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and the Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, have entered into that blessed rest that remains for the people of God.

At the last meeting of our Diocesan Convention, we listened with loving interest to our beloved Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, who in a tender, loving speech, told us of his love for his Diocese, his Church and his Master. Realizing as he did, that his days were numbered, he informed us that in all probability he would not meet with us again. A few weeks later, he entered into rest, leaving an example of loyalty, fidelity and consecrated devotion that cannot but inspire us to nobler living.

(Here the Bishop called the Convention to prayer.)

When the Diocesan Convention met in Elizabeth City last year, I had but recently returned from Washington, where

for six months, I had given my full time to preparation for, and direction of, the Bishop's Crusade. Since that time, I have given as much time as possible to the direction of, and active participation in, the follow-up of the Crusade, in addition to my Diocesan duties, and, naturally, I have not been able to devote to either great cause the attention it deserves, though I have tried very hard not to neglect my work in my own beloved Diocese, and actually succeeded in visiting every Parish and Mission, with two exceptions, during the year 1927.

The double duty and responsibility has proved very strenuous at times, but it has been wonderfully worth while, and I can never be thankful enough for the privilege of directing that great spiritual Crusade as the Bishop of East Carolina, with the approval and prayers and loving support of my own loyal Clergy and people.

More than a year ago, the National Commission on Evangelism asked me to give my full time to the work for the next four years, and while the call came to me as a great challenge, I could not see that it was my duty to leave my own people for so long a period, and I felt, in declining the offer, that I was not acting contrary to the will of God.

It looks now as if I will have adequate assistance, for the Rev. W. J. Loring Clark, D.D., General Missioner of the Church, has been assigned to our Commission. Dr. L. W. Glazebrook of Washington, has entered upon his duties as a full time Field Worker, especially among Laymen, and, if certain plans go through, a distinguished Clergyman of the Church will be secured as Assistant to the Chairman.

You will, I am sure, pardon this somewhat lengthy statement, for in view of the fact that you have made it possible for me to take this service for the General Church, I felt

that you should have this information regarding the present situation.

Coming now to a study of

CONDITIONS IN THE DIOCESE

I am glad to report that the work of our Colored Parishes, Missions and schools has gone forward reasonably well during the past year, though I am sure that the Colored Clergy will be the first to agree with me when I say that we are not satisfied with the progress made up to this time.

Confirmations have not been large, due in part to the illness of Bishop Delaney, and of my inability to take his cancelled appointments at the last moment, but there have been other indications of growth and interest, and I feel that in many of the Colored Churches we have reason for real encouragement.

We are planning, with the full approval of the National Council, to solicit funds for our Negro work advance program in the Diocese, including a small, but well equipped, Negro hospital at New Bern, and have appointed the Rev. Robert I. Johnson to solicit such necessary funds from generous friends of the Negro work in the North and East.

Should this venture be successful, we will be in position to equip our present work and fit ourselves for larger service in this important department of our Diocesan life.

DIOCESAN PROGRAM

When we consider our response to the Diocesan Program last year in comparison with our response to the call for Diocesan and General Missions twelve years ago, we realize with profound thankfulness to God that we have taken a long step forward; in fact, we have gone not steps, but miles, ahead of our former position; but we must not fall into the grave dan-

ger of being satisfied with our present mount of attainment, for there is still so much unconquered land ahead.

Thanks to the faithful, tireless, almost super-human efforts of our loyal and efficient Executive Secretary-Treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, we had the best year in our history during 1927, but this wonderful result was accomplished at the cost of much time and energy. In addition to Mr. Noe's regular duties as Executive Secretary and Treasurer, entailing much office work, he gave a great deal of his time to field work, and in several instances, with the full co-operation of the Rector and Vestry, he conducted additional Every-Member Canvasses, securing increases amounting to thousands of dollars for both Parochial and General Church Program support.

His service to the Diocese, rendered so willingly and cheerfully, has been invaluable, and we can never be sufficiently grateful for all that he has done, and is doing, for the extension of the Kingdom in East Carolina.

During the past twelve years, the Diocese has shown a gratifying increase in the amount appropriated toward the salaries of our Missionary Clergy. We were among the first in the Church to establish a minimum salary of eighteen hundred dollars and rectory, but our danger has been in looking upon our minimum as a satisfactory maximum, and forgetting that progress can never be static. Other Dioceses have gone beyond us in their generous justice to those who care for the hard places and to those Dioceses many of our best men are being called. To their everlasting honor, be it said, many of them have refused to leave their work in East Carolina because of their loyalty to the people whom they serve, and their willingness to endure poverty in order to carry on for Christ in their present fields.

Others who were fine and loyal also have had to move on to fields offering greater freedom for themselves and their children, and it is our solemn responsibility, our blessed privilege, as members of the Church in East Carolina, to see to it

that the faithful Clergy who are with us now are adequately supported, and that the places now vacant be enabled to secure strong men to take the places of those we have lost.

In considering plans for the strengthening of our work, especially in rural communities, I have given considerable thought to the "Larger Parish Plan" which I submit without further comment at this time.

"The larger Parish is based on the idea of several churches under co-operative and comprehensive leadership. Instead of two or three Churches on a circuit with an untrained pastor struggling alone, the plan seeks to group several Churches under a combined ministry that will be trained to meet the varying needs of all the people in a given territory.

A minimum of leadership would be, First, a supervisory preacher-pastor who will be responsible for the general program. Second, a man who, in addition to preaching, will care for the young men's and boys' work for the entire field. Third, a woman who will have general charge of the program of Religious Education and the girls' and children's work. Such a group working together can render service to a larger group of people with a broader program, eliminate duplication, and include the vital elements of a Christian program which are frequently omitted under the present system."

RESERVE FUND

One problem that confronts us year after year and that should be solved in the near future has to do with the necessity that is laid upon us to borrow from five to ten thousand dollars every year in order to pay the salaries of our Missionary Clergy and the monthly installments on our General Church budget regularly.

This is a rural Diocese, depending in large measure for financial support upon people who receive the larger part of their income in the fall of the year, and who cannot, there-

fore make regular monthly payments to the work of the Church.

Because of this fact, we have to borrow considerable sums of money from time to time and, naturally, pay interest on same. Then at the end of the year, we make a tremendous effort to secure unpaid pledges so that we may take up our notes and start another year with a clean sheet.

My suggestion is that a committee be appointed at this Convention to raise a sum of at least ten thousand dollars to be called the Capital or Reserve Fund, and to be used as a kind of financial reservoir during the periods when little money is coming in from the Parishes and Missions. Such a fund, administered by the Bishop, Executive Secretary and Chairman of the Finance Department, could be drawn upon in cases of emergency, and the amount so used would be restored to the fund when the Parishes and Missions made their final payments in the Fall of each year. The creation of such a fund would bring great relief to our Treasurer, and would make for greater efficiency in our administration of the Diocese.

It would also save us from five to six hundred dollars a year in interest charges.

Should the Convention deem it wise to carry out my suggestion and arrange for the establishing of such a fund, I am reasonably sure that there are a number of generous men and women in the Diocese who would gladly contribute to the same without injury to their present contributions to the maintenance of the work of the Church.

BEQUESTS AND LEGACIES.

In connection with the foregoing statement regarding possible gifts to the Diocese, I am pleased to report that two persons, who had not lived in East Carolina for many years, remembered us most graciously and kindly in their wills.

I quote an extract from the will of the late Col. John W. Gordon, of Richmond, Va., and I quote in its entirety a recent letter from the Rev. Francis Joyner of Littleton, North Carolina.

"I give and bequeath through the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of East Carolina to Holy Trinity Church, in the Town of Hertford, Perquimans County, N. C., in which in infancy I received the rite of Holy Baptism, and where my father and mother, brothers and sisters are buried, the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00), with the respectful request that the Bishop have this sum invested as an Endowment Fund, the interest on which shall be paid annually to the Treasurer of the Parish for care of the burying ground in the Church yard."

"Noting the zealous Missionary spirit in East Carolina, under your leadership; it gives me much pleasure to send you the enclosed check for \$500.00 bequeathed by my good wife to the Diocese of East Carolina for Missionary work—not to be put in brick and mortar, but human lives and souls. It was left to me my life-time, and her executors were to distribute any amount I left, but as I am now old and shall not need any long, I want to surrender my rights and place her benefactions where she wished "before I go hence."

(Extract from letter of Rev. Francis Joyner of Littleton, N. C.)

YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

The growth and development of the Young People's Service League in the Diocese has been marked during the past three years, and has been a source of much encouragement to me as I contemplate the future of the Church in East Carolina.

Thanks to the generous kindness of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, we have been able to enjoy the services of an Executive Secretary for the Y. P. S. L. of the

Diocese, and we are very grateful to Miss Ann Milton, and to her successor, Miss Frances Hoyt, for the splendid work that has been accomplished under their direction.

The Commission on Young People's Work, created by resolution of the Diocesan Convention two years ago has functioned admirably and has proven its usefulness.

A successful Summer Camp was conducted under the auspices of the Commission last Summer, and plans are now under way for a Summer Camp this year at Lake Kanuga, in co-operation with the Dioceses of South and Upper South Carolina and Western North Carolina.

The Commission will give more detailed information in its report, and I trust you will give very serious consideration to that part of the report dealing with the possibility of securing the Lake Kanuga property as a permanent Conference Center for the Church in the Carolinas.

WOMAN'S WORK

The organized work of the women of the Diocese is such a valuable and important part of the work of the entire Diocese and is so absolutely necessary to the well being of the Church in East Carolina, that it is somewhat difficult to treat it as a separate department of our Diocesan life.

I must, however, from a very grateful heart, pay my tribute to the Officers and members of the Woman's Auxiliary and affiliated organizations for the helpful, constructive program that they so ably and generously carried through in 1927.

It was a program of service and a program of devotion, and it was carried through with utter consecration to the will of our Master, Christ.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan and her VicePresidents, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. Victor Shelburne, planned wisely and well, and their plans have been successful because they were

cheerfully accepted by every organization of women in the Diocese.

In a very few months, the women of the Church will once more lay their Thank Offering upon the Altar as they assemble for the Triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary. In years past, East Carolina has given generously to this, most beautiful Missionary offering, and it has made us all very happy to learn through our present faithful and devoted U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. James G. Staton, that the offering of the women of the Diocese to be presented in Washington in October will probably be the largest sum ever presented by our women. It is truly a blessed offering, for it comes, not through constraint, not unwillingly, but from those cheerful, thankful, givers who love and are loved by Christ.

THE CONVENTION OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW AND
THE GENERAL CONVENTION

On Friday, October the fifth, the Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew will convene in Washington, D. C., and will be in session until the night of the ninth. The great note to be sounded at the Convention will be that of Lay Evangelism, and I trust that many of the Laymen of this Diocese who desire to make their lives more fruitful and helpful in carrying forward the program of Christ may plan to be present at this most significant Convention.

On Wednesday, October the 10th, the General Convention of the Church will convene in the City of Washington for what may prove to be the most important Convention in the history of the Church in the United States.

In the striking words of the Presiding Bishop:—

“Meet and right it is that under Christ's auspices, the nations of the world should come from North, South, East and West, to sit down in the Capital City of a Christian country, mighty among the mightiest, to take thought of the

affairs of the Kingdom of Heaven, and plan action for the rule and reign of that Kingdom upon earth.

From Jerusalem, Judea, Samaria, and the uttermost parts of the earth shall we come, and thousands of our brethren of other religious affiliations will be interested in and influenced by our deliberations and determinations.

We are living in a day of the greatest need and opportunity for righteous accomplishment that earth has ever known. All things are now ready. We must invade and occupy this immediate sphere of possibility and promise, panoplied with divine power, to use all our ability and possessions for the salvage and salvation of this present waiting, wanting world.

In the prosecution of our divinely established vocation, for us, individually and collectively, the way is open to discover and know the Truth that will make us free to enjoy and propagate the life that is the light of men."

CHARGE TO CLERGY AND LAITY.

You have read in the Church Press that the most important matter to come before the General Convention this year is Prayer Book Revision, and that the question of removing the Thirty-Nine Articles from the Prayer Book is agitating the minds of many men.

Those questions are important, and they deserve the careful and thoughtful attention of loyal Churchmen, but I feel that they are trivial in comparison with the mighty challenge that a restless, disturbed, sinning world presents to the Church of the Living God today.

The question of inserting a prayer for our beloved dead in the Communion Office is one that should be discussed seriously and carefully, but the question of our duty and responsibility to the millions of men and women in our own country who are dead in trespasses and in sins should bring us all so close to the love of God and the sacrificial grace of

Jesus that, charged with Pentecostal power, we will go out to bring life to a dying world. The millions of people in America are not especially concerned about the thirty-nine Articles, but they are wondering if we have any solution to the ugly problems that perplex and bewilder the children of men. It is of no moment to them whether we sing "Blessed is He that cometh in the name of the Lord" or not just before we receive Holy Communion, but they are wondering if we are able to say, with power and conviction, with the eloquence that speaks from consecrated lives—"Behold the Lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world."

The great need of the Church today is not for a new Prayer Book, but for a new and fresh realization of its mission to the world.

The world is torn, restless, unhappy. We face the possibility of new and greater wars. We stand looking into the great darkness. We see Christ crucified afresh day by day. We wonder if His sacrifice was all in vain.

America, proud, rich, powerful, stands in the sunlight of a deadening prosperity. Nearly seventy millions of her people are frankly outside of any form of organized Christianity. To many of those people the Church is not essential—a worn out system, possessing no power, a feeble hold-over from the period when men were still in the bondage of superstition.

These things should not be dismissed as untrue, for God pity a people who will not listen to the still small voice of truth that speaks out of the fierce storms of criticism. Neither should these things send us down into the dark places of despair, because they are partly true. No, please God, we will look upon the condition of our world, the carelessness and indifference of our people, the seeming complacency of the Church, not as the knell of doom, but as the clear call of God to service, to consecration, to enlistment under His banner, to sure and certain victory in His name.

In the name of Christ, I call the Clergy and the Laity of East Carolina to the Colors. In His name, I call you to deeper consecration to His cause.

Together, brethren, may we go forward with more complete surrender to His will.

Together, brethren, may we win our own souls to greater allegiance to Him, and in His service find that perfect freedom that comes to those who follow Christ to sacrifice and to victory.

BISHOP'S DIARY--1927

JANUARY

1. St. James' Church, Wilmington, celebrated Holy Communion, 12:10 A.M.
2. St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, preached and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A.M.
4. St. John's Church, Washington, D. C., made address to Diocesan Convention of Woman's Auxiliary at 11 A.M.
5. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the deposition, at his own request, of William R. McKee, Presbyter.
6. Twelfth Anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop. Celebrated Holy Communion in Bethlehem Chapel, Washington Cathedral, 10 A.M.
10. Received notice from the Bishop of Newark of the Deposition, at his own request, of Gordon D. Hoxsey, Presbyter.
13. St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburg, Pa., made address on Bishops' Crusade at Annual meeting of Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Pittsburg.

1928

BISHOP'S DIARY

- 16-21. Conducted Bishops' Crusade in Diocese of Connecticut, speaking in St. Mark's Church, New Britain; Christ Cathedral, Hartford, St. James' Church, New London, and Trinity Church, New Haven.
23. Preached on Bishops' Crusade in the Church of the Ascension, Washington, at 11 A.M., and in Epiphany Church, Washington, at 8 P.M.
25. Addressed Convention of Diocese of Southern Ohio in Christ Church, Cincinnati. at 10 A.M.
 Made address at Diocesan dinner at 7 P.M.
 Preached on Crusade in Christ Church, Cincinnati, at 8 P.M.
26. Made address on Bishops' Crusade to Convention, Diocese of Pittsburg, Trinity Church, 11 A.M.
- 27-28. Took part in Bishops' Crusade in Washington, D. C., preaching in Epiphany Church on the night of the 27th and 28th.
31. Made address on Bishops' Crusade at Diocesan dinner, Auditorium Hotel, Chicago at 7 P.M.

FEBRUARY

1. Made address at Convention of the Diocese of Chicago, in St. James' Church, Chicago, 2:30 P.M.
2. Conducted Quiet Day for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Missouri in St. Michael and All Angels' Church, St. Louis.
3. Conducted Quiet Day for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Ohio in Grace Church, Cleveland.
8. Meeting of the Field Department of the National Council, New York.
15. Assisted in Bishops' Crusade in Atlantic City, N. J., preaching in St. James' Church, at 8 P.M.
- 16-28. This time was spent, as was all of the rest of the time when not filling appointments, in the headquar-

ters of the National Commission on Evangelism, Washington, D. C.

28. Received from the Bishop of Springfield notice of deposition of Augustine G. Mullin, Presbyter.

MARCH

Early in March, I returned to Wilmington and resumed my Diocesan duties.

13. Preached in St. James' Church, New York, at 11 A.M.
 14-18. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in Trinity Church, New York.
 Conducted afternoon Lenten services in St. James' Church, New York.
 24. St. Mark's, Roxobel, preached at 8 P.M.
 25. Grace Church, Woodville, preached and Confirmed one at 8 P.M.
 27. St. Thomas', Windsor,—Preached and Confirmed six persons at 11 A.M.
 Holy Innocents', Avoca, preached and Confirmed four persons at 3:30 P.M.
 St. Thomas', Windsor, preached at 8 P.M.
 31. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, conducted service and preached at 8 P.M.

APRIL

1. Addressed Kinston High School, 10:30 A.M.
 Conducted service and preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 8 P.M.
 3. St. Mary's Church, Kinston:—Baptized baby at 10:45 A.M. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A.M., Preached at 8 P.M.
 4. Received notice from the Bishop of Dallas of the Deposition, at his own request, of Kenneth McKinstry, Deacon.

6. Grace Church, Charleston:—Preached at Community Lenten Service at 8 P.M.
7. Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of the Deposition, at his own request, of Herbert E. Rodwell, Presbyter.
8. St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson:—Preached and Confirmed eight persons at 8 P.M.
10. St. James' Church, Wilmington:—Preached and Confirmed nineteen persons at 11 A.M.
- 11-15. Conducted Noon Day Lenten Services in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia. During the week I also preached in the Church of the Transfiguration, St. Peter's Church, the Church of Our Saviour, and St. Paul's Church, Overbrook.
17. Easter Day:—The Good Shepherd, Wilmington:—Preached, celebrated Holy Communion and Confirmed fourteen persons at 11 A.M.
18. Conducted Bishops' Crusade Conference in St. James', Wilmington, at 8 P.M.
19. Conducted Bishops' Crusade Conference in St. John's, Fayetteville, 3 P.M.
Trinity Church, Lumberton:—Preached and Confirmed four persons at 8 P.M.
20. Conducted Bishops' Crusade Conference in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 3 P.M.
21. Conducted Bishops' Crusade Conference in Christ Church, New Bern, 3 P.M.
22. Conducted Bishops' Crusade Conference in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 3 P.M.
24. St. John's Church, Wilmington:—Preached and Confirmed ten persons at 11 A.M.
St. Mark's Church, Wilmington:—Preached and Confirmed eleven persons at 3:30 P.M.
26. Made address to Luncheon Club on Bishops' Crusade

Down Town Club, New York.

Meeting of the Field Department of the National Council New York.

- 27-28. Presided at meeting of National Commission on Evangelism at home of Mr. Samuel Thorne, Rye, New York.
30. Addressed Presbyterian Prayer and Preparation Service in Great Hall of St. James' Parish House at 8:20 A.M.

MAY

1. Preached and Confirmed ten persons in Christ's Church, New Bern, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 3 P.M.
Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, 8 P.M.
2. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 3:30 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P.M.
3. Presided at Pre-Convention dinner in Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City, 6:30 P.M.
4. Annual Meeting, Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Celebrated Holy Communion 11 A.M., Presided over Convention in afternoon.
Made address on Bishops' Crusade at 8 P.M.
5. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Convention.
Confirmed one person in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 6:15 P.M.
Confirmed thirteen persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 8 P.M.
8. Ordained William Capers Munds to the Diaconate

- and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A.M.
- Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 8 P.M.
12. Made address at Men's Club Supper in St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville, 7 P.M.
13. Baptized baby in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 2:30 P.M.
- Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, at 8 P.M.
15. Made address and Confirmed three persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, at 10 A.M.
- Preached and Confirmed eighteen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 11 A.M.
- Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, 8 P.M.
18. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 8 P.M.
19. Attended Regional Conference on Religious Education in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
22. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon at Pineland College, Salemburg, N. C., at 11 A.M.
- Preached at Community Service in Clinton, 8 P.M.
25. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 8 P.M.
26. Preached and Confirmed one person in Grace Church, Whiteville, 8 P.M.
27. Received notice from the Bishop of New Jersey of the Deposition of Robert A. Jackson, Presbyter.
29. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A.M.
- Confirmed one person in private for St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 6 P.M.
- Preached in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8 P.M.

JUNE

- 1-2. Attended special meeting of the House of Bishops in New York.
3. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the Deposition, at his own request, of Maximilian Pinkert, Presbyter.
5. Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, at 11 A.M. and 8 P.M., Confirming six persons at the evening service.
7. Delivered address to graduates of the National Cathedral School in Bethlehem Chapel, Washington, D. C., 10:30 A.M.
9. Delivered address to graduates in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia, 11 A.M.
12. Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 11 A.M.
Preached in Holy Trinity Mission, Martin County, 3:30 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed ten persons in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 8 P.M.
16. Officiated in a wedding in St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, at 8 P.M.
17. Made address at College of Preachers, Washington, D. C., 7:30 P.M.
19. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 11 A.M.
Rev. W. R. Noe preached in Holy Innocents' at 2:30 P.M.
20. Made address at Convocation of Colored Church workers in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 4 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 8 P.M.
21. Preached in Calvary Mission, Swan Quarter, 11 A.M.

1928

BISHOP'S DIARY

- Preached in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 8 P.M.
22. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in All Saints' Church, Fairfield, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Sladesville, 8 P.M.
23. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 8 P.M.
24. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 11 A.M.
Preached in Grace Church, Plymouth, 8 P.M.
26. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 3:30 P.M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, 8 P.M.
27. Baptized baby in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 5 P.M. and preached at 8 P.M.
28. Received notice from the Bishop of Louisiana of the Deposition of Joseph N. Carter, Presbyter.
30. Made address at Laymen's Conference, Blue Ridge, N. C.

JULY

3. Attended Rural Clergy Conference, Madison, Wisconsin.
Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Madison, 10:45 A.M.
Made address to group of Summer students, 7 P.M.
Made address to members of Conference 8 P.M.
4. Celebrated Holy Communion 7:30 A.M.
Made address at Conference 11:30 A.M.
- 7-10. In attendance upon Young People's Service League Camp at camp East Carolina, near Fayetteville.
Conducted class on personal religion.

BISHOP'S DIARY

May,

- Preached at 11 A.M. service on Sunday.
11. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the Deposition of Harold A. Lynch for contracting marriage contrary to the Canons of the Church.
 15. Officiated at funeral in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5 P.M.
 31. Preached in All Saints' Cathedral, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

AUGUST

14. Preached in three village churches in and near Hubbards, Nova Scotia.
20. Received notice from the Bishop of Iowa of the Deposition, at his own request, of Herbert W. Butler, Presbyter.

SEPTEMBER

11. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A.M.
18. Preached in St Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 A.M.
Preached in Calvary Church, Warsaw, 8 P.M.
- 21-23. Attended and took part in Diocesan Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach.
25. Baptized baby in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 5 P.M.
- 27-28. Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in Church Missions House, New York.

OCTOBER

2. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Stephen's Church, Haddocks Cross Roads, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, 3:30 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Ayden, 8 P.M.

1928

BISHOP'S DIARY

3. Ordained the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., at 11 A.M.
5. Attended Conference at Lake Kanuga, N. C.
9. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 8 A.M.
Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, at 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 8 P.M.
11. Attended meeting of the Field Department of the National Council in New York.
12. Presented Lake Kanuga Conference Ground proposition to National Council, New York.
13. Attended Conference on College of Preachers in Cathedral Library, Washington, D. C.
16. Preached Convention sermon at Annual Meeting of the Y.P.S.L. of the Diocese of North Carolina in St. Philip's Church, Durham.
- 18-19. Attended meeting of the Synod of the Province of the Mid-West in Racine, Wisconsin, and spoke at Mass Meeting in St. Luke's Church.
22. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Arthur Wynne Shaw, Presbyter.
23. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in All Saints' Church, North West, at 3:30 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, at 7:30 P.M.
- 25-27. Attended meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in Columbus, Ga.
30. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Creswell, at 11 A.M.

Preached and Confirmed four persons in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, 3 P.M.

Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7:30 P.M.

31. Attended meeting of Convocation of Wilmington in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and made an address to the Woman's Auxiliary.

NOVEMBER

1. Made address at Conference on Lay Evangelism in St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte, N. C., and spoke on the follow-up of the Bishops' Crusade at a Men's Supper at 6:30 P.M.
4. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 7:30 P.M.
6. Baptized boy, preached and Confirmed one person in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, at 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons and received one person from the Roman Catholic Church in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 7:30 P.M.
8. Made addresses at a Conference on Lay Evangelism in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, at 4 P.M. and 7 P.M.
9. Made addresses on Evangelism in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 11 A.M. and 3 P.M.
11. Annual Pilgrimage to Old St. Thomas' Church, Bath. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A.M. Preached in Zion Church, Jessama, at 7:30 P.M.
12. Consecrated the George H. and Laura E. Brown Memorial Chapel, Washington, N. C., and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A.M.
13. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A.M.

- Preached and Confirmed eight persons in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, 3:30 P.M.
- Preached and Confirmed twelve persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 7:30 P.M.
15. Annual meeting of the Edenton Convocation, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
16. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 8 P.M.
17. Made address on Evangelism before Edenton Convocation in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 9:30 A.M.
20. Preached and Confirmed twenty-four persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11 A.M.
Baptized two persons and Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 5 P.M.
Preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P.M.
23. Received notice from the Bishop of North Dakota of the Deposition, at his own request, of Pomeroy H. Hartman, Presbyter.
27. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 A.M.
Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3:30 P.M.
Preached at Union service in Methodist Episcopal Church, Maxton, 7:30 P.M.
28. Received notice from the Bishop of South Western Virginia, of the Deposition, at his own request, of Robert A. Bradshaw, Presbyter.
30. Assisted by Dr. L. W. Glazebrook of Washington, D. C., I conducted conference on Evangelism for the Clergy and Laity of Alabama in St. John's Church, Montgomery.

DECEMBER

1. Continued Conference on Evangelism in Montgomery, Alabama.
Preached at closing service in Church of the Ascension, Montgomery, 7:30 P.M.
4. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A.M.
Preached at Mission in Mege, Chowan County, 3:30 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 7:30 P.M.
8. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 8 P.M.
9. Assisted by a number of the Diocesan Clergy, I conducted the funeral of the Rev. James E. W. Cook, in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and at the interment in Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington.
11. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A.M.
Confirmed one person and made address in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 5 P.M.
Made address to Y.P.S.L. Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City, 6:45 P.M.
Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:30 P.M.
13. Presided at meeting of the Executive Committee of the National Commission on Evangelism, New York.
Attended meeting of the Field Department of the National Council, New York.
18. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A.M.
Preached in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, 3 P.M.
Baptized Harrell J. Lewis, Jr., in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 5 P.M.
20. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the Deposition of Asa Stanley Goodrich, Presbyter.

SUMMARY

From January 1, 1927 to December 31, 1927.

Visitations	92
Sermons and addresses.....	118
Ordinations—Deacons, 1; Priests, 1.....	2
Clergy transferred	1
Clergy received	1
Clergy lost by death.....	3
Lay Readers licensed.....	2
Present number of Lay Readers.....	60
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1928.....	35

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

Isaac Ernul Brooks.....	April 29, 1927
Thomas Henry Wright.....	July 13, 1927
George Wood	November 25, 1927

CANDIDATES RECEIVED

*Hugh W. Knight.....	March 1, 1927
Isaac Ernul Brooks.....	June 4, 1927
William Henry Ross Jackson.....	September 30, 1927
Worth Wicker	September 30, 1927

* Hugh W. Knight was dropped from our list of Candidates, September 30, 1927.

DEACONS ORDAINED

William C. Munds at the request of the Bishop of Ohio, May 8, 1927

PRIESTS ORDAINED

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis.....October 3, 1927

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, to the Diocese of Mississippi

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

Rev. John M. Robeson, D.D., from the Diocese of South Western Virginia

CONFIRMATIONS

Presented by—

Rev. Archer Boogher.....	21
Rev. John B. Brown.....	7
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.....	3
Rev. George F. Cameron.....	6
Rev. Gustave H. Caution.....	15
Rev. William O. Cone.....	9
Rev. James E. W. Cook.....	5
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.....	10
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.....	4
Rev. Howard G. England.....	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner.....	20
Rev. John B. Gible.....	18
Rev. Henry M. Green.....	2
Rev. S. N. Griffith.....	2
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck.....	10
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.....	8
Rev. George F. Hill.....	13
Rev. James E. Holder.....	3
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson.....	6
Rev. Robert I. Johnson.....	5
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.....	5
Rev. Harrell J. Lewis.....	25
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.....	16
Rev. O. J. McLeod.....	1
Rev. Guy H. Madara.....	13
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.....	6
Rev. Alexander Miller.....	8
Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.....	19
Rev. Walter R. Noe.....	3
Rev. Clarence O. Pardo.....	13
Rev. John M. Robeson, D.D.....	4
Rev. Charles E. Williams.....	11
<hr/>	
Total number confirmed.....	297
By Bishop Darst (of whom Colored 27).....	283
By Bishop Delaney.....	14
<hr/>	

APPENDIX "B."

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1927

January 1st, 1928.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1927.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Support of Diocese.
7. Diocesan Missions.
8. Pension Fund.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Charities.
11. St. Paul's School Fund.
12. Bishop's Fund.
13. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1927.....\$ 3,203.74

Receipts.

From Parishes on Apportionments.....	\$ 44,314.35
From Church Schools on Apportionments....	5,301.31
Diocesan Missions	9,054.13
Thompson Orphanage	5,081.33
Charities	1,236.35
Interest Collected	1,776.77
Pension Premiums	24.15
Bishop's Fund	770.60

TREASURER'S REPORT	May,
Arrears. 1926	1,656.40
Sale of Bond.....	4,000.00
Borrowed from Bank.....	8,000.00
Borrowed for Repairs to Bishop's House and house of Executive Secretary.....	3,750.00
Special—for Repairs to Bishop's House.....	1,000.00
Miscellaneous	63.79—\$ 86,029.18
	<u>\$ 89,232.92</u>

Disbursements.

Diocesan Support	\$ 15,584.13
Diocesan Missions	2,096.97
Thompson Orphanage	5,337.16
Charities	1,273.43
Pensions	1,451.80
St. Paul's School.....	659.42
Bishop's Fund	910.00
Quota to General Church.....	11,675.00
Payment of note.....	4,000.00
Stipends	27,479.58
Bank—on note for Repairs.....	1,750.00
Purchase of Bond.....	4,000.00
L. H. Vollers for repairs to Bishop's House..	3,812.49
Interest and brokerage.....	369.58—\$ 80,399.56
	<u>\$ 8,833.36</u>
Balance on hand January 1st, 1928.....	\$ 8,833.36

2.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

Assets.

Bonds	\$ 23,390.00
Real Estate	28,900.00
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00
Leaflets	9.05
Cash on hand.....	8,833.36—\$ 64,132.41

1928

TREASURER'S REPORT

Liabilities.

Endowment Fund	\$ 48,100.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Bishop's Fund	125.40
Thompson Orphanage	317.91
St. Paul's School.....	298.00
Charities	28.65
Sundries	93.43
Notes in Bank	6,000.00
St. Clement's, Beaufort.....	45.00
Diocesan Support	6,123.88
Suspense .....	.19—\$ 64,132.41

3.

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par value.....	\$ 23,500.00
Real Estate	28,900.00—\$ 52,400.00

4.

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mines.....	\$ 7,000.00	6s
Rosemary Manufacturing Co.....	2,000.00	7½s
Bethlehem Steel Company.....	4,000.00	6s
American Sugar Refining Co.....	4,000.00	6s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	2,000.00	4s
Northern Pacific Co.....	4,000.00	6s
Bank Certificate	500.00	4s
	<u>\$ 23,500.00</u>	

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

5.

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT.

Receipts.

Parishes and Missions	\$ 44,314.35	
Church Schools	5,301.31	
		\$ 49,615.66
Remitted for Quota	11,675.00	—\$ 37,940.66
Transferred to		
Diocesan Support	\$ 12,767.33	
Diocesan Missions.....	25,113.35	
Charities	59.98	—\$ 37,940.66

6.

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....\$ 5,507.51

Receipts.

Arrears of 1926.....	\$ 1,656.40	
Interest and Rents.....	1,776.77	
Transferred from Apportionment Account..	12,767.33	—\$ 16,200.50
		\$ 21,708.01

Disbursements.

Salaries—

Bishop	\$ 6,000.00	
Executive Secretary	3,000.00	
Secretary of Annual Convention.....	250.00	
Treasurer	500.00	—\$ 9,750.00
Office Expense, Bishop.....		287.75
Traveling Expense—Bishop		375.45
Maintenance, Bishop's House.....		154.62
Expenses, Committees		226.80
Clerk—Diocesan Office		1,300.00
Printing and Postage.....		265.82
Insurance—Fire		567.30
Premium—Treasurer's Bond		41.52

1928

TREASURER'S REPORT

Pension Premium—Bishop	166.70
Auditing Books	40.00
Interest on Loans.....	122.75
Expenses—Diocesan Convention.....	372.34
Printing Journal	388.00
Assessment—Provincial Synod	439.00
Literature	7.50
Clergy Conferences	345.66
Sunday School Buttons.....	38.33
Expenses—Diocesan Office.....	694.59
	\$ 15,584.13
Balance January 1st, 1928.....	\$ 6,123.88

7.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Receipts.

From General Board.....	\$ 5,130.00
Special through Bishop Darst.....	1,900.00
From J. V. Grainger, Trustee—	
Forbes Fund	\$ 576.92
Tracy Fund	5.00
Robert Strange Fund.....	362.76
Annie M. Hughes Fund.....	67.92
Refund-Taxes, Ahoskie	110.25—
	1,122.85
From Woman's Auxiliary for Y. P. S. L.....	494.25
St. James', Belhaven	35.00
Individual	5.00
Borrowed from Bank.....	8,000.00
Refund—Clergy Conferences	345.66
Literature	22.97
Sale of Bond.....	4,000.00
Borrowed for Repairs to Bishop's House and house of Executive Secretary	3,750.00
Special for Repairs to Bishop's House.....	1,000.00
Refund	17.19
Pensions	24.15
Special for St. Clement's, Beaufort.....	45.00
Transferred from Apportionment Account.....	25,113.35
	\$ 51,005.42

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

Disbursements.

Stipends	\$ 27,479.58
Chapel Hill.....	600.00
Mission Herald	660.00
Belhaven	35.00
Valle Crucis.....	50.00
Fayetteville	200.00
"Brooklyn"	274.00
Pension Premiums	1,451.80
Literature	15.75
Payment of Note	4,000.00
Diocesan Banner.....	53.02
Insurance	19.20
Special—one of Missionary Clergy.....	150.00
Interest	409.58
Purchase of Bond.....	4,000.00
Bank—on Note for Repairs.....	1,750.00
L. H. Vollers, for repairs to Bishop's House and house of Executive Secretary.....	3,812.49
	<hr/>
	\$ 44,960.42
Balance, January 1st, 1928.....	\$ 6,045.00

7a.

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES.

Rev. J. N. Bynum.....	\$ 950.00
J. N. Bynum, account Hyde County.....	183.37
T. N. Brincefield.....	50.00
J. B. Brown.....	990.46
J. B. Brown—for School.....	100.00
S. N. Griffith.....	993.30
J. E. Holder.....	1,025.00
C. E. Williams.....	950.00
O. J. McLeod.....	1,000.00
R. I. Johnson.....	925.00
G. F. Cameron.....	1,110.00
H. D. Cone.....	965.00
A. J. Mackie.....	700.00
W. O. Cone.....	300.00
J. B. Gibble.....	880.36

1928

TREASURER'S REPORT

F. D. Dean.....	2,700.00
G. W. Lay.....	1,200.00
E. T. Jillson.....	900.00
H. M. Green.....	600.00
A. J. Hawkins.....	980.00
H. Alligood.....	997.90
H. G. England.....	800.00
A. J. Drew.....	120.00
J. W. Herritage.....	225.00
J. W. Herritage—for School.....	850.00
G. H. Madara.....	375.00
C. O. Pardo.....	740.00
G. H. Caution.....	108.32
Mr. H. W. Knight.....	300.00
Rev. S. L. Matthews.....	200.00
J. M. Robeson.....	225.00
Mr. H. M. London.....	400.00
J. M. Lord.....	700.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly.....	225.00
Mrs. W. J. Herritage.....	340.00
Mrs. Lottie Sutton.....	375.00
Mrs. Annie Stanley.....	128.85
Miss Ethel Bernard.....	660.00
Mrs. Mary H. Geyer.....	420.00
Mr. W. A. Smith.....	62.52
F. J. Drew.....	187.50
E. C. Beaman.....	75.00
Mrs. O. J. McLeod.....	217.00
Mr. D. D. Barber.....	300.00
W. G. Cleapor.....	120.00
Tom Wright.....	75.00
Miss Ann Milton.....	600.00
Miss Frances Hoyt.....	150.00

\$ 27,479.58

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

8.

PENSTON FUND.

Receipts.

Refund—Church Pension Fund Committee.....	\$	1.88
St. Peter's, Sunbury.....		2.82
St. Mary's, Kinston.....		11.25
Christ Church, Hope Mills.....		1.83
St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro.....		1.80
St. Augustine's, Kinston.....		2.26
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.....		2.26
	\$	24.15
Transferred to Diocesan Missions.....	\$	24.15

9.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Balance on hand January 1st, 1927.....\$ 573.74

Receipts.

Woman's Auxiliary	\$	112.50
Trinity, Lumberton		8.45
St. John, Fayetteville.....		657.54
Christ Church, Elizabeth City.....		622.40
St. Philip, Southport.....		52.41
St. James', Wilmington	1,194.16	
St. Paul, Edenton.....		458.58
St. John, Wilmington.....		176.71
St. Mary, Kinston.....		232.00
St. Paul, Greenville.....		78.12
Woman's Auxiliary, Creswell.....		100.00
St. Luke, Roper.....		16.13
All Saints, Fairfield.....		16.55
St. David, Creswell.....		105.65
St. Martin, Hamilton.....		22.00
St. Matthew, Yeatesville.....		12.25

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 131

1928

TREASURER'S REPORT

Grace, Whiteville	16.30	
Christ Church, Hope Mills.....	8.25	
St. Paul, Clinton.....	31.37	
St. George, Lake Landing.....	45.35	
St. Mark, Roxobel.....	9.50	
St. Paul, Beaufort.....	55.52	
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs.....	35.00	
Mission, Pollockville.....	7.25	
St. Paul, Vanceboro.....	19.15	
St. Thomas, Jasper.....	5.67	
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, Fayetteville.....	10.00	
Grace, Woodville.....	66.36	
St. Mary, Burgaw.....	14.50	
St. Stephen, Red Springs.....	18.95	
St. Paul, Wilmington.....	132.92	
St. Gabriel, Faison.....	5.00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford.....	181.00	
Calvary, Swan Quarter.....	5.05	
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.....	9.75	
Holy Cross, Aurora.....	10.65	
St. Thomas, Windsor.....	25.95	
St. Luke, Winterville.....	10.00	
Zion, Jessama	25.10	
St. James, Belhaven.....	60.00	
St. Peter, Washington.....	150.10	
Grace, Trenton	12.00	
St. Thomas, Bath.....	6.73	
St. Stephen, Goldsboro.....	62.75	
St. John, Grifton.....	36.00	
Good Shepherd, Wilmington.....	22.16	
St. John, Winton.....	35.00	
St. James, Ayden.....	33.05	
St. Mary, Gatesville.....	16.50	
St. Peter, Sunbury.....	7.00	
Advent, Williamston	25.00	
St. Andrew, Morehead.....	1.00—\$	5,081.33
		<hr/>
		\$ 5,655.07
Remitted to Rev. W. H. Wheeler.....		5,337.16
		<hr/>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1928.....		\$ 317.91

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

10.

CHARITIES.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....\$ 5.70

Receipts.

Transferred from Apportionment Account....\$ 59.98

For Lepers—

St. James, Wilmington..... 10.00

For Jerusalem—

St. Paul Greenville.....\$ 19.51

Good Shepherd, Wilmington.... 2.75

St. Paul's, Edenton..... 17.31

Trinity, Chocowinity 1.05

Grace, Woodville 2.00

Christ, Elizabeth City..... 9.57

St. Paul, Wilmington..... 4.30

Emmanuel, Farmville 2.10

St. John, Wilmington 37.18

St. James, Wilmington..... 111.86—\$ 207.63

For Near East Relief—

St. James, Wilmington..... 642.65

Mississippi Flood Relief—

St. James, Wilmington..... 15.00

Sewanee Expansion Fund—

St. Paul, Edenton..... 9.00

St. Michael's Mission, Wind River, Wyo.—

St. James, Wilmington..... 273.07

Sundry Missions—

Church School Service League..... 79.00— 1,296.33

\$ 1,302.03

Remitted—

John M. Scott.....\$ 642.65

Lewis B. Franklin..... 606.78

Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker..... 9.00

Bishop Bratton 15.00—\$ 1,273.43

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1928.....\$ 28.60

1928

TREASURER'S REPORT

11.

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....	\$ 957.42
Remitted—Rev. W. H. Wheeler for Thompson Orphanage	659.42
	<hr/>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1928.....	\$ 298.00

12.

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1927.....	\$ 264.80
---	-----------

Receipts.

Holy Innocents', Avoca.....	\$ 6.28
St. Thomas', Windsor.....	32.41
Grace, Woodville	15.49
St. Mary's, Kinston.....	63.92
St. Mark's Roxobel.....	8.76
St. Thomas', Atkinson.....	4.17
St. Paul's, Beaufort.....	60.84
Trinity, Lumberton	8.00
St. Mark's, Wilmington.....	18.73
St. John's, Wilmington.....	16.61
Christ, Elizabeth City.....	87.88
St. James', Belhaven.....	12.47
St. Paul's, Wilmington.....	14.57
St. John's, Fayetteville.....	47.88
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville	4.60
St. Cyprian's, New Bern.....	10.52
St. James', Wilmington.....	73.25
St. Philip's, Southport.....	10.50
Grace, Whiteville	5.62
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.....	25.00
St. John's, Grifton.....	11.55
Calvary, Swan Quarter.....	6.12
All Saints', Fairfield.....	1.96
St. John's, Sladesville.....	3.20
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.....	8.35
St. George's, Lake Landing.....	10.93
St. Mary's, Gatesville.....	10.57
St. Peter's, Sunhury.....	7.07
St. Paul's, Greenville.....	13.41

TREASURER'S REPORT		May,
St. Luke's, Roper.....	5.47	
St. James', Ayden.....	11.55	
St. Andrew's, Morehead City.....	8.05	
St. Gabriel's, Faison.....	4.25	
All Souls', North West.....	3.55	
St. David's, Creswell.....	8.51	
Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.....	6.00	
Trinity, Chocowinity	9.15	
Zion, Jessama	6.70	
Christ Church, Hope Mills.....	9.00	
St. Paul's, Edenton.....	31.64	
St. Stephen's, Red Springs.....	7.35	
Holy Trinity, Hertford	19.61	
St. Peter's, Washington.....	33.31	
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.....	2.05	
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads.....	1.75	
St. Paul's, Washington	2.00—\$	770.60
		<u>\$ 1,035.40</u>
Disbursed on orders from Bishop.....		910.00
		<u>125.40</u>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1928.....	\$	125.40

13.

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL FOR 1927.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School	Balance Due
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 100.00	\$
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11,040.00	11,432.67	807.33	.....
Woodville, Grace	500.00	439.00	61.00	.....
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	100.00	11.00	.....
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	175.00	26.00	.....
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's.....	700.00	568.21	131.79	.....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	2,415.00	2,028.21	386.79	.....
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00	3,974.00	326.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00	1,123.00	77.07	299.93
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00	1,300.00	200.00	600.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,000.00	896.00	104.00	.....
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00	859.40	43.00	1,597.60
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,000.00	2,037.37	462.73	1,499.90
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	700.00	400.00	100.00	200.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4,500.00	2,914.86	335.14	** 1,250.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00	2,835.26	164.76	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00	1,569.98	150.00	275.02
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	600.00	510.00	48.50	*41.50
THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	270.00	50.00	.....
Beanfort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	511.00	90.00	.....
Felhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	416.86	83.14	.....
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	88.53	.....	*11.47
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	291.82	108.18	.....
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	200.00	185.50	14.50	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	60.00	40.00	.....
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	315.00	35.00	.....
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	210.00	40.00	.....
Williamston, Advent	300.00	260.00	40.00	.....
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	185.23	14.77	.....

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENT FOR
THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL FOR 1927.

(Continued.)

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School	Balance Due.
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	\$ 300.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 50.00	\$
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	480.00	50.00	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	112.35	12.65	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	200.00	.....	.....
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	.....	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	64.10	25.90	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00	66.50	35.55	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00	86.45	13.55	.....
Morehead City, St. Andrew's..	70.00	169.54	39.46	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	47.17	12.83	.....
FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	75.00	.....	** 25.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	442.89	57.11	.....
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	81.32	11.27	* 7.41
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	93.20	6.80	.....
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00	145.95	54.05	.....
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	227.19	22.81	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00	98.12	35.00	* 16.88
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	89.79	35.71	.....
Lake Landing, St. George's....	125.00	125.00	.....	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	350.00	50.00	.....
Red Springs, St. Stephen's....	100.00	55.00	45.00	.....
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	240.00	205.00	35.00	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	50.00	41.11	8.89	.....
Wilmington, Good Shepherd...	300.00	270.36	310.00	.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	200.00	149.50	50.50	.....
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	105.00	100.00	5.00	.....
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00	120.00	50.00	.....
Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's....	25.00	14.50	10.50	.....
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR
THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL FOR 1927.

(Continued.)

Location and Parish.	Apportion- ment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School	Balance Due.
Lumberton, Trinity	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$	\$
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	34.39	.....	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	75.00	57.28	17.72	.....
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	95.00	30.00	.....
Washington, St. Paul's.....	150.00	121.76	28.26	.....
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	59.93	40.07	.....
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	50.00	35.02	15.00	.....
Beaufort, St. Clemeut's.....	40.00	18.75	21.25	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	50.00	22.00	.....	** 28.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	39.55	10.46	.....
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	75.00	31.00	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'...	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	.....	.....	50.00
Pollocksville, Mission.....	48.00	39.99	8.01	.....
Robersonville, Mission.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	23.25	1.75	.....
Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's	65.00	60.00	5.00	.....
Williamtson, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	27.49	2.51	.....
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's...	20.00	13.00	7.00	.....
Total	\$ 53,848.00	\$ 44,314.35	\$ 5,301.31	\$ 5,902.71

Amounts marked * have been since paid in full. Amounts marked ** have been paid in part. Respectfully submitted.

WALTER R. NOE, Treasurer.

APPENDIX "C."

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY

Washington, N. C., May 2, 1928.

Diocese of East Carolina.

Right Reverend Father in God:

We respectfully report that the past year 1927 has been indelibly marked in this Diocese as a year of real and genuine inspiration, beginning as it did with the Crusade.

The women did much in preparation for the Crusade, having constant prayer for you as chairman of the Movement and for the great work of the commission, studying the leaflets sent out from headquarters, and using meditations and letters sent out by our officers. Although we realize our many limitations we cannot fail to feel that 1927 has been marked for the women of the church by a deepening of spiritual values and a sense of their own responsibilities. They have shown a constantly increasing interest in receiving and using suggestions at their regular meetings. Their correspondence about the auxiliary and about the church is also very encouraging in its growth.

Five corporate communions have been held, and the quiet days appointed were very well attended. Many of the organizations have increased their number of meetings. There are eighty-five organizations, forty-five auxiliaries, thirty-six guilds and altar guilds, and one Girls' Friendly Society, which now has no diocesan officer. In the last year there has been an increase of membership of one hundred and fifty-seven.

Kinston's Auxiliary has been re-organized, Washington and Wiliamston have new Business Women's Auxiliaries meeting at night. Several of these Business Women's Auxiliaries are gaining a fine response and in addition to the regular work are engaged in making surgical dressings for the Church Hospital at Sewanee, Tenn. They are particularly alive to the call of social service, and are doing fine work.

The women's organizations in the places where there is a parish council report it as a very helpful means of increasing the interest and work in their parishes.

This year there has been much interest manifested in the committee appointed by the National Council on the Status of the Woman's Auxiliary, and we are happy to report that we stand in complete sympathy and alignment with the report of this important committee. The formation of such a committee was looked upon by some dioceses with trepidation but East Carolina feels that

1928

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

it has strengthened our position in the matter of being "auxiliary", in the matter of liberty of action, and that, as Miss Lindley expresses it, the affair is not a closed one, but the way left open for future development, which is wise.

A fuller realization has come to many women of the national phase of the Auxiliary through the many years of patient work in this diocese of establishing effort in the five fields of service, and by the general use of the wise apportionment plan. Practically every society in the Convocation of Wilmington works in all five fields; and most of the Convocation of Edenton work in all the fields.

Entirely without pressure from outside many parish guilds have realized the broadened work of the national organization, and as they have for several years practically done auxiliary work, they have simply changed their names or co-ordinated with an auxiliary in their parish. This does not mean that the work of the parish, which is so necessary in many small parishes, is curtailed, but that it can be balanced by the broader vision of the great national organization, and that they share in that also.

The organizations which have settled this problem recently are St. Mary's Guild, St. James', Wilmington, which has become an Auxiliary; St. Cecelia's Guild, St. James', Wilmington, which has become an Auxiliary; St. Ann's Guild, St. John's, Wilmington, which has merged into the Auxiliary. Windsor and Plymouth both report that the Guild and Auxiliary have been combined; New Bern reports a complete re-organization, calling it Parish Guild and Auxiliary.

A number of other societies are contemplating this move. In many instances the guilds were fulfilling every single qualification of an Auxiliary, but they felt that they had no representation beyond the Diocese, and that their members were not eligible as delegates to the Triennial.

Your request for means to finance the following work was apportioned as usual and paid promptly:

The Corporate Gift	\$ 600.00
Young People's Field Secretary.....	300.00
Central Expense Fund	900.00
Recreational Worker Thompson Orphanage.....	300.00
St. Mary's Scholarship	300.00
Total	\$2400.00

This is a small part of the work, however, as the U.T.O. was \$3833.63; the Bishop's Fund \$750.00. National and provincial pledges

were paid and various objects contributed to. The social service work reported was \$1550.00 and much work in both parish and community is not being reported through the Diocesan Treasurer. The total stands as follows: \$23,874.80.

At our annual meeting last year we took several definite steps, one was sanctioning the departmental work in our organization according to the national and diocesan plan. This has proved to be a fine step forward in every place in which it has been tried. It places us as a Diocese in the front ranks so far as organization goes, it has broadened and facilitated the work; it has given the societies touch with different leaders; it divides the responsibility; and it sets up a strong frame on which the future may be built. We need the support and advice of the clergy in some of the societies which have been slow to realize the importance of this plan. It is hoped that all will fall in line before another year goes by. Each department chairman has sent out original and selected material during the year which has been profitably used by most of the societies. The use of the program is growing and adding interest, systematic study and uniformity to the meetings.

The two books, "Beyond the City Limits", and "The Divine Commission", were very generally studied. Miss Winslow has held institutes twice in Williamston, and once in Goldsboro, has spoken at numerous meetings and both Convocations. At her institutes the attendance was beyond our expectations, and she was most enthusiastically received. Judging from the reports sent in to her, both study periods, Advent and Epiphany were thoroughly done and attendance good.

The chairman of Christian Social Service, Mrs. Fred Outland, took up this branch of work in June and has worked steadily to promote committees for service, to interest individuals, and to study to make this infant work of the Auxiliaries come up to the more established branches. She has found that out of twenty-five organizations in Wilmington Convocation, twenty-one are doing this work; in Edenton Convocation, out of thirty-five twenty are doing this work. It is interesting to pick out as an illustration a very few of the smaller places which are active, Snow Hill reporting \$150.00 used in this way, Southport \$36.91, Bath \$12.75, and Belhaven \$20.00. They report innumerable visits to institutions and individuals and work of this kind.

The women of St. James' Church, Wilmington, are carrying on a community center, which is open to children and to women in a very undesirable neighborhood, every afternoon except Sunday, when they cannot interfere with a Sunday School held by the Lutherans in the same section of the town.

The Publicity Chairmau has promoted the affairs of the organization in the Mission Herald, aud through letters and talks at many meetings.

The Field Chairman has assisted in promotion work of all sorts, striving to bring about more spirituality and more unity in every part of the work. Her contribution in following up the program has been invaluable.

The Box Work has been established on more systematic lines, and reports show a great many more boxes sent out than our allotment from headquarters called for. \$500.00 in box work went to the Orphanage alone. This energy will be directed another year in carrying out our new and better plans for the Orphanage. We will clothe the East Carolina children who are there,—twenty-seven at present.

\$1800.00 was pledged at New Orleans by East Carolina for the Corporate Gift, and is for advance work in six mission fields. Kentucky alone had a higher goal in this province for this objective. It is possible that it will be overpaid as the pledge for the Bishop Tuttle Memorial Fund was overpaid in the last triennium.

The U. T. O. Treasurer, Mrs. Staton, has been gladdened by a steady increase in her work. The offering for 1927 was more than it had ever been, \$3833.63, for two years \$7427.36, so you see with the 1928 offering to be added it will be her privilege to present a wonderful offering from East Carolina at the Triennial in Washington, although she will not be satisfied until every woman has a part in this work.

We desire to have communion services in the Diocese at the time of this presentation, so the women at home will be sharers at the same time in the Blessed Sacrament.

The summer work of the Societies was to raise money to help build Calvary Church at Swan Quarter. This was given to them rather late in the Spring, and it was a gratification to have the sum of \$503.44 contributed and to feel that the church could be completed immediately. In 1928 again the summer work will be for work within our own borders.

As President of this organization, my sense of privilege has grown with my knowledge of the loyal support, the love and service of its members towards the work and towards their leaders. There can be no finer body of women.

It has been my pleasure to attend the diocesan council meetings, the Convocation, the provincial synod, and to speak at numbers of Auxiliary meetings, both in and out of the Diocese. It is the desire of the executive board to bring the Auxiliaries and Guilds into closer touch with the work of the Diocese in its various departments, and

1928REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

our desire to have our part in constructive work, in church extension, and in lay evangelism. We are making an effort for definite plans in both of these great movements and we hope to have later, something to report as the outcome of this meeting. We ask for your prayers that we may be guided by the Holy Spirit to feel and know His companionship more intimately, so that we will have faith and courage to take up these new duties and new privileges.

Respectfully submitted,

JANIE WILLIAMS MacMILLAN.

APPENDIX "D."

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND.

Receipts:

5-1-27—Balance with Murchison National Bank.....	\$ 2,295.57
5-1-27—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	500.00
12-6-27—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	500.00
1-1-28—Interest on deposit.....	19.50
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,315.07

Disbursements:

6- 2-27—Rev. Jos. N. Bynum, Church at Swan Quarter..	\$ 500.00
8- 6-27—Rev. D. C. Mayes, Middleburg, Va.....	125.00
9-17-27—Tr. Diocese of East Carolina, Bishop's House..	1,000.00
1- 1-28—Balance	1,690.07
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,315.07

JAMES WOOLVIN FUND.

Receipts:

1-1-27—Balance in Murchison National Bank.....	\$ 229.07
1-1-28—Interest on deposit.....	8.81
	<hr/>
	\$ 232.88

Disbursements:

1-1-28—Balance	\$ 232.88
	<hr/>
	\$ 232.88

STUDENTS LOAN FUND.

Investments—\$1,000 equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1- 1-27—Balance in Murchison National Bank.....	\$ 195.96
1-25-27—Forbes Bequest	115.40
7- 1-27—Joint Bond	12.92
8- 2-27—A. C. Tebeau note paid.....	100.00
11-25-27—G. F. Cameron note paid.....	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 524.28

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

May,

Disbursements:

1-14-27—H. J. Lewis.....	\$ 100.00
3-15-27—Harrell J. Lewis.....	100.00
5-28-27—Isaac E. Brooks, N. B. Phila. School.....	100.00
10-24-27—Worth B. Wicker, Philadelphia School.....	100.00
1- 1- 28—Balance	124.28
	\$ 524.28

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—\$ 9,000 Great Northern 7 per cent.
 \$10,400 Note St. James' Church.

Receipts:

1- 1-27—Balance in Murchison National Bank.....	\$
1- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
2- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
5-11-27—Coupons A. C. L. 7%.....	350.00
5-18-27—A. C. L. 7% sold.....	10,300.00
6- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
7- 1-27—Great Northern 7%.....	315.00
7- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
8- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
9- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
10- 1-27—St. James'.....	52.00
11 1-27—Great Northern 7%	315.00
11- 1-27—St. James	52.00
12- 1-27—St. James'	52.00
	\$ 11,748.00

Disbursements:

1- 1-27—To Miss Wendell	\$ 52.00
2- 1-27—To Miss Wendell	52.00
5-24-27—To Miss Wendell.....	350.00
5-26-27—Prch. 9H Great Northern 7% @ 114¾.....	10,595.75
6- 2-27—To Miss Wendell.....	52.00
7- 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	52.00
7- 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	19.25
8- 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	52.00
9- 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	152.00
10- 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	52.00
12-10-27—To Miss Wendell.....	315.00
11- 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	52.00
12 1-27—To Miss Wendell.....	52.00
	\$ 11,748.00

1928

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

IRON SAFE FUND.

Receipts:

7-1-27—Joint Bonds—Interest	\$	1.29
7- 1- 27—Sale to Huske Fd. Equity Bds.....		100.00
	\$	101.29

Disbursements:

1-1-27—Overdraft	\$	42.32
12-2-27—Safe Deposit Box rent '28.....		8.00
1-1-28—Balance		50.97
	\$	101.29

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND.

Investment—\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

Receipts:

1-1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	55.00
7-1-27—Joint Bond Interest.....		12.92
	\$	67.92

Disbursements:

7-1-27—Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina.....	\$	67.92
	\$	67.92

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investment—\$2500 Rosemary 7½%

Receipts:

1-1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	187.50
7-1-27—Rosemary 7½%.....		93.75
1-1-28—Interest		1.55
	\$	282.80

Disbursements:

5-24-27—1926 distribution St. Barnabas' Minister Salary..	\$	56.25
Upkeep of church.....		18.75
Upkeep of Cemetery.....		18.75
Budget Fd. of Diocese.....		56.25
Thompson Orphanage		37.50
1- 1-28—Balance		95.30
	\$	282.80

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

May,

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—\$5,000 American Sugar 6%
 \$5,000 Anaconda 6%

Receipts:

1- 1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	.....
5-11-27—A. C. L. 7% Cps.....		350.00
5-18-27—A. C. L. Called.....		10,300.00
7- 1-27—American Sugar 6%.....		150.00
		<hr/>
	\$	10,800.00

Disbursements:

5-26-27—Prch. 5M Anaconda @ \$104.16.....	\$	5,316.66
5-26-27—Prch. 5M American Sugar @ \$104 $\frac{7}{8}$		5,370.58
7- 1-27—Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina.....		112.76
		<hr/>
	\$	10,800.00

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investment—\$1,000 Rosemary 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ s
 \$3,000 Beth. Cons. 6%
 \$2,000 A. C. L., L. & N., 4s

Receipts:

6- 1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	1,044.10
5-18-27—2M A. C. L. 7% Cld.....		2,060.00
5-15-27—2M A. C. L. 7% Int.....		70.00
7- 1-27—A. C. L. and L. N. 4%.....		40.00
7- 1-27—Rosemary 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ %.....		37.50
		<hr/>
	\$	3,251.60

Disbursements:

5-26-27—Prch. 3M Beth. 6s @103 $\frac{3}{8}$	\$	3,171.25
7- 1-27—Huske Fund		25.83
Grace Church		16.78
Student Loan		12.92
A. M. Hughes.....		12.92
Forbes Memorial Fund.....		2.59
Iron Safe Fund		1.29
Forbes Estate		5.17
1- 1-28—Balance		2.85
		<hr/>
	\$	3,251.60

1928

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 Share Northern Pacific R. R.

Receipts:

1-1-27—Balance Murchison National Bank.....	\$	
2-1-27—Dividend		1.25
5-1-27—Dividend		1.25
8-1-27—Dividend		1.25
11-1-27—Dividend		1.25
	\$	5.00

Disbursements:

2-11-27—T. D. Meares.....	\$	1.25
5- 1-27—T. D. Meares.....		1.25
8- 1-27—T. D. Meares		1.25
11- 1-27—T. D. Meares.....		1.25
	\$	5.00

CHURCH AT AHOSKIE, N. C.

Investment—C. of D. Murchison National Bank \$665.95

Receipts:

10-19-26—Received from sale of property, less taxes, etc..	\$	665.95
9-17-27—Rcd. of C. of D.....		665.95
9-17-27—Int. on C. of D.....		5.82
	\$	1,337.72

Disbursements:

7- 1-27—Purchase C. of D. Murchison National Bank....	\$	665.95
9-15-27—Refund of taxes pd. by Diocese of East Carolina		110.25
Balance		561.50
	\$	1,337.70

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, N. C.

Investments—\$1,000 Rosemary 7½%
 \$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

7-1-27—Balance	\$	483.20
7-1-27—Rosemary 7½s		37.50
7-1-27—Joint Bonds Interest.....		16.78
7-1-27—Interest on deposit.....		24.41
1-1-28—Interest on deposit.....		2.67
	\$	564.56

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

May,

Disbursements:	
7-30-27—To C. B. Griffin.....	\$ 400.00
1- 1-28—Balance	164.56
	\$ 564.56

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investment—\$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:	
7-1-27—Balance	\$ 549.40
7-1-27—Joint Bond Interest.....	25.83
7-1-27—Interest on deposit—	
2-1-26	4.39
6-1-26	4.34
9-1-26	4.48
12-1-26	5.13
3-1-27	5.67
6-1-27	5.73
1-1-28—Interest on deposit.....	\$ 5.75
	\$ 606.81

Disbursements:

7-1-27—Purchase equity Joint Bonds.....	\$ 500.00
1-1-28—Balance	106.81
	\$ 606.81

FORBES MISSIONARY FUND

Investments—\$200 Bethlehem Steel 5%
\$200 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:	
7-1-27—Balance	\$ 255.73
7-1-27—Bethlehem 7%.....	5.00
7-1-27—Joint Bonds	2.59
7-1-27—Interest on deposit.....	7.73
1-1-28—Interest on deposit.....	4.51
	\$ 275.56
Disbursements:	
1-1-28—Balance	\$ 275.56
	\$ 275.56

1923

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

SAINT BARNABAS MISSION

Investment—C. D. Murchison National Bank \$176.08

Receipts:

9-17-24—Received from J. Harvey Estate.....	\$	159.00
7- 1-27—C. D. Peoples Bank paid and interest.....		176.08
1- 1-27—C. D. Murchison National Bank.....		176.08
10- 1-27—C. D. Murchison National Bank, Interest.....		1.76
1- 1-28—C. D. Interest		1.59
	\$	514.51

Disbursements:

9-17-24—C. D. Peoples Bank	\$	159.00
7- 1-27—Purchased Murchison National Bank C. of D..		176.08
10- 1-27—Balance in savings account.....		160.59
10- 1-27—To St. Barnabas Mission, Interest.....		18.84
	\$	514.51

FORBES ESTATE, NEW BERN, N. C.

Investments—\$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s
 \$5,000 Anaconda Copper 6s
 \$3,000 Rosemary 7½s
 \$5,000 American Sugar Refining Co.

Receipts:

Balance in National Bank, New Bern.....	\$	2,370.64
Income from rents		1,916.41
Interest on Deposits.....		61.59
Interest on Notes.....		238.83
Income from Bonds—		
Wrightsville Beach 6%.....		60.00
Rosemary 7½%.....		112.50
Anaconda 6%.....		60.00
Joint Bonds		5.17
C. of D. Redeemed.....		2,000.00
J. T. Barber note paid		200.00
Kensley note paid.....		175.00
H. W. Molloy note paid.....		5,000.00
Payment on Grantham note.....		150.00
Payment on Downing note.....		67.50
Sale of Interest Joint Bonds.....		400.00
Sale of property, Isaac Smith.....		170.00
	\$	12,987.64

PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May,

Disbursements:

Collection costs	\$	191.66
Repairs		147.93
Insurance		37.95
Register of Deeds		7.00
Donations		10.00
Purchase of Securities—		
1M Rose 7½% @ \$102 and Interest.....		1,050.00
3M Ana. 6s @ \$103¾ and Interest.....		3,196.00
5M American Sugar 6% @ \$104⅞ and Interest.....		5,256.67
St. Augustine's school		318.46
T. D. Meares, Treasurer (Diocesan Mission).....		38.46
T. D. Meares, Treasurer, (Clergy Relief).....		30.46
J. V. Grainger, Treasurer (Student Fund).....		115.40
Bishop T. C. Darst.....		500.00
Christ Church Missionary Society, N. B.....		69.22
Survey		10.00
Court Costs		6.85
Balance with Murchison National Bank.....		1,993.58

 \$12,987.64

APPENDIX "E."

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May 3rd, 1927.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in Christ Church Parish House, Elizabeth City, N. C., Tuesday, May 3rd, 1927, at 8:00 P.M. and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the Committee on Evaluation was read by its Chairman, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and approved.

After a report of the special committee on the Thompson Orphanage, Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to send to the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage the sum of \$645.69 from the funds contributed to St. Paul's School as per the authorization received from the donors.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted and ordered presented to the Annual Convention:

Resolved: That in the election of the members of the Executive Council this Convention shall this year first elect two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman to serve three years; then two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman to serve two years and then two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman to serve for one year and that thereafter two clergymen, two laymen and one lay woman shall be elected annually to serve three years.

Dr. Milton stated that he would offer a resolution to the Annual Convention for the appointment of a Committee with the Bishop and Executive Secretary as Ex-officio members to carry out the recommendations of the Committee on Evaluation.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May 5th, 1927.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met for organization in the Parish House of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on Thursday, May 5th at 9:30 P.M. and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. George F. Cameron, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan and Mrs. A. H. Worth.

On motion the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman.

The Bishop nominated the Vice-Chairmen of the several departments and they were elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education: Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Christian Social Service: Rev. J. N. Bynum.

Field: Rev. W. R. Noe.

Finance: Major B. R. Huske.

Publicity: Rev. George F. Cameron.

Members of the Departments were then elected as follows.

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. F. Cameron, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

Religious Education: Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John Bragaw, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Christian Social Service: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. John Bragaw, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. A. H. Worth.

Finance: Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. John R. Tolar.

Publicity: Rev. G. F. Hill.

Field: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

A recess was then taken to enable the Departments to organize and to elect additional members.

Upon re-assembling it was reported that additional members of the Departments had been elected as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone; Rev. G. F. Hill was elected Secretary.

Religious Education: Mr. G. V. Cowper and Mrs. J. B. Cranmer; Mrs. J. B. Cranmer was elected Secretary.

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. L. Dean, Mrs. Richard Williams; Mrs. Williams was elected Secretary.

Finance: Mr. T. F. Darden, Mr. J. Houghton James, Mr. W. G. Gaither; Mr. T. F. Darden was elected Secretary.

Publicity: Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, Mr. Charles McDevitt, Mr. E. H. Harding; Rev. James E. W. Cook was elected Secretary.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller; Mrs. S. P. Adams was elected Secretary.

Auxiliary Secretaries of the Field Department were elected as follows:

District No. 1—Rev. Guy H. Madara.

District No. 2—

District No. 3—Rev. James E. W. Cook.

District No. 4—Rev. Stephen Gardner.

District No. 5—Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

District No. 6—Rev. Charles E. Williams.

District No. 7—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

District No. 8—Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.

District No. 9—Rev. Henry M. Green.

District No. 10—Rev. W. O. Cone.

District No. 11—Rev. Archer Boogher.

District No. 12—Rev. Alexander Miller.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, it was decided that the Vice-Chairman should hold office for three years.

The resolution of the Rev. W. H. Milton on increase of the salaries of the Missionary Clergy was presented by the Secretary and on motion referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

After a report by the Bishop on the condition of the Bishop's House and of the Rev. W. R. Noe on the Executive Secretary's house, the following resolutions offered by Mr. George B. Elliott were adopted:

Resolved: That the Trustees of the Diocese be directed to proceed at once to make the necessary repairs to Bishop's House, even if the money for same has to be borrowed.

Resolved further, That they also be directed to make such repairs as are necessary for the protection of the property to the house now occupied by the Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

The request of the Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins for an increase in salary was presented and on motion was referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

The request of Dean Lathrop for the Diocese to send a delegate to the Seventh National Conference of Social Service to be held at St. Paul's Church, Des Moines, Iowa, from May 11th to 15th was given careful consideration. It was decided that no delegate could be sent this year.

A letter from the Rev. H. W. Foreman, Secretary for Rural Work, was referred to the Department of Christian Social Service. On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar it was decided to send a delegate to be selected by the Bishop, to the Conference at Madison, Wis.

The following request from the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was presented by the Secretary:

"The Rector and Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., respectfully request the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina to permit, within the borders of the Diocese, an agent of the said Vestry to make personal solicitation for funds towards liquidating the debt on the Parish House at Chapel Hill. The debt is \$8,750. The total cost of the Parish House was about \$50,000. Towards this amount, only about \$1,500.00 has so far been given by members of the Diocese of East Carolina."

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Rector and vestry of the Chapel of the Cross be requested to send their agent to the parents and guardians of the boys from this Diocese who are now attending the University of North Carolina, in the interest of the debt on the Parish House.

The request of the Rev. C. O. Pardo for a reduction of the apportionment of St. Martin's, Hamilton, and for an additional appropriation of \$100.00 was referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

The Secretary presented the following petition from St. Mark's Parish, Wilmington:

"We, the Vestry and Church Wardens of St. Mark's Protestant Episcopal Church in the City of Wilmington of the State of North

Carolina, do hereby petition the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina to grant that we be a self-supporting, self-sustaining Parish under the following consideration, namely that the Diocesan Convention grant us a reduction in our Mission apportionment from \$400.00 to \$200.00; the said self-support (consisting in the relinquishment of the support received from the Diocese which amounts to \$300.00 per year) to take place on January 1st, 1928

Signed, H. B. STORY,

Clerk of the Vestry."

On motion the request was granted.

The request for a clergyman for the Lumberton and Fayetteville group of Missions was referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

On motion it was decided that there should be a joint meeting of the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment and Finance Department at the earliest possible date.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

January 19, 1928.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, on January 19th, at 10:30 A.M., and was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. F. Cameron, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. John Bragaw.

The Bishop read a letter regarding the proposed Cheshire Building at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. After discussion the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved: That the Executive Council cordially and enthusiastically endorses the project to erect a Memorial to Bishop Cheshire at the St. Augustine's School for Negroes, and that the Bishop of this Diocese be requested to draw up a suitable form of endorsement to be presented to the Council at its afternoon session.

The Bishop presented the matter of Kanuga Lake and Dr. Milton was requested to draw up a suitable resolution to be presented at the afternoon session.

Dr. Lay reported that Mr. G. V. Cowper and Miss Leonora Cantwell had been elected as Associate Members of the Department of Religious Education and moved that this election be confirmed by the Executive Council. Adopted.

The Rev. J. N. Bynnm reported that Mrs. Victor Shelburne had been elected an Associate Member of the Department of Christian Social Service and moved that this election be confirmed by the Executive Council. Adopted.

Mrs. A. H. Worth was assigned by the Bishop to the Department of Missions and Church Extension as an Associate Member.

The Rev. John L. Jackson, of Charlotte, spoke on the work at the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. After discussion the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

1. Resolved: That the Executive Council cordially commends to all of our people the generous support of the Thompson Orphanage.
2. Resolved. That every effort be made to raise \$7,500 from this Diocese in 1928 as our fair share towards the support of the Thompson Orphanage.
3. Resolved: That we recommend that the Thanksgiving Offering for the Orphanage or other special offerings be continued.
4. Resolved: That we recommend to the Board of Managers that an authorized representative of the Orphanage canvass the Diocese for comparatively large individual gifts.
5. Resolved: That we request that clear, definite and business like statements about the Orphanage be sent at frequent intervals to all our clergy and that these statements be printed in sufficient quantities for wide distribution, where desired.
6. Resolved: That we guarantee \$5,000 for 1928 from the Diocese of East Carolina.

It was a pleasure to have present Dean Lathrop of the National Department of Christian Social Service, who made a very interesting address on the work of his Department. He spoke especially of the work of his Department for the Institutions of the Church.

A recess was then taken for lunch.

At 2:00 P.M. the Executive Council re-assembled with the Bishop in the Chair.

The Executive Secretary presented the proposed Budget for the year.

After discussion and on motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the following Committee was appointed to study the whole matter of

Apportionment, Appropriations and Expenditures and to make a report to the Annual Convention: Mr. George B. Ellicott, Mr. John R. Tolar, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

It was understood that the Bishop and Executive Secretary would be members ex-officio of this Committee.

It was decided to make an additional appropriation of \$15.00 per month for Miss Lona Belle Weatherly, woman worker at Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.

On motion of Rev. J. N. Bynum it was decided that the salaries of the Missionary Clergy and the other expenses of the Diocese should be continued on the same basis until the meeting of the Annual Convention.

The Secretary presented a request for an appropriation from the Rev. S. N. Griffith of Edenton. This was given sympathetic consideration. The Secretary was instructed to notify Rev. S. N. Griffith that a special effort was being made to raise a special fund for this purpose and to ask him to wait until that work had been completed.

The Secretary presented a request from the Rev. A. J. Drew for an additional appropriation for the work at Sanatorium. After discussion this was referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

The request of Miss Mary Hardin for an increase in salary was referred to the same Committee.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum moved that it is the sense of this body that the Annual Convention should have its first session on Saturday evening. Adopted.

A rising vote of thanks was given to the Rector's Reserves of St. James' Parish for their splendid service in preparing the luncheon for the members of the Executive Council.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

W. R. NOE, Secretary.

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Washington, N. C., May 1st, 1928

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, Washington, on May 1st, 1928, at 9:00 P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mrs. A.

H. Worth, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Our debt to the University of the South was presented and thoroughly discussed.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided to recommend to the Convention the acceptance of a sum of \$5,000 as an objective to be raised by special contributions, \$1,000 of this to be paid to Sewanee each year until the debt is paid.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan moved that we recommend to the Convention that serious consideration be given to recommendation No. 2 on the Parish Council in the report of the Field Department to the Convention of 1927.

Adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar spoke of the proposed Memorial Chapel at the Thompson Orphanage.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., it was decided that we should recommend to the Convention the use of the legacy of Mrs. Elliott of Fayetteville, and such other gifts as are approved by the donors for this Chapel.

Dr. Milton mentioned the General Church quota for the next Triennium. He was requested to present the matter to the Convention with the recommendation from this body that the Bishop be instructed to accept our quota.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Washington, N. C., May 3rd, 1928.

The new Executive Council of the Diocese met for organization in the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, Washington, May 3rd, 1928, at 9:30 P.M.

The meeting was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called showing the following present.

Bishop Darst, Rev. W.H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

On motion Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman.

The Secretary stated that certain recommendations in the Bishop's Address had been referred to the Executive Council. On motion of Mr. John R. Tolar these were referred to the Finance Department.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the matter of selection of

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 159

1928

PROCEEDINGS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

a field for special work in the Convocation of Edenton, as approved by the Convention, was referred to the Department of Missions and Church Extension and the Committee on Evaluation.

Dr. Lay moved that the present members of the Executive Council who have served on Departments be continued

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed Vice-Chairmen of the Departments and these were confirmed as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Christian Social Service: (To be appointed by Bishop).

Finance: Mr. J. V. Grainger.

Publicity: Rev. G. F. Hill.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and Mrs. Victor Shelburne were assigned by the Bishop to the Department of Missions and Church Extension and the Rev. C. E. Williams to the Field Department.

A recess of five minutes was taken for the election of Associate Members and the following were elected:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone.

Religious Education, Miss Lecnora Cantwell and Mrs. J. B. Cranmer.

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. D. Dean.

Publicity: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland

Field: Mrs. J. B. Cranmer.

The Secretary reported that the date for the next meeting of the Annual Convention had been referred to this body by the Convention.

It was decided to leave the appointment of the Associate Members of the Department of Finance to the Vice-Chairman after consultation with the Bishop and Executive Secretary.

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall, it was decided to have the meeting on the Wednesday after the second Sunday in May, the 15th.

At the suggestion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., it was decided that any contribution to the special sum of \$5,000 to be raised in the Diocese should be conditioned upon the raising of the whole.

It was decided that the resolution of the Convention regarding the increase of the salaries of the missionary clergy to \$2,100 should be referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT FROM THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C., MAY 5, 1928.

Rev. Walter R. Noe,
507 Southern Building,
Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Mr. Noe: Bishop Cheshire has just telephoned me and asked that I furnish you the same information which I have prepared for Bishop Penick for his report to the Diocese of North Carolina relative to Saint Mary's School.

I am therefore attaching herewith copies of the Balance Sheet, both of Trustees--Saint Mary's School, and of the Revenue Account--Saint Mary's School, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1927.

The present session of St. Mary's School has been a most satisfactory one, with a registration of 189 resident students and 51 day students—a total registration of 240.

The resident students come from eighteen different states with representatives from both Cuba and Porto Rico. As regards number of students, North Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, and South Carolina rank in the order named. Seventy-three per cent of our resident students give their religious affiliation as Episcopalian.

The outlook for our next session which opens on September 20, 1928, is most encouraging, as already reservations have been made for one-half of the resident student capacity. The new Holt Memorial Dormitory which is to be occupied by seniors and juniors is now under construction and is to be ready for occupancy at the beginning of the next session.

I would be pleased to furnish any further information desired.

With best wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary,
Saint Mary's School.

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 161

1928

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

BALANCE SHEET—FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1927.

ASSETS

Land and Buildings.....	\$272,423.01
Equipment	65,237.29
Cash on hand and in Bank.....	11,049.17
Securities	29,262.89
Notes Receivable	400.00
Uncollected Pledges	24,975.23
	,
Total	\$403,347.59

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

Notes Payable—Organ Fund	\$ 2,500.00
Contracts Payable—Hall Organ Co.....	2,944.50
Endowment Funds	34,594.27
Scholarship Endowments	35,811.85
Due Current School Funds.....	600.00
Surplus—Trustees	211,790.51
Surplus—School Operating	115,106.46
	,
Total	\$403,347.59

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Treasurer,

Trustees—Saint Mary's School.

Verified:

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C.P.A.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

May,

REVENUE ACCOUNT—FOR FISCAL YEAR, ENDING
JUNE 30, 1927

INCOME

General Charges—Patrons	\$141,123.68
Forfeitures	125.00
Forward Movement Fund	873.46
Interest Received	252.50
Scholarships Income	985.00
School Supplies	3,587.67
Trustees—Saint Mary's School.....	1,500.00
Total	\$148,447.31

EXPENDITURES

Operating	\$137,217.72
Alumnae Expense .....	.15
Bad Debts	1,780.80
Church Pension Fund.....	323.13
Insurance	800.11
Interest, Exchange	84.70
Saint Mary's Bulletin.....	205.60
School Memberships	79.00
Profit	7,956.10
Total	\$148,447.31

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Treasurer.

Trustees—Saint Mary's School.

Verified:

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C.P.A.

APPENDIX "G."

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. G. F. CAMERON, for St. James', Ayden; St. John's, Pitt County and Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.

Since I came to this field nearly four years ago, there have been several improvements which I should like to report as a matter of record.

When I came to St. James' Church, Ayden, the churchyard presented an ungainly appearance on account of the unlevelled ground, the dense growth of weeds and lack of walkways. The rector was also handicapped for want of a car and rectory. Since that time the churchyard has been levelled to the sidewalk, a lawn has been started, some shrubbery planted, concrete walks have been built to the rectory door, to the main entrance of the church and to the vestry door, and proper fences have been built and painted. A modern six-room rectory, valued at \$3,500.00, with every convenience has been built and fully paid for. Our church and its equipment present one of the most attractive places in town. The communicant list has grown from 32 to 57, an increase of 78 per cent.

At St. John's Church, Pitt County, we have built up a community Sunday School with an enrollment of 165, composed of Episcopalians, Presbyterians, Free Will Baptists, Disciples and Methodists. The custom of an annual Home Coming has also been established so that the absent members and friends may keep in intimate touch with the old mother church. During the Home Coming exercises, which were attended last September by 1500 people, an offering is made to a fund with which to maintain and beautify the church property and cemetery. If the entire community were not economically unstable on account of tenancy, we would recommend the construction of a parish house to provide a social outlet for the community.

Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, has a flourishing Sunday School of 180 members. The Sunday congregations are increasing every year, and the Sunday School has outgrown the church building; and we are now making preparations to move the old parish house next to the church that it may take care of the rapidly growing Sunday School. With the appointment of an assistant treasurer and the hearty co-operation of the vestry and congregation, our financial difficulties have practically disappeared. My ministry among these good people has been one of the greatest joys I have ever known.

During the four years I have been here, every parish has paid

in full its diocesan apportionment. A car was also provided the first year.

In addition to my duties as rector of the parish and editor of the Mission Herald, I have conducted preaching missions in Belhaven, Trenton and Columbia; delivered six addresses on the life of Christ at the Young People's Camp last June; preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Creswell High School; conducted seven services in St. Mary's, Kinston, while it had no rector; as a member I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.; as a chaplain I assisted in two examinations; made addresses at various Rotary, Masonic and community meetings; and attended two sessions of the College of Preachers, Washington Cathedral, Washington, D. C.

REV. CHARLES E. WILLIAMS, for St. David's, Creswell.

You will note under congregation and communicants that Galilee Mission is not shown under Confirmed Persons, but is shown under present number of Communicants. This gives Galilee Mission a total of 20 communicants. There were five confirmed in 1927. There were three baptized there also this year, which gives the Mission 17 baptized members and this number is to be added to total number of baptized in St. David's Parish.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Paul's, Edenton.

I gratefully acknowledge services of the Lay Readers.

The Unorganized Mission at Mege, Chowan County, is included in this report.

Beyond my Parish I have ministered in this Diocese three times, in Western North Carolina once, in Washington one Infant Baptism, all duly accounted for.

REV. H. G. ENGLAND, for Emmanuel, Farmville.

We have 40 active Communicants, and many of them are not able to pay more than \$10.00 per year, so it is a great struggle and hardship on the rest to pay \$530.00 per year on the Church's Program. We have a lot and are hoping to build a rectory shortly. We have occasional services at Ballard's Cross Roads, but the Holiness people have made it almost impossible to accomplish anything. The Rev. Mr. Madara held a very helpful Mission in the fall and

1928

REPORTS FROM CLERGY

we are looking forward to a helpful Mission by the Rev. Mr. Williams.

REV. ARCHER BOOGHER, for St. John's, Fayetteville.

The marked decrease in the number of communicants reported, Sunday School scholars, etc., is due to our having separated the Missions, and they will be reported under the charge of Rev. Howard Alligood.

REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D., for St Joseph's, Fayetteville.

In addition to my regular work here at St. Joseph's, I have visited Maxton, N. C., several times. Have had prayers and parts of the Prayer Book service in the homes of the few Episcopalians found in that city. We are hoping to secure a hall soon in which to hold regular monthly services.

Have made two visits to the Colored Sanatorium near Raeford. Preached and administered Holy Communion to the inmates.

REV. W. O. CONE, for St Stephen's, Goldsboro.

The Annual Canvass was most carefully prepared for and was thoroughly made in December, but failed to reach the desired amount, both for local expenses and for National Council Program. This result was caused by several circumstances: (1) The removal of several generous subscribers; (2) a curtailment by regular subscribers, owing to hard financial circumstances; (3) the increased number of communicants of youthful age, who are unable to make subscriptions.

REV. HOWARD ALLIGOOD, Fayetteville, N. C.

In addition to my report of my work at Fayetteville and Hope Mills. I was in charge of Zion, Beaufort County and Trinity, Chocowinity, from January 1st to July 15th. At Zion, 19 services were held and the same number at Chocowinity. I married one couple at Chocowinity.

I preached three times and baptized one baby in St. John's, Fayetteville. I preached once and assisted the Bishop in one service, and assisted Rev. A. C. D. Noe in a funeral at Red Springs. I administered the Lord's Supper three times in St. Peter's Washington, held one service at Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, and assist-

 REPORTS FROM CLERGY

May,

ed the Rev. Mr. Simonds of the First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, in a funeral.

I preached five times in St. Stephen's, Bunyan, and once in Zion, Beaufort County, to the Charitable Brotherhood.

REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE, for Good Shepherd, Wilmiugton.

By Easter we hope to install the new memorial pipe organ and make all the necessary repairs of organ chamber and roof.

The Rector has officiated outside of parish as follows:

Services at County Home, 2.

Services at St. James' Church, 3.

Funeral at St. James' Church, 1.

Funeral, Gates County, 1.

Funeral, Fifth Avenue Methodist Church, 1.

Funeral, Grace Methodist Church, 1.

Wedding—Assisted Temple Baptist Minister.

Baptism—St. John Baptist Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.

REV. GUSTAVE H. CAUTION, for St. Mark's, Wilmington.

We are thankful to state that God is blessing our efforts at St. Mark's. We petitioned the Couvention that we become a self-sustaining parish and that our Church's Program Quota be reduced from \$400.00 to \$200.00; said petition to go into effect January 1, 1928. We were shocked to find that our petition was put into effect immediately (May 1, 1927). We devoted our Easter Offering, \$180.41 to the paying of the Church's Program Quota of \$200.00, so that we might the better meet the unexpected privilege of being self-supporting during the year 1927. Thus, it is with the permission of the Executive Secretary, that we are reporting a smaller amount paid to the Church's Program than we have recorded in our receipts.

CALVARY CHURCH, Swan Quarter.

We have had a minister since April only. This report is for nine months instead of a year.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Paul's, Washington..

We have a class awaiting a visit from the Bishop.

REV. J. B. BROWN, for St. Jude's, Aurora.

We have not had the Bishop here for two years, we have several already for confirmation.

REV. ROBERT B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Andrew-by-the-Sea,
Nag's Head.

The services reported for this Nag's Head Chapel in 1927 were conducted by Mr. E. R. Conger, Lay Reader, the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Priest in charge.

The landed property is in the two lots on which the Chapel stands, midway of the ocean and the sound, and one lot, vacant on ocean side.

REV. AUGUSTUS J. HAWKINS, for St. Ignatius', Williamston.

We are still working hard, our only hold back is a building. Our present place is not a desirable one.

We have been able to start a Sunday School about six miles from Williamston. From it we are hoping great results.

REV. GUSTAVE H. CAUTION, "Brooklyn" Mission, Wilmington.

This work is doing much better. I have taken charge of the Sunday School and have a preaching service once a month. Eight of the children's parents come to these. I have been able to secure a volunteer worker for the Sunday School and summer playground work. There are sixty children enrolled in the day school, which consists of the sub-first, first, and second grades.

Mrs. Mary Geyer, the social service worker, is right on the job. She is with me in the Sunday School work. There is not enough space here for her report, so I am sending it by itself.

If there is any way at all possible, I would like for the stipend of Miss Ethel Bernard to be increased. She is the founder of the McCumbers Mission, which has been forced to meet in her home for the past two years. She does two people's work in the Brooklyn Mission both in teaching and community work. She is like an angel in the lives of so many of those people who fear neither God nor man. Last year she purchased a Ford car with which we do much of the work of the Mission. She has no father nor brothers to help in the support of the home. She is not an incompetent, working for the Church because she can get none other, but has the

real missionary spirit. She was trained at St. Augustine's School at Raleigh.

REV. G. H. CAUTION, for St. Augustine's, Wrightsville.

Nothing much is going on here at present. Sunday School has been poorly attended this winter. However, I have two people from here who have expressed their desire to be confirmed with the next class at St. Mark's. A parish Church and two missions is just a little more than I can conveniently handle. Conducting four services at St. Mark's each Sunday, I can only get to one mission. McCumbers Station is very inconveniently located for me to reach between services at St. Mark's. Last year I put most of my efforts here with the most promising results. The Brooklyn work almost perished. I shifted my endeavors, leaving things well organized at McCumbers. Now, when I go there, I find everything languishing, I am hoping, however, to overcome this difficulty by getting an automobile, which I hope to get by summer.

Further details of the McCumbers report are to be found in the report from "Brooklyn" Mission.

APPENDIX "H"

Constitution and Canons

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

This Diocese as established by the Sixty-seventh Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, 1883, at Charlotte, embracing all that portion of the territory of the State of North Carolina, which includes the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties lying between these counties and the Atlantic Ocean, shall be known as the Diocese of East Carolina.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to the Constitution of that branch of the Holy Catholic Church known as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and recognizes the authority of the General Convention thereof.

ARTICLE III.

SECTION 1. There shall be an Annual Convention to meet within the Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or in the event of no such determination, on the first Wednesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop, and Standing Committee, or appointed by the Standing Committee, in case of the disability of the Bishop, or a vacancy in his office.

SECTION 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or Special Conventions may be called by the

Bishop and Standing Committee, or by the Standing Committee in case of disability or vacancy as provided in the preceding section, subject, nevertheless, to such Canonical provisions as may hereafter be made; *provided* that no special Convention shall be called with ut at least *thirty* days' notice, which notice shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Convention at least twenty days before the meeting of such Special Convention to each Clergyman entitled to a seat in the Convention, and to each Clerk of such Parish as has no Rector in charge, and to the Clerk of each Mission that has no missionary in charge, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said Special Convention is to be held; and no other business shall be proposed or acted upon except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both orders present, voting by Orders.

SECTION 3. Elections shall be held by the several Vestries for Delegates to Special Conventions; but, in the event of the failure to elect such Delegates, those who were elected to the preceding Annual Convention—subject to the provisions of Article IV., Section 4, of this Constitution—shall hold over.

ARTICLE IV.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two Orders—Clerical and Lay. The Bishop of the Diocese, or in his absence the Bishop in charge as representing the Episcopal Authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

The Bishop-Coadjutor and the Bishop-Suffragan, if there be such, shall be entitled to seats and votes in the Convention.

SECTION 2. Every Clergyman of the Church having been Canonically connected with and resident within the Diocese for *three* months preceding any meeting of the Convention, including such portion of the time as he may have been a

candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention except in the election of a Bishop in which case such connection and residence must have been for six months to entitle him to a vote; *provided*, that the restriction as above in regard to residence shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in any institution of learning maintained or governed in whole or in part by this Church or to the clerical officers or agents of the National Council, or to Chaplains in the Army or Navy.

SECTION 3. Each regularly organized Parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates not exceeding *four*, chosen by the Vestry from the male communicants of the Parish; and in case of any Parish having no male communicants, the Vestry may elect one or more Delegates, duly qualified as above, from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese; *provided*, that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one Parish in the same meeting of the Convention. No person, Clerical or Lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.

SECTION 4. It shall be lawful for the Convention to exclude or suspend from Lay representation any Parish neglecting or refusing to appoint delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or neglecting or refusing, to comply with any lawful requirement of the Convention; *provided*, that a vote of a majority of all the Clergy present in the Convention, and two-thirds of the Parishes represented shall be required for such exclusion or suspension.

SECTION 5. If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint Lay Delegates, or shall have been excluded or suspended from the right of doing so by the Convention, or if any or all those appointed shall not be present, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall be sole judge of the election and qualification of its own members. It shall have power to adopt Rules of Order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, but may adopt resolutions of advice or enquiry, or institute any proceedings deemed necessary for the purpose of impeachment of the Bishop.

ARTICLE VI.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy and of Delegates from seven of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VII.

SECTION 1. Upon any question before the Convention when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two Orders shall vote separately. If a vote by Orders is required, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote and each lay member to one vote and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. If a vote by Orders and Parishes is required each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both Orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is

called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SECTION 2. All elections shall be by ballot unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VIII.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall annually elect a President (who shall be a Presbyterian of the Diocese), a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Chancellor and a Registrar.

SECTION 2. Should there at any time be no such election then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

SECTION 3. Should the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Chancellor or Registrar become vacant at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be held.

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee to consist of three Clergymen of the Diocese, and two Laymen communicants of the Diocese, shall be annually elected by the Convention. They shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the annual meetings of the Convention.

SECTION 2. In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop, the duties assigned to him by this Convention shall be performed by the Bishop-Coadjutor (if there be one), in so far as is not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

SECTION 3. When there is no Bishop the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other

Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention; and they may also summon special Conventions, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call Special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1. Any ten or more adult communicants may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

SECTION 2. The Bishop of the Diocese may, with the written consent of the Rector of any Parish, (a copy of which shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese), establish, within the limits of such Parish, Missionary Congregations, whose Ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible to the Ecclesiastical Authority only; *provided*, that with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Bishop shall have power to establish such independent Missionary Congregations without the consent of the Rector.

SECTION 3. In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but baptized persons of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

“We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese.”

Provided, That this section shall not be taken to infringe

upon the chartered rights of existing customs of any Parish established previous to the year 1859.

ARTICLE XI.

SECTION 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SECTION 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his Canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building and to open the same for services or instruction of this Church as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation, when present to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XII.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XIII.

In the election of a Bishop or a Bishop-Coadjutor the Convention shall vote by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, and the concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention and a majority of the Lay Delegates voting by Parishes shall be necessary to an election; *provided*, that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than twenty.

ARTICLE XIV.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon

CONSTITUTION

May,

or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon the passage of such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XV.

Any proposition to alter this Constitution shall be made in writing, and if approved by a majority of the Convention, shall be submitted to the next Convention; and if then approved by a majority of each of the two Orders present, it shall become a part of this Constitution; *provided*, that the number of Parishes voting shall not be less than fifteen.

ARTICLE XVI.

All Constitutional amendments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified, unless it shall be otherwise ordered by a vote of Orders.

CANONS

CANON 1.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. *Clergy.* It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

SECTION 2. *Laity.* The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish and the Clerk of each Organized Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates to be called at the opening of the Convention: and shall insert no name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have been organized.

SECTION 3. *Ex-Officio Members.* The Trustees of the Diocese, the members of the Committee on Finance and of other Committees elected by the Convention, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Convention but without the right to vote.

CANON 2.

SERVICES.

On the first morning of any annual or special meeting of the Convention the Holy Communion shall be administered.

On the same day there shall be Divine Service in the evening, after which the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be the subject of discussion, and a collection shall be made in behalf of the Missionary Funds of the Diocese, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

CANON 3.

RULES OF ORDER.

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force until altered.

CANON 4.

PRESIDENT.

In the absence of a Bishop competent to preside, as provided in Article IV., Section I of the Constitution, the chair shall be occupied by the President of the Convention.

CANON 5.

SECRETARY.

SECTION 1. The Secretary shall issue notices of all meetings of the Convention under direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority. He shall prepare the Canonical List of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

SECTION 2. He shall prepare and issue the Journals as may from time to time be directed by the Convention, and shall preserve thirty copies of the same for the use of the members of the next succeeding Convention, together with such other papers in his keeping as he may think likely to be

required for reference. He shall also prepare a complete list of the Parishes entitled to representation, publishing such list in the Journal; also a list of Organized and other Missions, which shall follow the Parish list in the Journal.

SECTION 3. He is hereby authorized upon voucher approved by the Chairman, or other designated member of the Department of Finance to draw upon the Treasurer for the amount of expenses necessarily incurred from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

CANON 6.

TREASURER.

The Treasurer shall have custody of all the funds of monies belonging to the Diocese, except trust funds vested in the Trustees of the Diocese; shall under the direction of the Convention, or of the Executive Council, between meetings of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to the Executive Council, for incorporation in their report to the Convention, a reasonable time prior to each annual meeting of the Convention. Said report shall include a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese, (other than securities vested in the Trustees of the Diocese). He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Executive Council shall from time to time designate, such bond to be approved by and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 7

CHANCELLOR.

The Chancellor, who shall be a member of the legal profession, and a Communicant of the Church in this Diocese,

shall be elected upon nomination by the Bishop. He shall be the legal adviser of the Bishop, of the Standing Committee, of the Executive Council, and of the Trustees of the Diocese, and Counsel in all suits at law that may arise in the administration of the affairs of the Diocese. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 8.

REGISTRAR.

SECTION 1. The duty of the Registrar shall be to receive and safely keep all books, documents and manuscripts belonging to the Diocese not required to be kept by any other person or officer. He shall also collect and preserve such materials as can be obtained relative to the history of the Diocese and of particular Parishes, and shall catalogue and classify all books, documents, and papers so as to make their contents accessible for reference.

SECTION 2. He shall also keep a book containing a record of all consecrations of churches; of all ordinations; of all sentences and acts of deposition in the Diocese; of all admissions and dismissals of Clergy into or from the Diocese, and of all deaths of Clergy belonging thereto.

SECTION 3. He shall annually report in writing to the Convention, showing with such detail as may be expedient, the condition of the collections in his hands, and the additions made to them from time to time, with such suggestions as he may deem proper concerning them. He shall be admitted to a seat in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting.

CANON 9.

COMMITTEES.

SECTION 1. *The Executive Council.*

“(1). The Executive Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the Executive head.

“(2). The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and The Church Pension Fund; for the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention.

“(3). The Executive Council shall be composed of fifteen members, to be elected annually by the Diocesan Convention of whom six shall be Clergymen, six Laymen and three Laywomen, communicants of the Church in this Diocese. The members of the Executive Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Executive Council shall have power to fill any vacancy in said Council that may occur through death, resignation or removal of any member elected by the Annual Diocesan Convention.

“(4). The Executive Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members, whether Clerical or lay, to be Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council, and prescribe his duties. Whenever the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese the Vice-Chairman shall perform all the duties assigned in this Section 1 to the Bishop, provided

that he does nothing inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese and of the General Convention.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Convention shall be *ex-officio*, a member and Secretary of the Executive Council.

“(5). The Executive Council shall organize, from its membership, the following departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each department:

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Executive Council shall have power, from time to time to organize such other departments as the work may demand.

“The Department of Missions and Church Extension shall have power to elect, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council, one Associate Member from each parish and mission of the Diocese. Each of the other of said departments shall have power to elect, subject to like confirmation, associate members, not to exceed four in number. Such associate members shall have seats and votes in the Department but shall not have any seats or votes in the Executive Council. Members so elected by the Departments shall continue in office until the rising of the next succeeding Diocesan Convention. Three members shall constitute a quorum for any Department.

“The Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, Chairman of each Department, and shall appoint a Vice-Chairman for each Department. The Executive Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of each department, subject to the provisions of this Canon, and not inconsistent with the Canons of the Diocese.

“Each Department shall make to *the Bishop*, annually, and

at such other times and in such form as he shall require, a report of the work done under its direction.

“(6) The Executive Council shall submit to each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, after the year 1920, a report of the work done under its supervision for the preceding year, which report shall include the annual report of the Treasurer. The Executive Council shall also, at each annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention, submit, for its approval and adoption a budget for all the work committed to them, including the general work of the church in the Diocese, and such other work as they may have undertaken, or propose to undertake for the ensuing year. Provision may be made in said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Executive Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Diocesan Convention and appropriate action taken. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all sums of money provided for in said budget as adopted by the Diocesan Convention. They shall also have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described.

“(7) The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Six members of the Executive Council, with the Bishop, or Vice-Chairman, shall constitute a quorum. A meeting shall be called by the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop in the Diocese, by the Vice-Chairman, at any time, upon written request of at least five members of the Executive Council. Ten days notice of such meeting shall be given by the Secretary.

“(8) The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be ex-officio Treasurer of the Executive Council. He shall be ex-officio, a member of the Executive Council, and shall receive and

disburse all funds collected and administered by the Executive Council.

“(9) All salaries, other than that of the Bishop, and those fixed by the Diocesan Convention, shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

“(10) The Executive Council herein provided for shall enter upon the duties imposed by this Canon upon the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention at which this Canon is adopted. They shall be the sole custodians of the records of the former Executive Missionary Committee, the Committee on the State of the Church, the Social Service Commission, the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, the Pension Fund Committee, and the Finance Committee, and said Committees shall forthwith deliver to the Executive Council said records.

“Section 2. In addition to the Standing Committee, there shall be a Committee on Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen, and a Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention, to consist of two Clergymen and one Laymen, to be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Diocesan Convention, after opportunity has been given for presenting reports by those appointed at the previous annual meeting—not later than during the evening session of the third day.”

Section 3. Form A, as adopted in 1925. See Journal, page 44.

“Section 3. There shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, as prescribed by Canon 6 of the General Convention, consisting of five Presbyters canonically resident within the Diocese.

They shall be nominated by the Bishop, at the Annual Convention, and be confirmed by vote of the Convention. Their term of office shall be three years. Should any vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention is not in session,

the Bishop shall nominate to the Standing Committee, upon whose confirmation the person, or persons, so designated, shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Annual Convention. Should there be no nominations and confirmation, at an Annual Convention, the Board shall continue in office until their successors are nominated and confirmed."

Section 3. Form B, as adopted in 1926. See Journal, page 62. (This form B should be rescinded.)

Section 3. There shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, to consist of six clergymen, to be nominated by the Bishop, and elected by the Convention. Their term of office shall be three years. They shall hold office until their successors are elected. The Board may employ recognized experts, not members of the Board, in any of its work.

CANON 10.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article I. of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be elected four alternate Clerical and four alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above mentioned. The said alternate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation in the order of their election as indicated by the number of votes cast for each, and in case of the same number of votes having been cast for two or more in either order, precedence shall be given to the Clerical alternates in the order of *official*, and to the Lay alternates in the order of *personal* seniority; and the Scere-

tary shall insert the names of the alternates in this order upon the Journal.

Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the Diocesan Secretary, who shall at once notify the proper alternate.

CANON 11.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

SECTION 1. There shall be elected by the Convention at such intervals as are or may be required by the Constitution or Statutes of the University of the South, one Presbyter and two Laymen, as members of the Board of Trustees of that Institution on the part of this Diocese.

SECTION 2. The said members shall annually report to the Convention the condition and progress of the University, with such particulars in regard to the various departments as they may deem necessary to inform the people of the Diocese as to the literary, moral, and spiritual value of the work of that Institution and its claims upon them for patronage and support.

SECTION 3. In case of the death, resignation or disability of any of the Trustees elected on the part of this Diocese, the vacancy may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority until an election for that purpose shall be made by a succeeding Convention.

CANON 12.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

SECTION 1. The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall *ex-officio*, with two Laymen to be annually elected by the Convention,—and to remain in office until their successors may be appointed—constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Dio-

cese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for. They shall keep the Bishop's House in repair and the grounds in good order. In absence of instructions by the Convention they shall also, from time to time, give direction to the Treasurer in regard to the care and investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

SECTION 2. Whenever the title to real property in any Parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the Parish the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such Parish, if, in the opinion of said Trustees, it be advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it is not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next Convention.

SECTION 3. Any vacancy occurring in this Board by death or otherwise may be filled by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 13.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

SECTION 1. A new Parish may, upon application, be admitted into union with the Convention, if duly organized according to the requirements set forth in the following section of this Canon, and if, in the judgment of the Convention (upon the favorable report of a committee appointed for the purpose of enquiry into the case), the Parish gives promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it permanently to maintain its organization.

SECTION 2. The requirements for the organization of a new Parish shall be—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of said Parishes.

Third. To assume a suitable name and elect a Vestry, as prescribed in Canon 14 "of the Vestry."

Fourth. To provide a book with a caption for the signature of all the voters in the Parish consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of this Diocese, as directed in Article X. Section 3 of the Constitution of this Diocese.

And every new Parish applying for admission into union with the Convention shall present satisfactory evidence that all of the above requirements have been duly complied with.

Section 3. Any Missionary Station outside the limits of any Parish, may at his discretion, be organized by the Bishop as a Mission, and the Bishop may at any time dissolve such organization. Upon the organization of the Mission the Bishop shall appoint a Church Warden, a Clerk and a Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person) who with the Minister-in-charge shall constitute a Board of Trustees. These officers shall serve for one year or until their successors are appointed or elected.

Annually thereafter the Bishop shall appoint the Church Warden and after due public notice the qualified voters of the Mission shall in the Advent Season elect from their number not more than four nor less than two other Trustees, who shall serve for one year or until their successors are elected. The Trustees may elect any necessary officers. The Trustees and the officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to the members of the Vestry of a Parish, except the power to elect and call a Minister. The Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint the Minister-in-charge, who, when present, shall preside at the meetings of the Trustees and, in case of a tie, shall have a casting vote.

The Trustees shall annually elect one Delegate and one Alternate to the Diocesan Convention.

In all elections in Missions none shall be entitled to vote

but baptized persons of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Mission, who shall have subscribed to the declaration set out in Section 3 of Article X of the Constitution.

Section 4. The congregation of any duly organized Mission, either without or within the limits of any already existing Parish, may elect from their number a Delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participate in its deliberations, with the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders and Parishes.

(It will be noted that the third paragraph of Section 3 and Section 4 are not consistent. The error should be corrected at the next Convention.)

CANON 14.

OF THE VESTRY.

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an Annual Election upon the Monday after the first Sunday in Advent, or on such day in the Advent season as the Parish may appoint, of a Vestry, consisting of not less than *three* and not more than *twelve* members, who shall be male communicants, of lawful age, and in good standing, and who shall continue in office until their successors are chosen.

SECTION 2. Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without such nomination. It shall be the duty of the Wardens especially to provide the Elements for the Lord's Supper, to keep and disburse the Alms in case the Parish is destitute of a Minister; also in such case, to provide for the celebration of Public Worship and the instruction of the Congregation by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading as circumstances may admit. In the absence of the Rector or Minister in charge, or if there be none, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry

or Congregation in the order of their official seniority.

SECTION 3. The Vestry shall elect a Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take and record the minutes of their proceedings, attest the public acts of the Vestry, preserve all records and papers belonging to the Parish, perform all such other duties as shall be legally assigned to him, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and documents that may be in his possession belonging to the Parish.

SECTION 4. The Vestry shall elect a Treasurer whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse all monies collected under authority of the Vestry, the collection and disbursement of which is not otherwise provided for. He shall keep an accurate account of all monies that come into his hands, and submit an exhibit of the same semi-annually, and whenever called upon to do so.

SECTION 5. The Vestry shall be Trustees of the Parish, and shall take charge of the property of the Church, regulate its temporal concerns, elect and call a Minister and provide for his maintenance; keep order in the Church; and in general act as helpers to the Minister in whatever is appropriate to Laymen for the furtherance of the Gospel.

SECTION 6. (a) The Rector of every Parish shall, *ex-officio*, preside as Chairman, at meetings of the Vestry or the Congregation, and shall be entitled to a casting vote in case of a tie, in all questions except those in which he may be personally concerned.

(b) The Rector shall have power to call Vestry meetings, other than regular, at any time, giving reasonable notice, specifying the business for which the meeting is called, and it shall be his duty to do so whenever it may be requested by three members of the Vestry. Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, as above provided, to call one; *provided*, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

(c) In the Rector's absence, or if the Parish is without one, the Senior Warden, or any two members of the Vestry, shall have power to call special Vestry meetings, subject to the above provisions.

SECTION 7. Regular meetings of the Vestry shall be held as they may determine, but there shall be not less than four such meetings in each year.

SECTION 8. Vacancies in the Vestry, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, may be filled by the remaining members.

CANON 15.

CALL OF A MINISTER.

SECTION 1. When there is no Rector the Vestry shall have power to call a Minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and the Vestry shall not have the power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

SECTION 2. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Church Wardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

SECTION 3. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

SECTION 4. Written notice of the election, signed by the

Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

SECTION 5. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

CANON 16.

DISSOLUTION AND SUSPENSION OF PARISHES.

SECTION 1. When, in the judgment of the Bishop of the Diocese, a Parish does not "give promise of such sufficient strength as will enable it to maintain its organization," whether from the lack of male communicants, or from any other cause; this judgment shall be reported to the Convention, which shall thereupon take such action as may seem good.

SECTION 2. In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the Church in the said late Parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be re-conveyed to the same.

SECTION 3. Whenever the penalty or exclusion or suspension from Lay representation in the Convention shall be inflicted on a Parish, as provided in Section 4 of Article IV of the Constitution, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON 17.

CONVOICATIONS AND DISTRICTS.

With the consent of the Bishop the Executive Council may divide the Diocese into Convocations, or into Districts, or

into both Convocations and Districts and shall prescribe their boundaries and functions.

CANON 18.

ARCHDEACONS.

SECTION 1. The Bishop shall have power, with the consent of the Convention, to appoint one or more Archdeacons, who shall be Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and who shall, if practicable, be detached from any Parochial cure.

SECTION 2. The authority and the duties of an Archdeacon shall be such as are committed to him in writing by the Bishop. He shall be amenable to the Bishop in all his acts and appointments, and shall make such reports as the Bishop may require.

CANON 19.

THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

SECTION 1. The vote shall be taken by ballot and by Orders and Parishes, in accordance with Article XIII of the Constitution.

SECTION 2. Nominations shall be made in open Convention in joint session of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and may be made by any person entitled to a vote in the Convention.

SECTION 3. When the nominations have been closed, the Secretary shall call the roll of the Clergy, and as each Clergyman's name is called he shall deposit his ballot with the Tellers. The roll of the Parishes shall then be called by the Secretary, and as each Parish is called it shall deposit its ballot with the Tellers. The Tellers shall count the vote of each Order separately and report the result to the President who shall announce the same. If the same person shall receive the necessary vote of both Orders, he shall be declared duly elected. If no person is elected they may con-

tinue to vote as above ordered until an election is made.

SECTION 4. By consent of the Convention, Clergy and Laity may separate for deliberation to re-assemble in joint session at a specified time; and by like consent may proceed jointly to further nominations; after which the balloting shall be resumed in accordance with the provision of Section 3.

CANON 20.

MEETING OF THE CONGREGATION.

The rector or minister-in-charge, or in his absence, the wardens, shall call a meeting of the congregation at such time after the adjournment of the Convention (provided that it be within six months thereafter) as shall seem best to him or them, at which meeting reports shall be made by the rector, the treasurer, one or more of the delegates to Convention, the superintendent of the Sunday School, a representative of the Woman's Auxiliary, and of any other parish organization. After these reports the meeting may be opened for the discussion of matters of interest to the Congregation.

CANON 21.

OF THE DUTIES OF MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH.

The members of this Church shall conform to its teachings and to the Creed upon which it is founded, and shall as far as in them lies, live in the exercise of those Christian principles and duties prescribed in the Holy Scriptures and illustrated in the Book of Common Prayer, and shall further instruct their families and those dependent on them in like duties and principles, both by example and precept. They shall use all sober and godly conversation, shall daily exercise family worship, be charitable in act and word, and shall celebrate and keep holy the Lord's Day, giving all due attention to the Services of the Church and to Public Worship.

CANON 22.

REGISTRATION, REPORTS, ETC.

SECTION 1. *Private and Parish Registers.* Each Clergyman of this Diocese shall keep a register of all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals within his Parish, or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance, the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be provided for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

SECTION 2. *List of Communicants, etc.* It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and, so far as practicable, of the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

SECTION 3. *Parochial Reports.* Each Clergyman shall report to the Bishop, through the Secretary, at least ten (10) days before the meeting of each Annual Convention, all of his official acts from the closing of his last report to and including April 30th preceding the Annual Convention, and all information concerning the state of his Parish, or Cure, according to the following form. He shall specify his official acts outside of his Cure.

NOTE: The Form of Parochial Report is not printed here, as there is a blank now adopted by the General Convention. The Canon as here printed is partly superceded by Canons 52 and 53 of the General Convention, and is also in parts inconsistent therewith.

SECTION 4. *Reports by Wardens.* In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

SECTION 5. *Communicants to be Reported.* In making

the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority, and those who have not received the Holy Communion for three (3) years last past; *provided*, sufficient opportunity has been given for the reception of the Holy Communion.

CANON 23.

SALARIES, COMPENSATION, ETC.

SECTION 1. The Salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at six thousand dollars per annum.

SECTION 2. *Officers of the Diocesan Convention, etc.* The Secretary, the Treasurer, and the Clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, the members of the Standing Committee and Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, and the Examining Chaplains in the performance of their duties, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese. Application for such payment shall be made by letter or otherwise to the Chairman of the Finance Committee. Upon receipt of said application, the amount shall be entered on the records of the Finance Committee and the application, when approved, shall be forwarded to the Treasurer who is hereby directed to pay same. No Clergyman who comes to the Diocesan Convention after the opening session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Diocesan Convention.

One Lay Delegate from each Parish, named by said Parish, shall, upon similar application, be paid his traveling expenses in attendance upon the Diocesan Convention.

SECTION 3. *Clerical Deputies.* Each Deputy to the General Convention, actually attending the same, shall upon similar application, be entitled to have the necessary expenses, in-

curred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; *provided*, the amount shall not exceed such limit as may from time to time, be fixed by the Executive Council.

CANON 24.

OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

SECTION 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of East Carolina adopt the system of the Church Pension Fund.

CANON 25.

PERMANENT FUNDS.

SECTION 1. The principal of the following Permanent Funds with all additions to the same shall remain intact, and only the income shall be applied to the current purposes for which said funds are held, namely—

First. The Permanent Episcopal Fund for the Bishop's salary and contingent expenses of the Diocese.

Second. The Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. The income of the Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen, including all contributions in aid of the same for current use, may be distributed under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; *provided*, that, without the special action of the Convention, no appropriation from this Fund shall be made to any disabled Clergyman, or to a widow or orphan of any deceased Clergyman, who was not regularly engaged in ministerial

work within the Diocese at the time immediately preceding the occurrence of his disability or decease.

SECTION 3. Any surplus remaining at the close of each fiscal year from the income of either of the aforesaid funds, or from current receipts from assessments or otherwise, may, by order of the Convention, after payment of all expenses and appropriations, be added to the Permanent Fund to which such surplus belongs.

CANON 26.

CLERGY LIABLE TO MISSIONARY DUTY.

All Clergymen of the Diocese receiving aid from its missionary funds or from the General Missionary funds, shall perform such missionary duties within the Diocese as may be prescribed by the Bishop, and the amount of compensation therefor shall be fixed from time to time by the Executive Council.

CANON 27.

TRIAL OF CLERGYMEN.

Canon 27 (formerly Canon 29), on Trial of Clergymen, is not reprinted here, but, if needed, may be found on pages 37-40 of the Canons of 1918.

CANON 28.

AMENDMENT OF THE CANONS

Amendments to the Canons shall be made in accordance with Article XIV of the Constitution, and shall take effect upon their passage unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

APPENDIX " I "

STATISTICAL TABLES

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Number.	Churches and Rectories.				Baptisms and Confirmations.				Communicants.				Services.				Church Schools.							
	Missions.	Church Offices.	Sittings.	Free Sittings.	Rectories.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Total Baptisms.	Whole number of confirmed persons last report.	Confirmed since last report.	Added Otherwise.	Total number of confirmed persons.	Lost by Removal.	Lost by Death.	Dropped from List.	Total.	Present number January 1, 1928.	Services.	(Contributions of Holy Communion.	Marriages.	Burnts.	Number.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.
1			150			8	10	20	8		31	73				15	10	2				1	4	26
2	Aurora, St. Thomas'		200			1	1	124	1		170	130				130	100	12				1	4	57
3	Ayden, St. James		200			1		54	1	8	51	34				57	40	14				1	2	14
4	Bath, St. Thomas		150					44			133	123				123	31	1				1	1	12
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's		300			1	3	4	5	4	152	102			18	21	30	11	50	1		2	1	30
6	Belhaven, St. James'		200				1	116	1	6	85	81			3	3	85	15	15	1		4	1	3
7	Bonham, St. John's		150					20			18	18				18	24	4				1	1	33
8	Chocowinity, Trinity		100				9	75	8		56	48				56	51	3				1	1	30
9	Clinton, St. Paul's		150			1	1	55			77	78				1	17	94	1	1		4	1	4
10	Cresswell, St. David's		350			3	3	111	3	2	168	137			3	9	176	62	15	1		4	1	7
11	Edenton, St. Paul's		300			4	4	4	23	4	168	137			3	9	189	155	2			4	1	7
12	Elizabeth City, Christ Church		450			7	7	315	12	13	272	158			5	7	176	143	10			2	1	60
13	Farmville, Emmanuel		150			1	1	68	4		47	45				48	47	104	1			1	1	34
14	Fayetteville, St. John's		600			1	6	35	21	3	384	379			86	98	305	231	30			1	6	100
15	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		300			1	1	192	8		146	134			4	5	136	149	46	4		1	18	100
16	Gatesville, St. Mary's		150			1	5	12	9	13	51	50			1	1	161	72	8			1	5	24
17	Goldshoro, St. Stephen's		350			1	1	242			200	163			19	1	10	72	8			1	1	150
18	Greenville, St. Paul's		300			1	1	102	5		86	85			4	1	190	314	22			1	11	150
19	Griffon, St. John's		350			1	1	4	5	10	44	31			4	1	44	32	1			1	6	35
20	Hamilton, St. Martin's		100			4	4	55	10		66	67			1	1	66	110	50	1		1	5	37
21	Heerford, Holy Trinity		180			4	4	60	6		40	36			2	1	35	26	3			1	4	44
22	Hope Mills, Christ Church		200			1	1	75			60	54				3	53	26	3			1	1	44
23	Jessama, Zion		150			2	3	26	400	25	5	54				4	86	30	8			1	1	9
24	Kinston, St. Mary's		300			1	2	103			250	231			1	1	250	190	22	3		1	13	123
25	Lake Landing, St. George's		100			1	1	103			97	73				1	32	190	121			2	1	69
26	New Bern, Christ Church		800			1	12	14	328	11	350	257			6	12	271	107	103	6	10	1	21	121
27	New Bern, St. Cyrian's		500			1	16	16	268	5	164	164			4	3	157	133	43	3	4	1	11	144
28	Plymouth, Grace Church		200			1	1	94	10		90	90				1	90	64	14			1	5	60
29	Red Springs, St. Stephen's		200			2	2	19			12	26				2	12	30	2			2	1	44
30	Roper, St. Luke's		100			1	1	57			57	57				2	37	40	12			1	3	16
31	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents		200			1	1	156			85	90				1	5	85	15	5		1	1	163
32	Southport, St. Philip's		125			1	2	72	8		46	24			3	1	5	48	10			1	7	35
33	Vanceboro, St. Paul's		400			1	1	46		5	66	70			5	5	66	48	10			1	1	184
34	Washington, St. Peter's		300			1	1	40	12		47	43			3	1	47	26	24	3		1	23	184
35	Washington, Advent		300			1	1	140			102	102				15	43	200	70	4		1	1	45
36	Washington, Good Shepherd		350			2	19	54	455	18	102	102			9	3	102	137	82			1	6	107
37	Washington, St. James'		900			1	16	16	720	19	268	131			1	16	123	37	22			1	1	154
38	Washington, St. John's		400			1	8	8	350	10	7	636	470		2	5	636	300	15	3		1	18	154
39	Washington, St. Mark's		350			1	1	178	15	9	298	298			3	5	306	141	92	3		1	2	16
40	Wilmington, St. Paul's		150			1	10	450	7		163	146			2	7	163	170	103	4		1	15	102

41	Windsor, St. Thomas	1	225	1	5	151	12	1221	90	12	102	46	22	1	1	1	10	21
42	Winton, St. John's	1	150	1	1	36	1	27	26	1	27	30	10	1	1	1	1	33
43	Woodville, Grace Church	1	150	1	1	46	1	30	26	1	27	30	11	1	1	1	1	23
44	Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	200	1	12	25	37	26	25	1	26	24	43	10	1	1	1	41
45	Banyan, St. Stephen's	1	150	1	1	1	1	6	6	1	6	6	1	1	1	1	1	4
46	Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	250	1	1	1	1	6	6	1	6	6	1	1	1	1	1	4
47	Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	175	1	1	51	5	40	33	0	42	31	14	1	1	1	1	38
48	Edward, Redeemer	2	350	1	3	81	3	71	68	3	71	68	44	18	1	1	1	56
49	Edward, Redeemer	1	250	1	1	15	1	12	14	1	13	14	4	1	1	1	1	47
50	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	250	1	1	17	1	21	14	1	15	14	1	1	1	1	1	45
51	Fairfield, All Saints	1	250	1	1	7	1	21	14	1	15	14	1	1	1	1	1	70
52	Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	250	1	1	7	1	21	14	1	15	14	1	1	1	1	1	47
53	Goldboro, St. Andrew's	1	150	1	1	40	34	40	34	5	39	34	18	3	1	1	1	58
54	Goldston, St. Augustine's	1	150	1	1	25	3	14	11	6	17	17	13	2	1	1	1	45
55	Lumberton, Trinity	1	150	1	1	12	11	12	11	1	12	11	8	3	1	1	1	45
56	Lumberton, Trinity	1	150	1	1	12	11	12	11	1	12	11	8	3	1	1	1	70
57	Maxton, St. Matthew's	1	150	1	1	11	11	11	11	1	11	11	5	3	1	1	1	45
58	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	80	1	1	31	1	26	22	4	26	22	8	2	1	1	1	21
59	North West, All Souls	1	150	1	1	20	2	15	12	2	15	12	8	2	1	1	1	26
60	Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	150	1	1	17	1	9	9	1	9	9	10	1	1	1	1	23
61	Stadesville, St. John's	1	150	1	1	42	1	22	23	1	24	24	17	1	1	1	1	23
62	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	1	150	1	1	35	1	21	20	1	21	24	12	1	1	1	1	26
63	Swain, St. Peter's	1	15	1	1	35	1	24	24	1	24	24	18	5	1	1	1	6
64	Swain Quarter, Calvary	1	250	1	1	25	1	18	16	1	20	10	10	1	1	1	1	26
65	Trenton, Grace Church	1	100	1	1	34	1	27	10	1	20	10	10	1	1	1	1	26
66	Warsaw, Calvary	1	150	1	1	79	1	79	71	1	72	60	63	17	3	6	1	106
67	Washington, St. Paul's	1	500	1	12	1	13	18	17	1	18	15	2	1	1	1	1	25
68	Whiteville, Grace Church	1	100	1	1	18	1	18	17	1	18	15	2	1	1	1	1	25
69	Whiteville, Ascension	1	100	1	1	10	1	10	10	1	10	10	28	1	1	1	1	12
70	Winterville, St. Luke's	1	900	1	8	72	1	36	24	1	24	24	18	4	3	1	1	77
71	Winterville, St. Andrew's	2	500	1	1	1	1	31	33	1	34	1	1	1	1	1	1	30
72	Yatesville, St. Matthew's	1	200	1	1	1	1	14	10	4	14	18	12	1	1	1	1	82
73	Yatesville, St. Jude's	1	200	1	1	1	1	15	10	5	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	82
74	Yatesville, Holy Innocents	1	14	1	1	1	1	14	14	1	14	20	5	1	1	1	1	30
75	Yatesville, St. Clement's	1	150	1	1	5	5	14	14	1	14	20	5	1	1	1	1	30
76	Yatesville, St. Joseph's	1	150	1	1	1	1	9	9	1	9	14	3	1	1	1	1	40
77	Yatesville, Good Shepherd, T.H.V.	1	200	1	1	100	1	73	1	1	20	16	1	1	1	1	1	110
78	Yatesville, St. Andrew's	1	100	1	1	11	1	11	11	1	11	16	1	1	1	1	1	34
79	Yatesville, St. Stephen's	1	200	1	1	5	5	10	4	4	10	15	9	1	1	1	1	52
80	Jasper, St. Thomas	1	50	1	1	16	1	10	10	1	10	8	4	1	1	1	1	39
81	Mapleboro, St. Barnabas	1	100	1	1	1	1	10	10	1	10	8	4	1	1	1	1	39
82	Nags Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	1	200	1	1	12	1	10	10	1	10	8	4	1	1	1	1	39
83	Ortental, St. Thomas	1	200	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	8	4	1	1	1	1	39
84	Pollockville, Mission	1	75	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	8	4	1	1	1	1	39
85	Pollockville, Mission	1	100	1	1	4	4	13	8	1	9	20	1	1	1	1	1	30
86	Robersonville, Mission	1	250	1	1	1	1	8	8	1	8	15	1	1	1	1	1	38
87	Robersonville, Mission	1	250	1	1	4	4	4	4	1	4	12	1	1	1	1	1	38
88	Robersonville, Mission	1	100	1	1	1	1	14	14	1	14	12	1	1	1	1	1	30
89	Robersonville, Mission	1	250	1	1	1	1	13	16	1	13	12	1	1	1	1	1	30
90	Washington, St. Equival's	1	75	1	1	1	1	13	16	1	13	12	1	1	1	1	1	38
91	Washington, 'Brooklyn' Miss	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	38
92	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	38
Total, January 1, 1928,																		
Total, January 1, 1927,																		
Gain, January 1, 1928,																		
Loss, January 1, 1928,																		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.												Receipts.				Disbursements—Parochial.						Information.					
	For Support			For Special Parishes.			For Missions and General Objects.			Total Recd.	Expenses.			Parochial.			Total of	Balance	For			Information.						
	Parish	Special Parishes	General Objects	Parishes	Special Parishes	General Objects		Current	Parochial	Expenses	Parochial	Parochial	General	January 1, 1908	Salaries	Teaching	Other	Organizations	Salaries	Teaching	Other							
1	Watkinson, St. Thomas.	100.00	100.00	100.00	300.00	100.00	300.00	100.00	100.00	300.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	3.94	400.00	87.25	7.50		400.00	87.25	7.50	10.05						
2	Anneora, Holy Cross.	1269.00	1700.00	1700.00	3400.00	2900.00	3900.00	1200.00	3900.00	2900.00	1200.00	1700.00	1700.00	3.94	250.00	16.87	16.87		250.00	16.87	16.87	22.05						
3	Ayden, St. James.	373.60	573.00	573.00	946.60	500.00	500.00	373.60	573.00	500.00	373.60	573.00	573.00		130.00	10.50	10.50		130.00	10.50	10.50	6.72						
4	Bath, St. Thomas.	118.41	439.20	100.00	617.70	118.41	429.20	118.41	429.20	118.41	429.20	118.41	429.20		100.00	87.50	87.50		100.00	87.50	87.50	65.32						
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's.	1257.53	284.08	702.21	2263.82	1383.35	1383.35	1383.35	1383.35	1383.35	1383.35	1383.35	1383.35		750.00	65.62	65.62		750.00	65.62	65.62	69.00						
6	Bethaven, St. James.	178.02	195.38	100.00	473.40	173.00	173.00	173.00	173.00	173.00	173.00	173.00	173.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
7	Bowdoin, St. John's.	175.00	175.00	100.00	350.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
8	Charcovality, Trinity.	43.32	132.47	100.15	275.94	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	175.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
9	Clinton, St. Paul's.	1046.02	1016.02	1016.02	3032.04	2215.00	2215.00	2215.00	2215.00	2215.00	2215.00	2215.00	2215.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
10	Crossed, St. David's.	377.88	823.31	823.31	1201.19	577.88	577.88	577.88	577.88	577.88	577.88	577.88	577.88		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
11	Eaton, St. Paul's.	3754.38	10874.37	4313.97	15188.72	8289.38	8289.38	8289.38	8289.38	8289.38	8289.38	8289.38	8289.38		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
12	Elizabeth City, Christ Church	5352.71	18027.84	2839.06	29166.81	18382.15	18382.15	18382.15	18382.15	18382.15	18382.15	18382.15	18382.15		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
13	Farmville, Emmanuel.	1501.30	645.02	104.82	2251.14	1616.61	1616.61	1616.61	1616.61	1616.61	1616.61	1616.61	1616.61		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
14	Fayetteville, St. John's.	5891.34	194.82	3851.10	7926.04	4801.21	4801.21	4801.21	4801.21	4801.21	4801.21	4801.21	4801.21		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
15	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.	271.43	275.50	240.00	786.93	211.43	211.43	211.43	211.43	211.43	211.43	211.43	211.43		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
16	Fayetteville, St. Mary's.	372.36	553.51	281.15	1207.02	878.36	878.36	878.36	878.36	878.36	878.36	878.36	878.36		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
17	Goldsville, St. Stephen's.	276.58	653.15	122.99	1052.72	576.29	576.29	576.29	576.29	576.29	576.29	576.29	576.29		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
18	Greenville, St. Paul's.	4796.61	588.98	588.98	6974.57	3170.13	3170.13	3170.13	3170.13	3170.13	3170.13	3170.13	3170.13		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
19	Griffith, St. John's.	425.41	271.27	280.13	976.81	433.32	433.32	433.32	433.32	433.32	433.32	433.32	433.32		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
20	Hamilton, St. Martin's.	409.00	500.00	100.00	1009.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
21	Hopewell, Holy Trinity.	3082.98	351.90	105.00	3534.88	2065.16	2065.16	2065.16	2065.16	2065.16	2065.16	2065.16	2065.16		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
22	Hope Mills, Christ Church.	162.95	524.80	167.25	814.00	162.25	162.25	162.25	162.25	162.25	162.25	162.25	162.25		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
23	Jossama, Zion.	302.11	125.00	125.00	552.11	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
24	Kinston, St. Mary's.	449.77	672.51	672.51	1194.79	309.72	309.72	309.72	309.72	309.72	309.72	309.72	309.72		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
25	Lake Landing, St. George's.	50.00	253.13	170.35	473.48	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
26	New Bern, Christ Church.	5667.53	462.93	132.18	6262.64	3223.98	3223.98	3223.98	3223.98	3223.98	3223.98	3223.98	3223.98		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
27	New Bern, St. Cyprian's.	1131.04	21.30	100.00	1352.34	126.91	126.91	126.91	126.91	126.91	126.91	126.91	126.91		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
28	Plymouth, Mayor Church.	1259.59	1730.59	100.00	3090.18	705.11	705.11	705.11	705.11	705.11	705.11	705.11	705.11		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
29	Red Springs, St. Stephen's.	374.50	427.80	33.10	835.40	312.78	312.78	312.78	312.78	312.78	312.78	312.78	312.78		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
30	Robert, St. Luke's.	573.50	674.02	46.35	1293.87	574.00	574.00	574.00	574.00	574.00	574.00	574.00	574.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
31	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	863.88	121.31	281.00	1266.19	283.88	283.88	283.88	283.88	283.88	283.88	283.88	283.88		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
32	Southport, St. Philip's.	720.68	106.00	69.50	896.18	500.62	500.62	500.62	500.62	500.62	500.62	500.62	500.62		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
33	Vanhook, St. Paul's.	200.00	63.15	10.00	273.15	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
34	Washington, St. Peter's.	487.02	3910.06	3910.06	8707.08	4775.95	4775.95	4775.95	4775.95	4775.95	4775.95	4775.95	4775.95		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
35	Washington, Advent.	1566.00	2523.36	2523.36	6612.72	3067.08	3067.08	3067.08	3067.08	3067.08	3067.08	3067.08	3067.08		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
36	Washington, Good Shepherd.	157.17	7466.01	21064.15	28347.33	9839.33	9839.33	9839.33	9839.33	9839.33	9839.33	9839.33	9839.33		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
37	Wilmington, St. James.	6068.69	688.40	2236.14	9993.23	6068.69	6068.69	6068.69	6068.69	6068.69	6068.69	6068.69	6068.69		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
38	Wilmington, St. John's.	2130.33	435.21	249.39	3014.93	2925.29	2925.29	2925.29	2925.29	2925.29	2925.29	2925.29	2925.29		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
39	Wilmington, St. Mark's.	5228.51	14.57	1852.29	7095.37	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						
40	Wilmington, St. Paul's.	5228.51	14.57	1852.29	7095.37	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51	5228.51		300.00	30.00	30.00		300.00	30.00	30.00	40.60						

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	Endowments.		Valuation of Church Property.						Incumbrances and Insurance.		
	For Support of Parish.	For Hospitals and Other Objects.	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land).	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land).	Value of Parish House, (Exclusive of land).	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of land).	Appraised value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings).	Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	Total value of all Church property.	Incumbrances.	Insurance.
1			1500.00	3000.00	500.00	200.00	2200.00	200.00	2200.00	500.00	500.00
2			3250.00	3000.00	2000.00	2000.00	1285.00	1285.00	9785.00	2000.00	2000.00
3			3500.00	3800.00	1000.00	200.00	5000.00	5000.00	9000.00	900.00	4000.00
4			3000.00	2500.00	500.00	500.00	2000.00	2000.00	3700.00	200.00	200.00
5			8000.00	2500.00	1500.00	5000.00	5000.00	5000.00	12500.00	150.00	3000.00
6			3000.00	2500.00	3000.00	3000.00	1000.00	1000.00	11000.00	1500.00	5500.00
7			1000.00	3000.00	200.00	200.00	1500.00	300.00	1500.00	.....	.....
8	1684.95		1000.00	3000.00	800.00	800.00	300.00	300.00	2800.00	.....	1000.00
9			10000.00	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00	3000.00	1000.00	17000.00	.....	6500.00
10			2000.00	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00	31500.00	.....	9000.00
11	8000.00		24000.00	7000.00	20000.00	450.00	2000.00	2000.00	63500.00	2700.00	14800.00
12			45000.00	7000.00	40000.00	18000.00	50000.00	15000.00	175000.00	45100.00	55000.00
13			10000.00	7500.00	20000.00	.....	1000.00	2000.00	13000.00	.....	5000.00
14			37500.00	4000.00	4000.00	.....	50000.00	10000.00	95000.00	5050.00	28500.00
15			8500.00	4000.00	.....	.....	3500.00	1200.00	24000.00	.....	8050.00
16			3000.00	4000.00	.....	.....	500.00	1200.00	4700.00	301.48	5000.00
17			3000.00	7500.00	3000.00	.....	8000.00	2000.00	51500.00	100.00	15100.00
18			8000.00	8000.00	1000.00	.....	7000.00	2000.00	23000.00	.....	3250.00
19			5000.00	8000.00	500.00	.....	500.00	200.00	3700.00	.....	3000.00
20			3000.00	3200.00	.....	.....	300.00	300.00	3500.00	.....	1500.00
21			4000.00	3200.00	500.00	.....	1000.00	500.00	4900.00	200.00	7000.00
22			1000.00	300.00	300.00	.....	800.00	500.00	5500.00	.....	1500.00
23			1500.00	1500.00	.....	.....	200.00	200.00	3100.00	.....	1500.00
24			35000.00	8000.00	10000.00	1800.00	6000.00	6000.00	60800.00	.....	7800.00
25			3000.00	3000.00	2500.00	.....	2500.00	.....	8500.00	.....	3000.00
26	16000.00		50000.00	7500.00	200000.00	.....	200000.00	2000.00	275500.00	3750.00	42000.00
27			20000.00	3000.00	5000.00	.....	3000.00	3000.00	29000.00	.....	5000.00
28			10000.00	4000.00	10000.00	.....	10000.00	2500.00	21500.00	4000.00	10000.00
29			5000.00	2000.00	.....	.....	1000.00	1000.00	7000.00	.....	2000.00
30			10000.00	3000.00	.....	.....	3000.00	3000.00	32000.00	.....	18000.00
31			10000.00	20000.00	500.00	.....	200.00	200.00	19000.00	.....	950.00
32			20000.00	20000.00	2000.00	.....	2000.00	10000.00	70000.00	.....	3000.00
33			1500.00	.....	300.00	.....	300.00	300.00	2100.00	.....	1000.00
34			60000.00	7500.00	60000.00	.....	335500.00	2000.00	1857500.00	25000.00	92000.00
35			20000.00	4500.00	2000.00	.....	6000.00	1500.00	32500.00	.....	15050.00
36	7000.00		25000.00	5000.00	4000.00	.....	2900.00	2900.00	43200.00	.....	25000.00
37			7500.00	18000.00	8000.00	.....	4000.00	2000.00	92000.00	26400.00	15000.00
38			5000.00	10000.00	1500.00	.....	15000.00	5000.00	92000.00	30000.00	37500.00
39			20000.00	5000.00	.....	.....	20000.00	7000.00	34500.00	.....	8300.00
40			20000.00	4000.00	65000.00	.....	7250.00	20000.00	345500.00	17000.00	68200.00

41 Windsor, St. Thomas	5000.00	3000.00	500.00	800.00	9300.00	6000.00
42 Winton, St. John's	2500.00		300.00	500.00	3500.00	1500.00
43 Woodville, Grace Church	2500.00				2500.00	2500.00
44 Redhaven, St. Mary's	2530.00	3000.00	200.00	450.00	3580.00	843.00
45 Bannan, St. Stephen's	1450.33		150.00	160.00	1700.00	800.00
46 Barway, St. Mary's	4000.00		500.00	400.00	4900.00	2000.00
47 Columbia, St. Andrew's	6200.00		1500.00	2000.00	10000.00	3000.00
48 Edenton, St. John Evangelist	3500.00	2500.00	80.00	50.00	6980.00	1000.00
49 Edward, Redeemer	2500.00				2500.00	1000.00
50 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	2500.00		200.00	100.00	2800.00	1000.00
51 Faison, St. Gabriel's	2500.00		1250.00	300.00	4050.00	1600.00
52 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	3000.00		800.00	550.00	4350.00	1000.00
53 Kinston, St. Augustine's	1300.00		1300.00	300.00	3800.00	1000.00
54 Lambertton, Trinity	2000.00		900.00	200.00	3100.00	800.00
55 Maxton, St. Matthew's	1000.00		1000.00	500.00	2500.00	1800.00
56 Morehead City, St. Andrew's	2500.00		500.00	100.00	3100.00	700.00
57 North West, All Souls	1500.00		200.00	150.00	1850.00	1000.00
58 Roxobel, St. Mark's	800.00		100.00		900.00	800.00
59 Shadesville, St. John's	4000.00		250.00	500.00	4750.00	2000.00
61 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	3000.00		500.00	500.00	4000.00	2500.00
62 Sunbury, St. Peter's	3500.00		500.00	500.00	4500.00	3000.00
63 Swan Quarter, Calvary	2000.00		200.00	200.00	2400.00	750.00
64 Trenton, Grace Church	2000.00		500.00	200.00	2700.00	1000.00
65 Warsaw, Calvary	5000.00		500.00	500.00	6000.00	2850.00
66 Washington, St. Paul's	4000.00		1000.00	200.00	5200.00	3500.00
67 Whitewater, Grace Church	4000.00		100.00		4100.00	4000.00
68 Wilmington, Ascension	2000.00	1150.00	100.00	100.00	3250.00	3000.00
69 Winterville, St. Luke's	20500.00		2500.00	2700.00	37200.00	5000.00
70 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	1000.00		50.00	50.00	1100.00	800.00
71 Yatesville, St. Matthew's	1000.00		50.00	50.00	1100.00	800.00
72 Abbeville, Holy Innocents	1200.00		50.00	100.00	1350.00	700.00
73 Bearfort, St. Clement's	1000.00		100.00	100.00	1200.00	500.00
74 Canton, St. Joseph's	2500.00		200.00	200.00	2900.00	1600.00
75 Greenville, St. Andrew's	3000.00		300.00	300.00	3600.00	1000.00
76 Greenville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart VII	1500.00		200.00	200.00	1900.00	1000.00
77 Fayetteville, St. Philip's, Campbellton	4000.00		200.00	200.00	4400.00	2500.00
78 Greenville, St. Andrew's	1500.00		200.00	150.00	1850.00	1000.00
79 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	4000.00		200.00	200.00	4400.00	1000.00
80 Jasper, St. Thomas	1500.00		200.00	150.00	1850.00	1000.00
81 Martinsboro, St. Barnabas	1500.00		200.00	200.00	1900.00	1000.00
82 Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	1500.00		250.00	125.00	1875.00	1000.00
83 Oriental, St. Thomas	1500.00		200.00	200.00	1900.00	800.00
84 Pikeville, Mission	1500.00		1000.00		2500.00	800.00
85 Pollocksville, Mission	700.00				700.00	
86 Robersonville, Mission	2000.00		200.00	250.00	2450.00	1000.00
87 Roduco, St. Joseph's	6000.00		200.00	200.00	6400.00	1000.00
88 Roper, St. Ann's	1800.00		100.00	10.00	1910.00	1500.00
89 Wecksville, Mission						
90 Williamston, St. Ignatius						
91 Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission						
92 Wightsville, St. Augustine's			1000.00	500.00	1500.00	1000.00
Total, January 1, 1928	18250.00	9404.95	768150.00	152100.00	354200.00	760000.00
Total, January 1, 1927	13150.00	3310.00	772978.34	154437.50	280050.00	649750.00
Gain, January 1, 1928	5100.00	6094.95			54250.00	111250.00
Loss, January 1, 1928			4828.34	6378.21		33251.04

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Sixth Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

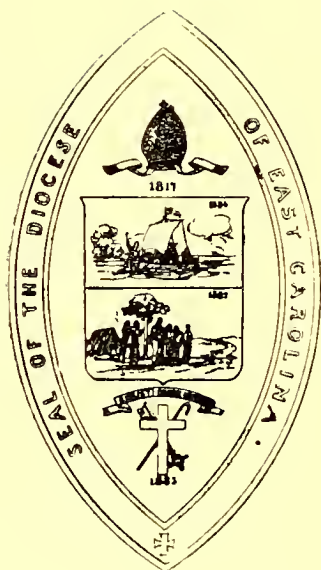
Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.

MAY 15, 16, 1929

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders
1929



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATIONS OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION.
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer,
Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. H. A. White, Greenville, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mr. E. R. Conger

Rev. W. O. Cone

Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION

May,

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1932

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. W. O. Cone
 Rev. E. T. Jillson Rev. Alexander Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio
 Mr. J. V. Grainger Mr. Clayton Giles

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1931
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe to 1931 Mr. J. Q. Beckwith to 1931

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1930 Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1930
 Rev. J. B. Gibble to 1931 Mr. George C. Royall, to 1931

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Ex-officio
 Rev. E. W. Halleck to 1931 Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1931
 Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1930 Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1930

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. W. R. Noe Mr. George B. Elliott
 Rev. G. F. Hill Mr. J. Q. Beckwith
 Rev. C. E. Williams Mr. John R. Tolar
 Rev. Stephen Gardner Dr. C. J. Sawyer
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. Joseph Huske
 Rev. W. A. Lillycrop Mr. T. H. Patrick

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Mr. John G. Dawson
 Rev. Alexander Miller Mr. J. R. Pinkham
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe Mr. C. C. Chadbourn
 Rev. H. J. Lewis Mr. W. A. Townes
 Rev. Archer Boogher Judge L. V. Morrill
 Rev. Ilhert deL. Brayshaw Mr. T. B. Attmore

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

—

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS' AND CHURCH EXTENSION.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.	
Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.	
Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Walter R. Noe	Mrs. S. P. Adams
Rev. Alexander Miller	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Associate Members—	
Rev. W. O. Cone	

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Director, Wilmington, N. C.	
Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.	
Rev. Archer Boogher	
Associate Members—	
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
Miss Leonora Cantwell	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE.

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Vice-Chairman, Creswell, N. C.	
Rev. Walter R. Noe	Mr. John R. Tolar
	Mr. George C. Royall
Associate Members—	
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mrs. W. S. Carrowan

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.	
Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.	
Mr. George C. Royall	Mr. John R. Tolar
Mr. H. A. White	Major B. R. Huske
Associate Members—	
Mr. C. VanLeuven	Mr. J. D. Grimes
Mr. D. F. Wooten	Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. D. M. Warren	Mr. T. F. Darden
Mr. E. K. Bishop	

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Rev. George F. Hill, Vice-Chairman, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe

Associate Members—

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mrs. George F. Hill

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

FIELD DEPARTMENT.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. George B. Elliott

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members—

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT.

Rev. Guy H. Madara, District No. 1

Rev. H. J. Lewis, District No. 2

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, District No. 3

Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4

Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 5

Rev. G. E. Williams, District No. 6

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7

Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8

Rev. R. W. Eastman, District No. 9

Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10

Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11.

Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

1929

OFFICERS OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

- President—Mrs Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.
 First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.
 Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North 5th St., Wilmington, N. C.
 Secretary—Mrs. Swift M. Boatwright, Wilmington, N. C.
 Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor, N.C.
 Publicity Chairman—Mrs George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Box Secretary—Miss Elizabeth Griffin, New Bern, N. C.
 Secretary, Church Periodical Club—Mrs. John P. Waters, Edenton, N. C.
 Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford, N. C.
 Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Miss Jessie Peace, Watha, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON

- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Dean, Washington, N. C.
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, Secretary and Treasurer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

- Rev. Alexander Miller, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Secretary and Treasurer, Chapel Hill, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS

- Rev. J. B. Brown, Dean, Washington, N. C.
 Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Secretary, Williamston, N. C.
 Mr I. H. Smith, Treasurer, New Bern, N. C.

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COLORED
CONVOCATION.

- Mrs Robert I. Johnson, President
 Miss Esther Powels, Secretary
 Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treasurer.

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. R. W. Eastman	Mr. B. L. Meade
	Mr Theodore H. Partrick

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Rev. H. J. Lewis	Mr. C B. Mayo
	Mr. W. P. Skinner

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. W. O. Cone	Mr J. D. Grimes
Rev. G. W. Lay, D C.L.	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. John R Tolar
Rev. E. W. Halleck	Mr. John G. Dawson
Rev. G H. Madara	
Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Judge George Rountree
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

Rev Howard Alligood	Mr. P. H. Casey
	Mr. E. R. Conger

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. J. T. McCabe
	Mrs. A M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND.

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. J. H. Hinton
Rev I. deL. Brayshaw	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY.

Rev J. B. Gibble	Mr. H. A. White
	Mr. Richard L Meares

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS.

Rev. J. B. Gibble	Judge L. V. Morrill
-------------------	---------------------

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT AND APPROPRIATIONS.

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Dr. John B. Cranmer
Rev. Jean A. Vache	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. E. T. Jillson	Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Rev. C. E. Williams	Mrs. James G. Staton
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	
Rev. R. I. Johnson	

COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME

Mr. John R. Tolar	Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
Rev. W. R. Noe	Dr. W. C. Whitfield
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan	Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

COMMITTEE ON CO-ORDINATION.

Mr. George B. Elliott	Mrs. James G. Staton
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan
Rev. W. R. Noe	

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY, JANUARY 1, 1929

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Camphellton, and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, Assistant Rector, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington, and St. Jude's Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Gustave H. Caution, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, in charge of St. Augustine's, Wrightsville, and Mission in "Brooklyn," Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. D. Cone, Non-Parochial. P. O. Baltimore, Md.
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldshoro, in charge of St. George's Mission at Pikeville, Examining Chaplain P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; St. Mary's, Burgaw; All Souls' North West, and St. Thomas', Atkinson. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Non-Parochial. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton; in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's by the Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention; President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonnerton; in charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Washington, N. C.

Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge of St. Ignatius' Williamston; St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Williamston, N. C.

Rev. F. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial. Hickory, N. C.

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St. Joseph's, Camden; Editor Mission Herald; Member of Standing Committee. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's Kinston, and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.

Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Retired. P. O. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; in charge of Christ Church Mission, East Kinston. P. O. Kinston, N. C.

Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge of St. Mary's, Belhaven, and St. Ann's, Roper. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

May,

- Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Grace Church, Trenton; St. Thomas', Jasper; St. Thomas', Oriental; Mission, Pollocksville P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Roper, and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. Rector of St. James, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden; St. John's Church, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville, P. O. Ayden, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.
- Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS

- Rev. Reginald W. Eastman, Minister in charge of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. John's, Winton, and St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro. P. O. Gatesville, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Curate, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, P. O. Wilmington, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891
 Rev. Herbert D. Cone, ———, 1891
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893
 Rev. Archer Boogher, ———, 1896
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., ———, 1903
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906
 Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909
 Rev. W. R. Noe, July 7, 1909
 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17, 1910
 Rev. E. W. Halleck, ———, 1911
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, ———, 1913
 Rev. E. T. Jillson, ———, 1913
 Rev. A. H. Marshall, ———, 1914
 Rev. R. C. Masterton, ———, 1914
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914
 Rev. John B. Brown, September 20, 1915
 Rev. Frederick B. Drane, ———, 1916
 Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916.
 Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, February 1st, 1917
 Rev. Guy H. Madara, ———, 1917
 Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917
 Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919
 Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919
 Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920
 Rev. G. H. Caution
 Rev. J. E. Forder, May 17, 1923
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923
 Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923
 Rev. Osmund J. McLeod, ———, 1925
 Rev. B. W. Gaither, June, 1926
 Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, November 23, 1926

 CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

May,

Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, ———, 1927
 Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
 Rev. R. W. Eastman, January 25, 1929

DEACONS:

Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, April 11, 1924
 Rev. Jean A. Vache, February, 1929

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

Isaac Ernul Brooks, June 14, 1927
 William Henry Ross Jackson, September 30, 1927
 Thomas Henry Wright, II, September 30, 1927
 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., December 15, 1928

POSTULANTS:

William Alexander Smith, March 26, 1925
 Frederick Jefferson Drew, September 1, 1925
 Leon Malone, January 10, 1926
 Oscar E. Holder, April 26, 1928

1929

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.
 Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.
 Those marked thus (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	1920	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b Ayden, St. James'.....	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross....	1838	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Bath, St. Thomas'.....	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	1856	Rev. Jean A. Vache
b Belhaven, St. James'.....	1838	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Bonnerton, St. John's.....	1833	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
b Chocowinity, Trinity.....	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Clinton, St. Paul's.....	1854	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b Creswell, St. David's.....	1848	Rev. Charles E. Williams
b Edenton, St. Paul's.....	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel.....	1925	
a Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1817	Rev. Archer Bogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
b Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	1855	Rev. R. W. Eastman
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
b Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1847	Rev. W. A. Lillycron
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County.	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	1873	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson ..
a Hope Mills, Christ Church....	1873	Rev. Howard Alligood
b Jessama, Zion.....	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1828	Rev. H. J. Lewis
b Lake Landing, St. George's....	1869	Rev. Worth Wicker
a New Bern, Christ Church.....	1817	Rev. Guy H. Madara
* New Bern, St. Cybrian's.....	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Plymouth, Grace Church....	1843	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's....	1922	Rev. Robert C. Masterton
b Roper, St. Luke's.....	1842	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall..
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Southport, St. Philip's.....	1851	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION		May,
b Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	1826	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Washington, St. Peter's.....	1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b Williamston, Church of the Advent.....	1856	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a Wilmington, Good Shepherd....	1907	Rev. John B. Gible
a Wilmington, St. James'.....	1817	Rev. Wm H' Milton, D.D.
a Wilmington, St. John's.....	1860	Rev. E. W. Halleck
* Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	1872	Rev. G. H. Caution
a Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Winton, St. John's.....	1874	Rev. R. W. Eastman
b Woodville, Grace.....	1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	1915	Rev. O. J. McLeod
a Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1911	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1905	Rev. C. E. Williams
* Edenton, St. John Evangelist..	1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Edward, Redeemer.....	1906	Rev. B. Wood Gaither
* Elizabeth City, St. Philip's....	1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b Fairfield, All Saints'.....	1907	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1910	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
* Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1924	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
* Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Lumberton, Trinity.....	1915	Rev. Robt. C. Masterton
a Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1893	Rev. Robt. C. Masterton
a Morehead City, St. Andrew's....	1924	Rev. Jean A. Vache
a North West, All Souls'.....	1917	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
a Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	1929	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a Pikeville, St. George's.....	1929	Rev. W. O. Cone
b Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b Sladesville, St. John's.....	1907	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1884	
b Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	1911	Rev. R. W. Eastman
b Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1924	Rev. Worth Wicker
a Trenton, Grace Church.....	1885	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a Warsaw, Calvary.....	1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
* Washington, St. Paul's.....	1915	Rev. J. B. Brown
a Whiteville, Grace.....	1922	Rev. Alexander Miller
b Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a Wrightsville, St. Andrew's....	1924	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....		Rev. Worth Wicker

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. A. J. Mackie
* Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Camden, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	Rev. Augustus Hawkins
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephens...	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	Rev. R. W. Eastman
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
a Pollocksville, Mission.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Robersonville, Mission.....	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
b Roduco, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. R. W. Eastman
* Roper, St. Ann's.....	Rev. O. J. McLeod
b Weeksville, St. John's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission..	Rev. G. H. Caution
* Wrightsville "McCumber's",	
St. Augustine's	Rev. G. H. Caution

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS.

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission,
Lake Phelps.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd,
Tolar-Hart Village

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd,
Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mary's, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of Advent—Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION OF 1929

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.

Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP:

*Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| * Rev. Howard Alligood | * Rev. George F. Hill |
| * Rev. Archer Boogher | * Rev. James E. Holder |
| * Rev. Iibert deL Brayshaw | ! Rev. Edmund T Jillson |
| * Rev. John B. Brown | * Rev. R. I. Johnson |
| ! Rev. G. H. Caution | * Rev. George W Lay, D.C.L. |
| Rev. Herbert D. Cone | * Rev. Harrell J. Lewis |
| * Rev. William O Cone | * Rev. W. A. Lillycrop |
| * Rev. Frank D. Dean | * Rev. Sidney E. Matthews |
| * Rev. Frederick B Drane | ! Rev. O J. McLeod |
| * Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D | ! Rev. Arthur J. Mackie |
| * Rev. Reginald W Eastman | Rev. Guy H Madara |
| * Rev. B. Wood Gaither | * Rev. Arthur H. Marshall |
| * Rev. Stephen Gardner | * Rev. Robert C Masterton |
| * Rev. John B. Gibble | * Rev. Alexander Miller |
| ! Rev. S. N. Griffith | * Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. |
| * Rev. E. W. Halleck | * Rev. A. C. D. Noe |
| Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D. | * Rev. W. R. Noe |
| * Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins | Rev. H. A Parris, M.D. |
| Rev. E. deF. Heald | * Rev. J. M Robeson, D.D. |
| * Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. | * Rev. Charles E. Williams |

DEACONS:

- * Rev. Jean A. Vache

OFFICIATING IN DIOCESE BY SPECIAL LICENSE.

Rev Henry M. Green

* Rev. Frank J. Mallett

PARISHES:

Atkinson	ST THOMAS'
Aurora	HOLY CROSS
Ayden	ST. JAMES'
Bath	ST. THOMAS'

1929

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
N. W. Taylor		F. L. King
C. H. Bushall		Joseph House
C. L. Duncan		W. A. Mace
C. R. Wheatly		C. A. Clawson
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
* Robert T. Swindell		
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
J. B. Winfield		L. W. Harding
B. S. Harding		J. G. Bright
S. D. Harding		W. T. Ryles
Otha Taylor		
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
* T. H. Partrick		
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
J. G. Woodley		
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
* E. R. Conger		R. G. Shackell
D. M. Warren		L. F. Ziegler
G. C. Wood		William Badham
J. P. Waters		H. H. Preston
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
W. A. Worth		* A. H. Worth
* W. P. Skinner		* C. W. Gaither
W. H. Zoeller		G. R. Little
W. G. Gaither		J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Farmville	EMMANUEL	
J. L. Shackelford		J. W. Joyner
* J. N. Gregory		John T. Harris, Jr.
Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
* B. R. Huske		G. R. Robertson
* C. C. Chadbourn		Thomas Wooten
* W. W. Horne		John Huske
* John R. Tolar		William DeR. Holt

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

May,

Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
Thomas H. McNeill		I. B. Hall
S. T. Evans		S. W. Thaggard
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
T. G. Hayes		W. R. Cowper
G. D. Gatling		W. T. Cross
J. M. Glenn		J. J. Riddick
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
* G. C. Royall		Ben King
J. F. Hicks		* B. L. Meade
J. N. Johnson, M.D.		W. Wilborn Davis
E. Harrison Yelverton		Kenneth C. Royall
Greenville	ST. PAUL'S	
E. B. Ferguson		* P. W. Pickelsimer
* P. H. Kasey		J. Reid Gaskins
J. Claude Gaskins		A. C. Ruffin
* Cary B. Mayo		Hill Horne
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)	
* Wm. Cobb Whitfield, M.D.		* W. C. Mewborn
Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse		W. W. Dawson, M.D.
E. Wilbur Fleming		Zeb Vance Murphy
* Rudolph May		George A. Johnson
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
Robert W. Smith, M.D.		H. G. Winslow
Tudor F. Winslow		E. Leigh Winslow
W. E. White		Silas Whedbee
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
* J. J. Stone		* G. C. Biggs
K. Johnson		W. J. Graham
Jessama	ZION	
* J. R. Pinkham		C. A. Cutler
R. A. Braddy		T. E. Cutler
* M. H. Cutler		* G. M. Braddy
M. C. Cutler		J. R. Asby

1929

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
* Leon Sugg		* P. R. Hamlin
Lunsford Abbott, M.D.		D. F. Wooten
Thomas Harvey		Aleck Williams
* John G. Dawson		G. V. Cowper
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
Walter R. Gibbs		R. B. Weston
F. C. Barber		A. B. Tunnell
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
T. F. Moffitt		C. A. Seifert
E. K. Bishop		T. J. Marriner
J. G. Dunn		W. W. Griffin
G. H. Roberts		Mark Disosway
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
W. H. Fisher, M.D.		J. C. Franks
I. H. Smith		W. H. Pasteur
A. F. Sawyer		J. E. Richardson
James A. Allen		John Powell
Plymouth	GRACE CHURCH	
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Gunna Lang		
Charles Leigh		
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS'	
* D. A. Whitfield		R. A. Newman
* Oscar Hardy		John F. Whitfield
G. Lehman Barwick		Roland F. Hardy
* H. Girard Hardy		George W. Jones
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
* C. L. Stevens		W. S. Davis
S. B. Northrop		R. O. Dietz
Frank St. George		John Erickson
W. D. Davis		
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
N. M. Lancaster		D. W. Coppage
Charles F. Stubbs		
Harry E. Smith		

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

Washington	ST. PETER'S	
T. Harvey Myers		John G. Bragaw
* Taylor B. Attmore		Harry McMullan
H. W. Carter, M.D.		Wm. B. Harding
Junius D. Grimes		James Ellison
Williamston	CHURCH OF THE ADVENT	
Wilmington	GOOD SHEPHERD	
C. B. Capps		
* B. C. Holland		
* J. C. Newton		
C. H. Jewell		
Wilmington	ST. JAMES'	
Geo. B. Elliott		W. B. Thorpe
* George Rountree		Haywood Clark
* J. V. Grainger		L. J. Poisson
George L. Peschau		R. D. Cronly, Jr.
Wilmington	ST. JOHN'S	
* W. G. James		T. F. Darden
* David Gallagher		Hardy Clemmons
* McC. B. Wilson		T. F. Anderson
* H. F. Wilder		Ed Bunting
Wilmington	ST. MARK'S	
* Allen E. Jackson		
F. W. Avant		
C. McDonald		
G. Carper		
Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S	
* J. H. Hinton		J. E. L. Wade
* J. B. McCabe		J. L. Hazlehurst, Sr.
J. L. Hazlehurst, Jr.		* C. L. Myers
J. M. Gregg		C. L. Spooner
Windsor	ST. THOMAS'	
C. J. Sawyer, M D.		C. J. Sawyer, Jr.
E. S. Pugh		C. J. Rhea, Jr.
E. W. Gray		
J. B. Cherry		

1929

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Winton	ST. JOHN'S	
J. A. Northcott		T. D. Northcott
E. L. Banks		W. B. Pollard
T. C. Parramore		H. B. Knox
W. L. Daniels		
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH	
C. B. Griffin		Burgess Urquhart
T. W. Griffin		
John Thompson		
R. A. Urquhart		

MISSIONS

Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
* John W. Ross		John Hawkins
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S	
J. C. Meekins		
Edenton	ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST	
* H. R. C. Hathaway		Virgil Lewis
Edward	REDEEMER	
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
Wm. H. Bryant, M.D.		Levy L. Wynn
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
Lumberton	TRINITY	
* J. Q. Beckwith		Samuel Turner, Jr.
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
James Shaw		
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
* Theodore Webb		R. Dowdy

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

North West	ALL SOULS'	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
A. Capehart, M.D.		Fred Jenkins
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
* L. V. Morrill		James T. Exum
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Frank Nixon		Edward Nixon
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
George C Herritage		J. B. Pollock
Warsaw	CALVARY	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
* W. M. R. Johnson		James A. Inman
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
* Walter A. Taylor		Wm C. Dizer
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1929

FIRST DAY.

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., May 15, 1929.

The Forty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., Wednesday, May 15, 1929.

At 7:30 A.M. the Bishop of the Diocese celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., W. R. Noe and Archer Boogher. The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Epistle and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Gospel.

At 10:00 A.M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with the creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

The Secretary called the roll and 38 clergymen, 20 parishes and 7 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. G. H. Caution, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. Frank D. Dean, Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Reginald W. Eastman, Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gible, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. James E. Holder, Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. O. J. McLeod, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rev. Jean A. Vache, Rev. Frank J. Mallett

Belhaven, St. James'; Clinton, St. Paul's; Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Farmville, Emmanue'; Fayetteville, St. John's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Grifton, St. John's (Pitt County); Hope Mills, Christ Church; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; South port, St. Philip's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wil

mington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Belhaven, St. Mary's; Edenton, St. John Evangelist; Lumberton, Trinity; Morehead City, St. Andrew's; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'; Washington, St. Paul's; Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. R. W. Eastman, Mr. B. L. Meade, Mr. Theodore H. Partrick.

Committee on Elections: Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Mr. Cary B. Mayo, Mr. W. P. Skinner.

Committee on Canons: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George B. Elliott Mr. J. D. Grimes.

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. John G. Dawson, Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio,

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Judge George Rountree.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. Howard Alligood, Mr. P. H. Kasey, Mr. E. R. Conger.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.; Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, Mr. J. H. Hinton.

Committee on Insurance: Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. H. A. White, Mr. Richard L. Meares.

On motion a Committee on the Dispatch of Business was appointed as follows: Rev. John B. Gible, Judge L. V. Morrill.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix "A").

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Ten years have passed since the beginning of the Nation-Wide Campaign. This report of the Committee on the State of the Church bears witness to the fact that we have enjoyed ten years of progress. The facts and figures which furnish the basis for the report of the State of the Church today are compared with those presented ten years ago. We have given ourselves to a great work—the time has come when we should review the past, count our present strength, and gain inspiration for the years to come.

THE DIOCESE

	1919	1929
Bishop's Salary.....	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 6,000.00
Thompson Orphanage	1,238.13	5,025.00
Mite Box Offering.....	1,323.34	5,302.58
Birthday Thank Offering.....		499.10
Stipends of Missionary Clergy and other Workers	10,096.34	28,688.89
Other Diocesan Work.....	3,400.00	14,415.69
General Work.....	5,912.89	12,271.53

PARISHES

A comparison of the Rector's Salary and other Current Expenses and Special Parochial Expenses of the Thirteen Self-supporting Parishes in the Diocese.

Parishes	1919			1929		
	Rector's Salary	Other Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expense	Rector's Salary	Other Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses
1. Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$1,500.00	\$ 430.41	\$ 19.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,222.90	\$ 467.56
2. Elizabeth City, C. C.....	1,800.00	1,287.58	395.95	2,400.00	1,981.68	4,599.86
3. Fayetteville, St. John's.....	1,800.00	1,350.11	730.72	3,000.00	2,040.21	1,044.19
4. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,200.00	1,007.74	610.50	2,100.00	1,202.53	83.00
5. Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,200.00	317.50	.....	2,400.00	842.87	590.85
6. Kinston, St. Mary's.....	1,200.00	1,436.15	.....	2,400.00	1,825.60	5,415.46
7. New Bern, Christ Church.....	1,800.00	1,200.00	679.20	3,600.00	2,584.47	310.73
8. Washington, St. Peter's.....	1,825.00	1,011.10	1,102.65	3,000.00	2,987.90	20,723.25
9. Wilmington, St. James'.....	3,600.00	429.24	7,497.95	4,200.00	6,714.39	3,775.47
10. Wilmington, St. John's.....	1,500.00	1,564.39	904.68	2,700.00	3,571.90	1276.83
11. Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	1,577.81	.....	3,000.00	1,412.00	1,050.65
12. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	333.35	369.34	10.41	1,500.00	697.77	303.88
13. Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	420.00	852.85	25.64	1,500.00	577.00	530.85

BUILDINGS AND EQUIPMENT

Remarkable progress has been made and large sums of money have been spent in building and equipping Parish Houses and Rectories and enlarging, remodeling and beautifying our Church Buildings. Our people have given liberally to this work. In many places we are fitted and prepared for our work in a way undreamed of ten years ago—and the end is not yet— A comparison of what we had in 1919 and what we have in 1929 eloquently sustains the caption of the pages of this report—TEN YEARS OF PROGRESS.

Parishes	1919	1929
Elizabeth City, Christ Church..	Church, Rectory and small P.H.	Church, Rectory and large Parish House
Wilmington, St. James'.....	Church, Rectory and small P.H.	Church, Rectory and large Parish House
Washington, St. Peter's.....	Church, Rectory.	Church, Rectory, Parish House
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	Church, small Parish House.	Church, Rectory and large Parish House
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	Church	New Church, Parish House and Rectory
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	Church, Rectory	Church, Rectory and Parish House.
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	Church, Rectory	Church, Rectory and Parish House.
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission....	_____	Church.
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	_____	Church.
Ayden, St. James.....	Church	Church and Rectory.
Belhaven, St. James'.....	Church	Church, Parish House and Rectory
Creswell, St. David's.....	Church and Old Rectory.	Church and New Rectory.
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	Church.	Church and Rectory.
Goldshoro, St. Stephen's.....	Church, Rectory and small P.H.	Church, Rectory and large Parish House
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	Church, Rectory	Planning to build New Church Rectory and Parish House.
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	Church, Rectory	Church, Rectory and small Parish House
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	Church, old Rectory.	Church, new Rectory.
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	Church	Church, Rectory.
Southport, St. Philip's.....	Church.	Church, Rectory.
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	Old Church.	New Church.
Wilmington, Christ Chapel.....	_____	Church, Parish House.
(Mission of St. John's Parish)	_____	_____
Goldshoro, St. Andrew's.....	Old Church.	New Church.
Morehead City, St. Andrew's...	_____	Church.
Haddock's X Rds., St. Stephen's	_____	Church.
Pikeville, St. George's.....	_____	Church.
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission	_____	School Building.
Bear Grass, Martin County.....	_____	Church.

PROPERTY.

	1919	1929
Total Value of all Church Property.....	\$644,051.95	\$1,924,750.00
Insurance	213,300.00	760,900.00

	1919	1929
Baptisms—Infant	226	269
Baptisms—Adult	45	75
Baptisms—Total	271	344
Number Confirmed	270	336
Communicants	5,932	6,095
Church Schools—		
Teachers and Officers.....	453	497
Pupils	3,643	4,084

The Diocese paid in full its obligations to the General Church for 1928—a perfect record since the beginning of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

In conclusion your committee makes the following suggestion, that the Convention sing the Doxology, and in prayer thank Almighty God for the blessings of the past, and for the opportunities which are ours today, and ask Him to use us in the days and years to come for the ingathering of souls, so that many may share with us in the future the joy that has been ours in the past in the service of our Master

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted. The Doxology was sung and prayers were offered by the Bishop.

The Rev. Archer Boogher moved that the sessions of the Convention be from 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.; 2:30 to 5:30 P.M., and that the evening services be at 8:00 P.M., and this was adopted.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

“Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended the Rev. Alexander Miller for his very valuable report on the State of the Church.”

The Rev. G. W. Lay submitted a report which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE—MAY 3, 1928 TO
MAY 14, 1929

The 45th Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the Rev. Messrs. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., Stephen Gardner and George

Frank Hill, and the Messrs, Edmund R. Conger and J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus as members of the Standing Committee.

This Committee met in the Rector's Study in St. Peter's Parish House at 2 P.M. on May 3rd, the second day of the Convention, for organization, the Rev. Dr. Drane being elected President and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary.

Mr. Jean Andrew Vache was recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Mr. Vache came to our Church after spending eight years in the Ministry of the Presbyterian Church.

Mr. George Wood was recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate. It was also recommended that his candidacy be shortened six months. Mr. Wood had served in the ministries of various protestant churches for twenty-two years before seeking orders in the Church.

The Rev. Reginald Wells Eastman, deacon, was recommended for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests. It was further recommended that the time of his diaconate be shortened six months.

Mr. Jean Andrew Vache was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate. It was further recommended that the time of his candidacy be shortened to six months.

Mr. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., and Jesse León Malone, postulants, were recommended to the Bishop to be received as Candidates for Holy Orders

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. John Insley Blair Larned to become Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Long Island, the testimonial being signed by all members present.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Frank Elmer Wilson, D.D., to become the first Bishop of the newly erected Diocese of Eau Clair, testimonial being signed by all members present.

Mr. Thomas Henry Wright II was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, the time of his candidacy being shortened to one year and eight months

Rev. Sidney Eure Matthews, deacon, was recommended to be advanced to the Sacred Order of Priests.

The Rev. Jean Andrew Vache, deacon, was recommended to be advanced to the Sacred Order of Priests, the time of his Diaconate being shortened to six months

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Henry Pryor Almond Abbott, D.D., to become the Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington

Mr. Isaac Ernul Brooks was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, the time of his candidacy being shortened to 24 months

There were six meetings of the Committee during the year.

This report is respectfully submitted to the Convention by

ROBERT BRENT DRANE, D.D. President
STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

On motion, the report of the Joint Committee of the Executive Council was made the Order of the Day for three o'clock this afternoon.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B").

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

**THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—
1928.**

At the annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention held in St Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., May 2, 3, 1928, the following Priests were nominated by the Bishop and elected by the Convention, members of the Board of Examining Chaplains: The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. W. O. Cone, and the Rev. E. T. Jillson.

A meeting of the Board of Examining Chaplains was held on the morning of May 4, 1928. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., was elected Chairman and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Secretary.

Kinston June 2, 1928.—The Rev. George Wood, candidate for Holy Orders passed a satisfactory examination in all subjects prescribed in Canon 5, Section 5, sub-section (1). The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

Wilmington, June 4, 1928.—Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., Postulant, was examined in the Holy Bible and Psychology with satisfactory results. He submitted satisfactory evidence of the completion of all other subjects required under Canon 2, Section 5 sub-section 2. The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and the Rev. Alexander Miller, Examiners.

Wilmington, October 10, 1928.—Mr. Jesse Leon Malone, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of the completion of all subjects required under Canon 2, Section 5, sub-section 2, the Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners

New Bern, November 21, 1928.—The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination in Christian Ethics and Moral Theology. The Rev. W. O. Cone and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Examiners.

New Bern, November 21, 1928.—The Rev. Jean Andrew Vache, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination upon the subjects prescribed in Canon 5, Section 1, sub-section 1-5 (not hitherto passed

1929

REPORT ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

before other examiners). The Rev. W. O. Cone and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Examiners.

Edenton, December 6, 1928—The Reginald Wells Eastman, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects prescribed for the completion of the requirements under Canon 4, Section 1, subsection 1. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Examiners.

Wilmington, December 31, 1928.—Mr. Isaac Ernul Brooks, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed a satisfactory examination in all subjects prescribed under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. W. O. Cone and the Rev. Alexander Miller Examiners.

The Reports and Recommendations for these examinations were made and presented in proper form.

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains present this report of its work to the Convention.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Secretary.
ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D").

Mr. George C. Royall read the Report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School. (See Appendix "F").

The Rev. W. R. Noe read the Report of the Church Pension Fund Committee, as follows:

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND
14 Wall Street
New York

April 26, 1929.

My dear Mr Noe:—

The approach of your Diocesan Convention makes it desirable to give you full information concerning the progress of the Church Pension Fund at the end of the year 1928.

The most important fact concerning the pension system is the amount of money laid up in reserves in order to guarantee the promises both to the clergy who have retired and the clergy who are still in active service. The exact amount of these reserves is determined by the elaborate actuarial study which always begins on the first of January and is now complete. We can, therefore, say that the whole body of the clergy, those who have retired and those

who are still in active service have more than twenty-one million dollars in the hands of the Trustees which cannot in any way be disbursed for any other purpose, but which is to be used in paying the pensions already granted and the pensions promised for the still active clergy.

If the Pension Fund were dissolved tomorrow, this twenty-one million dollars would not be affected. It would have to be turned over to the Superintendent of Insurance of New York to be held against the promises outstanding. This solid fact of twenty-one million dollars to redeem pensions granted and pensions promised is the important development in regard to the pension system.

A considerable part of this twenty-one million dollars is represented by the pensions already granted. It is very interesting to be able to state that the pension roll now amounts to seven hundred and seventy thousand dollars a year which is more than twenty-one hundred dollars a day, including Sundays and holidays as well as the usual work-days, going out of the Pension Fund throughout the Church. No such pension disbursement had ever been thought of before in the Episcopal Church. It is not yet approached, so far as we know, by any national organization of any other Church.

This total of seven hundred and seventy thousand dollars paid in pensions is impressive. Equally impressive is the rising scale of the individual pensions. There are only eighteen age allowances still at the rate of \$600 a year or less (on account of pension assessments not being fully paid) We hope that very shortly these eighteen will be raised to a higher level. Of the 369 age allowances now in force, eighteen are those at \$600 or less; 225 are at \$750 a year; 92 are at \$900 a year; and 34 are at \$1,000 a year, making ninety-five per cent of the age allowances higher than the \$600 promised in the Rules. Similarly, in regard to widows' pensions, of the 590 pensions now in force, 252 are at \$400 a year; 53 are at \$450 a year; and 50 are at \$500 a year; making sixty per cent of the widows' pensions higher than the \$300 promised in the Rules. This does not consider cases where the widow also receives an additional amount on account of minor orphans.

With great thankfulness the Trustees are able to report that the total pension assessments still continue to rise, having reached the great total of one million one hundred and forty thousand dollars for the year 1928. The highest previous amount was one million one hundred and four thousand dollars, for the year 1927. This practically represents every organization in the Episcopal Church. It would seem that the few that have not paid are liable to do so shortly.

I am enclosing, herewith, a list of pensions in force in the Dio-

1929

REPORT ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

cese of East Carolina. I should be very glad, indeed, to supply you with any other information, if you think such would be needed for your Diocesan Convention

The pension system of the Episcopal Church has been so successful and is being imitated so rapidly throughout the other Churches, both in the United States and abroad, that it only seems necessary to add that the clergy and laity should be constantly reminded that any change in the pension rules, or in the scale of pensions, means elaborate actuarial calculations as to the increased reserves which have to be set up and reported under the law to the Superintendent of Insurance of New York. This is a laborious piece of work as it involves the inspection of every clergyman's schedule; it cannot safely be guessed at. Therefore, it is earnestly requested that no resolution or other legislation be adopted by any diocesan convention until there be opportunity for reference to the Church Pension Fund, in order that its actuaries may calculate the exact cost of such suggestions.

The Trustees would be very grateful if you would do what you can to have the salient facts of the success of the pension system brought to the attention of your Diocesan Convention. Also they would be very grateful if the other fact, that any suggested change needs scientific calculations which take some time and therefore should not be hastily adopted could also be brought to the attention of the Convention.

With grateful appreciation of your always cordial co-operation, I am

Very sincerely yours,

MONELL SAYRE.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force April 27, 1929

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

* Rev. George W. Lay.....\$ 750.00—\$ 750.00

Widows

* Mrs. Irene W. Moody.....\$ 400.00

* Mrs. James E. W. Cook..... 400.00

Mrs. William J. Herritage..... 300.00

* Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo..... 400.00

* Mrs. Edward S. Willett..... 400.00—1,900.00

Orphans

James A. Pardo..... 200.00—\$ 2,850.00

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

May,

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	\$ 150.00	
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	250.00	
Mrs. Edward Wootten.....	300.00	\$ 700.00

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	\$ 150.00	
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	50.00—	\$ 200.00
		<u>\$ 3,750.00</u>

* Increased under Resolutions of April 16, 1925.

Mr. J. Q. Beckwith read the Report of the Trustees of the University of the South. (See Appendix "H").

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., reported that he had received a telegram announcing the death of Mrs. Joseph Blount Cheshire.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Mr. George C. Royall were appointed to reply and they sent the following message to Bishop Cheshire:

"On behalf of the Diocese of East Carolina we desire to express our deep sympathy with you at this time."

On recommendation of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod was made the Order of the Day immediately following the Report of the Joint Committee.

The report of the Commission on Evangelism was made the Order of the Day following this election.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble read the Report of the Committee on Insurance, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE.

Your Committee on Insurance herewith respectfully submit their report as follows:

During the year ending December 31, 1928, the bills, which were rendered the Diocese on account of insurance under the schedule, amounted to \$475.70. The Insurance Agents made collections,

1929 REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

amounting to \$163.10, from the various Parishes and Missions against this amount which left the net cost of insurance premiums paid by the Diocese as being \$312.60.

The treasurer paid \$328.75, but a subsequent credit which is not included in 1928 would reduce the net amount paid by the Treasurer to \$312.60.

Some of these amounts which were paid covered insurance which was written August 1, 1927, and, others, insurance written August 1, 1928.

Attached to and made a part of this report is a list of the Parishes and Missions covered under the schedule. Also attached is a statement showing the dates, names, and amounts paid by the Parishes and Missions on account of insurance.

Your Committee feels that the protection afforded under the schedule policies warrants the expenditure of these funds, and it is their earnest hope that during the coming year each Parish and Mission that is billed for the insurance will be able to take care of their obligations.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE,
Chairman.

\$ 800.00—St. Thomas'	Atkinson
1,000.00—St. Jude's	Aurora
700.00—Holy Innocents'	Avoca
500.00—St. Clement's	Beaufort
800.00—St. Stephen's	Bunyan
2,000.00—St. Mary's	Purgaw
500.00—St. Philip's	Elizabeth City
1,000.00—All Saints'	Fairfield
15,150.00—St. Joseph's	Fayetteville
1,000.00—St. Andrew's.....	Goldsboro
3,000.00—St. Stephen's	Haddock's Cross Roads
2,000.00—Parish House	Hope Mills
2,000.00—St. George's Rectory.....	Lake Landing
1,000.00—St. George's	Lake Landing
1,000.00—St. Matthew's	Maxton
1,800.00—St. Andrew's	Morehead
1,000.00—St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea....	Nag's Head
8,000.00—St. Cyprian's	New Bern
2,000.00—St. Cyprian's Rectory.....	New Bern
700.00—All Souls'	North West
800.00—St. Thomas'	Oriental
900.00—St. Ann's	Roper
3,000.00—Calvary	Swan Quarter
500.00—St. John's	Sladesville

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

May,

1,000.00—Calvary	Warsaw
1,000.00—Grace	Whiteville
10,000.00—Church of the Good Shepherd	Wilmington
1,000.00—Day School	Wilmington
3,500.00—Church of the Ascension...	Wilmington
700.00—Dwelling—816 Harnett.....	Wilmington
4,500.00—Dwelling—1311 Chestnut...	Wilmington
900.00—St. Paul's	Washington
700.00—St. Matthew's	Yeatesville
1,000.00—St. Thomas'	Bath
2,000.00—St. Stephen's	Red Springs
500.00—St. Joseph's	Roduco
1,000.00—St. Luke's	Winterville

\$ 78,950.00

Date	Name	Amount
April 28, 1928	St. Luke's, Winterville.....	\$ 6.00
	St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.....	6.00
	St. Andrew's, Nags Head.....	6.00
	St. Andrew's, Morehead.....	10.80
May 2, 1928	St. Mary's, Burgaw.....	12.00
May 4, 1928	All Saints', Fairfield.....	6.00
May 17, 1928	St. Matthew's, Maxton.....	6.00
May 21, 1928	St. Thomas', Oriental.....	4.75
May 29, 1928	St. Stephen's, Red Springs.....	12.00
	St. George's, Lake Landing.....	6.00
	St. George's, Rectory, Lake Landing..	12.00
June 13, 1928	Parish House, Hope Mills.....	12.00
November 26, 1928	St. Andrew's, Morehead	10.80
	St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.....	6.00
	St. Andrew's, Nag's Head.....	6.00
November 30, 1928	St. George's, Lake Landing.....	18.00
December 5, 1928	St. Thomas', Oriental.....	4.75
December 11, 1928	Parish House, Hope Mills.....	12.00
December 12, 1928	St. Matthew's, Maxton.....	6.00

\$ 163.10

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the Report for the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows:

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE
MEMORIAL.**

Some years ago, at the invitation of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, the Council of this Diocese appointed three of its members to act, with a like number of the aforesaid Association, on a Joint Committee for administering the Special Fund for placing a dignified Memorial to Virginia Dare, at the place of her birth on Roanoke Island, N. C.

By the last report of the Treasurer of that Fund, Mr. J. T. McCabe, we learn that on January 1st, 1929, it amounted to \$1,270.50, deposited with the Savings Bank and Trust Company, of Elizabeth City, N. C.

ROBERT B. DRANE,
For the Committee.

The Secretary read the following letter from the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School and Junior College, which was referred to the Department of Finance:

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

Rev. Warren W. Way, A.M., Rector

Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D.

Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst:

This letter is issued in accordance with a motion passed at the regular meeting of the Executive Committee of Saint Mary's School held on January 10, 1929.

Saint Mary's School is one of the oldest, the largest, and offers the highest curriculum of all schools for girls in the United States owned and controlled by the Episcopal Church.

Saint Mary's School, established in 1842, now has, with the new Holt Building in use, ample accommodations for 200 resident students, with its four years' high school and two years' grade A college courses, all fully accredited by the Southern Association. In 1897 the Episcopal Church of the Carolinas assumed control and ownership now represented in clerical and lay members of the Board of Trustees from the three dioceses in North Carolina and the two dioceses in South Carolina.

At the meeting of the Board of Trustees in May, 1928, the trustees from each diocese were made a committee to bring before the

next Diocesan Convention of their dioceses Saint Mary's need of an appropriation to be included in the Diocesan Budget, and to be available for current operating expenses of the school in order that the requirements of the accrediting association might be met.

The Diocese of North Carolina has already voted \$3,000 a year. The Diocese of Western North Carolina has already voted \$500 for the year 1929. The Diocese of Upper South Carolina has requested through resolution the Finance Department to include an item for Saint Mary's School in next year's budget.

With the Diocesan Conventions of the Diocese of Eastern Carolina and the Diocese of South Carolina to be held in May, an urgent appeal is made to the Trustees of Saint Mary's School representing these dioceses to complete their committee arrangements and bring this matter before their diocesan conventions in a vigorous manner, as Saint Mary's need of this financial support is pressing.

Respectfully submitted,

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF
SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE.

By Edwin A. Penick, Chairman.

By A. L. Pennington, Secretary.

April 11, 1929.

Dr. L. W. Glazebrook addressed the Convention on Personal Evangelism.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service, asked the co-operation of the members of the Convention in having a survey of the Diocese made.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation.
Adopted.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee, as follows: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, Mr. McCulloch B. Wilson.

Mr. John R. Tolar made a report for the Committee on the Thompson Episcopal Home.

The Bishop re-appointed the members of the Board of Examining Chaplains and this was confirmed.

A recess was taken until 2:30.

At 2:30 P.M., the Convention re-assembled for business, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read the following telegram from the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

"The Diocese of North Carolina sends fraternal greetings and best wishes to the Diocese of East Carolina.

ELWOOD L. HAINES, Secretary."

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn read the Report of the Nominating Committee, as follows:

Executive Council for three years: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. H. A. White, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Standing Committee: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. A. C. D. Nee, Mr. W. D. MacMillan Jr.

Board of Managers of Thompson Episcopal Home: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald: Rev. George F. Hill.

The Rev. Harrell J. Lewis nominated the Rev. W. O. Cone for the Standing Committee.

The Rev. G. F. Hill nominated the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis for the Standing Committee.

Members of the Executive Council were elected, as follows: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. H. A. White, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Trustees of the Diocese were elected as follows: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Episcopal Home were elected as follows: Rev. E. W. Halleck, Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

Trustees of the University of the South were elected as follows: Rev. A. C. D. Nee, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

 REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BISHOP CHESHIRE BUILDING May,

The Rev. George F. Hill was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

On motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the Convention for Mr. E. R. Conger and Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, as lay members of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw and Mr. Oscar Hardy were appointed tellers for the election of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee and the following were elected: Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. O. Cone.

On motion the Secretary was directed to send a suitable reply to the message from the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Bishop Cheshire Building as follows:

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BISHOP CHESHIRE
BUILDING.**

To present the claim of the proposed Bishop Cheshire Building for housing the Domestic Science and Dining Rooms at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C., the Bishop and Executive Council appointed committees of five members. Mrs. James G. Staton, Captain Haywood Clark and the Rev. Messrs. A. C. D. Noe, Stephen Gardner and R. B. Drane, D.D.

Your Committee has sent out circular letters in advocacy of this and have received some response. We ask that the Committee be continued, since Bishop Penick, the General Chairman, has indicated an extension of time for raising this Fund. East Carolina is asked to give Five Thousand Dollars.

ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman

May 15, 1929.

The recommendation that the Committee be continued was adopted.

Major B. R. Huske read Report No. 1 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

"We have had under consideration the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese along with the report of the auditors, as shown on page 20, and recommend the acceptance of the same as correct.

J. V. GRAINGER, Vice-Chairman."

On motion the Rev. W. R. Nee was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

“Resolved, That Dr. L. W. Glazebrook be, and he is hereby elected an honorary member of this Convention.”

On motion, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and his son, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, were appointed official representatives of the Diocese at the funeral of Mrs. Joseph Blount Cheshire.

On motion, Mr. John R. Tolar was appointed to send a floral tribute.

The Order of the Day having been reached, the Rev. Alexander Miller read the Report of the Joint Committee of the Executive Council as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE.

The following is the report of the Joint Committee appointed at a meeting of the Executive Council held in Wilmington, N. C., in January, 1929.

The Joint Committee included the members of the Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations, the Chairman of the Committee on Evaluation, the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, and the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Finance. The three major tasks submitted the Joint Committee for consideration were: The Budget of the Diocese for 1929, the Appropriations for Parishes and Missions for 1929, and, if it was deemed necessary, to prepare for presentation to this Convention a new method of Apportionment for the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

The Chairman of the Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations served as Chairman of the Joint Committee.

The Joint Committee approved the Budget for 1929, and the Appropriations for Parishes and Missions for 1929. A copy of the Budget for 1929 is included in this report, together with a detailed study of the Appropriations for Parishes and Missions for 1929.

The Joint Committee approved for presentation to this Convention a new method of Apportionment for the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

The reasons for this change and a detailed study of the method are herein presented.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE.

May,

PROPOSED BUDGET—1929

General Church Quota.....	\$ 13,000.00
Salary of Bishop.....	6,000.00
Pension Premium for Bishop.....	250.00
Salaries of Missionary Clergy.....	27,097.12
Pension Assessments—Missionary Clergy.....	2,000.00
Office Expense—Bishop	300.00
Travel Expense—Bishop	450.00
Maintenance Bishop's House.....	400.00
Salary of Treasurer.....	500.00
Printing and Postage.....	275.00
Salary of Secretary of Annual Convention.....	250.00
Expenses of Annual Convention.....	375.00
Printing Journal	450.00
Expenses—Committees	250.00
Maintenance—Diocesan Office	500.00
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary.....	300.00
Insurance	600.00
Provincial Synod Assessment.....	390.00
General Convention Assessment.....	200.00
Interest	250.00
Salary of the Executive Secretary.....	3,000.00
Salary of Office Secretary.....	1,500.00
Auditing Books and Bond.....	50.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Student Secretary, N. C. College for Women.....	80.00
Total	\$ 59,067.12

ADVANCE WORK—1929

Convocation of Wilmington—Woman Worker for Educational and Evangelistic Work— Salary	\$ 1 200.00
Expenses	300.00
Convocation of Edenton—Appropriation sup- plementary to present appropriation for ad- ditional service and equipment of field....	1,200.00
Salary for teacher, St. John's Parochial School, Edenton, N. C.....	225.00
Additional salary—teacher, "Brooklyn" Mission	120.00
Total	\$ 3,045.00
Grand Total	\$ 62,112.12

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 47

1929

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE

EXPECTATIONS—1929

Apportionments of Parishes and Missions now in force..	\$ 56,333.00
Special and interest.....	2,800.00
Appropriation—General Church.....	4,874.00

Total	\$ 64,007.00

A detailed study of the amount paid by the field and the amount appropriated by the Diocese for the Parishes and Mission Fields receiving aid from the Diocese

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Clergymen or Other Workers and Field	Paid by Field	Paid by Diocese	Total
Rev. J. B. Brown			
St Paul's, Washington	\$ 45.00		
St. Jude's, Aurora....	35.00		
	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,080.00
Rev. W. O. Cone			
Mission Pikeville		300.00	300.00
Rev. S. N. Griffith			
St. John's, Edenton	143.82		
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City			
	143.82	1,000.00	1,143.82
Rev. J. B. Gibble			
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	1,500.00	600.00	2,100.00
Mr. Richard Rogers, Treas.			
For Woman Worker, St. John's Mission		120.00	120.00
Mr. D. D. Barber for			
Miss Robertson		300.00	300.00
Rev. J. E. Holder			
St. Augustine's, Kinston	120.00		
St Stephen's, Haddock's	45.00		
	165.00	1,000.00	1,165.00

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE.		May,	
Rev. C. E. Williams			
St. David's, Creswell	500.00		
St. Andrew's, Columbia	250.00		
	<hr/>		
	750.00	950.00	1,700.00
Rev. O. J. McLeod			
St. Mary's, Belhaven	180.00		
St. Ann's, Roper	72.00		
	<hr/>		
	252.00	1,000.00	1,252.00
Mrs O. J. McLeod			
For School		225.00	225.00
Mr J. M. Lord			
Christ Church, Kinston		300.00	300.00
Rev. H. J. Lewis for			
Woman Worker in			
Christ Church, Kinston		300.00	300.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson			
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	600.00		
St. Clement's, Beaufort			
	<hr/>		
	600.00	925.00	1,525.00
Rev. J. A. Vache			
St. Paul's, Beaufort	1,000.00		
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	300.00		
	<hr/>		
	1,300.00	800.00	2,100.00
Rev. E. T. Jillson			
Holy Trinity, Hertford	1,200.00	900.00	2,100.00
Rev. A. C. D. Noe			
St. James', Ayden	250.00		
St. John's, Grifton	380.00		
Holy Innocents' Seven Sp'gs	260.00		
St. Luke's, Winterville	60.00		
	<hr/>		
	950.00	1,150.00	2,100.00

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 49

1929

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE

Rev. A. J. Mackie			
St. Thomas', Windsor	625.00		
Grace, Woodville	400.00		
Holy Innocents', Avoca	100.00		
St. Mark's, Roxobel	145.00		
	1,270.00	830.00	2,100.00
Rev. A. J. Hawkins			
St. Ignatius', Williamston	60.00		
St. Andrew's, Greenville	180.00		
	240.00	1,000.00	1,240.00
Rev. Howard Alligood			
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	300.00		
St. Philip's, Campbellton	100.00		
Christ Church, Hope Mills	150.00		
	550.00	1,450.00	2,000.00
Vacant Field			
Emmanuel, Farmville	700.00		
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	300.00		
	1,000.00	800.00	1,800.00
E. C. Beaman for Rent			
Emmanuel, Farmville		75.00	75.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall			
Grace, Plymouth	500.00		
St. Luke's, Roper	350.00		
St. Martin's, Hamilton	350.00		
Advent, Williamston	600.00		
	1,800.00	300.00	2,100.00
Rev. A. H. Marshall—Expenses		500.00	500.00
Miss Ethel Bernard			
"Brooklyn" School		660.00	660.00
Mrs. Mary H. Geyer			
"Brooklyn" Welfare		420.00	420.00

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE.		May,	
Rev. R. W. Eastman			
St. Mary's, Gatesville	400.00		
St. John's, Winton	281.88		
St. Peter's, Sunbury	150.00		
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	96.00		
	<u>927.88</u>	572.12	1,500.00
Rev. G. H. Madara			
(Expenses-Missions)			
Grace, Trenton			
St. Paul's, Vanceboro			
St. Thomas', Oriental			
St. Thomas', Jasper			
Mission, Pollocksville		375.00	375.00
Rev. J. W. Herritage			
Special Work, Lumberton, Raeford and			
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	120.00	300.00	420.00
Rev. S. E. Matthews			
St. Paul's, Wilmington		180.00	180.00
Rev. B. W. Gaither			
Holy Cross, Aurora	900.00		
St. John's, Bonneron	200.00		
Redeemer, Edward	100.00		
	<u>1,200.00</u>	600.00	1,800.00
Miss Lona Belle Weatherly			
U. T. O.	600.00	480.00	1,080.00
Rev. J. W. Herritage			
For School, Fayetteville		900.00	900.00
Rev. R. C. Masterton			
Trinity, Lumberton	350.00		
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	250.00		
St. Matthew's, Maxton	100.00		
Work at Sanatorium			
	<u>700.00</u>	1,100.00	1,800.00
Mrs. W. J. Herritage			
School, Edenton		360.00	360.00

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 51

1929 REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE

Mrs. J. B. Brown			
For School		225.00	225.00
Vacant Field			
St. James', Belhaven	400.00		
St. John's, Sladesville	100.00		
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville	200.00		
St. George's, Lake Landing	300.00		
All Saints', Fairfield	100.00		
Calvary, Swan Quarter	100.00		
	1,200.00	600.00	1,800.00
 Rev. A. S. Lawrence			
Chapel Hill		600.00	600.00
Vacant Field			
St. Paul's, Clinton	400.00		
St. Gabriel's, Faison	150.00		
Calvary, Warsaw	50.00		
	600.00	1,200.00	1,800.00
 Amount needed to increase salaries of missionary clergy to minimum of \$2,100.00		1,200.00	1,200.00
 Rev. F. D. Dean			
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville and other Mission Work		1,500.00	1,500.00
 Total	\$ 17,148.70	\$ 27,097.12	\$ 44,245.82

It is evident to all who study the Budget of the Diocese that the Apportionments now in force and accepted by the Parishes and Missions at the meeting of the Annual Convention held in St Peter's, Washington, N. C. in 1928 must be retained as a minimum of responsibility if the present standard of work in the Diocese is to be maintained.

The Apportionments accepted last year (1928) with a few exceptions are the same as accepted in 1922 when the present classifications and the present method of basing the apportionment upon the number of communicants reported were adopted. In 1922 the Parishes and Missions elected their classification and based upon the

number of communicants then reported accepted their apportionments as a minimum of responsibility. These apportionments were approved and accepted a second time in 1928. (See Report of this action in Diocesan Journal—1928).

Since the time of the adoption of the present classification and method, and the acceptance of the apportionments, the number of communicants in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese has changed—BUT—the apportionments, save in a few cases, have not changed. As a result the present classifications and method have little or no meaning.

It should be noted that for a long time the present classification and method of using the communicant as a basis has been a source of annoyance. It has been reflected in no uncertain way in the yearly reports of Communicants from the Parishes and Missions, and it has been used many times as a basis for requests for reduction in the apportionments.

Your Committee is of the opinion that it is necessary and urgent that a new method of apportioning the Parishes and Missions be established. After careful study it presents for your consideration and it hopes adoption, the following:

1. That the present classifications of 5-10-15-20-20--[-- dollars per communicant and the present method of using the number of communicants reported as a basis be discontinued.

FOR 1929

2 That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as a minimum of responsibility for 1929 the apportionments now in force and accepted at Washington last year. The acceptance of these apportionments is essential if the present work in the Diocese is to continue.

FOR THE FUTURE.

3. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as their goal an apportionment equal to 100 per cent. of their reported Current Expenses.

4. That the Parishes and Missions be classified using the reported current expenses for 1928 and the apportionments now in force as a basis for such classification.

5 That five classifications be established: (A) those whose apportionments equal 90% or over of their reported current expenses; (B) those whose apportionments equal 70-90% of their

reported current expenses; (C) those whose apportionments equal 50-70% of their reported current expenses; (D) those whose apportionments equal 25-50% of their reported current expenses; (E) those whose apportionments are below 25% of their reported current expenses.

6. That all Parishes and Missions in Classes A and B increase their apportionment for 1930 a like percentage as the reported increase in current expenses over the previous year indicates.

7. That all Parishes and Missions in Class C increase their apportionment for 1930—5%.

8. That all Parishes and Missions in Classes D and E increase their apportionments for 1930—10%.

THE CLASSIFICATION AND STANDING OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE UNDER THE NEW METHOD.

Location and Parish	Apportionment now in force	Current Expense	Percentage	Paid in 1928
CLASS A (OVER 90%)				
Pollocksville, Mission...	\$ 48.00	\$ 31.04	151	\$ 38.43 or 123%
Creswell, St. David's....	700.00	610.30	114	In full
Winterville, St. Luke's..	200.00	180.00	112	In full
Plymouth, Grace Church	700.00	643.80	108	350.00 or 54%
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	491.44	101	In full
Trenton, Grace Church.	125.00	126.00	99	In full
Wilmington, St. James'.	13,380.00	14,074.39	95	In full
Campbellton, St. Philip's	100.00	107.50	93	.....
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	3,000.00	3,222.90	93	In full
Avoca, Holy Innocents'..	100.00	108.65	92	In full
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	110.00	90	In full
CLASS B (70-90%)				
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	400.00	87	In full
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	146.84	85	In full
Fayetteville, St. John's.	4,300.00	5,040.24	85	3,300.00 or 65%
Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	390.36	82	In full
Seven Sp'gs, H. Innocents'	240.00	283.88	81	In full
Hope Mills, Christ Ch..	150.00	187.39	80	In full
Beaufort, St. Clement's.	40.00	50.80	80	In full
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	50.00	62.00	80	In full
Washington, St. Peter's..	4,500.00	5,987.90	76	3,500.00 or 58%
Columbia, St. Andrew's.	300.00	398.81	75	In full
Windsor, St. Thomas'...	600.00	851.55	70	In full

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE.

May,

CLASS C (50-70%)

Farmville, Emmanuel...	530.00	800.00	66	244.15	or 30%
New Bern. Christ Church	4,000.00	6,184.47	64	2,378.87	or 35%
Southport, St. Philip's..	250.00	403.00	62	In full	
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	322.04	62	25.00	or 8%
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	655.34	61	115.00	or 18%
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.	100.00	162.54	61	In full	
Greenville, St. Paul's...	2,100.00	3,431.72	61	1,500.00	or 43%
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00	4,225.60	59	1,500.69	or 35%
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	350.00	57	In full	
Bonnerton, St. John's...	100.00	175.00	57	In full	
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	1,044.36	57	In full	
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	175.00	57	In full	
Belhaven, St. James'....	500.00	904.95	55	321.56	or 35%
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00	271.90	55	In full	
Elizabeth C. Christ Ch	2,415.00	4,381.68	55	2,150.25	or 49%
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	450.00	55	In full	
Hertford, Holy Trinity..	1,000.00	1,787.78	55	In full	
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	165.00	54	In full	
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	114.41	52	35.44	or 31%
Murfreesboro, St. Parnabas	50.00	99.20	50	In full	
Sladesville, St. John's...	30.00	60.00	50	.....

CLASS D (25-50%)

Goldsboro St. Stephen's	1,500.00	3,002.53	49	1,200.00	or 39%
Wilmington, St. John's..	3,000.00	6,271.90	48	In full	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	208.35	47	In full	
Sunbury St. Peter's.....	75.00	161.00	46	In full	
Wilmington St. Paul's..	1,995.00	4,412.00	45	In full	
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	175.00	45	.....
Atkinson, St. Thomas'..	100.00	225.00	44	In full	
Haddock's, St. Stephen's	65.00	150.00	43	In full	
Gatesville St. Mary's...	200.00	469.76	42	In full	
Washington, St. Paul's..	150.00	350.00	42	In full	
Aurora Holy Cross.....	500.00	1,200.00	41	160.00	or 13%
North West, All Souls'..	50.00	125.00	40	In full	
Belhaven St. Mary's....	105.00	284.30	36	In full	
Red Springs St. Stephen's	100.00	274.00	36	In full	
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	68.24	36	In full	
Jessama Zion.....	125.00	350.00	35	In full	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	1,124.38	35	In full	
Lumberton Trinity.....	100.00	308.69	32	In full	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	160.38	31	In full	
Williamston St. Ignace's'	30.00	100.00	30	7.77	or 8%
Williamston, Advent....	300.00	1,006.26	29	250.00	or 24%
Chocowinity Trinity...	100.00	350.00	28	In full	
Lake Landing St. George's	125.00	450.00	27	In full	
Faison St. Gabriel's....	50.00	193.77	25	In full	
Greenville St. Andrew's	50.00	200.00	25	38.00	or 19%
Hamilton St. Martin's..	100.00	400.00	25	In full	
Rorer St. Ann's.....	25.00	100.00	25	In full	
Wrightsville St. Andrew's	100.00	392.12	25	In full	

CLASS E (Under 25%)

Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	107.50	23	In full
Maxton, St. Matthew's..	25.00	107.50	23	In full
Vanceboro St. Paul's...	50.00	220.00	22	In full
Tolar-Hart, Good Shep'd	45.00	245.76	18	In full
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	325.00	15	In full
Morehead C., St. Andrew's*	70.00	475.59	14	In full
Fairfield, All Saints'....	20.00	150.00	13	In full
Wilmington, G. Shepherd	300.00	2,224.44	13	In full
*Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	2,144.43	9	In full
*Wilmington, St. Mark's	200.00	2,025.58	9	In full
Kinston, Christ Church.	75.00			15.00 or 20%
Robersonville, Mission..	25.00			In full
Wil, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00			In full
Wrightsv, St. Augustine's	20.00			In full
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00			In full
Oriental, St. Thomas'...	10.00			In full

* These parishes became self-sustaining a few years ago and were given small apportionments.

THE ADVANTAGES OF THE NEW METHOD

1. The Apportionment is based not upon the number of communicants but upon the ability to pay, as indicated in the amount spent for Current Expenses.

2. The classification of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese as presented shows where effort is needed and where effort must be made if the Diocese is to go forward.

3. The Parish or Mission which has reached a high standard of giving has the assurance that a way is provided for those who have not reached such a standard to do so.

4. If for good reasons a Parish or Mission must reduce its apportionment this method provides that it immediately make the effort to advance without undue strain or hardship.

5. It is not a question of "How-Much"—it is a question of "As Much".

6. Credit is given where credit is due, and responsibility is placed where it belongs.

7. This method provides for GROWTH—it shows the way—step by step.

A splendid start has been made. Representative Parishes and Missions already occupy enviable positions in the new classifications. IT CAN BE DONE.

IMPORTANT.

It should be noted that approximately 30% of the accepted apportionments of the Parishes and Missions is for the support of the Episcopate and other necessary Diocesan Expenses. This 30% we of necessity must pay—the remaining 70% we give for the support of our Diocesan Missions and for the work of the General Church.

A PROGRAM.

Your Committee recognizes the fact that it should justify its request for the adoption of this plan which provides a gradual increase for the support of the Program of the Church. As related to the work of the Diocese it presents for your consideration and adoption, the following:

1. That in any Parish or Mission Field receiving aid from the Diocese where a substantial increase is reported in Church School pupils and in the number of confirmations presented, and where the apportionments are paid in full each year, for a period of three years, the salary of the Rector or Missionary in charge be increased \$300.00, the Diocese paying 50% and the Parish or Mission Field 50% of said increase.

That a similar increase be made every three years based upon the same requirements and plan until the Rector or Missionary shall have obtained an income equal to \$3,000.00 a year.

That the Parochial Reports received from the Parishes and Missions for 1928 be used as a starting point for this advance.

That this increase apply to white and colored clergy alike

2. That any Parish or Mission Field receiving aid from the Diocese, failing to report an increase in Church School pupils and in confirmations presented, and failing to pay its apportionment in full each year for a period of three years, the work in that Parish or Mission Field be referred to the Committees on Evaluation and Apportionment and Appropriations, who after investigation and study shall report their findings and recommendations to the Bishop and Executive Council.

Your Committee recommends that an increase of 20% for the three years should govern the action of the Diocese in making the increase suggested in its first proposal and a failure to report a 10% increase for the three years be sufficient evidence to warrant the action suggested in its second proposal.

3. That money received for advance work be used, (A) for the development and extension of the Parishes and Mission Fields already established where in the judgment of the Bishop and Executive Council, with an increased appropriation a more constructive work may be done; (B) For the planting and developing of the

Church in such places where it is not established and where in the judgment of the Bishop and Executive Council a constructive work may be done.

This plan rewards work well done. It gives to the man in the Mission Field who obtains results substantial encouragement. It provides for change in such fields where results have not justified the expenditures made. It provides for the opening of new fields.

Your Committee is of the opinion that the adoption of this report provides: 1. The Diocese with a gradual increase in receipts—essential to its growth and expansion. 2. It gives the assurance to contributors that the money will be spent to the best advantage in securing the desired results.

ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman
Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations.

McC. B. WILSON
Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations.

WM. H. MILTON, Chairman
Committee on Evaluation.

GEORGE B. ELLIOTT, Vice-Chairman,
Department of Missions and Church Extension,

J. V. GRAINGER, Vice-Chairman
Department of Finance.

THOMAS C. DARST, Bishop.

WALTER R. NOE, Executive Secretary,
Members Ex-Officio.

After some discussion, Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

“Moved: First, That the apportionments accepted at Washington last year be again accepted as our obligation for the current year.

Second That the new method of apportionment, as outlined by the Committee, be made the order of business at eleven o'clock on the first day of the Convention next year.

Third, That the Budget proposed by Committee for present year be adopted.”

The Bishop re-appointed the Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations.

MEMORANDUM

May,

The Rev. G. F. Hill presented a Memorandum from the Chairman of the Provincial Department of Publicity as follows:

MEMORANDUM

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD AS A WORKERS CONFERENCE

To the Diocesan Councils and Conventions of the province of Sewanee.

The Provincial Council at its meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 15th, directed the Department of Publicity to call the attention of all the Diocesan Councils and Conventions of the Province of Sewanee to the following definition and statement of function, adopted by the last Synod. See pages 41 and 42 of the Journal:

1. "That the Province be considered as a WORKING UNIT in the Church's organization."

2. "That the Synod then should be considered as a WORKERS' CONFERENCE.

The members of the Synod should be as far as possible leaders in the several activities of the Dioceses. The matters considered by the Synod should be primarily, plans whereby Diocesan leaders may co-operate in the several activities of the Church under the guidance of Provincial leaders, and in close contact with National leaders."

It is not necessary to state that the Dioceses are in every way perfectly free to elect deputies to the Synod at their own pleasure, without following the suggestion contained in the above definition.

If, however this suggestion should be followed by the Dioceses of the Province it is believed the efficiency of the Synod would be greatly increased. The Synod would become in reality a Workers' Conference for the Province.

The definition contemplates for example, that each Diocese should send to the Synod as its deputies such leaders in the activities of the Diocese as the following: Chairmen Departments of Religions Education, Social Service and Missions and other active Departments, the leader in Young Peoples' Work, the leader in College Work, the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, etc. There is no constitutional provision that prevents any Diocese from sending the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, the President of the Daughters of the King, and leaders in other branches of women's work.

The progress so far obtained by this Province has been due to the fact that the ruling principle in all our organization has been efficiency. We have not endeavored to build up a hierarchy, but to develop an efficient working organization.

The selection of deputies to the Synod in accordance with the

suggestions given above seems to be well worth trying as an experiment in increasing our Provincial efficiency.

Chairman Provincial Department of Publicity.

The Order of the Day having been reached, the Bishop appointed the Rev. B. Wood Gaither and Mr. Oscar Hardy tellers for the election of the clerical delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates	Alternates
Rev. W. R. Noe	Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
Rev. G. F. Hill	Rev. Alexander Miller
Rev. C. E. Williams	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Rev. H. J. Lewis
Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. Archer Boogher
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Howard Alligood and Mr. Leon Sugg tellers for the election of lay delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates	Alternates
Mr. George B. Elliott	Mr. John G. Dawson
Mr. J. Q. Beckwith	Mr. J. R. Pinkham
Mr. John R. Tolar	Mr. C. C. Chadbourn
Dr. C. J. Sawyer	Mr. W. A. Townes
Mr. Joseph Huske	Judge L. V. Morrill
Mr. T. H. Patrick	Mr. T. B. Attmore

A recess was then taken to 8 P.M.

At 8:00 P.M. a short service was read by the Rev. W. A. Lillycrop. The Bishop presented the Diocesan Banner to Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and Certificates of Honor to a large number of Church Schools of the Diocese.

An address was made by the Rev. Louis G. Wood, National Field Secretary.

The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY.

Thursday, May 16, 1929.

At 7:30 A.M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Bishop of the Diocese celebrated, assisted by the Rev. R. W. Eastman and Rev. Archer Boogher.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled for business at 10:00 A.M., the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. R. W. Eastman read the Report of the Woman's Auxiliary. (See Appendix "C").

Major B. R. Huske read Report No. 2 of the Department of Finance, which was adopted as follows:

"Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of any clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also the expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

"Resolved Further: That the Treasurer be authorized to pay \$5.00 to the Sexton of St. John's Church for services during the Convention"

The Rev. F. D. Dean moved that a Committee be appointed to draw up suitable resolutions of appreciation of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed Mr. John R. Tolar.

Mr. John R. Tolar moved that the Committee on Co-ordination be re-appointed with the request that it become active.

Adopted.

The Bishop re-appointed the Committee on Co-ordination as follows: Mr. George B. Elliott, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev.

W. R. Noe, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan.

The Bishop mentioned the death of Col. R. R. Cotten, for many years a member of this Convention and appointed the following Committee to draw up suitable resolutions: Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall and Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., read the Report for the Commission on Evangelism as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

Your Commission on Evangelism met last December with a comparatively full attendance of its members and adopted a Program, along the lines of the Program of the National Commission, which was duly put in the hands of the clergy of the Diocese.

As far as can be learned this Program was followed throughout the Diocese, with perhaps such modifications as place and circumstances demanded for the best realization of its objectives, with the result that, from all information received, during the period from Epiphany to Easter the attendance upon the services of the Church and especially the Evangelistic services recommended, was the best in the experience of the clergy,

Your Commission desires to call especial attention to the following facts.

1. That the Program of the Commission provides for a continuous effort throughout the Church in the Diocese, rather than a temporary expedient to meet immediate needs.

2. That its success depends upon a steadily increasing interest on the part of the lay members of the Church as well as of the clergy, and a corresponding co-operation on their part in the effort to revive a regular attendance upon the services of the Church by all its members, and the full co-operation of the laity with the clergy in reaching and bringing under the appeal and ministrations of the Church the unconverted and unchurched individuals of the whole community within the territorial field of the parish or mission.

3. That any success in realizing the objectives of this Program will depend upon a thorough preparation for and follow-up of the efforts of clergy and congregation during the intensive period.

Your Commission offers the following recommendation for the ensuing year:

1. Adoption of the same Program covering the period from Epiphany to Easter.

2. That whenever possible a period of at least a month be set aside during the fall of this year for intensive effort on the part of the clergy and laity to stimulate, and if possible increase, Church attendance following the lines recommended by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

3. That the clergy take under serious consideration the possibility and advisability of organizing groups of carefully selected Laymen, who will put themselves under instruction as lay-evangelists. The lines of such service are sufficiently illustrated in the report of the Laymen's League of St. James' Parish hereto appended. A curriculum for the instruction of lay-evangelists in the conduct of the services and in lay-preaching will be prepared by the Bishop of the Diocese and the Chairman of this Commission to be used where desired.

Your Commission desires especially to record its appreciation of the splendid work done by the members of the Church Army in this Diocese during the past year, and its judgment of the worth and efficiency of this type of evangelism as a permanent method of Evangelistic services in the hitherto unworked, or imperfectly worked portions of the Diocese.

Your Commission asks that sufficient time be given to a consideration of this report, and the experience of the clergy as a whole, in carrying out the Program of the Commission, immediately, or at some convenient season during the present meeting

Respectfully submitted

WM. H. MILTON,
G. H. MADARA,
F. D. DEAN,
STEPHEN GARDNER,
GEORGE F. HILL,
A. J. MACKIE,
C. E. WILLIAMS,
GEORGE C. ROYALL,
J. C. B. EHRINGHAUS,
MRS. GUY SMALL,
MRS. H. J. MacMILLAN,
J. B. CRANMER,

Committee.

The recommendations were adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Commission on Evangelism as follows:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. Jean A. Vache	Dr. John B. Cranmer
Rev. E. T. Jillson	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. Charles E. Williams	Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Rev. R. I. Johnson	Mrs. James G. Staton

The Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., read the Report of the President of the Laymen's League of St. James' Parish, Wilmington as follows:

**REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE OF ST. JAMES' PARISH,
WILMINGTON, N. C.**

To the Annual Convention of The Diocese of East Carolina, Fayetteville, N. C.

I have twice before this given a brief account of the Laymen's League in St. James' Parish—first at the last meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington, held on the evening of October 2, 1928, at eight o'clock in the Parish House of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and again at St. Paul's Church, on the evening of January 21, 1929, at a Conference on Evangelism, held by the Bishop of the Diocese with the Clergy and some invited guests.

It is again my pleasure and privilege to tell you—the Bishop and the Clerical and lay delegates to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina something of our League—what we have accomplished in this the first year of our existence, while we are, as it were, still in swaddling clothes, and what we hope to do as time goes on, for God and His Church,

Our League as you may know, consists of twelve selected men; there are four lawyers, two bankers two insurance men, one cotton exporter, one automobile dealer, one hardware merchant, and one physician.

With few exceptions we have gone out "two by two" as did the Seventy of old—one to read the service and the other to make the address,—each supporting the other in every possible way.

We have used our best efforts wherever we have gone, to be, in street parlance, "Good mixers"—for, before and after the services—which we have always attempted to conduct "decently and in

order," wearing vestments, presented to us by our parish at the instigation of the Rector, we have met the congregations, and have discussed with them the different phases of the serious work in which we are engaged, as well as the best methods to use for the extension of the Church in their respective communities. We have tried to do this in a friendly spirit and with diplomacy.

Our services have been generally held on Sunday morning, with full Morning Prayer and Address. Infrequently, the Litany has been read. We have also had many services in the evening with Evening Prayer and Address. Our observance, based on this experience, has been, that wherever we have gone the people are pleased with the Prayer Book service, from which we have never departed, and to which I trust we will always adhere loyally and faithfully.

We have held services regularly in Atkinson, Burgaw and Southport—frequently at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, infrequently at Clinton, Faison and at North West. During the past summer, the League held frequent services at the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. John's and St. John's Mission, Wilmington, and a few times Evening Prayer has been said at St. James'.

Several times during the year, Evening Prayer has been said at the County Home, and an address made. In this our League has the unique distinction of having the first service of the Episcopal Church in the history of this Institution.

A total of sixty-seven services has been held during the year, with a total attendance, by actual count of 1676. These people probably would not have been served regularly otherwise. In other words we have given to 1676 persons the opportunity to join in the services of the Church who most likely would not have had it. We feel, therefore, that in this way we have been "witnesses for Christ" to this number of souls, and we trust that these services and our words have at least counted for something towards the Extension of the Kingdom.

We realize fully our short comings and we are not unmindful of the fact that comparatively few people in the Church like a Lay Service and that fewer clergymen—proportionately—encourage to an appreciable extent, the rendering of the services, as it is allowed to laymen.

We are not however, discouraged—on the contrary—we are immensely encouraged, and by God's help and with the encouragement given to us by our Rector and Assistant Rector, and the people we have tried to serve, we will continue to press forward in our efforts to lead others as well as ourselves "toward the mark of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus."

We have definite plans for the future, in keeping up our work and in improving and expanding, as far as we are able, the work already

begun. We also hope to extend our endeavors to new fields where our Church is practically unknown. We have under consideration at the present time, two points of great interest and signal opportunity and we are hoping there may be other new worlds to conquer, as time goes on.

Ours is a great objective! And we can make it, as Drummond said of Love, "the greatest thing in the world." Every member of our League is absolutely loyal to our purpose, and intensely interested in the work, showing this by being willing and glad to go out Sunday after Sunday—unselfishly and frequently at great sacrifice; furnishing his own transportation; giving freely of his time, his talents, and his money; never failing to meet the responsibility of meeting his appointment or of seeing that it is filled by some other member of the League, and always doing his best.

We are too young as an organization, to say that we have accomplished any very great good, but we have, without question, helped each other. Our weekly meetings on Tuesday night, held regularly and with almost 100% attendance have not only been helpful to each one of us in our work, but the pleasant association and spirit of comradeship have been an inspiration to us as men.

Now, at the beginning of another year, as we look ahead for our organization, we are not only "dreaming dreams," but we are "seeing visions" as well. We are enthusiastic for the future of our beloved Church in the Parish, in the Community, in the Diocese, the Nation and the World, and we see her, "old 'n years, rich in History, modern in progress, young in activity, hopeful of the future, full of opportunity"

JOHN B. CRANMER.

Mr. George C. Royall moved that the Report of the President of the Laymen's League of St. James' Parish be sent to the Rector or Minister-in-charge and Secretary of the Vestry of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

Adopted.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Convention has listened with a great deal of gratification to the splendid report of the Woman's Auxiliary. We congratulate them on the work accomplished during the year. It is both an inspiration and a challenge to the men of the Diocese to go forward to larger activities.

"We heard with interest and sympathy the request of the Auxiliary

for closer co-ordination with their work and we strongly urge our Committee on Co-ordination to co-operate actively with this splendid organization in every way possible."

The Bishop spoke of his work as Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism.

Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved: That a committee of five laymen and four clergy be appointed to consider the statement made by the Bishop relative to his duties as Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism."

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Judge George Rountree, Mr. Oscar Hardy, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. John G. Dawson.

The Rev. G. W. Lay read the Report for the Committee on Canons as follows:

THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Report No. 1.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions, as printed on page 75, of the Journal of 1928.

I. Resolution "A" enacting a new Section 4 of Article IV of the Constitution, to be passed on its final reading

II. Resolution "B", renumbering accordingly Final Reading.

III Resolution "C", changing "Parish" to "Parish or Mission", Final Reading.

IV. Resolution numbered "2" on page 75, enacting a new Section 7 of Article IV of the Constitution and postponed to this Convention. To be passed on its first reading.

V. Resolution numbered "3" on page 75, changing "The Parochial Clergy" to "The Clergy entitled to a seat and vote." Final Reading.

Report No. 2.
The Committee on Canons recommends the following corrections of typographical errors in the printing of the Constitution and Canons in the Journal of 1928.

I Resolved: That the last three words of Article XVI as printed be corrected to read "Vote by Orders."

II. Resolved: That the last five lines of Canon 2, as printed on page 180, be deleted, in order to correspond with the action taken as recorded on page 75.

Report No. 3.

Through some inadvertence, form "B" of Section 3 of Canon 9, printed on page 187 of the Journal of 1928, was proposed and passed in 1926, ignoring the fact that form "A", as printed on pages 186 and 187 of the Journal of 1928, had been adopted in 1925 and was not rescinded. Therefore the Committee recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Form "B" be rescinded and Form "A" be re-enacted.

Report No. 4.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following:

A. Resolved: That the last paragraph of Canon 23, Section 2 be amended by adding after the word "Parish" in the two places where it occurs the words "Or Mission", so that it shall read:—"One Lay Delegate from each Parish or Mission, named by said Parish or Mission."

If Resolution "A" is adopted, we further recommend the following:

B. Resolved: That after the words "No Clergyman" in line 14 of Section 2 of Canon 23 there be added the words "Or Lay Delegate," so that it shall read:—"No Clergyman or Lay Delegate who comes" &c.

The resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence spoke on the work of the Church at the University of North Carolina.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler spoke on the work at the Thompson Episcopal Home.

The Bishop called the Rev. Stephen Gardner to the Chair.

The Rev. John Long Jackson, of Charlotte, presented the Report of the Thompson Episcopal Home. (See Appendix "I").

Mr. C. C. Chadbourn offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

"Whereas: The Convention of 1928 passed a resolution that the white Sunday Schools in the Diocese be urged to set apart the offer-

ings on the first Sunday in each month for the Thompson Orphanage, now the Thompson Episcopal Home, and

"Whereas: It was further resolved that this arrangement continue for one year, and

"Whereas: The results have been beneficial to the Thompson Episcopal Home and have facilitated the carrying out the obligations of the Diocese of East Carolina to this institution, therefore, be it

"Resolved: That this arrangement be continued until reversed by action of Convention and, be it further

"Resolved: That the Committee on the Thompson Episcopal Home get in immediate touch with the several parishes and missions, through the Rectors and Superintendents of Sunday Schools and urge that this resolution be carried out to the letter, and be it further

"Resolved: That the treasurers of the Sunday Schools be instructed to remit promptly to the Treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina and that the Mission Herald be requested to publish quarterly the amounts sent in by each Sunday School."

The Bishop returned to the Chair.

Judge George Rountree moved that the Diocese commit itself to raising \$5,000 for the Thompson Episcopal Home for 1929.

Adopted.

Captain Edward Hurworth spoke on the work of the Church Army in this Diocese.

The Rev. George F. Hill read the Report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald as follows:

REPORT ON THE MISSION HERALD.

"January 1, 1929.

"To the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I respectfully submit the following financial statement of the Mission Herald for the year 1928 including statement of former editor for the first four months of the year.

FOR THE FIRST FOUR MONTHS.

Receipts:

Cash on hand Jan. 1, 1928.....	\$ 27.81
Diocesan appropriation.....	200.00
Subscriptions	424.90
Advertisements	80.41
Obituaries	5.55
Total receipts	\$ 738.67

1929

RESOLUTION BY MR. MCB, WILSON

Disbursements:

Printing	\$ 292.90	
Editor's salary	166.64	
Clerical help	50.00	
Traveling expenses	40.00	
Postage	26.00	
Supplies and miscellaneous.....	5.55—\$	581.09
Cash on hand May 4, 1928.....		157.58
		\$ 738.67

REPORT FROM MAY TO CLOSE OF YEAR:

Receipts

Cash received from former editor.....	\$ 157.58	
Diocesan appropriation	300.00	
Appropriation for special issue.....	102.51	
Advertisements	24.00	
Obituaries	4.55	
Cut sold	2.62	
Subscriptions	392.58—\$	983.84

Disbursements.

Postage	\$ 27.16	
Supplies	35.94	
Cuts	64.35	
Stenographic work.....	14.00	
Traveling expenses.....	6.05	
Miscellaneous	9.42	
Printing	661.00	
Salary of editor.....	165.00—\$	982.92
Cash on hand Jan 1, 1929.....		.92
		\$ 983.84

GEORGE F. HILL,
Editor and Business Manager."

Mr McC. B. Wilson offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Executive Secretary be instructed to request each clergyman in charge of a Parish or Mission Field, to appoint an agent who shall be authorized and urged to secure subscriptions to, and promote interest in The Mission Herald, the official organ of this Diocese."

Mr. B. W. Picklesimer invited the Convention to hold its next meeting in St. Paul's Parish, Greenville.

On motion the invitation was accepted.

The Bishop re-appointed the Committee on the Thompson Episcopal Home.

The Convention took a recess to 2 P. M.

At 2 P.M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., moved that the best time for the meeting of the Annual Convention be referred to a Committee for study and that the Committee be requested to make its report to the Convention to be held in Greenville next year.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. R. Noe, Judge George Rountree.

The Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw read the following letter from the Commission on the Ministry of the National Council, which was referred to the Department of Religious Education:

"May 3, 1929.

"My dear Bishop Darst:

The Commission on the Ministry of the National Council at its recent meeting held in Wilmington, Delaware, April 10 and 11, 1929, instructed me to send to the Bishops of the Church a copy of the resolutions adopted by the Commission on the matter of Placement of the Clergy. It is the desire of the Commission that these resolutions be discussed before being presented in canonical form at the next meeting of the General Convention.

If you approve of the suggestion will you bring the resolutions to the attention of your Diocesan Convention and should they be discussed, will you request the Secretary of the Convention to let me know the general trend of opinion as expressed in the discussion?

A copy of the resolutions is enclosed.

Faithfully yours,

MALCOLM TAYLOR.

Whereas our parishes are seeking responsible and intelligent aid in the finding and election of suitable ministers: and

Whereas it is highly desirable that there be provided honorable and systematic means by which the clergy may be so placed that they may serve the Church to the utmost of their powers: and

Whereas we should encourage men to go forward to Holy Orders by the promotion of effective strategy and system in the placement of available men in our ministry;

Therefore, This Commission recommends to the consideration of the Church for ultimate legislation by the General Convention the following suggestions as to a possible plan of operation for the placement of ministers of this Church.

That the responsibility of Placement be committed to the Bishop and Standing Committee of each diocese or missionary district, or to the Bishop and some other Committee as may be determined by the Diocesan Convention.

It shall be the duty of this Placement Committee, in case of a vacancy occurring in the rectorship of any parish, to nominate at least three clergymen to the parish for election as rector. If none of the persons so nominated by the Placement Committee be satisfactory to the parish, the Placement Committee shall then nominate three more and continue so to nominate until a selection has been made.

In case of a vacancy occurring in a mission the Bishop shall advise with the Placement Committee in making an appointment to fill the vacancy.

The appointment of assistants in any parish shall be subject to the approval of the Placement Committee

No ordained minister may become canonically resident in any diocese or missionary district without the approval of the Placement Committee.

On petition from a minister, or a vestry or on its own initiative, the Placement Committee shall have power of removal or transfer. The right of a hearing shall be given to the parties interested and at least six months must elapse before action becomes effective.

It shall be the duty of the Placement Committee

(a) To keep individual records of the work of all diocesan clergy.

(b) To see that these records accompany Letters Dimissory.

(c) To notify the National Placement Committee of all transfers and to transmit to them copies of the individual records.

That there be a National Placement Committee to consist of the Presiding Bishop, ex-officio, two clergymen and two laymen from the membership of the National Council and such other persons as the National Council may determine,

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION May,

It shall be the duty of the National Placement Committee to keep, on a standard form, individual records of all the clergy of the Church. This information shall be available to diocesan and provincial Placement Committees.

Each Province may create a Provincial Placement Committee to advise Diocesan Placement Committees, when requested so to do, concerning placements, removal or transfer of clergymen within the Province.

The Rev. Hbert deL. Brayshaw, Director of the Department of Religious Education, read his report as follows:

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The report of the Department is necessarily very brief. The Rev. Dr. Lay, for so long the Chairman of this Department, retired and removed from the Diocese during the early part of last fall. The writer has for several months past been serving as the Acting Chairman, but until very recent weeks has not been able to give any real attention to the work of the Department.

However, we can report that a very successful Young People's Convention was held in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., April 26th to 28th.

Every effort is being made just at present to bring to the attention of the young people the Summer Camp which will be held again this year at Lake Kannga, Hendersonville, jointly with the Dioceses of South Carolina, Upper South Carolina, Western North Carolina.

Following this Camp for the Young People there will be series of Camps and Conferences for the old and young of the Church to which the Department calls the attention of the people in the Diocese.

There is being sent to all the clergy of the Diocese a number of folders giving all necessary information on these Conferences. And it is the hope of your Department that many will find the opportunity to avail themselves of the privileges which these gatherings afford for improving one-self in knowledge of the Church and its work and the social contacts with others who are like-minded.

Appended to this brief report is a report of the work of the Church School Service Program, or the Church School in action, showing what has been done by a few of the Church Schools in the Diocese during the year just passed.

It is the earnest hope of the Acting Chairman of the Department that every Church School in the Diocese, regardless of its size or its lack of equipment, will realize its possibilities in the working

out of a program of Service in the Five Fields of endeavor, i.e., the Community, Parish, Diocese, Nation, World. The Chairman of the Department, and those who are in active charge of the Church School Service Program, stand ready to render any assistance necessary.

Respectfully submitted,

I. deL. BRAYSHAW, Director.

For the Service Program of the Church School I wish to report very briefly that in a comparatively small number of parishes and missions in the diocese a service program is being faithfully and intelligently carried on as weekday activities of the Church Schools through prayer, study, work, gifts and fellowship in the Five Fields of Service, whereby the young membership of the Church is preparing to become intelligent and useful members of the Church of the future.

Besides special objects of their own choosing in each field, there are four National Projects for General Missions, namely:

The Little Helpers, The Birthday Thank Offering, The Christmas Box Work and the Lenten Mite Box executed by the children themselves with parochial supervision under the efficient faithful and untiring direction of the respective Diocesan Secretaries, Miss Ida Peacock, Mrs. W. R. Noe, Mrs. W. H. vonEberstein and Rev. W. R. Noe. The financial results of these projects are reported as follows: Little Helpers \$116.97 (on hand to be designated); Birthday Thank Offering—presented at the 1928 General Convention for the Hocker Memorial School in Mexico \$472.30; Christmas Box Work for 1928 \$738.00; Lenten Mite Box \$5,302.58. In the Five Fields for special objects by actual cash together with carefully estimated value of special gifts:

Parish—\$410.10; Community—\$290.82; Dio—\$115.97; Na—\$98.92; W.—\$75.00 making a total of \$970.81, showing we believe that those who are at work are deeply and faithfully interested. One parish has recently been added to those who have a service program and two others are making inquiries and planning a service program.

There is an earnest plea that every rector and superintendent in every Church School in the Diocese, whether large or small, give personal attention and take a personal interest in this phase of Religious Education, helping our children through service to "Make Christ Known" as soon as they have learned of Him in the Church School classes.

The Supervisor would respectfully recommend that the Department of Religious Education adopt a definite program of service to be presented to the Church Schools of the Diocese, believing that in inexperienced parishes and missions it would help to point the

RESOLUTION ON THE DEATH OF COL. R. R. COTTEN May.

way for work and be a bond of fellowship among the workers in the "Service of the King." Respectfully submitted,

LEONORA CANTWELL.

Dr. Milton made a report for the Special Committee appointed by the Bishop as follows:

"Your Committee met and gave their careful study and deliberation on the matter presented to its consideration by yourself, and the Committee wishes first of all to express in the name of this body its appreciation of the service which you have rendered to the General Church as Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism. It realizes fully the importance of this work. It wishes to assure you that it did not consider this in a spirit of criticism and it believes you have given only such time and work as was necessary to its success under the circumstances.

"After considering all alternatives the Committee recommends that the Bishop use his best judgment in meeting such claims upon his time and energy, especially administering and directing work from the center, the headquarters in Wilmington, and availing himself of such opportunities as he sees necessary in matter of the General Church and other Conventions and other bodies where his presence is necessary. That as far as possible he will refrain from such conferences and parish meetings that demand his time where he could reasonably ask some other person to take care of such demands."

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E").

On motion the committee to draw up suitable resolutions on the death of Col. R. R. Cotten was given permission to send in its report to the Secretary in time for the Journal.

Your Memorial Committee begs leave to submit the following resolution:

In the death of Col. Robert R. Cotten we deeply feel our loss and wish to go on record as contributing these few words of appreciation. He was for many years a prominent member of this Convention, constant in attendance, faithfully serving on numerous important committees and as lay delegate to our higher bodies.

Confederate soldier, State Legislator, patriotic citizen, devoted Churchman

We recommend that a page of our Journal be set apart to his

1929

COMMUNICATION FROM THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

memory, and also that a copy of these resolutions be sent to his bereaved family.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. COBB WHITFIELD,

for the Committee.

Mr. McC. B. Wilson moved that the Secretary be directed to send a resolution of thanks for their kindness and hospitality to the Rector, Vestry and congregation of St. John's Parish, Fayetteville.

Adopted.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Woman's Auxiliary:

"At the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary the women accepted the challenge to work for the Discretionary Fund for the Woman Worker at East Carolina College for Women in Greenville and to do all that they can to provide her salary at the end of two years."

"We heartily endorse the recommendations of the Commission on Evangelism and pledge our co-operation to carry out their plans.

MRS. C. M. MELICK

MRS. JAMES G. STATON,

Committee."

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the Minutes and appoint a Committee to correct same before publication.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller and Mr. McC. B. Wilson.

After singing "Blest Be the Tie that Binds," and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., in 1930.

WALTER R. NOE,

Secretary.

In Memoriam



Col. Robert R. Cotton

In the death of Col. Robert R. Cotton we deeply feel our loss and wish to go on record as contributing these few words of appreciation. He was for many years a prominent member of this Convention, constant in attendance, faithfully serving on numerous important Committees and as lay delegate to our higher bodies.

Confederate soldier, State Legislator, patriotic citizen, devoted Churchman.

FROM REPORT OF COMMITTEE

Appendix "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

BISHOP'S ADDRESS - 1929

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

“Grace be unto you, and peace from God, our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

It is with genuine pleasure and profound gratitude that I welcome you to this, the forty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese, and the fifteenth over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

One is tempted to indulge in reminiscences at such a time, but in view of the fact that my fifteenth anniversary as Bishop does not occur until Epiphany, nineteen hundred and thirty. I shall await the proper time before I attempt to recount some of the outstanding events in my happy ministry among you.

This year is a suitable time, however, to recount the progress made in the Diocese during the past ten years, for it was in 1919 that the Church inaugurated and put into effect that great movement, known first as the “Nation-Wide Campaign” or Every Member Canvass. East Carolina entered into the movement with zeal and enthusiasm from the first, and has never failed to measure up to her full responsibility from that day until now.

While we have good reason to believe that the loyal cooperation of our Diocese has been a source of inspiration to the whole Church, the greatest effect has been seen in the spiritual and material development of our own Diocesan life. Our efficient Committee on the State of the Church has prepared a statement showing the condition of the Diocese in nineteen hundred and nineteen, and the condition in nineteen hundred and twenty-nine, and I trust that this heartening and encouraging report may be included in the minutes of this meeting.

In reporting on conditions in the Diocese for the past conciliar year, I note first the

NEGRO WORK.

I am glad to report that there has been real progress in that important department of our work during the past year.

The Colored Communicants represent one-sixth of the Communicant strength of the Diocese, and it is encouraging to note that one-fifth of all the persons confirmed during the past year were presented by the Colored Clergy. In their response to the call of the Diocese and National Church, the Colored Churches and Missions had a clear record of one hundred per cent. Through the courtesy of the National Council, we have been permitted to present the needs of our Colored work, especially the proposed Church Hospital in New Bern, to several groups in Philadelphia and New York, and we have reason to believe that our representative, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, of St. Cyprian's, New Bern, has established helpful contacts that may mean much to the future development of the work.

The present system of administering the Colored Work in the South is not, in my opinion, at all adequate, and I am hoping that the action of the Southern Bishops at their recent meeting in Atlanta may result in the more efficient administration of the work, not only in East Carolina, but throughout the entire Province of Sewanee.

GENERAL CONDITION OF THE DIOCESE.

In many respects, the past year was one of the most satisfactory years of my Episcopate. We lost three active Clergymen to other Dioceses, and gained eight Clergymen by transfer and Ordination.

Three young men were received as Postulants and three

were admitted as Candidates. One was Ordained to the Diaconate.

The Confirmations were larger than for several years, and we had other abundant evidence of renewed spiritual life in the Diocese as shown by the revival or establishment of chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in many Parishes, the fine response to the earnest ministry of the Church Army men, the Diocesan-wide program of Evangelism, and the helpful activities of groups of Laymen in several sections of the Diocese, notably in Wilmington and in the counties of the old Wilmington Archdeaconry.

With the exception of one group of Missions, regular services are being maintained in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, although some of these services are being taken by Laymen and some by retired Clergymen who are serving on a temporary basis.

It is a well known fact that financial prosperity and spiritual attainment do not always go hand in hand, and that fact was borne out last year, for it was one of the most trying years, financially, that our people have had for a long time. In spite of that fact, our people responded to the call of the Church with commendable zeal and at considerable sacrifice and great spiritual benefit, made it possible for the Diocese to meet its obligations in full for the conciliar year.

In all of our hopes and plans and accomplishments, we had the loyal, loving and efficient co-operation of the Woman's Auxiliary and affiliated societies, and for that service, so freely and graciously given, we express our heart-felt thanks.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

There is no phase of our Diocesan program more important than our work with and for our young people, and while we feel that the work has gone forward reasonably well during the past year, we realize that in results accomplished, we

are still far away from our ideal of what a well organized, efficient Diocesan organization should be.

We have not been able as yet to establish a Diocesan Summer Camp, but through the courtesy of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, we will be able to take a number of our young people to Camp Capers at Lake Kanuga this Summer.

For several years, our young people's work has been directed by a Commission of this Convention, under the able and zealous leadership of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, but we now feel that the time has come to place the Young People's work under the direction of the Department of Religious Education, and in this opinion, Dr. Dean and the other members of the Commission concur.

It is hoped that the Department of Religious Education may be able to provide for the salary of a full or part time Secretary for Young People's work, as the growth and development of the Young People's Service League in the Diocese depends largely upon the leadership and direction of such an officer.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

The sympathy of the Diocese goes out to the Rector and congregation of St. Mary's, Kinston, in connection with the disastrous fire in the Church on Sunday, February twenty-fourth. Fortunately, the Church was not totally destroyed, and we are glad to report that the rebuilding was started immediately after the fire, and that the Church is being restored to its former pleasing appearance. We commend the Rector and congregation for the fine spirit shown under adversity, and for their loyal and whole-hearted co-operation in replacing the burned Church. Of them, it may be truly said: "The walls were rebuilt because the people had a mind to work."

Before closing this address, I would bring certain matters to the attention of the Clergy and Laity.

THE NEW PRAYER BOOK.

After years of careful thought and study, the revision of the Prayer Book has been completed, and the new Book will be in your hands within a short time.

The Commission on Revision has given long years of faithful, loving and intelligent service to this work, and the result of their labors is an enriched, and generally speaking, highly satisfactory Book of Common Prayer.

During the period of revision, a great deal of liberty was allowed in the use of the old book, and many unauthorized prayers were used by the Clergy. This departure from the rules was quite natural during a transitional period, but now that we are to have the new authorized Book, I trust that the Clergy will be guided by the Rubrics in conducting the services in this Diocese, and that the regular service as set forth by the Church will be used at both Morning and Evening Prayer, and at all other stated services for which the Prayer Book makes provision.

MISSIONARY OFFERINGS.

It has been brought to my attention that there has been some irregularity in handling the funds given for Diocesan and General Church purposes in some of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, and I must insist that funds pledged and offered for the purposes mentioned above cannot be diverted, even temporarily, for use in connection with the current expenses of the Parish or Mission. My position in this matter does not permit of argument, for it is based on a fundamental law, governing all trust funds, and I trust that those who have erred in this matter, either through carelessness or expediency, will realize the force of my position and carefully refrain from even borrowing funds from the Missionary treasury of the Parish.

PASTORAL EVANGELISM.

In my final word, I would emphasize the importance of Pastoral Evangelism.

By Pastoral Evangelism, I mean the personal appeal to the individual by the Priest and Pastor of the flock—the earnest seeking for the sheep that have wandered away, and the loving effort to bring in those who have never been within the fold. We of the Clergy are busy with many things, and sometimes we are almost lost in the complicated machinery of modern Parish activities, but we can never enter into the joy of our Ministry, or realize the glory of our office, until we learn to present Christ in all of His saving beauty and power to the individual soul who is waiting for the winning personal word.

May we hear again those solemn words spoken on that high day when we were Ordained as Priests in the Church of the Living God:

“And now again we exhort you, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye have in remembrance, into how high a Dignity, and to how weighty an Office and Charge ye are called: that is to say, to be Messengers, Watchmen, and Stewards of the Lord to teach and to premonish, to feed and provide for the Lord's family; to seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for His children who are in the midst of this naughty world, that they may be saved through Christ forever.”

“Almighty God, Who hath given unto us the will to do these things, grant unto us strength and power to perform the same that He may accomplish the work that He hath begun in us, through Jesus Christ Our Lord.” Amen.

BISHOP'S DIARY--1928

JANUARY.

1. St. John's Church, Wilmington, Preached and celebrated Holy Communion, 11 A. M.
4. Made address at Men's Club supper, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.
6. Observed the thirteenth anniversary of my Consecration by celebrating Holy Communion at St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.
8. Preached sermon on the work of the American Church Institute for Negroes in St. James' Church, Philadelphia, at 11 A. M.
9. Had conference with the members of the Executive Committee of the National Commission on Evangelism in Philadelphia, 11 A. M.
10. Met with Philadelphia Clergy for conference on Evangelism at 8 P. M.
11. Presided at Diocesan Clergy Conference in St. Peter's Church, Washington, D. C., and celebrated Holy Communion.
12. Presided at Diocesan Clergy Conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and celebrated Holy Communion.
13. Presided at opening dinner in Convention with the Y.P.S.L. Diocesan Convention in Christ Church Parish House, New Bern.
14. Attended Y.P.S.L. Convention and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern.
15. Participated in closing service of the Y.P.S.L. Convention in Christ Church, New Bern.
The Convention sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.
18. Attended meeting of the Diocesan Social Service Department in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
19. Presided at meeting of the Executive Council in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.

22. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Charleston, S. C., at 11 A. M.
Spoke at mass meeting under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. in a Charleston theatre at 3 P. M.
Preached in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, 8 P. M.
24. Made address on Evangelism at the opening service of the Convention of the Diocese of South Florida in St. Luke's Cathedral, Orlando, Fla., 8 P. M.
29. Made an address on Evangelism at a mass meeting of Laymen in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., 8 P. M.

FEBRUARY.

5. Preached in Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Ky., 11 A. M.
6. Made address on Evangelism at opening service of the Convention of the Diocese of Lexington in St. John's Church, Versailles, Ky., 8 P. M.
12. Preached and Confirmed three persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, at 7:30 P. M.
13. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Co-adjutor for the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
16. Made address on Evangelism at Virginia Theological Seminary, 7 P. M.
- 17-18. Conducted Conference on Lay Evangelism under the auspices of the College of Preachers in the Cathedral Library, Washington, D. C.
19. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Resurrection, Washington Cathedral, 7:30 A. M.
Concluded Conference on Lay Evangelism, 1 P. M.
22. Received notice from the Bishop of Missouri of the

- Deposition, at his own request, of John Hanckel Taylor, Presbyter.
24. Assisted in conducting the funeral of Mr. T. B. Carr in St. Philip's Church, Southport.
 25. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the Deposition, at his own request, of John Butterworth Robinson, Presbyter.
 26. Preached, Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 11 A. M.
Assisted the Rev. Leslie Glenn in conducting a conference on the Ministry at 9 P. M.
 27. Made address on "The Ministry as a Vocation" in the University Chapel at 10:30 A. M.

MARCH.

1. Participated in the funeral services of the Rev. C. O. Pardo in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, at 4 P. M.
2. Preached and Confirmed three persons in Grace Church, Trenton, at 8 P. M.
4. Preached and Confirmed nineteen persons in Christ Church, New Bern, at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, at 3 P. M.
Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, at 7:30 P. M.
5. Presided at Laymen's meeting in St. James' Parish House at 8 P. M., and introduced the speaker, Dr. Larkin W. Glazebrook.
7. Preached at Community Lenten Service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., at 8 P. M.
8. Preached at Lenten Service in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., 8 P. M.
10. Received notice from the Bishop of Eastern Oregon

of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Thomas A. Merryweather.

11. Preached at Redeemer Mission, Edward, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
12. Had meeting with Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M.
13. Made address at Young Women's Christian Association, Wilmington, 3:30 P. M.
14. Attended Church Army Mission and made brief address in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 8 P. M.
18. St. Stephen's Church, Richmond, Va.
Preached Dedication sermon, 11 A. M.
21. Preached at Lenten Service in Trinity Church, Ashville, 8 P. M.
25. Preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M.
26. Attended Men's Club supper in the Parish House of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and made address at 7 P. M.
Made an address on the "Follow Up" of the Bishop's Crusade in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 8 P. M.
28. Confirmed one person in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 7 P. M., and made an address at a Congregational meeting 8 P. M.
30. Attended meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

APRIL.

1. Preached, Confirmed twenty-six persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.

- Preached and Confirmed fifteen persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
6. Conducted Good Friday services and preached in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.
 8. Preached, Confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
 10. Received notice from the Bishop of Haiti of the deposition of Charles Emile Emmanuel Heraux for misconduct and irregularity.
 15. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Philip's Caupbellton, 3:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, 7:45 P. M.
 19. Made address at the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina in Calvary Church, Tarboro.
 22. Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia.
 23. Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in New York.
 24. Attended meeting of the Field Department of the National Council 6:30 P. M.
 29. Preached Baccalaureate sermon at Moss Hill School, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.
 30. Received notice from the Bishop of Central New York of the Deposition, at his own request, of Reginald O. Tulloch, Presbyter.

MAY.

1. Presided at the Pre-Convention dinner in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington.

2. Presided at Annual Meeting of Diocesan Convention in St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Celebrated Holy Communion and delivered address, 11 A. M.
3. Celebrated Holy Communion at Annual Corporate service of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 7:30 A. M.
Presided at Convention; Confirmed one person in the Brown Memorial Chapel, 9:30 A. M.
4. Attended annual meeting of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Paul's Church, Washington.
Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.
6. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
9. Delivered Commencement address in High School auditorium, Pollocksville, 11 A. M.
10. Preached Baccalaureate sermon in High School auditorium, Windsor, 8 P. M.
13. Preached, Confirmed six persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed twenty-six persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.
17. Preached and Confirmed one person in Trinity Church, Lumberton, 8 P. M.
18. Received notice from the Bishop of Kentucky of the Deposition, at his own request, of Charles Gilbert Mears, Deacon.
19. Made an address at meeting of the Y.P.S.L. in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, 8 P. M.
20. Preached, Confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.
24. Preached at closing service of the Council of the Dio-

- cese of Virginia in Grace and Holy Trinity Church, Richmond, 8 P. M.
27. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 11 A. M.
 Presided at Vestry meeting in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, 3 P. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 8 P. M.
28. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 8 P. M.
29. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in All Saints' Church, Fairfield, 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed four persons in Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, 8 P. M.
30. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. John's Church, Sladesville, 8 P. M.
21. Confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A. M.

JUNE.

3. Preached in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 11 A. M.
 Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.
6. Attended meeting of Committee on Schools of the Prophets in Philadelphia.
- 8-9. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.
10. Attended Commencement Exercises, University of the South, 11 A. M.
 Preached in Chapel of DuBose School, Montegale, Tenn., 7:30 P. M.
12. Took part in the funeral of my dear friend, Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D.D., in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.

13. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the Deposition, at his own request, of Frederick A. Garrett, Presbyter.
15. Dedicated new Parish House of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 5 P. M.
Presided at Parish Dinner, 7:30 P. M.
17. Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
- 18-28. Attended and took part in Young People's Conference, Lake Kanuga, Hendersonville, N. C.

JULY.

1. Preached, Confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.
Confirmed one person in private for St. Paul's, Edenton, 5 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. John's the Evangelist, Edenton, 8 P. M.
2. Attended Vestry meeting, Church of the Advent, Williamston, 9 A. M.
Preached, Dedicated Memorial candle sticks, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.
Celebrated Holy Communion (private) for sick member of St. Paul's, Greenville, 4 P. M.
5. Confirmed three persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 5:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village, 8 P. M.
6. Ordained George Wood to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 10:30 A. M.
The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander

1929

BISHOP'S DIARY

Miller, and the sermon preached by the Rev. E. W. Halleck.

12. Received from the Bishop of Porto Rico notice of the Deposition of Enrique Cuervos Gaetan, Deacon.

AUGUST.

22. Received notice from the Bishop of Honolulu of Deposition of William Ash-Everest, Presbyter.
23. Confirmed one person in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 10 A. M.
26. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M. Preached in Union Chapel, Wrightsville Beach, 8:30 P. M.
27. Received notice from the Bishop of Los Angeles of Deposition, at his own request, of Percy Wise Clarkson, Presbyter.
31. Assisted in a funeral service in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 4:30 P. M.

SEPTEMBER.

2. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A. M. Baptized two infants in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 3:30 P. M. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 8 P. M.
3. Met with Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M.
9. Preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 11 A. M. Preached in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 7:45 P. M.
15. Received from the Bishop of Western Nebraska notice of Deposition of Albert Edward Selcer, Presbyter.
18. Attended meeting of the Commission on Evangelism

- and Life Service of the Federal Council of Churches at Union League Club, New York.
23. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in the Mission at Pikeville, 8 P. M.
24. Assisted at a funeral in Grace M. E. Church, Wilmington, 3:30 P. M.
30. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 8 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed seven persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, 7:30 P. M.

OCTOBER.

1. Attended opening dinner of the Convocation of Wilmington, and made address in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P. M.
2. Attended meeting of Convocation.
Dedicated the East Carolina Church Army Van at 12:30.
Dedicated St. Paul's Parish House at 7 P. M., and made an address on Evangelism.
3. Attended the Annual meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in Christ Church, Creswell, and made an address on the Church's Program at 8 P. M.
4. Attended meeting of the Convocation of Edenton and made an address on Evangelism at 8 P. M.
5. Received notice from the Bishop of California of the Deposition, at his own request, of William Lloyd Cornwell, Deacon.
7. Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 11 A. M.
9. Delivered an address on "The World Call for Evangel-

ism" at the closing service of the Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the Church of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.

9-25. In attendance upon the General Convention in Washington, D. C.

NOVEMBER.

1. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 7:30 P. M.
2. Preached and Confirmed one person in Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P. M.
3. Received from the Bishop of South Florida notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of R. Paul Ernest, Presbyter.
4. Baptized baby, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 11 A. M.
4. Preached in Holy Innocent's Church, Avoca, 3 P. M. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 7:30 P. M.
7. Conducted Conference on Evangelism at Conference of the Bishops and other clergy of the Diocese of New York at Lake Mahopae, N. Y.
11. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ Church, Creswell, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, 3 P. M.
Confirmed three persons and made address in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7 P. M.
Preached Armistice Day sermon at Community Service in High School Auditorium, Columbia, 8 P. M.
12. Met with Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 12 Noon.
Preached in Zion Church, Jessama, 7:30 P. M.
13. Participated in Annual Pilgrimage to Old St. Thomas' Church, Bath, preached, and assisted Bishop Cheshire in the Celebration of the Holy Communion, 11 A. M.

18. Preached, Confirmed six persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A. M. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, 4 P. M. Baptized baby, preached, and Confirmed two persons in St. John's Church, Winton, 8 P. M.
19. Preached in St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, 7:30 P. M.
21. Attended Men's Supper, and made address in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, 6:30 P. M.
23. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, 8 P. M.
25. St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Celebrated Holy Communion, 7:30 A. M.
Confirmed one person in private, 10 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed twenty-seven persons at 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed six persons in Christ Church, East Kinston, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, 7:30 P. M.
26. Instituted the Rev. William A. Lillycrop as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11 A. M. The Institution sermon was preached by the Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.
Confirmed two persons, in private, for St. Paul's, Greenville, 12:30 P. M.
28. Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Luther S. Cressman, Presbyter.
30. Took part in the Consecration of the Rev. Albert S. Thomas as Bishop of South Carolina, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C., 11 A. M.

DECEMBER,

2. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A. M.
Preached in High School Auditorium, Mege, 3:30 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.
3. Made address to Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Edenton, 4 P. M.
Attended Men's supper and made address in St. Paul's Parish House, Edenton, 7:30 P. M.
9. Preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M., and Confirmed sixteen persons at the evening service.
10. Confirmed six persons in St. Jude's Church, Aurora, 3:30 P. M.
Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Washington, 7:30 P. M.
Bishop Momolu Gardner, of Liberia, preached at both services.
11. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mark's Church, Grifton, 4 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. James' Church, Ayden, 7:30 P. M.
12. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, 7:30 P. M.
16. Preached and Confirmed six persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:30 P. M.

BISHOP'S DIARY

May,

17. Attended and participated in the laying of the corner Stone of the Wright Memorial at Kill Devil Hill, N. C.
23. Preached in Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, 3:30 P. M.
Preached in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, 7:30 P. M.
27. Received from the Bishop of Erie notice of the Deposition, at his own request, of Richard Frank Jones, Deacon.

SUMMARY

Visitations	95
Sermons and Addresses.....	148
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	27
Ordinations—Deacons	1
Clergy transferred	4
Clergy received	8
Clergy lost by death.....	1
Lay Readers licensed.....	2
Present number of Lay Readers.....	60
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1929.....	39

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

Oscar E. Holder.....	April 26, 1928
Jean A. Vache.....	May 31, 1928
John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	July 17, 1928

CANDIDATES RECEIVED.

George Wood	January 6, 1928
Jean A. Vache.....	June 30, 1928
John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	December 15, 1928

DEACONS ORDAINED.

Rev. George Wood.....	July 6, 1928
-----------------------	--------------

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN.

- Rev. George Wood, to the Diocese of West Virginia.
- Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, to the Diocese of North Carolina.
- Rev. George F. Cameron, to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

- Rev. B. Wood Gaither, from the Diocese of Virginia.
- Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, from the Diocese of North Carolina.
- Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe, from the Diocese of North Carolina.
- Rev. Frederick B. Drane, from the Missionary District of Alaska.
- Rev. Reginald W. Eastman, from the Diocese of New Hampshire.
- Rev. Ilbert deLacy Brayshaw, from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
- Rev. William A. Lillycrop, from the Diocese of North Carolina.

CONFIRMATIONS.

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Allgood.....	3
Rev. Archer Boogher.....	9
Rev. John B. Brown.....	14
Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.....	27
Rev. Gustave H. Caution.....	15
Rev. William O. Cone.....	7
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.....	20
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.....	4
Rev. Reginald W. Eastman.....	8
Rev. B. Wood Gaither.....	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner.....	18
Rev. John B. Gible.....	3
Rev. Simon N. Griffith.....	3
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck.....	9
Rev. John W. Herritage.....	8
Rev. George F. Hill.....	1
Rev. James E. Holder.....	4
Rev. Edmond T. Jillson.....	6
Rev. Robert I. Johnson.....	26
Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.....	7
Rev. Harrell J. Lewis.....	35
Rev. William A. Lillycrop.....	2
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.....	2
Rev. Guy H. Madara.....	24
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.....	2
Rev. Robert C. Masterton.....	1
Rev. Alexander Miller.....	13
Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.....	26
Rev. Alexander C. D. Noe.....	11
Rev. Clarence O. Pardo.....	3
Rev. Charles E. Williams.....	10
Dr. William Cobb Whitfield.....	6
Total number Confirmed.....	336
Of whom, Colored.....	70

Appendix "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1928

January 1st, 1929

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1928.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Support of Diocese
7. Diocesan Missions.
8. Pension Fund
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Charities
11. St. Paul's School Fund
12. Bishop's Fund
13. Church School Service Program.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

1

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1928.....\$ 8,833.26

Receipts.

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments	\$ 41,167.19
From Church Schools on Apportionments....	5,302.58
Diocesan Missions	9,620.73
Thompson Orphanage	3,096.13
Charities	552.97
Interest collected	1,489.00
Pension Premium	381.93

TREASURER'S REPORT		May,
Bishop's Fund	747.78	
Church School Service Program.....	616.07	
Arrears, 1927.....	366.35	
Certificate of Deposit.....	500.00	
Refund—Diocesan Support	247.33	
Borrowed from Bank.....	8,000.00	
Miscellaneous	20.83	—\$ 72,108.89
		<u>\$ 80,942.25</u>

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	\$ 16,899.35	
Diocesan Missions	1,762.36	
Thompson Orphanage	3,414.04	
Charities	581.57	
Pensions	1,855.16	
Bishop's Fund	895.00	
Quota to General Church.....	11,611.00	
Payment of Notes.....	6,000.00	
Stipends	28,688.89	
Church School Service Program.....	499.10	
Purchase of Bond *.....	516.34	
Interest	207.50	—\$ 72,930.31
		<u>\$ 8,011.94</u>

* Purchase of Bond \$500.00; Interest and brokerage \$16.34

2

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets.

Bonds (cost)	\$ 23,390.00	
Real Estate	28,900.00	
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00	
Leaflets	9.05	
Deficit, Bishop's Fund.....	21.82	
Cash on hand	7,683.32	
Notes Receivable	328.62	—\$ 63,332.81

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	\$ 48,100.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Church School Service Program.....	116.97
Sundries	93.43
Notes in Bank.....	8,000.00
St. Clement's, Beaufort.....	65.83
Diocesan Support	3,956.39
Suspense .....	.19—\$ 63,332.81

3

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Bonds, par value.....	\$ 23,500.00
Real Estate	28,900.00—\$ 52,400.00

4

LIST OF SECURITIES.

Anaconda Copper Mines.....	\$ 7,000.00 6s
Rosemary Manufacturing Company.....	2,000.00 7½s
Bethlehem Steel Company.....	4,000.00 6s
American Sugar Refining Co.....	4,000.00 6s
Atlantic Coast Line.....	2,000.00 4s
Northern Pacific Co.....	4,000.00 6s
International Match Co.....	500.00 5s
<hr style="width: 20%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/>	
Total Securities (Par Value).....	\$ 23,500.00

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

5

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT.

Receipts.

Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 41,167.19
Church Schools	5,802.58
	<hr/>
	\$ 46,469.77
Remitted for Quota.....	11,611.00—\$ 34,858.77
Transferred to	
Diocesan Support	\$ 12,645.52
Diocesan Missions	22,213.25—\$ 34,858.77

6

DIOCESAN SUPPORT.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1928.....\$ 6,123.88

Receipts.

Arrears of 1927.....	\$ 366.35
Certificate of Deposit.....	500.00
Refunds	247.33
Interest and Rents.....	1,489.00
Transferred from Apportionment Account..	12,645.52—\$ 15,248.20
	<hr/>
	\$ 21,372.08

Disbursements

Salaries—

Bishop	\$6,000.00
Executive Secretary.....	3,000.00
Secretary of Annual Convention	250.00
Treasurer	500.00—\$ 9,750.00
Office Expense, Bishop.....	288.97
Traveling Expense, Bishop.....	460.65
Maintenance Bishop's House.....	186.96
Expenses—Committees	144.89

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 109

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

Clerk—Diocesan Office.....	1,475.00	
Printing and Postage.....	295.51	
Treasurer's Bond	35.00	
Pension Premium—Bishop	445.98	
Expenses—Diocesan Convention	313.80	
Printing Journal	484.00	
Assessment—Provincial Synod	439.00	
Expenses—Diocesan Office	899.59	
Expenses—General Convention	955.00	
Insurance—Fire	56.00	
Bishop's Car	669.00	
Purchase of Bond.....	500.00	
Interest and Brokerage.....	16.34	—\$ 17,415.68
Balance January 1, 1929.....	\$ 3,956.39	

7

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1928.....\$ 6,045.00

Receipts.

From General Board.....	\$ 4,874.00	
Special through Bishop Darst.....	2,400.00	
From J. V. Grainger, Trustee—		
Forbes Estate	\$576.92	
Tracy Fund	1.25	
Robert Strange Fund.....	750.00	
Annie M. Hughes Fund.....	77.09	— 1,405.26
From Woman's Auxiliary Y.P.S.L.....	300.00	
Borrowed from Bank.....	8,000.00	
Miscellaneous Offerings	211.77	
Pension Premiums	381.93	
Refunds—		
Salary	\$ 20.84	
St. James', Ayden.....	250.00	
Commission on Evangelism...	8.86	— 279.70
Payment of Loan.....	150.00	
Special for St. Clement's, Beaufort.....	20.83	
Transferred from St. Paul's School.....	298.00	
Transferred from Apportionment Account	22,213.25	— 40,534.74
		\$ 46,579.74

TREASURER'S REPORT

May.

Disbursements.

Stipends	\$ 28,688.89
Mission Herald	702.51
St. James', Belhaven.....	300.00
Young People's Camp.....	150.00
North Carolina College for Women.....	80.00
Special—one of Missionary Clergy.....	100.00
Refund—Rev. G. F. Hill.....	75.00
Insurance	354.85
Payment of Notes	6,000.00
Interest	207.50
Pension Premiums	1,855.16—\$ 38,513.91
Balance, January 1, 1929.....	\$ 8,065

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. J. N. Bynum.....	\$ 395.81
J. N. Bynum, account Hyde County.....	83.35
J. B. Brown.....	1,000.00
J. B. Brown—for School.....	225.00
W. O. Cone.....	300.00
S. N. Griffith.....	1,000.00
J. B. Gibble.....	808.25
F. D. Dean.....	2,700.00
J. E. Holder.....	1,025.00
C. E. Williams.....	950.00
O. J. McLeod.....	1,000.00
H. J. Lewis.....	300.00
R. I. Johnson.....	925.00
G. W. Lay.....	950.00
E. T. Jillson.....	900.00
G. F. Cameron.....	231.25
H. D. Cone.....	583.31
A. J. Mackie.....	880.00
A. J. Hawkins.....	1,000.00
H. Alligood	1,350.00
H. G. England.....	400.02
C. O. Pardo.....	123.32
B. W. Gaither.....	675.00

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 111

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

	S. E. Matthews.....	480.00
	G. H. Madara	375.00
	A. J. Drew.....	120.00
	J. W. Herritage.....	300.00
	J. W. Herritage—for School	875.00
	H. M. Green.....	300.00
	R. C. Masterton.....	685.72
	A. C. D. Noe.....	942.57
	A. C. D. Noe—Expenses.....	336.75
	R. W. Eastman.....	283.06
	A. H. Marshall.....	553.00
	J. A. Vache.....	100.00
	George Wood	900.00
Mr.	W. G. Cleapor.....	120.00
	D. D. Barber.....	300.00
	H. M. London.....	199.98
	J. M. Lord.....	300.00
	G. G. Henry.....	600.00
	E. C. Beaman.....	37.50
	F. J. Drew.....	187.50
Miss	Frances Hoyt.....	500.00
	Lona Pelle Weatherly.....	480.00
	Ethel Bernard.....	660.00
Mrs.	Arthur Belden	100.00
	Mary H. Geyer.....	420.00
	W. J. Herritage	340.00
	O. J. McLeod.....	212.50
	Annie Stanley	175.00
		\$ 28,688.89

8

PENSION FUND.

Receipts.

St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.....	\$ 2.40
Rev. A. J. Mackie.....	23.39
St. John—Evangelist, Edenton	3.60
St. David's Creswell	15.76

TREASURER'S REPORT	May,
St. Thomas', Bath.....	4.11
St. Stephen's, Red Springs.....	6.25
St. Luke's, Winterville.....	2.06
Trinity, Lumberton.....	2.19
Christ Church, New Bern.....	322.17
	<hr/>
	\$ 381.93
Transferred to Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 381.93

9

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Balance on hand January 1, 1928.....\$ 317.91

Receipts.

Holy Cross, Aurora.....	\$ 15.35
St. James', Ayden.....	9.00
St. Thomas' Church School, Bath.....	10.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort.....	14.12
St. James', Belhaven.....	8.85
St. Paul's, Clinton.....	16.75
St. Andrew's, Columbia.....	80.30
St. David's, Creswell.....	35.00
St. Paul's, Edenton.....	397.17
Y.P.S.L., St. Paul's, Edenton.....	5.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City.....	244.25
All Saints', Fairfield.....	18.50
St. Gabriel's, Faison.....	2.60
St. John's, Fayetteville.....	154.41
St. Mary's, Gatesville.....	13.60
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.....	78.77
St. Paul's, Greenville.....	50.00
St. Paul's Church School, Greenville.....	20.65
St. John's, Grifton.....	36.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford.....	166.61
St. Thomas', Jasper.....	4.45
Christ Church, Kinston.....	2.77
St. Mary's, Kinston.....	178.00
St. Mary's Church School, Kinston.....	11.45
Trinity, Lumberton.....	12.16

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

Trinity Church School, Lumberton.....	2.17
St. Andrew's, Morehead City.....	28.61
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.....	5.00
Christ Church, New Bern.....	150.15
Christ Church Infant Class, New Bern— (For Baby House).....	2.27
Grace Church, Plymouth.....	12.55
Mission, Pollocksville	2.70
St. Stephen's, Red Springs.....	5.00
St. Luke's, Roper.....	22.00
St. Luke's Church School, Roper.....	10.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel.....	4.50
Holy Innocents', Seven Springs.....	10.75
Holy Innocents' Ch. School, Seven Springs..	7.18
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill.....	10.00
St. Philip's Church School, Southport.....	5.02
Good Shepherd Church School, Tolar-Hart..	3.50
Grace Church, Trenton.....	8.05
Grace Church School, Trenton.....	4.00
St. Paul's, Vanceboro.....	30.52
St. Peter's, Washington	147.13
Grace Church, Whiteville.....	10.98
Good Shepherd, Wilmington.....	11.53
Good Shepherd Church School, Wilmington..	14.72
St. James', Wilmington.....	627.70
St. John's, Wilmington.....	107.74
St. Paul's, Wilmington.....	138.84
St. Thomas', Windsor.....	40.80
St. Luke's, Winterville.....	13.60
Grace Church, Woodville.....	33.00
Grace Church School, Woodville.....	22.00
St. Matthew's Church School, Yeatesville..	18.36—\$ 3,096.13

\$ 3,414.04

Disbursements

Rev. W. H. Wheeler Superintendent.....\$ 3,414.04

TREASURER'S REPORT

May.

10

CHARITIES

Balance on hand January 1, 1928.....\$ 28.60

Receipts.

For Near East Relief—

St. John—Evangelist, Edenton....\$ 2.40
 St. Mary's, Gatesville..... 2.55
 St. James', Wilmington..... 15.00—\$19.95

For American Church Institute for Negroes—

St. Cyprian's, New Bern..... 10.00

For Shoshone Indian Miss., Wind River, Wyo.

St. James' Wilmington..... 122.20

For Diocesan Commission on Evangelism—

St. Mary's, Gatesville..... 10.04

For Education Fund—

St. Paul's, Beaufort..... 21.50

For Jews of Jerusalem—

St. Paul's, Beaufort.....\$ 6.38
 St. John—Evangelist, Edenton..... 1.50
 St. Paul's, Edenton..... 16.65
 St. Paul's, Greenville..... 18.59
 Good Shepherd, Wilmington..... 4.30
 St. James', Wilmington.....116.64
 St. John's, Wilmington..... 28.45—192.51

For Hurricane Fund in South Florida and Porto Rico—

St. Paul's, Edenton.....\$39.25
 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro..... 18.98
 Grace Church, Whiteville..... 3.25
 Good Shepherd, Wilmington..... 5.60
 Good Shepherd Ch. Sch., Wilmington 7.28
 St. James', Wilmington..... 5.00— 79.36

For Bishop Gardiner's Work in Liberia—

St. Jude's, Aurora.....\$ 4.00
 St. Clement's, Beaufort..... 7.88
 St. John—Evangelist, Edenton..... 2.10
 St. Joseph's, Fayetteville..... 8.50

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.....	8.95	
St. Augustine's, Kinston	10.19	
St. Cyprian's, New Bern.....	32.54	
St. Paul's, Washington.....	10.00	
St. Mark's, Wilmington.....	13.25— 97.41—	552.97
		\$ 581.57

Disbursements,

Remitted—

George C. Royall, Treasurer.....	\$ 10.04	
Treasurer St. Luke's Brotherhood.....	21.50	
Lewis B Franklin, Treasurer.....	550.03—\$	581.57

11

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1928.....	\$ 298.00	
Transferred to Diocesan Missions.....		298.00

12

BISHOP'S FUND.

Balance on hand, January 1, 1928.....	\$ 125.40	
---------------------------------------	-----------	--

Receipts.

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 10.34	
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	8.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	18.21	
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	4.10	
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	7.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	4.50	
Clinton, St Paul's.....	9.06	
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	7.35	
Creswell, St. David's.....	3.05	
Edenton, St John—Evangelist.....	3.46	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	82.82	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	56.22	
Edward, Redeemer.....	1.35	
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	12.08	

TREASURER'S REPORT		May,
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	31.64	
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	14.29	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	36.31	
Grifton, St. John's.....	9.00	
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	4.25	
Jessama, Zion	4.50	
Kinston, Christ Church.....	2.77	
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	6.71	
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	55.28	
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	7.95	
Lumberton, Trinity	15.00	
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	19.70	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	8.15	
New Bern, Christ Church.....	25.87	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	9.50	
Pikeville, Mission	7.70	
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	4.09	
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	5.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	13.30	
Sladesville, St. John's.....	2.62	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	15.00	
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	3.15	
Tclar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	6.11	
Trenton, Grace Church.....	4.35	
Washington, St. Peter's.....	24.22	
Williamston, Advent.....	18.95	
Wilmington, St. James'.....	64.28	
Wilmington, St. John's.....	14.96	
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	16.60	
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	10.10	
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	21.72	
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	3.15	
Winton, St. John's.....	7.26	
Woodville, Grace Church.....	20.50	
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	6.26	\$ 747.78
		<u>\$ 873.18</u>
Disbursements		
Disbursed on orders from Bishop.....	\$ 895.00	
Deficit, January 1, 1929.....	\$ 21.82	

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

13

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM.

Receipts.

For Specials—			
St. James', Wilmington.....	\$		25.00
St. Luke's, Winterville.....			7.00
Expense Fund—			
Turned over by Mrs. C. S. Ives.....			23.51
Birthday Thank Offering—			
Turned over by Mrs. C. S. Ives.....	\$	265.35	
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$	3.31	
Ayden, St. James'.....		6.45	
Belhaven, St. James.....		6.36	
Chocowinity, Trinity.....		.75	
Clinton, St. Paul's.....		2.86	
Creswell, St. David's.....		4.35	
Edenton, St. John—Evangelist..		1.00	
Edenton, St. Paul's.....		12.39	
Greenville, St. Paul's.....		14.13	
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....		3.00	
New Bern. St. Cyprian's.....		9.30	
Plymouth, Grace Church.....		3.00	
Roxobel St. Mark's.....		1.00	
Roper, St. Luke's.....		10.35	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		9.85	
Southport, St. Pbilip's.....		2.00	
Washington, St. Peter's.....		9.33	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd....		22.62	
Wilmington, St. James'.....		40.36	
Wilmington, St. John's.....		22.32	
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....		10.74	
Winterville, St. Luke's.....		5.88	
Woodville, Grace Church.....	5.60—\$	206.95—\$	472.30
Little Helpers—			
Turned over by Mrs. C. S. Ives.....	\$	65.51	
Creswell, St. David's.....		2.75	
Wilmington, St. James'.....	20.00—\$		88.26
			\$ 616.07
Disbursements			
Mrs. George Thomas—Special.....	\$	25.00	
Mrs. W. R. Noe—Expense Fund.....		1.80	
Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treas.—B.T.O.....	472.30—\$		499.10
			\$ 116.97
Balance on hand, January 1, 1929.....			

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
DIOCESAN AND GENERAL FOR 1928.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Special for 1928 only.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch.School	Balance Due.
FIRST.					
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 100.00	\$
†Wilmington, St. James'.....	13,380.00	12,405.00	11,430.45	974.55	.....
*Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	.....	100.00	60.00	340.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	.....	100.00	.....	.....
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	.....	174.00	26.00	.....
SECOND					
Creswell, St David's.....	700.00	.....	525.00	175.00	.....
†B Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,415.00	.....	1,681.27	443.98	364.75
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00	3,300.00	2,991.09	308.91	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,148.19	51.81	.....
*Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	200.00	300.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,000.00	.....	900.00	100.00	.....
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00	1,500.00	1,300.69	200.00	.....
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,000.00	2,500.00	2,077.60	301.27	121.13
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	700.00	350.00	300.00	50.00	.....
Washington, St Peter's.....	4,500.00	3,500.00	3,175.51	324.49	.....
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00	.....	2,752.82	247.18	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00	.....	1,848.50	146.50	.....
*Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	600.00	.....	460.00	40.00	100.00

THIRD

Ayden, St. James'	320.00	278.00	42.00	.....
Beaufort, St Paul's	600.00	537.66	62.34	.....
†Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	159.95	136.61	203.44
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
†Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	40.00	50.00	310.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	180.00	20.00	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	322.86	27.14	.....
*Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	147.00	53.00	50.00
Williamston, Advent	300.00	221.48	28.52	50.00
†Winton, St. John's	200.00	.....	.....	200.00
Columbia, St Andrew's	300.00	191.72	108.28	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	225.00	19.15	285.85
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	103.88	21.12	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	187.20	12.80	.....
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	.....	.....	80.50
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	77.30	12.70	.....
Yeatesville, St. Mathew's	100.00	59.00	41.00	.....
*Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	75.00	8.00	17.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	230.00	219.70	10.30	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	30.05	5.39	24.56

FOURTH

Atkinson, St Thomas'	100.00	95.95	4.05	.....
†Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	.....	60.00	440.00
*Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	47.76	9.24	43.00
*Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	.....	.....	100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	149.35	50.65	.....

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM
DIOCESAN AND GENERAL FOR 1928.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment. ¹⁴	Special for 1928 only.	Paid by Parish.	paid by Ch.School	Balance Due.
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	.....	228.90	21.10	.....
*Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00	.....	59.68	40.32	50.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	.....	98.00	27.00	.....
Lake Landings, St. George's.....	125.00	.....	115.17	9.83	.....
New Bern, St Cyprian's.....	400.00	.....	358.00	42.00	.....
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	.....	84.55	15.45	.....
*Seven Springs, Holy Innocents.....	240.00	.....	20.00	37.00	183.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	50.00	.....	42.62	7.38	.....
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	.....	253.25	255.00	.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	200.00	.....	171.72	28.28	.....
Bethaven, St. Mary's	105.00	.....	100.00	5.00	.....
Bunyan, St Stephen's.....	25.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....
Edenton, St. John—Evangelist.....	150.00	.....	120.00	30.00	.....
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	.....	10.01	15.00	.....
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	20.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	.....	50.00	.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	.....	25.00	25.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	.....	97.16	2.84	.....
Maxton, St Matthew's.....	25.00	.....	25.00	.....	.....
*North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	.....	10.00	.....	40.00
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	30.00

Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	75.00	45.00	30.00	.....
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	102.00	23.00	.....
Washington, St. Paul's.....	150.00	150.00	.....	.....
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	50.00	37.50	12.50	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	40.00	.....	.....
*Goldboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	46.00	2.50	51.50
†Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	50.00	26.00	2.00	22.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
†Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	.....	30.00	45.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	50.00	45.00	5.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
*Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	40.00	.....	10.00
Pollockville, Mission.....	48.00	29.75	8.68	3.57
Robersonville, Mission.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	25.00	22.93	2.07	.....
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd.....	45.00	20.97	24.40	.....
*Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	65.00	40.40	.....	24.60
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	.....	5.17	22.23
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission.....	15.00	15.00	6.00	.....
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	20.00	16.00	5.00	.....
Martin County, Emmanuel St. S.....	.....	.....	3.08	.....
Total.....	\$56,418.00	\$41,167.19	\$5,302.58	\$3,517.63

‡ Paid on basis of Flying Geal from date of acceptance

* Paid in full since close of books.

† Paid in part since close of books.

‡B Refunded \$75.00 sent by mistake.

WALTER R. NOE,
Treasurer

AUDITOR'S REPORT.

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Wilmington, North Carolina, April 19, 1929.

To the Diocese of East Carolina:

We have examined the accounts and records maintained by your Treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, for the Calendar Year 1928, our examination covering mainly the verification of funds coming into his hands, and the disbursements made during the period.

We hereby certify to the correctness of the following appearing on the statement prepared by your Treasurer for the year under review:

Section 1 of Statement

Cash on Hand January 1, 1928.....	\$ 8,833.36
Total Receipts for year.....	72,108.89

\$ 80,942.25

Total Disbursements for Year.....	72,930.31
-----------------------------------	-----------

Balance to Account for.....	\$ 8,011.94
-----------------------------	-------------

Accounted for as follows:

Cash on Deposit with Murchison Nat. Bk \$	7,683.32
---	----------

Notes Receivable—

St. Paul's—Wilmington, N. C.....	201.12
----------------------------------	--------

St. Paul's—Washington, N. C.....	90.00
----------------------------------	-------

St. Judes—Aurora, N. C.....	37.50
-----------------------------	-------

Total Cash and Notes Receivable.....	\$ 8,011.94
--------------------------------------	-------------

Section 2 of Statement—

Total Assets of \$63,332.81 as shown by the books, with total Liabilities in the same amount covering fund accounts distribution and Notes Payable as follows:

Murchison National Bank—

Due Jan. 15, 1929.....	\$ 4,000.00
------------------------	-------------

Due Jan. 17, 1929.....	2,000.00
------------------------	----------

Due Feb 20, 1929.....	2,000.00
-----------------------	----------

Total Notes Payable.....	\$ 8,000.00
--------------------------	-------------

At the time of our examination the above notes were found paid as evidenced by cancelled notes in files of Treasurer. We have not gone into the matter of funds borrowed since January 1, 1929.

1929

TREASURER'S REPORT

Securities shown under assets in the cost value of \$23,390.00, par value \$23,500.00 were found in safety deposit vault at Murchison National Bank in care of your Treasurer, as was the St. Mary's Scholarship, \$3,000.00

We did not attempt verification of the value of Real Estate shown under assets in the total amount of \$28,900.00. We are advised this asset comprises the following properties:

Bishop's House and Lot—510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Residence of Mr. Noe—1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Church and Lot—1121 So. 3rd Street, Wilmington, N. C.

House and Lot—1203 1-2 No. 8th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

House and Lot—816 Harnett Street, Wilmington, N. C.

We take pleasure in stating the books and records of the Treasurer were found in good condition and efficiently maintained. In our opinion your Treasurer's statement for the year 1928 presents a comprehensive and correct outline of the financial activities for the period.

Respectfully,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

By J. B. McCabe.

Appendix "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA—1929

Right Reverend Father in God:

We respectfully report that the year 1928 has been marked in the Auxiliary by a more determined effort to lend aid in every field of the Church's activity in which our organization seems to have a part. This has been specially marked in Christian Social Service. We have made an increased effort to further the Spiritual life of our membership.

The organization has been called on by the National Council, as well as in the Diocese, to lend its strength, influence and assistance in work in new and broader channels.

The appreciation of the Auxiliary's vision, foresight and generous support of the Church's Program, its Corporate Gift to the Advance work of the Church was manifested many times throughout the Sessions of the General Convention in Washington. East Carolina's delegates to the Triennial Meeting were grateful for the opportunities and privileges that were theirs. During the whole of the Convention they were never absent from their seats. On their return to the Diocese, they conducted many district meetings where the inspiration they had gained was passed on in ever widening circles. Almost every section of the Diocese was reached and given fresh material and interest for the winter's work. We have never had as many district meetings.

The Commission on Evangelism has called on the women of the Diocese with definite plans in which they could take a real part. They tried to carry out these plans consistently with Days of Prayer, special meetings, visits, etc., and in some places where there were no regular missions, the women had special meetings. The conviction grows stronger of the need for smaller groups to study personal Religion in order to feel better fitted for active evangelism. We want these classes held by our rectors.

The Apportionments for the following work which you asked the women to undertake were paid promptly.

Young Peoples Service League Field Secretary.....	\$ 300.00
Corporate Gift	327.30
St. Mary's Scholarship	300.00
St. Augustine's Scholarship.....	150.00
Thompson Orphanage Worker.....	300.00
The entire work of the women of the Diocese was as follows:	
Raised for use in the Parishes.....	\$ 10660.68
Raised for use in the Community.....	2071.46

1929

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Raised for use in the Diocese.....	4507.39
Raised for use in the Nation.....	495.89
Raised for use in the World.....	622.10
Also the United Thank Offering.....	3057.45
Box work	2038.09
<hr/>	
Total	\$ 24264.06

All pledges were paid promptly. Various gifts were made to mission fields and to special work.

The United Thank Offering has grown wonderfully during the last Triennium. Mrs. James Staton presented the Offering in Washington of \$12,000 00. She has given a great many years of fine and generous service to the Auxiliary and it is with great regret that we give her up as an officer. She has increased the Offering by patient and whole-hearted love and application to it

The Corporate Gift during the Triennium was \$1800.00. This gift has become such a big thing in the National life of the Auxiliary that many hours were spent in Washington in the study of the Objectives, the methods of raising and of using this Gift. Decision was finally made that the next Corporate Gift of \$50,000.00 shall be closed Epiphany 1930, at which time our Executive Secretary shall inform the National Council of our readiness to receive direction from them as to our further advance work. The Auxiliary thereby will offer the National Council its experience and organization in the general plan of advance work. This will be the forerunner of a much closer union in every branch of our work. In this Diocese women have already been included in the membership of the executive council and in the departments but heretofore, as one definite channel for carrying out a big general plan for the whole work we have been used comparatively little. We offer to the Diocese and to our separate parishes our resources, our personnel and our earnest assistance in your new aims and plans. I understood that a committee on Co-ordination was appointed several years ago which never functioned. The Auxiliary requests that the matter of co-ordination be taken up again, the committee re-appointed and put into action.

Our own Departmental work is progressing very satisfactorily. The mission work includes the Thank Offering, the Corporate Gift, the Box Work, the study of the mission fields, the undertaking of special work for special places and missionaries. The reports from both convocations are fine. We have an active committee on rural work and will endeavor to enlarge the work in this field in many ways. Mrs. Adams and Mrs. Shelburne have been untiring in their

convocations. As we wished to make a special effort in Rural Evangelism, we purchased a Church Army Van and presented it to the Diocese, which was consecrated in October at the Wilmington Convocation. Captain Edward Hurworth has been in charge of this work and we have been very grateful to have had the work started under him in various sections of the Diocese. The women have not only become more interested in their own rural fields but in the Church Army and the work that it is now doing in America. We feel that the gift of this Van to the Diocese has also encouraged other organizations to make similar gifts.

The allotment sent out by the headquarters for our box work was slightly larger this year and in addition to this, the responsibility was taken for clothing the East Carolina children at the Thompson Orphanage. These children were adopted by auxiliaries and by several individuals and have been beautifully provided for. The total money value of the work was \$1019.69. It has been added to by personal correspondence with each child and by interest shown in a more general way in the institution.

The Educational Department has been progressing slowly but branching out in many places. Organizations reporting no work last year did fine things in 1928. "The Church Awake" in the Spring and "The New Africa" in the Fall were the two main study books and they were generally studied. A number of Auxiliaries also studied "The Will of God in a Man's Life". The number of educational meetings and conferences conducted by Miss Winslow was increased and more enthusiasm resulted. More program meetings were reported. Miss Winslow has mentioned St. John's, Wilmington, as having an excellent well rounded report. St. Peters, Washington, report was varied and splendid. Columbia, in addition to a fine report, gave as its outstanding work, the fact that one member there had induced eight children who lived out in the country, to come in regularly to the Church School. The correspondence of all of the officers has increased largely along the lines of the program on religious education. We are carrying two Scholarships yearly, one at St. Augustines and one at St. Mary's.

We have paid, as an educational effort, part of the salary for a Y P.S.L. Director.

We have provision made for sending one woman to a school for Social Work this summer. Aside from our regular delegates to the Triennial Meeting, we sent our Diocesan Educational Secretary. Her interest and enthusiasm was splendid and her work as a result has been very fine.

It is with pleasure that I report that the great need for Christian Social Service, done directly in connection with our Auxiliary

work, has become felt and that the women throughout the Diocese are falling in line with the plans of our department and are making efforts of varying kinds. The problem of gaining a concrete report of this sort of work has been difficult but Mrs. Outland has been encouraged with having thirty-five definite reports of established work and is now trying to get other organizations which she knows are doing work, to give her the facts. During the year financial assistance and much interest has been given to the work done at Lake Phelps, by the Rev. Mr. Williams and Miss Lona Weatherly.

The Department of Publicity has been used to increase the subscriptions to church papers, to emphasize the summer camp of the Y.P.S.L. to send articles and letters, etc., to the Mission Herald. The chairman has also promoted the Bishop's Fund.

Through the Field Department the different objectives of the New Orleans, "Message to the Women of the Church" were brought before the organizations.

In many ways the Chairman has tried to stress the devotional life of the individual. Personal Evangelism has been one of the chief subjects of work and plans. The printed material sent out in programs, letters, bulletins, etc., has been helpful and is being more and more welcomed by the Parish officers.

There are some re-organizations of the women's work which have been proving successful. New Bern was one example of this in 1928. They have a central chairman and a number of circles with chairmen. They have tried to enlist every woman in the parish in a circle. This has been a good way to get some of the young women into work of the Auxiliary.

In studying the work in many places in the Diocese we know that some organizations have been much too large for their members to feel much individual responsibility for the work. We realize that a few are not getting the broad vision that they should, some are tied by old traditions. There are reasons for this which are natural and different but the spiritual growth has been retarded where the individual responsibility has been neglected. Some Altar Guilds have grown too large and some of the women could be used to advantage in a re-organization. Some of these are doing other things besides the work of the sanctuary guild. The knowledge of their fields and the efficiency of their organizations with the Clergy. It would make for progress if we could survey the work in some places with them and try new plans where they are needed.

As President of the Auxiliary, I have attended all meetings of the Executive Council, the Diocesan Commission of Evangelism, the Triennial meetings, two convocational meetings and many district meetings. I have visited almost every parish to which I have received an invitation and have held numerous conferences. My

correspondence increases all the time, which I feel speaks for a growing interest in Church Auxiliary work. I am making the following recommendations to the Auxiliary and ask your interest and support in carrying them out.

1. That we make an effort to bring girls who have been confirmed into the Auxiliary whenever it does not interfere with the week day work of the Y.P.S.L.

2. That we discover and enlist young women to be trained for the mission field, for social service, for rural work and for work in colleges.

3. That we recognize the need and assist in the work being done by the Church in College centers. That the money raised this summer be used on work in colleges.

4. That we consider the resolution which was passed in Washington as a result of Bishop Bratten's talk on the Southern Negro that we assist in forming public opinion in favor of health clinics in the centers of negro population—that we interest ourselves in a negro hospital.

5. That an effort be made to have every single auxiliary form a Christian Social Service group.

6. That we study the report on Evangelism and Personal Religion which was brought in to the Triennial meeting and put into effect the Ministry of Books the Ministry of Prayer the Ministry of the Spoken Word, the Ministry of the Holy Communion, the Ministry of Example, and the Ministry of Service.

Respectfully submitted

JANIE WILLIAMS MacMILLAN.

Appendix "D"

TRUSTEES' REPORT

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1928

Disbursements	Receipts	Uninvested Principal	Date	Description	Disbursements	Receipts	Undistributed Income
\$	\$	\$	1-1-29	FUND FOR CHURCH AT AHOSSKIE, N. C. Investments on hand— \$200 Equity in Joint Bonds	\$	\$	\$
		555.70	1-1-28	Uninvested Principal			
200.00			9-8-28	Balance of income for year 1927			5.80
			12-31-28	Purchase \$200 Equity Joint Bonds		27.00	
		355.70	1-1-29	Interest on deposits for year			
			1-1-29	Uninvested Principal			
			1-1-29	Undistributed Income			32.89
				TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$388.59			
			1-1-29	ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND INVESTMENTS ON HAND—NONE			
		1,025.00	1-1-28	Uninvested Principal			
				Balance of income for year 1927			
	500.00		4-30-28	Received from Mrs. Graham			665.07

12-31-28	Interest on deposits for year				82.01
1- 1-29	Uninvested Principal	1,525.00			
1- 1-29	Undistributed income				747.08
	TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$2,272.08				
	REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE.				
	Investments on hand—				
	\$1,000 Town of Wrightsville Beach				
	5,000 Anaconda Copper 6s				
	3,000 Rosemary Mfg. 7½s				
	5,000 Amer. Sugar Rfg. 6s				
	4,456.72 Mortgaged Notes				
1- 1-28	Principal uninvested	1,993.58			
12-31-28	Income from securities				1,147.50
12-31-28	Interest on notes				33.06
12-31-28	Interest on Deposits				83.23
12-31-28	Rents collected				1,646.25
12-31-28	Repairs			170.94	
12-31-28	Commissions			227.57	
12-31-28	Insurance			109.65	
12-31-28	Cost selling Smith property			42.00	
	ANNUAL DISTRIBUTION				
	St. Augustine School, Raleigh			318.46	
	W. R. Noe, Treasurer, Diocesan Mission			38.46	
	W. R. Noe, Treas., Clergy Relief			38.46	
	Students Loan Fund			115.40	

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1928—(Continued)

Disbursements	Receipts	Uninvested Principal		Disbursements	Receipts	Undistributed Income
				500.00		
			Bishop Darst for Missionaries	69.22		
			Christ Church Relief Society			
			DONATIONS			
			Thanksgiving 1927 and 1928	15.00		
			Christmas 1927 and 1928	15.00		
	994.87		Payment of notes for sale of property			
	57.41		12-31-28			
	375.00		4-14-28			
			Payment on sale of property to Minnie Smith			
			4-14-28			
			Payment on sale of property to I. H. Smith			
			12-31-28	31.18		
			Taxes			
	3,420.86		Uninvested Principal			
			1- 1-29			
			Uninvested income			
			1- 1-29			
			TOTAL CASH BALANCE—4,639.56			1,218.70
			FORBES MISSIONARY FUND			
			Investments on hand—NONE			
			1- 1-29			
			Uninvested Principal			
		675.56	1- 1-28			
			Purchase \$200 Beth. 5%			
200.00						

200.00		Purchase \$200 Equity Joint Bonds			15.43
		Income Joint Bonds			13.33
		Income Beth. 5%			5.69
		Interest on Deposit			200.00
		Sale Beth. Steel 5%			200.00
		Sale Equity Joint Bonds			
		Loan to Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		710.01	
		Transferred from Principal account			275.56
275.56		TOTAL CASH BALANCE—NONE			
		JOHN HARVEY FUND			
		Investments on hand—			
		\$2500 Rosemary Mfg. 7½%			
	1- 1-28				
	1- 1-28	OVERDRAFT (Premium on \$2500 Rosemary 7½% Bonds)			132.80
	1- 1-28	Balance of income for year 1927			
	12-31-28	Income Rosemary Bonds			281.25
	1-26-28	To Treasurer St. Barnabas Mission 1927 distribution			
		To Thompson Orphanage		150.00	
	2-24-28	St. Barnabas Mission Funds transferred to John Harvey Fund (\$159) and Int. \$1.59		37.50	
160.59	12-31-28	Interest on deposits			9.70
	9- 1-28	Amortization of premium on bonds			
37.50	9- 1-28	Income on \$150 John Harvey note to income		37.50	

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1928—(Continued)

Disbursements	Receipts	Uninvested Principal		Disbursements	Receipts	Undistributed Income
10.59		150.00	account for distribution to Rector St. Barnabas Church		10.59	.....
			Uninvested Principal			
			Undistributed income			209.34
			TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$359.34			
			FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE			
			Investments on hand			
			\$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds			
			\$1,000 Rosemary 7½% Bonds			
			Uninvested Principal			
			Balance of income for year 1927			
			Income Joint Bonds		100.18	
			Income Rosemary Bonds		112.50	
			Interest on deposits		5.21	
			To Mrs. Cliff Whitehead at request C. B. Griffin	200.00		
			Undistributed income			182.45
			TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$182.45			

**FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH,
HERTFORD, N. C.**

1- 1-29	Investments on hand— \$500 Shell Pipe Line 5%	500.00		
4-12-28	Received from Bishop Darst			
4-12-28	Purchase \$500 Shell Pipe Line 5%			
12-31-28	Income from Shell Pipe Line		1.25	
1- 1-29	Uninvested Principal	6.50		
1- 1-29	Undistributed Income			1.25

TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$7.75

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

1- 1-29	Investments on hand— \$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds			
12-31-28	Income Joint Bonds			
12-31-28	To Treasurer D. of E. Car.		77.09	

TOTAL CASH BALANCE—NONE

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

1- 1-29	Investments on hand— \$200 Beth. Steel 1st and Rfg. 5s \$2500 Equity Joint Bonds			
1- 1-28	Uninvested Principal	106.81		

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1928—(Continued)

Disbursements	Receipts	Uninvested Principal		Disbursements	Receipts	Undistributed Income
200.00			12-31-28 Income Joint Bonds 12-31-28 Interest on deposits 9- 8-28 Purchase \$200 Beth. Steel 5% Accrued interest on Beth. Bond 1- 1-29 Uninvested Principal 1- 1-29 Undistributed income TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$101.47	3.33	192.71 5.28	194.66
		O.D.93.19	IRON SAFE FUND Investments on hand—NONE			
			1- 1-29 Uninvested Income 7-12-28 Record Fee Holiday Deed 9-13-28 Record Book for accounts 9-22-28 Record transcription 12-14-28 Safe deposit box rent 1- 1-29 Difference in Genl. Fund credited to Iron Safe Fund	3.00 6.05 10.00 8.00	50.97	
					1.00	

1- 1-29	Undistributed income				24.92
	TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$24.92				
	MRS. FRANCIS JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND				
1- 1-29	Investment on Hand— \$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s				
	Received from Bishop Darst				
4-10-28	Purchase \$500 Shell Pipe Line	500.00			
1-12-28	Coupon Shell Pipe Line			1.32	
6- 1-28	Uninvested Principal				
1- 1-29	Undistributed income				1.32
	TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$7.82				
	ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND				
1- 1-29	Investments on hand				
	\$5,000 American Sugar 6s				
	\$5,000 Anaconda 6s				
12-31-28	Amer. Sugar 6% Coupons			300.00	
12-31-28	Anaconda Copper 6% Coupons			450.00	
12-31-28	To W. R. Noe, Treas.			750.00	
	TOTAL CASH BALANCE—NONE				
		493.50			

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1928—(Continued)

Disbursements	Receipts	Uninvested Principal		Disbursements	Receipts	Undistributed Income
			STUDENTS LOAN FUND			
			Investments on hand—			
			\$1,000 interest in Joint Bonds			
					77.09	
		124.28	Uninvested principal			
			1- 1-28			
			12-31-28			
	115.40		Income from Joint Bonds			
			1-26-28			
	75.00		Received from Forbes Fund			
			12-31-28			
			Payment J. C. Crosson notes			
			6- 4-28			
50.00			Loan to Thos H. Wright, 2nd			
			8-13-28			
	50.00		Payment J. M. Taylor note			
			11-10-28			
	25.00		Settlement J. Gayner Banks note			
			1- 1-29			
		339.68	Uninvested Principal			
			1- 1-29			
			Undistributed income			
			TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$416.77			77.09
			TRACEY FUND			
			Investments on hand			
			1- 1-29			
			1 Share Northern Pacific			

12-31-28	Dividends from No. Pacific		5.00
12-31-28	To Treas. D. E. C.		
1- 1-29	Undistributed income		5.00
	TOTAL CASH BALANCE—NONE		
	BISHOP WATSON FUND		
1- 1-29	Investments on hand—		
	\$10,400 Mtg. Note St. James Parish		
	\$ 9,000 Great Northern 7s		
12-31-28	Income from Great Northern Bonds	630.00	
12-31-28	Int. on St. James Mtg. Note	572.00	
12-31-28	To Miss Wendell		1,202.00
1- 1-29	Undistributed income		
	TOTAL CASH BALANCE—NONE		
	JAMES WOOLVIN FUND		
1- 1-28	Undistributed income		3,195.14
1- 1-28	Distributions to date—		
	To F. D. Dean note	16.41	
	To Alexander Miller note	406.10	
	To St. Cyprians note	500.00	
	To Bishop Darst	1,039.75	
	To Emanuel Church, Farmville, N. C.	1,000.00	

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FOR THE YEAR 1928—(Continued)

Disbursements	Receipts	Uninvested Principal	Disbursements	Receipts	Undistributed Income
		1-30-28	To Bishop Darst. Undistributed income ACCOUNT CLOSED 1-30-28	232.88	
		1- 1-29	JOINT BOND ACCOUNT investments on hand— \$2,000 A. C. L.—L. & N. \$1,000 Rosemary 7½s \$3,000 Beth. Steel		
		1- 1-28	Uninvested Principal		2.85
		1- 1-28	Undistributed income	112.50	
		12-31-28	Coupons from Rosemary Bonds	80.00	
		12-31-28	Coupons A. C. L.—L. & N.	270.00	
		12-31-28	Coupons Beth. Steel Bonds		
			DISTRIBUTIONS FOR YEAR		
			Huske Fund		192.71
			Grace Church		100.18

Students Loan			77.09
Hughes Fund			77.09
Forbes Missionary Fund			15.43
Undistributed Income	1- 1-29		2.85
TOTAL CASH BALANCE—\$2.85			
FUND FOR ST. BARNABAS MISSION			
Balance in Principal account	1- 1-28	160.59	
To John Harvey Fund	2-24-28		
Uninvested Principal		160.59	
ACCOUNT CLOSED—2-24-28			

J. V. GRAINGER,
Secretary and Treasurer.

APPENDIX "E"

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James Parish House on January 22, 1929, at 10:30 A. M.

The roll was called showing the following present: Rev. Messrs. George F. Hill, Alexander Miller, C. E. Williams, Archer Boogher, Rev. Dr. George W. Lay, Major B. R. Huske, Messrs. George C. Royall, George B. Elliott, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. H. J. Mac-Millan. Visitors: Large number of Clergy who were in Wilmington for Conference on Evangelism.

The Bishop reported that a field for the demonstration of rural work in the Convocation of Edenton had been selected by a special Committee and that the Rev. A. C. D. Noe had been placed in charge of this work.

He also reported that a woman worker had been secured for the Convocation of Wilmington.

The Rev. Alexander Miller made a report for the Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations. He stated that most of the missionary clergy were now receiving the minimum salary recommended by the Annual Convention.

The Treasurer of the Diocese made his report and submitted a Budget for this year.

The Rev. C. E. Williams, Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service, made his report as follows:

"Conference on Rural Work, held in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., January 14, 1929.

"What is the primary requisite for successful Rural work?"—The proper kind of clergymen.

How can we keep the right kind of clergy in the country? Proper support. Salary \$2,400 and car for married men; \$1,800 and car for single men.

Co-operation from the people.

Better living conditions—water and heat.

Better equipment—Parish Houses.—(this is one of the weaknesses of the rural work.)

As many of the clergy as possible join the Rural Fellowship

Promote more fellowship among the clergy by Group Meetings and Conferences.

How long should a clergyman stay in a certain work? As long as he is doing good work.

How can we promote the enthusiasm and the efficiency of Rural Clergy?

By Diocesan and District Conferences on Rural Work.

1929

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Lectures from College professor on Rural Sociology.

By Libraries. Parish Libraries appropriation of \$25.00 Borrow books from State Libraries, County and Church Periodical Club.

Conferences with Bishop and other official clergy in the Parish.

Schools for Rural Clergy. The sending of at least one Rural clergyman to the School at Madison, and two to Vanderbilt.

Steps should be taken to set up conferences for Rural Clergy in the University of North Carolina similar to those in other Universities

Have a program. Three year program—1. Evangelism; 2. Religious Education; 3. Social Service.

Improving the Parish Work in the Rural Field, Successful Methods of Approach.

Developing "area-minded-ness". feel responsible for all people in area

Adoption of Definite Programs.

Religious survey and census

Evangelism.

Religious Education—1. Sunday; 2 Week Day; 3. Daily Vacation Bible Schools

A larger use of the laity: in services, in bus transportation.

A larger use of the organizations.

Unique Methods of Developing Rural Work.

1. The Larger Parish Plan; 2. The Big Brother Plan; 3. Work among the Isolated

The inclusion of Rural Work in the sermons and services on Rogation Sunday.

All of this is recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese."

On motion of Dr. Lay, the Bishop was requested and authorized by the Executive Council to make such additions to the Departments as he may think necessary.

The Treasurer of the Diocese recommended that a special Committee be appointed to consider arrears to the Church Pension Fund. This recommendation was approved and the following Committee was appointed: Mr. George C Royall, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Alexander Miller.

The Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations with the Vice-Chairmen of the several departments was requested to consider the whole matter of apportionments and appropriations and make a report to the Annual Convention. The Bishop and Executive Secretary were made members ex-officio of this Committee.

The Rev. G. W Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That all parishes and missions be requested to remit

monthly to the Treasurer of the Diocese the funds received for Diocesan and General Church purposes."

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, made an address on the Bishop Cheshire Memorial Building

The Bishop then appointed a Committee on the Bishop Cheshire Memorial Building as follows: Mr. George C. Royall, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. A. C. D. Nce.

The Bishop read a letter from Bishop Finlay of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina regarding the property at Lake Kanuga.

A recess was then taken for lunch.

At 2:00 P. M. the Executive Council re-assembled with the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Bishop Cheshire Memorial Building as follows:

"Appreciating the great importance of the work for Christ and His Church and for our Country done by St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and with highest personal regard for the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., and for his contribution for many years as President of the Board of Trustees, we hear with interest, of the movement for erection of a much needed building there, to be dedicated to his memory

We recommend the appointment of a Committee of five persons to solicit contributions to raise the sum of Five Thousand Dollars from individuals in the Diocese of East Carolina by 1st of May, 1929.

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. DRANE, D.D.,

A. C. D. NOE.

GEORGE C. ROYALL."

On motion the recommendation of the Committee was adopted and the Bishop was requested to appoint a Committee at an early date.

After discussion of Bishop Finlay's letter regarding Kanuga, Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That in view of the outstanding obligations of this Diocese which, up to the present, it has not been able to meet, and in further view of the fact that the Kanuga Lake property is not so well situated for use by the young people of our Diocese as some other location, nearer home, would be, that this Diocese concludes with regret that it cannot participate in the movement to acquire the said property at Kanuga Lake."

The Bishop reported that the General Convention had voted to raise funds for St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, and that East Carolina would be expected to have a part in this work.

The following Committee on St. Luke's for this Diocese was appointed: Judge George Rountree, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Rev. W. R. Noe.

The Secretary presented a request from Mrs. F. N. Challen, Student Secretary at the N.C.C.W., Greensboro, for assistance in providing a building for our Church girls. The letter showed that the Diocese of East Carolina is represented at the N.C.C.W. by forty girls.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan then offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That the Executive Council bring before the Woman's Auxiliary and the Young People's Service League the immediate needs of the student work at the North Carolina College for Women, with a request that they render as much assistance as they can."

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott, it was decided to accept the General Church quota of \$13,000.00 for 1929.

Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved, That in recognition of the splendid and efficient service rendered by our faithful Executive Secretary, we hereby express to him our cordial and grateful thanks."

On motion of Mr. George C. Royall, the Rev. W. R. Noe was elected a delegate to the meeting of the National Field Department at Racine, Wis., and was allowed \$100.00 for expenses.

Dr. Drane moved that a vote of thanks be extended to all the Wilmington parishes for their kindness and hospitality to those attending the Clergy Conference and the meeting of the Executive Council.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott, it was decided to accept the proposed Budget with such changes as may be recommended by the special Committee.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan suggested that it might be well for the meeting of the Annual Convention to be held at an earlier date.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Parish House, Fayetteville, on May 14, 1929, at 9:30 P.M. The meeting was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Director of Department of Religious Education.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop stated that the Rev. W. A. Lillycrop would like for this body to approve the plan for a woman worker at East Carolina College and appointed the following Committee to present a resolution to the Convention: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan and Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

The Secretary presented a communication from the Commission on the Ministry, which was referred to the Department of Religious Education.

On motion the Department of Finance was requested to take action on the suggestion in the Bishop's Address, which was referred to them last year.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

May 14, 1929.

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese met for organization in the Parish House of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 16, 1929, at 3:00 P.M. The meeting was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present:

Rt Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Tolar, and Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Director of Department of Religious Education.

On motion the Rev Wm. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman.

The Bishop appointed Vice-Chairman of the Departments and these were confirmed, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Director.

Christian Social Service: Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Finance: Mr. J. V. Grainger.

Publicity: Rev. George F. Hill.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller.

Members of the Departments were then elected, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

Religious Education: Rev. Archer Boogher.

Christian Social Service: Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall.

Finance: Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. H. A. White, Mr. John R. Tolar, Major B. R. Huske

Publicity: Rev. W. R. Noe.

Field: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall.

A recess was taken for the election of Associate Members, and the following were elected:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone.

Religious Education: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Miss Leonora Cautwell, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Mrs. W. S. Carrowan.

Finance: Messrs. C. VanLeuven, D. F. Wooten, D. M. Warren, J. D. Grimes, W. G. Gaither, T. F. Darden, E. K. Bishop.

Publicity: Rev Stephen Gardner, Mrs. George F. Hill.

Field: Mrs J. B. Cranmer.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That each Department be hereby authorized to elect additional Associate Members, not exceeding two each, to serve until the next meeting of the Executive Council and subject to confirmation at said meeting."

The Executive Secretary mentioned the need for saving as much money as possible during the year, and on motion, this matter was referred to the Finance Department and the Committee on Apportionment and Appropriations.

Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Moved: That the Treasurer of the Thompson Episcopal Home be authorized to purchase with the Fifteen Thousand Dollars of East Carolina's Building Fund now in his hands, the Sugar Refining Bonds recommended by Mr. J. V. Grainger, the interest from these bonds to be credited on the pledge of the Diocese to the Home"

After discussing the efforts being made for St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, the Bishop was empowered to enlarge the Committee on this work.

The Rev. C. E. Williams made a report for the Department of Christian Social Service, which was filed for information.

After a report by Mr George C. Royall for the Committee to which was referred the letter from St. Mary's School, the Rev. George W. Lay offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Committee on Finance be directed to appropriate \$500.00 per year to the income of St. Mary's School, if they find that such sum is available"

The Rev George W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution which was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Executive Council hereby suggests to the Bishop the advisability of calling a meeting of this Council three weeks before the meeting of each Convention, so that its recommendations may be in the hands of the people of the Diocese for study and consideration before the Annual Convention."

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary

May 16, 1929.

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, N. C., on May 29 1929, at 10:45 A.M., and was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The roll was called, showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Rev. I. deL. Brayslaw, Director Department of Religious Education.

The Bishop announced that he had appointed the Rev. Alexander Miller Chairman of a Committee on Architecture and that he and Mr. Miller would select other members for the Committee.

After discussion of the request of St. Mary's School for an appropriation, Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Moved: That our Trustees to St. Mary's School be instructed to get further information relative to the \$500.00 yearly appropriation and report at the next meeting of the Executive Council."

After discussion of the work in the Convocation of Colored Church Workers, Mr. John R. Tolar offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Moved: That a Special Committee be appointed on Colored Work and that this Committee be instructed to advise the Colored Convocation what changes are going to be necessary."

The following Committee was appointed:

Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Mr. George B. Elliott.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese, with the approval of the Bishop, be and he is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time, for the uses of the Diocese, during the year 1929, an amount not to exceed Twelve Thousand Dollars."

After a discussion of the plans for raising funds for St. Luke's International Hospital, Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

"Resolved: That the St. Luke's Committee be enlarged by two; that two associate members be appointed from each District; that the September number of Mission Herald be devoted to St. Luke's Hospital, and that thereafter, on first Sunday in October a collection be taken in each Parish and Mission for benefit of St. Luke's, Tokyo.

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May,

"Resolved further, That a copy of Mission Herald for September be sent to every family of Diocese, and that extra expense incurred be paid out of amount collected as aforesaid."

The Bishop reported that the General Church had approved the following Askings for Advance Work:

Rural Work—Special Field.....	\$ 5,000.00
St. Paul's, Washington.....	2,000.00
St. Clement's, Beaufort.....	2,000.00
St. John-Evangelist, Edenton	500.00
Negro Hospital	40,000.00
	\$49,500.00

The Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw presented the plans for the Young People's Conference at Kanuga and asked for appropriation of \$200.00 for expenses.

On motion of Mr. George B. Elliott, it was decided to appropriate, not to exceed \$200.00 for this purpose.

The Bishop stated that he had placed the Rev. Frank D. Dean in charge of St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison; Calvary, Warsaw and St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, and that he would use him for one week each month for Missions.

After a very careful and sympathetic consideration of a woman worker for the Convocation of Wilmington, as authorized by the Annual Convention, the following resolution was adopted.

"Resolved, That the work now being done by Mrs. Arthur Belden in the Convocation of Wilmington be discontinued from June 1st until such time as we can plan wisely for the work, and that we express to Mrs. Belden our appreciation of the fine effort that she has made to make a success of this work."

The Bishop stated that it was necessary to provide proper heating for the Bishop's House. The following resolution was then adopted:

"Moved, That the matter of heating the Bishop's House be referred to the Trustees of the Diocese with request to act."

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop was made an associate member of the Department of Religious Education. He was also elected as an associate member of the Department of Publicity.

On motion it was decided to have the Departments of the Executive Council meet on the day before the next regular meeting of the Executive Council.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FOR THE YEAR 1928.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1928.

The Revenue Account of the Business Manager for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1928, a copy of which is hereto attached and made part of this report, shows a loss in the current operating fund of the School of \$2791.22. An annual deficit is almost certain to occur unless the income for maintenance can be increased. The amount of the income is affected chiefly by two factors, namely, the tuition charge and the number of students. For both of these the Trustees have made provision in the future by increasing the tuition charge from \$600 to \$650 beginning with the fall term of 1929 and by employing an alumnae secretary who begins work on the 20th of June next from whose efforts it is hoped and expected that the number of students shall be materially increased. During the year efforts have been made to secure from the other Carolina dioceses definite and increased financial support. There has been no increase in the School Endowment and no addition to the number of Scholarships.

The total enrollment for the year has been 236 girls of which number 188 are resident and 48 day students. The former class represent 15 different states extending from North Carolina to California and from Michigan to Alabama. One student is from Porto Rico and two are from China. Fifty-six per cent of the student body is from North Carolina. Nine per cent is from South Carolina, ten per cent from Virginia. The 106 girls from North Carolina are divided by dioceses as follows: East Carolina 37%, North Carolina 58%, Western North Carolina 11%.

The religious affiliation of the students body shows the following Churches represented among the resident students: Episcopalian 124, Presbyterian 23, Methodist 17, Baptist 14, Christian 3, Lutheran 2, Congregational 2, Chinese 2, Dutch Reformed 1. Of the day students 40% are Episcopalian, 8% Presbyterian, 25% Methodist, 23% Baptist and 4% Congregational.

An out-standing event of the year has been the completion of the Margaret Locke Erwin Holt Memorial Junior-Senior Dormitory. This is a handsome, modern, fire-proof building of scholastic type of architecture and fits harmoniously into the group of other buildings. It has accommodations for 50 students and 3 teachers. Its construction was made possible through the generosity of Mr. Lawrence S. Holt. The Infirmary has been removed to a new site,

greatly enlarged and improved and now provides for the School a model hospital with 30 beds. The physical condition of the School was considerably improved during the summer by the laying of hard wood floors in the Main building and the two wings.

The health of the student body has been good. Shortly before Christmas 1928, during the height of the influenza epidemic, the school was closed a few days ahead of the scheduled holiday as a precautionary measure.

There have been few changes in the personnel of the staff with the important exception of the employment of an experienced librarian under whose supervision the books of the library have been re-catalogued.

It is to be noted that a considerable number of graduates are completing their college training at the University of North Carolina, Duke University, North Carolina College for Women, Sweet Briar and Converse and other institutions with honor to themselves and to St. Mary's School. Thus the School continues to maintain its traditionally high scholastic standards and ideals of culture and Christian leadership.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

President of the Board of Trustees.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT

For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1928.

INCOME:—

General Charges—Patrons	\$134,951.07
Forfeitures	344.50
Forward Movement Fund.....	2,566.54
Interest Received	513.30
Scholarship Income	1,413.75
School Supplies	4,061.15
Miscellaneous	53.00
Loss	2,791.22
	<hr/>
Total	\$146,694.53

EXPENDITURES:—

Operating	\$144,170.48
Alumnae Expense .....	.85
Bad Debts	745.35
Church Pension Fund.....	324.46
Insurance	812.87
Interest, Exchange	211.92
Saint Mary's Bulletin	270.70
School Memberships	157.90
	<hr/>
Total	\$146,694.53

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary,

Saint Mary's School.

Verified:—

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C P.A.

APPENDIX "G"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. B. W. GAITHER, for Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's, Bonnerton.

Explanations of changes in communicant list follow. There were lost by death in 1928 actually 4 communicants. Prior to 1928 there were 6 deaths but these were still being reported as communicants. Hence reporting 10 lost by death to correct statistics. Report 2 transfers. These occurred at least six or seven years ago but have been counted in the totals reported annually since then.

Dropped 2 communicants. These left Aurora years ago and have settled somewhere in the western U. S. Will trace them, if possible, and ascertain whether connected with any congregation out there. Due to this pruning of the records there appears to have been a loss of 6 communicants in 1928, but on the contrary there was an actual gain of 4 communicants.

The present total of 124 communicants must undergo further re-mission this year, as 16 of these are merely nominal and most of them have removed. We are trying to effect transfers, establish new interest, etc. Of the remaining 110 at least a dozen do not communicate, but they do attend services and contribute to church expenses. Another group, a little more than a dozen, are youthful dependents in their families, half of them going to college.

The Rector did not arrive in the Parish until after the first Sunday in January. On another Sunday the congregation visited the Methodist Church. Church was closed during month of August on account of Rector's vacation. The totals of daily offices and Communion were lowered accordingly. 9 extra or special communions for the sick not included in totals.

St. John's, Bonnerton. Under daily offices the number was reduced by 3 for simple reasons: 1. Rector did not arrive in Parish until after first Sunday in January. 2. One service cancelled and St. John's congregation attended service in Aurora account of preaching Mission there. 3. One service cancelled account of Rector's absence while conducting a Mission at Sladesville. No services in month of August, account of Rector's vacation.

A Sunday School was begun in Spring 1928.

Little opportunity for growth at St. John's under existing conditions, but healthy state of life in the Church with loyal congregation devoted to the Church's ministry and worship.

REV. A. C. D. NOE for St. James', Ayden

In addition to my regular work I have had one regular service

and one funeral in Farmville. One service in Kinston and funeral of a non-churchman at Ayden and one at Seven Springs.

REV. C. E. WILLIAMS for St. David's, Creswell, and St. Andrew's Columbia.

The statistics for Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, are not included in the report for St. David's, Creswell, this year but are given as follows:

Baptisms—2 children and 4 adults.

Confirmations—2.

Burials—2.

Sunday School—6 officers and teachers, 140 pupils.

Last year we reported 20 communicants. This year we have added 6 by confirmation and lost 2 by removal, making the present number of communicants 24. There have been 41 services held during 1928 at the Mission.

St. Andrew's, Columbia. You will note a deficit in receipts on financial side. This is due to the fact that we borrowed some money January 1st to get our quota in on time. This has been taken care of now.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D., for St. Paul's, Edenton.

This report includes items for an unorganized Mission at Mege in Chowan County. In Washington City I baptized a child, reported to Epiphany Parish. I conducted a week's Mission in St. Mary's, Gatesville, N. C.

REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D., for St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

In addition to my work here at St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, and St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, I have held services five times for a few churchmen in the city of Maxton and celebrated the Holy Communion for the sick once. Have officiated at two burials.

REV. W. A. LILLYCROP for St. Paul's, Greenville.

This report is sketchy and incomplete in the details other than the financial report. This is due to the fact that exact records were not kept during 1928.

REV. H. J. LEWIS for St. Mary's, Kinston

This report includes the report for Christ Church Parochial Mission, East Kinston, except the Sunday School of Christ Church. This Sunday School has 82 pupils and 7 officers and teachers.

 REPORTS FROM CLERGY

May,

REV. STEPHEN GARDNER for St. Peter's, Washington.

Please note that the Parish Treasurer has included in the financial report about \$22,000.00 which was either borrowed or raised in connection with the completion of the Parish House.

REV. A. H. MARSHALL for Church of the Advent, Williamston.

The special fund of \$4500.00 paid to Advent Church is not included in above report out of which \$3500.00 was paid on the purchase of a business house this month (April, 1929) leaving a balance in the bank of \$1,000.00. The business house referred to above is paid for in full and the one thousand dollars is in a sinking fund to be invested later on.

REV. J. B. GIBBLE for Good Shepherd, Wilmington

The Memorial Pipe Organ and installation expenses cost \$2,500.00. ..

The United Thank Offering Missionary and Parish Worker, Miss Anna Louise Robertsen, in addition to her many duties, made over 400 calls into the homes of parishioners and others who called upon her for help and counsel.

REV. G. H. CAUTION for St. Mark's, Wilmington.

A greater interest has been shown by the people of St. Mark's for Brooklyn and McCumber's Missions. Hence, each confirmation class contains people from each Mission.

Three rooms have been united to make a splendid Chapel for the week day and other services at which the attendance would not require the use of the Church proper.

REV. O. J. McLEOD for St. Ann's, Roper.

Local conditions are far from satisfactory but under loyalty to the Master and to our good Bishop the work is in progress. The fruits are not clearly seen today but through faith I can see them in futurity. We are therefore pressing on, for every good thing calls for labor and sacrifice.

Appendix "H"

REPORT OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

January 18, 1929.

The University opened in September with the largest enrollment in its history. 322 men entered the college, which is the maximum limit of our housing capacity. The Theological School registered 27 men which equals any previous record. 21 years ago there were that many but a number of them were "Specials" students, whereas the present 27 are all in regular course. 95 men registered in the Sewanee Military Academy, which I believe is about the same as last year.

The status of our endowment funds:

We have qualified for the final balance of the \$300,000 gift from the General Educational Board. This means that after nine years of effort of the University's permanent funds total approximately one million two hundred thousand dollars exclusive of scholarship endowments. This endowment is in actual cash and securities.

Among the gifts of the past year should be noted one of \$75,000 to endow the chair of English, another of \$25,000 for the General purposes of the Sewanee Expansion Fund, and another of \$10,000 for the same object, and the payment (by an alumnus) of a \$50,000 pledge made some years ago for the endowment of a chair.

The Treasurer's report as of August 31, 1928, showed that during the year our capital funds were increased by over \$123,000. This in addition to a goodly volume of pledges which have been converted into cash during the year (These amounts of course are included in the total of permanent endowment which I have given you above).

Pledges to the Sewanee Expansion Fund to date amount to \$532,000. Of this \$316,000 has been collected in cash. Since these pledges are normally on a five-year basis, and have run less than two years, the percentage collected is remarkably high. This good record is due primarily to the desire of our friends, hundreds of whom have anticipated future installment payments, in order to assist us in claiming the gift of the General Education Board. (Here again it would be noted that this \$316,000 is not additional to the \$1,200,000 of permanent endowment referred to above. The bulk of these expansion fund collections, was transferred immediately to permanent endowment account, in order to comply with the terms of the General Education Board in the matter of their \$3,000,000 gift).

The resignation of the Rev. Raimundo DeOvies as Chaplain has been a great loss to the University. He is universally beloved and

has left a permanent impress on the students under his charge. The Rev. Moultry Guerry has been unanimously elected as Chaplain and took up his duties January 3rd, 1929. This choice has met with enthusiastic commendation from all who know him. As you know, he is a Sewanee man in every sense of the word. In taking up the Chaplaincy he fills a post which his father occupied so many years prior to his election as Bishop of South Carolina.

The University has a strong faculty and is strengthening it each year. The salaries of the professors are gradually being scaled up to \$3,600 a year.

In the last fiscal year the University failed to balance its operating budget by \$11,000 but this was \$6,000 closer to a balance than looked to be possible when the year began. The additional income which will result from the increase in endowment funds, which has taken place in the past few months, will make it possible to more nearly balance the budget this year.

In this connection the Vice-Chancellor and the Board of Trustees are urging upon the parishes in the 22 Dioceses which own and control Sewanee, the plan of including in parish budgets a modest amount for the current expenses of the University. This plan is already in operation in a number of parishes. I hope you will lay strong stress on its adoption. The growth of this plan will help no little in enabling the University to balance its budget: it will mean a really substantial amount in the aggregate for the University without putting a strain on the individual parish. In effect, the plan bids the people themselves to be a part of the University's endowment fund, yielding annual interest for the University's operating costs.

Appendix "I"

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME TO THE 1929 CONVENTION OF EAST CAROLINA.

During the past year the Board of Managers, after serious consideration, has changed the name of our Institution from the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution to the Thompson Episcopal Home. This was done to remove any stigma or unpleasantness that the name Orphanage might have for our children and yet to keep the name of Mr. Thompson, who was the donor of the land on which the Orphanage was established, and to remind our people that it is the property of the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina and primarily to keep uppermost in our minds that we are striving to make this institution a real home for the children that are placed in the care of the Church as their mother.

First, we wish to give expression of our gratitude to Almighty God for the full recovery from his serious illness of our Superintendent, the Rev. William H. Wheeler, who has been able to give unsparingly of himself during the past year for the care and training of the children, and also we desire to express to him our appreciation of his devoted and consecrated service to this work of such great importance.

The Home has sheltered within the past year a total of 139 children and now we have a maximum number of 110, of whom 62 are girls and 48 are boys, and 27 of these have been received during the past year. Of the above number, 64 of the children are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 27 from the Diocese of East Carolina and 19 from the Diocese of Western North Carolina. 22 of these children are full orphans, 67 of them have one parent living, and 21 of them have both parents living. During the past year, it was decided to increase the number of children which are received into the Public Schools of the City of Charlotte and to send our children who are eligible for the first grade. At the present time, we have three children in the Charlotte High School, one of whom is in the graduating class, 20 children at the Junior High School, and 54 children in the Grammar and Primary Schools of the City. The other 30 children, including these too young for the public schools and several backward children, are given Kindergarten training and special work under Miss Elsie Nall, the very efficient Kindergarten who has been employed for many years by our Institution, and three are too young for kindergarten.

During the past year, the health of the children has been unusually good and we desire to express our gratitude to Dr. Myers Hunter, who is completing his twenty-second year as Physician of our Home and under whose care our children have enjoyed remarkable health.

We would call attention to certain new plans that have been put into effect during the past year.

1. A group of women of the City of Charlotte have given unstintingly of their time to the mending of the clothes for the Baby Cottage, the making of new garments and gathering of clothing and shoes from friends throughout the State, and under the direction of Mr. Wheeler, have promoted the plan to interest Auxiliaries and individuals in the clothing and care of our children. Ninety-one of the children are now being clothed in this way and we cannot give too great praise to our people throughout the State who have so generously responded to this cause and have sent such generous boxes to supply the needs of the children. The Diocese of East Carolina, through its Woman's Auxiliary, has undertaken to clothe the 27 children from that Diocese.

2. A special Committee has been appointed to assist the Superintendent in the admission of children and this Committee has put into effect a plan of careful medical tests of those children to be admitted in order that in the future as far as possible our Institution shall be protected from receiving mental and physical defectives, and we urge that all who request the admission of children to our Home co-operate with our authorities in protecting our other children by great care in an examination of the condition of the applicant's health.

3. A special Committee has been appointed to co-operate with our Superintendent in the follow-up work of the children who are dismissed from the Institution, and we again urge that our Church people throughout the State realize their responsibility to assist in every possible way the boys and girls who having finished their years at our Home return to the communities from which they have come.

4. The Executive Committee, under the authority of the Board of Managers, has decided to discontinue as soon as practicable the farm, and a special Committee has been appointed to try to lease twenty-five acres in the rear of our buildings for a golf course, which it is hoped may add to the income of our institution.

5. It has been decided that a layman shall be employed to be the assistant Superintendent of the Home and that under the direction of our Superintendent he shall have charge of the office, shall be responsible for the supplies bought and issued for the various cottages, shall have the care of the upkeep of the buildings and grounds, and it is hoped that he will relieve Mr. Wheeler of much of the routine of his duties in order that he may visit the churches and communities of our State in furthering the work of our Home.

In conclusion, we would call to the attention of the people

throughout the State that now we are in need of continued liberal support. During the year 1928, our actual expenses were \$2,000.00 more than our receipts and this condition was largely caused by the decreased offering from our Dioceses. The Executive Committee has found it necessary to make very drastic changes in order that we might bring our expenditures within our estimated receipts. We urge all our people to help us as generously as possible and we desire to assure them that every effort shall be made to economize at our Home as far as it is practicable to do so without in any way neglecting these children that have been placed in our care.

We append to our report the statement of our Treasurer of the Endowment Fund, and we would urge upon our people throughout the State to continue generous gifts and legacies for this work. It is our hope that some day there shall be a sufficient endowment of our Home so that our constituent Dioceses may be relieved of the very large amounts which it is now necessary for us to ask.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. JACKSON,

Reporting for the Board of Managers.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE
THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME

Received by Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Trustee, (1910-1919).

1910—Estate of Mrs Mary E. Fonville.....	\$ 196 75
Gift of Mr. Frank Wood.....	2000.00
Mrs. Mary Louise Cowles Memorial.....	50.00
Legacy from Estate of Bishop Lyman.....	2104.00
Gift of Mr. James K. Ruffin.....	2262.00
Legacy from Estate of Dr. Donoghue.....	250.00
Girdwood Memorial Fund.....	1250.00
Gift in Memory of Dr. Wetmore.....	10.00
Gift from St. Agnes Guild Christ Church, Raleigh, for a Memorial Cot in the Infirmary in memory of Ada Foster	100.00
Legacy from the Estate of Rev Arthur Wrixon, of Warrington, England	366.34
Legacy from Estate of Mr. C. A. Rice.....	1000.00
Gift from Major W. A. Smith (2 shares of Vance Cotton Mill stock to be used for Library fund— Estimated value	\$ 200.00

REPORT OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME		May,
	Gift of Mrs. T. M. Marsh.....	650.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Mary A. Southerland	350.00
	Gift of Mrs. Rowena Mick, Clinton, N. C.....	100.00
	Legacy from the Estate of Judge W. P. Bynum..	1000.00
	Legacy from the Estate of Mr. J. C. Steadman....	5000 00
	Gift of Miss Annie H. Spruill in Memory of her sister, Mrs. William H. Smith.....	30.00
1912—	Gift of Mrs. Rebecca Hill.....	500.00
	Gift of Miss Adelaide Avery.....	25.00
	Legacy from the Estate of Mr. W. L. London.....	500.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Lucy Capehart.....	500.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. McDonald Watkins....	100.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. O. J. Thies.....	200.00
	Gift from Mr. J. F. Myers, of Charlotte.....	500.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. Jas. C. Martin, of High Point	250.00
1917—	Gift from Food Administrator, Henry A. Page....	93.25
	St. Andrew's S. S. of Greensboro, War Savings Stamps	35.00
	In 1920 the Endowment Fund Trustee, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, received from the former Trustee, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, cash and securities amounting to \$18,384.00, which represented the balance from above legacies and gifts after cer- tain payments for improvements, etc., authorized by the Board of Managers had been deducted from receipts received by Mr. Shannonhouse.	
1920—	Received by Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Trustee, (1920-1929)	
	Legacy from Estate of Anna Moore Parker, Raleigh	1000.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Virginia G. Empie, Wilmington	100 00
	Legacy from Estate of J. V. Jackson.	500.00
1921—	Gift of Dr. Albert Smedes Root.....	25 00
	Gift of Mr. William A. Erwin, Jr, in memory of his wife, Haffye Louise Barton Erwin, trust fund held by the Treasurer of the Diocese of N. C.— estimated value	7397.00
1922—	Legacy from Estate of Mr. Stephen F. Lord, of Winston	1000.00
	Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Mary McDonald, Con- cord	1172.56
	Legacy from Estate of Mr. R. H. Hicks, Rocky	

1929 REPORT OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME

Mount	2000.00
1923—Gift from Mrs. Kate W. Moore in memory of her husband, Dr. Baxter H. Moore.....	1000.00
1923—Legacy from Estate of Margaret Bessent.....	100.00
1924—Since this date the annual gift from C. D. Beadle of Biltmore, N. C., as memorial to Bonnie Beadle	250.00
1925—Gift from Mr. and Mrs. John H. Cutter, Charlotte	3000.00
Legacy from Estate of Mr. C. A. Hunt, Lexington N. C.	200.00
Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Mary Wood, Edenton, N. C.	500.00
Gift from Mrs. Charles Adams.....	50.00
Gift from Mrs. Eliza Y Wooten in memory of her husband, Rev. Edward Wooten.....	100.00
The John Harvey Memorial Trust Fund held by the Treasurer of Diocese of East Carolina.....	500.00
Gift from Mrs. Frances K. Frecks, of Salisbury, N. C., Memorial to her two children, Peter A. Frecks and Francis Frecks.....	16000.00
Gift from Mrs H. B. Hardy.....	5.00
1926—Gift from B. S. Bronson, Jr., in memory of Irene Faulkner Bronson	50.00
1926—Gift of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Mr. E. S. Clayton, Statesville, in memory of Rev Edwin A. Osborne	50.00
1927—Estate of Mr. William H. Williamson, Charlotte, held as a trust fund by the American Trust Company of Charlotte—estimated value.....	42000.00
The Martha Hoskins Lewis Memorial Trust Fund held by Raleigh Savings Bank & Trust Co.—estimated value	5000.00
1928—Memorial to Mrs. Bessie B. West, of Raleigh, given by her heirs	2000.00
The Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund held by the Providence Trust Company, of Philadelphia, Pa estimated value	44000.00
Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Annie R. Webb, of Hillsboro	1000.00
Gift from Mr. Rawlinson Myers of one share of Mecklenburg Farmers Federation Stock.....	50.00
Legacy from Estate of Mrs. Bettie Gibson, Concord, two shares of Bank stock—value.....	150.00
Gift from the Thompson Orphanage Guild of Charlotte	1000.00

 REPORT OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON EPISCOPAL HOME May,

1929—Legacy from Estate of Mr. Benjamin N. Duke—		
Cash not yet received.....	\$ 10000.00	
Legacy from Estate of A. A. Clifton, of Louisburg, N. C., not yet received—estimated value not less than	6000.00	
At the present time Trustees of the Endowment Fund hold in		
Real Estate Notes.....	\$50,635.00	
Stocks and Bonds.....	1,420.00	
Bank Balance	243.14—	52,298.14
In addition to the above, the estimated Duke and Clifton Legacies—cash not yet received.....	16000.00	
Five Trust Funds, which are held by Trust Com- panies and Diocesan Treasurers, whose interest is sent to Treasurer of Endowment Fund— estimated value	98897.00	
Total of Cash, Stocks and Bonds, Real Estate Mortgages and Trust Funds, all of which are used for the maintenance of the work of the Thompson Episcopal Home.....		\$167195.14

APPENDIX "J"

STATISTICAL TABLES

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Number.	Churches and Rectories.					Baptisms and Confirmations.					Communicants.					Services.			Church Schools.					
	Missions.	Church Edifices.	Sittings.	Free Sittings.	Rectories.	Total Baptisms.	Whole number of Licensed persons.	Confirmed since last report.	Added Otherwise.	Total number of Communicants.	Present number January 1, 1929	Total Loss.	Dropped From List.	Lost by Death.	Lost by Removal.	Total.	Added Since last year.	Reported last year.	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	Marriages.	Burials.	Number.	Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas.	1	150	150	1	36	6	124	130	8	15	14	10	1	15	15	40	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	Aurora Holy Cross.	1	200	200	1	6	6	62	54	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	63	23	1	1	1	1	1	1
3	Ayden, St. James.	1	200	200	1	1	65	4	62	54	1	1	1	1	1	1	62	54	1	1	1	1	1	1
4	Bath, St. Thomas.	1	150	150	1	1	32	32	31	12	4	1	1	1	1	1	12	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	Beaufort, St. Paul's.	1	200	200	1	4	6	146	146	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	124	112	47	2	4	1	1	1
6	Bellhaven, St. James.	1	200	200	1	116	6	85	85	18	1	1	1	1	1	1	85	25	5	1	1	1	1	1
7	Bonneton, St. John's.	1	150	150	1	116	1	17	18	18	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	18	5	2	1	1	1	1
8	Chocomaity, Trinity.	1	100	100	1	69	1	48	56	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	48	30	8	1	1	1	1	1
9	Clinton, St. Paul's.	1	150	150	1	1	1	51	77	77	1	1	1	1	1	1	51	50	12	1	1	1	1	1
10	Crestwell, St. David's.	1	250	250	1	1	1	169	176	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	169	154	47	19	1	1	1	1
11	Edenton, St. Paul's.	1	300	300	1	1	1	217	176	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	217	145	61	1	1	1	1	1
12	Elizabeth City, Christ Church.	1	450	450	1	1	1	47	47	47	1	1	1	1	1	1	47	50	12	1	1	1	1	1
13	Farmville, Emmanuel.	1	150	150	1	10	6	18	14	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	15	24	6	10	1	1	1
14	Fayetteville, St. John's.	1	400	400	1	1	1	152	147	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	152	137	162	60	11	1	1	1
15	Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.	1	300	300	1	1	1	32	54	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	32	54	61	1	1	1	1	1
16	Gatesville, St. Mary's.	1	150	150	1	1	1	36	61	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	36	61	84	1	1	1	1	1
17	Goldsville, St. Stephen's.	1	300	300	1	1	1	206	161	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	206	174	10	1	1	1	1	1
18	Greenville, St. Paul's.	1	300	300	1	1	1	182	166	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	182	171	10	1	1	1	1	1
19	Grifton, St. John's.	1	250	250	1	1	1	96	90	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	96	21	15	1	1	1	1	1
20	Hamilton, St. Martin's.	1	150	150	1	1	1	44	44	44	1	1	1	1	1	1	44	21	1	1	1	1	1	1
21	Hartford, Holy Trinity.	1	150	150	1	1	1	95	73	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	95	60	1	1	1	1	1	1
22	Hopewell, Christ Church.	1	150	150	1	1	1	46	35	35	1	1	1	1	1	1	46	32	4	1	1	1	1	1
23	Jessama, Zion.	1	150	150	1	1	1	56	54	54	1	1	1	1	1	1	56	20	4	1	1	1	1	1
24	Kinston, St. Mary's.	1	300	300	1	1	1	311	250	44	1	1	1	1	1	1	311	201	43	3	6	1	1	1
25	Lake Landing, St. George's.	1	100	100	1	1	1	105	88	38	1	1	1	1	1	1	105	24	3	1	1	1	1	1
26	Lake View, Christ Church.	1	800	800	1	1	1	861	271	57	1	1	1	1	1	1	861	159	95	3	15	1	1	1
27	New Bern, St. Cyril's.	1	200	200	1	1	1	193	157	26	1	1	1	1	1	1	193	164	33	4	1	1	1	1
28	Plymouth, Grace Church.	1	500	500	1	1	1	921	90	92	1	1	1	1	1	1	921	29	10	2	1	1	1	1
29	Red Springs, St. Stephen's.	1	200	200	1	1	1	25	25	25	1	1	1	1	1	1	25	46	9	1	1	1	1	1
30	Roper, St. Luke's.	1	100	100	1	1	1	361	37	37	1	1	1	1	1	1	361	40	12	1	1	1	1	1
31	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents.	1	200	200	1	1	1	80	85	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	80	16	6	1	1	1	1	1
32	Somerset, St. Philip's.	1	125	125	1	1	1	35	46	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	35	48	10	1	1	1	1	1
33	Vaughan, St. Paul's.	1	100	100	1	1	1	38	26	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	38	16	3	1	1	1	1	1
34	Washington, St. Peter's.	1	400	400	1	1	1	431	17	47	1	1	1	1	1	1	431	215	64	16	15	1	1	1
35	Williamston, Advent.	1	300	300	1	1	1	102	102	102	1	1	1	1	1	1	102	60	24	1	1	1	1	1
36	Williamston, Good Shepherd.	1	250	250	1	1	1	250	109	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	250	149	45	2	9	1	1	1
37	Williamston, St. James.	1	600	600	1	1	1	674	660	29	1	1	1	1	1	1	674	300	75	1	15	1	1	1
38	Williamston, St. John's.	1	400	400	1	1	1	411	324	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	411	275	100	2	8	1	1	1
39	Williamston, St. Mark's.	1	250	250	1	1	1	176	163	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	176	124	14	7	1	1	1	1
40	Williamston, St. Paul's.	1	150	150	1	1	1	295	261	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	295	150	84	4	12	1	1	1

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number	Receipts.				Disbursements—Parochial.				Information.				
	For Parish Support.	For Parochial Purposes.	For Diocesan and General Objects.	Total Receipts.	Current Expenses.	Special Parochial Expenses.	Total Parochial Expenses.	Dishbursements—Diocesan and General Church.	Grand Total of Expenses.	Balance on hand January 1, 1929.	Rector's Salary.	Contributed by Women's Auxiliaries and other Organizations.	Penion Premium.	Thompson Orphanage.
1	Atkinson, St. Thomas'	910.36	70.39	100.00	100.00	70.39	100.00	100.00	100.00	26.65	900.00	78.75	15.35
2	Aurora, Holy Cross.	367.14	51.80	185.69	1221.71	938.98	1069.37	185.69	1195.06		250.00	23.04	9.00
3	Ayden, St. James'	120.00	100.00	295.00	826.00	268.64	418.94	436.15	855.00		100.00	10.56	10.00
4	Bath, St. Thomas'	1012.45	113.52	570.67	2900.27	1044.36	1583.13	398.41	3881.97	17.50	1000.00	65.64	14.12
5	Belhaven, St. James'	217.52	30.10	363.93	305.1	217.52	256.62	107.31	363.93		200.00	17.50	8.85
6	Bonborough, Trinity	616.41	109.00	100.00	100.00	497.34	52.00	100.00	100.00	7.70	900.00	45.00	16.75
7	Clinton, St. Paul's	609.69	4029.00	10565.17	1272.74	572.74	701.17	100.00	1272.74		500.00	37.50	35.00
8	Crosswell, St. David's	4029.00	3287.42	30758.56	4381.68	467.56	3030.46	3363.88	4293.13	4293.13	2000.00	175.00	825.67
9	Elizabeth City, Christ Church.	662.35	4919.84	946.59	30758.56	590.85	898.54	3392.84	10174.38	1554.18	2000.00	210.00	244.25
10	Farmville, Emmanuel	217.07	44.50	295.00	2880.40	2107.71	303.88	3728.16	1017.70	67.92	3000.00	262.50	185.00
11	Fayetteville, St. John's	88.00	290.48	330.37	330.37	330.37	330.37	330.37	330.37	17.61	300.00	30.00	13.60
12	Goldboro, St. Stephen's	1841.55	157.14	1038.30	3435.30	1242.87	1833.72	1208.59	3402.51	12.48	2100.00	172.50	78.77
13	Greenville, St. Paul's	125.44	490.18	308.30	1225.01	311.19	697.18	311.19	1224.01	1.00	2400.00	210.00	50.00
14	Greenville, St. John's	194.26	198.06	194.26	194.26	29.17	29.17	100.00	129.17	65.60	350.00	27.72	36.00
15	Hendon, St. Martin's	287.78	187.39	187.78	187.78	187.78	187.78	1000.00	2085.84		1000.00	105.00	166.61
16	Herrington, Holy Trinity	143.98	150.00	150.00	346.30	187.39	187.39	150.00	346.30	23.14	150.00	11.28	9.00
17	Hopewell, Christ Church.	5252.67	5343.38	11579.76	4225.00	120.84	120.84	120.84	250.34	210.48	2100.00	210.00	178.00
18	Jessama, Zion	285.00	140.25	435.25	285.00	285.00	285.00	140.25	425.25		300.00	315.00	15.25
19	Lake Landing, St. George's	6411.70	125.03	2489.92	10093.16	1184.47	6405.20	2489.92	9985.12	54.04	300.00	55.02	12.35
20	New Bern, Christ's Church.	1117.52	228.13	462.51	1836.57	1124.38	70.49	462.51	1836.57	55.16	900.00	43.86	5.00
21	Plymouth, Grace Church.	961.70	95.75	409.03	1469.28	409.03	710.25	739.03	1469.28		500.00	13.35	22.00
22	Red Springs, St. Stephen's	296.14	2.50	376.5	376.5	274.00	274.00	102.50	376.50		210.00	14.90	297.50
23	Roper, St. Luke's	397.29	50.00	450.00	807.29	56.51	357.04	540.18	807.29		350.00	23.88	10.75
24	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	246.00	151.50	325.49	725.7	248.78	400.28	325.49	725.7		200.00	23.88	5.02
25	Southern, St. Philip's	836.61	290.00	836.61	836.61	836.61	836.61	300.00	962.87		300.00	50.00	30.52
26	Vanceboro, St. Philip's	9755.69	7089.70	30777.46	7987.90	20723.25	26711.15	3503.73	30296.86	480.73	3000.00	262.50	147.13
27	Washington, St. Peter's	1039.58	9230.56	1039.56	720.26	9234.11	730.96	300.00	1039.26	70	600.00	47.52	147.13
28	Williamston, Advent	2226.11	974.68	2500.89	2226.11	14074.30	17830.86	974.68	2490.12	30.70	1500.00	131.25	1504.93
29	Williamston, Good Shepherd	16318.49	974.68	30238.86	16318.49	16318.49	16318.49	16318.49	30238.86	316.93	1800.00	430.00	927.70
30	Williamston, St. James'	5885.78	1001.34	3471.17	6271.64	1278.83	3300.73	1531.19	16700.88		2700.00	236.25	107.71
31	Williamston, St. John's	2146.82	263.80	436.01	2146.82	2607.85	2607.85	201.82	2809.67	315.98	1300.00	131.25	107.71
32	Williamston, St. Mark's	5160.31	2146.82	436.01	7779.15	4412.00	5462.65	2138.84	7601.49	177.60	3000.00	262.50	138.84
33	Williamston, St. Paul's	2146.82	2146.82	436.01	2146.82	2146.82	2146.82	2146.82	2146.82		200.00	10.00	10.00

41 Windsor, St. Thomas	1292.27	21.72	1334.80	806.58	292.55	1069.13	111.02	1291.25	43.64	625.00	49.59	40.80	
42 Winona, St. John	186.38		186.38	194.98		194.98	7.26	202.24		281.88	21.29		
43 Woodville, Grace Church	434.72		855.32	434.72		420.60	434.72	855.32		400.00	32.50	33.00	
44 Beclivan, St. Mary's	165.00		200.35	95.50		95.50	105.00	200.50		180.00	16.80		
45 Binyan, St. Stephen's			25.00				25.00	25.00					
46 Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00		100.00				100.00	100.00					
47 Columbia, St. Andrew's	19.15		749.97	380.72	17.45	398.17	380.39	778.47		250.00	18.75	80.33	
48 Edenton, St. John Evangelist	270.00		612.32	270.00	149.91	421.81	180.51	602.32		143.82	10.79		
49 Edward, Redeemer	43.63		52.93	28.95	0.30	28.25	25.00	60.25		100.00	7.50		
50 Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	73.24		129.18	68.24	35.94	104.18	35.00	139.18		100.00	7.50		
51 Fairfeld, All Saints			38.50				38.50	38.50				18.50	
52 Faison, St. George's	273.87		235.87	122.50	28.74	181.24	32.00	233.87		150.00	11.28		
53 Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	211.34		319.4	170.00	24.00	204.00	100.00	304.00		120.00	9.00	29.16	
54 Kinston, St. Augustin's	131.36		388.4	160.38	133.48	315.86	69.12	385.78	2.63	120.00	9.00	131.02	
55 Lumberton, Trinity	108.59		424.4	308.69		308.69	115.71	424.40		350.00	26.28	12.16	
56 Maxton, St. Matthew's	125.00		125.4	100.00		100.00	25.00	125.00		100.00	7.50		
57 Morehead City, St. Andrew's	446.26		828.8	175.59	94.32	269.91	301.99	571.90	256.50	300.00	25.00	28.61	
58 North West, All Souls	161.19		345.8	146.84	40.33	187.17	103.88	291.03	283.13	145.00	12.00	4.50	
59 Roxobel, St. Mark's			150.00							100.00	8.75		
60 Sidesville, St. John's	572.13		75.00	287.74	106.75	484.49	248.37	732.87	7.08	300.00	22.50	10.01	
61 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	75.00		150.1	75.00		75.00	75.00	150.00		150.00	11.28		
62 Sumbay, St. Peter's	105.00		35.44	105.00		105.00	35.44	140.44		125.00	9.38		
63 Swan Quarter, Calvary	232.45		389.53	120.00	62.18	168.18	141.39	302.98	26.11			8.05	
64 Trenton, Grace Church			89.00					89.00		50.00	3.84		
65 Warsaw, Calvary	132.00		274.05	127.00	12.00	139.00	135.00	274.00		45.00	3.88		
66 Washington, St. Paul's	275.22		157.29	157.29	1.00	158.29	116.93	275.22		150.00	11.28		
67 Whiteville, Grace Church			381.73	49.56	90.50	140.03	241.67	381.73		60.00	5.45	13.60	
68 Wilmington, Ascension	47.56		216.6	92.12	100.50	92.12	100.00	192.12	24.50				
69 Winterville, St. Luke's	228.28		228.28	208.35	7.84	216.10	110.04	326.23		200.00	17.50	157.05	
70 Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	69.00		118.5	62.00	6.00	68.00	50.00	118.00		35.00	2.63	18.00	
71 Yeaon, St. Jude's	113.00		229.0	108.65	9.35	118.00	108.00	229.00		100.00	8.50		
72 Aycox, Holy Innocent's	41.00		169.80	50.80	15.00	65.80	40.00	105.80					
73 Beaufort, St. Clement's	245.76		351.11	245.76	34.39	300.13	51.11	351.26		200.00	15.00	84.16	
74 Camden, St. Joseph's	207.35		107.50	107.50	80.00	187.50	28.00	187.50	20.00	100.00	7.50	100.00	
75 Fayetteville, Good Shep. P.H.V.	28.0		28.0					28.00		180.00	13.50		
76 Campbellton, St. Philip's	48.39		15.00	48.39	15.00	63.36	65.00	128.36	.78	45.00	3.38	5.00	
77 Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	102.00		139.1	102.00		102.00	28.00	130.00					
78 Jasper, St. Thomas	102.00		166.01	99.20	63.15	99.20	63.15	162.35	3.66	90.00	7.20	4.45	
79 Matthewsboro, St. Barnabas	31.56		43.56	43.56		43.56		43.56				5.00	
80 Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea	9.05		10.00	19.05		9.05	10.00	19.05					
81 Oriental, St. Thomas	50.00		31.04	50.00		50.00	50.00	100.00					
82 Pikeville, St. George's	41.13		124.4	31.04		31.04	41.13	124.93				2.70	
83 Pollocksville, Mission	25.00		25.00				25.00	25.00					
84 Robersonville, St. Andrew's	27.97		27.97	2.97		2.97	25.00	27.97		72.00	6.70		
85 Roduco, St. Joseph's			7.17					7.17		60.00	4.50		
86 Ropey, St. Ann's	21.00		21.00				21.00	21.00					
87 Wecksville, Mission	21.00		21.00				21.00	21.00					
88 Wilmington, St. Ignatius													
91 Wilmington, Brooklyn, Miss.													
92 Wrightsville, St. Augustine's													
Total, January 1, 1929	90859.58	57169.24	152467.46	106063.11	64339.27	128248.53	56239.24	200456.82	4371.80	50953.70	4373.69	13697.04	2999.81
Total, January 1, 1928	97245.52	34354.16	158457.89	197681.24	96295.93	40881.34	64237.15	201124.89	5319.53	51287.82	4408.95	10467.19	4705.21
Gain, January 1, 1929			3896.08			3457.86		5922.33					2639.85
Loss, January 1, 1929			885.94			15396.67			747.64		434.12	35.26	1705.40

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	LOCATIONS AND PARISH OR MISSION.		Endowments		Valuation of Church Property.					Incumbrances and Insurance.	
	For Support of Parish.	For Hospitals and Other Objects.	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land).	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land).	Value of Parsonage (Exclusive of land).	Value of Other Buildings (Exclusive of land).	Appraised value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings).	Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	Total value of all Church property.	Incumbrances.	Insurance.
1			1500.00					200.00	2200.00		800.00
2			3500.00		3000.00			1285.00	9785.00		2000.00
3			3500.00		3800.00				3000.00		4000.00
4			3000.00		2900.00	1000.00		200.00	3700.00		2000.00
5			8000.00		2500.00			5000.00	12500.00	300.00	5000.00
6			3000.00		2500.00			1000.00	11000.00		5800.00
7			1000.00					200.00	1500.00		1000.00
8			10000.00		3000.00			3000.00	17000.00		6500.00
9			2000.00		1000.00			3500.00	31500.00		6500.00
10			24000.00		7000.00			2000.00	33000.00		14000.00
11			43000.00		7000.00			17000.00	67000.00		25000.00
12			10000.00		3000.00	1800.00		2000.00	17000.00	2300.00	2500.00
13			37500.00		7500.00			10000.00	57000.00	2500.00	8850.00
14			8000.00		3000.00			500.00	4700.00	108.10	8850.00
15			3000.00		400.00			3000.00	3000.00	114.00	1820.00
16			6000.00		6500.00	1000.00		1500.00	12500.00		7000.00
17			3000.00					200.00	3700.00		1500.00
18			3000.00					300.00	3400.00		1500.00
19			5000.00					200.00	6000.00		1500.00
20			5000.00					200.00	6000.00		1500.00
21			1000.00					200.00	3400.00		1500.00
22			1500.00		1500.00			6000.00	6000.00		1500.00
23			3500.00		8000.00	1800.00		2500.00	8700.00		3800.00
24			3000.00		3000.00			2000.00	9000.00		4200.00
25			7500.00		7500.00			3000.00	20000.00	5050.00	10000.00
26			20000.00		2000.00			2500.00	21500.00	4500.00	10000.00
27			10000.00		4000.00			1000.00	7000.00		2000.00
28			2000.00					200.00	3200.00		1800.00
29			2000.00					200.00	3200.00		950.00
30			6000.00		5000.00			1000.00	7000.00		3500.00
31			1000.00		1500.00			300.00	3100.00		1000.00
32			1500.00		7500.00	1500.00		2400.00	18750.00	2500.00	9250.00
33			6000.00		4500.00			3500.00	9200.00		15000.00
34			9000.00		7000.00	4000.00		3500.00	6500.00		97000.00
35			2500.00		8000.00	6000.00		2000.00	23000.00		152000.00
36			7000.00		15000.00	1500.00		8000.00	34500.00	3150.00	35000.00
37			9000.00		5000.00			7000.00	59200.00		22500.00
38			20000.00		4000.00			1000.00	114000.00	19000.00	71800.00

41	Windsor, St. Thomas	.....	3,000.00	.....	500.00	.....	9300.00	.....	450.00	.....	360.00
42	Winton, St. John's	.....	2500.00	.....	200.00	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	1500.00
43	Woodville, Grace Church	1250.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500.00
44	Belhaven, St. Mary's	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	900.00
45	Buxton, St. Stephen's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800.00
46	Burgaw, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000.00
47	Colmblin, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000.00
48	Edenton, St. John Evangelist	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
49	Edward, Redeemer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
50	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
51	Fairfield, All Saints	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500.00
52	Fatson, St. Gabriel's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
53	Goldston, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
54	Kinston, St. Augustine's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
55	Lamberton, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500.00
56	Maxton, St. Matthew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500.00
57	Morehead City, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1800.00
58	North West, All Souls	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	700.00
59	Rogobol, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500.00
60	Stadesville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500.00
61	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000.00
62	Sunbury, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500.00
63	Swan Quarter, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000.00
64	Trenton, Grace Church	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	750.00
65	Warsaw, Calvary	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
66	Washington, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
67	Widleyville, Grace Church	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3500.00
68	Wilmington, Ascension	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
69	Whiteville, St. Luke's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
70	Wichsville, St. Andrew's	.....	11500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000.00
71	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800.00
72	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00
73	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
74	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
75	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
76	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
77	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
78	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
79	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
80	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
81	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
82	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
83	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
84	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
85	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
86	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
87	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
88	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
89	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
90	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
91	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
92	Yountsville, St. Andrew's	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00
Total, January 1, 1929											
Total, January 1, 1928											
Gain, January 1, 1929											
Loss, January 1, 1929											

JOURNAL

OF THE

Forty-Seventh^d Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

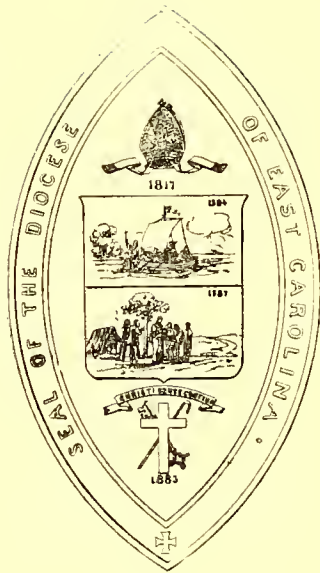
Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

MAY 14, 15, 1930.

Goldsboro, N. C.
Nash Brothers, Printers and Binders
1930



EXTRACTS FROM CANONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

CANON 43.

OF THE DUE CELEBRATIONS OF SUNDAYS.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 44, Section 1.

OF REGULATIONS RESPECTING THE LAITY.

Section 1. A communicant in good standing removing from one parish or congregation to another shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or congregation of his or her last residence, or if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as communicant in the Parish or congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.

SECRETARY, TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

CHANCELLOR

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, Secretary and Treasurer,
Wilmington, N. C.

For One Year:

Rev. C. E. Williams, Creswell, N. C.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. John R. Tolar, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Washington, N. C.

For Two Years:

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.

Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Dr. Robert L. Carr, Greenville, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

For Three Years:

Rev. Wm. H. Milen, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Greenville, N. C.

Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION

May,

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. Stephen Gardner Mr. E. R. Conger
 Rev. W. O. Cone Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS TO 1932

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Rev. W. O. Cone
 Rev. E. T. Jillson Rev. Alexander, Miller

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio
 Mr. J. V. Grainger Mr. Clayton Giles

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1931
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe, to 1931 Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, to 1931

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, to 1931 Mr. George C. Royall, to 1931
 Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1932 Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1932

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Ex-officio
 Rev. E. W. Halleck, to 1931 Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, to 1931
 Dr. Ira M. Hardy, to 1932 Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1932

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD

Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. W. R. Noe Mr. John R. Tolar
 Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D. Mr. John G. Dawson
 Rev. George F. Hill Mr. G. R. Little
 Rev. Alexander Miller Dr. C. J. Sawyer
 Rev. Stephen Gardner Mr. Joseph Huske
 Rev. W. A. Lillycrop Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Rev. C. E. Williams
 Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
 Rev. Jean A. Vache' Rev. F. D. Dean

1930

DEPARTMENTS OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE
COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Mr. George B. Elliott, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington. N. C.
 Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D. Mr. George C. Royall
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mrs. S. P. Adams
 Rev. Alexander Miller Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
 Rev. Archer Boogher Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Associate Members—

Rev. W. O. Cone

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Vice-Chairman, Greenville, N. C.
 Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Director, Wilmington. N. C.
 Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. Archer Boogher

Associate Members—

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw Mrs. J. B. Cranmer
 Mrs. Jennie M. Howard Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Vice-Chairman, Creswell, N. C.
 Rev. Walter R. Noe Mr. John R. Tolar
 Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members—

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D. Mrs. W. S. Carrowan
 Rev. S. N. Griffith

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. J. V. Grainger, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mr. George C. Royall Mr. John R. Tolar
 Dr. R. L. Carr Major B. R. Huske

Associate Members—

Mr. C. VanLeuven Mr. J. D. Grimes
 Mr. D. F. Wooten Mr. W. G. Gaither
 Mr. D. M. Warren Mr. T. F. Darden
 Mr. E. K. Bishop

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY

Rev. George F. Hill, Vice-Chairman, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Rev. W. R. Noe

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

Associate Members—

Rev. Stephen Gardner

Mrs. George F. Hill

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw

FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Alexander Miller, Vice-Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Mr. George B. Elliott

Rev. W. R. Noe

Mr. George C. Royall

Associate Members—

Mrs. J. B. Cranmer

Rev. R. I. Johnson

AUXILIARY SECRETARIES OF FIELD DEPARTMENT

Rev. Guy H. Madara, District No. 1

Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., District No. 2

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, District No. 3

Rev. Stephen Gardner, District No. 4

Rev. Worth Wicker, District No. 5

Rev. C. E. Williams, District No. 6

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., District No. 7

Rev. A. J. Mackie, District No. 8

_____, District No. 9

Rev. W. O. Cone, District No. 10

Rev. Archer Boogher, District No. 11

Rev. Alexander Miller, District No. 12

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF
EAST CAROLINA

President—Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Wilmington, N. C.
 First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Victor
 Shelburne, Washington, N. C.
 Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—
 Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North 5th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
 Secretary—Mrs. Swift M. Boatwright, Wilmington, N. C.
 Treasurer—Mrs. Albert H. Worth, 201 Church Street, Elizabeth
 City, N. C.
 Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, Windsor, N. C.
 Publicity Chairman—Mrs. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City, N. C.
 Box Secretary—Miss Elizabeth Griffin, New Bern, N. C.
 Secretary, Church Periodical Club—Mrs. John P. Waters, Edenton,
 N. C.
 Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Mae Wood
 Winslow, Hertford, N. C.
 Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Miss Jessie
 Peace, Watha, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVOCATION

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON.

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Dean, Washington, N. C.
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, Secretary and Treasurer, Creswell, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Dean, Wilmington, N. C.
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Secretary and Treasurer, Chapel Hill, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS.

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Dean, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Secretary, Williamston, N. C.
 Mr. I. H. Smith, Treasurer, New Bern, N. C.

OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO COLORED
CONVOCATION.

Mrs. Robert I. Johnson, President
 Miss Esther Powels, Secretary
 Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treasurer

 COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

May,

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Worth Wicker	Mr. G. R. Little
	Mr. P. H. Kasey

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	Mr. J. H. Bowden
	Mr. P. W. Picklesimer

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.	Mr. George B. Elliott
Rev. W. O. Cone	Mr. J. D. Grimes
Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.	

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. John R. Tolar
Rev. E. W. Halleck	Mr. John G. Dawson
Rev. G. H. Madara	
Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio	

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS TO AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Judge George Rountree
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

Rev. A. C. D. Noe	Mr. L. F. Ziegler
	Judge L. V. Morrill

COMMITTEE ON VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL, ROANOKE ISLAND, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.	Mr. J. T. McCabe
	Mrs. A. M. Waddell

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. W. R. Noe	Mr. J. H. Hinton
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY

Rev. J. B. Gibble	Mr. John G. Bragaw
	Mr. Richard L. Meares

COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

Rev. J. B. Gibble	Mr. George H. Roberts
-------------------	-----------------------

1930

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT AND APPROPRIATIONS

Rev. Alexander Miller	Mr George B. Elliott
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mr. McC. B. Wilson
Rev. W. R. Noé	

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.	Rev. R. I. Johnson
Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.	Mr. George C. Royall
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Rev. Jean A. Vache'	Dr. John B. Cranmer
Rev. E. T. Jillson	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan
Rev. C. E. Williams	Mrs. Victor Shelburne
Rev. W. A. Lillycrop	Mrs. James G. Staton

COMMITTEE ON THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Mr. John R. Tolar	Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast
Rev. W. R. Noe	Dr. W. C. Whitfield
Mrs. H. J. MacMillan	Mr. J. Q. Beckwith

COMMITTEE ON CO-ORDINATION

Mr. George B. Elliott	Mrs. James G. Staton
Rev. Archer Boogher	Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan
Rev. W. R. Noe	

COMMITTEE ON WORK FOR LAY READERS

Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand	Mr. P. W. Picklesimer
Mr. T. F. Anderson	

COMMITTEE ON CAMP LEACH

Rev. F. D. Dean	Mr. J. D. Grimes
Rev. Stephen Gardner	Mr. Taylor B. Atmore
Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw	

ADVISOR TO THE CHURCH ARMY

Rev. W. R. Noe

COMMITTEE ON MISSION HERALD

Mr. George C. Royall	Rev. Stephen Gardner
----------------------	----------------------

COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED HOSPITAL AT NEW BERN, N. C.

Mr. E. K. Bishop	Isaac H. Smith
Mrs. J. D. Whitford	Rev. Stephen Gardner
Rev. R. I. Johnson	Mr. Wm. Dunn
Dr. D. E. Ford	Rev. Guy H. Madara
Mr. George C. Royall.	Prof. J. T. Barber
Mrs. R. N. Duffey	Dr. Thomas M. Green
Miss Charlotte S. Rhone	Dr. Ira M. Hardy

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY,
JANUARY 1, 1930.

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- Rev. Howard Alligood, Priest in charge of Good Shepherd Mission, Tolar-Hart; St. Philip's, Campbellton; and Christ Church, Hope Mills. P. O. Tolar-Hart Village, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. Ibert deLacy Brayshaw, Assistant Rector, St. James' Church, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Brown, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Washington, and St. Jude's, Aurora. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Gustave H. Caution, Rector of St. Mark's, Wilmington, in charge of St. Augustine's, Wrightsville, and Mission in "Brooklyn." Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. D. Cone, Non-Parochial. P. O. Baltimore, Md. ,
- Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, in charge of St. George's Mission at Pikeville, Examining Chaplain, member of Standing Committee. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound; St. Paul's, Clintou; Calvary, Warsaw; St. Gabriel's, Faison; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, and Emmanuel, Farmville. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, in charge of Mission at Mege, Chowan County; St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nag's Head; President of the Convention, President of the Standing Committee; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Edenton, N. C.

1930

LIST OF CLERGY

- Rev. R. W. Eastman, Rector of St. Mary's, Gatesville, and St. John's Winton; in charge of St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, and Mission at Ahoskie. P. O. Gatesville, N. C.
- Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither, Rector of Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's, Bonnerton; in charge of Redeemer Mission, Edward. P. O. Aurora, N. C.
- Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, Member of Standing Committe. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. John B. Gible, Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City. P. O. Edenton, N. C.
- Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D. Non-Parochial. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Minister in charge of St. Ignatius, Williamston; St. Ann's, Roper, and St. Mary's, Belhaven. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. F. deForest Heald, Non-Parochial, Hickory, N. C.
- Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector of St Joseph's, Fayetteville. P. O. Fayetteville, N. C.
- Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; in charge of St Joseph's, Camden. Editor Mission Herald. P. O. Elizabeth City, N. C.
- Rev. James E. Holder, Priest in charge of St. Augustine's, Kinston, and St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads. P. O. Kinston, N. C.
- Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Hertford, N. C.
- Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern; in charge of St. Clement's, Beaufort. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Retired. P. O. Chapel Hill, N. C.
- Rev. William A. Lillycrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. P. O. Greenville, N. C.

LIST OF CLERGY

May,

- Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister in charge of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro. and St. Andrew's, Greenville. P. O. Goldsboro, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; in charge of Holy Innocents', Avoca; Grace Church, Woodville; and St. Mark's, Roxobel. P. O. Windsor, N. C.
- Rev. Guy H. Madara. Rector of Christ Church, New Bern; in charge of St. Paul's, Vanceboro; Grace Church, Trenton; St. Thomas', Jasper; St. Thomas', Oriental; Mission, Pollockville. P. O. New Bern, N. C.
- Rev. Arthur H. Marshall, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Roper. and St. Martin's, Hamilton. P. O. Williamston, N. C.
- Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Priest in charge of Trinity, Lumberton; St. Matthew's, Maxton, and St. Stephen's, Red Springs. P. O. Lumberton, N. C.
- Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Priest in charge of Trinity, Chocowinity; Zion, Jessama; Curate of St. Thomas', Bath. P. O. Washington, N. C.
- Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington; in charge of St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Philip's, Southport; St. Thomas', Atkinson; All Souls, North West; Examining Chaplain. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden; St. John's Church, Pitt County; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; in charge of St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. Luke's, Winterville. P. O. Ayden, N. C.
- Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary; Secretary of the Convention; Treasurer of the Diocese. P. O. Wilmington, N. C.
- Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Warsaw, N. C.
- Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Non-Parochial. P. O. Lynchburg, Va.
- Rev. Jean A. Vache, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort; in charge of St. Andrew's, Morehead. P. O. Beaufort, N. C.
- Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector of St. James', Belhaven. and St. George's, Lake Landing; in charge of St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. John's, Sladesville; All Saints, Fairfield. P. O. Belhaven, N. C.

1930

LIST OF CLERGY

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell; in charge of St. Andrew's, Columbia, and Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps. P. O. Creswell, N. C.

DEACONS.

Rev. Isaac E. Brooks, Student, Philadelphia Divinity School P. O. Hulmeville, Pa.

Rev. Thomas H. Wright, 2nd, Student, Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

BISHOP:

Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

PRIESTS:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., October 29, 1876
 Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., April 27, 1886
 Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D.
 Rev. W. O. Cone, June 3, 1891
 Rev. Herbert D. Cone, —————, 1891.
 Rev. J. B. Gibble, June 23, 1893.
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., August 5, 1893.
 Rev. Archer Boogher, —————, 1896.
 Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., —————, 1903.
 Rev. H. A. Parris, M.D., February 24, 1906
 Rev. E. deF. Heald, December 22, 1907.
 Rev. A. C. D. Noe, July 7, 1909.
 Rev. W. R. Nce, July 7, 1909.
 Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., August 8, 1909.
 Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., July 17., 1910.
 Rev. E. W. Halleck, —————, 1911
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, —————, 1913
 Rev. E. T. Jilson, —————, 1913.
 Rev. A. H. Marshall, —————, 1914.
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, July 3, 1914
 Rev. John B. Brown, September 29, 1915.
 Rev. George F. Hill, June 29, 1916.
 Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, February 1st, 1917.
 Rev. Guy H. Madara, —————, 1917.
 Rev. R. I. Johnson, November 27, 1917.
 Rev. Howard Alligood, January 24, 1919.
 Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., May 8, 1919.
 Rev. Alexander Miller, July 26, 1920.
 Rev. Guy H. Caution, —————, ———
 Rev. J. E. Holder, May 17, 1923.
 Rev. Charles E. Williams, June 8, 1923.
 Rev. A. J. Mackie, December 21, 1923.

1930

CLERGY IN ORDER OF ORDINATION

Rev. Osmund J. McLeod, ———, 1925.
 Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, November 23, 1926.
 Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, ———, ———.
 Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, May 14, 1929.
 Rev. Jean A. Vache', July 10, 1929.
 Rev. Worth Wicker, December 12, 1929.

DEACONS:

Rev. Thomas H. Wright, II., June 9, 1929.
 Rev. Wm. Henry Ross Jackson. April 15, 1930.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

John Q. Beckwith, Jr., December 15, 1928.
 Jesse Leon Malone, December 15, 1928.
 Edward C. McConnell, February 26, 1930.

POSTULANTS:

William A. Smith, March 26, 1925.
 Oscar E. Holder, April 26, 1928.
 Othello D. Stanley, January 28, 1929.
 Travis T. Turner, September 20, 1929
 Frank Bloxbam, October 29, 1929.
 John William Hardy, December 17, 1929.
 William M. Latta, April 25, 1930.
 William H Brown, May 8, 1930.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE AND DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION WITH NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE

Those marked (a) are in Convocation of Wilmington.

Those marked (b) are in Convocation of Edenton.

Those marked (*) are in Colored Convocation.

Location and Name	Admitted	Rector
a Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	1888	
b Ayden, St. James'	1921	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Bath, St. Thomas'	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856	Rev. Jean A. Vache'
b Belhaven, St. James'	1868	Rev. Worth Wicker
b Bonnerton, St. John's	1833	
b Chocowinity, Trinity	1823	Rev. Stephen Gardner
a Clinton, St. Paul's	1854	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b Creswell, St. David's	1848	Rev. Charles E. Williams
b Edenton, St. Paul's	1817	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
b Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826	Rev. George F. Hill
b Farmville, Emmanuel	1925	
a Fayetteville, St. John's	1817	Rev. Archer Boogher
* Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1873	Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
b Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855	
a Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854	Rev. W. O. Cone
b Greenville, St. Paul's	1847	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
b Grifton, St. John's, Pitt County	1845	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
b Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873	Rev. A. H. Marshall
b Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849	Rev. E. T. Jillson
a Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873	Rev. Howard Allgood
b Jessama, Zion	1823	Rev. S. E. Matthews
a Kinston, St. Mary's	1868	Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.
b Lake Landing, St. George's	1869	Rev. Worth Wicker
a New Bern, Christ Church	1817	Rev. Guy H. Madara
* New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Plymouth, Grace Church	1843	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922	
b Roper, St. Luke's	1842	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1871	Rev. A. C. D. Noe

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 19

1930	PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION	May,
a	Southport, St. Philip's.....1851	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b	Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....1826	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b	Washington, St. Peter's.....1824	Rev. Stephen Gardner
b	Williamston, Church of the Advent.....1856	Rev. Arthur H. Marshall
a	Wilmington, Good Shepherd....1907	Rev. John B. Gibble
a	Wilmington, St. James'.....1817	Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D
a	Wilmington, St. John's.....1860	Rev. F. W. Halleck
*	Wilmington, St Mark's.....1872	Rev. G. H. Caution
a	Wilmington, St. Paul's.....1859	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....1843	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Winton, St. John's.....1874	
b	Woodville, Grace Church.....1854	Rev. A. J. Mackie

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

b	Ahoskie, Mission.....1930	
*	Belhaven, St. Mary's .....1915	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
a	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....1911	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
b	Columbia, St. Andrew's.....1905	Rev. C. E. Williams
*	Edenton, St. John Evangelist..1881	Rev. S. N. Griffith
*	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's....1906	Rev. S. N. Griffith
b	Fairfield, All Saints'.....1907	Rev. Worth Wicker
a	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....1910	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
*	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....1924	Rev. O. J. McLeod
*	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....1899	Rev. J. E. Holder
a	Lumberton, Trinity.....1915	
a	Maxton, St. Matthews'.....1893	
a	Morehead City, St. Andrew's...1924	Rev. Jean A. Vache'
a	North West, All Souls'.....1917	Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.
a	Oriental, St. Thomas'.....1929	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a	Pikeville, St. George's.....1929	Rev. W. O. Cone
b	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....1892	Rev. A. J. Mackie
b	Sladesville, St. John's.....1907	Rev. Worth Wicker
b	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....1884	
b	Sunbury, St. Peter's.....1911	
b	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....1924	Rev. Worth Wicker
a	Trenton, Grace Church.....1885	Rev. Guy H. Madara
a	Warsaw, Calvary .....1911	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
*	Washington, St. Paul's.....1916	Rev. J. B. Brown
a	Whiteville, Grace Church.....1922	Rev. Alexander Miller
b	Winterville, St Luke's.....1906	Rev. A. C. D. Noe
a	Wrightsville, St. Andrew's....1924	Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
b	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	Rev. Worth Wicker

 PARISHES, MISSIONS AND DATE OF ADMISSION

May,

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

* Aurora, St. Jude's.....	Rev. J. B. Brown
b Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	Rev. A. J. Mackie
* Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	Rev. R. I. Johnson
b Camden, St. Joseph's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	Rev. O. J. McLeod
* Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's..	Rev. J. E. Holder
a Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	
b Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea	Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
a Pollocksville, Mission	Rev. Guy H. Madara
b Robersonville, Mission.....	Rev. W. A. Lillycrop
b Roduco, St Joseph's.....	
* Roper, St. Ann's.....	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
b Weeksville, St. John's.....	Rev. George F. Hill
* Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	Rev. A. J. Hawkins
* Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission...	Rev. G. H. Caution
* Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	Rev. G. H. Caution

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

Creswell, St. David's—Christ Church, Creswell; Galilee Mission, Lake Pabels.

Fayetteville, St. John's—St. Philip's, Campbellton; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Village.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—Mission, Church of the Good Shepherd, Winfall.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Christ Church, Kinston.

Pitt County, St. John's—St. Mary's, Grifton.

Williamston, Church of Advent—Mission, Bear Grass.

Wilmington, St. John's—Christ Mission.

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION---1930

Those marked (*) were present at the first session.
 Those marked (!) came in later.

BISHOP:

* Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

PRIESTS:

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ! Rev. Howard Alligood | * Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D. |
| * Rev. Archer Boogher | * Rev. Edmund T. Jillson |
| * Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw | * Rev. R. I. Johnson |
| * Rev. John B. Brown | * Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. |
| * Rev. G. H. Caution | * Rev. W. A. Lillyerop |
| Rev. Herbert D. Cone | * Rev. Sidney E. Matthews |
| ! Rev. William O. Cone | ! Rev. O. J. McLeod |
| * Rev. Frank D. Dean | ! Rev. Arthur J. Mackie |
| * Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D. | * Rev. Guy H. Madarā |
| * Rev. Stephen Gardner | Rev. Arthur H. Marshall |
| * Rev. John Benners Gibble | * Rev. Alexander Miller |
| * Rev. S. N. Griffith | * Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D. |
| * Rev. E. W. Halleck | * Rev. A. C. D. Noe |
| Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D. | * Rev. W. R. Noe |
| * Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins | Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D. |
| Rev. E. deF. Heald | * Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D. |
| * Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D. | * Rev. Jean A. Vache' |
| * Rev. George F. Hill | ! Rev. Worth Wicker |
| * Rev. James E. Holder | * Rev. Charles E. Williams |

DEACONS:

Rev. Wm. H. R. Jackson Rev. Thomas Wright

PARISHES:

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Atkinson | ST. THOMAS' |
| Aurora | HOLY CROSS |
| R. L. M. Bonner | W. T. Bryan |
| Carl Watson | C. C. Archbell |
| Paul T. Sparrow | F. R. Alfred |

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

May,

Ayden	ST. JAMES'	
W. J. Boyd		J. K. Quinnerly
Jack Quinnerly		Claud Burney
William Quinnerly		H. G. Burton
W. B. Tyson		Frank Burney
Bath	ST. THOMAS'	
E. J. Brooks		
S. H. Saunderson		
H. N. Roper		
Beaufort	ST. PAUL'S	
Claud Wheatly		Joseph House
C. L. Duncan, M.D.		C. H. Bushall
Belhaven	ST. JAMES'	
W. A. Buys		
Bonnerton	ST. JOHN'S	
Jesse R. Butt		T. E. Butt
M. M. Gray		H. B. Butt
T. C. Butt		
Chocowinity	TRINITY	
B. S. Harding		J. E. Turnage
O. A. Taylor		S. D. Harding
W. T. Ryles		L. W. Harding
J. T. Bright		Bryan Winfield
Clinton	ST. PAUL'S	
Creswell	ST. DAVID'S	
Edenton	ST. PAUL'S	
E. R. Conger		H. H. Preston
G. C. Wood		W. S. Summerell
* L. F. Ziegler		F. P. Wood
J. P. Watters		E. J. Warren
Elizabeth City	CHRIST CHURCH	
* W. P. Skinner		A. L. Pendleton
* G. R. Little		* W. H. Zoeller
W. A. Worth		W. H. Weatherly, Jr.
F. G. Jacocks		H. T. Greenleaf
Farmville	EMMANUEL	

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 23

1930

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Fayetteville	ST. JOHN'S	
J. R. Tolar		W. W. Sutton
* J. S. Schenck		F. E. Smith
B. R. Huske		! Joseph Huske
T. M. Wooten		J. H. Dewey
Fayetteville	ST. JOSEPH'S	
S. W. Thaggard		T. H. McNeill
! Samuel Murchison		W. L. Byrd
Gatesville	ST. MARY'S	
Goldsboro	ST. STEPHEN'S	
* G. C. Royall		E. E. Eutsler
Wilborne Davis		Ben King
Harrison Yelverton		Claiborne Royall
* Ben Meade		Frank Creech
Greenville	ST. PAUL'S	
Robert L. Carr, M.D.		Claude Gaskins
* Parnell W. Picklesimer		W. H. Dail, Jr.
Richard C. Stokes, Jr.		L. C. Skinner, M.D.
* P. H. Kaséy		H. M. Bonner, M.D.
Grifton	ST. JOHN'S (Pitt County)	
Wm. Cobb Whitfield, M.D.		O. W. May
Wm. J. H. Laughinghouse		Wm. Clarence Mewhorn
Alton Chapman		E. Wilbur Fleming
Z. V. Murphy		S. G. Barrington
Hamilton	ST. MARTIN'S	
Hertford	HOLY TRINITY	
E. Leigh Winslow		W. H. Hudson
* Douglas S. Darden		W. E. White
* Walter H. Oakey, Jr.		W. H. Hardcastle
Hope Mills	CHRIST CHURCH	
J. J. Stone		Charles H. Adams
W. J. Graham		George B. Russell
Jessama	ZION	
! J. R. Pinkham		H. A. Cutler
M. C. Cutler		R. A. Braddy
! M. H. Cutler		Arthur R. Cutler
George H. Braddy		O. J. Alligood

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

May.

Kinston	ST. MARY'S	
* D. F. Wooten		John G. Cox
* John G. Dawson		W. B. Harvey
* Ira M. Hardy, M.D.		* Leon Sugg
* Alex Williams		! P. R. Hamlin
Lake Landing	ST. GEORGE'S	
Walter R. Gibbs		Durwood Payne
* A. E. Baum		Eugene Jenrett
R. B. Weston		F. C. Barber
S. G. Clarke		* Capt. W. S. Raleigh
New Bern	CHRIST CHURCH	
* E. K. Bishop		* J. E. Boswell
* J. G. Dunn		Mark Disosway
* G. H. Roberts		C. H. Stith
* J. C. Bagg		E. Vaughn Griffin
New Bern	ST. CYPRIAN'S	
Hunter W. Fisher, M.D.		* F. E. Anderson
I. H. Smith		James Allen
W. H. Pasture		Ambrose Hargett
A. F. Sawyer		John Powell
Plymouth	GRACE CHURCH	
Red Springs	ST. STEPHEN'S	
Roper	ST. LUKE'S	
Seven Springs	HOLY INNOCENTS'	
Oscar Hardy		D. A. Whitfield
J. E. Newman		* H. Gerard Hardy
Wm. Lawt Hardy		Thomas E. Whitfield
G. Lehman Barwick		Wm. Loftin Davis
Southport	ST. PHILIP'S	
John Erickson		Charles Easley
Frank St. George		H. W. Hood
S. B. Northrop		W. S. Davis
C. L. Stevens		W. D. Davis
Vanceboro	ST. PAUL'S	
* N. M. Lancaster		
* D. W. Coppage		
Harry E. Smith		

1930

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

Washington	ST. PETER'S	
* John G. Bragaw		Sam Alligood
H. S. Ward		Fred Outland
Taylor B. Attmore		T. Harvey Myers
* Sam Marsh		J. D. Grimes
Williamston	CHURCH OF THE ADVENT	
Wilmington	GOOD SHEPHERD	
! Joseph C. Newton		
B. C. Holland		
Charles B. Capps		
* Chas. H. Huband		
Wilmington	ST. JAMES'	
* George Rountree		W. A. Townes
* W. D. MacMillan, Jr.		L. J. Poisson
! J. V. Grainger		J. R. Murchison
* W. B. Thorpe		Haywood Clark
Wilmington	ST. JOHN'S	
* McC. B. Wilson		H. F. Wilder
R. H. Rodgers		T. F. Anderson
* M. M. Hinnant		W. G. James
* J. H. Bowden		J. Q. LeGrand
Wilmington	ST. MARK'S	
* F. W. Avant, M.D.,		Crummell H. McDonald
! Allen E. Jackson		T. T. Carper
W. H. Cotton		William Jervay
John Hall		Chas. A. Stewart
Wilmington	ST. PAUL'S	
* J. H. Hinton		C. L. Myers
* J. L. Hazlehurst, Jr.		J. L. Hazlehurst, Sr.
B. H. Thomason		J. M. Gregg
! J. E. L. Wade		R. C. Cantwell
Windsor	ST. THOMAS'	
E. W. Gray		* C. J. Sawyer, M.D.
J. B. Cherry		C. J. Sawyer, Jr.
F. D. Winston		G. L. Madre, Jr.
E. S. Askew		R. W. Askew

ROLL OF THE CONVENTION

May,

Winton	ST. JOHN'S	
Woodville	GRACE CHURCH	
* George G. McClenney		A. B. Urquhart
* Charles B. Griffin		John Thompson
Burgess Urquhart		
T. W. Griffin		

MISSIONS:

Ahoskie	MISSION	
Belhaven	ST. MARY'S	
John Hawkins		
Burgaw	ST. MARY'S	
Columbia	ST. ANDREW'S	
Edenton	ST. JOHN-- EVANGELIST	
* H. R. C. Hathaway		Virgil Lewis
Elizabeth City	ST. PHILIP'S	
George W. Graham		George Payton
Fairfield	ALL SAINTS'	
Faison	ST. GABRIEL'S	
Goldsboro	ST. ANDREW'S	
Kinston	ST. AUGUSTINE'S	
* Lloyd Patrick		Samuel Thomas
Lumberton	TRINITY	
* James D. Beckwith		* J. Q. Beckwith
Maxton	ST. MATTHEW'S	
Morehead City	ST. ANDREW'S	
Rudolph Dowdy		John Bell, M.D.

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 27

1930	ROLL OF THE CONVENTION	
North West	ALL SOULS'	
Oriental	ST. THOMAS'	
Pikeville	ST. GEORGE'S	
Roxobel	ST. MARK'S	
A. Capehart, M.D.		* Fred Jenkins
Sladesville	ST. JOHN'S	
Snow Hill	ST. BARNABAS'	
* L. V. Morrill		George W Edwards
Sunbury	ST. PETER'S	
Swan Quarter	CALVARY	
Trenton	GRACE CHURCH	
! George C. Herritage		! James B. Pollock
Warsaw	CALVARY	
Washington	ST. PAUL'S	
* J. A. Inman		H. H Bonner
Whiteville	GRACE CHURCH	
Winterville	ST. LUKE'S	
Wrightsville	ST. ANDREW'S	
* Walter A. Taylor		
Yeatesville	ST. MATTHEW'S	
J. P. Bragg		

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.—

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.
E. A. Hawes, Treas.

Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross—

—————, Rector
W. T. Bryan, Senior Warden John Y. Bonner, Clerk
R. L. M. Bonner, Junior Warden W. T. Bryan, Treas.

Ayden, St. James'—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector
W. J. Boyd, Senior Warden Z. G. Lyon, Clerk
J. K. Quinnerly, Junior Warden W. B. Tyson, Treas.

Bath, St. Thomas'—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.
H. N. Roper, Treas.

Beaufort, St. Paul's—

Rev. Jean A. Vache', Rector
C. H. Bushall, Senior Warden C. H. Bushall, Clerk
C. L. Duncan, M.D., Junior Warden Joseph House, Treas

Belhaven, St. James'—

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector
T. H. Blount, Senior Warden
T. D. Swindell, Junior Warden T. H. Blount, Treas.

Bonnerton, St. John's—

—————, Rector
T. C. Butt, Senior Warden Mrs. T. C. Butt, Clerk
Jesse Butt, Junior Warden Mrs. T. C. Butt, Treas.

Chocowinity, Trinity—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector, Washington, N. C.
S. D. Harding, Senior Warden L. W. Harding, Clerk
J. E. Turnage, Junior Warden Otho A. Taylor, Treas.

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION. 29

1930

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Clinton, St. Paul's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

Algernon Butler, Senior Warden Wallace Smith, Clerk
Miss Maude Partrick, Treas.

Creswell, St. David's—

Rev. Charles E. Williams, Rector

J. W. Starr, Senior Warden H. G. Walker, Clerk
S. C. Smithson, Junior Warden H. G. Walker, Treas.

Edenton, St. Paul's—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector

E. R. Conger, Senior Warden D. M. Warren, Clerk
L. F. Ziegler, Junior Warden George C. Wood, Treas.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church—

Rev. George F. Hill, Rector

G. R. Little, Senior Warden H. T. Greenleaf, Clerk
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Junior Warden Mrs. A. H. Worth, Treas.

Farmville, Emmanuel—

—————, Rector

D. S. Morrill, M.D., Senior Warden Cecil Dixon, Clerk
E. C. Beaman, Junior Warden E. C. Beaman, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. John's—

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector

John R. Tolar, Senior Warden James W. Tolar, Clerk
J. S. Schenck, Junior Warden J. S. White, Treas.

Fayetteville, St. Joseph's—

Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector

Thomas H. McNeill, Senior Warden John A. Williams, Clerk
S. T. Evans, Junior Warden Samuel D. Murchison, Treas.

Gatesville, St. Mary's—

—————, Rector

G. D. Gatling, Senior Warden E. R. Roberts, Clerk
John M. Glenn, Junior Warden W. R. Cowper, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector

George C. Royall, Senior Warden Sam D. Scott, Clerk
Benjamin R. Kiug, Junior Warden H. F. Lee, Treas.

Greenville, St. Paul's—

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rector

R. L. Carr, M.D., Senior Warden E. B. Ferguson, Clerk

J. Francis Bowen, Junior Warden P. H. Kasey, Treas.

Grifton, St. John's—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Ayden, N. C.

W. C. Whitfield, M.D., Sen. Warden Wm. Cobb Whitfield, Clerk

W. J. H. Laughinghouse, Jun. Warden W. C. Mewborn, Treas.

Hamilton, St. Martin's—

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector, Williamston, N. C.

John Davenport, Senior Warden J. E. Edmondson, Clerk

T. B. Slade, Junior Warden Frank Haislip, Treas.

Hertford, Holy Trinity—

Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector

E. Leigh Wiuslow, Senior Warden Walter H. Oakey, Jr., Clerk

W. E. White, Junior Warden Slias M. Whedbee, Treas.

Hope Mills, Christ Church—

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector, Fayetteville, N. C.

J. J. Stone, Senior Warden

Lacy Johnson, Junior Warden Miss Mary L. Johnson, Treas.

Jessama, Zion—

Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rector, Washington, N. C.

H. A. Cutler, Senior Warden J. R. Asby, Clerk

(R. F. D. No. 2, Washington) (R.F.D. 2, Washington)

M. H. Cutler, Junior Warden R. A. Braddy, Treas.

(R. F. D. No. 2, Washington) (R.F.D. 4, Washington)

Kinston, St. Mary's—

Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Rector

D. F. Wooten, Senior Warden P. R. Hamlin, Clerk

G. V. Cowper, Junior Warden Miss Katie Cobb, Treas.

Lake Landing, St. George's—

Rev. Worth Wicker, Rector, Belhaven, N. C.

Walter R. Gibbs, Senior Warden A. B. Tunnell, Clerk

F. C. Barber, Junior Warden W. R. Gibbs, Treas.

New Bern, Christ Church—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector

E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden J. Curtis Bagg, Clerk

J. G. Dunn, Junior Warden J. E. Boswell, Treas.

1930

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

New Bern, St. Cyprian's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector

H. W. Fisher, M.D., Senior Warden A. F. Sawyer, Clerk

W. H. Pasteur, Junior Warden I. H. Smith, Treas.

Plymouth, Grace Church—

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector, Williamston, N. C.

A. L. Alexander, Senior Warden Lloyd Gilbert, Clerk

R. A. Williford, Junior Warden Mrs. R. P. Walker, Treas.

Red Springs, St. Stephen's—

_____, Rector

G. C. Lang, Treas.

Roper, St. Luke's—

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector, Williamston, N. C.

J. W. Speight, M.D., Senior Warden

W. A. Blount, Junior Warden J. W. Speight, M.D., Treas.

Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, Ayden, N. C.

D. A. Whitfield, Senior Warden Oscar Hardy, Clerk

Oscar Hardy, Junior Warden Jasper Newman, Treas.

Southport, St. Phillip's—

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Rector, Wilmington, N. C.

John Erickson, Senior Warden C. L. Stevens, Clerk

Frank St. George, Junior Warden C. L. Stevens, Treas.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rector, New Bern, N. C.

Charles F. Stubbs, Senior Warden Nathaniel M. Lancaster, Clerk

(Ernul, N. C.) Harry E. Smith, Treas.

Washington, St. Peter's—

Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector

T. Harvey Myers, Senior Warden Sam Marsh, Clerk

Junius D. Grimes, Junior Warden James Ellison, Treas.

Williamston, Church of Advent—

Rev. A. H. Marshall, Rector

N. Cortez Green, Senior Warden Clayton Moore, Clerk

Maurice Moore, Junior Warden J. H. Saunders, M.D., Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May.

Wilmington, Church of Good Shepherd—

Rev. J. B. Gibhle, Rector

Joseph Newton, Senior Warden Charles Jewell, Clerk

B. C. Holland, Junior Warden D. D. Barber, Treas.

Wilmington, St. James'—

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rector

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Assistant Rector

J. V. Grainger, Senior Warden W. D. MacMillan, Clerk

George B. Elliott, Junior Warden W. B. Thorpe, Treas.

Wilmington, St. John's—

Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector

H. F. Wilder, Senior Warden George S. LeGrand, Clerk

T. F. Darden, Junior Warden Richard S. Rogers, Treas.

Wilmington, St. Mark's—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Rector

Wilmington, St. Paul's—

Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector

J. H. Hinton, Senior Warden W. O. S. Sutherland, Clerk

Wm. B. Campbell, Junior Warden Frederick B. Graham, Treas.

Windsor, St. Thomas'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector

E. W. Gray, Senior Warden S. W. Kenney, Clerk

R. W. Askew, Junior Warden J. B. Cherry, Treas.

Winton, St John's—

_____, Rector

J. A. Northcott, Senior Warden

E. L. Banks, Treas.

Woodville, Grace Church—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector, Windsor, N. C.

C. B. Griffin, Senior Warden C. B. Griffin, Clerk

Burgess Urquhart, Junior Warden Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Treas.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie, Mission—

_____, Minister-in-charge

W. W. Rogers, Warden

Haywood Duke, Clerk

W. M. Burwell, Treas.

1930

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Belhaven, St. Mary's—

Rev. A. J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge, Williamston, N. C.
 John D. Ross, Senior Warden William Braddock, Clerk
 John Hawkins, Junior Warden John W. Ross, Treas.

Purgaw, St. Mary's—

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
 Mrs. G. W. Malpass, Treas.

Columbia, St. Andrew's—

Rev. C. E. Williams, Minister-in-charge, Creswell, N. C.
 C. E. McKeel, M.D., Senior Warden B. Ray Cohoon, Clerk
 C. E. Cohoon, Junior Warden J. C. Meekins, Treas.

Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge
 V. D. Jones, Warden Virgil Lewis, Clerk
 James Blount, Treas.

Elizabeth City, St. Philip's—

Rev. S. N. Griffith, Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.
 Rev. S. N. Griffith, Treas.

Fairfield, All Saints'—

Rev. Worth Wicker, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

Faison, St. Gabriel's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.
 Ross Ireland, Warden
 Ross Ireland, Treas.

Goldsboro, St. Andrew's—

W. H. Bryant, M.D., Senior Warden
 Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge
 Levi Wynn, Junior Warden W. H. Bryant, M.D., Treas.

Kinston, St. Augustine's—

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge
 Samuel Thomas, Senior Warden
 Lloyd Patrick, Junior Warden Samuel Thomas, Treas.

Lumberton, Trinity—

_____ , Minister-in-charge
 J. Q. Beckwith, Senior Warden J. Q. Beckwith, Clerk
 T. B. Carr, Junior Warden Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Treas.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

Maxton, St. Matthews—

_____, Minister-in-charge

Mrs. Angus Shaw, Treas.

Morehead City, St. Andrew's—

Rev. Jean A. Vache, Minister-in-charge, Beaufort, N. C.

Rudolph Dowdy, Senior Warden Mrs. O. Johnson, Clerk

E. A. Council, Junior Warden E. A. Council, Treas.

North West, All Souls'—

Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Geo. O. Gaylord, Treas.

Oriental, St. Thomas'

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

[Mrs. O. C. Daniels, Treas.

Pikeville, St. George's—

Rev. W. O. Cone, Minister-in-charge, Goldsboro, N. C.

Roxobel, St. Mark's—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

A. Capehart, M.D., Senior Warden

A. Capehart, M.D., Treas.

Sladesville, St. John's—(P. O. Scranton, N. C., R.F.D.)

Rev. Worth Wicker, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

N. B. Sears, Senior Warden

N. B. Sears, Treas.

Snow Hill, St Barnabas'—

_____, Minister-in-charge

L. V. Morrill, Senior Warden

L. V. Morrill, Treas.

Sunbury, St. Peter's—

_____, Minister-in-charge

Mrs. Wm. Nixon, Treas.

Swan Quarter, Calvary—

Rev. Worth Wicker, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

Mrs. E. O. Spencer, Treas.

Trenton, Grace Church—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Geo. C. Herritage, Senior Warden J. B. Pollock, Clerk

Miss Lois Brock, Treas.

1930

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Warsaw, Calvary—

Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

R. M. Wall, Senior Warden

R. H. Browder, Junior Warden H L. Stevens, Jr., Treas.

Washington, St. Paul's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge

James A. Lucas, Senior Warden J. A. Inuan, Clerk

George Wilkins, Junior Warden H H. Bonner, Treas.

Whiteville, Grace Church—

Rev. Alexander Miller, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

 M A. Hill, Treas.

Winterville, St. Luke's—

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Minister-in-charge, Ayden, N. C.

 Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Treas.

 (Robersonville, N. C.)

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. F. D. Dean, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Walter A. Taylor, Warden

Yeatesville, St Matthew's—(P. O. Pinetown, N. C., R.F.D.)

Rev. Worth Wicker, Minister-in-charge, Belhaven, N. C.

 Miss Clara Jackson, Treas.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude's—

Rev. J. B. Brown, Minister-in-charge, Washington, N. C.

 I. N. Harding, Clerk

 W. W. Moore, Treas.

Avoca, Holy Innocents'—

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Minister-in-charge, Windsor, N. C.

Geo. W. Capehart, Warden

(R.F.D. No. 2, Windsor)

 Geo. W. Capehart, Treas.

 (RF.D. No. 2, Windsor)

Beaufort, St. Clement's—

Rev. R. I. Johnson, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Camden, St. Joseph's—

Rev. G. F. Hill, Minister-in-charge, Elizabeth City, N. C.

OFFICERS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

May,

Greenville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. O. J. McLeod, Minister-in-charge, Goldsboro, N. C.

Mrs. Winnie Godette, Treas.

Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's—(P.O. Winterville, R.F.D.)

Rev. J. E. Holder, Minister-in-charge, Kinston, N. C.

C. R. Mills, Warden

C. R. Mills, Treas.

Jasper, St. Thomas'—

Rev. Guy H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Wadsworth, Treas.

(P. O. Cove City, N. C.)

Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'—

—————, Minister-in-charge

[Miss Bessie Barnes, Treas.

Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea—

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Minister-in-charge, Edenton, N. C.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Treas.

Pollocksville, Mission—

Rev. G. H. Madara, Minister-in-charge, New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. T. S. Bender, Treas.

Robersonville Mission—

Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Minister-in-charge, Greenville, N. C.

Roduco, St. Joseph's—

—————, Minister-in-charge

Roper, St. Ann's—

Rev. A. J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge, Williamston, N. C.

S. B. Downing, Warden

J. Owen, Clerk

Ben Owen, Treas.

Weeksville, St. John's—

Rev. George F. Hill, Minister-in-charge, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Williamston, St. Ignatius'—

Rev. A. J. Hawkins, Minister-in-charge

Mrs. M. S. Gray, Treas.

Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Minister-in-charge

Wrightsville, St. Andrew's—

Rev. G. H. Caution, Minister-in-charge, Wilmington, N. C.

Ethel Bernard, Treas.

(R.F.D. Wilmington)

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS, CONVENTION 1930

FIRST DAY

Wilmington, N. C., May 14, 1930.

The forty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., Wednesday, May 14, 1930.

At 7:30 A.M. the Holy Communion was celebrated in all the Wilmington Parishes.

At 10 A.M. the Convention met for organization and was opened with creed and prayers by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D.

The Secretary called the roll and 34 clergymen, 22 parishes and 8 missions responded as follows:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, Rev. John B. Brown, Rev. G. H. Caution, Rev. William O. Cone, Rev. Frank D. Dean, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Garuner, Rev. John B. Gible, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Rev. J. W. Herriage, D.D., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. J. E. Holder, Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. O. J. McLeod, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., Rev. Jean A. Vache', Rev. Worth Wicker, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

Edenton, St. Paul's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. John's; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; Goldsboro, St. Stephen's; Greenville, St. Paul's; Hertford, Holy Trinity; Jessama, Zion; Kinston, St. Mary's; Lake Landing, St. George's; New Bern, Christ Church; New Bern, St. Cyprian's; Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'; Vanceboro, St. Paul's; Washington, St. Peter's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. James'; Wilmington, St. John's; Wilmington, St. Mark's; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Windsor, St. Thomas'; Woodville, Grace Church; Edenton St. John-Evangelist; Kinston,

 APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES

May,

St Augustine's; Lumberton, Trinity; Roxobel, St. Mark's; Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'; Trenton, Grace Church; Washington, St. Paul's; Wrihsville, St. Andrew's.

A quorum being present, the Convention re-elected the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., President and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Secretary.

The Rev. Alexander Miller moved that the sessions be from 10 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.; 2:00 to 5:00 P.M., and that the evening services be at 8:00 P.M. and this was adopted.

The Bishop welcomed the Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D., who has recently become Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, to this meeting of the Convention.

The Bishop appoined the following committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business: Rev. Worth Wicker, Mr. G. R. Little, Mr. P. H. Kasey.

Committee on Elections: Rev. A. J. Mackie, Mr. J. H. Bowden, Mr. P. W. Picklesimer.

Committee on Canons: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D, Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. J. D. Grimes

Committee on the State of the Church: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rev. G. H. Madara, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. John G Dawson, Rev. W. R. Noe, Ex-officio.

Committee on Relations to and Communications from the General Convention: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Judge George Rountree.

Committee on New Parishes: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. L. F. Ziegler, Judge L. V. Morrill.

Committee on Virginia Dare Memorial, Roanoke Island, N. C.: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Committee on Church Pension Fund: Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mr. J. H. Hinton.

Committee on Insurance on Church Property: Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Mr. Richard L. Meares.

Committee on Dispatch of Business: Rev. J. B. Gible, Mr. George H. Roberts.

Judge George Rountree offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

“Resolved: That this Convention cordially invites Dr. George W. Lay to a seat in this Convention, with all the privileges incident thereto, with full right to speak and vote except in cases where the Constitution and Canons of the Church require votes by Orders and Parishes.

“Resolved, further, That this invitation be construed to be the act of all subsequent Conventions unless and until this action is expressly reversed.”

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (See Appendix “A”).

The Rev. Alexander Miller presented the revised Report of the Joint Committee, which was adopted as follows:

THE REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE

as revised and approved at a meeting of the Executive Council held in St. Peter’s Church, Washington, N. C., April 24th, 1930. The white clergy of the Diocese attended the meeting, entered into the discussion of the report, and voted their approval.

PROPOSED BUDGET—1930

General Church Quota.....	\$ 13,000.00
Salary of Bishop.....	6,000.00
Pension Premium for Bishop.....	200.00
Salaries of Missionary Clergy.....	27,097.12
Pension Assessments—Missionary Clergy.....	1,700.00
Office Expense—Bishop	275.00
Travel Expense—Bishop	450.00
Maintenance Bishop’s House.....	400.00
Salary of Treasurer.....	500.00
Printing and Postage.....	275.00
Salary of Secretary of Annual Convention.....	250.00
Expenses of Annual Convention.....	375.00
Printing Journal	450.00
Expenses—Committees	250.00
Maintenance—Diocesan Office	450.00

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE	May,
Travel Expense—Executive Secretary.....	300.00
Insurance	500.00
Provincial Synod Assessment.....	433.00
General Convention Assessment.....	200.00
Salary of Executive Secretary.....	3,000.00
Salary of Office Secretary	1,500.00
Auditing Books and Bond.....	50.00
Mission Herald	600.00
Student Secretary, N. C. College for Women.....	80.00
Deficit—1929	1,000.00
Repairs to Bishop's House including intrest on note.....	1,500.00
Total	\$ 62,003.00

ADVANCE WORK—1930

Convocation of Edenton—Appropriation supplementary to present appropriation for additional service and equipment of field	\$1,200.00
Salary for teacher, St. John's Parochial School, Edenton, North Carolina	225.00
Additional salary—teacher, "Brooklyn" Mission	120.00
Total	\$ 1,545.00
Grand Total	\$ 62,630.12

EXPECTATIONS—1930

Apportionment of Parishes and Missions now in force....	\$ 50,303.00
Special and interest.....	4,000.00
Appropriation—General Church.....	5,700.00
Lapsed Balances	2,000.00
Total	\$ 62,403.00

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 41

1930

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE

APPORTIONMENTS NEEDED FOR 1930 FOR BUDGET REQUIRE-
MENTS

Location and Parish	Apportionment, of Current	Percentage
		Expenses
*Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 100.00	—
!Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	82
Aurora Holy Cross.....	500.00	50
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	91
Beaufort, St Paul's.....	600.00	52
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	100x
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	46
Chocowinity Trinity.....	100.00	65
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	95
Creswell, St. David's.....	700.00	100x
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	2,500.00	74
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,000.00	45
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	400.00	62
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	3,300.00	68
x!Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00	9
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	200.00	41
Goldsboro, St Stephen's.....	1,200.00	48
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	1,500.00	54
!Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	55
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	100.00	27
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,000.00	64
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00	86
Jessama, Zion.....	125.00	71
Kinston, St Mary's.....	1,800.00	62
!Lake Landing, St. George's.....	125.00	27
New Bern, Christ Church.....	3,000.00	50
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	39
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	400.00	77
Red Springs St. Stephen's.....	100.00	48
Roper, St Luke's.....	350.00	100x
!Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00	81
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	91
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	50.00	29
Washington, St. Peter's.....	3,500.00	68
Williamston, Advent.....	300.00	26
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	13
Wilmington, St. James'.....	13,380.00	62

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE		May,
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00	62
x!Wilmington, St. Mark's	200.00	9
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	2,000.00	44
Windsor, 'St. Thomas'.....	600.00	71
!Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	62
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	100x

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ahoskie, Mission.....	—	—
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	105.00	91
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	100x
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	100x
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	150.00	55
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	25.00	39
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	20.00	20
Faison, 'St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	31
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	55
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	32
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	27
!Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	25.00	23
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	21
North West, All Souls.....	50.00	—
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	10.00	100
Pikeville, St. George's.....	50	15
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	59
*Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	—
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	50
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	75.00	87
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	50
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	90
Warsaw, Calvary	40.00	23
Washington, St. Paul's.....	150.00	100x
!Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	54
!Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	100x
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	46
!Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00	47

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aurora, St. Jude's.....	50.00	100x
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00	100
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	100x
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	50.00	50
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	65.00	100x

1930		REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE	
*Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	—	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	40	
Pollocksville Mission	48.00	100x	
*Robersonville, Mission	25.00	—	
Roper, St Ann's	25.00	100	
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	29	
*Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	—	
*Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	—	
PAROCHIAL MISSIONS			
Campbellton, St. Philip's	100.00	100	
*Kinston, Christ Church	50.00	—	
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	45.00	13	
Total		\$50,303.00	

* No current expenses reported.

! Current expenses from 1928 report.

x These parishes became self-sustaining a few years ago and were given small apportionments.

Your Committee is of the opinion that it is necessary and urgent that a new method of apportioning the Parishes and Missions be established. After careful study it presents for your consideration and it hopes adoption, the following:

1. That the present classifications of 5-10-15-20—20 plus dollars per communicant and the present method of using the number of communicants reported as a basis be discontinued.

FOR 1930

2. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as a minimum of responsibility for 1930, (a) the Budget, (b) the apportionments presented in this report.

FOR THE FUTURE

3. That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as their goal an apportionment equal to 100 per cent. of their reported Current Expenses.

4. That a normal basis determined by using the reported current expenses and the apportionment.

5. That all Parishes and Missions whose apportionments are above the normal basis increase their apportionments a like percentage as the reported increase in current expenses over the previous year indicates.

6. That all Parishes and Missions whose apportionments are below the normal basis but more than 50% of their reported current

expenses increase their apportionment each year 5% until the normal basis is reached.

7. That all Parishes and Missions whose apportionments are below the normal basis but less than 50% of their reported current expenses increase their apportionments each year 10% until the normal basis is reached.

THE ADVANTAGES OF THE NEW METHOD

1. The Apportionment is based not upon the number of communicants but upon the ability to pay, as indicated in the amount spent for current expenses.

2. The present arrangement of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese as presented shows where effort is needed and where effort must be made if the Diocese is to go forward.

3. The Parish or Mission which has reached a high standard of giving has the assurance that a way is provided for those who have not reached such a standard to do so.

4. If for good reasons a Parish or Mission must reduce its apportionment this method provides that it immediately make the effort to advance without undue strain or hardship.

5. It is not a question of "How-Much"—it is a question of "As Much."

6. Credit is given where credit is due, and responsibility is placed where it belongs.

7. This method provides for GROWTH—it shows the way—step by step.

A splendid start has been made, Representative Parishes and Missions already occupy enviable positions in the new arrangement. IT CAN BE DONE.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

The first statement "That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese accept as their goal an apportionment equal to 100% of their reported current expenses" is a necessary one if the Diocese continues its present work, and makes some provision for the growth in the years to come.

The recommendation that follow this first statement must be considered with this most important fact in mind.

On the basis of the reported current expenses of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese the normal basis for every Parish and Mission paying its full share of the Budget is approximately 70% of its reported current expenses.

This 70% of the reported current expenses of the Parishes and

Missions of the Diocese is necessary to provide the money required to care for the present appropriations as outlined in the Budget. In the light of this fact it is absolutely necessary for the Parishes and Missions to accept as their goal an apportionment equal to 100% of their reported current expenses, else there is no provision made for future growth.

The Parishes and Missions that are today paying an apportionment of 70 to 100% plus of their reported current expenses must, of necessity, continue for the present, until the Parishes and Missions that pay below the normal basis increase their giving by the method proposed in this report.

In this matter we are facing facts, 70% of the reported current expenses is needed for present appropriations. Based upon the need of the present alone without giving consideration for the future growth the reasonableness and wisdom of the plan as outlined must be apparent. It is evident to all who study the Budget of the Diocese that the Parishes and the Missions of the Diocese must accept as a minimum of responsibility an apportionment equal to 70% of their reported current expenses if the work as outlined in the Budget be carried to completion.

The Parishes and Missions paying an apportionment below 70% should realize that other Parishes and Missions must pay far above the normal basis if an average of 70%, the amount required for present appropriations, is obtained.

IMPORTANT

It should be noted that approximately 30% of the accepted apportionments of the Parishes and Missions is for the support of the episcopate and other necessary Diocesan Expenses. This 30% we of necessity must pay—the balance we give for the support of our Diocesan Missions and for the work of the General Church.

A PROGRAM

1. That in any mission field receiving aid from the Diocese where satisfactory increase is reported for a period of three years, as compared with the previous triennium, in Church School pupils and in the number of confirmations where the apportionments are paid in full each year for the same period of three years, the salary of the Minister-in-charge be increased \$300, the Diocese paying 50% and the Mission Field 50% of said increase. That a similar increase be made every three years based upon the same requirements and plan until the Minister-in-charge shall have obtained an income equal to \$3,000.00 a year. That the Parochial Reports received from the Parishes and Missions for the triennium 1927 to 1929 be used

as a starting point for this advance. That this increase apply to white and colored alike.

2. That if any Mission Field receiving aid from the Diocese fails to report an increase for three years in comparison with the previous triennium in Church School pupils and in confirmations and fails to pay its apportionment in full each year for the same period of three years, the work in that Mission Field shall be studied by the Committees on Evaluation and on Apportionment and appropriations, who, after such study shall report their findings and recommendations to the Bishop and Executive Council.

3. That money received for advance work be used (a) for the development and extension of the Mission Fields already established where in the judgment of the Bishop and Executive Council, with an increased appropriation a more constructive work may be done; (b) for the planting and developing of the Church in such places where it is not established and where in the judgment of the Bishop and Executive Council a constructive work may be done.

This plan rewards work well done. It provides for changes in such fields where results have not justified the expenditures made. It provides for the opening of new fields.

Your Committee is of the opinion that the adoption of this report provides: 1. The Diocese with a gradual increase in receipts—essential to its growth and expansion. 2. It gives the assurance to contributors that the money will be spent to the best advantage in securing the desired results.

(Signed) ALEXANDER MILLER, Chairman,

For the Committee.

On motion of Mr. Joseph Huske, the Executive Council was directed to go over the Budget very carefully for any possible reductions and was given the power to make any changes that may be necessary.

The report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese was read by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Forty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese elected the following clergymen and laymen as members of the Standing Committee:

The Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner and W. O. Cone and the Messrs. E. R. Conger and J.C.B. Ehringhaus.

The Rev. Dr. Drane was elected President and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Secretary.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Virginia to elect a Bishop Coadjutor on the ground of the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Western New York to elect a Bishop Co-adjutor on the ground of the extent of the Diocesan work.

Consent was given for the election of the Rev. Francis Marion Taitt, S.T.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Consent was given for the election of the Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, S.T.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Elmer Nichols Schmuck, D.D., to be Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Wyoming.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Harry Beal, D.D., to be Bishop of the Church in the Missionary District of Honolulu.

Mr. William Henry Ross Jackson, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. The term of his candidacy was shortened to two years and six months.

The Rev. Worth Wicker, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop to be advanced to the Sacred Order of Priests.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., to become Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Committee acquiesced in the request of the Bishop to change the place of meeting of the next Annual Convention of the Diocese from St. Paul's Church, Greenville, to St. Paul's Church, Wilmington the meeting to be held on the days announced.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Hayward S. Applewhite to become Bishop of the Diocese of Marquette.

Approval was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Chicago, to become the Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Duluth to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Henry Wise Hobson to become Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Southern, Ohio.

Consent was given to the election of the Very Rev. William Scarlett, D.D. to become Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Robert Burton Gooden, D.D. to become Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Respectfully submitted.

ROBERT BRENT DRANE, President.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Secretary.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Treasurer of the Diocese, read his report, which was referred to the Department of Finance. (See Appendix "B").

The Rev G. W. Lay, for the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

"Resolved, That Article 4 of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following, to be numbered Section 7:

'Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention, the delegation from no Parish shall have a vote if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three consecutive, regular annual meetings of the Convention.'

An address by Captain B. F. Mountford was made the order of the day for three o'clock this afternoon.

The Bishop appointed a Nominating Committee, as follows: Rev. A. J. Mackie, Mr. Joseph Huske and Mr. McCullough B. Wilson.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1929

At the outset the Committee begs leave to suggest that pressure be brought to bear upon those responsible for making out the reports from the Parishes and Missions, at least some time during the month of January; so that the Committee will have sufficient time in which to prepare its report. The Committee is sorry to say that on the opening day of the Convention, five and a half months after the beginning of the new year, some of these reports are not in, making it impossible for the Committee to present an accurate report. With this apology we beg leave to make the following report from the Table of Statistics already at hand:

We report 115 Church Edifices and 35 Missions.

311 received the Sacrament of the Holy Baptism, 274 Infants and 37 Adults; a gain of 43. Total Baptized Persons 9,762.

322 received the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. Total number Confirmed Persons 7,104; a gain of 241.

Present number of Communicants 6,493; a gain of 300.

88 Marriages; a gain of 14.

178 Burials; a loss of 29.

Number of Church Schools 71; a loss of 2.

502 Officers and Teachers; a loss of 2.

4,118 Pupils; a gain of 83.

Ordinations—Deacons 3, Priests 4.

Number of Clergy, 42.

Total Receipts for all purposes \$244,615.03; a gain of \$34,551.92.

Disbursements—Current Expenses \$83,316.50; a gain of \$2,407.24.

Diocesan and General Church \$52,436.83; a loss of \$3,793.41.

Endowments—For Parish Support \$30,850.00; a gain of \$9,322.69.

For Hospitals and Other Objects \$7,036.63; a gain of \$526.63.

Total Value of all Church Property \$1,925,290.00; a gain of \$6,050.00.

Incumbrances \$93,253.33; a gain of \$1,391.45.

Insurance \$808,600.00; a gain of \$16,800.00.

With the revised method of making the Apportionments for the Parishes and Missions adopted by the Convention, it is the hope of the Committee that those responsible will make accurate reports in the number of Confirmed Persons, Communicants, and Baptized Persons, thus giving to the General Church as near as possible the actual numerical strength of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. STEPHEN GARDNER, Chairman,

REV. E. W. HALLECK,

REV. G. H. MADARA,

REV. W. R. NOE, Ex-officio

MR. JOHN R. TOLAR,

MR. JOHN G. DAWSON,

The Secretary presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was ordered printed in the Journal. (See Appendix "D").

On motion, the Bishop was given authority to appoint a Committee on the proposed Hospital at New Bern.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the Committee on the Virginia Dare Memorial, as follows.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE VIRGINIA DARE
MEMORIAL

The Memorial Arch designed for the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, to be erected on the Eastern front of the 16 1-2 acres of the Old Fort Tract, is that for which this Special Fund has been established. On January 1st, 1930, it amounted to \$1,321.80, with the Savings Bank and Trust Company, of Elizabeth City, N. C.

In addition to this Arch, for the Eastern entrance, the Associa-

tion had in mind a special memorial to Manteo, the friendly Indian of those first Colonists, to be placed on the Western front of the property. We are now relieved of that purpose by action of the United States Government, whose appropriation of \$2,500.00 is now erecting two Gateposts, on the West side to the memory conjointly of Manteo and the Colonists. This is to be ready by the time of The Virginia Dare Day Celebration, 18th August, this year.

ROBERT B. DRANE,
For the Committee.

The Rev. A. J. Mackie read the report of the Nominating Committee, which was adopted, as follows:

Five Members of the Executive Council for Three Years:

Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

For Two Years: Dr. Robert L. Carr.

For the Standing Committee: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. E. R. Conger, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

For Trustees of St. Mary's School: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.

For Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast.

Trustees of the Diocese: Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Mr. George C. Royall read Report No. 1 of the Finance Department, which was adopted, as follows:

"We, your Finance Department, beg to report that we have examined the Treasurer's Report together with report of auditors and find same correct."

The Rev. W. R. Noe was then re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. W. R. Noe presented the report of the Church Pension Fund, which was ordered printed in the Journal.

May 2, 1930.

In Mr. Sayre's behalf, and in view of your approaching Diocesan Convention, I am enclosing herewith a schedule of the grants in force in the Diocese of East Carolina.

I am glad to be able to report steady and constant progress in every phase of the administration of the Fund. The annual valuation as of the end of 1929, which has been submitted to the In-

insurance Department of the State of New York, shows \$22,781,161.00 in reserve in the hands of the Trustees, which can only be used for the payment of pensions already granted, and the pensions promised for the still active clergy and their families. Pensions of an uncertain nature are of no value. As Bishop Lawrence pointed out in the eleventh annual report of the Fund, the essential requirement of a pension system is that its pension promises shall be absolutely carried out. The Church is fortunate in having its pension system so constructed, and so administered through the co-operation of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, that it can look with confidence to the future.

Although pension assessments each year come in from somewhere between 15 000 and 20 000 different accounts throughout the Church, the value of the Fund is so widely recognized and the co-operation that the Fund receives from the diocesan and other Church authorities is so effective, that its records show practically one hundred per cent. payment from every parish, mission and other ecclesiastical organization since the inception of the Fund thirteen years ago. There are still a few unpaid assessments for previous years which we are constantly trying to collect. In 1929 the pension assessments paid to the Fund amounted to the extraordinary total of \$1,157,000.

Under the Resolutions of April 16, 1925, the Trustees are making constant progress. Of the clergy, 242 now receive \$750 a year; 89 receive \$900 a year; 42 receive \$1,000 a year; and 3 receive \$1200 a year. There are now no age allowances of less than \$750 a year, except seven where the pension assessments were not fully paid and where therefore, the Trustees, were powerless to go beyond the Rules, and five pensions to native missionaries. Of the widows, 325 receive \$400 a year; 59 receive \$450 a year; 56 receive \$500 a year; and 4 receive \$600 a year. This means that the Trustees are doing everything within their power to hasten the time when the accrued liabilities will have been wiped out. This is the most vexing problem with which any pension system is faced at its inception. The experience of the Church in finding its pension benefits constantly growing so materially beyond the original promises, at so early a date, is unique in the history of pensions.

The Fund, at the end of 1929, was paying out \$811,418.94 a year in pensions. This compares with \$764,712.03 at the end of the previous year, and \$486,714.51 five years ago. The present disbursements in pensions are at the rate of over twenty-two hundred dollars a day.

May I again ask that if any resolution in regard to the Fund be offered in your Convention, it be referred to a committee authorized

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND

May

to consult with the officers of the Fund. Resolutions are sometimes offered and adopted without a full realization of what they involve in a pension system as large and as far-reaching as that of the Church Pension Fund. The officers of the Fund are always glad to discuss any phase of its administration.

I would like also, in Mr. Sayre's behalf, to express to you the deep appreciation of the Trustees for the constant co-operation that we have received from you and from the other diocesan officials.

BRADFORD B. LOCKE, Secretary.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Grants in force April 30, 1930

CHURCH PENSION FUND

Clergy

Age Benefits:

* Rev. Herbert D. Cone.....	\$ 750.00
Total and Permanent Disability:	
! Rev. John Hartley.....	519.90

Widows:

* Mrs. Irene W. Moody.....	\$ 400.00
*Mrs. James E. W. Cook.....	400.00
*Mrs. William J. Herritage.....	400.00
*Mrs. Clarence O. Pardo.....	400.00
*Mrs. Edward S. Willett.....	400.00 2,000.00

Orphans

James A Pardo.....	200.00—\$3,469.90
--------------------	-------------------

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	150.00	
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	250.00	
Mrs. Edward Wootten.....	300.00	700.00

1930

REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

Widows

Mrs. Martha E. Price.....	150.00	
Mrs. Robert Strange.....	50.00	200.00
		<hr/>
		4,369.90

* Increased under Resolutions of April 16, 1925.

! Reduced grant because of unpaid assessments

The Convention took a recess to 2:00 P. M.

At 2.00 P.M. the Convention re-assembled, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Charles E. Williams and Mr. J. E. Boswell, tellers for the election of the clerical delegates and alternate delegates to the Provincial Synod, and the following were elected:

Delegates

Rev. W. R. Noe
 Rev. B. F. Huske, D.D.,
 Rev. G. F. Hill
 Rev. Alexander Miller
 Rev. Stephen Gardner
 Rev. W. A. Lillycrop

Alternates

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,
 Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw
 Rev. Jean A. Vache',
 Rev. Charles E. Williams
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.,
 Rev. F. D. Dean

Lay delegates to the Provincial Synod were nominated and elected as follows:

Mr John R. Tolar.
 Mr. John G. Dawson
 Mr. G. R. Little
 Mr. C. J. Sawyer
 Mr. Joseph Huske
 Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.

The Bishop made a report on the Bishop Watson Fund and stated that the income would be returned by him to the Fund of the Diocese for the support of the Episcopate.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, as Chairman of the special Committee, recommended that the meeting next year be held

on the fourth Wednesday in January. After discussion, this was made the order of the day for 10:30 A.M., Thursday.

The order of the day having been reached, Captain B. F. Mountford of the Church Army addressed the Convention.

Mr. Richard L. Meares read the Report of the Committee on Insurance, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE.

Your Committee on Insurance herewith respectfully submit their report as follows:

During the year ending December 31, 1929, the bills which were rendered the Diocese on account of insurance under the schedule amounted to \$504.95. As heretofore the Insurance Agents have rendered several bills to the various Parishes and Missions covering insurance written under the schedule policy and we are somewhat disappointed as to the total amount which has been collected to this date. The total amount collected during the year 1929 is \$64.80, and we have collected since January 1 total of \$27.00. We expect to send bills out again to those Parishes and Missions which have not paid, and we hope to increase these collections.

Attached to and made a part of this report is a statement showing the date, names, and amount, paid by the Parishes and Missions on account of insurance.

One loss has been adjusted under this policy during the past year and the Committee feels that the protection afforded warrants a continuance of this expenditure. The Committee feels, and earnestly hopes that bills covering this insurance will be taken care of, so far as possible, by each Parish and Mission during the coming year.

It is the sense of the Committee on Insurance that all Church Property located in the Diocese of East Carolina, should be insured in Companies duly licensed in the State and complying with all State laws.

That it is unwise and not proper to deal with any organization or insurance company which is not complying with our State laws.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN BENNER'S GIBBLE, Chairman.

Date	Name	Amount
March 8, 1929	St. Luke's, Winterville.....	\$ 6.00
August 20, 1929	St. Luke's, Winterville.....	6.00
October 6, 1929	St. Andrews, Nags Head.....	6.00
	St. Andrews, Morehead.....	10.80

1930

REPORT ON MISSION HERALD

October 14, 1929	Parish House, Hope Mills.....	\$ 12.00
October 18, 1929	St. George, Lake Landing.....	6.00
	St. George, Lake Landing.....	12.00
December 10, 1929	St. Matthew's, Maxton.....	6.00
January 28, 1930	Calvary, Warsaw	10.00
February 3, 1930	All Saints, Fairfield.....	12.00
April 23, 1930	St. Clements, Beaufort.....	5.00
		\$ 91.80

The Rev. G. F. Hill read the report of the Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald, as follows:

THE MISSION HERALD,

Elizabeth City, N. C., May 14, 1930

To the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

I respectfully submit the following financial statement for the Mission Herald for year of 1929.

Receipts—

Cash on hand Jan. 1, 1929.....	\$.92
Diocesan appropriation, regular.....	600.00
Diocesan appropriation, special, St. Luke's.....	79.60
Subscriptions	610.73
Advertisements	10.00--\$1,301.25

DISBURSEMENTS—

Printing	\$ 840.00
Postage	52.07
Supplies	38.93
Salary of Editor.....	293.07
Telegrams	1.80
Stenographic work	25.30

\$ 1,251.17

Balance on hand Dec. 31, 1929.....\$ 50.08

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE F. HILL.

Mr. George C. Royall moved that a Special Committee on the Mission Herald be appointed and this was adopted.

The Rev. G. F. Hill was re-elected Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald.

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, as follows:

**THE REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS
FOR 1929**

Complying with the requirements of Canon 6 of the General Church Canons, the Board of Examining Chaplains presents this report of its work to the Convention.

Wilmington, North Carolina, April 2nd, 1929. Mr. Thomas Henry Wright, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed a satisfactory examination for the Diaconate in all subjects prescribed under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. Alexander Miller and the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Examiners.

New Bern, N. C., April 5th, 1929, the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Deacon, completed, in a satisfactory manner, the subjects remaining under Canon 4, Section 1, sub-section 1, three electives. This examination completed all subjects required under Canon 4, Section 1, sub-section 1. The Rev. W. O. Cone and the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Examiners.

Wilmington, N. C., September 16th, 1929. Mr. William Henry Ross Jackson, Candidate for Holy Orders, passed a satisfactory examination for the Diaconate in all subjects prescribed under Canon 4, Section 2. The Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. W. O. Cone, Examiners.

Edenton, N. C., November 19th, 1929. The Rev. Worth Wicker, Deacon, passed a satisfactory examination in the subjects listed under Canon 4, Section 1, Sub-section 1. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, Examiners.

The reports and recommendations of those examinations were made and presented in proper form.

ALEXANDER MILLER,

Secretary, Board of Examining Chaplains.

ROBERT B. DRANE,

Chairman, Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Bishop nominated Mr. George B. Elliott, Chancellor of the Diocese and the Rev. Stephen Gardner moved confirmation.

Adopted.

The Bishop appointed the Special Committee on the Mission Herald as follows: Mr. George C. Royall and Rev. Stephen Gardner.

At the request of Captain F. A. Turner, it was decided to appoint an Advisor for the Church Army in the Diocese.

The following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to investigate Canons and requirements of other dioceses in their use of Lay Readers and report at the next Convention."

A recess was then taken to 8:00 P.M.

At 8:00 P.M. a short service was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vache'. The Bishop presented the Diocesan Banner to St. Cyprian's Church School, New Bern, and Certificates of Honor, to a large number of Church Schools of the Diocese.

Addresses were made by Rev. F. D. Dean and Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw on Camp Leach; Mrs. W. J. Loaring Clark on the Daughters of the King and Rev. Edmund J. Lee on the Advance Work Program of the National Council.

The following Report of the Special Committee on the 15th Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Darst was presented:

On January 6th, 1915, the Rev. Thomas C. Darst was consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

On January 6th, 1930, occurred the 15th Anniversary of the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.

When Bishop Darst came to the Diocese of East Carolina as its Diocesan, we were living in another age that has since passed away. A transformation has taken place all over East Carolina. Bishop Darst, the Bishop of an obscure, small, rural diocese, has become a national figure in the Church. His diocese is known everywhere. Some of the greater movements in the Church during the past fifteen years had their rise in his diocese under his leadership. Not only has the Bishop become a national figure in the Church, but he is known and loved by his own people in the diocese and by the people of other religious Communions, not only in the diocese, but throughout the State. Under his leadership he has kept his diocese in the forefront of all the constructive movements which the whole Church has adopted. Words could not adequately express the love and appreciation which the people of the diocese of East Carolina have for him.

Be it resolved therefore, That this forty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina go on record as expressing the

COMMITTEE APPOINTED ON HOSPITAL AT NEW BERN May,

love, esteem and devotion that the people of the whole diocese have for our beloved Bishop who has been our overseer for these past fifteen years. And let us ask God's blessing on the remaining years that in His wise providence He permits us to have him for our leader.

Be it further Resolved, That this resolution occupy the space of a page in the next Diocesan Journal.

The offering was received for Diocesan Missions.

SECOND DAY

Thursday, May 15, 1930.

At 7:30 A.M. there was celebrated the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Bishop of the Diocese celebrated, assisted by the Rev. Worth Wicker.

The offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

The Convention re-assembled for business at 10:00 A.M., the Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. W. R. Noe Advisor for the Church Army.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

"Resolved, That Section 5 of Canon 22 be amended by omitting all that follows the words, 'Repelled by proper authority', so that it shall read 'In making the above reports all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by the proper authority'."

"Resolved, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to print in each annual Journal a memorandum of all such changes in the Constitution and Canons as have been made therein since the last complete printed edition thereof."

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the proposed Hospital at New Bern: Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mrs. J. D. Whitford, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dr. D. E. Ford, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. R. N. Duffey, Miss Charlotte S. Rhone, Isaac H. Smith, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mr. Wm. Dunn, Rev.

Guy H. Madara, Prof. J. T. Barber, Dr. Thomas M. Green, Dr. Ira M. Hardy.

Judge L. V. Morrill, for the lay Trustees of the Diocese, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"In behalf of the two lay trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, the following resolution is offered:

In recognition of the gracious act of our Bishop in not accepting at this time the income from the Bishop Watson legacy, as an increase of his present salary and returning the same to the Fund of the Diocese for the support of the Episcopate:

Resolved, That we record our deep appreciation for the unselfish and magnanimous spirit of our beloved Bishop:

Be it further Resolved, That the resolution be made a part of the official record of the Forty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese.

J. V. GRAINGER, Trustee
CLAYTON GILES, Trustee."

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., read the report of the East Carolina Committee on the Bishop Cheshire Building Fund, St. Augustine's College, as follows:

REPORT OF THE EAST CAROLINA COMMITTEE ON THE
BISHOP CHESHIRE BUILDING FUND, ST. AUGUSTINE'S
COLLEGE, RALEIGH, N. C.

This committee was composed of Mrs. James G. Staton, Capt. Haywood Clark, Rev. Messrs. A. C. D. Noe, Stephen Gardner and Robert B. Drane

The Diocese was divided into Five Districts for canvassing, which were assigned to the members residing in them.

Contributions were received from the Wilmington District and the Williamston and the Edenton amounting to the total of \$586.00; and that amount was sent to the Rev. Edgar H. Gould, Treasurer of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and was acknowledged by him for that purpose.

In addition to the above receipts, there came also a cheque for ten dollars from a resident in the Diocese of North Carolina, and it was sent to the N. C. Treasurer for this Fund, in accordance with an agreement had with him for the credit of the respective Dioceses.

That building has been completed, notwithstanding the small help from this Diocese. Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE,
Treasurer and Chairman of the Fund in East Carolina.

The Rev. H. A. Dobbin, of the Patterson School, addressed the Convention.

The order of the day having been reached, Rev. Stephen Gardner stated that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary wanted the meeting of the Annual Convention to be held early in the year. The report of the Special Committee was then adopted.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was passed on its first reading, as follows:

"Resolved. That Section 1 of Article III of the Constitution be amended by substituting the words 'the fourth Wednesday in January' for the words 'The first Wednesday in May'."

Mr. P. H. Kasey invited the Convention to hold its next meeting in St. Paul's Parish, Greenville.

On motion the invitation was accepted.

Mr. George C. Royall read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. (See Appendix "F").

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That the sum of \$500.00 be and hereby is appropriated towards the income of St Mary's School and Junior College for the current school year of 1929-1930, and the Treasurer is directed to pay this amount as soon as the money is available."

The Rev. W. W. Way, spoke on St. Mary's School and Junior College.

The Rev. John Moore Walker presented the report of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. (See Appendix "H").

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Orphanage, then addressed the Convention.

Mr. J. Q. Beckwith made a verbal report for the Trustees of the University of the South.

Mr. George C. Royall read Report No. 2 of the Finance Department, which was adopted as follows:

"Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the expenses to the Convention of the clergymen not yet connected with the Diocese who are now located and serving therein, and of such clergymen as may have been prevented from being present at the opening of the Convention and also expenses of Candidates for Holy Orders and Postulants who are now serving in the Diocese.

Resolved, further, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the Sexton of St. Paul's \$5.00 for services during the Convention."

The Rev. Stephen Gardner offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

"Be it Resolved, That in determining the expense account allowed by the Diocese for the delegates to the Annual Convention of the Diocese that the Secretary compute the mileage traveled by the delegates on railroad mileage basis, delegates to be paid accordingly.

Be it further Resolved, That as many delegates as possible travel in the same car so as to save the Diocese the expense account of each delegate, singly."

The Secretary presented the following report for the Department of Christian Social Service:

"The Christian Social Service Department in conference today, has asked that this Annual Meeting of the East Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary present to the Diocesan Convention now in session, a resolution in regard to the present condition of unemployment; requesting the clergy to do all in their power to deal with, and where possible, correct this condition in their communities."

The Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw read the report of the Department of Religious Education as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Department of Religious Education has really only marked time during the past year. The Director has been so busy with Parish work that he has not given the Educational work the time

and attention that it so vitally needs. However, it is hoped that this may be remedied in the coming year.

The Four National Projects, i. e., the Birthday Thank Offering, the Little Helpers Offering, the Lenten Mite Box Offering and the Christmas Box work have been participated in by many of the schools taking a part in all or some of the projects.

All finances are reported by the Treasurer of the Diocese. It is worth noting that in spite of our "hard times" the offering of the children during this Lent has shown a slight increase over last year.

As mentioned by the Bishop in his address a most desirable piece of property has been purchased for a Summer Camp and Conference grounds. This year we are only attempting a Camp for the young people between fourteen and twenty-five, the Y.P.S.L. age, to be followed by a Camp for junior boys and girls. It is hoped that by next year we will be able to conduct a Conference for our Church School Teachers and Workers.

The Director is now arranging for several Normal Schools or Teacher Training Institutes to be held in various parishes in the Diocese during the Fall and would like to talk with any of the clergy who would care to have such a Normal of Training Institute in their parish.

The earnest co-operation of the clergy and laity is asked in making our coming camps successful, by seeing that each church and mission, if possible, be represented at the Camps. Please remember that it is not necessary to have a Service League in your parish in order to send some boy or girl to the Camp. The sending of one or more may result in a most worthwhile development among the young people of your Parish.

The Department requests for Summer Camp \$200.00.

Respectfully submitted,

I. deL. BRAYSHAW,

Director of Religious Education.

The request for an appropriation was referred to the Department of Finance.

The Rev. Worth Wicker read the report of the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. (See Appendix "C").

The Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"The Convention has heard with great interest the very excellent report made by the Woman's Auxiliary, and hereby conveys to the Woman's Auxiliary Meeting its deep appreciation of its earnest co-operation and effective service in carrying on the Master's work."

Mr. Brayshaw was requested to present this to the members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we, the delegates of the Forty-seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, here assembled, do hereby extend our very sincere thanks to the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, the Vestry and to the congregation of St. Paul's Parish, as well as to the clergy and the members of the other Churches of Wilmington for the very gracious hospitality which has made our stay in their city such a delightful one. We wish also to thank the newspapers of Wilmington for the courtesies shown our Convention. In every way it has been a happy privilege, to hold this Convention in your lovely City.

The Secretary presented the report of the Executive Council. (See Appendix "E").

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Work of Lay Readers: Mr. Ashley T. St.Amand, Mr. T. F. Anderson, Mr. P. W. Picklesimer.

The Bishop re-appointed the following Committees: Apportionments and Appropriations; Commission on Evangelism; Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution; Co-ordination.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Camp Leach: Rev. F. D. Dean, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. I deL. Brayshaw, Mr. J. D. Grimes, Mr. Taylor B. Atmore.

On motion it was decided to dispense with the reading of the Minutes and appoint a committee to correct same before publication.

The Bishop appointed a committee as follows: Rev. Alexander Miller and Rev. John Benners Gibble.

After prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., on Wednesday, January 28, 1931.

WALTER R. NOE,
Secretary.

RESOLUTIONS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

"Be it Resolved, therefore, That this Forty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina go on record as expressing the love, esteem and devotion that the people of the whole diocese have for our beloved Bishop who has been our overseer for these fifteen years. And let us ask God's blessing on the remaining years that in His wise providence He permits us to have him for our leader.

"Be it Further Resolved: That this resolution occupy the space of a page in the next Diocesan Journal."

APPENDIX "A"

BISHOP'S ADDRESS--1930

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina :

“Grace be unto you, and peace from God, our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.”

I welcome you to the Forty-seventh Annual Convention of our Diocese, and I pray that the blessings of God may rest upon us, and that the Holy Spirit may guide us in all our deliberations.

Since our last Convention, nine Bishops of the Church have entered into the Larger Life.

May we stand in reverent tribute as I read their names.

Rt. Rev. John Gardner Murray, Bishop of Maryland, Presiding Bishop.

Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, Bishop of Iowa,

Rt. Rev. Davis Sessums, Bishop of Louisiana.

Rt. Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Rt. Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, retired Bishop of Brazil.

Rt. Rev. Charles P. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago, Presiding Bishop.

Rt. Rev. C. A. Hall, Bishop of Vermont.

Rt. Rev. Charles L. Slattery, Bishop of Massachusetts.

Rt. Rev. Herbert Shipman, Suffragan Bishop of New York,

“May they rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them.”

“Remember Thy servants, O Lord, according to the favour which Thou bearest unto Thy people, and grant that increasing in knowledge and love of Thee, they may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service, in Thy Heavenly Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and

reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end." Amen.

On the Feast of the Epiphany, January sixth, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and thirty, I celebrated the fifteenth anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of East Carolina, and while it is not my purpose to even attempt to give a resume of the busy, happy years in which I have been permitted to serve you, the following information may be of some value.

Since my consecration as Bishop, I have confirmed 5542 persons, received forty-four Postulants, admitted thirty-seven Candidates for Holy Orders, Ordained thirty-three men to the Diaconate, and thirty-two to the Priesthood.

To some, this information may be nothing more than a list of figures, but to me it represents high spiritual privilege, and it is with profound gratitude to God that I recall the solemn joy that was mine as I laid my hands upon the heads of each one of those thousands who came forward for Confirmation, or as I, in the name of Christ and His Church, commissioned those eager soldiers of the Cross and sent them out to administer His Sacraments and preach His gospel.

I will not in this address, attempt to tell of the progress and development of the Diocese during the past fifteen years. God has blessed our labors. We have been able to accomplish something. We have been able to maintain our standards of Missionary interest year after year, but I am sure we are all conscious of our failure to reach our ideals, and of the absolute necessity for greater zeal and loyalty and devotion if we are to bring our poor strivings into line with our glorious opportunities.

For your patience and sympathy and gracious kindness from the first day until now, I desire to thank you with all my heart. You have overlooked my many mistakes, you have magnified my little achievements, you have made such success

as has come to us possible by your co-operation, and you have made me humbly proud to be the leader of such a people.

In reporting on the work of the Diocese during the past year, I mention first, as is my usual custom,

THE NEGRO WORK

In many respects the past year was hopeful and encouraging, with many signs of renewed life and genuine progress.

Of the six thousand Communicants in the Diocese, eight hundred are Colored, or about one-seventh of the total number, and it is interesting to note that one-fourth of all Confirmed last year were presented by our Colored Clergy.

With practically no exceptions, the Colored Parishes and Missions paid their apportionments to the Diocese and National Church in full, and in many other ways proved their loving interest in the Program of the Church.

The outstanding event in connection with the Negro work was the successful launching of a plan to build an adequate and greatly needed Hospital for the Colored people of East Carolina. This plan, so vigorously fostered by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, has won the approval and generous support of those in charge of the Duke Foundation and of the Rosenwald Fund, and as concrete evidence of this interest, we have been promised a gift of seventy-five thousand dollars from the Duke Foundation and thirty-five thousand from the Rosenwald Fund, contingent upon a total amount of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars being raised. We are happy to report that the Diocese of Pennsylvania has accepted twenty-five thousand dollars of this additional amount as a part of its Advance Work, leaving but fifteen thousand dollars to be raised in order to erect and equip the building. I commend this worthy cause to the generous and sympathetic support of our people.

In turning from this particular department of our Diocesan life to

THE DIOCESE AS A WHOLE—, . .

We have many reasons to feel encouraged, and yet from the standpoint of material prosperity, it has been the most depressing year of my Episcopate. All of our people have felt the pinch of this financial depression, and many of them have suffered actual poverty. Many of our rural people have faced the calamity that came from the failure of crops for one, two, and sometimes three years in succession. Banks have failed, bringing disaster to the depositors and financial ruin to faithful officials who lost their all in vain efforts to save their customers. In addition to this serious situation, there has been the inevitable psychological depression that always accompanies genuine depression. Fully conscious of this situation, I wondered at times if we could weather the storm, and perhaps my courage and faith were just a little weak as I compared our task with our seeming lack of resources.

Thanks, however, to the tireless energy and unconquerable faith of our undismayed Executive Secretary, Rev. Walter R. Noe, the loyal co-operation of the Clergy, and, above all, the sacrificial devotion of our people, defeat was turned into victory, and a possible ten thousand dollar deficit was changed into a deficit of not more than fifteen hundred dollars for the year 1929.

Naturally, this result was not obtained without sacrifice of work that needed to be done, vacancies that should have been filled were not filled, and opportunities for Advance work had to be neglected.

We held our own, but at considerable cost, and it is my earnest hope, that having weathered the storm, we may be

able to equip the Diocese for more efficient service and go forward to greater usefulness.

Notwithstanding, or perhaps because of, the financial depression that characterized the life of the Diocese during the past year, the spiritual activities of the Parishes and Missions were never finer or more wholesome. In the number of Confirmations, we were able to maintain our good record of the previous year, in spite of the fact that several missions were vacant.

The activities of our Laymen in Wilmington and in other places have been constructive and helpful. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, under the enthusiastic leadership of our National Council member, Mr. John Q. Beckwith, has been revived, and we now have the proud distinction of having a live Chapter of the Brotherhood in every Parish of the Diocese.

On yesterday, we organized a Diocesan Assembly of the Brotherhood with Mr. Champion McD. Davis as President, and we have every reason to feel that this spiritual organization will contribute much toward the development of the latent powers of the laymen of East Carolina.

During the past year, the Church Army Van has been in constant use, and under the direction, first of Captain Hurworth, and later of Captain Turner, has gone to many places where the Gospel of Christ has been truly preached and truly lived by those radiant young laymen of the Church Army who had been assigned to this Diocese.

Another important event since the last meeting of the Convention was the acquisition of a valuable piece of property on the Pamlico River, near Washington, for a Summer Conference and Training Center. Thanks to the generous kindness of the original owners of the property, and the unselfish action of the Executive Committee in charge of Camp Leach, this well equipped and attractively located property, valued at seven or eight thousand dollars, has been turned over to the

Diocese for the nominal sum of fourteen hundred dollars. It will fill a long felt need in our Diocesan life, and I commend it to the sympathetic interest and active co-operation of our clergy and Laity.

The Diocese will gladly co-operate in the Advance Work Program of the National Church, and has already accepted an item of three thousand dollars for the erection of a home for native workers in Nanking, China. In addition to this item, St. James' Parish, Wilmington, with characteristic generosity, has accepted an item of ten thousand dollars for the erection of a dormitory at the Vorhees School for Colored Youth, Denmark, South Carolina.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, which has had an unusually helpful year, and which continues to be a source of power and inspiration, has generously agreed to raise seven hundred dollars toward the Nanking project as its share of the Advance Work Program.

The Executive Council has functioned efficiently during the past year, and, through its Departments, has kept in sympathetic and helpful touch with every phase of our Diocesan life.

The rural Clergy have faced a difficult situation with courage and self-denial, and have emphasized anew the wisdom of placing strong consecrated men in our rural fields.

In this connection, it is interesting to note that of the three hundred and thirty-four persons Confirmed in 1929, two hundred and eight of that number were presented by the Missionary Clergy.

Through the thoughtful kindness and loyal co-operation of the members of the Girls' Friendly Society in the Diocese of East Carolina, the insurance money on the burned Holiday

House has been turned over to the Trustees of the Diocese to be used in the erection of a student Center in Greenville.

This Center will constitute a unit of the new Parish House of St. Paul's, Greenville, but will be devoted to the exclusive use of the students of the East Carolina Training College.

You will be called upon to discuss matters of great importance to the future life of our beloved Diocese during the meeting of this Convention, and it is hardly necessary for me to urge you to give your serious consideration to these matters. We are not satisfied to "hold our own," but must plan to go forward to greater achievements. Looking back over the past fifteen years, I thank God, looking forward to the years that lie ahead, I take courage: for, knowing your loyalty and devotion during those years of our fellowship, I am confident that you will go forward, looking upon each barrier as a challenge to service, and regarding each stumbling block as a new stepping stone upward and onward toward the fulfillment of God's plans for us, and through us, for the world.

In conclusion, may I say that I desire to consecrate myself anew to-day to the service to which you called me fifteen years ago, and to pledge myself once more to the high and holy task committed to our hands.

I love to feel that you are mine, and I know that I am yours.

In this Spirit of loving fellowship with each other and with our Master, Christ, we will go forward from this milestone to more sacrificial devotion to God and His Church, to a more perfect surrender of our lives to His blessed will.

BISHOP'S DIARY—1929.

JANUARY.

2. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. John Blair Larned as Bishop Suffragan of Long Island.
3. Received notice from the Bishop of Bethlehem of the Deposition, at their own request, of George W. Van Flissen and William H. Boswell, Presbyters.
5. Received notice from the Bishop of Arizona of the Deposition, at his own request, of George C. Golden, Presbyter.
6. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
7. Attended Men's Club Supper and made address in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 6:15 P.M.
9. St. Paul's Church, Beaufort—
Baptized adult at 10 A. M.
Ordained Jean A. Vaehc to the Diaconate. Confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion 10:30 A.M. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Guy H. Madara.
13. Made address at Y.P.S.L. service, St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, 7 P.M.
16. Made address on Evangelism at meeting of the Synod of the Second Province, Garden City, Long Island, 11 A.M.
17. Received notice from the Bishop of Indianapolis of the Deposition, at his own request, of Royal S. Hoagland, Presbyter.
20. Preached in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11 A.M.
20. Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 P.M.

1930

BISHOP'S DIARY

21. Presided at Diocesan Clergy conference in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington.
22. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Executive Council in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington.
25. Ordained the Rev. Reginald W. Eastman to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A.M.
The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. W. A. Brown, D.D., of Portsmouth, Va., and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.
27. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, 11 A.M.
31. Presented the claims of the Ministry to a group of students of the University of North Carolina in the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

FEBRUARY

1. Made address in University Chapel; Chapel Hill 10.30 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 7:30 P.M.
2. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 10:30 A.M.
3. Preached, Confirmed eleven persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. 11 A.M.
Confirmed one person in private for St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 1 P.M.
7. Made address on Evangelism at a mass meeting in **Grace** Church, Jamaica, Long Island, 7:30 P. M.
8. Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in New York.
- 10-17 Conducted Mission in Emmanuel Church, Cumberland, Maryland.
21. Preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 8 P.M.

BISHOP'S DIARY.

May,

24. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 11 A.M.
25. Made an address on Evangelism at a mass meeting in the Royal Theatre, Wilmington, 3 P. M.
- 26-27. Attended Conference of Southern Bishops in Atlanta, Georgia.
28. Made address at Noon Day Lenten Service, Atlanta. Preached in St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta, 8 P.M.

MARCH

3. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
- 8-10. Conducted Conference on Lay Evangelism, under the auspices of the College of Preachers in the Cathedral Library, Washington, D. C.
15. Preached at Noon Lenten Service in Jacksonville, Fla.
- 17-24. Conducted Mission in Trinity Church, Miami, Fla.
26. Received from the Bishop of Alaska notice of Deposition, at his own request, of Harry R. Sanborne, Presbyter.
28. Confirmed twelve persons, made address and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
29. *Good Friday*—Took part in the Three Hour Service in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
31. *Easter Day*—Preached, Confirmed ten persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 11 A.M.

APRIL

4. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee notice of Deposition, at his own request, of George Munro Manley, Presbyter.

1930

BISHOP'S DIARY

7. Preached, Confirmed twenty persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A.M.
8. Made address at Luncheon meeting of the Ministerial Association of Wilmington, 12:30 P. M.
- 14-21. Conducted Mission in St. Paul's Church, Salem, Va.
17. Received notice from the Bishop of Western New York of the deposition, at his own request, of Royal E. MacGowan, Deacon.
20. Gave my consent to the Consecration of Rev. Henry Almon Abbott, D.D., as Bishop of Lexington.
- 24 Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the Deposition at his own request, of Earl Cleeland, Presbyter.
25. Received notice from the Bishop of Olympia of the Deposition of W. M. Barrett, Presbyter.
26. Made address at Diocesan Convention of Y.P.S.L. in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 8 P.M.
27. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 7:30 P.M.
28. Preached in Christ Church, New Bern, 11 A.M. and 8 P.M., Confirming sixteen persons at the morning service.
Preached and Confirmed two persons at the Pollocksville Mission at 3:30 P. M.
29. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Oriental, 7 P. M.
30. Confirmed one person in private for Christ Church, New Bern, 6 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in Grace Church, Trenton, 8 P. M.

MAY.

1. Assisted in the funeral services of Mr. Tudor F. Winslow, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
5. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.

- Preached at the opening service and Confirmed one person in St. George's Church, Pikeville.
6. Preached and Confirmed thirty persons in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 8 P. M.
 7. Confirmed one in private for St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 9:30 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed nine persons in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 8 P. M.
Confirmed one in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 10:15 P. M.
 8. Preached and Confirmed six persons in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 7:30 P. M.
 10. Made address at Confederate Memorial Day service in High School Auditorium, Snow Hill, 11 A.M.
 12. Preached and Confirmed seventeen persons in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P.M.
 13. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Philip's Church, Campbellton, 8 P. M.
 14. Ordained Rev. Sidney E. Matthews to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. 11 A. M.
Presided at Pre-Convention meeting in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, 8 P. M.
 - 15-16. Presided at Annual Diocesan Convention in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
 19. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John's Church, Bonneron, 11 A.M.
Preached in Redeemer Mission, Edward, 3 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed five persons in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, 8 P. M.
 20. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota notice of the Deposition, of Harold Carlos Lende, Presbyter.

23. Made address on Evangelism at Annual Council of the Diocese of West Virginia in Trinity Church, Martinsburg, West Virginia.
26. Preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, 11 A.M.
27. Received notice from the Bi-hop of Florida of the Deposition, at his own request, of George John Sturgis, Presbyter.
29. Presided at meeting of Diocesan Excecutive Council in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington.
30. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 8 P. M.
31. Confirmed four persons in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 4 P. M.
Made address to graduates of Kinston High School, 8:30 P.M.

JUNE

2. Preached Baccalaureate Sermon for St. Catherine's School, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Stephen's Church, Richmond, Va., 11 A. M.
4. Attended meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, 3 P. M.
Made address on Evangelism in St. Augustine's Conference, Raleigh, 8 P. M.
6. Attended Commencement, Virginia Seminary.
9. Ordained Thomas H. Wright II to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington 11 A. M.
The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Ilbert de.L. Brayshaw, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller.
12. Gave my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Virginia.

13. Officiated at a wedding in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 5.30 P. M.
15. Preached, Confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocent's Church, Lenoir County, 11 A. M.
- 17-28. Attended and took part in Young People's Conference at Lake Kanuga.
29. Received notice from the Bishop of Louisiana of the restoration to the Priesthood of the Rev. Thomas B. Clifford.
30. Preached at meeting of Convocation of Colored Church Workers in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, 8 P.M.

JULY

1. Made address to Colored Convocation, St. Mark's, Wilmington, 11:30 A. M.
2. Met with Committee on Restoration of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, in Raleigh, 12 Noon.
3. Received notice from the Bishop of New York of the Deposition, at his own request, of John H. Kent, Presbyter.
7. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
9. Had conference with Vestry of Grace Church, Plymouth 7:30 P. M.
10. Ordained the Rev. Jean A. Vache to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.
The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Guy H. Madara.
11. Received notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania of the Deposition of Clarence A. Grayhurst, Presbyter.
18. Confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, 9 A. M.

1930

BISHOP'S DIARY

- Officiated at a wedding in Wilmington, 5:45 P.M.
 20. Officiated at a funeral in Wilmington, 7:15 A. M.
 21. Preached in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, 11 A. M.
 24. Officiated at a funeral in Wilmington 4:30 P. M.
 26. Ordained Isaac E. Brooks to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Hulmeville, Pa., 10:30 A. M.
 28. Preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, 11 A.M. and 4 P. M.

AUGUST.

4. Preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, 11 A.M. and 4 P.M.
 11. Preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, 11 A.M. and 4 P.M.
 18-25. Preached in All Angels Chapel, Twilight Park, Haines Falls, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER

12. Had Conference with District Chairman of the Diocese in Kinston, 11 A.M.
 Had conference with Vestry of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 2:30 P. M.
 15. St. Peter's Church, Washington,
 Assisted in celebration of Holy Communion, 8 A. M.
 Preached at 11 A.M. at service commemorating the tenth anniversary of the rectorship of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, and the fifty-sixth anniversary of the beginning of the rectorship of Rev. Nathaniel Harding.
 Preached and Confirmed thirteen persons at 8 P.M.
 16-17: Presided at meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in the Cathedral Library, Washington, D.C.

- 18-19. Attended meeting of "The Seventy" under auspices of the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
20. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Francis M. Tait, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
22. Celebrated Holy Communion at 8 A. M.
Preached, dedicated organ and Confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 A. M.
Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, 7:30 P. M.
- 26-27. Attended and took part in Clergy Conference of the Diocese of Long Island, Easthampton, L. I.
28. Attended meeting of Missionary and aided Diocesan Bishops in Atlantic City, N. J.
29. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Pleasantville, N. J., Rev. D. H. McKimmon, S.T.D., Rector 11 A.M.
30. Attended meeting of Missionary and aided Diocesan Bishops in Atlantic City, N. J.

OCTOBER.

1. Attended "Quiet Day" of Bishops in Church of the Ascension, Atlantic City, N. J.
- 2-3. Attended meeting of House of Bishops in Atlantic City, N. J., and was present at the meeting on October the third, when our beloved Presiding Bishop, John Gardner Murray, entered suddenly into that rest that remains for the people of God.
4. Attended the Consecration of the Rev. Doctor Tait, as Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania in the Church of the Advocate, Philadelphia.
6. Preached in Grace Church, Whiteville, 7:30 P.M.
11. Preached in St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro, 8 P.M.
12. Had conference with members of the Episcopal Church in Ahoskie, 3 P. M.

13. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, 11 A.M.
Preached in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury 4 P.M.
Preached in St. John's Church, Winton, 8 P. M.
- 16-17. Presided and took part in Diocesan Clergy Conference in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
20. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, 11 A.M.
Baptized infant and preached in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, 7:30 P. M.
21. Had conference with representatives of the Duke Foundation and the Rosenwald Fund in connection with the proposed Negro Hospital in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
24. Preached and Confirmed eight persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 7:30 P.M.
25. Preached and Confirmed fourteen persons in Grace Church, Plymouth, 8 P.M.
27. Baptized infant, preached and Confirmed six persons in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, 11 A.M.
Preached in Trinity Mission, Bear Grass, 3 P. M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, 7:30 P.M.
30. Attended meeting of Committee on the Restoration of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, in Raleigh.
31. Attended special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

NOVEMBER

2. Officiated at wedding in St. Philip's Church, Southport, 6 P. M.
3. Confirmed seven persons and made an address in St. Stephen's Church, Haddocks Cross Roads, 3 P. M.
4. Gave my consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Harward Sturtevant as Bishop Coadjutor of Fond du Lac.

- 5-6. Attended meeting of the Synod of the Province of Se-
wanee in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
7. Assisted at a wedding in the First Presbyterian Church,
Wilmington.
9. Received notice from the Bishop of Fond du Lac of the
Deposition, at his own request, of Edwin Williams Todd,
Presbyter.
10. Preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 11 A. M.
Baptized an infant in St. James' Church, Wilmington
3 P.M.
13. Attended meeting of the House of Bishops in Bethlehem
Chapel, Washington, D. C.
14. Attended and took part in Dedication of the College of
Preachers, Washington, D. C.
17. Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, 11 A.M. and
7:30 P. M.
18. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, 7:30 P.M.
19. Preached in Grace Church, Woodville, 7:30 P.M.
20. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Paul's
Church, Greenville, 7:30 P. M.
21. Assisted in funeral in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, 11
A. M.
Attended Convocation of Edenton in St. Luke's Church,
Winterville.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. James'
Church, Ayden, at 7:30 P. M.
Confirmed one person in private for St. James, Ayden,
5 P.M.
24. Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's
Church, Columbia, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in Christ Church,
Creswell, 7:30 P. M.
25. Confirmed seven persons in St. Peter's Church, Wash-
ington, 5 P.M.

- Preached and Confirmed six persons in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, 7:30 P. M.
26. Presided and celebrated Holy Communion at the service in connection with the Annual Pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Bath, 11:00 A. M.
The historical address was delivered by the Hon. Joseph Daniels.
28. Confirmed four persons in St. John's Church, Wilmington, 10 A.M.

DECEMBER.

1. Preached, Confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, 11 A.M.
Preached in the auditorium of the High School at Mege, 3.30 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed one person in St. John the Evangelist Church, Edenton, 7:30 P.M.
2. Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Ignatius' Mission, Williamston, 8 P.M.
3. Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, 8 P. M.
7. Confirmed one person in Brown Memorial Chapel, Washington 3 P.M.
Confirmed four persons in St. Peter's Church, Washington, 3:30 P. M.
8. Preached and Confirmed one person in St. James' Church Belhaven, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville, 7:30 P.M.
9. Preached in St. John's Church, Sladesville, 7:30 P.M.
10. Preached in Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, 7:30 P.M.
11. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in All Saints Church, Fairfield, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, 7:30 P.M.

12. Ordained the Rev. Worth Wicker to the Priesthood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Belhaven, 11 A.M.
The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Bertram Brown of Tarboro, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.
Preached and Confirmed two persons in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, 7:30 P.M.
13. Preached and Confirmed four persons in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, 3 P.M.
Made address and Confirmed two persons in St. Luke's Church, Roper, 5 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in St. Ann's Church, Roper, 8 P.M.
15. Preached and Confirmed two persons in Christ's Church, Elizabeth City, 11 A.M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, 3 P.M.
Preached and Confirmed four persons in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, 8 P.M.
16. Received notice from the Bishop of Michigan of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Edward Macomb Duff.
17. Confirmed two persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington 5 P.M.
22. Preached and Confirmed five persons in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.
Preached and Confirmed three persons in St. George's Church, Pikeville, 5 P. M.
29. Preached in St Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, 11 A.M.
Preached in Delgado Mission, Wilmington, 5 P.M.
30. Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of George Sherman Richards.

1930

BISHOP'S DIARY

SUMMARY.

Visitations	100
Sermons and addresses.....	171
Celebrations of Holy Communion.....	45
Baptisms	4
Weddings	4
Funerals	4
Ordinations—Deacons	3
Ordinations—Priests	4
Clergy Transferred	2
Clergy received	2
Lay Readers licensed.....	4
Present number of Lay Readers.....	60
Number of Clergy Jan. 1, 1930.....	42

POSTULANTS ADMITTED.

Othello D. Stanley.....	January 28, 1929
Travis Talmage Turner, Jr.....	September 20, 1929
Frank Bloxham	October 29, 1929
John William Hardy.....	December 17, 1929

DEACONS ORDAINED

Rev. Jean A. Vache.....	January 9, 1929
Rev. Thomas H. Wright, II.....	June 9, 1929
Rev. Isaac E. Brooks.....	July 26, 1929

PRIESTS ORDAINED.

Rev. Reginald W. Eastman.....	January 25, 1929
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.....	May 14, 1929
Rev. Jean A. Vache.....	July 10, 1929
Rev. Worth Wicker.....	December 12, 1929

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. Frederick B. Drane to the Diocese of North Carolina.
 Rev. Harrell J. Lewis to the Diocese of South Carolina.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED.

Rev. Robert C. Masterton, from the Diocese of Southern Ohio.
 Rev. Worth Wicker, Deacon, from the Diocese of New Jersey.

BISHOP'S DIARY.

May,

CONFIRMATIONS

Presented by—

Rev. Howard Alligood.....	2
Rev. Archer Boogher.....	17
Rev. Iibert deL. Brayshaw.....	1
Rev. John B. Brown	1
Rev. Gustave H. Caution.....	15
Rev. William O. Cone.....	13
Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D.,.....	2
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.....	3
Rev. B. Wood Gaither.....	6
Rev. Stephen Gardner.....	25
Rev. John B. Gibble.....	10
Rev. Simon N. Griffith.....	4
Rev. Edgar W. Halleck.....	12
Rev. Augustus Hawkins.....	2
Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.....	5
Rev. George F. Hill.....	2
Rev. Edmund T. Jillson.....	4
Rev. Robert I. Johnson.....	31
Rev. Harrell J. Lewis.....	7
Rev. William A. Lillycrop.....	24
Rev. Guy H. Madara.....	24
Rev. Osmond J. McLeod.....	15
Rev. Arthur H. Marshall.....	31
Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.....	6
Rev. Alexander Miller.....	16
Rev. William H. Milton, D.D.....	19
Rev. A. C. D. Noe, (7 presented for Rev. Jas. E. Holder) ..	13
Rev. Jean A. Vache.....	7
Rev. Worth Wicker.....	6
Rev. Charles E. Williams.....	11
Total number Confirmed (of whom Colored 80).....	334

Appendix "B"

TREASURER'S REPORT

REPORT OF TREASURER

For Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 1929

January 1st, 1930.

To the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the Fiscal Year of 1929.

Tables are appended as follows:

1. Receipts and Disbursements.
2. Assets and Liabilities.
3. Endowment Fund.
4. List of Securities.
5. Apportionment Account.
6. Diocesan Support.
7. Diocesan Missions.
8. Pension Fund.
9. Thompson Orphanage.
10. Charities.
11. Bishop's Fund.
12. Church School Service Program.
13. Sundries.
14. Receipts from Parishes, Missions and Church Schools on Apportionments.

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

1

GENERAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Balance on hand, January 1, 1929.....\$ 8,011.94

Receipts

From Parishes and Missions on Apportionments	\$39,112.62	
From Church Schools on Apportionments....	4,627.79	
Diocesan Missions	8,562.55	
Thompson Orphanage	2,643.63	
Charities	2,022.75	
Interest and Rents	1,685.37	
Pension Premiums	48.41	
Bishop's Fund	585.33	
Church School Service Program	238.92	
Arrears, 1928	1,534.10	
For St. Clement's, Beaufort	21.00	
Refund—Diocesan Support	26.32	
Borrowed from Bank	11,000.00	
Borrowed from Bank for "Special Repairs" ..	617.00	
Bonds called	8,385.00—	\$81,110.79
		<u>\$89,122.73</u>

Disbursements

Diocesan Support	\$15,244.50	
Diocesan Missions	2,014.52	
Thompson Orphanage	2,643.63	
Charities	2,022.75	
Pensions	1,527.34	
Bishop's Fund	558.43	
Quota to General Church	12,999.00	
Payments of Notes	12,500.00	
Interest on Notes	237.50	
Stipends	25,579.09	
Church School Service Program	60.75	
To St. Clement's, Beaufort Fund	166.83	
American Church Bldg. Fund	13.43	
Purchase of Bonds	7,000.00	
Interest and Brokerage on Bonds	170.56	
Special Repairs to Bishop's House	599.25	
Interest on Notes for "Special Repairs"	18.52—	\$83,356.10
		<u>\$ 5,766.63</u>
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1930		\$ 5,766.63

1930

TREASURER'S REPORT

2

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets

Bonds (cost)	\$23,390.00
Real Estate (cost)	\$28,900.00
Scholarship—St. Mary's	3,000.00
Leaflets	9.05
Cash on hand	4,014.22
Notes Receivable	1,752.41—\$61,065.68

Liabilities

Endowment Fund	\$48,100.00
Education Fund	3,000.00
Church School Service Program	295.14
Bishop's Fund	36.08
Notes in Bank (Diocesan Missions)	6,500.00
*Diocesan Support	3,134.46—\$461,065.68
*Note in Bank	\$ 617.00)
(Money from Bond	1,035.00)
(Miscellaneous	1,482.46)

3

ENDOWMENT FUND

Bonds, par value	\$23,500.00
Real Estate	28,900.00—\$52,400.00

4

LIST OF SECURITIES

General Steel Castings Corporation	\$5,000.00	5½s
Rosemary Manufacturing Co.	2,000.00	7½s
Bethlehem Steel Corporation	4,000	90 6s
Atlantic Coast Line Bonds	2,000.00	4s
American Sugar Refining Co.	6,000.00	6s
Northern Pacific Co.	4,000.00	6s
International Match Co.	500.00	5s
Total Securities (Par Value)	\$23,500.00	

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

5

APPORTIONMENT ACCOUNT

Receipts

Parishes and Missions	\$39,112.62	
Church Schools	4,627.79	
		<u>\$43,740.41</u>
Remitted for Quota	12,999.00	—\$30,741.41
Transferred to		
Diocesan Support	\$ 9,962.92	
Diocesan Missions	20,778.49	—\$30,741.41

6

DIOCESAN SUPPORT

Balance on hand January 1, 1929\$ 3,956.37

Receipts

Arrears of 1928	\$ 1,534.10	
Interest and Rents	1,685.37	
Refunds	26.32	
Borrowed for "Special Repairs"	617.00	
Bonds called	8,385.00	
Transferred from Suspense .....	.19	
Transferred from Apportionment Account ...	9,962.92	—\$22,210.90
		<u>\$26,167.29</u>

Disbursements

Salaries—		
Bishop	\$6,000.00	
Executive Secretary	3,000.00	
Treasurer	500.00	
Secretary of Annual Convention	250.00	—\$ 9,750.00
Office Expense Bishop	274.50	
Travel Expense Bishop	495.00	
Maintenance Bishop's' House	325.00	
Expenses—Committees	238.91	
Clerk—Diocesan Office	1,500.00	
Printing and Postage	252.88	

1930 TREASURER'S REPORT

Expenses Diocesan Office	443.86
Traveling Expense, Executive Secretary	299.65
Annual Convention	350.00
Pre-Convention Meeting	44.64
Assessment—Provincial Synod	390.00
Pension Premium—Bishop	194.98
Printing Journal	510.00
Treasurer's Bond	35.00
Auditor	40.00
Racine Conference	100.00
J. A. Moore—"Special Repairs"	599.25
Interest on Note for "Special Repairs"	18.52
Purchase of Bonds	7,000.00
Interest and Brokerage	170.56—\$23,032.83
Balance, January 1, 1930	3,134.46

7

DIOCESAN MISSIONS

Balance on hand, January 1, 1929\$ 8,065.83

Receipts

From General Board	\$ 5,415.00
Special through Bishop Darst	1,400.00
Individual	13.00
Trust Funds—	
Forbes Estate	\$576.92
Robert Strange Fund	600.00
Tracy Fund	5.00
Francis M. Joyner Fund	13.82
Annie M. Hughes Fund	34.59— 1,230.33
From Woman's Auxiliary—Y. P. S. L.	300.00
Borrowed from Bank	\$11,000.00
Sale of Journal	1.00
Refunds—	
Rev. J. B. Brown	\$ 1.50
St. Paul's, Clinton	37.50
St. Gabriel's, Faison	25.00
Rev. R. I. Johnson—Expense for St. Cyprian's, Hospital Fund	62.00— 126.00
Miscellaneous Offerings	77.22
Pension Premiums	48.41
Transferred from Apportionment Account....	20,778.49—\$40,389.45

\$48,455.28

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

Disbursements

Stipends	\$25,579.09
Mission Herald	600.00
North Carolina College for Women	80.00
Refund	169.38
Payment of Notes	12,500.00
Interest on Notes	237.50
Bad check (Apportionment Account)	8.50
Insurance	482.80
Young People's Conference	100.00
General Church Rectory charge	26.66
Rev. F. D. Dean—Special	459.91
"Brooklyn" Mission	2.50
License—Church Army Van	25.00
Clergy Conference	27.27
Murchison Bank—Protest fee	1.50
Pensions	1 527.34
Rev. R. I. Johnson—advance on trip	31.00
Transferred to Bishop's Fund (error in credit)	331.00
Transferred to "Sundries" for St. Clement's Beaufort	65.83—\$41,955.28
Balance, January 1, 1930	\$ 6,500.00

7a

STIPENDS AND EXPENSES

Rev. J. B. Brown	\$ 1,000.00
W. O. Cone	300.00
S. N. Griffith	1,000.00
J. B. Gibble	600.00
F. D. Dean	2,250.47
J. E. Holder	1,000.00
C. E. Williams	950.00
O. J. McLeod	1,000.00
H. J. Lewis	160.00
R. I. Johnson	925.00
J. A. Vache	837.50
E. T. Jillson	900.00
A. J. Mackie	830.00
A. J. Hawkins	1,000.00
H. Alligood	1 450.00
B. W. Gaither	600.00
S. E. Matthews	180.00
G. H. Madara	375.00

1930

TREASURER'S REPORT

	J. W. Herritage	300.00
	R. W. Eastman	572.12
	R. C. Masterton	1,100.00
	A. H. Marshall	800.00
	A. C. D. Noe	1,325.00
	A. C. D. Noe—Expenses	600 00
	J. W. Herritage—School	875.00
	S. N. Griffith—School	100.00
	Worth Wicker	325.00
Mr.	Richard Rogers	120.00
	D. D. Barber	300.00
	J. M. Lord	300.00
	G. G. Henry	600.00
Miss	Lona Belle Weatherly	480.00
	Ethel Bernard	730.00
Mrs.	Arthur Belden	500.00
	Mary H. Geyer	420.00
	J. B. Brown	225.00
	W. J. Herritage	340.00
	O. J. McLeod	219.00
		\$25,579.09

8

PENSION FUND

Receipts

St. Phillip's, Elizabeth City	\$ 1.75
St. John-Evangelist, Edenton	1.25
Trinity, Chocowinity	3.75
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	16.23
St. John's, Bonnerton	1.46
Zion, Jessama	6.47
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	17.50
	\$48.41
Transferred to Diocesan Missions	\$48.41

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

9

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 12.52
Aurora, Holy Cross Church School	28.29
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	30.00
Ayden, St. James'	8.00
Ayden, St. James' Church School	20.64
Beaufort, St. Paul's	27.46
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church School	11.16
Belhaven, St. James'	26.02
Chocowinity, Trinity	4.91
Clinton, St. Paul's	15.05
Columbia, St. Andrew's	6.00
Creswell, St. David's	19.40
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	350.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	231.15
Elizabeth City, Christ Church School	18.46
Faison, St. Gabriel's	3.73
Fayetteville, St. John's	145.91
Fayetteville, St. John's Church School	18.41
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	6.24
Gatesville, St. Mary's	22.41
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	56.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	25.00
Greenville, St. Paul's Church School	29.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	120.02
Hope Mills, Christ Church	6.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'	5.55
Jessama, Zion	9.90
Jesama, Zion Church School	14.93
Kinston, St. Mary's	147.05
Lake Landing, St. George's	31.25
Lumberton, Trinity	1.55
Lumberton, Trinity Church School	16.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	8.06
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	5.30
New Bern, Christ Church	50.27
Pollocksville, Mission	9.05
Plymouth, Grace Church	7.60
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	7.00
Roper, St. Luke's	13.15

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 99

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

Roxobel, St. Mark's	4.28
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	11.15
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' Church School	21.40
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	37.50
Southport, St. Philip's	7.10
Southport, St. Philip's Church School	16.27
Trenton, Grace Church	8.36
Trenton, Grace Church School	1.90
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	21.10
Washington, St. Peter's	164.48
Williamston, Advent	4.15
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	17.51
Wilmington, St. James'	512.11
Wilmington, St. John's	125.07
Wilmington, St. Paul's	55.06
Windsor, St. Thomas'	21.50
Winterville, St. Luke's Church School	4.75
Woodville, Grace Church	25.54
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	3.00
Rev. G. H. Madara .....	.10
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,643.63

Disbursements

Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent	\$ 2,643.63
--	-------------

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

10

CHARITIES

Receipts

For Near East Relief—		
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	\$ 1.70	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	5.00	
Wilmington, St. James'	346.08	—\$ 352.78
For Chinese Relief—		
Wilmington, St. James'		251.38
Diocesan Commission on Evangelism—		
Annual Convention Offering		61.72
For DuBose School, Monteagle, Tenn.—		
Annual Convention Offering		20.20
For Million Testament League—		
Winterville, St. Luke's		3.25
For Education Society of Virginia—		
Wilmington, St. James'		41.84
For Evangelical Education Society—		
Gatesville, St. Mary's		9.02
For Jerusalem and East Mission—		
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 5.50	
Bonnerton, St. John's	1.25	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	10.95	
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1.20	
New Bern, Christ Church	10.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	1.75	
Wilmington, St. James'	160.02	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	5.02	
Winterville, St. Luke's	2.25	—\$ 197.94
For St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan—		
Aurora, Holy Cross	15.67	
Aurora, St. Jude's	3.45	
Ayden, St. James'	5.90	
Bear Grass, Trinity Mission	1.35	
Beaufort, St. Paul's	5.45	
Belhaven, St. James'	1.00	
Bonnerton, St. John's	1.00	
Burgaw, St. Mary's	2.00	
Chocowinity, Trinity	3.70	
Creswell, St. David's	14.00	

1930

TREASURER'S REPORT

Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	4.00
Edward, Redeemer	1.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	33.52
Fayetteville, St. John's	57.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	10.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	16.08
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	20.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	21.04
Hamilton, St. Martin's	7.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	10.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	3.00
Jessama, Zion	5.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	6.85
Kinston, St. Mary's	10.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	5.00
Lumberton, Trinity	3.50
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	3.00
New Bern, Christ Church	5.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	4.28
Roper, St. Luke's	2.75
Roxobel, St. Mark's	4.25
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	2.00
Southport, St. Philip's	1.25
Sunbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Washington, St. Paul's	5.00
Washington, St. Peters'	28.13
Williamston, Advent	31.55
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	11.11
Wilmington, St. James'	623.86
Wilmington, St. John's	56.82
Wilmington, St. Paul's	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	3.20
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.55
Woodville, Grace Church	14.68
Yeatesville, St. Matthews	1.90—\$1,084.62
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,022.75

Disbursements

Remitted to—

Taylor Burke, Treas. Education Society of	
Va.	\$ 41.84
Du Bose School	20.20
Mr. George C. Royall, Treas.	61.72
Rev. S. Lord Gilbertson, Treas.	9.02
Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treas.	1,798.87
Expenses—St. Luke's Hospital	91.10—\$2,022.75

II

BISHOP'S FUND

Receipts

Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 14.12
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	4.70
Ayden, St. James'	4.25
Belhaven, St. James'	20.58
Belhaven, St. Mary's	7.34
Bonnerton, St. John's	5.05
Burgaw, St. Mary's	9.90
Chocowinity, Trinity	3.92
Clinton, St. Paul's	9.84
Columbia, St. Andrew's	7.11
Creswell, St. David's	4.81
Delgado, Mission	1.35
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	2.45
Edward, Redeemer	2.22
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	25.85
Faison, St. Gabriel's	6.40
Farmville, Emmanuel	7.89
Campbellton, St. Philip's	3.49
Gatesville, St. Mary's	10.40
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	44.98
Greenville, St. Paul's	30.95
Haddock's' Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	3.29
Hertford, Holy Trinity	20.57
Lake Landing, St. George's	4.66
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	11.82
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	3.34
New Bern, Christ Church	21.74
Pikeville, St. George's	18.09
Plymouth, Grace Church	6.82
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	2.50
Roper, St. Ann's	2.00
Roper, St. Luke's	11.35
Roxobel, St. Mark's	14.50
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	13.00
Sladesville, St. John's	1.31
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	10.35
Southport, St. Philip's	12.95
Trenton, Grace Church	8.73
Sunbury, St. Peter's	6.50
Washington, St. Peter's	27.31
Whiteville, Grace Church	7.68
Wilmington, St. James'	55.54
Wilmington, St. John's	12.65

1930

TREASURER'S REPORT

Wilmington, St. Mark's	7.39
Wilmington, St. Paul's	11.82
Windsor, St. Thomas'	10.85
Woodville, Grace Church	15.95
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	9.70
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	4.90
Refunds—	
Rev. A. H. Marshall	16.67
Church Pension Fund	3.75
Transferred from Diocesan Missions	31.00—\$ 616.33

Disbursements

Overdraft 1928	\$ 21.82
Disbursed on orders from Bishop	558.43—\$ 580.25
Balance on hand, January 1st, 1930	\$ 36.08

12

CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM

Balance on hand, January 1, 1929—	
Little Helpers	\$ 88.26
Specials	7.00
Expense Fund	21.71—\$ 116.97

Receipts

For Specials—	
St. Luke's, Winterville	\$ 11.75
Mrs. Wm. Von Eberstein, Box Secretary	30.00—\$ 41.75
Birthdays Thank Offering—	
Aurora, Holy Cross	\$ 3.89
Ayden, St. James'	7.70
Clinton, St. Paul's	2.05
Creswell, St. David's	3.22
Edenton, St. Paul's	7.43
Greenville, St. Paul's	14.75
Plymouth, Grace Church	2.50
Roper, St. Luke's	9.39
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	9.00
Washington, St. Peter's	9.75
Wilmington, Christ Chapel	5.25
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	17.68
Wilmington, St. James'	40.61

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

Wilmington, St. John's	15.00	
Wilmington, St. Paul's'	10.15	
Winterville, St. Luke's	4.60	
Woodville, Grace Church	4.43	—\$ 167.40
Little Helpers—		
Roper, St. Luke's	\$ 5.15	
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	13.62	
Wilmington, St. James'	11.00	—\$ 29.77
		<u>\$ 355.89</u>

Disbursements

Specials—

Christ School, Arden	\$ 4.00	
Patterson School, Legerwood	5.75	
Calvary Church, Swan Quarter	3.00	
L. B. Franklin, Treas.	36.00	—\$ 48.75

Expense Fund—

Mrs. Wm. Von Eberstein	\$ 12.00	—\$12.00
------------------------------	----------	----------

Total Disbursements\$ 60.75

Balance on hand—January 1st, 1930—

Little Helpers	\$ 118.03	
Birthday Thank Offering	167.40	
Expense Fund	9.71	—\$ 295.14

13

SUNDRIES

Balance on hand, January 1st, 1929	\$ 93.43	
(St. Clement's, Beaufort	\$80.00)	
(American Church Bldg. Fund	13.43)	

Receipts

For St. Clement's, Beaufort	\$ 21.00	
Transferred from Diocesan Missions for		
St. Clement's, Beaufort	65.83	—\$ 86.83
		<u>\$ 180.26</u>

Disbursements

American Church Building Fund	\$ 13.43	
Rev. R. I. Johnson for St. Clement's, Beaufort....	166.83	—\$ 180.26

1930

TREASURER'S REPORT

FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS
FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN
AND GENERAL FOR 1929.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,896.05	\$ 103.95
Wilmington, St. James'		13,380.00	11,672.49	690.71
Woodville, Grace Church		500.00	439.00	61.00
*Burgaw, St. Mary's		100.00	91.65	
Winterville, St. Luke's		200.00	174.00	26.00
SECOND				
*Creswell St. David's		700.00	335.00	169.65
**Elizabeth City, Christ Church....		2,415.00	1,378.92	450.42
Fayetteville, St. John's		4,300.00	2,900.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1,500.00	941.76	55.92
**Greenville, St. Paul's		2,100.00	683.96	238.72
**Hertford, Holy Trinity		1,900.00	475.00	125.00
Kinston, St. Mary's		2,500.00	1,015.00	200.00
New Bern, Christ Church		4,000.00	1,618.92	249.87
*Plymouth, Grace Church		400.00	135.00	65.00
Washington, St. Peter's		4,500.00	2,813.43	293.55
Wilmington, St. John's		3,000.00	2,770.33	229.67
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1,995.00	1,800.21	194.79
Windsor, St. Thomas'		600.00	564.66	35.34
THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'		320.00	270.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	532.00	68.00
*Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	178.10	106.63
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	100.00	2.60
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00	343.66	56.34
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	171.83	20.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's		100.00	65.00	35.00
*Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	304.49	20.80
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00	110.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent		300.00	321.36	28.64
**Winton, St. John's		200.00	50.00	
*Columbia, St. Andrew's		300.00	161.63	88.37
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00		
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00	105.00	20.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'		200.00	200.00	

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

Warsaw, Calvary	80.00		
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	79.20	10.80
**Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00		50.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	90.75	9.25
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	57.77	12.23
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	10.50	

FOURTH

**Atkinson, St. Thomas'	100.00	66.80	
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	140.00	50.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	56.25	8.90
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	94.86	5.15
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	148.35	51.65
Grifton, St. John's	250.00		14.50
*Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	111.69	32.31
Jessama, Zion	125.00	90.00	35.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	125.00	116.00	9.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	350.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	15.00	30.70
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	219.02	20.98
*Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	8.34	7.10
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	229.38	240.00
*Wilmington, St. Mark's	200.00	159.97	25.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	93.75	11.35
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	150.00	120.00	30.00
Edward, Redeemer	25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	17.00	8.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	20.00	20.00	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	94.85	5.15
Maxton, St. Matthews	25.00	25.00	
North West, All Souls'	50.00		
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00		
**Sunbury, St. Peter's	75.00	15.00	6.20
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	106.00	19.00
Washington, St. Paul's	150.00	133.00	17.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	63.41	36.59
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00	20.00	30.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	40.00	
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	1.00	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	50.00	21.00	
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	35.85	
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	20.00	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00	

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 107

1930	TREASURER'S REPORT		
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00		
Pikeville, St. George's	50.00	50.00	
Pollockville, Mission	48.00	41.66	
Robersonville, Mission	25.00		
*Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	14.08	7.00
Tolar-Hart, Good Shepherd	45.00	31.24	13.76
Cambellton's, St. Philip's	100.00	58.35	
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's ..	65.00	5.50	
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	14.50	
Wilmington, "Brooklyn," Mission ..	15.00	15.00	
Wrightsville, St. Augustine's	20.00	20.00	
Total	\$56,033.00	\$39,112.62	\$ 4,627.79

*Paid in full since close of books.

**Paid in part since close of books.

WALTER R. NOE, Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT

May,

AUDITOR'S REPORT

J. B. McCabe & Company
 Certified Public Accountants

Wilmington, North Carolina, April 29, 1930.

To the Diocese of East Carolina,
 Wilmington, North Carolina.

We have examined the accounts and records maintained by your Treasurer, Rev. W. R. Noe, for the Calendar Year 1929, our examination covering mainly the verification of funds coming into his hands, and the disbursements made during the period.

We HEREBY CERTIFY to the correctness of the following appearing on the statement prepared by your Treasurer for the year under review:

Section 1 of Statement

Cash on hand January 1, 1929	\$ 8,011.94
Total Receipts for year	81,110.79
	<u>89,122.73</u>
Total Disbursements for year	83,356.10
	<u>83,356.10</u>
Balance to Account for	\$ 5,766.63

Accounted for as follows:

Cash on Deposit with North Carolina	.
Bank & Trust Co., Wilmington, N. C.	\$4,014.22
Notes Receivable—	
St. Paul's—Wilmington	402.90
St. James'—Ayden	149.35
Holy Inocents'—Seven Springs	247.20
St. Paul's—Washington	107.00
St. Jude's—Aurora	20.00
St. Paul's—Clinton	173.30
Holy Innocents'—Avoca	8.35
Grace Church—Woodville	323.35
St. Thomas'—Windsor	320.96
	<u>3,266.63</u>
Total Cash and Notes Receivable	\$ 5,766.63

1930

TREASURER'S REPORT

Section 2 of Statement

Total Assets of \$61,065.68 as shown by the books, with total Liabilities in the same amount covering Fund Accounts and Notes Payable as follows:

North Carolina Bank and Trust Co.

Due Jan. 20, 1930—Diocesan Missions....	\$2,000.00	
Due Jan. 25, 1930—Diocesan Missions	2,000.00	
Due Feb. 12, 1930—Diocesan Missions	2,500.00	6,500.00
Due Jan. 20, 1930—Diocesan Support		617.00
Total Notes Payable		\$7,117.00

At the time of our examination the notes shown on foregoing sheet were found paid as evidenced by cancelled notes in files of Treasurer. We have not gone into the matters of funds borrowed since January 1, 1930.

Bonds and Scholarship

Securities shown under assets in the cost value of \$23,390.00 par value \$23,500.00 were found in safety deposit vault at North Carolina Bank & Trust Company in care of your Treasurer, as was the St. Mary's Scholarship, \$3,000.00.

Real Estate

We did not attempt verification of the value of Real Estate shown under assets in the total amount of \$28,900.00. We are advised, this asset comprises the following properties:

- Bihop's House and Lot—510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Residence of Mr. Noe—1311 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Church and Lot—1121 So. 3rd Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- House and Lot—1203 1-2 No. 8th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- House and Lot—816 Harnett Street, Wilmington, N. C.

We take pleasure in stating the books and records of the Treasurer were found in good condition and efficiently maintained. In our opinion your Treasurer's statement for the year 1929 presents a comprehensive and correct outline of the financial activities for the period.

Respectfully,

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,

By W. C. Nichols.

APPENDIX "C"

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE CONVENTION

Right Reverent Father in God:

We respectfully submit this report of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina for the year 1929. You will find the report shows progress in several ways, particularly in the growth of Christian Social Service and in the greater interest which has been shown in the work of the entire Church. Although the financial depression was felt in many parts of the Diocese, the work of the women was not severely handicapped and the Convocation of Wilmington went ahead of last year \$497.57. The work which you gave us to do amounting to \$2600.00 was completed early in the year, the Provincial and National Auxiliary pledges were paid and much additional work accomplished. The work is divided into the Five Fields of service as follows:

Parish	\$9841.79
Community	1968.81
Diocese	3849.68
Nation	485.95
World	1035.90
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 17,182.13

The Bishop's Fund was \$777.80. The United Thank Offering was \$4693.81. The supply work was \$2570.79 which included the national boxes as well as the clothing of the East Carolina children at the Thompson Orphanage. In addition to this work and the regular contributions that the women make through their envelopes, many women are working steadily to pay quota for their Parish.

Through consistent effort on the part of the two convocational presidents the book on "The General Church Program" has been distributed and used. The Program has been much more generally discussed as a result and both Mrs. Adams and Mrs. Shelburne feel that in many of the places the world vision has become a much more familiar thing. Several parishes, however, which have accomplished fine mission work in the past will have to guard against becoming absorbed in Parish work. In every case of this kind it is because of heavy expense. The small parishes and missions in doing their auxiliary work still keep in the lead, fulfilling every ob-

ligation that comes to them. They lack the leadership of resident clergy and they carry out the Auxiliary program with fine enthusiasm as it supplies them with programs, etc. Summer meetings were increased and with more encouragement will go ahead still more. Missionary programs featured this summer at meetings in a number of places. There are seventeen hundred and thirty-six women who are registered in 1929 in the women's work of the Diocese. There are eight hundred and sixty-eight women who are the loyal band who accomplish the major part of the work. If the district organization could be perfected and the meetings held regularly it would probably increase the interest. It would be a forward step in the Auxiliary work.

In a number of parishes in the Diocese a reorganization is advisable. Too often there are women who are out of touch with the work and see no special place for them in the old arrangement and there are many who have never been connected with the Church work in any way. In some places, organizations with much too large membership give very little opportunity to the individual member for service. But these organizations will be the excuse for not doing more active work.

The group, branch or circle plan of the Auxiliary is working splendidly in an increasing number of parishes. If a change is made, a survey of each parish is advisable then a division into groups which have their own meetings each week with a general meeting once a month. The groups can be made according to age. Some places there could be a new business woman's branch, or a college group, or a young girls branch. There can even be a branch among the old or shut-in women who can be made to feel that they are also doing important work.

There are several branches of business women who are doing perfectly splendid work and the same thing can be true even in the smallest missions with only two or three women who can not meet when the others do.

The mission work continues to hold first place. The Corporate Gift which the women of the whole church have given each year will now be discontinued and the women in every Diocese will take their share of the Advance work program. This means that the Auxiliary should work closer to the Diocesan Departments, particularly in Educational work. To get the greatest benefit from this arrangement, the women's work should be planned and linked definitely first to the Diocesan Program and then to the Parish program. We have already found that the Auxiliary program which is published in September is of the greatest possible help and where

there is no resident clergyman, it is of inestimable value. We still have a co-ordinating committee which has never functioned. The Educational Department reports fine study classes and Bible Studies and program meetings. The books studied were "Following Christ," "Roads to the City of God," "Spiritual Adventuring," "The New Africa," and church periodicals, and the Church's program. The distribution of Church Kalendars and Daily Bible Readings have increased.

We are trying to do something towards the education of young people for the Service of Christ at home and abroad. We are carrying two scholarships, one at St. Mary's and one at the Bishop Tuttle Training School at St. Augustine's. This is the last year that Inez Middleton has at St. Augustine's and we feel that she has benefited herself greatly and will be able to do fine work as soon as she has finished. Voluntary contributions have been made to the Student work at the University of North Carolina, North Carolina College for Women. During the summer a fund of \$315.50 was raised for the Student Secretary's work at the East Carolina College for Women.

Miss Weatherly, whose work at Lake Phelps has been of especial interest to the Auxiliary was sent to St. Faith's Training School in New York for a period of study and preparation. She is very grateful. Miss Mae Bonner, an East Carolina girl, who has a scholarship at the Deaconess Training School in Philadelphia, was also assisted and the Auxiliary will see her through her term of work. Miss Bonner goes into the Pennsylvania Hospital for training as a nurse in September. \$300.00 was given the Diocese for the salary of a Young People's Field Secretary.

The weakest part of the year's work is that we have such a small number of representatives at summer conferences. There were only two from the Convocation of Wilmington and none from the Convocation of Edenton. It is hoped that we can strengthen our line this year at this point. It would not be too high a goal to set to try to send some one from every single parish.

There are forty-six active committees doing Christian Social Service in their parishes, communities and in the Diocese. Many of them have become definitely linked up with other Communions in this work and many of them with Social Service Agencies. We do not attempt to measure this work in dollars and cents. Some of it is reported as community work and there has been a splendid growth of the knowledge of the Spirit in which this work should be undertaken.

You will be interested in a survey of one county, which was used as a demonstration point by the chairman of Rural work. Of the 530 families surveyed, 1320 persons were church members 239 never attended any church, 817 were non-church members, 1237 at-

1930

REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

tend Sunday School but 719 do not. This is by no means an unusual county. This committee has been discouraged by a lack of interest and co-operation of the church people who are privileged themselves and of many of the Clergy.

An effort was made to enlarge the usefulness of the Mission Herald and The Spirit of Missions to the women of the Diocese. The former carried more Auxiliary news than previously and the chairman hopes to make it more interesting all the time and to make it a reference paper for all the women's organizations.

The Field Chairman brought the Report of the Committee on Evangelism and Personal Religion to the Triennial meeting, vividly before the women through letters on the Ministry of Books, of Prayer, of the Spoken Word, of the Holy Communion, of Example and of Service. The Findings of the Triennial meeting formed the basis of the years program and every single phase of the work was emphasized at some time.

More interest has been manifested in the Church Periodical Club but the Director has reports from only eight parishes. This branch of work ought to become a part of every parish's activities.

The Auxiliary asks for your support for the following work during 1930: We plan to make an effort to enlist and train more young women for service in the Church, in the mission field and in the Auxiliary. We plan also to try to enlist many women who have become luke-warm or who are out of touch with the Church to take part again in some branch of the work.

We believe that through a better organization of the Districts and more frequent meetings that progress can be made in the two things mentioned above. We believe that this would also be productive of developing leadership, of presenting opportunities of individual service and of increasing the knowledge of the Program of the Whole Church.

Respectfully submitted.

JANIE WILLIAMS MacMILLAN.

APPENDIX "D"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

FUND FOR CHURCH AT AHOSKIE, N. C.

Investment—\$200 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co.....	\$ 388.59
12-31-29—Interest on deposit.....	15.99
12-31-29—Income Joint Bonds.....	12.52
	\$ 417.10
1- 1-30—Balance	\$ 417.10

ANNIE SHEPARD GRAHAM BUILDING FUND

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co....	\$ 2,272.08
11-14-29—Return of Grant, St. Peter's, Washington....	500.00
12-31-29—Received from Mrs. Graham.....	750.00
12-31-29—Interest on deposit.....	77.58
	\$ 3,599.66

Disbursements:

12-31-29—To Addison Hosea, Treas., St. George's, Pikeville	\$ 1,000.00
12-31-29—To Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Ayden.....	500.00
1-1-30—Balance	2,099.66
	\$ 3,599.66

REV. EDWARD M. FORBES' ESTATE

Investments—\$1,000.00 Town of Wrightsville Beach 6s.

3,000.00 Rosemary 7½s.	
5,000.00 American Sugar 6s.	
5,000.00 Bethlehem Steel 6s.	
35 shares Electric Bond & Share 6% preferred	
3,179.10 Mortgaged Notes	

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$ 4,639.56
12-31-29—Income from Securities.....	1,222.50
12-31-29—Interest on Notes.....	132.88
12-31-29—Interest on deposit.....	141.99

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 115

1930	REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE
12-31-29—Rents collected	1,350.00
12-31-29—Payment of Notes	1,444.87
8- 1-29—5,000 Anaconda Copper called.....	5,250.00
	\$ 14,181.80

Disbursements:

4- 2-29—Purchase 35 shares Electric Bond & Share....	\$ 3,710.00
8- 5-29—Purchase 5,000 Bethlehem Steel.....	5,247.50
12-31-29—Brokerage on purchase of Securities.....	40.09
12-31-29—Refund	2.00
12-31-29—Insurance and postage.....	.55
12-31-29—Error Credit Rent 12-1-28.....	12.50
12-31-29—Annual Distribution—	
St Augustine's School, Raleigh.....	318.46
W. R. Noe, Treas., Diocesan Missions.....	38.46
W. R. Noe for Clergy Relief.....	38.46
Students Loan Fund.....	115.40
Bishop Darst—Foreign Missions.....	500.00
Christ Church Relief Society.....	69.22
Mrs. G. H. Roberts—Thanksgiving.....	15.00
Mrs. G. H. Roberts—Christmas.....	15.00
1- 1-30—Balance	4,059.16
	\$ 14,181.80

FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE

Investments—\$1,300 Equity Joint Bonds.
1,000 Rosemary Mfg. Co. 7½s.

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$ 182.45
12-31-29—Income from Securities.....	156.22
12-31-29—Interest on Deposit.....	10.43
	\$ 349.10

Disbursements:

12-31-29—Mr C. B. Griffin, Treas.....	\$ 325.00
1- 1-30—Balance	24.10
	\$ 349.10

JOHN HARVEY FUND

Investments—\$2,500 Rosemary Mfg. Co. 7½s

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

May,

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$	359.34
12-31-29—Income Rosemary Bonds.....		206.25
12-31-29—Interest on deposit.....		10.07
		<hr/>
	\$	575.66

Disbursements:

1-15-29—St. Barnabas' Mission for 1928.....	\$	166.59
1-15-29—Thompson Orphanage		37.50
4- 8-29—Error in Credit Coupons.....		18.75
1- 1-30—Balance		353.82
		<hr/>
	\$	575.66

JOSEPH HUSKE FUND

Investments—\$2,500 Equity Joint Bonds
200 Bethlehem Steel 5s.

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$	101.47
12-31-29—Income from Securities.....		171.24
12-31-29—Interest on deposit.....		7.40
		<hr/>
	\$	280.11
1- 1-30—Balance	\$	280.11

GIRLS' FRIENDLY ACCOUNT

Investment—\$2,500 Shell Union Oil 5s

Receipts:

2- 1-29—Insurance on house which burned.....	\$	2,500.00
7- 1-29—From Treasurer of Society.....		11.14
12-31-29—Income, Shell Union Oil.....		125.00
		<hr/>
	\$	2,636.14

Disbursements:

2- 1-29—Insurance Premium	\$	28.75
2-23-29—Purchase 2,500 Shell Union Oil.....		2,425.00
2-23-29—Interest and brokerage on purchase.....		37.78
1 1-30—Balance		144.61
		<hr/>
	\$	2,636.14

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 117

1930

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD

Investment—\$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1- -1 29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$ 7.75	
12-31-29: Income, Shell Pipe Line.....	37.50	
	\$ 45.25	

Disbursements:

1-15-29—Treas Holy Trinity Parish.....	1.25	
1- 1-30—Balance	44.00	
	\$ 45.25	

ANNIE M. HUGHES FUND

Investment—\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds

Receipts:

12-31-29—Income Joint Bonds.....	\$ 62.51	
----------------------------------	----------	--

Disbursements:

12-31-29—To Treas. Diocese of East Carolina.....	\$ 34.59	
1- 1-30—Balance	27.92	
	62.51	

IRON SAFE FUND

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in North Carolina Bank & Trust Co..	\$ 24.92	
---	----------	--

Disbursements:

12-31-29—Rent, Safe Deposit Box.....	\$ 8.00	
1- 1-30—Balance	16.92	
	\$ 24.92	

MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL FUND L

Investment—\$500 Shell Pipe Line 5s

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$ 7.82	
12-31-29—Income Shell Pipe Line.....	37.50	
	\$ 45.32	

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

May,

Disbursements:

12-31-29—To Treasurer Diocese East Carolina.....	13.82
1- 1-30—Balance	31.50
	\$ 45.32

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST

Investment—\$500 Sonoco Products Co. 7s

Receipts:

2-25-29—Bequest of Margaret D. Nelson.....	\$ 500.00
2-25-29—Interest on \$500 for three years.....	90.00
12-31-29—Income from Bond.....	17.50
	\$ 607.50

Disbursements:

12-11-29—Purchase Sonoco Products Co. Bond.....	\$ 500.00
12-11-29—Brokerage	15.00
1- 1-30—Balance	92.50
	\$ 607.50

ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL FUND

Investment—\$10,000 American Sugar 6s.

Receipts:

8- 1-29—\$5,000 Ananconda Copper called.....	\$ 5,250.00
12-31-29—Income from Securities.....	900.00
	\$ 6,150.00

Disbursements

8- 8-29—Purchase \$5,000 American Sugar.....	\$ 5,197.50
8- 8-29—Brokerage 5,000 American Sugar.....	29.17
12-31-29—To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina.....	600.00
8-13-29—Insurance and postage.....	.51
1- 1-30—Balance	322.82
	\$ 6,150.00

STUDENTS' LOAN FUND.

Investments—\$1,000 Equity Joint Bonds.

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION 119

1930 REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$	416.77
1-17-29—Received from Forbes Fund.....		115.40
12-31-29—Income Joint Bonds.....		62.51
12-31-29—Payment J. M. Taylor notes.....		50.00
		644.68
.. ..	\$	644.68

Disbursements

1-29-29—Loan to John Wm. Hardy.....	\$	100.00
1- 1-30—Balance		544.68
		644.68
	\$	644.68

TRACEY FUND

Investment—1 share Northern Pacific Railway.

Receipts:

12-31-29—Income from Northern Pacific Stock.....	\$	5.00
--	----	------

Disbursements

12-31-29—To Treasurer Diocese of East Carolina.....	\$	5.00
---	----	------

BISHOP WATSON FUND

Investments—\$10,400 Mortgage Note St. James' Parish, Wilmington,
9,000 Great Northern Railway Bonds 7s.

Receipts:

12-31-29—Income from Bonds.....	\$	630.00
12-31-29—Interest on St. James' Note.....		624.00
		1,254.00
	\$	1,254.00

Disbursements:

12-31-29—To Miss Wendell.....	\$	1,254.00
-------------------------------	----	----------

JOINT BOND ACCOUNT

Investments—\$2,000 A. C. L—L, & N.
1,000 Rosemary Mfg. Co. 7½s
3,000 Bethlehem Steel 6s.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

May,

Receipts:

1- 1-29—Balance in N. C. Bank & Trust Co.....	\$	2.85
12-31-29—Income from Securities.....		375.00
		<hr/>
	\$	377.85

Disbursements

12-31-29—Distribution for year—		
Huske Fund	\$	156.24
Grace Church, Woodville Fund.....		81.22
Students Loan Fund.....		62.51
A. M. Hughes Fund.....		62.51
Church at Ahoskie.....		12.52
1- 1-30—Balance		2.85
		<hr/>
	\$	377.85

APPENDIX "E"

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. James' Parish House, Wilmington, on January 22nd, 1930, at 10:30 A.M.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mrs. H. MacMillan, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Rev. George F. Hill, Major B. R. Huske and Mrs. S. P. Adams: visitors: Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop stated that the General Church had included in the Advance Work Program \$25,000 for the proposed Hospital for Colored People at New Bern.

He also stated that the heating arrangements for the Bishop's House could not be carried out on account of some necessary repairs.

At the request of the Bishop, the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., and Rev. R. I. Johnson were made members of a Council of Advice on the Colored Work of the Diocese.

The Treasurer's Report showed a deficit of about \$1,000 for the year 1929.

On motion of Rev. Alexander Miller, it was decided to continue the apportionments of the Parishes and Missions until the meeting of the Annual Convention.

The Rev. W. A. Lillycrop spoke on his work at the East Carolina College and asked for an appropriation of \$3,000 for a Student Center.

Mrs. Victor Shelburne offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That having heard with great interest the plans for Student Center in Greenville, N. C., in connection with the East Carolina Training College, as presented by the Rev. Wm. A. Lillycrop, we heartily endorse and approve said plans and commend the enterprise to the sympathetic and generous support of the people of East Carolina."

Major B. R. Huske offered a resolution, which was adopted as follows:

"Resolved. That it is the sense of the Executive Council that it is a wise and proper use of the fund of Girls' Friendly Society of East Carolina, (which Society no longer exists), now held by the Trustees of the Diocese, for it to be devoted to the use of the Student Center at Greenville, N. C., and they authorize the Trus-

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

May,

tees of the Diocese to take such steps as are necessary to make the said Fund available, upon conditions which will guard the Diocese's interest in said Student Center."

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That steps be taken at as early a date as possible to press the claims of the Student Center at Greenville, seeking special gifts from individuals in the Diocese and other parts of the State towards the building of the Student Center at Greenville."

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville, in which he tendered his resignation as a member of the Executive Council. The Secretary was directed to write Mr. Tolar that we could not possibly accept his resignation and to express our sympathy for him in the closing of his Bank.

On motion of Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., the Rev. W. R. Noe was elected a delegate to the meeting of the National Field Department at Racine, Wis., and was allowed \$100 for expenses.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Treasurer was directed to notify the National Council that we would accept our quota of \$13,000 for the year 1930.

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to continue the appropriations until the meeting of the Annual Convention and to refer any matters needing adjustment to the following committee: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Alexander Miller with the Bishop and Executive Secretary as members ex-officio.

The Secretary announced that the Rev. Herbert deL. Brayshaw had been elected a member of the Provincial Department of Religious Education.

Rev. Alexander Miller offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Diocese, with the approval of the Bishop, be and he is hereby authorized to borrow from time to time for the uses of the Diocese during the year 1930 an amount not to exceed \$12,000."

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, April 24th, 1930.

The roll was called showing the following present;

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George C. Royall, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller.

The meeting was attended by the following who were not members of the Executive Council:

Rev. Howard Alligood, Rev. Ilbert deL. Brayshaw, Rev. Wm. O. Cone, Rev. Frank D. Dean, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D. Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. John B. Gible, Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, Rev. Guy H. Madara, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. A. Pearman, Rev. Jeen A. Vache', Rev. Worth Wicker and Captain W. S. Raleigh, C. A

The Rev. Alexander Miller presented the Report of the Joint Committee for discussion.

The Committee was requested to submit a revised report to the meeting of the Annual Convention

The following Committee was appointed to arrange for the proper observance of Bishop Darst's fifteenth anniversary: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. Harvey Myers.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, May 13th, 1930, at 9:30 P. M.

The roll was called, showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller, Major B. R. Huske, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

There being no business the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

The Executive Council of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Parish House, Wilmington, May 15, 1930, at 2:00 P. M.

The roll was called showing the following present:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Mr. George C. Royall, Rev. C. E. Williams, Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Alexander Miller.

On motion, the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., was re-elected Vice-Chairman.

The Bishop appointed Vice-Chairmen of the Departments and these were confirmed, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Mr. George B. Elliott.

Religious Education: Rev. W. A. Lillycrop.

Christian Social Service: Rev. C. E. Williams.

Finance: Mr. J. V. Grainger.

1930

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Publicity: Rev. G. F. Hill.

Field: Rev. Alexander Miller.

Members of the Departments were then elected, as follows:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. G. F. Hill, Secretary, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. Victor Shelburne

Religious Education: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Director, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Secretary, Rev. Archer Boogher.

Christian Social Service: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. John R. Tolar, Mr. George C. Royall,

Finance: Mr. T. F. Darden, Secretary, Mr. George C. Royall, Dr. R. L. Carr, Mr. John R. Tolar, Major B. R. Huske.

Publicity: Rev. Walter R. Noe.

Field: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Secretary, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. George C. Royall.

A recess was taken for the election of the Associate Members, and the following were elected:

Missions and Church Extension: Rev. W. O. Cone.

Religious Education: Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw, Mrs. Jennie M. Howard, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Christian Social Service: Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D., Rev. S. N. Griffith, Mrs. W. S. Carrowan.

Finance: Mr. C. VanLeuven, Mr. D. F. Wooten, Mr. D. M. Warren, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. J. D. Grimes, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Mr. T. F. Darden.

Publicity: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. A. Lillycrop, Mrs. George F. Hill, Rev. I. deL. Brayshaw.

Field: Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The Bishop presented a request from the Rev. S. N. Griffith for the payment of the balance of the appropriation for 1929. On motion, it was decided that since the appropriation was included in our Advance Work for last year, which could not be done, the matter is now closed.

The work of the Parochial School at Edenton was referred to the Department of Religious Education and the Vice-Chairman of that Department was requested to take up the matter with the Superintendent of Public Instruction of Chowan County.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

APPENDIX "F"

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FOR THE YEAR 1929.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act of Incorporation the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents herewith the report of this Board for the year 1929.

The revenue account for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1929, is attached and made part of this report. It shows an operating profit for the session of \$3,369.08. In the light of the current deficit for the year 1928 this profit is very gratifying and indicates both the efficiency and the policy of economy on the part of the school management. During the year a special Finance Committee composed of Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. Richard H. Lewis and Mr. Graham A. Andrews made a thorough study of the financial condition of the school. One of their most important findings was the necessity of securing from the Carolina dioceses a minimum of \$5,000 annually in addition to the income from the present endowment in order to maintain its present Grade A standard among the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The Diocese of North Carolina for several years has been giving from Forward Movement Funds \$3,000 of this amount. Repeated efforts have been made with representatives from the other Carolina dioceses to contribute the necessary balance of \$2,000. These efforts have largely proved unsuccessful. It is required that the income from other than student sources be of a stable character. The Trustees express the urgent wish that the Conventions of all the Carolina dioceses make provision for their proportionate contributions towards the maintenance of St. Mary's School from dependable sources.

During the session 1929-30, 190 students were in residence. Sixty-seven day and special students were enrolled. This registration is an increase of two in the number of resident students over the previous year and an increase of nineteen in the number of day and special students. The attendance of a larger number of girls is especially note-worthy because of the economic stress of last year and the fact that tuition charges had been advanced. This increased enrollment is doubtless explained by the excellent reputation which St. Mary's sustains and also to the efforts of Miss Mela Royall, Alumnae Secretary. Miss Royall has been representing the school in her travels throughout the South, organizing alumnae associations and soliciting new students. The Trustees record with appreciation the effectiveness of her work.

About one-half of the resident students come from North Carolina. Other states in the order of the number represented in the student body are Virginia, South Carolina, New York, Georgia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania. About 60% of the student body are affiliated with the Episcopal Church. The Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist and Christian Churches are also represented.

It is significant to note that 65% of the present enrollment are taking academic work in the College Department. For the last five years more and more students are taking college work. This tendency which is becoming more pronounced each year was chiefly responsible for an important decision of a Special Committee of the Board of Trustees held October 31, 1929. This meeting has been called to consider the educational policy of St. Mary's. It was decided to engage the services of educational experts to make an exhaustive investigation and study of the life and activities of St. Mary's School with a view to determining with a reasonable degree of finality the policy that should govern the school in the future. The following gentlemen were invited and heartily accepted the invitation of the Trustees: Dr Frazier Hood, Davidson College; Dr. N. W. Walker, University of North Carolina; and Dr. Benj. F. Finney, University of the South. On May 8th and 9th of this year these gentlemen met at St. Mary's School and began their scientific and impartial investigation of this institution. Their report which will be submitted to the Trustees in June of this year will be awaited with interest. The Trustees are glad to express their deep appreciation for the services of these gentlemen.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

President Board of Trustees.

1930

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR FISCAL
YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1930.

Income

General Charges—Patrons	\$135,600.70
Forward Movement Fund.....	4,310.00
Scholarship Income	780.00
School Supplies	2,885.01
Trustees Appropriations	5,242.13
Miscellaneous	14.00
	<hr/>
	\$148,831.84

EXPENDITURES

Operating	\$142,993.20
Bad Debts	600.00
Church Pension Fund	325.24
Insurance	1,177.57
Saint Mary's Bulletin.....	233.75
School Membership	133.00
Operating Profit for Session.....	3,369.03
	<hr/>
	\$148,831.84

Respectfully submitted,,

A. W. TUCKER, Secretary

Saint Mary's School.

Verified:

CHAS. N. GOODNO, C.P.A.

APPENDIX "G"

REPORTS FROM CLERGY.

REV. B. W. GAITHER for Holy Cross, Aurora; St. John's Bonner-ton

The Church building needs repairs badly and this matter has been committed to the Vestry.

Community Service in Public School Auditorium.

On Sundays	14
Other Days	27
Thanksgiving	1

Total 42

St. John's, Bonner-ton, Church School met several times early in year, but was paralyzed during wet weather and influenza epidemic. It never recovered and is now defunct.

REV. S. E. MATTHEWS for Trinity, Chocowinity.

In addition to this report there has been built a rectory here in Chocowinity costing about \$2500. I have preached twice, celebrated Holy Communion four times and read the Litany twice for the Rec-tor of St. Peter's Church, Washington In Wilkesboro, N. C., I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. I celebrated Holy Communion for the sick one time, and anointed a young man who was sick.

REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D, for St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

In addition to my work in St. Joseph's Parish, I have made sev-eral visits to Maxton, N. C. Held services in the home of a church-man three times and celebrated Holy Communion once Have vis-ited the Sanatorium for Colored Tubercular Patients, Hoke County, four times; held Service and celebrated Holy Communion.

I have visited Lumberton twice and had a conference with two or three churchmen.

REV. W. A. LILLYCROP, St. Paul's, Greenville.

In addition to the above report mention should be made of the Student Work being carried on among the Episcopal girls at the East Carolina Teachers College by Mrs. Jennie Morris Howard, student Secretary of our Diocese. Mrs. Howard was placed at Greenville from the funds of the U. T. O., for a two year period following the consent of the Diocese to assume responsibility for this work after that time.

Under Mrs. Howard's leadership the Episcopal students at Greenville have been drawn into loving and intimate association with the Church. She has maintained the Student's Club, carried on the Student's Bible Class, visited the girls in the infirmary and through all the dormitories kept up a motherly contact with each individual girl.

The Student Work under her leadership has earned and received the approval of the College Authorities.

The Student Center which the Diocese will build in the ensuing year for the Student Work at Greenville will give the Diocese of East Carolina one of the most out-standing pieces of Student Work in the entire South.

APPENDIX "H,"

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION TO THE 1930 CONVENTION OF EAST CAROLINA

In the report to the Convention last year it was announced that the name of the Institution had been changed by vote of the Board of Managers to, "The Thompson Episcopal Home." At this year's meeting of the Board Dr. Hamilton C. Jones, the Orphanage attorney, reported that a change in the name could not be legally effected because of the terms set forth in the charter and deed. Therefore the legal and proper name of the Orphanage is, "The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution."

During 1929, 126 children were cared for, 68 girls and 58 boys. 88 spent the full year, 32,208 days. 38 spent 6,644 days. Total number days of care 38,842. Total number of meals served 116,576. 20 children were placed, including one tentatively placed in church family in Middleburg. Three girls are in training at Episcopal Eye, Ear & Throat Hospital in Washington, D. C. One girl is in St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, one in Vance County Hospital, Henderson. One boy was placed in Jackson Training School, Concord. Thirteen were placed in re-established homes. Fifteen were received and one girl readmitted. Present number of children 104. 55 girls, 49 boys. Full orphans 20. Half orphans 63, both parents 21. Diocese of North Carolina 65, East Carolina 25, Western North Carolina 14.

The report of Dr. Hunter, shows that the children have kept remarkably free from illness of every kind during the year past.

The Williamson Infirmary has cared for 175 sick cases with 1199 days of care, and also interned for a period of two weeks, all children admitted during the year. Dr. Hunter and Dr. Barrett have thoroughly examined each child who has been received.

Only four operations have been performed and these of a minor nature. One child has been for a short time only in St. Peter's Hospital. Miss Robinson, the nurse in charge at the Infirmary has presided with her usual skill and efficiency.

St. Mary's Chapel has been remodeled and beautified under the direction of a committee consisting of Rev. R. B. Owens, Chairman; Rev. J. L. Jackson and Mr. F. O. Clarkson. It is now one of the most beautiful little churches in the three Dioceses.

Regular services are held in the Chapel in which the Superintendent is assisted by one of the older boys. A vested choir renders the music heartily and the attitude of the children is reverent and devout. Six children were baptized and twelve were confirmed during the year. The older children attend Sunday School at one of the City Parishes and the younger children a Sunday School at the Orphanage. The past year St. Mary's paid its quota to the Forward Movement in full and has over-pledged its quota for 1930, more than five times.

All children now attend the city schools save those enrolled in the Kindergarten and a few to whom Miss Nall is giving special coaching and attention, and three children of pre-school age. There are 51 in grammar schools, 22 in Junior High School, 4 in High School, 24 in Miss Nall's school, and three of the pre-school age.

Invaluable training is given the younger children in the Kindergarten, here, fine character foundations are laid in such essential traits as reverence, courtesy, gentleness, quietness of voice and manner. Going into the city schools the children's lives are enriched and broadened by the many new contacts and interests and friendships which they acquire.

The Orphanage has been very fortunate in securing Mr. A. S. Bynum, of Farmville for the position of assistant superintendent. Mr. Bynum has won the friendship and warm respect of all by his pleasing personality and ready helpfulness, wherever his service may be required.

The following comparative tables as to cost of caring for the children will be of interest to the members of the Convention. Per Capita cost, \$307.90

Diocese of North Carolina (65 children)	\$ 20,013.50
Diocese of East Carolina (25 children).....	7,697.50
Diocese of Western North Carolina (14 children).....	4,310.00
Total cash receipts during 1929 by Dioceses	
Diocese of North Carolina.....	\$ 15,053.77
Diocese of East Carolina.....	3,527.91
Diocese of Western North Carolina.....	1,097.20

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) J. MOORE WALKER,

(Signed) H. A. LONDON,

Committee from Board of Managers.

APPENDIX "I"

CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS SINCE THE 1928 EDITION

MEMORANDA.—The Constitution and Canons as amended up to that time were printed in full in the Journal for 1928. Several amendments have been enacted since. Much confusion is caused by the offering of amendments to the complete edition of 1928, while ignoring the subsequent amendments. The following notes indicate these amendments. It is suggested that a mark be put in the margin of the 1928 edition to indicate where a change has been made.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Article IV was amended by renumbering Sections 4 and 5 as 5 and 6, respectively, and enacting two new Sections as follows:

"Section 4. Any regularly organized Mission within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one Lay Delegate chosen by the congregation or otherwise as provided by Canon, from the male communicants of the Mission, and such Lay Delegate shall be entitled to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting except in a vote by Orders and Parishes."

"Section 7. In a vote by Orders and Parishes in any session of the Convention the delegation of no Parish shall have a vote, if such Parish has not been represented in at least one of the last three consecutive regular annual meetings of the Convention."

(Printed on page, 75, Journal of 1928, and adopted 1929 Journal, page 66, except Section 7, adopted 1930. Journal, page 48. Also in new Section, 5 line 2, and new Section 6, lines 1 and 4, "Parish" is changed to "Parish or Mission."

Article VI. "Parochial Clergy" changed to read "Clergy entitled to a seat and vote."

Article XVI. Last line to read "Vote by Orders."

AMENDMENTS TO THE CANONS.

Canon 2. All of paragraph on top of page 180 rescinded.

Canon 9. Section 3, pages 186 and 187, Journal 1928

Form B rescinded and form A re-enacted. Page 67, Journal of 1929.

Canon 23, page 198, Journal of 1928. First line of second paragraph changed to read "One Lay Delegate from each Parish or Mission, named by said Parish or Mission." Page 67, Journal of 1929.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Number	Churches and Rectories.		Baptisms and Confirmations				Communicants				Services.			Church Schools.					
	Missions.	Church Edifices.	Sittings (All Free).	Rectories.	Infant Baptisms	Adult Baptisms	Total Baptisms	Whole number of Baptized persons	Total number of Confirmed Persons	Reported last year.	Confirmed since last report	Added last report	Total	Loss.	Present number January 1, 1930.	Services	Number.	Teachers and Officers	Pupils.
1.			150					36	16	16					16	40			
2.			200		1	3	5	150	125	124	5	1	2	1	10	12			
3.			200		1	2	3	70	67	62	4	1	2	1	4	12			
4.			150			2	3	35	35	31	4	1	2	1	1	17			
5.			300		1	3	5	258	146	138	6	4	4	1	1	21			
6.			200		1	11	11	116	60	53	1	3	10	1	4	101			
7.			150					18	18	17	1	1	3	1	6	20			
8.			100		1	10	10	83	61	48	6	7	1	1	1	13			
9.			150		1	3	3	60	51	51	9	27	2	1	5	12			
10.			250		1	5	5	157	88	74	3	6	2	2	2	51			
11.			300		1	4	4	236	169	143	3	6	3	3	8	17			
12.			450		1	6	7	308	253	170	2	20	19	2	4	206			
13.			150		1	14	14	71	47	47	2	4	2	4	14	14			
14.			200		1	6	7	109	146	137	5	2	1	1	1	36			
15.			300		1	11	11	250	200	200	18	8	10	3	14	155			
16.			150					68	57	56		5	3	15	27	54			
17.			200					11	57	56		1	1	1	38	4			
18.			300		1	17	17	250	200	172	9	11	19	2	7	17			
19.			300		1	11	11	250	200	182	24	7	2	7	206	142			
20.			350		1	6	8	108	95	96	1	9	1	3	4	50			
21.			150		1	3	3	105	76	71	4	1	2	3	18	17			
22.			150		1	3	3	56	42	35	1	3	1	3	7	17			
23.			150		1	1	1	50	35	29	8	3	1	1	3	31			
24.			300		1	1	1	100	305	297	8	305	2	2	305	60			
25.			100		1	1	1	94	84	84	3	87	1	1	85	11			
26.			800		1	22	23	513	362	324	17	344	2	5	40	146			
27.			500		1	11	11	276	198	183	31	214	2	8	16	190			
28.			200		1	2	6	136	112	92	14	7	1	1	112	52			

29.	Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	1	200	1	3	19	17	22	22	22	5	17	1	1	3	13
30.	Roper, St. Luke's.....	1	100	1	4	66	45	37	10	1	48	17	3	1	5	30
31.	Seven Springs, Holy Innocents.....	2	100	1	1	156	83	86	1	1	87	14	1	1	13	135
32.	Southport, St. Philip's.....	1	125	1	2	64	52	35	17	52	35	52	6	1	4	20
33.	Vaneboro, St. Paul's.....	1	100	1	1	12	50	26	3	29	5	2	27	11	2	17
34.	Washington, St. Peter's.....	3	400	1	17	725	494	444	25	30	490	183	77	9	1	23
35.	Williamsburg, Advent.....	3	350	1	4	144	108	102	6	108	133	15	1	1	2	6
36.	Williamsburg, Good Shepherd.....	1	700	1	12	884	676	674	59	10	704	39	5	13	1	13
37.	Wilmington, St. James'.....	6	400	1	8	389	292	275	15	4	294	184	86	5	1	13
38.	Wilmington, St. John's.....	1	400	1	12	482	311	268	16	4	288	211	101	7	2	24
39.	Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	2	330	2	4	157	123	101	1	1	101	84	6	12	1	14
40.	Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1	225	1	4	36	231	231	23	23	1	99	61	21	1	14
41.	Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1	150	1	4	36	231	231	23	23	1	99	61	21	1	14
42.	Winton, St. John's.....	1	150	1	4	36	231	231	23	23	1	99	61	21	1	14
43.	Woodville, Grace Church.....	1	150	1	69	43	26	1	1	27	21	11	1	1	1	10
44.	Ahoskie, Mission.....	1	150	1	19	19	1	1	1	19	1	1	1	1	1	8
45.	Behaven, St. Mary's.....	2	150	1	10	45	35	23	11	34	2	32	78	12	1	5
46.	Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	1	150	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19
47.	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	1	250	1	25	19	17	1	1	19	1	19	24	4	1	6
48.	Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	1	225	1	4	58	49	40	4	1	51	49	30	14	1	3
49.	Edenton, St. John, Evangelist.....	2	350	1	81	51	47	1	3	51	5	51	144	22	1	11
50.	Edward, Redeemer.....	1	175	1	17	13	14	1	1	14	1	14	6	1	1	6
51.	Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	1	175	1	2	15	12	11	3	3	17	1	35	10	1	4
52.	Fairfield, All Saints.....	1	100	1	8	8	8	1	1	8	5	12	35	10	1	2
53.	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	1	250	1	7	7	7	1	1	7	8	7	7	1	1	7
54.	Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	1	150	1	32	30	32	1	1	32	1	15	11	1	1	53
55.	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	1	150	1	26	20	18	2	2	20	2	20	24	10	1	2
56.	Lumberton, Trinity.....	1	170	1	1	53	37	37	1	37	5	37	52	8	1	7
57.	Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	1	100	1	6	6	6	1	1	6	1	6	10	3	1	4
58.	Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	1	80	1	2	47	26	23	1	2	26	1	23	52	1	19
59.	North West, All Souls.....	1	120	1	18	14	14	1	1	14	1	14	1	1	1	4
60.	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	1	150	1	18	9	9	1	1	9	1	9	14	11	1	6
61.	Stadesville, St. John's.....	1	150	1	42	29	29	1	1	29	2	29	1	1	1	7
62.	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.....	1	150	1	25	21	21	1	1	21	1	21	8	1	1	4
63.	Sunbury, St. Trofor's.....	1	150	1	19	15	17	1	1	19	1	19	9	18	1	2
64.	Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	1	40	1	25	14	16	1	1	16	3	15	20	8	1	6
65.	Fronton, Grace Church.....	1	100	1	36	29	22	5	2	27	3	24	9	4	1	21
66.	Warsaw, Calvary.....	1	150	1	8	8	8	1	1	8	1	8	4	2	1	4
67.	Washington, St. Paul's.....	1	50	1	7	82	82	76	1	12	7	82	75	17	3	10
68.	Whiteville, Grace Church.....	1	100	1	16	16	16	1	1	16	1	16	14	3	1	18
69.	Wilmington, Ascension.....	1	100	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5
70.	Winterville, St. Luke's.....	1	200	1	2	13	11	24	1	11	1	13	13	5	1	8
71.	Wrights ville, St. Andrew's.....	2	500	4	4	72	42	24	1	24	1	24	20	7	1	10
72.	Yocaville, St. Matthew's.....	1	100	1	41	31	31	1	1	31	3	31	13	1	1	15

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number	Churches and Rectories.			Baptisms and Contributions				Communicants.						Services.			Church School									
	Missions.	Edifices.	(All Free) Sittings.	Rectories.	Infant Baptisms.	Adult Baptisms.	Total Baptisms.	Whole number of Baptized Persons.	Total number of Confirmed Persons.	Reported last year.	Confirmed since last report.	Added Otherwise.	Total	Lost by Transfer	Lost by Death.	Lost by Removal.	Total Loss.	Present number January 1, 1930.	Services.	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	Marriages.	Burials.	Number Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.		
																									Services.	Celebrations of Holy Communion.	Marriages.	Burials.
72.			602			8	5	47	27	62	15	37						37	14	6			1	7	78	
74.			75			3	23	18	15	13	1	15						15	6	6			1	2	82	
75.			150			3	45	14	13			14						14	24	3			1	2	82	
76.			75																							
77.			100																							
78.			250			3	1	4	10	10		10						7	40	5	2	3		1	5	45
79.			100															21	38	3	1	2		1	5	80
80.			180															10	28	15	1	1		1	4	31
81.			50															9	31	12	5	1		1	4	31
82.			100															1	5	1	1					
83.			200															8	15	1	1					
84.			75															2	6	1	1					
85.			100			3	4	35	22	16	4	7	27					2	6	1	1					
86.			100			1	1	14	9	8	2	10						1	26	45	3	1		1	2	28
87.			100															10	11							
88.			100																							
89.			200																							
90.			75																							
91.			100																							
92.			100																							
93.			100																							
			35			274	37	311	1762	7104	6283	322	253	6858	62	117	186	365	6493	4297	1624	88	178	71	502	4115
			34			234	34	268	882	686	6212	310	132	6667	110	134	230	474	6193	4535	1583	74	207	73	504	413
			1			40	3	43	880	241	71	12	121	391						300		41	14			83
			2																					2		
																								29		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued.)

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.		Receipts			Disbursements—Parochial			Grand Total of Expenses	Balance on hand January 1, 1930.	Information.				
	For Parish Support.	For Special Purposes.	For Pious and General Objects.	Total Receipts.	Current Expenses.	Special Parochial Expenses.	Disbursements—Church, Diocesan and General.	Rector's Salary.			Pension Premium.	Contributed by Women's Auxiliaries and other Organizations.	Rector's Salary.	Pension Premium.	Contributed by Women's Auxiliaries and other Organizations.
1.	995.73	79.25	66.80	69.90	995.73	995.73	995.73	995.73	52.93	694.00	78.75	694.00	694.00		
2.	325.01	432.04	432.04	867.05	325.01	325.01	325.01	325.01	52.93	250.00	62.70	250.00	250.00		
3.	110.00	159.08	65.15	174.15	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	63.91	1000.00	9.00	1000.00	1000.00		
4.	1643.23	324.23	324.23	1967.46	1643.23	1643.23	1643.23	1643.23	63.91	40.63	40.63	40.63	40.63		
5.	324.23	156.61	156.61	480.84	324.23	324.23	324.23	324.23	63.91	200.00	17.50	200.00	200.00		
6.	217.52	15.91	100.00	333.43	217.52	217.52	217.52	217.52	3.55	300.00	22.50	300.00	300.00		
7.	171.37	.....	86.03	257.40	171.37	171.37	171.37	171.37	7.07	300.00	22.50	300.00	300.00	
8.	420.00	.....	400.00	820.00	420.00	420.00	420.00	420.00	1.50	500.00	37.50	500.00	500.00	
9.	17.48	.....	913.78	931.26	17.48	17.48	17.48	17.48	14.98	200.00	175.00	200.00	200.00	
10.	367.91	54.38	3490.30	4320.37	367.91	367.91	367.91	367.91	14.98	200.00	175.00	200.00	200.00		
11.	3985.52	3468.64	1079.63	7464.77	3985.52	3985.52	3985.52	3985.52	142.36	2400.00	210.00	2400.00	2400.00		
12.	440.00	125.00	236.01	440.00	440.00	440.00	440.00	440.00	263.82	3000.00	262.50	3000.00	3000.00		
13.	2007.76	28.00	2009.00	2035.76	2007.76	2007.76	2007.76	2007.76	2521.11	1700.00	131.25	1700.00	1700.00		
14.	524.69	.....	200.85	725.54	524.69	524.69	524.69	524.69	18.77	2400.00	30.00	2400.00	2400.00	
15.	9856.60	156.00	1461.00	11313.60	9856.60	9856.60	9856.60	9856.60	4471.30	2400.00	172.50	2400.00	2400.00		
16.	5134.42	399.00	567.93	6101.35	5134.42	5134.42	5134.42	5134.42	40.00	380.00	24.50	380.00	380.00		
17.	414.56	91.48	34.50	440.54	414.56	414.56	414.56	414.56	40.00	380.00	24.50	380.00	380.00		
18.	34.58	.....	100.00	134.58	34.58	34.58	34.58	34.58	40.00	380.00	24.50	380.00	380.00	
19.	2359.41	130.02	.....	2489.43	2359.41	2359.41	2359.41	2359.41	40.00	380.00	24.50	380.00	380.00	
20.	174.62	43.41	180.20	398.23	174.62	174.62	174.62	174.62	40.00	380.00	24.50	380.00	380.00		
21.	127.08	.....	140.18	267.26	127.08	127.08	127.08	127.08	3.93	300.00	22.50	300.00	300.00	
22.	7054.77	.....	415.48	7470.25	7054.77	7054.77	7054.77	7054.77	8.93	350.00	28.40	350.00	350.00	
23.	173.70	.....	139.63	313.33	173.70	173.70	173.70	173.70	8.93	350.00	28.40	350.00	350.00	
24.	6221.70	103.65	2014.58	8339.93	6221.70	6221.70	6221.70	6221.70	13.98	3600.00	315.00	3600.00	3600.00		
25.	1085.48	37.63	409.38	1532.49	1085.48	1085.48	1085.48	1085.48	63.96	600.00	45.00	600.00	600.00		
26.	687.12	360.00	275.00	1322.12	687.12	687.12	687.12	687.12	600.00	31.58	65.00	600.00	600.00		
27.	200.20	.....	260.20	460.40	200.20	200.20	200.20	200.20	250.00	18.75	25.00	200.00	200.00	
28.	403.78	95.00	233.33	732.11	403.78	403.78	403.78	403.78	27.64	350.00	27.64	350.00	350.00		
29.	212.50	193.80	285.26	691.56	212.50	212.50	212.50	212.50	260.00	23.61	23.61	260.00	260.00		

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.				Receipts.			Disbursements—Parochial			Grand Total of Expense.	Information.		
	For Parish Support	For Special Purposes	For Diocesan and Church Objects.	Total Receipts.	Current Expenses	Special Parochial Expenses.	Disbursements—Miscellaneous and General—Church.	Balance on hand January 1, 1930.	Rector's Salary.	Pension		Contributed by Women's Auxiliary and other organizations.	Information.	
													Rectors' Salary.	Pension
32	Southport, St. Philip's.....	474.75	41.90	.....	961.93	773.74	28.84	207.91	35.99	.....	.....	.....	.....
33	Yanchoboro, St. Paul's.....	171.00	.....	50.00	221.00	171.00	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
34	Washington, St. Peter's.....	4754.30	5,005.12	3,555.94	14,306.18	5126.40	5643.15	3,555.94	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
35	Williamston, Advent.....	1492.03	.....	.....	1492.03	1132.03	.....	360.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
36	Williamston, Good Shepherd.....	2733.21	42.17	326.57	3122.77	2643.98	42.17	326.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
37	Williamston, St. James.....	1728.33	26158.78	17332.05	90116.21	14406.07	6913.92	17438.48	110.05	.....	.....	.....	.....
38	Wilmington, St. John's.....	6140.90	370.70	3194.54	9715.83	4897.58	1002.09	3190.54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
39	Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	2116.82	263.80	426.61	3125.45	2077.00	330.85	291.82	33.42	.....	.....	.....	.....
40	Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	4458.51	.....	2006.82	7992.99	4568.37	623.60	2006.82	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
41	Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	807.31	.....	70.80	1409.87	841.87	18.00	70.80	73.08	.....	.....	.....	.....
42	Winton, St. John's.....	283.83	.....	.....	283.83	198.00	.....	75.00	4.13	.....	.....	.....	.....
43	Woodville, Grace Church.....	491.30	.....	151.30	642.67	491.30	.....	151.30	10.85	.....	.....	.....	.....
44	Abskatie, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
45	Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
46	Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
47	Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	87.54	.....	.....	108.35	65.48	.....	158.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
48	Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	178.31	.....	4.34	582.70	222.98	.....	313.11	46.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
49	Edenton, St. John Evangelist.....	232.05	91.60	172.14	515.79	371.48	75.67	108.64	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50	Felward, Redeemer.....	.....	.....	.....	13.25	13.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
51	Felward, Redeemer.....	108.30	1.10	.....	109.46	63.31	21.16	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
52	Fairfield, All Saints.....	129.00	.....	.....	129.00	100.00	.....	20.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
53	Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	294.00	.....	.....	236.00	161.28	.....	50.00	25.38	.....	.....	.....	.....
54	Godshoro, St. Andrew's.....	180.00	.....	.....	180.00	180.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
55	Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	119.73	112.10	50.00	333.11	152.37	130.77	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
56	Lamberton, Trinity.....	469.40	.....	.....	469.40	269.40	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
57	Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	37.68	.....	.....	122.68	97.68	.....	25.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58	Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	443.17	110.00	128.63	938.30	325.50	242.29	136.88	233.54	.....	.....	.....	.....
59	North West, All Souls'.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
60	Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	252.08	.....	105.00	640.81	299.57	.....	128.03	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
61	Sladesville, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
62	Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	400.72	.....	150.00	557.80	400.00	.....	150.00	7.80	.....	.....	.....	.....

63. Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	169.80	.....	160.80	86.28	11.50	56.20	153.98	6.82	150.00	11.25
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	59.00	.....	59.00	39.50	.....	10.50	50.00	.....	100.00	8.22
65. Trenton, Grace Church.....	173.52	142.69	341.72	134.00	15.30	142.03	291.48	50.24	.....	.....
66. Warsaw, Calvary.....	60.00	43.25	156.00	134.00	12.25	11.00	258.25	.....	45.00	3.38
67. Washington, St. Paul's.....	158.73	.....	158.73	68.73	.....	90.00	158.73	.....	.....	.....
68. Whiteville, Grace Church.....	67.00	.....	322.43	61.00	6.00	322.43	389.43	.....	60.00	5.45
69. Wilmington, Ascension.....	222.20	100.00	336.70	215.00	.....	100.00	315.00	41.70	.....	91.00
70. Winterville, St. Luke's.....	172.62	4.00	232.62	171.22	1.40	60.00	232.62	.....	200.00	16.43
71. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	35.25	36.00	71.00	40.00	3.00	41.75	83.75	.....	35.00	2.63
72. Yonteville, St. Matthew's.....	169.00	40.25	249.00	160.00	9.25	140.41	249.00	.....	100.00	8.22
73. Aurora, St. Jude's.....	36.25	527.43	40.00	36.25	207.7	40.00	283.98	320.00	.....	.....
74. Ayoca, Holy Innocents.....	334.26	35.76	421.36	334.26	35.76	51.31	421.36	.....	300.00	22.50
75. Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	75.00	29.00	162.00	75.00	20.00	58.00	162.00	.....	100.00	7.50
76. Camden, St. Joseph's*.....	41.85	17.37	59.00	39.36	17.37	8.77	65.70	.....	90.00	6.75
77. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.H.V.	122.76	71.64	197.66	125.55	.....	41.30	41.30	.....	45.00	3.38
78. Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	74.82	20.33	95.75	46.22	49.53	71.61	197.50	.....	96.00	7.20
79. Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	9.90	.....	9.90	9.90	.....	.....	9.90	.....	.....	.....
80. Haddocks X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	20.85	59.00	79.00	20.85	.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	.....
81. Jasper, St. Thomas.....	.....	42.41	186.26	29.85	.....	42.41	186.26	.....	.....	57.75
82. Mt. Airy, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea.....	.....	25.00	37.50	12.50	.....	25.00	37.50	.....	72.00	5.40
83. Mt. Airy, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea.....	.....	14.50	14.50	.....	.....	14.50	14.50	.....	60.00	4.50
84. Mt. Airy, St. Andrew-by-the-Sea.....	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....	15.00	208.75	.....	.....	.....
85. Oriental, St. Thomas.....	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....	.....
86. Pollocksville, St. George's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
87. Pollocksville, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88. Roduco, St. Joseph's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89. Roper, St. Ann's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90. Weaverville, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
91. Williamston, St. Ignatius.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
92. Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
93. Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total January 1, 1930.....	95193.13	39044.52	47609.79	244613.09	23772.57	52136.83	247606.13	2007.48	57573.70	4691.01	5180.86
Total, January 1, 1929.....	96879.58	37100.24	25607.46	210067.11	44339.27	50290.24	206156.82	4571.80	50953.70	4373.69	13007.04
Gain, January 1, 1930.....	1884.28	2407.24	37149.31	4429.00	317.32
Loss, January 1, 1930.....	1666.45	4915.67	20500.70	3793.41	2704.41	8426.18

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	Endowments		Valuation of Church Property.						Incumbrances and Insurance.	
	For Support of Parish.	For Hospitals and other objects.	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land).	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land).	Value of (Parish House, Other Buildings, (Exclusive of land).	Appraised value of All Lands (Exclusive of Buildings)	Value of Church Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	Total value of all Church property.	Incumbrances.	Insurance.
1.			1500.00				200.00	2000.00		
2.			2700.00	9000.00		2000.00	1287.00	9785.00		2000.00
3.			3250.00	8000.00	500.00	1000.00	500.00	9000.00		5500.00
4.			2310.00	2500.00			200.00	3700.00		2000.00
5.			8000.00	2500.00			6500.00	13000.00	447.00	5700.00
6.			3000.00	2500.00			1000.00	13000.00		5800.00
7.			1000.00	2500.00			200.00	300.00		1000.00
8.			10000.00	3000.00			450.00	5070.00		6500.00
9.			20000.00	4000.00			100.00	17000.00		1000.00
10.			24000.00	7000.00			3700.00	31500.00		9500.00
11.	8300.00		45000.00	5000.00	35000.00	5000.00	2000.00	62500.00		13600.00
12.			10000.00	2000.00			12000.00	17000.00	31325.00	34200.00
13.			57500.00	7500.00			2000.00	17000.00		5000.00
14.			3000.00	4000.00			1000.00	9000.00	2500.00	
15.			8000.00	4000.00			3000.00	23700.00	612.05	15150.00
16.			20000.00	6700.00			500.00	4700.00		2000.00
17.			6000.00				8000.00	5050.00		18370.00
18.			5000.00				1000.00	18700.00		7000.00
19.			3000.00				700.00	7000.00		4500.00
20.			4000.00				200.00	3300.00		1500.00
21.	500.00		4000.00	1000.00			500.00	3500.00	200.00	7500.00
22.			1000.00	2000.00			200.00	3400.00		1500.00
23.			3000.00	1700.00			500.00	4300.00		1500.00
24.	8850.00		50000.00	8000.00	10000.00		200.00	3400.00		1500.00
25.			3500.00	3500.00			6000.00	6080.00		21500.00
26.			1500.00				2500.00	8500.00		3000.00
27.			3000.00	2000.00			20000.00	27200.00	1000.00	42000.00
28.			10000.00	2500.00			3000.00	15000.00		10000.00
29.			5000.00				1000.00	7000.00		2000.00
30.			2000.00				300.00	3200.00		1800.00

31. Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	.....	1000.00	.....	500.00	.....	200.00	.....	200.00	.....	950.00
32. Southport, St. Philip's.....	.....	2500.00	.....	2000.00	.....	2000.00	.....	1000.00	.....	3500.00
33. Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	.....	1500.00	.....	1500.00	.....	300.00	.....	1000.00	.....	1000.00
34. Washington, St. Peter's.....	1000.00	1500.00	.....	6000.00	.....	3500.00	.....	2000.00	.....	2500.00
35. Wilmington, Advent.....	.....	2000.00	.....	5000.00	.....	4000.00	.....	1000.00	.....	4500.00
36. Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	7000.00	802.63	.....	5000.00	.....	4000.00	.....	4670.00	.....	2700.00
37. Wilmington, St. James'.....	.....	2000.00	.....	8000.00	.....	6000.00	.....	2200.00	.....	15000.00
38. Wilmington, St. John's.....	1000.00	50000.00	.....	10000.00	.....	1500.00	.....	8000.00	.....	30000.00
39. Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	.....	20000.00	.....	5000.00	.....	7500.00	.....	7000.00	.....	23000.00
40. Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	.....	20000.00	.....	47000.00	.....	20000.00	.....	20000.00	.....	71800.00
41. Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	.....	5000.00	.....	3000.00	.....	500.00	.....	3300.00	.....	5000.00
42. Winton, St. John's.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	.....	2300.00	.....	2500.00
43. Woodville, Grace Church.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
44. Alhoke, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
45. Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	.....	2500.00	.....	2500.00	.....	150.00	.....	3470.00	.....	900.00
46. Buoyan, St. Stephen's.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
47. Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
48. Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	.....	670.00	.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
49. Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	.....	5500.00	.....	3500.00	.....	2500.00	.....	2000.00	.....	2000.00
50. Edward, Redeemer.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	80.00	.....	50.00	.....	.....
51. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	.....	2000.00	.....	1000.00	.....	1000.00	.....	1830.00	.....	1000.00
52. Fairfield, All Saints'.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	700.00	.....	1500.00
53. Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	.....	3000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	300.00	.....	1000.00
54. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	.....	1700.00	.....	.....	.....	800.00	.....	970.00	.....	1000.00
55. Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	700.00	.....	1500.00
56. Lumberton, Trinity.....	.....	200.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
57. Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	500.00	.....	1000.00
58. Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	100.00	.....	700.00
59. North West, All Souls'.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	150.00	.....	1000.00
60. Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	100.00	.....	800.00
61. Stadesville, St. John's.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1650.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	2000.00
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	.....	3500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	.....	500.00	.....	3000.00
65. Trenton, Grace Church.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	.....	.....	.....	750.00
66. Warsaw, Calvary.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
67. Washington, St. Paul's.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
68. Whiteville, Grace Church.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	600.00	.....	.....	.....	2700.00
69. Wilmington, Ascension.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	2500.00
70. Winterville, St. Luke's.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
71. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	.....	20500.00	.....	11500.00	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	20000.00
72. Yatesville, St. Matthew's.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	800.00
73. Aurora, St. Jude's.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00
74. Avoca, Holy Innocent's.....	.....	1200.00	.....	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	700.00
75. Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	500.00
76. Camden, St. Jude's.....	.....	2500.00	.....	.....	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00
77. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, T.H.V.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	.....	.....	.....	5000.00
78. Campbellton, St. Philip's.....	.....	2000.00	.....	.....	.....	1000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—Continued.

Number.	LOCATION AND PARISH OR MISSION.	Endowments.		Valuation of Church Property.						Incumbrances and Insurance.		
		For Support of Parish.	For Hospitals and Other Objects.	Value of Churches and Chapels (Exclusive of land.	Value of Rectory (Exclusive of land.)	Value of Parish House. (Exclusive of land.)	Value of Other Buildings. (Exclusive of land.)	Appraised value All Lands. (Exclusive of Buildings.)	Furniture, including Organs and Bells.	Total Church Property.	Incumbrances.	Insurance.
79.	Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	300.00	75.00	1875.00	.....	1000.00
80.	Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	.....	.....	4000.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	170.00	4350.00	.....	2500.00
81.	Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	100.00	1800.00	.....	.....
82.	Marfreeshoro, St. Barnabas'.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	200.00	1900.00	.....	1000.00
83.	Nag's Head, St. Andrew-by-Sea.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	200.00	1900.00	.....	1000.00
84.	Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	.....	.....	1500.00	.....	.....	.....	200.00	100.00	1800.00	.....	800.00
85.	Pikeville, St. George's.....	.....	.....	6000.00	.....	.....	.....	700.00	.....	6700.00	.....	300.00
86.	Pollocksville, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
87.	Robersonville, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88.	Roduco, St. Joseph's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89.	Roper, St. Ann's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90.	Weeksville, Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
91.	Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
92.	Whilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
93.	Wrightsville, St. Augustine's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Total January 1, 1930.....	36850.00	7036.63	738170.00	1391000.00	3616300.00	415000.00	490680.00	1530900.00	1925290.00	932552.32	8068000.00
	Total January 1, 1929.....	21527.21	6510.00	703650.00	145300.00	333000.00	45000.00	492730.00	138900.00	1919240.00	91861.88	7918000.00
	Gain, January 1, 1930.....	9322.79	526.63	.....	.....	28000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10800.00
	Loss, January 1, 1930.....	.....	.....	25500.00	6200.00	.....	3500.00	1750.00	.....	.....	.....	.....

